Contributing to this Specification

This specification is developed on GitHub with the help of the ECMAScript community. There are a number of ways to contribute to the development of this specification:

GitHub Repository: [https://github.com/tc39/ecma262](https://github.com/tc39/ecma262)
Issues: [All Issues](https://github.com/tc39/ecma262/issues), [File a New Issue](https://github.com/tc39/ecma262/issues/new)
Pull Requests: [All Pull Requests](https://github.com/tc39/ecma262/pulls), [Create a New Pull Request](https://github.com/tc39/ecma262/new)
Test Suite: [Test262](https://github.com/tc39/test262)
Editors:
- Brian Terlson (@bterlson)
- Bradley Farias (@bradleymeck)
- Jordan Harband (@ljharb)

Community:
- Mailing list: [es-discuss](mailto:es-discuss@googlegroups.com)
- IRC: [#tc39](irc://freenode/#tc39)

Refer to the [colophon](https://github.com/tc39/ecma262/blob/master/colophon.md) for more information on how this document is created.

Introduction

This Ecma Standard defines the ECMAScript 2019 Language. It is the tenth edition of the ECMAScript Language Specification. Since publication of the first edition in 1997, ECMAScript has grown to be one of the world's most widely used general-purpose programming languages. It is best known as the language embedded in web browsers but has also been widely adopted for server and embedded applications.

ECMAScript is based on several originating technologies, the most well-known being JavaScript (Netscape) and JScript.
The language was invented by Brendan Eich at Netscape and first appeared in that company's Navigator 2.0 browser. It has appeared in all subsequent browsers from Netscape and in all browsers from Microsoft starting with Internet Explorer 3.0.


That Ecma Standard was submitted to ISO/IEC JTC 1 for adoption under the fast-track procedure, and approved as international standard ISO/IEC 16262, in April 1998. The Ecma General Assembly of June 1998 approved the second edition of ECMA-262 to keep it fully aligned with ISO/IEC 16262. Changes between the first and the second edition are editorial in nature.


After publication of the third edition, ECMAScript achieved massive adoption in conjunction with the World Wide Web where it has become the programming language that is supported by essentially all web browsers. Significant work was done to develop a fourth edition of ECMAScript. However, that work was not completed and not published as the fourth edition of ECMAScript but some of it was incorporated into the development of the sixth edition.

The fifth edition of ECMAScript (published as ECMA-262 5th edition) codified de facto interpretations of the language specification that have become common among browser implementations and added support for new features that had emerged since the publication of the third edition. Such features include accessor properties, reflective creation and inspection of objects, program control of property attributes, additional array manipulation functions, support for the JSON object encoding format, and a strict mode that provides enhanced error checking and program security. The fifth edition was adopted by the Ecma General Assembly of December 2009.


Focused development of the sixth edition started in 2009, as the fifth edition was being prepared for publication. However, this was preceded by significant experimentation and language enhancement design efforts dating to the publication of the third edition in 1999. In a very real sense, the completion of the sixth edition is the culmination of a fifteen year effort. The goals for this addition included providing better support for large applications, library creation, and for use of ECMAScript as a compilation target for other languages. Some of its major enhancements included modules, class declarations, lexical block scoping, iterators and generators, promises for asynchronous programming, destructuring patterns, and proper tail calls. The ECMAScript library of built-ins was expanded to support additional data abstractions including maps, sets, and arrays of binary numeric values as well as additional support for Unicode supplemental characters in strings and regular expressions. The built-ins were also made extensible via subclassing. The sixth edition provides the foundation for regular, incremental language and library enhancements. The sixth edition was adopted by the General Assembly of June 2015.

ECMAScript 2016 was the first ECMAScript edition released under Ecma TC39's new yearly release cadence and open development process. A plain-text source document was built from the ECMAScript 2015 source document to serve as the base for further development entirely on GitHub. Over the year of this standard's development, hundreds of pull requests and
issues were filed representing thousands of bug fixes, editorial fixes and other improvements. Additionally, numerous software tools were developed to aid in this effort including Ecmarkup, Ecmarkdown, and Grammarkdown. ES2016 also included support for a new exponentiation operator and adds a new method to Array.prototype called `includes`.

ECMAScript 2017 introduced Async Functions, Shared Memory, and Atomics along with smaller language and library enhancements, bug fixes, and editorial updates. Async functions improve the asynchronous programming experience by providing syntax for promise-returning functions. Shared Memory and Atomics introduce a new `memory model` that allows multi-agent programs to communicate using atomic operations that ensure a well-defined execution order even on parallel CPUs. This specification also includes new static methods on Object: `Object.values, Object.entries, and Object.getOwnPropertyDescriptors`.

ECMAScript 2018 introduced support for asynchronous iteration via the AsyncIterator protocol and async generators. It also included four new regular expression features: the dotAll flag, named capture groups, Unicode property escapes, and look-behind assertions. Lastly it included rest parameter and spread operator support for object properties.

ECMAScript 2019, the 10th edition, introduces a few new built-in functions: `flat` and `flatMap` on `Array.prototype` for flattening arrays, `Object.fromEntries` for directly turning the return value of `Object.entries` into a new Object, and `trimStart` and `trimEnd` on `String.prototype` as better-named alternatives to the widely implemented but non-standard `String.prototype.trimLeft` and `trimRight` built-ins. In addition, this specification includes a few minor updates to syntax and semantics. Updated syntax includes optional catch binding parameters and allowing U+2028 (LINE SEPARATOR) and U+2029 (PARAGRAPH SEPARATOR) in string literals to align with JSON. Other updates include requiring that `Array.prototype.sort` be a stable sort, requiring that `JSON.stringify` return well-formed UTF-8 regardless of input, and clarifying `Function.prototype.toString` by requiring that it either return the corresponding original source text or a standard placeholder.

Dozens of individuals representing many organizations have made very significant contributions within Ecma TC39 to the development of this edition and to the prior editions. In addition, a vibrant community has emerged supporting TC39’s ECMAScript efforts. This community has reviewed numerous drafts, filed thousands of bug reports, performed implementation experiments, contributed test suites, and educated the world-wide developer community about ECMAScript. Unfortunately, it is impossible to identify and acknowledge every person and organization who has contributed to this effort.

Allen Wirfs-Brock
ECMA-262, Project Editor, 6th Edition

Brian Terlson
ECMA-262, Project Editor, 7th through 10th Editions

1 Scope
This Standard defines the ECMAScript 2019 general-purpose programming language.

2 Conformance
A conforming implementation of ECMAScript must provide and support all the types, values, objects, properties, functions, and program syntax and semantics described in this specification.

A conforming implementation of ECMAScript must interpret source text input in conformance with the latest version of the Unicode Standard and ISO/IEC 10646.

A conforming implementation of ECMAScript that provides an application programming interface (API) that supports programs that need to adapt to the linguistic and cultural conventions used by different human languages and countries must implement the interface defined by the most recent edition of ECMA-402 that is compatible with this specification.

A conforming implementation of ECMAScript may provide additional types, values, objects, properties, and functions beyond those described in this specification. In particular, a conforming implementation of ECMAScript may provide properties not described in this specification, and values for those properties, for objects that are described in this specification.

A conforming implementation of ECMAScript may support program and regular expression syntax not described in this specification. In particular, a conforming implementation of ECMAScript may support program syntax that makes use of the “future reserved words” listed in subclause 11.6.2.2 of this specification.

A conforming implementation of ECMAScript must not implement any extension that is listed as a Forbidden Extension in subclause 16.2.

3 Normative References

The following referenced documents are indispensable for the application of this document. For dated references, only the edition cited applies. For undated references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.


ECMA-402, ECMAScript 2015 Internationalization API Specification.
https://ecma-international.org/publications/standards/Ecma-402.htm

ECMA-404, The JSON Data Interchange Format.
https://ecma-international.org/publications/standards/Ecma-404.htm

4 Overview

This section contains a non-normative overview of the ECMAScript language.

ECMAScript is an object-oriented programming language for performing computations and manipulating computational objects within a host environment. ECMAScript as defined here is not intended to be computationally self-sufficient; indeed, there are no provisions in this specification for input of external data or output of computed results. Instead, it is expected that the computational environment of an ECMAScript program will provide not only the objects and other facilities described in
this specification but also certain environment-specific objects, whose description and behaviour are beyond the scope of this specification except to indicate that they may provide certain properties that can be accessed and certain functions that can be called from an ECMAScript program.

ECMAScript was originally designed to be used as a scripting language, but has become widely used as a general-purpose programming language. A scripting language is a programming language that is used to manipulate, customize, and automate the facilities of an existing system. In such systems, useful functionality is already available through a user interface, and the scripting language is a mechanism for exposing that functionality to program control. In this way, the existing system is said to provide a host environment of objects and facilities, which completes the capabilities of the scripting language. A scripting language is intended for use by both professional and non-professional programmers.

ECMAScript was originally designed to be a Web scripting language, providing a mechanism to enliven Web pages in browsers and to perform server computation as part of a Web-based client-server architecture. ECMAScript is now used to provide core scripting capabilities for a variety of host environments. Therefore the core language is specified in this document apart from any particular host environment.

ECMAScript usage has moved beyond simple scripting and it is now used for the full spectrum of programming tasks in many different environments and scales. As the usage of ECMAScript has expanded, so has the features and facilities it provides. ECMAScript is now a fully featured general-purpose programming language.

Some of the facilities of ECMAScript are similar to those used in other programming languages; in particular C, Java™, Self, and Scheme as described in:


4.1 Web Scripting

A web browser provides an ECMAScript host environment for client-side computation including, for instance, objects that represent windows, menus, pop-ups, dialog boxes, text areas, anchors, frames, history, cookies, and input/output. Further, the host environment provides a means to attach scripting code to events such as change of focus, page and image loading, unloading, error and abort, selection, form submission, and mouse actions. Scripting code appears within the HTML and the displayed page is a combination of user interface elements and fixed and computed text and images. The scripting code is reactive to user interaction, and there is no need for a main program.

A web server provides a different host environment for server-side computation including objects representing requests, clients, and files; and mechanisms to lock and share data. By using browser-side and server-side scripting together, it is possible to distribute computation between the client and server while providing a customized user interface for a Web-based application.

Each Web browser and server that supports ECMAScript supplies its own host environment, completing the ECMAScript
4.2 ECMAScript Overview

The following is an informal overview of ECMAScript—not all parts of the language are described. This overview is not part of the standard proper.

ECMAScript is object-based: basic language and host facilities are provided by objects, and an ECMAScript program is a cluster of communicating objects. In ECMAScript, an object is a collection of zero or more properties each with attributes that determine how each property can be used—for example, when the Writable attribute for a property is set to false, any attempt by executed ECMAScript code to assign a different value to the property fails. Properties are containers that hold other objects, primitive values, or functions. A primitive value is a member of one of the following built-in types: Undefined, Null, Boolean, Number, String, and Symbol; an object is a member of the built-in type Object; and a function is a callable object. A function that is associated with an object via a property is called a method.

ECMAScript defines a collection of built-in objects that round out the definition of ECMAScript entities. These built-in objects include the global object; objects that are fundamental to the runtime semantics of the language including Object, Function, Boolean, Symbol, and various Error objects; objects that represent and manipulate numeric values including Math, Number, and Date; the text processing objects String and RegExp; objects that are indexed collections of values including Array and nine different kinds of Typed Arrays whose elements all have a specific numeric data representation; keyed collections including Map and Set objects; objects supporting structured data including the JSON object, ArrayBuffer, SharedArrayBuffer, and DataView; objects supporting control abstractions including generator functions and Promise objects; and reflection objects including Proxy and Reflect.

ECMAScript also defines a set of built-in operators. ECMAScript operators include various unary operations, multiplicative operators, additive operators, bitwise shift operators, relational operators, equality operators, binary bitwise operators, binary logical operators, assignment operators, and the comma operator.

Large ECMAScript programs are supported by modules which allow a program to be divided into multiple sequences of statements and declarations. Each module explicitly identifies declarations it uses that need to be provided by other modules and which of its declarations are available for use by other modules.

ECMAScript syntax intentionally resembles Java syntax. ECMAScript syntax is relaxed to enable it to serve as an easy-to-use scripting language. For example, a variable is not required to have its type declared nor are types associated with properties, and defined functions are not required to have their declarations appear textually before calls to them.

4.2.1 Objects

Even though ECMAScript includes syntax for class definitions, ECMAScript objects are not fundamentally class-based such as those in C++, Smalltalk, or Java. Instead objects may be created in various ways including via a literal notation or via constructors which create objects and then execute code that initializes all or part of them by assigning initial values to their properties. Each constructor is a function that has a property named "prototype" that is used to implement prototype-based inheritance and shared properties. Objects are created by using constructors in new expressions; for example, new Date(2009, 11) creates a new Date object. Invoking a constructor without using new has consequences that depend on the constructor. For example, Date() produces a string representation of the current date and time rather than an object.
Every object created by a constructor has an implicit reference (called the object's prototype) to the value of its constructor's "prototype" property. Furthermore, a prototype may have a non-null implicit reference to its prototype, and so on; this is called the prototype chain. When a reference is made to a property in an object, that reference is to the property of that name in the first object in the prototype chain that contains a property of that name. In other words, first the object mentioned directly is examined for such a property; if that object contains the named property, that is the property to which the reference refers; if that object does not contain the named property, the prototype for that object is examined next; and so on.

![Diagram: Object/Prototype Relationships](Image)

In a class-based object-oriented language, in general, state is carried by instances, methods are carried by classes, and inheritance is only of structure and behaviour. In ECMAScript, the state and methods are carried by objects, while structure, behaviour, and state are all inherited.

All objects that do not directly contain a particular property that their prototype contains share that property and its value. Figure 1 illustrates this:

**CF** is a constructor (and also an object). Five objects have been created by using **new** expressions: cf₁, cf₂, cf₃, cf₄, and cf₅. Each of these objects contains properties named q₁ and q₂. The dashed lines represent the implicit prototype relationship; so, for example, cf₃'s prototype is CFₚ. The constructor, CF, has two properties itself, named P₁ and P₂, which are not visible to CFₚ, cf₁, cf₂, cf₃, cf₄, or cf₅. The property named CFP₁ in CFₚ is shared by cf₁, cf₂, cf₃, cf₄, and cf₅ (but not by CF), as are any properties found in CFₚ's implicit prototype chain that are not named q₁, q₂, or CFP₁. Notice that there is no implicit prototype link between CF and CFₚ.

Unlike most class-based object languages, properties can be added to objects dynamically by assigning values to them. That is, constructors are not required to name or assign values to all or any of the constructed object's properties. In the above diagram, one could add a new shared property for cf₁, cf₂, cf₃, cf₄, and cf₅ by assigning a new value to the property in CFₚ.

Although ECMAScript objects are not inherently class-based, it is often convenient to define class-like abstractions based upon a common pattern of constructor functions, prototype objects, and methods. The ECMAScript built-in objects themselves follow such a class-like pattern. Beginning with ECMAScript 2015, the ECMAScript language includes syntactic class definitions that permit programmers to concisely define objects that conform to the same class-like abstraction pattern used by the built-
in objects.

### 4.2.2 The Strict Variant of ECMAScript

The ECMAScript Language recognizes the possibility that some users of the language may wish to restrict their usage of some features available in the language. They might do so in the interests of security, to avoid what they consider to be error-prone features, to get enhanced error checking, or for other reasons of their choosing. In support of this possibility, ECMAScript defines a strict variant of the language. The strict variant of the language excludes some specific syntactic and semantic features of the regular ECMAScript language and modifies the detailed semantics of some features. The strict variant also specifies additional error conditions that must be reported by throwing error exceptions in situations that are not specified as errors by the non-strict form of the language.

The strict variant of ECMAScript is commonly referred to as the *strict mode* of the language. Strict mode selection and use of the strict mode syntax and semantics of ECMAScript is explicitly made at the level of individual ECMAScript source text units. Because strict mode is selected at the level of a syntactic source text unit, strict mode only imposes restrictions that have local effect within such a source text unit. Strict mode does not restrict or modify any aspect of the ECMAScript semantics that must operate consistently across multiple source text units. A complete ECMAScript program may be composed of both strict mode and non-strict mode ECMAScript source text units. In this case, strict mode only applies when actually executing code that is defined within a strict mode source text unit.

In order to conform to this specification, an ECMAScript implementation must implement both the full unrestricted ECMAScript language and the strict variant of the ECMAScript language as defined by this specification. In addition, an implementation must support the combination of unrestricted and strict mode source text units into a single composite program.

### 4.3 Terms and Definitions

For the purposes of this document, the following terms and definitions apply.

#### 4.3.1 type

set of data values as defined in clause 6 of this specification

#### 4.3.2 primitive value

member of one of the types Undefined, Null, Boolean, Number, Symbol, or String as defined in clause 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
A primitive value is a datum that is represented directly at the lowest level of the language implementation.

#### 4.3.3 object

member of the type Object
An object is a collection of properties and has a single prototype object. The prototype may be the null value.

### 4.3.4 constructor

*function object* that creates and initializes objects

**NOTE**

The value of a *constructor*’s `prototype` property is a prototype object that is used to implement inheritance and shared properties.

### 4.3.5 prototype

*object* that provides shared properties for other objects

**NOTE**

When a `constructor` creates an object, that object implicitly references the `constructor`’s `prototype` property for the purpose of resolving property references. The `constructor`’s `prototype` property can be referenced by the program expression `constructor.prototype`, and properties added to an object’s prototype are shared, through inheritance, by all objects sharing the prototype. Alternatively, a new object may be created with an explicitly specified prototype by using the `Object.create` built-in function.

### 4.3.6 ordinary object

*object* that has the default behaviour for the essential internal methods that must be supported by all objects

### 4.3.7 exotic object

*object* that does not have the default behaviour for one or more of the essential internal methods

**NOTE**

Any object that is not an ordinary object is an *exotic object*.

### 4.3.8 standard object

*object* whose semantics are defined by this specification

### 4.3.9 built-in object

*object* specified and supplied by an ECMAScript implementation

**NOTE**

Standard built-in objects are defined in this specification. An ECMAScript implementation may specify and supply additional kinds of built-in objects. A *built-in constructor* is a built-in object that is also a *constructor*. 
4.3.10 undefined value
primitive value used when a variable has not been assigned a value

4.3.11 Undefined type
type whose sole value is the undefined value

4.3.12 null value
primitive value that represents the intentional absence of any object value

4.3.13 Null type
type whose sole value is the null value

4.3.14 Boolean value
member of the Boolean type

NOTE
There are only two Boolean values, true and false.

4.3.15 Boolean type
type consisting of the primitive values true and false

4.3.16 Boolean object
member of the Object type that is an instance of the standard built-in Boolean constructor

NOTE
A Boolean object is created by using the Boolean constructor in a new expression, supplying a Boolean value as an argument. The resulting object has an internal slot whose value is the Boolean value. A Boolean object can be coerced to a Boolean value.

4.3.17 String value
primitive value that is a finite ordered sequence of zero or more 16-bit unsigned integer values

NOTE
A String value is a member of the String type. Each integer value in the sequence usually represents a single 16-bit unit of UTF-16 text. However, ECMAScript does not place any restrictions or requirements on the values except that they must be 16-bit unsigned integers.
4.3.18 **String type**
set of all possible String values

4.3.19 **String object**
member of the Object type that is an instance of the standard built-in `String constructor`

**NOTE**
A String object is created by using the `String constructor` in a `new` expression, supplying a String value as an argument. The resulting object has an internal slot whose value is the String value. A String object can be coerced to a String value by calling the `String constructor` as a function (21.1.1).

4.3.20 **Number value**

primitive value corresponding to a double-precision 64-bit binary format IEEE 754-2008 value

**NOTE**
A Number value is a member of the Number type and is a direct representation of a number.

4.3.21 **Number type**

set of all possible Number values including the special "Not-a-Number" (NaN) value, positive infinity, and negative infinity

4.3.22 **Number object**

member of the Object type that is an instance of the standard built-in `Number constructor`

**NOTE**
A Number object is created by using the `Number constructor` in a `new` expression, supplying a number value as an argument. The resulting object has an internal slot whose value is the number value. A Number object can be coerced to a number value by calling the `Number constructor` as a function (20.1.1).

4.3.23 **Infinity**

number value that is the positive infinite number value

4.3.24 **NaN**

number value that is an IEEE 754-2008 "Not-a-Number" value

4.3.25 **Symbol value**

primitive value that represents a unique, non-String Object property key
4.3.26 **Symbol type**

set of all possible Symbol values

4.3.27 **Symbol object**

member of the Object type that is an instance of the standard built-in `Symbol` constructor

4.3.28 **function**

member of the Object type that may be invoked as a subroutine

**NOTE**

In addition to its properties, a function contains executable code and state that determine how it behaves when invoked. A function's code may or may not be written in ECMAScript.

4.3.29 **built-in function**

built-in object that is a function

**NOTE**

Examples of built-in functions include `parseInt` and `Math.exp`. An implementation may provide implementation-dependent built-in functions that are not described in this specification.

4.3.30 **property**

part of an object that associates a key (either a String value or a Symbol value) and a value

**NOTE**

Depending upon the form of the property the value may be represented either directly as a data value (a primitive value, an object, or a function object) or indirectly by a pair of accessor functions.

4.3.31 **method**

function that is the value of a property

**NOTE**

When a function is called as a method of an object, the object is passed to the function as its `this` value.

4.3.32 **built-in method**

method that is a built-in function

**NOTE**

Standard built-in methods are defined in this specification, and an ECMAScript implementation may specify and provide other additional built-in methods.
4.3.33 attribute

internal value that defines some characteristic of a property

4.3.34 own property

property that is directly contained by its object

4.3.35 inherited property

property of an object that is not an own property but is a property (either own or inherited) of the object's prototype

4.4 Organization of This Specification

The remainder of this specification is organized as follows:

Clause 5 defines the notational conventions used throughout the specification.

Clauses 6-9 define the execution environment within which ECMAScript programs operate.

Clauses 10-16 define the actual ECMAScript programming language including its syntactic encoding and the execution semantics of all language features.

Clauses 17-26 define the ECMAScript standard library. They include the definitions of all of the standard objects that are available for use by ECMAScript programs as they execute.

Clause 27 describes the memory consistency model of accesses on SharedArrayBuffer-backed memory and methods of the Atomics object.

5 Notational Conventions

5.1 Syntactic and Lexical Grammars

5.1.1 Context-Free Grammars

A context-free grammar consists of a number of productions. Each production has an abstract symbol called a nonterminal as its left-hand side, and a sequence of zero or more nonterminal and terminal symbols as its right-hand side. For each grammar, the terminal symbols are drawn from a specified alphabet.

A chain production is a production that has exactly one nonterminal symbol on its right-hand side along with zero or more terminal symbols.

Starting from a sentence consisting of a single distinguished nonterminal, called the goal symbol, a given context-free grammar
specifies a *language*, namely, the (perhaps infinite) set of possible sequences of terminal symbols that can result from repeatedly replacing any nonterminal in the sequence with a right-hand side of a production for which the nonterminal is the left-hand side.

### 5.1.2 The Lexical and RegExp Grammars

A *lexical grammar* for ECMAScript is given in clause 11. This grammar has as its terminal symbols Unicode code points that conform to the rules for *SourceCharacter* defined in 10.1. It defines a set of productions, starting from the goal symbol *InputElementDiv*, *InputElementTemplateTail*, or *InputElementRegExp*, or *InputElementRegExpOrTemplateTail*, that describe how sequences of such code points are translated into a sequence of input elements.

Input elements other than white space and comments form the terminal symbols for the syntactic grammar for ECMAScript and are called ECMAScript *tokens*. These tokens are the reserved words, identifiers, literals, and punctuators of the ECMAScript language. Moreover, line terminators, although not considered to be tokens, also become part of the stream of input elements and guide the process of automatic semicolon insertion (11.9). Simple white space and single-line comments are discarded and do not appear in the stream of input elements for the syntactic grammar. A *MultiLineComment* (that is, a comment of the form /*...*/ regardless of whether it spans more than one line) is likewise simply discarded if it contains no line terminator; but if a *MultiLineComment* contains one or more line terminators, then it is replaced by a single line terminator, which becomes part of the stream of input elements for the syntactic grammar.

A *RegExp grammar* for ECMAScript is given in 21.2.1. This grammar also has as its terminal symbols the code points as defined by *SourceCharacter*. It defines a set of productions, starting from the goal symbol *Pattern*, that describe how sequences of code points are translated into regular expression patterns.

Productions of the lexical and RegExp grammars are distinguished by having two colons "::" as separating punctuation. The lexical and RegExp grammars share some productions.

### 5.1.3 The Numeric String Grammar

Another grammar is used for translating Strings into numeric values. This grammar is similar to the part of the lexical grammar having to do with numeric literals and has as its terminal symbols *SourceCharacter*. This grammar appears in 7.1.3.1.

Productions of the numeric string grammar are distinguished by having three colons “:::" as punctuation.

### 5.1.4 The Syntactic Grammar

The *syntactic grammar* for ECMAScript is given in clauses 11, 12, 13, 14, and 15. This grammar has ECMAScript tokens defined by the lexical grammar as its terminal symbols (5.1.2). It defines a set of productions, starting from two alternative goal symbols *Script* and *Module*, that describe how sequences of tokens form syntactically correct independent components of ECMAScript programs.

When a stream of code points is to be parsed as an ECMAScript *Script* or *Module*, it is first converted to a stream of input elements by repeated application of the lexical grammar; this stream of input elements is then parsed by a single application of the syntactic grammar. The input stream is syntactically in error if the tokens in the stream of input elements cannot be parsed as a single instance of the goal nonterminal (*Script* or *Module*), with no tokens left over.
When a parse is successful, it constructs a parse tree, a rooted tree structure in which each node is a Parse Node. Each Parse Node is an instance of a symbol in the grammar; it represents a span of the source text that can be derived from that symbol. The root node of the parse tree, representing the whole of the source text, is an instance of the parse's goal symbol. When a Parse Node is an instance of a nonterminal, it is also an instance of some production that has that nonterminal as its left-hand side. Moreover, it has zero or more children, one for each symbol on the production's right-hand side: each child is a Parse Node that is an instance of the corresponding symbol.

New Parse Nodes are instantiated for each invocation of the parser and never reused between parses even of identical source text. Parse Nodes are considered the same Parse Node if and only if they represent the same span of source text, are instances of the same grammar symbol, and resulted from the same parser invocation.

**NOTE 1**
Parsing the same String multiple times will lead to different Parse Nodes, e.g., as occurs in:

```javascript
eval(str); eval(str);
```

**NOTE 2**
Parse Nodes are specification artefacts, and implementations are not required to use an analogous data structure.

Productions of the syntactic grammar are distinguished by having just one colon ":" as punctuation.

The syntactic grammar as presented in clauses 12, 13, 14 and 15 is not a complete account of which token sequences are accepted as a correct ECMAScript Script or Module. Certain additional token sequences are also accepted, namely, those that would be described by the grammar if only semicolons were added to the sequence in certain places (such as before line terminator characters). Furthermore, certain token sequences that are described by the grammar are not considered acceptable if a line terminator character appears in certain “awkward” places.

In certain cases, in order to avoid ambiguities, the syntactic grammar uses generalized productions that permit token sequences that do not form a valid ECMAScript Script or Module. For example, this technique is used for object literals and object destructuring patterns. In such cases a more restrictive supplemental grammar is provided that further restricts the acceptable token sequences. Typically, an early error rule will then define an error condition if "P is not covering an N", where P is a Parse Node (an instance of the generalized production) and N is a nonterminal from the supplemental grammar. Here, the sequence of tokens originally matched by P is parsed again using N as the goal symbol. (If N takes grammatical parameters, then they are set to the same values used when P was originally parsed.) An error occurs if the sequence of tokens cannot be parsed as a single instance of N, with no tokens left over. Subsequently, algorithms access the result of the parse using a phrase of the form "the N that is covered by P". This will always be a Parse Node (an instance of N, unique for a given P), since any parsing failure would have been detected by an early error rule.

### 5.1.5 Grammar Notation

Terminal symbols of the lexical, RegExp, and numeric string grammars are shown in fixed width font, both in the productions of the grammars and throughout this specification whenever the text directly refers to such a terminal symbol. These are to appear in a script exactly as written. All terminal symbol code points specified in this way are to be understood as the appropriate Unicode code points from the Basic Latin range, as opposed to any similar-looking code points from other Unicode ranges.

Nonterminal symbols are shown in italic type. The definition of a nonterminal (also called a “production”) is introduced by the
name of the nonterminal being defined followed by one or more colons. (The number of colons indicates to which grammar
the production belongs.) One or more alternative right-hand sides for the nonterminal then follow on succeeding lines. For
example, the syntactic definition:

```
WhileStatement :
    while ( Expression ) Statement
```

states that the nonterminal *WhileStatement* represents the token *while*, followed by a left parenthesis token, followed by an
*Expression*, followed by a right parenthesis token, followed by a *Statement*. The occurrences of *Expression* and *Statement* are
themselves nonterminals. As another example, the syntactic definition:

```
ArgumentList :
    AssignmentExpression
    ArgumentList , AssignmentExpression
```

states that an *ArgumentList* may represent either a single *AssignmentExpression* or an *ArgumentList*, followed by a comma,
followed by an *AssignmentExpression*. This definition of *ArgumentList* is recursive, that is, it is defined in terms of itself. The
result is that an *ArgumentList* may contain any positive number of arguments, separated by commas, where each argument
expression is an *AssignmentExpression*. Such recursive definitions of nonterminals are common.

The subscripted suffix "opt", which may appear after a terminal or nonterminal, indicates an optional symbol. The alternative
containing the optional symbol actually specifies two right-hand sides, one that omits the optional element and one that
includes it. This means that:

```
VariableDeclaration :
    BindingIdentifier Initializer opt
```

is a convenient abbreviation for:

```
VariableDeclaration :
    BindingIdentifier
    BindingIdentifier Initializer
```

and that:

```
IterationStatement :
    for ( LexicalDeclaration Expression opt ; Expression opt ) Statement
```

is a convenient abbreviation for:

```
IterationStatement :
    for ( LexicalDeclaration ; Expression opt ) Statement
    for ( LexicalDeclaration Expression ; Expression opt ) Statement
```

which in turn is an abbreviation for:

```
IterationStatement :
    for ( LexicalDeclaration ; ) Statement
```
so, in this example, the nonterminal `IterationStatement` actually has four alternative right-hand sides.

A production may be parameterized by a subscripted annotation of the form "[parameters]", which may appear as a suffix to the nonterminal symbol defined by the production. "parameters" may be either a single name or a comma separated list of names. A parameterized production is shorthand for a set of productions defining all combinations of the parameter names, preceded by an underscore, appended to the parameterized nonterminal symbol. This means that:

```
StatementList [Return] :
   ReturnStatement
   ExpressionStatement
```

is a convenient abbreviation for:

```
StatementList :
   ReturnStatement
   ExpressionStatement
StatementList_Return :
   ReturnStatement
   ExpressionStatement
```

and that:

```
StatementList [Return, In] :
   ReturnStatement
   ExpressionStatement
```

is an abbreviation for:

```
StatementList :
   ReturnStatement
   ExpressionStatement
StatementList_Return :
   ReturnStatement
   ExpressionStatement
StatementList_In :
   ReturnStatement
   ExpressionStatement
StatementList_Return_In :
   ReturnStatement
   ExpressionStatement
```
Multiple parameters produce a combinatorial number of productions, not all of which are necessarily referenced in a complete grammar.

References to nonterminals on the right-hand side of a production can also be parameterized. For example:

```
StatementList :
   ReturnStatement
   ExpressionStatement [+In]
```

is equivalent to saying:

```
StatementList :
   ReturnStatement
   ExpressionStatement_In
```

and:

```
StatementList :
   ReturnStatement
   ExpressionStatement
```

is equivalent to:

```
StatementList :
   ReturnStatement
   ExpressionStatement
```

A nonterminal reference may have both a parameter list and an "opt" suffix. For example:

```
VariableDeclaration :
   BindingIdentifier Initializer [+In] opt
```

is an abbreviation for:

```
VariableDeclaration :
   BindingIdentifier
   BindingIdentifier Initializer_In
```

Prefixing a parameter name with "?" on a right-hand side nonterminal reference makes that parameter value dependent upon the occurrence of the parameter name on the reference to the current production's left-hand side symbol. For example:

```
VariableDeclaration [In] :
   BindingIdentifier Initializer [?In]
```

is an abbreviation for:

```
VariableDeclaration :
   BindingIdentifier Initializer
```
If a right-hand side alternative is prefixed with "[+parameter]" that alternative is only available if the named parameter was used in referencing the production's nonterminal symbol. If a right-hand side alternative is prefixed with "[~parameter]" that alternative is only available if the named parameter was not used in referencing the production's nonterminal symbol. This means that:

### StatementList [Return] :

[+Return] ReturnStatement  
ExpressionStatement

is an abbreviation for:

### StatementList :

ExpressionStatement  
ExpressionStatement  

and that:

### StatementList [Return] :

[-Return] ReturnStatement  
ExpressionStatement

is an abbreviation for:

### StatementList :

ReturnStatement  
ExpressionStatement  
ExpressionStatement  

When the words "one of" follow the colon(s) in a grammar definition, they signify that each of the terminal symbols on the following line or lines is an alternative definition. For example, the lexical grammar for ECMAScript contains the production:

### NonZeroDigit :: one of

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

which is merely a convenient abbreviation for:

### NonZeroDigit ::

1 2 3 4
If the phrase “[empty]” appears as the right-hand side of a production, it indicates that the production's right-hand side contains no terminals or nonterminals.

If the phrase “[lookahead ∈ set]” appears in the right-hand side of a production, it indicates that the production may not be used if the immediately following input token sequence is a member of the given set. The set can be written as a comma separated list of one or two element terminal sequences enclosed in curly brackets. For convenience, the set can also be written as a nonterminal, in which case it represents the set of all terminals to which that nonterminal could expand. If the set consists of a single terminal the phrase “[lookahead ≠ terminal]” may be used.

For example, given the definitions:

\[
\text{DecimalDigit} :: \text{one of} \quad 0 \ 1 \ 2 \ 3 \ 4 \ 5 \ 6 \ 7 \ 8 \ 9
\]

\[
\text{DecimalDigits} :: \\
\text{DecimalDigit} \\
\text{DecimalDigits} \ \text{DecimalDigit}
\]

the definition:

\[
\text{LookaheadExample} :: \\
\quad n \ [\text{lookahead} \notin \{1, 3, 5, 7, 9\}] \ \text{DecimalDigits} \\
\quad \text{DecimalDigit} \ [\text{lookahead} \notin \text{DecimalDigit}]
\]

matches either the letter \(n\) followed by one or more decimal digits the first of which is even, or a decimal digit not followed by another decimal digit.

Similarly, if the phrase “[lookahead ∈ set]” appears in the right-hand side of a production, it indicates that the production may only be used if the immediately following input token sequence is a member of the given set. If the set consists of a single terminal the phrase “[lookahead = terminal]” may be used.

If the phrase “[no LineTerminator here]” appears in the right-hand side of a production of the syntactic grammar, it indicates that the production is a restricted production: it may not be used if a LineTerminator occurs in the input stream at the indicated position. For example, the production:

\[
\text{ThrowStatement} :: \\
\quad \text{throw} \ [\text{no LineTerminator here}] \ \text{Expression} \\
\]

indicates that the production may not be used if a LineTerminator occurs in the script between the throw token and the Expression.

Unless the presence of a LineTerminator is forbidden by a restricted production, any number of occurrences of LineTerminator
may appear between any two consecutive tokens in the stream of input elements without affecting the syntactic acceptability of the script.

When an alternative in a production of the lexical grammar or the numeric string grammar appears to be a multi-code point token, it represents the sequence of code points that would make up such a token.

The right-hand side of a production may specify that certain expansions are not permitted by using the phrase "but not" and then indicating the expansions to be excluded. For example, the production:

```
Identifier ::
   IdentifierName but not ReservedWord
```

means that the nonterminal `Identifier` may be replaced by any sequence of code points that could replace `IdentifierName` provided that the same sequence of code points could not replace `ReservedWord`.

Finally, a few nonterminal symbols are described by a descriptive phrase in sans-serif type in cases where it would be impractical to list all the alternatives:

```
SourceCharacter ::
   any Unicode code point
```

### 5.2 Algorithm Conventions

The specification often uses a numbered list to specify steps in an algorithm. These algorithms are used to precisely specify the required semantics of ECMAScript language constructs. The algorithms are not intended to imply the use of any specific implementation technique. In practice, there may be more efficient algorithms available to implement a given feature.

Algorithms may be explicitly parameterized, in which case the names and usage of the parameters must be provided as part of the algorithm's definition.

Algorithm steps may be subdivided into sequential substeps. Substeps are indented and may themselves be further divided into indented substeps. Outline numbering conventions are used to identify substeps with the first level of substeps labelled with lower case alphabetic characters and the second level of substeps labelled with lower case roman numerals. If more than three levels are required these rules repeat with the fourth level using numeric labels. For example:

1. Top-level step
   a. Substep.
   b. Substep.
      i. Subsubstep.
      1. Subsubsubstep
         a. Subsubsubsubstep
            i. Subsubsubsubsubstep

A step or substep may be written as an "if" predicate that conditions its substeps. In this case, the substeps are only applied if the predicate is true. If a step or substep begins with the word "else", it is a predicate that is the negation of the preceding "if" predicate step at the same level.
A step may specify the iterative application of its substeps.

A step that begins with “Assert:” asserts an invariant condition of its algorithm. Such assertions are used to make explicit algorithmic invariants that would otherwise be implicit. Such assertions add no additional semantic requirements and hence need not be checked by an implementation. They are used simply to clarify algorithms.

Algorithm steps may declare named aliases for any value using the form “Let \( x \) be \( someValue \)”. These aliases are reference-like in that both \( x \) and \( someValue \) refer to the same underlying data and modifications to either are visible to both. Algorithm steps that want to avoid this reference-like behaviour should explicitly make a copy of the right-hand side: "Let \( x \) be a copy of \( someValue \)" creates a shallow copy of \( someValue \).

Once declared, an alias may be referenced in any subsequent steps and must not be referenced from steps prior to the alias’s declaration. Aliases may be modified using the form “Set \( x \) to \( someOtherValue \)”.

### 5.2.1 Abstract Operations

In order to facilitate their use in multiple parts of this specification, some algorithms, called abstract operations, are named and written in parameterized functional form so that they may be referenced by name from within other algorithms. Abstract operations are typically referenced using a functional application style such as OperationName(\( \text{arg1, arg2} \)). Some abstract operations are treated as polymorphically dispatched methods of class-like specification abstractions. Such method-like abstract operations are typically referenced using a method application style such as \( someValue.\text{OperationName} (\text{arg1, arg2}) \).

### 5.2.2 Syntax-Directed Operations

A syntax-directed operation is a named operation whose definition consists of algorithms, each of which is associated with one or more productions from one of the ECMAScript grammars. A production that has multiple alternative definitions will typically have a distinct algorithm for each alternative. When an algorithm is associated with a grammar production, it may reference the terminal and nonterminal symbols of the production alternative as if they were parameters of the algorithm. When used in this manner, nonterminal symbols refer to the actual alternative definition that is matched when parsing the source text. The source text matched by a grammar production is the portion of the source text that starts at the beginning of the first terminal that participated in the match and ends at the end of the last terminal that participated in the match.

When an algorithm is associated with a production alternative, the alternative is typically shown without any “[ ]” grammar annotations. Such annotations should only affect the syntactic recognition of the alternative and have no effect on the associated semantics for the alternative.

Syntax-directed operations are invoked with a parse node and, optionally, other parameters by using the conventions on steps 1, 3, and 4 in the following algorithm:

1. Let \( \text{status} \) be the result of performing SyntaxDirectedOperation of \( \text{SomeNonTerminal} \).
2. Let \( \text{someParseNode} \) be the parse of some source text.
3. Perform SyntaxDirectedOperation of \( \text{someParseNode} \).
4. Perform SyntaxDirectedOperation of \( \text{someParseNode} \) passing "\( \text{value} \)" as the argument.

Unless explicitly specified otherwise, all chain productions have an implicit definition for every operation that might be applied to that production’s left-hand side nonterminal. The implicit definition simply reapplys the same operation with the same parameters, if any, to the chain production’s sole right-hand side nonterminal and then returns the result. For example,
assume that some algorithm has a step of the form: “Return the result of evaluating Block” and that there is a production:

\[
\text{Block} : \\
\{ \text{StatementList} \}
\]

but the Evaluation operation does not associate an algorithm with that production. In that case, the Evaluation operation implicitly includes an association of the form:

**Runtime Semantics: Evaluation**

\[
\text{Block} : \{ \text{StatementList} \}
\]

1. Return the result of evaluating StatementList.

### 5.2.3 Runtime Semantics

Algorithms which specify semantics that must be called at runtime are called *runtime semantics*. Runtime semantics are defined by *abstract operations* or syntax-directed operations. Such algorithms always return a completion record.

#### 5.2.3.1 Implicit Completion Values

The algorithms of this specification often implicitly return Completion Records whose [[Type]] is `normal`. Unless it is otherwise obvious from the context, an algorithm statement that returns a value that is not a Completion Record, such as:

1. Return "Infinity".

means the same thing as:

1. Return `NormalCompletion("Infinity")`.

However, if the value expression of a “return” statement is a Completion Record construction literal, the resulting Completion Record is returned. If the value expression is a call to an abstract operation, the “return” statement simply returns the Completion Record produced by the abstract operation.

The abstract operation `Completion(completionRecord)` is used to emphasize that a previously computed Completion Record is being returned. The Completion abstract operation takes a single argument, `completionRecord`, and performs the following steps:

1. **Assert**: `completionRecord` is a Completion Record.
2. Return `completionRecord` as the Completion Record of this abstract operation.

A “return” statement without a value in an algorithm step means the same thing as:

1. Return `NormalCompletion(undefined)`.

Any reference to a Completion Record value that is in a context that does not explicitly require a complete Completion Record value is equivalent to an explicit reference to the [[Value]] field of the Completion Record value unless the Completion Record is an abrupt completion.
5.2.3.2 Throw an Exception

Algorithms steps that say to throw an exception, such as

1. Throw a **TypeError** exception.

mean the same things as:

1. Return **ThrowCompletion** (a newly created **TypeError** object).

5.2.3.3 ReturnIfAbrupt

Algorithms steps that say or are otherwise equivalent to:

1. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*argument*).

mean the same thing as:

1. If *argument* is an **abrupt completion**, return *argument*.
2. Else if *argument* is a **Completion Record**, set *argument* to *argument*.[[Value]].

Algorithms steps that say or are otherwise equivalent to:

1. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(*AbstractOperation()*).

mean the same thing as:

1. Let *hygienicTemp* be *AbstractOperation()*.
2. If *hygienicTemp* is an **abrupt completion**, return *hygienicTemp*.
3. Else if *hygienicTemp* is a **Completion Record**, set *hygienicTemp* to *hygienicTemp*.[[Value]].

Where *hygienicTemp* is ephemeral and visible only in the steps pertaining to ReturnIfAbrupt.

Algorithms steps that say or are otherwise equivalent to:

1. Let *result* be *AbstractOperation**(ReturnIfAbrupt(*argument*)).

mean the same thing as:

1. If *argument* is an **abrupt completion**, return *argument*.
2. If *argument* is a **Completion Record**, set *argument* to *argument*.[[Value]].
3. Let *result* be *AbstractOperation* (*argument*).

5.2.3.4 ReturnIfAbrupt Shorthands

Invocations of **abstract operations** and syntax-directed operations that are prefixed by ? indicate that **ReturnIfAbrupt** should be applied to the resulting **Completion Record**. For example, the step:

1. ? **OperationName**().

is equivalent to the following step:
1. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(OperationName()).

Similarly, for method application style, the step:

1. ? *someValue*.OperationName().

is equivalent to:

1. **ReturnIfAbrupt**(someValue.OperationName()).

Similarly, prefix ! is used to indicate that the following invocation of an abstract or syntax-directed operation will never return an abrupt completion and that the resulting Completion Record’s [[Value]] field should be used in place of the return value of the operation. For example, the step:

1. Let *val* be ! OperationName().

is equivalent to the following steps:

1. Let *val* be OperationName().
2. **Assert**: *val* is never an abrupt completion.
3. If *val* is a Completion Record, set *val* to *val*.[[Value]].

Syntax-directed operations for runtime semantics make use of this shorthand by placing ! or ? before the invocation of the operation:

1. Perform ! SyntaxDirectedOperation of NonTerminal.

### 5.2.4 Static Semantics

Context-free grammars are not sufficiently powerful to express all the rules that define whether a stream of input elements form a valid ECMAScript Script or Module that may be evaluated. In some situations additional rules are needed that may be expressed using either ECMAScript algorithm conventions or prose requirements. Such rules are always associated with a production of a grammar and are called the static semantics of the production.

Static Semantic Rules have names and typically are defined using an algorithm. Named Static Semantic Rules are associated with grammar productions and a production that has multiple alternative definitions will typically have for each alternative a distinct algorithm for each applicable named static semantic rule.

Unless otherwise specified every grammar production alternative in this specification implicitly has a definition for a static semantic rule named Contains which takes an argument named *symbol* whose value is a terminal or nonterminal of the grammar that includes the associated production. The default definition of Contains is:

1. For each child node *child* of this Parse Node, do
   a. If *child* is an instance of *symbol*, return **true**.
   b. If *child* is an instance of a nonterminal, then
      i. Let *contained* be the result of *child* Contains *symbol*.
      ii. If *contained* is **true**, return **true**.
2. Return **false**.
The above definition is explicitly over-ridden for specific productions.

A special kind of static semantic rule is an *Early Error Rule*. *Early error* rules define *early error* conditions (see clause 16) that are associated with specific grammar productions. Evaluation of most *early error* rules are not explicitly invoked within the algorithms of this specification. A conforming implementation must, prior to the first evaluation of a *Script* or *Module*, validate all of the *early error* rules of the productions used to parse that *Script* or *Module*. If any of the *early error* rules are violated the *Script* or *Module* is invalid and cannot be evaluated.

### 5.2.5 Mathematical Operations

Mathematical operations such as addition, subtraction, negation, multiplication, division, and the mathematical functions defined later in this clause should always be understood as computing exact mathematical results on mathematical real numbers, which unless otherwise noted do not include infinities and do not include a negative zero that is distinguished from positive zero. Algorithms in this standard that model floating-point arithmetic include explicit steps, where necessary, to handle infinities and signed zero and to perform rounding. If a mathematical operation or function is applied to a floating-point number, it should be understood as being applied to the exact mathematical value represented by that floating-point number; such a floating-point number must be finite, and if it is +0 or -0 then the corresponding mathematical value is simply 0.

The mathematical function $\text{abs}(x)$ produces the absolute value of $x$, which is $-x$ if $x$ is negative (less than zero) and otherwise is $x$ itself.

The mathematical function $\text{min}(x_1, x_2, \ldots, x_N)$ produces the mathematically smallest of $x_1$ through $x_N$. The mathematical function $\text{max}(x_1, x_2, \ldots, x_N)$ produces the mathematically largest of $x_1$ through $x_N$. The domain and range of these mathematical functions include $+\infty$ and $-\infty$.

The notation "$x$ modulo $y$" ($y$ must be finite and nonzero) computes a value $k$ of the same sign as $y$ (or zero) such that $\text{abs}(k) < \text{abs}(y)$ and $x - k = q \times y$ for some integer $q$.

The mathematical function $\text{floor}(x)$ produces the largest integer (closest to positive infinity) that is not larger than $x$.

\[ \text{floor}(x) = x - (x \text{ modulo } 1) \]

### 6 ECMAScript Data Types and Values

Algorithms within this specification manipulate values each of which has an associated type. The possible value types are exactly those defined in this clause. Types are further subclassified into ECMAScript language types and specification types.

Within this specification, the notation "$\text{Type}(x)$" is used as shorthand for "the type of $x$" where "type" refers to the ECMAScript language and specification types defined in this clause. When the term "empty" is used as if it was naming a value, it is equivalent to saying "no value of any type".

### 6.1 ECMAScript Language Types
An ECMAScript language type corresponds to values that are directly manipulated by an ECMAScript programmer using the ECMAScript language. The ECMAScript language types are Undefined, Null, Boolean, String, Symbol, Number, and Object. An ECMAScript language value is a value that is characterized by an ECMAScript language type.

### 6.1.1 The Undefined Type

The Undefined type has exactly one value, called `undefined`. Any variable that has not been assigned a value has the value `undefined`.

### 6.1.2 The Null Type

The Null type has exactly one value, called `null`.

### 6.1.3 The Boolean Type

The Boolean type represents a logical entity having two values, called `true` and `false`.

### 6.1.4 The String Type

The String type is the set of all ordered sequences of zero or more 16-bit unsigned integer values (“elements”) up to a maximum length of $2^{53} - 1$ elements. The String type is generally used to represent textual data in a running ECMAScript program, in which case each element in the String is treated as a UTF-16 code unit value. Each element is regarded as occupying a position within the sequence. These positions are indexed with nonnegative integers. The first element (if any) is at index 0, the next element (if any) at index 1, and so on. The length of a String is the number of elements (i.e., 16-bit values) within it. The empty String has length zero and therefore contains no elements.

ECMAScript operations that do not interpret String contents apply no further semantics. Operations that do interpret String values treat each element as a single UTF-16 code unit. However, ECMAScript does not restrict the value of or relationships between these code units, so operations that further interpret String contents as sequences of Unicode code points encoded in UTF-16 must account for ill-formed subsequences. Such operations apply special treatment to every code unit with a numeric value in the inclusive range 0xD800 to 0xDBFF (defined by the Unicode Standard as a leading surrogate, or more formally as a high-surrogate code unit) and every code unit with a numeric value in the inclusive range 0xDC00 to 0xDFFF (defined as a trailing surrogate, or more formally as a low-surrogate code unit) using the following rules:

- A code unit that is not a leading surrogate and not a trailing surrogate is interpreted as a code point with the same value.
- A sequence of two code units, where the first code unit $c_1$ is a leading surrogate and the second code unit $c_2$ a trailing surrogate, is a surrogate pair and is interpreted as a code point with the value $(c_1 - 0xD800) \times 0x400 + (c_2 - 0xDC00) + 0x10000$. (See 10.1.2)
- A code unit that is a leading surrogate or trailing surrogate, but is not part of a surrogate pair, is interpreted as a code point with the same value.

The function `String.prototype.normalize` (see 21.1.3.12) can be used to explicitly normalize a String value. `String.prototype.localeCompare` (see 21.1.3.10) internally normalizes String values, but no other operations implicitly normalize the strings upon which they operate. Only operations that are explicitly specified to be language or locale sensitive produce language-sensitive results.
NOTE
The rationale behind this design was to keep the implementation of Strings as simple and high-performing as possible. If ECMAScript source text is in Normalized Form C, string literals are guaranteed to also be normalized, as long as they do not contain any Unicode escape sequences.

In this specification, the phrase "the string-concatenation of \(A, B, \ldots\)" (where each argument is a String value, a code unit, or a sequence of code units) denotes the String value whose sequence of code units is the concatenation of the code units (in order) of each of the arguments (in order).

### 6.1.5 The Symbol Type

The Symbol type is the set of all non-String values that may be used as the key of an Object property (6.1.7).

Each possible Symbol value is unique and immutable.

Each Symbol value immutably holds an associated value called [[Description]] that is either undefined or a String value.

#### 6.1.5.1 Well-Known Symbols

Well-known symbols are built-in Symbol values that are explicitly referenced by algorithms of this specification. They are typically used as the keys of properties whose values serve as extension points of a specification algorithm. Unless otherwise specified, well-known symbols values are shared by all realms (8.2).

Within this specification a well-known symbol is referred to by using a notation of the form `@@name`, where "name" is one of the values listed in Table 1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification Name</th>
<th>[[Description]]</th>
<th>Value and Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>@@asyncIterator</code></td>
<td>&quot;Symbol.asyncIterator&quot;</td>
<td>A method that returns the default AsyncIterator for an object. Called by the semantics of the <code>for-await-of</code> statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@@hasInstance</code></td>
<td>&quot;Symbol.hasInstance&quot;</td>
<td>A method that determines if a constructor object recognizes an object as one of the constructor’s instances. Called by the semantics of the <code>instanceof</code> operator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@@isConcatSpreadable</code></td>
<td>&quot;Symbol.isConcatSpreadable&quot;</td>
<td>A Boolean valued property that if true indicates that an object should be flattened to its array elements by <code>Array.prototype.concat</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@@iterator</code></td>
<td>&quot;Symbol.iterator&quot;</td>
<td>A method that returns the default Iterator for an object. Called by the semantics of the <code>for-of</code> statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@@match</code></td>
<td>&quot;Symbol.match&quot;</td>
<td>A regular expression method that matches the regular expression against a string. Called by the <code>String.prototype.match</code> method.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@@replace</code></td>
<td>&quot;Symbol.replace&quot;</td>
<td>A regular expression method that replaces matched</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@search</td>
<td>&quot;Symbol.search&quot;</td>
<td>A regular expression method that returns the index within a string that matches the regular expression. Called by the <code>String.prototype.search</code> method.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@species</td>
<td>&quot;Symbol.species&quot;</td>
<td>A function valued property that is the <code>constructor</code> function that is used to create derived objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@split</td>
<td>&quot;Symbol.split&quot;</td>
<td>A regular expression method that splits a string at the indices that match the regular expression. Called by the <code>String.prototype.split</code> method.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@toPrimitive</td>
<td>&quot;Symbol.toPrimitive&quot;</td>
<td>A method that converts an object to a corresponding primitive value. Called by the <code>ToPrimitive</code> abstract operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@toStringTag</td>
<td>&quot;Symbol.toStringTag&quot;</td>
<td>A String valued property that is used in the creation of the default string description of an object. Accessed by the built-in method <code>Object.prototype.toString</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@unscopables</td>
<td>&quot;Symbol.unscopables&quot;</td>
<td>An object valued property whose own and inherited property names are property names that are excluded from the <code>with</code> environment bindings of the associated object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 6.1.6 The Number Type

The Number type has exactly 18437736874454810627 (that is, $2^{64} - 2^{53} + 3$) values, representing the double-precision 64-bit format IEEE 754-2008 values as specified in the IEEE Standard for Binary Floating-Point Arithmetic, except that the 9007199254740990 (that is, $2^{53} - 2$) distinct “Not-a-Number” values of the IEEE Standard are represented in ECMAScript as a single special `NaN` value. (Note that the `NaN` value is produced by the program expression `NaN`.) In some implementations, external code might be able to detect a difference between various Not-a-Number values, but such behaviour is implementation-dependent; to ECMAScript code, all `NaN` values are indistinguishable from each other.

**NOTE**
The bit pattern that might be observed in an `ArrayBuffer` (see 24.1) or a `SharedArrayBuffer` (see 24.2) after a Number value has been stored into it is not necessarily the same as the internal representation of that Number value used by the ECMAScript implementation.

There are two other special values, called **positive Infinity** and **negative Infinity**. For brevity, these values are also referred to for expository purposes by the symbols $+\infty$ and $-\infty$, respectively. (Note that these two infinite Number values are produced by the program expressions `+Infinity` (or simply `Infinity`) and `-Infinity`.)

The other 18437736874454810624 (that is, $2^{64} - 2^{53}$) values are called the finite numbers. Half of these are positive numbers and half are negative numbers; for every finite positive Number value there is a corresponding negative value having the same magnitude.
Note that there is both a **positive zero** and a **negative zero**. For brevity, these values are also referred to for expository purposes by the symbols **+0** and **-0**, respectively. (Note that these two different zero Number values are produced by the program expressions **+0** (or simply **0**) and **-0**.)

The 18437736874454810622 (that is, $2^{64} - 2^{53} - 2$) finite nonzero values are of two kinds:

18428729675200069632 (that is, $2^{64} - 2^{54}$) of them are normalized, having the form

\[
s \times m \times 2^e
\]

where \( s \) is +1 or -1, \( m \) is a positive integer less than $2^{53}$ but not less than $2^{52}$, and \( e \) is an integer ranging from -1074 to 971, inclusive.

The remaining 9007199254740990 (that is, $2^{53} - 2$) values are denormalized, having the form

\[
s \times m \times 2^e
\]

where \( s \) is +1 or -1, \( m \) is a positive integer less than $2^{52}$, and \( e \) is -1074.

Note that all the positive and negative integers whose magnitude is no greater than $2^{53}$ are representable in the Number type (indeed, the integer 0 has two representations, **+0** and **-0**).

A finite number has an **odd significand** if it is nonzero and the integer \( m \) used to express it (in one of the two forms shown above) is odd. Otherwise, it has an **even significand**.

In this specification, the phrase "the Number value for \( x \)" where \( x \) represents an exact real mathematical quantity (which might even be an irrational number such as \( \pi \)) means a Number value chosen in the following manner. Consider the set of all finite values of the Number type, with **-0** removed and with two additional values added to it that are not representable in the Number type, namely $2^{1024}$ (which is $+1 \times 2^{53} \times 2^{971}$) and $-2^{1024}$ (which is $-1 \times 2^{53} \times 2^{971}$). Choose the member of this set that is closest in value to \( x \). If two values of the set are equally close, then the one with an even significand is chosen; for this purpose, the two extra values $2^{1024}$ and $-2^{1024}$ are considered to have even significands. Finally, if $2^{1024}$ was chosen, replace it with \(+\infty\); if $-2^{1024}$ was chosen, replace it with \(-\infty\); if **+0** was chosen, replace it with **-0** if and only if \( x \) is less than zero; any other chosen value is used unchanged. The result is the Number value for \( x \). (This procedure corresponds exactly to the behaviour of the IEEE 754-2008 “round to nearest, ties to even” mode.)

Some ECMAScript operators deal only with integers in specific ranges such as $-2^{31}$ through $2^{31} - 1$, inclusive, or in the range 0 through $2^{16} - 1$, inclusive. These operators accept any value of the Number type but first convert each such value to an integer value in the expected range. See the descriptions of the numeric conversion operations in **7.1**.

### 6.1.7 The Object Type

An Object is logically a collection of properties. Each property is either a data property, or an accessor property:

- A **data property** associates a key value with an **ECMAScript language value** and a set of Boolean attributes.
- An **accessor property** associates a key value with one or two accessor functions, and a set of Boolean attributes. The accessor functions are used to store or retrieve an **ECMAScript language value** that is associated with the property.
Properties are identified using key values. A property key value is either an ECMAScript String value or a Symbol value. All String and Symbol values, including the empty string, are valid as property keys. A property name is a property key that is a String value.

An integer index is a String-valued property key that is a canonical numeric String (see 7.1.16) and whose numeric value is either +0 or a positive integer ≤ 2^{53} - 1. An array index is an integer index whose numeric value i is in the range +0 ≤ i < 2^{32} - 1.

Property keys are used to access properties and their values. There are two kinds of access for properties: get and set, corresponding to value retrieval and assignment, respectively. The properties accessible via get and set access includes both own properties that are a direct part of an object and inherited properties which are provided by another associated object via a property inheritance relationship. Inherited properties may be either own or inherited properties of the associated object. Each own property of an object must each have a key value that is distinct from the key values of the other own properties of that object.

All objects are logically collections of properties, but there are multiple forms of objects that differ in their semantics for accessing and manipulating their properties. Ordinary objects are the most common form of objects and have the default object semantics. An exotic object is any form of object whose property semantics differ in any way from the default semantics.

### 6.1.7.1 Property Attributes

Attributes are used in this specification to define and explain the state of Object properties. A data property associates a key value with the attributes listed in Table 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute Name</th>
<th>Value Domain</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[Value]]</td>
<td>Any ECMAScript language type</td>
<td>The value retrieved by a get access of the property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Writable]]</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>If false, attempts by ECMAScript code to change the property's [[Value]] attribute using [[Set]] will not succeed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Enumerable]]</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>If true, the property will be enumerated by a for-in enumeration (see 13.7.5). Otherwise, the property is said to be non-enumerable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Configurable]]</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>If false, attempts to delete the property, change the property to be an accessor property, or change its attributes (other than [[Value]], or changing [[Writable]] to false) will fail.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An accessor property associates a key value with the attributes listed in Table 3.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute Name</th>
<th>Value Domain</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[Get]]</td>
<td>Object</td>
<td>If the value is an Object it must be a function object. The function's [[Call]] internal method</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(Table 6) is called with an empty arguments list to retrieve the property value each time a get access of the property is performed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>[[Set]]</th>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Undefined</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If the value is an Object it must be a function object. The function's [[Call]] internal method (Table 6) is called with an arguments list containing the assigned value as its sole argument each time a set access of the property is performed. The effect of a property's [[Set]] internal method may, but is not required to, have an effect on the value returned by subsequent calls to the property's [[Get]] internal method.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>[[Enumerable]]</th>
<th>Boolean</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If true, the property is to be enumerated by a for-in enumeration (see 13.7.5). Otherwise, the property is said to be non-enumerable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>[[Configurable]]</th>
<th>Boolean</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If false, attempts to delete the property, change the property to be a data property, or change its attributes will fail.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the initial values of a property's attributes are not explicitly specified by this specification, the default value defined in Table 4 is used.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute Name</th>
<th>Default Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[Value]]</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Get]]</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Set]]</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Writable]]</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Enumerable]]</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Configurable]]</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 6.1.7.2 Object Internal Methods and Internal Slots

The actual semantics of objects, in ECMAScript, are specified via algorithms called internal methods. Each object in an ECMAScript engine is associated with a set of internal methods that defines its runtime behaviour. These internal methods are not part of the ECMAScript language. They are defined by this specification purely for expository purposes. However, each object within an implementation of ECMAScript must behave as specified by the internal methods associated with it. The exact manner in which this is accomplished is determined by the implementation.

Internal method names are polymorphic. This means that different object values may perform different algorithms when a common internal method name is invoked upon them. That actual object upon which an internal method is invoked is the “target” of the invocation. If, at runtime, the implementation of an algorithm attempts to use an internal method of an object that the object does not support, a TypeError exception is thrown.

Internal slots correspond to internal state that is associated with objects and used by various ECMAScript specification
algorithms. Internal slots are not object properties and they are not inherited. Depending upon the specific internal slot specification, such state may consist of values of any ECMAScript language type or of specific ECMAScript specification type values. Unless explicitly specified otherwise, internal slots are allocated as part of the process of creating an object and may not be dynamically added to an object. Unless specified otherwise, the initial value of an internal slot is the value undefined. Various algorithms within this specification create objects that have internal slots. However, the ECMAScript language provides no direct way to associate internal slots with an object.

Internal methods and internal slots are identified within this specification using names enclosed in double square brackets [[ ]].

Table 5 summarizes the essential internal methods used by this specification that are applicable to all objects created or manipulated by ECMAScript code. Every object must have algorithms for all of the essential internal methods. However, all objects do not necessarily use the same algorithms for those methods.

The “Signature” column of Table 5 and other similar tables describes the invocation pattern for each internal method. The invocation pattern always includes a parenthesized list of descriptive parameter names. If a parameter name is the same as an ECMAScript type name then the name describes the required type of the parameter value. If an internal method explicitly returns a value, its parameter list is followed by the symbol “→” and the type name of the returned value. The type names used in signatures refer to the types defined in clause 6 augmented by the following additional names. “any” means the value may be any ECMAScript language type. An internal method implicitly returns a Completion Record. In addition to its parameters, an internal method always has access to the object that is the target of the method invocation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Method</th>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[GetPrototypeOf]]</td>
<td>() → Object</td>
<td>Null</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[SetPrototypeOf]]</td>
<td>(Object</td>
<td>Null) → Boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[IsExtensible]]</td>
<td>() → Boolean</td>
<td>Determine whether it is permitted to add additional properties to this object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[PreventExtensions]]</td>
<td>() → Boolean</td>
<td>Control whether new properties may be added to this object. Returns true if the operation was successful or false if the operation was unsuccessful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[GetOwnProperty]]</td>
<td>(propertyKey) → Undefined</td>
<td>Return a Property Descriptor for the own property of this object whose key is propertyKey, or undefined if no such property exists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[DefineOwnProperty]]</td>
<td>(propertyKey, PropertyDescriptor) → Boolean</td>
<td>Create or alter the own property, whose key is propertyKey, to have the state described by PropertyDescriptor. Return true if that property was successfully created/updated or false if the property could not be created or updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[HasProperty]]</td>
<td>(propertyKey) → Boolean</td>
<td>Return a Boolean value indicating whether this object already has either an own or inherited property whose key is propertyKey.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 6 summarizes additional essential internal methods that are supported by objects that may be called as functions. A function object is an object that supports the [[Call]] internal method. A constructor is an object that supports the [[Construct]] internal method. Every object that supports [[Construct]] must support [[Call]]; that is, every constructor must be a function object. Therefore, a constructor may also be referred to as a constructor function or constructor function object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Method</th>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[Call]]</td>
<td>(any, a List of any) → any</td>
<td>Executes code associated with this object. Invoked via a function call expression. The arguments to the internal method are a this value and a list containing the arguments passed to the function by a call expression. Objects that implement this internal method are callable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Construct]]</td>
<td>(a List of any, Object) → Object</td>
<td>Creates an object. Invoked via the new or super operators. The first argument to the internal method is a list containing the arguments of the operator. The second argument is the object to which the new operator was initially applied. Objects that implement this internal method are called constructors. A function object is not necessarily a constructor and such non-constructor function objects do not have a [[Construct]] internal method.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The semantics of the essential internal methods for ordinary objects and standard exotic objects are specified in clause 9. If any specified use of an internal method of an exotic object is not supported by an implementation, that usage must throw a TypeError exception when attempted.

### 6.1.7.3 Invariants of the Essential Internal Methods

The Internal Methods of Objects of an ECMAScript engine must conform to the list of invariants specified below. Ordinary ECMAScript Objects as well as all standard exotic objects in this specification maintain these invariants. ECMAScript Proxy
objects maintain these invariants by means of runtime checks on the result of traps invoked on the [[ProxyHandler]] object.

Any implementation provided exotic objects must also maintain these invariants for those objects. Violation of these invariants may cause ECMAScript code to have unpredictable behaviour and create security issues. However, violation of these invariants must never compromise the memory safety of an implementation.

An implementation must not allow these invariants to be circumvented in any manner such as by providing alternative interfaces that implement the functionality of the essential internal methods without enforcing their invariants.

Definitions:

- The target of an internal method is the object upon which the internal method is called.
- A target is non-extensible if it has been observed to return false from its [[IsExtensible]] internal method, or true from its [[PreventExtensions]] internal method.
- A non-existent property is a property that does not exist as an own property on a non-extensible target.
- All references to SameValue are according to the definition of the SameValue algorithm.

[[GetPrototypeOf]] ()

- The Type of the return value must be either Object or Null.
- If target is non-extensible, [[GetPrototypeOf]] returns a value \( V \), then any future calls to [[GetPrototypeOf]] should return the SameValue as \( V \).

|| NOTE 1 |
An object's prototype chain should have finite length (that is, starting from any object, recursively applying the [[GetPrototypeOf]] internal method to its result should eventually lead to the value null). However, this requirement is not enforceable as an object level invariant if the prototype chain includes any exotic objects that do not use the ordinary object definition of [[GetPrototypeOf]]. Such a circular prototype chain may result in infinite loops when accessing object properties.

[[SetPrototypeOf]] ( \( V \))

- The Type of the return value must be Boolean.
- If target is non-extensible, [[SetPrototypeOf]] must return false, unless \( V \) is the SameValue as the target's observed [[GetPrototypeOf]] value.

[[IsExtensible]] ()

- The Type of the return value must be Boolean.
- If [[IsExtensible]] returns false, all future calls to [[IsExtensible]] on the target must return false.

[[PreventExtensions]] ()

- The Type of the return value must be Boolean.
- If [[PreventExtensions]] returns true, all future calls to [[IsExtensible]] on the target must return false and the target is now considered non-extensible.

[[GetOwnProperty]] ( \( P \))

- The Type of the return value must be either Property Descriptor or Undefined.
- If the Type of the return value is Property Descriptor, the return value must be a complete property descriptor.
• If $P$ is described as a non-configurable, non-writable own data property, all future calls to `[[GetOwnProperty]] (P)` must return `Property Descriptor` whose `[[Value]]` is `SameValue` as $P$'s `[[Value]]` attribute.

• If $P$'s attributes other than `[[Writable]]` may change over time or if the property might be deleted, then $P$'s `[[Configurable]]` attribute must be `true`.

• If the `[[Writable]]` attribute may change from `false` to `true`, then the `[[Configurable]]` attribute must be `true`.

• If the target is non-extensible and $P$ is non-existent, then all future calls to `[[GetOwnProperty]] (P)` on the target must describe $P$ as non-existent (i.e. `[[GetOwnProperty]] (P)` must return `undefined`).

**NOTE 2**

As a consequence of the third invariant, if a property is described as a data property and it may return different values over time, then either or both of the `[[Writable]]` and `[[Configurable]]` attributes must be `true` even if no mechanism to change the value is exposed via the other internal methods.

`[[DefineOwnProperty]] (P, Desc)`

• The Type of the return value must be Boolean.

• `[[DefineOwnProperty]]` must return `false` if $P$ has previously been observed as a non-configurable own property of the target, unless either:
  1. $P$ is a writable data property. A non-configurable writable data property can be changed into a non-configurable non-writable data property.
  2. All attributes of `Desc` are the `SameValue` as $P$'s attributes.

• `[[DefineOwnProperty]] (P, Desc)` must return `false` if target is non-extensible and $P$ is a non-existent own property. That is, a non-extensible target object cannot be extended with new properties.

`[[HasProperty]] (P)`

• The Type of the return value must be Boolean.

• If $P$ was previously observed as a non-configurable own data or accessor property of the target, `[[HasProperty]]` must return `true`.

`[[Get]] (P, Receiver)`

• If $P$ was previously observed as a non-configurable, non-writable own data property of the target with value $V$, then `[[Get]]` must return the `SameValue` as $V$.

• If $P$ was previously observed as a non-configurable own accessor property of the target whose `[[Get]]` attribute is `undefined`, the `[[Get]]` operation must return `undefined`.

`[[Set]] (P, V, Receiver)`

• The Type of the return value must be Boolean.

• If $P$ was previously observed as a non-configurable, non-writable own data property of the target, then `[[Set]]` must return `false` unless $V$ is the `SameValue` as $P$'s `[[Value]]` attribute.

• If $P$ was previously observed as a non-configurable own accessor property of the target whose `[[Set]]` attribute is `undefined`, the `[[Set]]` operation must return `false`.

`[[Delete]] (P)`

• The Type of the return value must be Boolean.
• If P was previously observed as a non-configurable own data or accessor property of the target, [[Delete]] must return false.

[[OwnPropertyKeys]] ()

• The return value must be a List.
• The returned List must not contain any duplicate entries.
• The Type of each element of the returned List is either String or Symbol.
• The returned List must contain at least the keys of all non-configurable own properties that have previously been observed.
• If the object is non-extensible, the returned List must contain only the keys of all own properties of the object that are observable using [[GetOwnProperty]].

[[Construct]] ()

• The Type of the return value must be Object.

6.1.7.4 Well-Known Intrinsic Objects

Well-known intrinsics are built-in objects that are explicitly referenced by the algorithms of this specification and which usually have realm-specific identities. Unless otherwise specified each intrinsic object actually corresponds to a set of similar objects, one per realm. Within this specification a reference such as %name% means the intrinsic object, associated with the current realm, corresponding to the name. Determination of the current realm and its intrinsics is described in 8.3. The well-known intrinsics are listed in Table 7.

Table 7: Well-Known Intrinsic Objects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intrinsic Name</th>
<th>Global Name</th>
<th>ECMAScript Language Association</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%Array%</td>
<td>Array</td>
<td>The Array constructor (22.1.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%ArrayBuffer%</td>
<td>ArrayBuffer</td>
<td>The ArrayBuffer constructor (24.1.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%ArrayBufferPrototype%</td>
<td>ArrayBuffer.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %ArrayBuffer%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%ArrayIteratorPrototype%</td>
<td></td>
<td>The prototype of Array iterator objects (22.1.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%ArrayPrototype%</td>
<td>Array.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Array% (22.1.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%ArrayProto_entries%</td>
<td>Array.prototype.entries</td>
<td>The initial value of the entries data property of %ArrayPrototype% (22.1.3.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%ArrayProto_forEach%</td>
<td>Array.prototype.forEach</td>
<td>The initial value of the forEach data property of %ArrayPrototype% (22.1.3.12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%ArrayProto_keys%</td>
<td>Array.prototype.keys</td>
<td>The initial value of the keys data property of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%ArrayProto_values%</td>
<td>Array.prototype.values</td>
<td>The initial value of the values data property of %ArrayPrototype% (22.1.3.32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%AsyncFromSyncIteratorPrototype%</td>
<td></td>
<td>The prototype of async-from-sync iterator objects (25.1.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%AsyncFunction%</td>
<td></td>
<td>The constructor of async function objects (25.7.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%AsyncFunctionPrototype%</td>
<td></td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %AsyncFunction%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%AsyncGenerator%</td>
<td></td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype property of %AsyncGeneratorFunction%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%AsyncGeneratorFunction%</td>
<td></td>
<td>The constructor of async iterator objects (25.3.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%AsyncGeneratorPrototype%</td>
<td></td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype property of %AsyncGenerator%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%AsyncIteratorPrototype%</td>
<td></td>
<td>An object that all standard built-in async iterator objects indirectly inherit from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Atomics%</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Atomics object (24.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Boolean%</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Boolean constructor (19.3.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%BooleanPrototype%</td>
<td></td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Boolean% (19.3.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%DataView%</td>
<td></td>
<td>The DataView constructor (24.3.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%DataViewPrototype%</td>
<td></td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %DataView%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Date%</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Date constructor (20.3.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%DatePrototype%</td>
<td></td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Date%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%decodeURI%</td>
<td></td>
<td>The decodeURI function (18.2.6.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%decodeURIComponent%</td>
<td></td>
<td>The decodeURIComponent function (18.2.6.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%encodeURI%</td>
<td></td>
<td>The encodeURI function (18.2.6.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%encodeURIComponent%</td>
<td></td>
<td>The encodeURIComponent function (18.2.6.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Error%</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Error constructor (19.5.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%ErrorPrototype%</td>
<td>Error.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Error%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%eval%</td>
<td>eval</td>
<td>The eval function (18.2.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%EvalError%</td>
<td>EvalError</td>
<td>The EvalError constructor (19.5.5.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%EvalErrorPrototype%</td>
<td>EvalError.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %EvalError%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Float32Array%</td>
<td>Float32Array</td>
<td>The Float32Array constructor (22.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Float32ArrayPrototype%</td>
<td>Float32Array.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Float32Array%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Float64Array%</td>
<td>Float64Array</td>
<td>The Float64Array constructor (22.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Float64ArrayPrototype%</td>
<td>Float64Array.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Float64Array%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Function%</td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>The Function constructor (19.2.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%FunctionPrototype%</td>
<td>Function.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Function%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Generator%</td>
<td></td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Generator%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%GeneratorFunction%</td>
<td></td>
<td>The constructor of generator objects (25.2.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%GeneratorPrototype%</td>
<td></td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Generator%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Int8Array%</td>
<td>Int8Array</td>
<td>The Int8Array constructor (22.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Int8ArrayPrototype%</td>
<td>Int8Array.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Int8Array%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Int16Array%</td>
<td>Int16Array</td>
<td>The Int16Array constructor (22.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Int16ArrayPrototype%</td>
<td>Int16Array.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Int16Array%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Int32Array%</td>
<td>Int32Array</td>
<td>The Int32Array constructor (22.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Int32ArrayPrototype%</td>
<td>Int32Array.prototype</td>
<td>The initial value of the prototype data property of %Int32Array%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%isFinite%</td>
<td>isFinite</td>
<td>The isFinite function (18.2.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%isNaN%</td>
<td>isNaN</td>
<td>The isNaN function (18.2.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Promise%</td>
<td>%Promise%</td>
<td>%IteratorPrototype%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promise, reject</td>
<td>Promise, all</td>
<td>Promise, then</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promise, prototype</td>
<td>Promise, toString</td>
<td>parseInt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parseFloat</td>
<td>the initial value of the all data property of</td>
<td>property of %Promise%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>property of %Promise%</td>
<td>property of %Prototype%</td>
<td>property of %Promise%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Object%</td>
<td>%Map%</td>
<td>%JSON%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>JSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Math</td>
<td>JSON.parse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map.prototype</td>
<td>Map</td>
<td>JSON.stringify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map</td>
<td>Map.prototype</td>
<td>%Promise%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>%Map%</td>
<td>%Promise%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Object%</td>
<td>%JSON%</td>
<td>%Promise%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An object that all standard built-in iterator objects indirectly inherit from.
| %Promise% | Promise.resolve | The initial value of the resolve data property of %Promise% (25.6.4.5) |
| %Proxy% | Proxy | The Proxy constructor (26.1) |
| %RangeError% | RangeError | The RangeError constructor (19.5.5.2) |
| %RangeErrorPrototype% | RangeError.prototype | The initial value of the prototype data property of %RangeError% |
| %ReferenceError% | ReferenceError | The ReferenceError constructor (19.5.5.3) |
| %ReferenceErrorPrototype% | ReferenceError.prototype | The initial value of the prototype data property of %ReferenceError% |
| %Reflect% | Reflect | The Reflect object (26.1) |
| %RegExp% | RegExp | The RegExp constructor (21.2.3) |
| %RegExpPrototype% | RegExp.prototype | The initial value of the prototype data property of %RegExp% |
| %Set% | Set | The Set constructor (23.2.1) |
| %SetIteratorPrototype% | | The prototype of Set iterator objects (23.2.5) |
| %SetPrototype% | Set.prototype | The initial value of the prototype data property of %Set% |
| %SharedArrayBuffer% | SharedArrayBuffer | The SharedArrayBuffer constructor (24.2.2) |
| %SharedArrayBufferPrototype% | SharedArrayBuffer.prototype | The initial value of the prototype data property of %SharedArrayBuffer% |
| %String% | String | The String constructor (21.1.1) |
| %StringIteratorPrototype% | | The prototype of String iterator objects (21.1.5) |
| %StringPrototype% | String.prototype | The initial value of the prototype data property of %String% |
| %Symbol% | Symbol | The Symbol constructor (19.4.1) |
| %SymbolPrototype% | Symbol.prototype | The initial value of the prototype data property of %Symbol% (19.4.3) |
| %SyntaxError% | SyntaxError | The SyntaxError constructor (19.5.5.4) |
| %SyntaxErrorPrototype% | SyntaxError.prototype | The initial value of the prototype data property of %SyntaxError% |
| %ThrowTypeError% | A function object that unconditionally throws a new instance of %TypeError% |
| %TypedArray%      | The super class of all typed Array constructors (22.2.1) |
| %TypedArrayPrototype% | The initial value of the prototype data property of %TypedArray% |
| %TypeError%       | The TypeError constructor (19.5.5.5) |
| %TypeErrorPrototype% | The initial value of the prototype data property of %TypeError% |
| %Uint8Array%      | The Uint8Array constructor (22.2) |
| %Uint8ArrayPrototype% | The initial value of the prototype data property of %Uint8Array% |
| %Uint8ClampedArray% | The Uint8ClampedArray constructor (22.2) |
| %Uint8ClampedArrayPrototype% | The initial value of the prototype data property of %Uint8ClampedArray% |
| %Uint16Array%     | The Uint16Array constructor (22.2) |
| %Uint16ArrayPrototype% | The initial value of the prototype data property of %Uint16Array% |
| %Uint32Array%     | The Uint32Array constructor (22.2) |
| %Uint32ArrayPrototype% | The initial value of the prototype data property of %Uint32Array% |
| %URIError%        | The URIError constructor (19.5.5.6) |
| %URIErrorPrototype% | The initial value of the prototype data property of %URIError% |
| %WeakMap%         | The WeakMap constructor (23.3.1) |
| %WeakMapPrototype% | The initial value of the prototype data property of %WeakMap% |
| %WeakSet%         | The WeakSet constructor (23.4.1) |
| %WeakSetPrototype% | The initial value of the prototype data property of %WeakSet% |

6.2 ECMAScript Specification Types
A specification type corresponds to meta-values that are used within algorithms to describe the semantics of ECMAScript language constructs and ECMAScript language types. The specification types include Reference, List, Completion, Property Descriptor, Lexical Environment, Environment Record, and Data Block. Specification type values are specification artefacts that do not necessarily correspond to any specific entity within an ECMAScript implementation. Specification type values may be used to describe intermediate results of ECMAScript expression evaluation but such values cannot be stored as properties of objects or values of ECMAScript language variables.

### 6.2.1 The List and Record Specification Types

The List type is used to explain the evaluation of argument lists (see 12.3.6) in new expressions, in function calls, and in other algorithms where a simple ordered list of values is needed. Values of the List type are simply ordered sequences of list elements containing the individual values. These sequences may be of any length. The elements of a list may be randomly accessed using 0-origin indices. For notational convenience an array-like syntax can be used to access List elements. For example, arguments[2] is shorthand for saying the 3rd element of the List arguments.

For notational convenience within this specification, a literal syntax can be used to express a new List value. For example, « 1, 2 » defines a List value that has two elements each of which is initialized to a specific value. A new empty List can be expressed as « ».

The Record type is used to describe data aggregations within the algorithms of this specification. A Record type value consists of one or more named fields. The value of each field is either an ECMAScript value or an abstract value represented by a name associated with the Record type. Field names are always enclosed in double brackets, for example [[Value]].

For notational convenience within this specification, an object literal-like syntax can be used to express a Record value. For example, { [[Field1]]: 42, [[Field2]]: false, [[Field3]]: empty } defines a Record value that has three fields, each of which is initialized to a specific value. Any fields that are not explicitly listed are considered to be absent.

In specification text and algorithms, dot notation may be used to refer to a specific field of a Record value. For example, if R is the record shown in the previous paragraph then R.[[Field2]] is shorthand for “the field of R named [[Field2]]”.

Schema for commonly used Record field combinations may be named, and that name may be used as a prefix to a literal Record value to identify the specific kind of aggregations that is being described. For example: PropertyDescriptor { [[Value]]: 42, [[Writable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

### 6.2.2 The Set and Relation Specification Types

The Set type is used to explain a collection of unordered elements for use in the memory model. Values of the Set type are simple collections of elements, where no element appears more than once. Elements may be added to and removed from Sets. Sets may be unioned, intersected, or subtracted from each other.

The Relation type is used to explain constraints on Sets. Values of the Relation type are Sets of ordered pairs of values from its value domain. For example, a Relation on events is a set of ordered pairs of events. For a Relation R and two values a and b in the value domain of R, a R b is shorthand for saying the ordered pair (a, b) is a member of R. A Relation is least with respect to some conditions when it is the smallest Relation that satisfies those conditions.
A strict partial order is a Relation value $R$ that satisfies the following.

- For all $a$, $b$, and $c$ in $R$'s domain:
  - It is not the case that $a R a$, and
  - If $a R b$ and $b R c$, then $a R c$.

**NOTE 1**
The two properties above are called, in order, irreflexivity and transitivity.

A strict total order is a Relation value $R$ that satisfies the following.

- For all $a$, $b$, and $c$ in $R$'s domain:
  - $a$ is identical to $b$ or $a R b$ or $b R a$, and
  - It is not the case that $a R a$, and
  - If $a R b$ and $b R c$, then $a R c$.

**NOTE 2**
The three properties above are called, in order, totality, irreflexivity, and transitivity.

### 6.2.3 The Completion Record Specification Type

The Completion type is a Record used to explain the runtime propagation of values and control flow such as the behaviour of statements (break, continue, return and throw) that perform nonlocal transfers of control.

Values of the Completion type are Record values whose fields are defined as by Table 8. Such values are referred to as Completion Records.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[Type]]</td>
<td>One of normal, break, continue, return, or throw</td>
<td>The type of completion that occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Value]]</td>
<td>any ECMAScript language value or empty</td>
<td>The value that was produced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Target]]</td>
<td>any ECMAScript string or empty</td>
<td>The target label for directed control transfers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The term “abrupt completion” refers to any completion with a [[Type]] value other than normal.

### 6.2.3.1 Await

Algorithm steps that say

1. Let completion be Await(value).

mean the same thing as:
1. Let `asyncContext` be the running execution context.
2. Let `promise` be `PromiseResolve(%Promise%, « value »)`.
3. Let `stepsFulfilled` be the algorithm steps defined in Await Fulfilled Functions.
4. Let `onFulfilled` be `CreateBuiltinFunction(stepsFulfilled, « [[AsyncContext]] »)`.
5. Set `onFulfilled.[[AsyncContext]]` to `asyncContext`.
6. Let `stepsRejected` be the algorithm steps defined in Await Rejected Functions.
7. Let `onRejected` be `CreateBuiltinFunction(stepsRejected, « [[AsyncContext]] »)`.
8. Set `onRejected.[[AsyncContext]]` to `asyncContext`.
9. Perform `! PerformPromiseThen(promise, onFulfilled, onRejected)`.
10. Remove `asyncContext` from the execution context stack and restore the execution context that is at the top of the execution context stack as the running execution context.
11. Set the code evaluation state of `asyncContext` such that when evaluation is resumed with a `Completion completion`, the following steps of the algorithm that invoked `Await` will be performed, with `completion` available.
12. Return.
13. NOTE: This returns to the evaluation of the operation that had most previously resumed evaluation of `asyncContext`.

where all variables in the above steps, with the exception of `completion`, are ephemeral and visible only in the steps pertaining to `Await`.

**NOTE**

Await can be combined with the `?` and `!` prefixes, so that for example

1. Let `result` be `? Await(value)`.

means the same thing as:

1. Let `result` be `Await(value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(result).

### 6.2.3.1.1 Await Fulfilled Functions

An `Await` fulfilled function is an anonymous built-in function that is used as part of the `Await` specification device to deliver the promise fulfillment value to the caller as a normal completion. Each `Await` fulfilled function has an `[[AsyncContext]]` internal slot.

When an `Await` fulfilled function is called with argument `value`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `F` be the active function object.
2. Let `asyncContext` be `F.[[AsyncContext]]`.
3. Let `prevContext` be the running execution context.
5. Push `asyncContext` onto the execution context stack; `asyncContext` is now the running execution context.
6. Resume the suspended evaluation of `asyncContext` using `NormalCompletion(value)` as the result of the operation that suspended it.
7. **Assert**: When we reach this step, `asyncContext` has already been removed from the execution context stack and `prevContext` is the currently running execution context.
8. Return `undefined`.

**NOTE**

Await can be combined with the `?` and `!` prefixes, so that for example

1. Let `result` be `? Await(value)`.

means the same thing as:

1. Let `result` be `Await(value).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(result).
The "length" property of an *Await* fulfilled function is 1.

### 6.2.3.1.2 Await Rejected Functions

An *Await* rejected function is an anonymous built-in function that is used as part of the *Await* specification device to deliver the promise rejection reason to the caller as an abrupt throw completion. Each *Await* rejected function has an [[AsyncContext]] internal slot.

When an *Await* rejected function is called with argument `reason`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $F$ be the active function object.
2. Let `asyncContext` be $F$.[[AsyncContext]].
3. Let `prevContext` be the running execution context.
5. Push `asyncContext` onto the execution context stack; `asyncContext` is now the running execution context.
6. Resume the suspended evaluation of `asyncContext` using `ThrowCompletion(reason)` as the result of the operation that suspended it.
7. **Assert:** When we reach this step, `asyncContext` has already been removed from the execution context stack and `prevContext` is the currently running execution context.
8. Return `undefined`.

The "length" property of an *Await* rejected function is 1.

### 6.2.3.2 NormalCompletion

The abstract operation `NormalCompletion` with a single `argument`, such as:

1. Return `NormalCompletion(argument)`.

Is a shorthand that is defined as follows:

1. Return `Completion { [[Type]]: normal, [[Value]]: argument, [[Target]]: empty }`.

### 6.2.3.3 ThrowCompletion

The abstract operation `ThrowCompletion` with a single `argument`, such as:

1. Return `ThrowCompletion(argument)`.

Is a shorthand that is defined as follows:

1. Return `Completion { [[Type]]: throw, [[Value]]: argument, [[Target]]: empty }`.

### 6.2.3.4 UpdateEmpty (completionRecord, value)

The abstract operation `UpdateEmpty` with arguments `completionRecord` and `value` performs the following steps:

1. **Assert:** If `completionRecord`.[[Type]] is either `return` or `throw`, then `completionRecord`.[[Value]] is not empty.
2. If `completionRecord`.[[Value]] is not empty, return `Completion(completionRecord)`.
3. Return Completion \{ [[Type]]: completionRecord.[[Type]], [[Value]]: value, [[Target]]: completionRecord.[[Target]] \}.

6.2.4 The Reference Specification Type

**NOTE**
The Reference type is used to explain the behaviour of such operators as `delete`, `typeof`, the assignment operators, the `super` keyword and other language features. For example, the left-hand operand of an assignment is expected to produce a reference.

A **Reference** is a resolved name or property binding. A Reference consists of three components, the base value component, the referenced name component, and the Boolean-valued strict reference flag. The base value component is either `undefined`, an Object, a Boolean, a String, a Symbol, a Number, or an **Environment Record**. A base value component of `undefined` indicates that the Reference could not be resolved to a binding. The referenced name component is a String or Symbol value.

A **Super Reference** is a Reference that is used to represent a name binding that was expressed using the super keyword. A **Super Reference** has an additional `thisValue` component, and its base value component will never be an **Environment Record**.

The following abstract operations are used in this specification to operate on references:

### 6.2.4.1 GetBase (V)

1. Assert: `Type(V)` is **Reference**.
2. Return the base value component of `V`.

### 6.2.4.2 GetReferencedName (V)

1. Assert: `Type(V)` is **Reference**.
2. Return the referenced name component of `V`.

### 6.2.4.3 IsStrictReference (V)

1. Assert: `Type(V)` is **Reference**.
2. Return the strict reference flag of `V`.

### 6.2.4.4 HasPrimitiveBase (V)

1. Assert: `Type(V)` is **Reference**.
2. If `Type(V)`'s base value component is Boolean, String, Symbol, or Number, return true; otherwise return false.

### 6.2.4.5 IsPropertyReference (V)

1. Assert: `Type(V)` is **Reference**.
2. If either the base value component of `V` is an Object or `HasPrimitiveBase(V)` is true, return true; otherwise return false.

### 6.2.4.6 IsUnresolvableReference (V)

1. Assert: `Type(V)` is **Reference**.
2. If the base value component of $V$ is undefined, return true; otherwise return false.

6.2.4.7 IsSuperReference ($V$)

1. Assert: Type($V$) is Reference.
2. If $V$ has a thisValue component, return true; otherwise return false.

6.2.4.8 GetValue ($V$)

1. ReturnIfAbrupt($V$).
2. If Type($V$) is not Reference, return $V$.
3. Let base be GetBase($V$).
4. If IsUnresolvableReference($V$) is true, throw a ReferenceError exception.
5. If IsPropertyReference($V$) is true, then
   a. If HasPrimitiveBase($V$) is true, then
      i. Assert: In this case, base will never be undefined or null.
      ii. Set base to ! ToObject(base).
   b. Return ? base.[[Get]](GetReferencedName($V$), GetThisValue($V$)).
6. Else base must be an Environment Record,
   a. Return ? base.GetBindingValue(GetReferencedName($V$), IsStrictReference($V$)) (see 8.1.1).

|| NOTE
The object that may be created in step 5.a.ii is not accessible outside of the above abstract operation and the ordinary object [[Get]] internal method. An implementation might choose to avoid the actual creation of the object.

6.2.4.9 PutValue ($V$, $W$)

1. ReturnIfAbrupt($V$).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt($W$).
3. If Type($V$) is not Reference, throw a ReferenceError exception.
4. Let base be GetBase($V$).
5. If IsUnresolvableReference($V$) is true, then
   a. If IsStrictReference($V$) is true, then
      i. Throw a ReferenceError exception.
   b. Let globalObj be GetGlobalObject().
   c. Return ? Set(globalObj, GetReferencedName($V$), $W$, false).
6. Else if IsPropertyReference($V$) is true, then
   a. If HasPrimitiveBase($V$) is true, then
      i. Assert: In this case, base will never be undefined or null.
      ii. Set base to ! ToObject(base).
   b. Let succeeded be ? base.[[Set]](GetReferencedName($V$), $W$, GetThisValue($V$)).
   c. If succeeded is false and IsStrictReference($V$) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
   d. Return.
7. Else base must be an Environment Record,
   a. Return ? base.SetMutableBinding(GetReferencedName($V$), $W$, IsStrictReference($V$)) (see 8.1.1).
NOTE
The object that may be created in step 6.a.ii is not accessible outside of the above algorithm and the ordinary object [[Set]] internal method. An implementation might choose to avoid the actual creation of that object.

6.2.4.10 GetThisValue ( \( V \) )

1. Assert: IsPropertyReference( \( V \) ) is true.
2. If IsSuperReference( \( V \) ) is true, then
   a. Return the value of the thisValue component of the reference \( V \).
3. Return GetBase( \( V \) ).

6.2.4.11 InitializeReferencedBinding ( \( V, W \) )

1. ReturnIfAbrupt( \( V \) ).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt( \( W \) ).
3. Assert: Type( \( V \) ) is Reference.
4. Assert: IsUnresolvableReference( \( V \) ) is false.
5. Let base be GetBase( \( V \) ).
6. Assert: base is an Environment Record.
7. Return base.InitializeBinding( GetReferencedName( \( V \) ), \( W \) ).

6.2.5 The Property Descriptor Specification Type

The Property Descriptor type is used to explain the manipulation and reification of Object property attributes. Values of the Property Descriptor type are Records. Each field's name is an attribute name and its value is a corresponding attribute value as specified in 6.1.7.1. In addition, any field may be present or absent. The schema name used within this specification to tag literal descriptions of Property Descriptor records is "PropertyDescriptor".

Property Descriptor values may be further classified as data Property Descriptors and accessor Property Descriptors based upon the existence or use of certain fields. A data Property Descriptor is one that includes any fields named either [[Value]] or [[Writable]]. An accessor Property Descriptor is one that includes any fields named either [[Get]] or [[Set]]. Any Property Descriptor may have fields named [[Enumerable]] and [[Configurable]]. A Property Descriptor value may not be both a data Property Descriptor and an accessor Property Descriptor; however, it may be neither. A generic Property Descriptor is a Property Descriptor value that is neither a data Property Descriptor nor an accessor Property Descriptor. A fully populated Property Descriptor is one that is either an accessor Property Descriptor or a data Property Descriptor and that has all of the fields that correspond to the property attributes defined in either Table 2 or Table 3.

The following abstract operations are used in this specification to operate upon Property Descriptor values:

6.2.5.1 IsAccessorDescriptor ( \( Desc \) )

When the abstract operation IsAccessorDescriptor is called with Property Descriptor \( Desc \), the following steps are taken:

1. If \( Desc \) is undefined, return false.
2. If both \( Desc.[[Get]] \) and \( Desc.[[Set]] \) are absent, return false.
3. Return true.
6.2.5.2 IsDataDescriptor (Desc)

When the abstract operation IsDataDescriptor is called with Property Descriptor Desc, the following steps are taken:

1. If Desc is undefined, return false.
2. If both Desc.[[Value]] and Desc.[[Writable]] are absent, return false.
3. Return true.

6.2.5.3 IsGenericDescriptor (Desc)

When the abstract operation IsGenericDescriptor is called with Property Descriptor Desc, the following steps are taken:

1. If Desc is undefined, return false.
2. If IsAccessorDescriptor(Desc) and IsDataDescriptor(Desc) are both false, return true.
3. Return false.

6.2.5.4 FromPropertyDescriptor (Desc)

When the abstract operation FromPropertyDescriptor is called with Property Descriptor Desc, the following steps are taken:

1. If Desc is undefined, return undefined.
2. Let obj be ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%).
3. Assert: obj is an extensible ordinary object with no own properties.
4. If Desc has a [[Value]] field, then
   a. Perform CreateDataProperty(obj, "value", Desc.[[Value]]).
5. If Desc has a [[Writable]] field, then
   a. Perform CreateDataProperty(obj, "writable", Desc.[[Writable]]).
6. If Desc has a [[Get]] field, then
   a. Perform CreateDataProperty(obj, "get", Desc.[[Get]]).
7. If Desc has a [[Set]] field, then
   a. Perform CreateDataProperty(obj, "set", Desc.[[Set]]).
8. If Desc has an [[Enumerable]] field, then
   a. Perform CreateDataProperty(obj, "enumerable", Desc.[[Enumerable]]).
9. If Desc has a [[Configurable]] field, then
   a. Perform CreateDataProperty(obj, "configurable", Desc.[[Configurable]])
10. Assert: All of the above CreateDataProperty operations return true.
11. Return obj.

6.2.5.5 ToPropertyDescriptor (Obj)

When the abstract operation ToPropertyDescriptor is called with object Obj, the following steps are taken:

1. If Type(Obj) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
2. Let desc be a new Property Descriptor that initially has no fields.
3. Let hasEnumerable be ? HasProperty(Obj, "enumerable").
4. If hasEnumerable is true, then
   a. Let enumerable be ToBoolean(? Get(Obj, "enumerable")).
When the abstract operation `CompletePropertyDescriptor` is called with a property descriptor `Desc`, the following steps are taken:

1. **Assert:** `Desc` is a property descriptor.
2. Let `like` be a record with fields:
   - `[[Value]]` set to `undefined`,
   - `[[Writable]]` set to `false`,
   - `[[Get]]` set to `undefined`,
   - `[[Set]]` set to `undefined`,
   - `[[Enumerable]]` set to `false`,
   - `[[Configurable]]` set to `false`.
3. If `IsGenericDescriptor(Desc)` is `true` or `IsDataDescriptor(Desc)` is `true`, then
   a. If `Desc` does not have a `[[Value]]` field, set `Desc.[[Value]]` to `like.[[Value]]`.
   b. If `Desc` does not have a `[[Writable]]` field, set `Desc.[[Writable]]` to `like.[[Writable]]`.
4. Else,
   a. If `Desc` does not have a `[[Get]]` field, set `Desc.[[Get]]` to `like.[[Get]]`.
   b. If `Desc` does not have a `[[Set]]` field, set `Desc.[[Set]]` to `like.[[Set]]`.
5. If `Desc` does not have an `[[Enumerable]]` field, set `Desc.[[Enumerable]]` to `like.[[Enumerable]]`.
6. If `Desc` does not have a `[[Configurable]]` field, set `Desc.[[Configurable]]` to `like.[[Configurable]]`.
7. Return `Desc`. 
The Lexical Environment and Environment Record types are used to explain the behaviour of name resolution in nested functions and blocks. These types and the operations upon them are defined in 8.1.

Data Blocks

The Data Block specification type is used to describe a distinct and mutable sequence of byte-sized (8 bit) numeric values. A Data Block value is created with a fixed number of bytes that each have the initial value 0.

For notational convenience within this specification, an array-like syntax can be used to access the individual bytes of a Data Block value. This notation presents a Data Block value as a 0-origined integer-indexed sequence of bytes. For example, if \( db \) is a 5 byte Data Block value then \( db[2] \) can be used to access its 3\(^{rd} \) byte.

A data block that resides in memory that can be referenced from multiple agents concurrently is designated a Shared Data Block. A Shared Data Block has an identity (for the purposes of equality testing Shared Data Block values) that is address-free: it is tied not to the virtual addresses the block is mapped to in any process, but to the set of locations in memory that the block represents. Two data blocks are equal only if the sets of the locations they contain are equal; otherwise, they are not equal and the intersection of the sets of locations they contain is empty. Finally, Shared Data Blocks can be distinguished from Data Blocks.

The semantics of Shared Data Blocks is defined using Shared Data Block events by the memory model. Abstract operations below introduce Shared Data Block events and act as the interface between evaluation semantics and the event semantics of the memory model. The events form a candidate execution, on which the memory model acts as a filter. Please consult the memory model for full semantics.

Shared Data Block events are modeled by Records, defined in the memory model.

The following abstract operations are used in this specification to operate upon Data Block values:

6.2.7.1 CreateByteDataBlock (size)

When the abstract operation CreateByteDataBlock is called with integer argument \( size \), the following steps are taken:

1. **Assert**: \( size \geq 0 \).
2. Let \( db \) be a new Data Block value consisting of \( size \) bytes. If it is impossible to create such a Data Block, throw a **RangeError** exception.
3. Set all of the bytes of \( db \) to 0.
4. Return \( db \).

6.2.7.2 CreateSharedByteDataBlock (size)

When the abstract operation CreateSharedByteDataBlock is called with integer argument \( size \), the following steps are taken:

1. **Assert**: \( size \geq 0 \).
2. Let \( db \) be a new Shared Data Block value consisting of \( size \) bytes. If it is impossible to create such a Shared Data Block, throw a **RangeError** exception.
3. Let execution be the \([\text{CandidateExecution}]\) field of the surrounding agent's Agent Record.
4. Let eventList be the \([\text{EventList}]\) field of the element in execution.\([\text{EventsRecords}]\) whose \([\text{AgentSignifier}]\) is AgentSignifier().
5. Let zero be « 0 ».
6. For each index i of db, do
   a. Append WriteSharedMemory \{ \([\text{Order}]\): "\text{Init}", \([\text{NoTear}]\): true, \([\text{Block}]\): db, \([\text{ByteIndex}]\): i, \([\text{ElementSize}]\): 1, \([\text{Payload}]\): zero \} to eventList.
7. Return db.

6.2.7.3 CopyDataBlockBytes ( toBlock, toIndex, fromBlock, fromIndex, count )

When the abstract operation CopyDataBlockBytes is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: fromBlock and toBlock are distinct Data Block or Shared Data Block values.
2. Assert: fromIndex, toIndex, and count are integer values ≥ 0.
3. Let fromSize be the number of bytes in fromBlock.
4. Assert: fromIndex + count ≤ fromSize.
5. Let toSize be the number of bytes in toBlock.
6. Assert: toIndex + count ≤ toSize.
7. Repeat, while count > 0
   a. If fromBlock is a Shared Data Block, then
      i. Let execution be the \([\text{CandidateExecution}]\) field of the surrounding agent's Agent Record.
      ii. Let eventList be the \([\text{EventList}]\) field of the element in execution.\([\text{EventsRecords}]\) whose \([\text{AgentSignifier}]\) is AgentSignifier().
      iii. Let bytes be a List of length 1 that contains a nondeterministically chosen byte value.
      iv. NOTE: In implementations, bytes is the result of a non-atomic read instruction on the underlying hardware. The nondeterminism is a semantic prescription of the memory model to describe observable behaviour of hardware with weak consistency.
      v. Let readEvent be ReadSharedMemory \{ \([\text{Order}]\): "\text{Unordered}", \([\text{NoTear}]\): true, \([\text{Block}]\): fromBlock, \([\text{ByteIndex}]\): fromIndex, \([\text{ElementSize}]\): 1 \}.
      vi. Append readEvent to eventList.
      vii. Append Chosen Value Record \{ \([\text{Event}]\): readEvent, \([\text{ChosenValue}]\): bytes \} to execution.\([\text{ChosenValues}]\).
      viii. If toBlock is a Shared Data Block, then
           1. Append WriteSharedMemory \{ \([\text{Order}]\): "\text{Unordered}", \([\text{NoTear}]\): true, \([\text{Block}]\): toBlock, \([\text{ByteIndex}]\): toIndex, \([\text{ElementSize}]\): 1, \([\text{Payload}]\): bytes \} to eventList.
         ix. Else,
            1. Set toBlock[toIndex] to bytes[0].
   b. Else,
      i. Assert: toBlock is not a Shared Data Block.
      ii. Set toBlock[toIndex] to fromBlock[fromIndex].
   c. Increment toIndex and fromIndex each by 1.
   d. Decrement count by 1.
8. Return NormalCompletion(empty).
7 Abstract Operations

These operations are not a part of the ECMAScript language; they are defined here to solely to aid the specification of the semantics of the ECMAScript language. Other, more specialized abstract operations are defined throughout this specification.

7.1 Type Conversion

The ECMAScript language implicitly performs automatic type conversion as needed. To clarify the semantics of certain constructs it is useful to define a set of conversion abstract operations. The conversion abstract operations are polymorphic; they can accept a value of any ECMAScript language type. But no other specification types are used with these operations.

7.1.1 `ToPrimitive (input [, PreferredType])`

The abstract operation ToPrimitive takes an `input` argument and an optional argument `PreferredType`. The abstract operation ToPrimitive converts its `input` argument to a non-Object type. If an object is capable of converting to more than one primitive type, it may use the optional hint `PreferredType` to favour that type. Conversion occurs according to the following algorithm:

1. **Assert:** `input` is an ECMAScript language value.
2. If `Type(input)` is Object, then
   a. If `PreferredType` is not present, let `hint` be "default".
   b. Else if `PreferredType` is hint String, let `hint` be "string".
   c. Else `PreferredType` is hint Number, let `hint` be "number".
   d. Let `exoticToPrim` be `GetMethod(input, @@toPrimitive)`.
   e. If `exoticToPrim` is not undefined, then
      i. Let `result` be `Call(exoticToPrim, input, « hint »)`.
      ii. If `Type(result)` is not Object, return `result`.
      iii. Throw a `TypeError` exception.
   f. If `hint` is "default", set `hint` to "number".
   g. Return ? `OrdinaryToPrimitive(input, hint)`.
3. Return `input`.

**NOTE**

When ToPrimitive is called with no hint, then it generally behaves as if the hint were Number. However, objects may over-ride this behaviour by defining a `@@toPrimitive` method. Of the objects defined in this specification only Date objects (see 20.3.4.45) and Symbol objects (see 19.4.3.5) over-ride the default ToPrimitive behaviour. Date objects treat no hint as if the hint were String.

7.1.1.1 `OrdinaryToPrimitive (O, hint)`

When the abstract operation OrdinaryToPrimitive is called with arguments `O` and `hint`, the following steps are taken:

1. **Assert:** `Type(O)` is Object.
2. **Assert:** `Type(hint)` is String and its value is either "string" or "number".
3. If `hint` is "string", then
a. Let \texttt{methodName} be « "toString", "valueOf" ».

4. Else,
   a. Let \texttt{methodName} be « "valueOf", "toString" ».

5. For each \texttt{name} in \texttt{methodName} in List order, do
   a. Let \texttt{method} be ? \texttt{Get}(O, \texttt{name}).
      b. If \texttt{IsCallable}\texttt{(method)} is \texttt{true}, then
         i. Let \texttt{result} be ? \texttt{Call}(\texttt{method}, O).
         ii. If \texttt{Type(result)} is not \texttt{Object}, return \texttt{result}.

6. Throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.

\textbf{7.1.2 ToBoolean (} \texttt{argument})

The abstract operation ToBoolean converts \texttt{argument} to a value of type Boolean according to Table 9:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument Type</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undefined</td>
<td>Return \texttt{false}.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Null</td>
<td>Return \texttt{false}.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Return \texttt{argument}.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>If \texttt{argument} is +0, -0, or \texttt{NaN}, return \texttt{false}; otherwise return \texttt{true}.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>If \texttt{argument} is the empty String (its length is zero), return \texttt{false}; otherwise return \texttt{true}.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbol</td>
<td>Return \texttt{true}.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object</td>
<td>Return \texttt{true}.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\textbf{7.1.3 ToNumber (} \texttt{argument})

The abstract operation ToNumber converts \texttt{argument} to a value of type Number according to Table 10:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument Type</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undefined</td>
<td>Return \texttt{NaN}.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Null</td>
<td>Return +0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>If \texttt{argument} is \texttt{true}, return 1. If \texttt{argument} is \texttt{false}, return +0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Return \texttt{argument} (no conversion).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>See grammar and conversion algorithm below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbol</td>
<td>Throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Apply the following steps:

1. Let `primValue` be ? `ToPrimitive(argument, hint Number)`.
2. Return ? `ToNumber(primValue)`.

### 7.1.3.1 ToNumber Applied to the String Type

`ToNumber` applied to Strings applies the following grammar to the input String interpreted as a sequence of UTF-16 encoded code points (6.1.4). If the grammar cannot interpret the String as an expansion of `StringNumericLiteral`, then the result of `ToNumber` is NaN.

**NOTE 1**
The terminal symbols of this grammar are all composed of characters in the Unicode Basic Multilingual Plane (BMP). Therefore, the result of `ToNumber` will be NaN if the string contains any leading surrogate or trailing surrogate code units, whether paired or unpaired.

#### Syntax

```
StringNumericLiteral :::
   StrWhiteSpace opt
   StrWhiteSpace opt StrNumericLiteral StrWhiteSpace opt

StrWhiteSpace :::
   StrWhiteSpaceChar StrWhiteSpace opt

StrWhiteSpaceChar :::
   WhiteSpace
   LineTerminator

StrNumericLiteral :::
   StrDecimalLiteral
   BinaryIntegerLiteral
   OctalIntegerLiteral
   HexIntegerLiteral

StrDecimalLiteral :::
   StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral
   + StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral
   - StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral

StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral :::
   Infinity
   DecimalDigits . DecimalDigits opt ExponentPart opt
   . DecimalDigits ExponentPart opt
   DecimalDigits ExponentPart opt
```
All grammar symbols not explicitly defined above have the definitions used in the Lexical Grammar for numeric literals (11.8.3)

NOTE 2

Some differences should be noted between the syntax of a StringNumericLiteral and a NumericLiteral:

- A StringNumericLiteral may include leading and/or trailing white space and/or line terminators.
- A StringNumericLiteral that is decimal may have any number of leading 0 digits.
- A StringNumericLiteral that is decimal may include a + or - to indicate its sign.
- A StringNumericLiteral that is empty or contains only white space is converted to +0.
- Infinity and -Infinity are recognized as a StringNumericLiteral but not as a NumericLiteral.

7.1.3.1.1 Runtime Semantics: MV

The conversion of a String to a Number value is similar overall to the determination of the Number value for a numeric literal (see 11.8.3), but some of the details are different, so the process for converting a String numeric literal to a value of Number type is given here. This value is determined in two steps: first, a mathematical value (MV) is derived from the String numeric literal; second, this mathematical value is rounded as described below. The MV on any grammar symbol, not provided below, is the MV for that symbol defined in 11.8.3.1.

- The MV of StringNumericLiteral ::: [empty] is 0.
- The MV of StringNumericLiteral ::: StrWhiteSpace is 0.
- The MV of StringNumericLiteral ::: StrWhiteSpace StrNumericLiteral StrWhiteSpace is the MV of StrNumericLiteral, no matter whether white space is present or not.
- The MV of StringNumericLiteral ::: StrDecimalLiteral is the MV of StrDecimalLiteral.
- The MV of StringNumericLiteral ::: BinaryIntegerLiteral is the MV of BinaryIntegerLiteral.
- The MV of StringNumericLiteral ::: OctalIntegerLiteral is the MV of OctalIntegerLiteral.
- The MV of StringNumericLiteral ::: HexIntegerLiteral is the MV of HexIntegerLiteral.
- The MV of StrDecimalLiteral ::: StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral is the MV of StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral.
- The MV of StrDecimalLiteral ::: + StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral is the MV of StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral.
- The MV of StrDecimalLiteral ::: – StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral is the negative of the MV of StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral. (Note that if the MV of StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral is 0, the negative of this MV is also 0. The rounding rule described below handles the conversion of this signless mathematical zero to a floating-point +0 or -0 as appropriate.)
- The MV of StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral ::: Infinity is 10^{10000} (a value so large that it will round to +∞).
- The MV of StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral ::: DecimalDigits is the MV of DecimalDigits.
- The MV of StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral ::: DecimalDigits . DecimalDigits is the MV of the first DecimalDigits plus (the MV of the second DecimalDigits times 10^{-n}), where n is the number of code points in the second DecimalDigits.
- The MV of StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral ::: DecimalDigits . ExponentPart is the MV of DecimalDigits times 10^{e}, where e is the MV of ExponentPart.
- The MV of StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral ::: DecimalDigits . DecimalDigits ExponentPart is (the MV of the first DecimalDigits plus (the MV of the second DecimalDigits times 10^{-n})) times 10^{e}, where n is the number of code points in the second DecimalDigits and e is the MV of ExponentPart.
- The MV of StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral ::: . DecimalDigits is the MV of DecimalDigits times 10^{n}, where n is the number of code points in DecimalDigits.
- The MV of StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral ::: . DecimalDigits ExponentPart is the MV of DecimalDigits times 10^{e-n}, where n is
the number of code points in $\text{DecimalDigits}$ and $e$ is the MV of $\text{ExponentPart}$.

- The MV of $\text{StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral} :: DecimalDigits$ is the MV of $\text{DecimalDigits}$.
- The MV of $\text{StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral} :: DecimalDigits \text{ ExponentPart}$ is the MV of $\text{DecimalDigits}$ times $10^e$, where $e$ is the MV of $\text{ExponentPart}$.

Once the exact MV for a String numeric literal has been determined, it is then rounded to a value of the Number type. If the MV is 0, then the rounded value is $+0$ unless the first non white space code point in the String numeric literal is "-", in which case the rounded value is $-0$. Otherwise, the rounded value must be the Number value for the MV (in the sense defined in 6.1.6), unless the literal includes a $\text{StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral}$ and the literal has more than 20 significant digits, in which case the Number value may be either the Number value for the MV of a literal produced by replacing each significant digit after the 20th with a 0 digit or the Number value for the MV of a literal produced by replacing each significant digit after the 20th with a 0 digit and then incrementing the literal at the 20th digit position. A digit is significant if it is not part of an $\text{ExponentPart}$ and

- it is not $0$; or
- there is a nonzero digit to its left and there is a nonzero digit, not in the $\text{ExponentPart}$, to its right.

### 7.1.4 ToInteger (argument)

The abstract operation ToInteger converts argument to an integral numeric value. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let $\text{number}$ be $\text{ToNumber}$(argument).
2. If $\text{number}$ is NaN, return $+0$.
3. If $\text{number}$ is $+0$, $-0$, $+\infty$, or $-\infty$, return $\text{number}$.
4. Return the number value that is the same sign as $\text{number}$ and whose magnitude is $\text{floor}(|\text{number}|)$.

### 7.1.5 ToInt32 (argument)

The abstract operation ToInt32 converts argument to one of $2^{32}$ integer values in the range $-2^{31}$ through $2^{31} - 1$, inclusive. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let $\text{number}$ be $\text{ToNumber}$(argument).
2. If $\text{number}$ is NaN, $+0$, $-0$, $+\infty$, or $-\infty$, return $+0$.
3. Let $\text{int}$ be the mathematical value that is the same sign as $\text{number}$ and whose magnitude is $\text{floor}(|\text{number}|)$.
4. Let $\text{int32bit}$ be $\text{int}$ modulo $2^{32}$.
5. If $\text{int32bit} \geq 2^{31}$, return $\text{int32bit} - 2^{32}$; otherwise return $\text{int32bit}$.

**NOTE**

Given the above definition of ToInt32:

- The ToInt32 abstract operation is idempotent: if applied to a result that it produced, the second application leaves that value unchanged.
- $\text{ToInt32}(\text{ToUint32}(x))$ is equal to ToInt32$(x)$ for all values of $x$. (It is to preserve this latter property that $+\infty$ and $-\infty$ are mapped to $+0$.)
- ToInt32 maps $-0$ to $+0$. 


The abstract operation ToUint32 converts `argument` to one of $2^{32}$ integer values in the range 0 through $2^{32} - 1$, inclusive. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let `number` be ? `ToNumber(argument)`.
2. If `number` is `NaN`, `+0`, `-0`, `+∞`, or `-∞`, return `+0`.
3. Let `int` be the mathematical value that is the same sign as `number` and whose magnitude is `floor(abs(number))`.
4. Let `int32bit` be `int` modulo $2^{32}$.
5. Return `int32bit`.

**NOTE**
Given the above definition of ToUint32:

- Step 5 is the only difference between ToUint32 and ToInt32.
- The ToUint32 abstract operation is idempotent: if applied to a result that it produced, the second application leaves that value unchanged.
- ToUint32(`ToInt32(x)`) is equal to ToUint32(`x`) for all values of `x`. (It is to preserve this latter property that `+∞` and `-∞` are mapped to `+0`.)
- ToUint32 maps `-0` to `+0`.

The abstract operation ToInt16 converts `argument` to one of $2^{16}$ integer values in the range -32768 through 32767, inclusive. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let `number` be ? `ToNumber(argument)`.
2. If `number` is `NaN`, `+0`, `-0`, `+∞`, or `-∞`, return `+0`.
3. Let `int` be the mathematical value that is the same sign as `number` and whose magnitude is `floor(abs(number))`.
4. Let `int16bit` be `int` modulo $2^{16}$.
5. If `int16bit` ≥ $2^{15}$, return `int16bit` - $2^{16}$; otherwise return `int16bit`.

The abstract operation ToUint16 converts `argument` to one of $2^{16}$ integer values in the range 0 through $2^{16} - 1$, inclusive. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let `number` be ? `ToNumber(argument)`.
2. If `number` is `NaN`, `+0`, `-0`, `+∞`, or `-∞`, return `+0`.
3. Let `int` be the mathematical value that is the same sign as `number` and whose magnitude is `floor(abs(number))`.
4. Let `int16bit` be `int` modulo $2^{16}$.
5. Return `int16bit`.

**NOTE**
Given the above definition of ToUint16:
The substitution of \(2^{16}\) for \(2^{32}\) in step 4 is the only difference between \(\text{ToUint32}\) and \(\text{ToUint16}\).

\(\text{ToUint16}\) maps \(-0\) to \(+0\).

### 7.1.9 \(\text{ToInt8} (\text{argument})\)

The abstract operation \(\text{ToInt8}\) converts \(\text{argument}\) to one of \(2^8\) integer values in the range -128 through 127, inclusive. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let \(\text{number}\) be \(\text{ToNumber}(\text{argument})\).
2. If \(\text{number}\) is \(\text{NaN}, +0, -0, +\infty,\) or \(-\infty\), return \(+0\).
3. Let \(\text{int}\) be the mathematical value that is the same sign as \(\text{number}\) and whose magnitude is \(\text{floor}(\text{abs}(\text{number}))\).
4. Let \(\text{int8bit}\) be \(\text{int}\) modulo \(2^8\).
5. If \(\text{int8bit} \geq 2^7\), return \(\text{int8bit} - 2^8\); otherwise return \(\text{int8bit}\).

### 7.1.10 \(\text{ToUint8} (\text{argument})\)

The abstract operation \(\text{ToUint8}\) converts \(\text{argument}\) to one of \(2^8\) integer values in the range 0 through 255, inclusive. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let \(\text{number}\) be \(\text{ToNumber}(\text{argument})\).
2. If \(\text{number}\) is \(\text{NaN}, +0, -0, +\infty,\) or \(-\infty\), return \(+0\).
3. Let \(\text{int}\) be the mathematical value that is the same sign as \(\text{number}\) and whose magnitude is \(\text{floor}(\text{abs}(\text{number}))\).
4. Let \(\text{int8bit}\) be \(\text{int}\) modulo \(2^8\).
5. Return \(\text{int8bit}\).

### 7.1.11 \(\text{ToUint8Clamp} (\text{argument})\)

The abstract operation \(\text{ToUint8Clamp}\) converts \(\text{argument}\) to one of \(2^8\) integer values in the range 0 through 255, inclusive. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. Let \(\text{number}\) be \(\text{ToNumber}(\text{argument})\).
2. If \(\text{number}\) is \(\text{NaN}\), return \(+0\).
3. If \(\text{number} \leq 0\), return \(+0\).
4. If \(\text{number} \geq 255\), return 255.
5. Let \(f\) be \(\text{floor}(\text{number})\).
6. If \(f + 0.5 < \text{number}\), return \(f + 1\).
7. If \(\text{number} < f + 0.5\), return \(f\).
8. If \(f\) is odd, return \(f + 1\).
9. Return \(f\).

**NOTE**

Unlike the other ECMAScript integer conversion abstract operation, \(\text{ToUint8Clamp}\) rounds rather than truncates non-integer values and does not convert \(+\infty\) to 0. \(\text{ToUint8Clamp}\) does “round half to even” tie-breaking. This differs from \(\text{Math.round}\) which does “round half up” tie-breaking.
### 7.1.12 ToString (argument)

The abstract operation ToString converts argument to a value of type String according to Table 11:

#### Table 11: ToString Conversions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument Type</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undefined</td>
<td>Return &quot;undefined&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Null</td>
<td>Return &quot;null&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Boolean       | If argument is true, return "true".  
                | If argument is false, return "false". |
| Number        | Return NumberToString(argument). |
| String        | Return argument. |
| Symbol        | Throw a TypeError exception. |
| Object        | Apply the following steps:  
                | 1. Let primValue be ?ToPrimitive(argument, hint String).  

#### 7.1.12.1 NumberToString (m)

The abstract operation NumberToString converts a Number m to String format as follows:

1. If m is NaN, return the String "NaN".
2. If m is +0 or -0, return the String "0".
3. If m is less than zero, return the string-concatenation of "-" and !NumberToString(-m).
4. If m is +\(\infty\), return the String "Infinity".
5. Otherwise, let \(n, k,\) and \(s\) be integers such that \(k \geq 1, 10^{k-1} \leq s < 10^k\), the Number value for \(s \times 10^{n - k}\) is \(m\), and \(k\) is as small as possible. Note that \(k\) is the number of digits in the decimal representation of \(s\), that \(s\) is not divisible by 10, and that the least significant digit of \(s\) is not necessarily uniquely determined by these criteria.
6. If \(k \leq n \leq 21\), return the string-concatenation of:
   - the code units of the \(k\) digits of the decimal representation of \(s\) (in order, with no leading zeroes)
   - \(n - k\) occurrences of the code unit 0x0030 (DIGIT ZERO)
7. If \(0 < n \leq 21\), return the string-concatenation of:
   - the code units of the most significant \(n\) digits of the decimal representation of \(s\)
   - the code unit 0x002E (FULL STOP)
   - the code units of the remaining \(k - n\) digits of the decimal representation of \(s\)
8. If \(-6 < n \leq 0\), return the string-concatenation of:
the code unit 0x0030 (DIGIT ZERO)
- $n$ occurrences of the code unit 0x0030 (DIGIT ZERO)
the code units of the $k$ digits of the decimal representation of $s$

9. Otherwise, if $k = 1$, return the string-concatenation of:
- the code unit of the single digit of $s$
- the code unit 0x0065 (LATIN SMALL LETTER E)
- the code unit 0x002B (PLUS SIGN) or the code unit 0x002D (HYPHEN-MINUS) according to whether $n - 1$ is positive or negative
- the code units of the decimal representation of the integer $\text{abs}(n - 1)$ (with no leading zeroes)

10. Return the string-concatenation of:
- the code units of the most significant digit of the decimal representation of $s$
- the code unit 0x002E (FULL STOP)
- the code units of the remaining $k - 1$ digits of the decimal representation of $s$
- the code unit 0x0065 (LATIN SMALL LETTER E)
- the code unit 0x002B (PLUS SIGN) or the code unit 0x002D (HYPHEN-MINUS) according to whether $n - 1$ is positive or negative
- the code units of the decimal representation of the integer $\text{abs}(n - 1)$ (with no leading zeroes)

---

**NOTE 1**
The following observations may be useful as guidelines for implementations, but are not part of the normative requirements of this Standard:

- If $x$ is any Number value other than $-0$, then $\text{ToNumber}(\text{ToString}(x))$ is exactly the same Number value as $x$.
- The least significant digit of $s$ is not always uniquely determined by the requirements listed in step 5.

**NOTE 2**
For implementations that provide more accurate conversions than required by the rules above, it is recommended that the following alternative version of step 5 be used as a guideline:

5. Otherwise, let $n$, $k$, and $s$ be integers such that $k \geq 1$, $10^{k-1} \leq s < 10^k$, the Number value for $s \times 10^{n-k}$ is $m$, and $k$ is as small as possible. If there are multiple possibilities for $s$, choose the value of $s$ for which $s \times 10^{n-k}$ is closest in value to $m$. If there are two such possible values of $s$, choose the one that is even. Note that $k$ is the number of digits in the decimal representation of $s$ and that $s$ is not divisible by 10.

**NOTE 3**
Implementers of ECMAScript may find useful the paper and code written by David M. Gay for binary-to-decimal conversion of floating-point numbers:


7.1.13 ToObject (argument)
The abstract operation ToObject converts *argument* to a value of type Object according to Table 12:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument Type</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undefined</td>
<td>Throw a <strong>TypeError</strong> exception.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Null</td>
<td>Throw a <strong>TypeError</strong> exception.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Return a new Boolean object whose [[BooleanData]] internal slot is set to <em>argument</em>. See 19.3 for a description of Boolean objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Return a new Number object whose [[NumberData]] internal slot is set to <em>argument</em>. See 20.1 for a description of Number objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>Return a new String object whose [[StringData]] internal slot is set to <em>argument</em>. See 21.1 for a description of String objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbol</td>
<td>Return a new Symbol object whose [[SymbolData]] internal slot is set to <em>argument</em>. See 19.4 for a description of Symbol objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object</td>
<td>Return <em>argument</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7.1.14 **ToPropertyKey** (*argument*)

The abstract operation ToPropertyKey converts *argument* to a value that can be used as a property key by performing the following steps:

1. Let *key* be ? **ToPrimitive**(*argument*, hint String).
2. If **Type**(*key*) is Symbol, then
   a. Return *key*.
3. Return ! **ToString**(*key*).

7.1.15 **ToLength** (*argument*)

The abstract operation ToLength converts *argument* to an integer suitable for use as the length of an array-like object. It performs the following steps:

1. Let *len* be ? **ToInteger**(*argument*).
2. If *len* ≤ +0, return +0.
3. Return min(*len*, 2^{53} - 1).

7.1.16 **CanonicalNumericIndexString** (*argument*)

The abstract operation CanonicalNumericIndexString returns *argument* converted to a numeric value if it is a String representation of a Number that would be produced by **ToString**, or the string "-0". Otherwise, it returns *undefined*. This
abstract operation functions as follows:

1. **Assert**: Type(\textit{argument}) is String.
2. If \textit{argument} is "-0", return -0.
3. Let \textit{n} be !\text{ToNumber}(\textit{argument}).
4. If \text{SameValue}(!\text{ToString}(!\textit{n}), \textit{argument}) is \textit{false}, return undefined.
5. Return \textit{n}.

A canonical numeric string is any String value for which the CanonicalNumericIndexString abstract operation does not return undefined.

### 7.1.17 ToIndex (\textit{value})

The abstract operation ToIndex returns value argument converted to a numeric value if it is a valid integer index value. This abstract operation functions as follows:

1. If \textit{value} is undefined, then 
   a. Let \textit{index} be 0.
2. Else,
   a. Let \textit{integerIndex} be ?\text{ToInteger}(\textit{value}).
   b. If \textit{integerIndex} < 0, throw a RangeError exception.
   c. Let \textit{index} be !\text{ToLength}(!\textit{integerIndex}).
   d. If \text{SameValueZero}(\textit{integerIndex}, \textit{index}) is \textit{false}, throw a RangeError exception.
3. Return \textit{index}.

### 7.2 Testing and Comparison Operations

#### 7.2.1 RequireObjectCoercible (\textit{argument})

The abstract operation RequireObjectCoercible throws an error if \textit{argument} is a value that cannot be converted to an Object using ToObject. It is defined by Table 13:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument Type</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undefined</td>
<td>Throw a TypeError exception.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Null</td>
<td>Throw a TypeError exception.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Return \textit{argument}.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Return \textit{argument}.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>Return \textit{argument}.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbol</td>
<td>Return \textit{argument}.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.2.2 IsArray (argument)

The abstract operation IsArray takes one argument argument, and performs the following steps:

1. If Type(argument) is not Object, return false.
2. If argument is an Array exotic object, return true.
3. If argument is a Proxy exotic object, then
   a. If argument.[[ProxyHandler]] is null, throw a TypeError exception.
   b. Let target be argument.[[ProxyTarget]].
4. Return false.

7.2.3 IsCallable (argument)

The abstract operation IsCallable determines if argument, which must be an ECMAScript language value, is a callable function with a [[Call]] internal method. 

1. If Type(argument) is not Object, return false.
2. If argument has a [[Call]] internal method, return true.
3. Return false.

7.2.4 IsConstructor (argument)

The abstract operation IsConstructor determines if argument, which must be an ECMAScript language value, is a function object with a [[Construct]] internal method.

1. If Type(argument) is not Object, return false.
2. If argument has a [[Construct]] internal method, return true.
3. Return false.

7.2.5 IsExtensible (O)

The abstract operation IsExtensible is used to determine whether additional properties can be added to the object that is O. A Boolean value is returned. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(O) is Object.
2. Return ? O.[[IsExtensible]]().

7.2.6 IsInteger (argument)

The abstract operation IsInteger determines if argument is a finite integer numeric value.

1. If Type(argument) is not Number, return false.
2. If \( \text{argument} \) is \( \text{NaN}, +\infty, \) or \(-\infty \), return \text{false}.
3. If \( \text{floor}(\text{abs}(\text{argument})) \neq \text{abs}(\text{argument}) \), return \text{false}.
4. Return \text{true}.

### 7.2.7 IsPropertyKey ( \( \text{argument} \) )

The abstract operation IsPropertyKey determines if \( \text{argument} \), which must be an ECMAScript language value, is a value that may be used as a property key.

1. If \( \text{Type}(\text{argument}) \) is String, return \text{true}.
2. If \( \text{Type}(\text{argument}) \) is Symbol, return \text{true}.
3. Return \text{false}.

### 7.2.8 IsRegExp ( \( \text{argument} \) )

The abstract operation IsRegExp with argument \( \text{argument} \) performs the following steps:

1. If \( \text{Type}(\text{argument}) \) is not Object, return \text{false}.
2. Let \( \text{matcher} \) be ? \( \text{Get}(\text{argument}, \text{@@match}) \).
3. If \( \text{matcher} \) is not \text{undefined}, return \text{ToBoolean}(\text{matcher})
4. If \( \text{argument} \) has a \([\text{RegExpMatcher}]\) internal slot, return \text{true}.
5. Return \text{false}.

### 7.2.9 IsStringPrefix ( \( \text{p}, \text{q} \) )

The abstract operation IsStringPrefix determines if String \( \text{p} \) is a prefix of String \( \text{q} \).

1. Assert: \( \text{Type}(\text{p}) \) is String.
2. Assert: \( \text{Type}(\text{q}) \) is String.
3. If \( \text{q} \) can be the string-concatenation of \( \text{p} \) and some other String \( \text{r} \), return \text{true}. Otherwise, return \text{false}.
4. NOTE: Any String is a prefix of itself, because \( \text{r} \) may be the empty String.

### 7.2.10 SameValue ( \( \text{x}, \text{y} \) )

The internal comparison abstract operation SameValue(\( \text{x}, \text{y} \)), where \( \text{x} \) and \( \text{y} \) are ECMAScript language values, produces \text{true} or \text{false}. Such a comparison is performed as follows:

1. If \( \text{Type}(\text{x}) \) is different from \( \text{Type}(\text{y}) \), return \text{false}.
2. If \( \text{Type}(\text{x}) \) is Number, then
   a. If \( \text{x} \) is \( \text{NaN} \) and \( \text{y} \) is \( \text{NaN} \), return \text{true}.
   b. If \( \text{x} \) is \( +0 \) and \( \text{y} \) is \( -0 \), return \text{false}.
   c. If \( \text{x} \) is \( -0 \) and \( \text{y} \) is \( +0 \), return \text{false}.
   d. If \( \text{x} \) is the same Number value as \( \text{y} \), return \text{true}.
   e. Return \text{false}.
3. Return \text{SameValueNonNumber}(\( \text{x}, \text{y} \)).
NOTE
This algorithm differs from the Strict Equality Comparison Algorithm in its treatment of signed zeroes and NaNs.

7.2.11 SameValueZero (x, y)

The internal comparison abstract operation SameValueZero(x, y), where x and y are ECMAScript language values, produces true or false. Such a comparison is performed as follows:

1. If Type(x) is different from Type(y), return false.
2. If Type(x) is Number, then
   a. If x is NaN and y is NaN, return true.
   b. If x is +0 and y is -0, return true.
   c. If x is -0 and y is +0, return true.
   d. If x is the same Number value as y, return true.
   e. Return false.
3. Return SameValueNonNumber(x, y).

NOTE
SameValueZero differs from SameValue only in its treatment of +0 and -0.

7.2.12 SameValueNonNumber (x, y)

The internal comparison abstract operation SameValueNonNumber(x, y), where neither x nor y are Number values, produces true or false. Such a comparison is performed as follows:

1. Assert: Type(x) is not Number.
2. Assert: Type(x) is the same as Type(y).
3. If Type(x) is Undefined, return true.
4. If Type(x) is Null, return true.
5. If Type(x) is String, then
   a. If x and y are exactly the same sequence of code units (same length and same code units at corresponding indices), return true; otherwise, return false.
6. If Type(x) is Boolean, then
   a. If x and y are both true or both false, return true; otherwise, return false.
7. If Type(x) is Symbol, then
   a. If x and y are both the same Symbol value, return true; otherwise, return false.
8. If x and y are the same Object value, return true. Otherwise, return false.

7.2.13 Abstract Relational Comparison

The comparison x < y, where x and y are values, produces true, false, or undefined (which indicates that at least one operand is NaN). In addition to x and y the algorithm takes a Boolean flag named LeftFirst as a parameter. The flag is used to control the order in which operations with potentially visible side-effects are performed upon x and y. It is necessary because ECMAScript specifies left to right evaluation of expressions. The default value of LeftFirst is true and indicates that the x parameter corresponds to an expression that occurs to the left of the y parameter's corresponding expression. If LeftFirst is false, the
reverse is the case and operations must be performed upon $y$ before $x$. Such a comparison is performed as follows:

1. If the `LeftFirst` flag is `true`, then
   a. Let $px$ be $\text{ToPrimitive}(x, \text{hint Number})$.
   b. Let $py$ be $\text{ToPrimitive}(y, \text{hint Number})$.

2. Else the order of evaluation needs to be reversed to preserve left to right evaluation,
   a. Let $py$ be $\text{ToPrimitive}(y, \text{hint Number})$.
   b. Let $px$ be $\text{ToPrimitive}(x, \text{hint Number})$.

3. If `Type`($px$) is String and `Type`($py$) is String, then
   a. If `IsStringPrefix`($py$, $px$) is `true`, return `false`.
   b. If `IsStringPrefix`($px$, $py$) is `true`, return `true`.
   c. Let $k$ be the smallest nonnegative integer such that the code unit at index $k$ within $px$ is different from the code unit at index $k$ within $py$. (There must be such a $k$, for neither String is a prefix of the other.)
   d. Let $m$ be the integer that is the numeric value of the code unit at index $k$ within $px$.
   e. Let $n$ be the integer that is the numeric value of the code unit at index $k$ within $py$.
   f. If $m < n$, return `true`. Otherwise, return `false`.

4. Else,
   a. NOTE: Because $px$ and $py$ are primitive values evaluation order is not important.
   b. Let $nx$ be $\text{ToNumber}(px)$.
   c. Let $ny$ be $\text{ToNumber}(py)$.
   d. If $nx$ is NaN, return `undefined`.
   e. If $ny$ is NaN, return `undefined`.
   f. If $nx$ and $ny$ are the same Number value, return `false`.
   g. If $nx$ is $+0$ and $ny$ is $-0$, return `false`.
   h. If $nx$ is $-0$ and $ny$ is $+0$, return `false`.
   i. If $nx$ is $+\infty$, return `false`.
   j. If $ny$ is $+\infty$, return `true`.
   k. If $ny$ is $-\infty$, return `false`.
   l. If $nx$ is $-\infty$, return `true`.
   m. If the mathematical value of $nx$ is less than the mathematical value of $ny$—note that these mathematical values are both finite and not both zero—return `true`. Otherwise, return `false`.

|| NOTE 1
---
Step 3 differs from step 7 in the algorithm for the addition operator $+$ (12.8.3) by using the logical-and operation instead of the logical-or operation.

| NOTE 2
---
The comparison of Strings uses a simple lexicographic ordering on sequences of code unit values. There is no attempt to use the more complex, semantically oriented definitions of character or string equality and collating order defined in the Unicode specification. Therefore String values that are canonically equal according to the Unicode standard could test as unequal. In effect this algorithm assumes that both Strings are already in normalized form. Also, note that for strings containing supplementary characters, lexicographic ordering on sequences of UTF-16 code unit values differs from that on sequences of code point values.

7.2.14 Abstract Equality Comparison
The comparison $x == y$, where $x$ and $y$ are values, produces true or false. Such a comparison is performed as follows:

1. If $\text{Type}(x)$ is the same as $\text{Type}(y)$, then
   a. Return the result of performing Strict Equality Comparison $x === y$.
2. If $x$ is null and $y$ is undefined, return true.
3. If $x$ is undefined and $y$ is null, return true.
4. If $\text{Type}(x)$ is Number and $\text{Type}(y)$ is String, return the result of the comparison $x == ! \text{ToNumber}(y)$.
5. If $\text{Type}(x)$ is String and $\text{Type}(y)$ is Number, return the result of the comparison $! \text{ToNumber}(x) == y$.
6. If $\text{Type}(x)$ is Boolean, return the result of the comparison $! \text{ToNumber}(x) == y$.
7. If $\text{Type}(y)$ is Boolean, return the result of the comparison $x == ! \text{ToNumber}(y)$.
8. If $\text{Type}(x)$ is either String, Number, or Symbol and $\text{Type}(y)$ is Object, return the result of the comparison $x == \text{ToPrimitive}(y)$.
9. If $\text{Type}(x)$ is Object and $\text{Type}(y)$ is either String, Number, or Symbol, return the result of the comparison $\text{ToPrimitive}(x) == y$.
10. Return false.

### 7.2.15 Strict Equality Comparison

The comparison $x === y$, where $x$ and $y$ are values, produces true or false. Such a comparison is performed as follows:

1. If $\text{Type}(x)$ is different from $\text{Type}(y)$, return false.
2. If $\text{Type}(x)$ is Number, then
   a. If $x$ is NaN, return false.
   b. If $y$ is NaN, return false.
   c. If $x$ is the same Number value as $y$, return true.
   d. If $x$ is +0 and $y$ is -0, return true.
   e. If $x$ is -0 and $y$ is +0, return true.
   f. Return false.
3. Return $\text{SameValueNonNumber}(x, y)$.

**NOTE**

This algorithm differs from the SameValue Algorithm in its treatment of signed zeroes and NaNs.

### 7.3 Operations on Objects

#### 7.3.1 Get ($O, P$)

The abstract operation Get is used to retrieve the value of a specific property of an object. The operation is called with arguments $O$ and $P$ where $O$ is the object and $P$ is the property key. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: $\text{Type}(O)$ is Object.
2. Assert: $\text{IsPropertyKey}(P)$ is true.
### 7.3.2 GetV \((V, P)\)

The abstract operation GetV is used to retrieve the value of a specific property of an ECMAScript language value. If the value is not an object, the property lookup is performed using a wrapper object appropriate for the type of the value. The operation is called with arguments \(V\) and \(P\) where \(V\) is the value and \(P\) is the property key. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. **Assert**: \(\text{IsPropertyKey}(P)\) is true.
2. Let \(O\) be ? ToObject(\(V\)).
3. Return ? \(O.\{\text{Get}\}(P, V)\).

### 7.3.3 Set \((O, P, V, \text{Throw})\)

The abstract operation Set is used to set the value of a specific property of an object. The operation is called with arguments \(O\), \(P\), \(V\), and \(\text{Throw}\) where \(O\) is the object, \(P\) is the property key, \(V\) is the new value for the property and \(\text{Throw}\) is a Boolean flag. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. **Assert**: Type(\(O\)) is Object.
2. **Assert**: \(\text{IsPropertyKey}(P)\) is true.
3. **Assert**: Type(\(\text{Throw}\)) is Boolean.
4. Let \(\text{success}\) be ? \(O.\{\text{Set}\}(P, V, O)\).
5. If \(\text{success}\) is false and \(\text{Throw}\) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
6. Return \(\text{success}\).

### 7.3.4 CreateDataProperty \((O, P, V)\)

The abstract operation CreateDataProperty is used to create a new own property of an object. The operation is called with arguments \(O\), \(P\), and \(V\) where \(O\) is the object, \(P\) is the property key, and \(V\) is the value for the property. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. **Assert**: Type(\(O\)) is Object.
2. **Assert**: \(\text{IsPropertyKey}(P)\) is true.
3. Let \(\text{newDesc}\) be the PropertyDescriptor \{ [[Value]]: \(V\), [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true \}.
4. Return ? \(O.\{\text{DefineOwnProperty}\}(P, \text{newDesc})\).

**NOTE**

This abstract operation creates a property whose attributes are set to the same defaults used for properties created by the ECMAScript language assignment operator. Normally, the property will not already exist. If it does exist and is not configurable or if \(O\) is not extensible, \(\{\text{DefineOwnProperty}\}\) will return false.

### 7.3.5 CreateMethodProperty \((O, P, V)\)

The abstract operation CreateMethodProperty is used to create a new own property of an object. The operation is called with arguments \(O\), \(P\), and \(V\) where \(O\) is the object, \(P\) is the property key, and \(V\) is the value for the property. This abstract operation performs the following steps:
1. Assert: \( \text{Type}(O) \) is Object.
2. Assert: \( \text{IsPropertyKey}(P) \) is true.
3. Let \( \text{newDesc} \) be the PropertyDescriptor \{ [[Value]]: \( V \), [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true \}.
4. Return \( O.\text{[[DefineOwnProperty]]}(P, \text{newDesc}) \).

**NOTE**
This abstract operation creates a property whose attributes are set to the same defaults used for built-in methods and methods defined using class declaration syntax. Normally, the property will not already exist. If it does exist and is not configurable or if \( O \) is not extensible, \([\text{DefineOwnProperty}]\) will return false.

### 7.3.6 CreateDataPropertyOrThrow ( \( O, P, V \) )

The abstract operation CreateDataPropertyOrThrow is used to create a new own property of an object. It throws a **TypeError** exception if the requested property update cannot be performed. The operation is called with arguments \( O, P \), and \( V \) where \( O \) is the object, \( P \) is the property key, and \( V \) is the value for the property. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: \( \text{Type}(O) \) is Object.
2. Assert: \( \text{IsPropertyKey}(P) \) is true.
3. Let \( \text{success} \) be ? \([\text{CreateDataProperty}](O, P, V)\).
4. If \( \text{success} \) is false, throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Return \( \text{success} \).

**NOTE**
This abstract operation creates a property whose attributes are set to the same defaults used for properties created by the ECMAScript language assignment operator. Normally, the property will not already exist. If it does exist and is not configurable or if \( O \) is not extensible, \([\text{DefineOwnProperty}]\) will return false causing this operation to throw a **TypeError** exception.

### 7.3.7 DefinePropertyOrThrow ( \( O, P, desc \) )

The abstract operation DefinePropertyOrThrow is used to call the \([\text{DefineOwnProperty}]\) internal method of an object in a manner that will throw a **TypeError** exception if the requested property update cannot be performed. The operation is called with arguments \( O, P \), and \( desc \) where \( O \) is the object, \( P \) is the property key, and \( desc \) is the Property Descriptor for the property. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: \( \text{Type}(O) \) is Object.
2. Assert: \( \text{IsPropertyKey}(P) \) is true.
3. Let \( \text{success} \) be \( O.\text{[[DefineOwnProperty]]}(P, desc) \).
4. If \( \text{success} \) is false, throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Return \( \text{success} \).

### 7.3.8 DeletePropertyOrThrow ( \( O, P \) )

The abstract operation DeletePropertyOrThrow is used to remove a specific own property of an object. It throws an exception if the property is not configurable. The operation is called with arguments \( O \) and \( P \) where \( O \) is the object and \( P \) is the property
key. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. **Assert**: `Type(O)` is `Object`.
2. **Assert**: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is `true`.
4. If `success` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Return `success`.

### 7.3.9 GetMethod (V, P)

The abstract operation `GetMethod` is used to get the value of a specific property of an ECMAScript language value when the value of the property is expected to be a function. The operation is called with arguments `V` and `P` where `V` is the ECMAScript language value, `P` is the property key. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. **Assert**: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is `true`.
2. Let `func` be `? GetV(V, P)`.
3. If `func` is either `undefined` or `null`, return `undefined`.
4. If `IsCallable(func)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Return `func`.

### 7.3.10 HasProperty (O, P)

The abstract operation `HasProperty` is used to determine whether an object has a property with the specified property key. The property may be either an own or inherited. A Boolean value is returned. The operation is called with arguments `O` and `P` where `O` is the object and `P` is the property key. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. **Assert**: `Type(O)` is `Object`.
2. **Assert**: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is `true`.

### 7.3.11 HasOwnProperty (O, P)

The abstract operation `HasOwnProperty` is used to determine whether an object has an own property with the specified property key. A Boolean value is returned. The operation is called with arguments `O` and `P` where `O` is the object and `P` is the property key. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. **Assert**: `Type(O)` is `Object`.
2. **Assert**: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is `true`.
3. Let `desc` be `? O.[[GetOwnProperty]](P)`.
4. If `desc` is `undefined`, return `false`.
5. Return `true`.

### 7.3.12 Call (F, V [, argumentsList ])

The abstract operation `Call` is used to call the `[[Call]]` internal method of a `function` object. The operation is called with
arguments \( F, V \), and optionally \( argumentsList \) where \( F \) is the function object, \( V \) is an ECMAScript language value that is the this value of the [[Call]], and \( argumentsList \) is the value passed to the corresponding argument of the internal method. If \( argumentsList \) is not present, a new empty List is used as its value. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. If \( argumentsList \) is not present, set \( argumentsList \) to a new empty List.
2. If IsCallable(\( F \)) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Return ? \( F \).[[Call]](\( V, argumentsList \)).

### 7.3.13 Construct ( \( F [, argumentsList [, newTarget ] ] \) )

The abstract operation Construct is used to call the [[Construct]] internal method of a function object. The operation is called with arguments \( F \), and optionally \( argumentsList \), and \( newTarget \) where \( F \) is the function object. \( argumentsList \) and \( newTarget \) are the values to be passed as the corresponding arguments of the internal method. If \( argumentsList \) is not present, a new empty List is used as its value. If \( newTarget \) is not present, \( F \) is used as its value. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. If \( newTarget \) is not present, set \( newTarget \) to \( F \).
2. If \( argumentsList \) is not present, set \( argumentsList \) to a new empty List.
3. Assert: IsConstructor(\( F \)) is true.
4. Assert: IsConstructor(\( newTarget \)) is true.
5. Return ? \( F \).[[Construct]](\( argumentsList, newTarget \)).

**NOTE**

If \( newTarget \) is not present, this operation is equivalent to: \( new F(...argumentsList) \)

### 7.3.14 SetIntegrityLevel ( \( O, level \) )

The abstract operation SetIntegrityLevel is used to fix the set of own properties of an object. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(\( O \)) is Object.
2. Assert: \( level \) is either "sealed" or "frozen".
3. Let \( status \) be ? \( O \).[[PreventExtensions]]().
4. If \( status \) is false, return false.
5. Let \( keys \) be ? \( O \).[[OwnPropertyKeys]]().
6. If \( level \) is "sealed", then
   a. For each element \( k \) of \( keys \), do
      i. Perform ? DefinePropertyOrThrow(\( O, k \), PropertyDescriptor { [[Configurable]]: false }).
7. Else \( level \) is "frozen",
   a. For each element \( k \) of \( keys \), do
      i. Let \( currentDesc \) be ? \( O \).[[GetOwnProperty]](\( k \)).
      ii. If \( currentDesc \) is not undefined, then
         1. If IsAccessorDescriptor(\( currentDesc \)) is true, then
            a. Let \( desc \) be the PropertyDescriptor { [[Configurable]]: false }.
         2. Else,
8. Return true.

### 7.3.15 TestIntegrityLevel (O, level)

The abstract operation TestIntegrityLevel is used to determine if the set of own properties of an object are fixed. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(O) is Object.
2. Assert: level is either "sealed" or "frozen".
4. If status is true, return false.
5. NOTE: If the object is extensible, none of its properties are examined.
6. Let keys be O.[[OwnPropertyKeys]]().
7. For each element k of keys, do
   a. Let currentDesc be O.[[GetOwnProperty]](k).
   b. If currentDesc is not undefined, then
      i. If currentDesc.[[Configurable]] is true, return false.
      ii. If level is "frozen" and IsDataDescriptor(currentDesc) is true, then
         1. If currentDesc.[[Writable]] is true, return false.
8. Return true.

### 7.3.16 CreateArrayFromList (elements)

The abstract operation CreateArrayFromList is used to create an Array object whose elements are provided by a List. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: elements is a List whose elements are all ECMAScript language values.
2. Let array be !ArrayCreate(0).
3. Let n be 0.
4. For each element e of elements, do
   a. Let status be CreateDataProperty(array, !ToString(n), e).
   b. Assert: status is true.
   c. Increment n by 1.
5. Return array.

### 7.3.17 CreateListFromArrayLike (obj [, elementTypes])

The abstract operation CreateListFromArrayLike is used to create a List value whose elements are provided by the indexed properties of an array-like object, obj. The optional argument elementTypes is a List containing the names of ECMAScript Language Types that are allowed for element values of the List that is created. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. If elementTypes is not present, set elementTypes to « Undefined, Null, Boolean, String, Symbol, Number, Object ».
2. If `Type(obj)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Let `len` be `ToLength(? Get(obj, "length"))`.
4. Let `list` be a new empty `List`.
5. Let `index` be 0.
6. Repeat, while `index < len`
   a. Let `indexName` be `! ToString(index)`.
   b. Let `next` be `? Get(obj, indexName)`.
   c. If `Type(next)` is not an element of `elementTypes`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
   d. Append `next` as the last element of `list`.
   e. Increase `index` by 1.
7. Return `list`.

### 7.3.18 Invoke (V, P [, argumentsList ])

The abstract operation Invoke is used to call a method property of an ECMAScript language value. The operation is called with arguments `V, P`, and optionally `argumentsList` where `V` serves as both the lookup point for the property and the `this` value of the call, `P` is the property key, and `argumentsList` is the list of arguments values passed to the method. If `argumentsList` is not present, a new empty `List` is used as its value. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is `true`.
2. If `argumentsList` is not present, set `argumentsList` to a new empty `List`.
3. Let `func` be `? GetV(V, P)`.

### 7.3.19 OrdinaryHasInstance (C, O)

The abstract operation OrdinaryHasInstance implements the default algorithm for determining if an object `O` inherits from the instance object inheritance path provided by constructor `C`. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. If `IsCallable(C)` is `false`, return `false`.
2. If `C` has a `[[BoundTargetFunction]]` internal slot, then
   a. Let `BC` be `C.[[BoundTargetFunction]]`.
3. If `Type(O)` is not Object, return `false`.
4. Let `P` be `? Get(C, "prototype")`.
5. If `Type(P)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. Repeat,
   b. If `O` is `null`, return `false`.
   c. If `SameValue(P, O)` is `true`, return `true`.

### 7.3.20 SpeciesConstructor (O, defaultConstructor)

The abstract operation SpeciesConstructor is used to retrieve the constructor that should be used to create new objects that are derived from the argument object `O`. The `defaultConstructor` argument is the constructor to use if a constructor `@@species`
property cannot be found starting from \( O \). This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. **Assert**: \( \text{Type}(O) \) is Object.
2. Let \( C \) be \( \text{Get}(O, "\text{constructor}") \).
3. If \( C \) is \text{undefined}, return \text{defaultConstructor}.
4. If \( \text{Type}(C) \) is not Object, throw a \text{TypeError} exception.
5. Let \( S \) be \( \text{Get}(C, @@\text{species}) \).
6. If \( S \) is either \text{undefined} or \text{null}, return \text{defaultConstructor}.
7. If \( \text{IsConstructor}(S) \) is \text{true}, return \( S \).
8. Throw a \text{TypeError} exception.

### 7.3.21 EnumerableOwnPropertyNames (\( O, \text{kind} \))

When the abstract operation EnumerableOwnPropertyNames is called with Object \( O \) and String \( \text{kind} \) the following steps are taken:

1. **Assert**: \( \text{Type}(O) \) is Object.
2. Let \( \text{ownKeys} \) be \( O.[[\text{OwnPropertyKeys}]]() \).
3. Let \( \text{properties} \) be a new empty \text{List}.
4. For each element \( key \) of \( \text{ownKeys} \) in \text{List} order, do
   a. If \( \text{Type}(key) \) is String, then
      i. Let \( \text{desc} \) be \( O.[[\text{GetOwnProperty}]](key) \).
      ii. If \( \text{desc} \) is not \text{undefined} and \( \text{desc}.[[\text{Enumerable}]] \) is \text{true}, then
         1. If \( \text{kind} \) is "key", append \( key \) to \( \text{properties} \).
         2. Else,
            a. Let \( \text{value} \) be \( \text{Get}(O, key) \).
            b. If \( \text{kind} \) is "value", append \( \text{value} \) to \( \text{properties} \).
            c. Else,
               i. **Assert**: \( \text{kind} \) is "key+value".
               ii. Let \( \text{entry} \) be \( \text{CreateArrayFromList}(\langle key, value \rangle) \).
               iii. Append \( \text{entry} \) to \( \text{properties} \).
5. Order the elements of \( \text{properties} \) so they are in the same relative order as would be produced by the Iterator that would be returned if the EnumerableObjectProperties internal method were invoked with \( O \).
6. Return \( \text{properties} \).

### 7.3.22 GetFunctionRealm (\( \text{obj} \))

The abstract operation GetFunctionRealm with argument \( \text{obj} \) performs the following steps:

1. **Assert**: \( \text{obj} \) is a callable object.
2. If \( \text{obj} \) has a \([\text{Realm}]\) internal slot, then
   a. Return \( \text{obj}.[[\text{Realm}]] \).
3. If \( \text{obj} \) is a Bound Function \text{exotic object}, then
   a. Let \( \text{target} \) be \( \text{obj}.[[\text{BoundTargetFunction}]] \).
   b. Return \( \text{GetFunctionRealm}(\text{target}) \).
4. If \( \text{obj} \) is a Proxy exotic object, then
   a. If \( \text{obj}.[[\text{ProxyHandler}]] \) is \text{null}, throw a \text{TypeError} exception.
   b. Let \( \text{proxyTarget} \) be \( \text{obj}.[[\text{ProxyTarget}]] \).
   c. Return \( \text{GetFunctionRealm}(\text{proxyTarget}) \).
5. Return the current Realm Record.

---

NOTE
Step 5 will only be reached if \( \text{obj} \) is a non-standard function exotic object that does not have a \([\text{Realm}]\) internal slot.

### 7.3.23 CopyDataProperties ( \( \text{target}, \text{source}, \text{excludedItems} \) )

When the abstract operation CopyDataProperties is called with arguments \( \text{target}, \text{source}, \) and \( \text{excludedItems} \), the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: \( \text{Type}(\text{target}) \) is Object.
2. Assert: \( \text{excludedItems} \) is a List of property keys.
3. If \( \text{source} \) is \text{undefined} or \text{null}, return \( \text{target} \).
4. Let \( \text{from} \) be \( \text{!ToObject}(\text{source}) \).
5. Let \( \text{keys} \) be \( \text{from}.[[\text{OwnPropertyKeys}]]() \).
6. For each element \( \text{nextKey} \) of \( \text{keys} \) in List order, do
   a. Let \( \text{excluded} \) be \text{false}.
      b. For each element \( e \) of \( \text{excludedItems} \) in List order, do
         i. If \( \text{SameValue}(e, \text{nextKey}) \) is \text{true}, then
            1. Set \( \text{excluded} \) to \text{true}.
   c. If \( \text{excluded} \) is \text{false}, then
      i. Let \( \text{desc} \) be \( \text{from}.[[\text{OwnProperty}]](\text{nextKey}) \).
         ii. If \( \text{desc} \) is not \text{undefined} and \( \text{desc}.[[\text{Enumerable}]] \) is \text{true}, then
            1. Let \( \text{propValue} \) be \( \text{Get}(\text{from}, \text{nextKey}) \).
            2. Perform \( \text{!CreateDataProperty}(\text{target}, \text{nextKey}, \text{propValue}) \).
7. Return \( \text{target} \).

---

NOTE
The target passed in here is always a newly created object which is not directly accessible in case of an error being thrown.

### 7.4 Operations on Iterator Objects

See Common Iteration Interfaces (25.1).

#### 7.4.1 GetIterator ( \( \text{obj} [, \text{hint} [, \text{method} ]] \) )

The abstract operation GetIterator with argument \( \text{obj} \) and optional arguments \( \text{hint} \) and \( \text{method} \) performs the following steps:

1. If \( \text{hint} \) is not present, set \( \text{hint} \) to sync.
2. Assert: \( \text{hint} \) is either sync or async.
3. If \( \text{method} \) is not present, then
a. If *hint* is async, then
   i. Set *method* to ? GetMethod(*obj*, @@asyncIterator).
   ii. If *method* is *undefined*, then
       2. Let *syncIteratorRecord* be ? GetIterator(*obj*, *sync*, *syncMethod*).
       3. Return ? CreateAsyncFromSyncIterator(*syncIteratorRecord*).


4. Let *iterator* be ? Call(*method*, *obj*).
5. If Type(*iterator*) is not Object, throw a *TypeError* exception.
7. Let *iteratorRecord* be Record { [[Iterator]]: *iterator*, [[NextMethod]]: *nextMethod*, [[Done]]: false }.
8. Return *iteratorRecord*.

### 7.4.2 IteratorNext ( *iteratorRecord* [, *value* ] )

The abstract operation IteratorNext with argument *iteratorRecord* and optional argument *value* performs the following steps:

1. If *value* is not present, then
   a. Let *result* be ? Call(*iteratorRecord*.[[NextMethod]], *iteratorRecord*.[[Iterator]], « »).
2. Else,
   a. Let *result* be ? Call(*iteratorRecord*.[[NextMethod]], *iteratorRecord*.[[Iterator]], « *value* »).
3. If Type(*result*) is not Object, throw a *TypeError* exception.
4. Return *result*.

### 7.4.3 IteratorComplete ( *iterResult* )

The abstract operation IteratorComplete with argument *iterResult* performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(*iterResult*) is Object.
2. Return ToBoolean(? Get(*iterResult*, "done")).

### 7.4.4 IteratorValue ( *iterResult* )

The abstract operation IteratorValue with argument *iterResult* performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(*iterResult*) is Object.
2. Return ? Get(*iterResult*, "value").

### 7.4.5 IteratorStep ( *iteratorRecord* )

The abstract operation IteratorStep with argument *iteratorRecord* requests the next value from *iteratorRecord*.[[Iterator]] by calling *iteratorRecord*.[[NextMethod]] and returns either *false* indicating that the iterator has reached its end or the IteratorResult object if a next value is available. IteratorStep performs the following steps:

1. Let *result* be ? IteratorNext(*iteratorRecord*).
2. Let \( done \) be \( \text{IteratorComplete}(\text{result}) \).
3. If \( done \) is \text{true}, return \text{false}.
4. Return \text{result}.

### 7.4.6 IteratorClose (\text{iteratorRecord}, \text{completion})

The abstract operation IteratorClose with arguments \text{iteratorRecord} and \text{completion} is used to notify an iterator that it should perform any actions it would normally perform when it has reached its completed state:

1. \text{Assert: Type(\text{iteratorRecord}.[[\text{Iterator}]]) is Object.}
2. \text{Assert: \text{completion} is a Completion Record.}
3. Let \text{iterator} be \text{iteratorRecord}.[[\text{Iterator}]].
4. Let \text{return} be \text{? GetMethod(\text{iterator}, "return").}
5. If \text{return} is \text{undefined}, return Completion(\text{completion}).
6. Let \text{innerResult} be Call(\text{return}, \text{iterator}, « »).
7. If \text{completion}.[[\text{Type}]] is throw, return Completion(\text{completion}).
8. If \text{innerResult}.[[\text{Type}]] is throw, return Completion(\text{innerResult}).
9. If Type(\text{innerResult}.[[\text{Value}]]) is not Object, throw a \text{TypeError} exception.
10. Return Completion(\text{completion}).

### 7.4.7 AsyncIteratorClose (\text{iteratorRecord}, \text{completion})

The abstract operation AsyncIteratorClose with arguments \text{iteratorRecord} and \text{completion} is used to notify an async iterator that it should perform any actions it would normally perform when it has reached its completed state:

1. \text{Assert: Type(\text{iteratorRecord}.[[\text{Iterator}]]) is Object.}
2. \text{Assert: \text{completion} is a Completion Record.}
3. Let \text{iterator} be \text{iteratorRecord}.[[\text{Iterator}]].
4. Let \text{return} be \text{? GetMethod(\text{iterator}, "return").}
5. If \text{return} is \text{undefined}, return Completion(\text{completion}).
6. Let \text{innerResult} be Call(\text{return}, \text{iterator}, « »).
7. If \text{completion}.[[\text{Type}]] is normal, set \text{innerResult} to Await(\text{innerResult}.[[\text{Value}]]).
8. If \text{completion}.[[\text{Type}]] is throw, return Completion(\text{completion}).
9. If \text{innerResult}.[[\text{Type}]] is throw, return Completion(\text{innerResult}).
10. If Type(\text{innerResult}.[[\text{Value}]]) is not Object, throw a \text{TypeError} exception.
11. Return Completion(\text{completion}).

### 7.4.8 CreateIterResultObject (\text{value}, \text{done})

The abstract operation CreateIterResultObject with arguments \text{value} and \text{done} creates an object that supports the IteratorResult interface by performing the following steps:

1. \text{Assert: Type(\text{done}) is Boolean.}
2. Let \text{obj} be ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%).
3. Perform CreateDataProperty(\text{obj}, "value", \text{value}).
4. Perform `CreateDataProperty(obj, "done", done)`.
5. Return `obj`.

### 7.4.9 CreateListIteratorRecord (list)

The abstract operation `CreateListIteratorRecord` with argument `list` creates an Iterator (25.1.1.2) object record whose next method returns the successive elements of `list`. It performs the following steps:

1. Let `iterator` be `ObjectCreate(%IteratorPrototype%, {[[IteratedList]], [[ListIteratorNextIndex]]})`.
2. Set `iterator.[[IteratedList]]` to `list`.
3. Set `iterator.[[ListIteratorNextIndex]]` to 0.
4. Let `steps` be the algorithm steps defined in `ListIterator next` (7.4.9.1).
5. Let `next` be `CreateBuiltinFunction(steps, « »)`.
6. Return `Record{[[Iterator]]: iterator, [[NextMethod]]: next, [[Done]]: false}`.

**NOTE**
The list iterator object is never directly accessible to ECMAScript code.

### 7.4.9.1 ListIterator next ( )

The ListIterator `next` method is a standard built-in function object (clause 17) that performs the following steps:

1. Let `O` be the `this` value.
2. **Assert**: `Type(O)` is Object.
3. **Assert**: `O` has a `[[IteratedList]]` internal slot.
4. Let `list` be `O.[[IteratedList]]`.
5. Let `index` be `O.[[ListIteratorNextIndex]]`.
6. Let `len` be the number of elements of `list`.
7. If `index ≥ len`, then
   a. Return `CreateIterResultObject(undefined, true)`.
8. Set `O.[[ListIteratorNextIndex]]` to `index + 1`.
9. Return `CreateIterResultObject(list[index], false)`.

### 8 Executable Code and Execution Contexts

#### 8.1 Lexical Environments

A **Lexical Environment** is a specification type used to define the association of **Identifiers** to specific variables and functions based upon the lexical nesting structure of ECMAScript code. A Lexical Environment consists of an **Environment Record** and a possibly null reference to another **outer** Lexical Environment. Usually a Lexical Environment is associated with some specific syntactic structure of ECMAScript code such as a **FunctionDeclaration**, a **BlockStatement**, or a **Catch** clause of a **TryStatement** and a new Lexical Environment is created each time such code is evaluated.
An Environment Record records the identifier bindings that are created within the scope of its associated Lexical Environment. It is referred to as the Lexical Environment's EnvironmentRecord.

The outer environment reference is used to model the logical nesting of Lexical Environment values. The outer reference of a (inner) Lexical Environment is a reference to the Lexical Environment that logically surrounds the inner Lexical Environment. An outer Lexical Environment may, of course, have its own outer Lexical Environment. A Lexical Environment may serve as the outer environment for multiple inner Lexical Environments. For example, if a FunctionDeclaration contains two nested FunctionDeclarations then the Lexical Environments of each of the nested functions will have as their outer Lexical Environment the Lexical Environment of the current evaluation of the surrounding function.

A global environment is a Lexical Environment which does not have an outer environment. The global environment's outer environment reference is null. A global environment's EnvironmentRecord may be prepopulated with identifier bindings and includes an associated global object whose properties provide some of the global environment's identifier bindings. As ECMAScript code is executed, additional properties may be added to the global object and the initial properties may be modified.

A module environment is a Lexical Environment that contains the bindings for the top level declarations of a Module. It also contains the bindings that are explicitly imported by the Module. The outer environment of a module environment is a global environment.

A function environment is a Lexical Environment that corresponds to the invocation of an ECMAScript function object. A function environment may establish a new this binding. A function environment also captures the state necessary to support super method invocations.

Lexical Environments and Environment Record values are purely specification mechanisms and need not correspond to any specific artefact of an ECMAScript implementation. It is impossible for an ECMAScript program to directly access or manipulate such values.

8.1.1 Environment Records

There are two primary kinds of Environment Record values used in this specification: declarative Environment Records and object Environment Records. Declarative Environment Records are used to define the effect of ECMAScript language syntactic elements such as FunctionDeclarations, VariableDeclarations, and Catch clauses that directly associate identifier bindings with ECMAScript language values. Object Environment Records are used to define the effect of ECMAScript elements such as WithStatement that associate identifier bindings with the properties of some object. Global Environment Records and function Environment Records are specializations that are used for specifically for Script global declarations and for top-level declarations within functions.

For specification purposes Environment Record values are values of the Record specification type and can be thought of as existing in a simple object-oriented hierarchy where Environment Record is an abstract class with three concrete subclasses, declarative Environment Record, object Environment Record, and global Environment Record. Function Environment Records and module Environment Records are subclasses of declarative Environment Record. The abstract class includes the abstract specification methods defined in Table 14. These abstract methods have distinct concrete algorithms for each of the concrete subclasses.

Table 14: Abstract Methods of Environment Records
### Method | Purpose
---|---
HasBinding(N) | Determine if an Environment Record has a binding for the String value \( N \). Return \textbf{true} if it does and \textbf{false} if it does not.

CreateMutableBinding(N, D) | Create a new but uninitialized mutable binding in an Environment Record. The String value \( N \) is the text of the bound name. If the Boolean argument \( D \) is \textbf{true} the binding may be subsequently deleted.

CreateImmutableBinding(N, S) | Create a new but uninitialized immutable binding in an Environment Record. The String value \( N \) is the text of the bound name. If \( S \) is \textbf{true} then attempts to set it after it has been initialized will always throw an exception, regardless of the strict mode setting of operations that reference that binding.

InitializeBinding(N, V) | Set the value of an already existing but uninitialized binding in an Environment Record. The String value \( N \) is the text of the bound name. \( V \) is the value for the binding and is a value of any ECMAScript language type.

SetMutableBinding(N, V, S) | Set the value of an already existing mutable binding in an Environment Record. The String value \( N \) is the text of the bound name. \( V \) is the value for the binding and may be a value of any ECMAScript language type. \( S \) is a Boolean flag. If \( S \) is \textbf{true} and the binding cannot be set throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.

GetBindingValue(N, S) | Returns the value of an already existing binding from an Environment Record. The String value \( N \) is the text of the bound name. \( S \) is used to identify references originating in \texttt{strict mode code} or that otherwise require strict mode reference semantics. If \( S \) is \textbf{true} and the binding does not exist throw a \texttt{ReferenceError} exception. If the binding exists but is uninitialized a \texttt{ReferenceError} is thrown, regardless of the value of \( S \).

DeleteBinding(N) | Delete a binding from an Environment Record. The String value \( N \) is the text of the bound name. If a binding for \( N \) exists, remove the binding and return \textbf{true}. If the binding exists but cannot be removed return \textbf{false}. If the binding does not exist return \textbf{true}.

HasThisBinding() | Determine if an Environment Record establishes a \texttt{this} binding. Return \textbf{true} if it does and \textbf{false} if it does not.

HasSuperBinding() | Determine if an Environment Record establishes a \texttt{super} method binding. Return \textbf{true} if it does and \textbf{false} if it does not.

WithBaseObject() | If this Environment Record is associated with a \texttt{with} statement, return the with object. Otherwise, return \textbf{undefined}.

### 8.1.1.1 Declarative Environment Records

Each declarative Environment Record is associated with an ECMAScript program scope containing variable, constant, let, class, module, import, and/or function declarations. A declarative Environment Record binds the set of identifiers defined by the declarations contained within its scope.

The behaviour of the concrete specification methods for declarative Environment Records is defined by the following...
algorithms.

8.1.1.1 HasBinding (N)

The concrete Environment Record method HasBinding for declarative Environment Records simply determines if the argument identifier is one of the identifiers bound by the record:

1. Let \( envRec \) be the declarative Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. If \( envRec \) has a binding for the name that is the value of \( N \), return true.
3. Return false.

8.1.1.2 CreateMutableBinding (N, D)

The concrete Environment Record method CreateMutableBinding for declarative Environment Records creates a new mutable binding for the name \( N \) that is uninitialized. A binding must not already exist in this Environment Record for \( N \). If Boolean argument \( D \) has the value true the new binding is marked as being subject to deletion.

1. Let \( envRec \) be the declarative Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Assert: \( envRec \) does not already have a binding for \( N \).
3. Create a mutable binding in \( envRec \) for \( N \) and record that it is uninitialized. If \( D \) is true, record that the newly created binding may be deleted by a subsequent DeleteBinding call.
4. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

8.1.1.3 CreateImmutableBinding (N, S)

The concrete Environment Record method CreateImmutableBinding for declarative Environment Records creates a new immutable binding for the name \( N \) that is uninitialized. A binding must not already exist in this Environment Record for \( N \). If the Boolean argument \( S \) has the value true the new binding is marked as a strict binding.

1. Let \( envRec \) be the declarative Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Assert: \( envRec \) does not already have a binding for \( N \).
3. Create an immutable binding in \( envRec \) for \( N \) and record that it is uninitialized. If \( S \) is true, record that the newly created binding is a strict binding.
4. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

8.1.1.4 InitializeBinding (N, V)

The concrete Environment Record method InitializeBinding for declarative Environment Records is used to set the bound value of the current binding of the identifier whose name is the value of the argument \( N \) to the value of argument \( V \). An uninitialized binding for \( N \) must already exist.

1. Let \( envRec \) be the declarative Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Assert: \( envRec \) must have an uninitialized binding for \( N \).
3. Set the bound value for \( N \) in \( envRec \) to \( V \).
4. Record that the binding for \( N \) in \( envRec \) has been initialized.
5. Return NormalCompletion(empty).
### 8.1.1.5 SetMutableBinding \((N, V, S)\)

The concrete Environment Record method SetMutableBinding for declarative Environment Records attempts to change the bound value of the current binding of the identifier whose name is the value of the argument \(N\) to the value of argument \(V\). A binding for \(N\) normally already exists, but in rare cases it may not. If the binding is an immutable binding, a TypeError is thrown if \(S\) is true.

1. Let \(\text{envRec}\) be the declarative Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. If \(\text{envRec}\) does not have a binding for \(N\), then
   a. If \(S\) is true, throw a ReferenceError exception.
   b. Perform \(\text{envRec}.\text{CreateMutableBinding}(N, \text{true})\).
   c. Perform \(\text{envRec}.\text{InitializeBinding}(N, V)\).
   d. Return NormalCompletion(empty).
3. If the binding for \(N\) in \(\text{envRec}\) is a strict binding, set \(S\) to true.
4. If the binding for \(N\) in \(\text{envRec}\) has not yet been initialized, throw a ReferenceError exception.
5. Else if the binding for \(N\) in \(\text{envRec}\) is a mutable binding, change its bound value to \(V\).
6. Else,
   a. Assert: This is an attempt to change the value of an immutable binding.
   b. If \(S\) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
7. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

#### NOTE

An example of ECMAScript code that results in a missing binding at step 2 is:

```javascript
function f(){eval("var x; x = (delete x, 0);")}
```

### 8.1.1.6 GetBindingValue \((N, S)\)

The concrete Environment Record method GetBindingValue for declarative Environment Records simply returns the value of its bound identifier whose name is the value of the argument \(N\). If the binding exists but is uninitialized a ReferenceError is thrown, regardless of the value of \(S\).

1. Let \(\text{envRec}\) be the declarative Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Assert: \(\text{envRec}\) has a binding for \(N\).
3. If the binding for \(N\) in \(\text{envRec}\) is an uninitialized binding, throw a ReferenceError exception.
4. Return the value currently bound to \(N\) in \(\text{envRec}\).

### 8.1.1.7 DeleteBinding \((N)\)

The concrete Environment Record method DeleteBinding for declarative Environment Records can only delete bindings that have been explicitly designated as being subject to deletion.

1. Let \(\text{envRec}\) be the declarative Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Assert: \(\text{envRec}\) has a binding for the name that is the value of \(N\).
3. If the binding for \(N\) in \(\text{envRec}\) cannot be deleted, return false.
4. Remove the binding for \(N\) from \(\text{envRec}\).
5. Return true.
Regular declarative Environment Records do not provide a `this` binding.

1. Return `false`.

Regular declarative Environment Records do not provide a `super` binding.

1. Return `false`.

Declarative Environment Records always return `undefined` as their `WithBaseObject`.

1. Return `undefined`.

**8.1.1.2 Object Environment Records**

Each object `Environment Record` is associated with an object called its `binding object`. An object `Environment Record` binds the set of string identifier names that directly correspond to the property names of its binding object. Property keys that are not strings in the form of an `IdentifierName` are not included in the set of bound identifiers. Both own and inherited properties are included in the set regardless of the setting of their `[[Enumerable]]` attribute. Because properties can be dynamically added and deleted from objects, the set of identifiers bound by an object `Environment Record` may potentially change as a side-effect of any operation that adds or deletes properties. Any bindings that are created as a result of such a side-effect are considered to be a mutable binding even if the Writable attribute of the corresponding property has the value `false`. Immutable bindings do not exist for object Environment Records.

Object Environment Records created for `with` statements (13.11) can provide their binding object as an implicit `this` value for use in function calls. The capability is controlled by a `withEnvironment` Boolean value that is associated with each object `Environment Record`. By default, the value of `withEnvironment` is `false` for any object `Environment Record`.

The behaviour of the concrete specification methods for object Environment Records is defined by the following algorithms.

**8.1.1.2.1 HasBinding ( \( N \))**

The concrete `Environment Record` method HasBinding for object Environment Records determines if its associated binding object has a property whose name is the value of the argument \( N \):

1. Let `envRec` be the object `Environment Record` for which the method was invoked.
2. Let `bindings` be the binding object for `envRec`.
3. Let `foundBinding` be `? HasProperty(boundings, N)`.
4. If `foundBinding` is `false`, return `false`.
5. If the `withEnvironment` flag of `envRec` is `false`, return `true`.
7. If `Type(unscopables)` is Object, then
   a. Let `blocked` be `ToBoolean(? Get(unscopables, N))`. 

b. If blocked is true, return false.

8. Return true.

8.1.1.2.2 CreateMutableBinding (N, D)

The concrete Environment Record method CreateMutableBinding for object Environment Records creates in an Environment Record’s associated binding object a property whose name is the String value and initializes it to the value undefined. If Boolean argument D has the value true the new property’s [[Configurable]] attribute is set to true; otherwise it is set to false.

1. Let envRec be the object Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let bindings be the binding object for envRec.
3. Return ? DefinePropertyOrThrow(bindings, N,PropertyDescriptor { [[Value]]: undefined, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: D}).

NOTE
Normally envRec will not have a binding for N but if it does, the semantics of DefinePropertyOrThrow may result in an existing binding being replaced or shadowed or cause an abrupt completion to be returned.

8.1.1.2.3 CreateImmutableBinding (N, S)

The concrete Environment Record method CreateImmutableBinding is never used within this specification in association with object Environment Records.

8.1.1.2.4 InitializeBinding (N, V)

The concrete Environment Record method InitializeBinding for object Environment Records is used to set the bound value of the current binding of the identifier whose name is the value of the argument N to the value of argument V. An uninitialized binding for N must already exist.

1. Let envRec be the object Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Assert: envRec must have an uninitialized binding for N.
3. Record that the binding for N in envRec has been initialized.

NOTE
In this specification, all uses of CreateMutableBinding for object Environment Records are immediately followed by a call to InitializeBinding for the same name. Hence, implementations do not need to explicitly track the initialization state of individual object Environment Record bindings.

8.1.1.2.5 SetMutableBinding (N, V, S)

The concrete Environment Record method SetMutableBinding for object Environment Records attempts to set the value of the Environment Record’s associated binding object’s property whose name is the value of the argument N to the value of argument V. A property named N normally already exists but if it does not or is not currently writable, error handling is determined by the value of the Boolean argument S.

1. Let envRec be the object Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let bindings be the binding object for envRec.
8.1.1.2.6 GetBindingValue (N, S)

The concrete Environment Record method GetBindingValue for object Environment Records returns the value of its associated binding object's property whose name is the String value of the argument identifier N. The property should already exist but if it does not the result depends upon the value of the S argument:

1. Let envRec be the object Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let bindings be the binding object for envRec.
3. Let value be □ HasProperty(bindings, N).
4. If value is false, then
   a. If S is false, return the value undefined; otherwise throw a ReferenceError exception.
5. Return □ Get(bindings, N).

8.1.1.2.7 DeleteBinding (N)

The concrete Environment Record method DeleteBinding for object Environment Records can only delete bindings that correspond to properties of the environment object whose [[Configurable]] attribute have the value true.

1. Let envRec be the object Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let bindings be the binding object for envRec.

8.1.1.2.8 HasThisBinding ()

Regular object Environment Records do not provide a this binding.

1. Return false.

8.1.1.2.9 HasSuperBinding ()

Regular object Environment Records do not provide a super binding.

1. Return false.

8.1.1.2.10 WithBaseObject ()

Object Environment Records return undefined as their WithBaseObject unless their withEnvironment flag is true.

1. Let envRec be the object Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. If the withEnvironment flag of envRec is true, return the binding object for envRec.
3. Otherwise, return undefined.

8.1.1.3 Function Environment Records

A function Environment Record is a declarative Environment Record that is used to represent the top-level scope of a function and, if the function is not an ArrowFunction, provides a this binding. If a function is not an ArrowFunction function and
references `super`, its function Environment Record also contains the state that is used to perform `super` method invocations from within the function.

Function Environment Records have the additional state fields listed in Table 15.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>[[ThisValue]]</code></td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>This is the <code>this</code> value used for this invocation of the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[ThisBindingStatus]]</code></td>
<td>&quot;lexical&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;initialized&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[FunctionObject]]</code></td>
<td>Object</td>
<td>The function object whose invocation caused this Environment Record to be created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[HomeObject]]</code></td>
<td>Object</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[NewTarget]]</code></td>
<td>Object</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Function Environment Records support all of the declarative Environment Record methods listed in Table 14 and share the same specifications for all of those methods except for HasThisBinding and HasSuperBinding. In addition, function Environment Records support the methods listed in Table 16:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BindThisValue(V)</td>
<td>Set the <code>[[ThisValue]]</code> and record that it has been initialized.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetThisBinding()</td>
<td>Return the value of this Environment Record’s <code>this</code> binding. Throws a ReferenceError if the <code>this</code> binding has not been initialized.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetSuperBase()</td>
<td>Return the object that is the base for <code>super</code> property accesses bound in this Environment Record. The object is derived from this Environment Record’s <code>[[HomeObject]]</code> field. The value <code>undefined</code> indicates that <code>super</code> property accesses will produce runtime errors.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The behaviour of the additional concrete specification methods for function Environment Records is defined by the following algorithms:

8.1.1.3.1 BindThisValue (V)
Let `envRec` be the function `Environment Record` for which the method was invoked.

1. **Assert**: `envRec`.
2. `[[ThisBindingStatus]]` is not `"lexical".
3. If `envRec`.
4. `[[ThisBindingStatus]]` is `"initialized"`, throw a `ReferenceError` exception.
5. Set `envRec`.
6. `[[ThisBindingStatus]]` to `"initialized".
7. Return `V`.

### 8.1.1.3.2 HasThisBinding()

1. Let `envRec` be the function `Environment Record` for which the method was invoked.
2. If `envRec`.
3. `[[ThisBindingStatus]]` is `"lexical"`, return `false`; otherwise, return `true`.

### 8.1.1.3.3 HasSuperBinding()

1. Let `envRec` be the function `Environment Record` for which the method was invoked.
2. If `envRec`.
3. `[[ThisBindingStatus]]` is `"lexical"`, return `false`.
4. If `envRec`.
5. `[[HomeObject]]` has the value `undefined`, return `false`; otherwise, return `true`.

### 8.1.1.3.4 GetThisBinding()

1. Let `envRec` be the function `Environment Record` for which the method was invoked.
2. **Assert**: `envRec`.
3. `[[ThisBindingStatus]]` is `"lexical".
4. If `envRec`.
5. `[[ThisValue]]`.

### 8.1.1.3.5 GetSuperBase()

1. Let `envRec` be the function `Environment Record` for which the method was invoked.
2. Let `home` be `envRec`.
3. `[[HomeObject]]`.
4. If `home` has the value `undefined`, return `undefined`.
5. **Assert**: `Type(home)` is `Object`.
6. Return `home`.

### 8.1.1.4 Global Environment Records

A global `Environment Record` is used to represent the outer most scope that is shared by all of the ECMAScript `Script` elements that are processed in a common `realm`. A global `Environment Record` provides the bindings for built-in globals (clause 18), properties of the `global object`, and for all top-level declarations (13.2.8, 13.2.10) that occur within a `Script`.

A global `Environment Record` is logically a single record but it is specified as a composite encapsulating an object `Environment Record` and a declarative `Environment Record`. The object `Environment Record` has as its base object the `global object` of the associated `Realm Record`. This `global object` is the value returned by the global `Environment Record`'s `GetThisBinding` concrete method. The object `Environment Record` component of a global `Environment Record` contains the bindings for all built-in globals (clause 18) and all bindings introduced by a `FunctionDeclaration`, `GeneratorDeclaration`, `AsyncFunctionDeclaration`, `AsyncGeneratorDeclaration`, or `VariableStatement` contained in global code. The bindings for all other ECMAScript declarations in global code are contained in the declarative `Environment Record` component of the global
Environment Record.

Properties may be created directly on a global object. Hence, the object Environment Record component of a global Environment Record may contain both bindings created explicitly by FunctionDeclaration, GeneratorDeclaration, AsyncFunctionDeclaration, AsyncGeneratorDeclaration, or VariableDeclaration declarations and bindings created implicitly as properties of the global object. In order to identify which bindings were explicitly created using declarations, a global Environment Record maintains a list of the names bound using its CreateGlobalVarBinding and CreateGlobalFunctionBinding concrete methods.

Global Environment Records have the additional fields listed in Table 17 and the additional methods listed in Table 18.

### Table 17: Additional Fields of Global Environment Records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[ObjectRecord]]</td>
<td>Object Environment Record</td>
<td>Binding object is the global object. It contains global built-in bindings as well as FunctionDeclaration, GeneratorDeclaration, AsyncFunctionDeclaration, AsyncGeneratorDeclaration, and VariableDeclaration bindings in global code for the associated realm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[GlobalThisValue]]</td>
<td>Object</td>
<td>The value returned by this in global scope. Hosts may provide any ECMAScript Object value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[DeclarativeRecord]]</td>
<td>Declarative Environment Record</td>
<td>Contains bindings for all declarations in global code for the associated realm code except for FunctionDeclaration, GeneratorDeclaration, AsyncFunctionDeclaration, AsyncGeneratorDeclaration, and VariableDeclaration bindings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[VarNames]]</td>
<td>List of String</td>
<td>The string names bound by FunctionDeclaration, GeneratorDeclaration, AsyncFunctionDeclaration, AsyncGeneratorDeclaration, and VariableDeclaration declarations in global code for the associated realm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 18: Additional Methods of Global Environment Records

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GetThisBinding()</td>
<td>Return the value of this Environment Record's this binding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HasVarDeclaration (N)</td>
<td>Determines if the argument identifier has a binding in this Environment Record that was created using a VariableDeclaration, FunctionDeclaration, GeneratorDeclaration, AsyncFunctionDeclaration, or AsyncGeneratorDeclaration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HasLexicalDeclaration (N)</td>
<td>Determines if the argument identifier has a binding in this Environment Record that was created using a lexical declaration such as a LexicalDeclaration or a ClassDeclaration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HasRestrictedGlobalProperty (N)</td>
<td>Determines if the argument is the name of a global object property that may not be shadowed by a global lexical binding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CanDeclareGlobalVar (N)</td>
<td>Determines if a corresponding CreateGlobalVarBinding call would succeed if called for the same argument N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CanDeclareGlobalFunction ( (N) )</td>
<td>Determines if a corresponding CreateGlobalFunctionBinding call would succeed if called for the same argument ( N ).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreateGlobalVarBinding( (N, D) )</td>
<td>Used to create and initialize to <strong>undefined</strong> a global <strong>var</strong> binding in the [[ObjectRecord]] component of a global <strong>Environment Record</strong>. The binding will be a mutable binding. The corresponding <strong>global object</strong> property will have attribute values appropriate for a <strong>var</strong>. The String value ( N ) is the bound name. If ( D ) is <strong>true</strong> the binding may be deleted. Logically equivalent to CreateMutableBinding followed by a SetMutableBinding but it allows var declarations to receive special treatment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreateGlobalFunctionBinding( (N, V, D) )</td>
<td>Create and initialize a global <strong>function</strong> binding in the [[ObjectRecord]] component of a global <strong>Environment Record</strong>. The binding will be a mutable binding. The corresponding <strong>global object</strong> property will have attribute values appropriate for a <strong>function</strong>. The String value ( N ) is the bound name. ( V ) is the initialization value. If the Boolean argument ( D ) is <strong>true</strong> the binding may be deleted. Logically equivalent to CreateMutableBinding followed by a SetMutableBinding but it allows function declarations to receive special treatment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The behaviour of the concrete specification methods for global Environment Records is defined by the following algorithms.

### 8.1.1.4.1 HasBinding \( (N) \)

The concrete **Environment Record** method HasBinding for global Environment Records simply determines if the argument identifier is one of the identifiers bound by the record:

1. Let \( \text{envRec} \) be the global **Environment Record** for which the method was invoked.
2. Let \( \text{DclRec} \) be \( \text{envRec}.[[\text{DeclarativeRecord}]] \).
3. If \( \text{DclRec}.\text{HasBinding}(N) \) is **true**, return **true**.
4. Let \( \text{ObjRec} \) be \( \text{envRec}.[[\text{ObjectRecord}]] \).
5. Return ? \( \text{ObjRec}.\text{HasBinding}(N) \).

### 8.1.1.4.2 CreateMutableBinding \( (N, D) \)

The concrete **Environment Record** method CreateMutableBinding for global Environment Records creates a new mutable binding for the name \( N \) that is uninitialized. The binding is created in the associated DeclarativeRecord. A binding for \( N \) must not already exist in the DeclarativeRecord. If Boolean argument \( D \) has the value **true** the new binding is marked as being subject to deletion.

1. Let \( \text{envRec} \) be the global **Environment Record** for which the method was invoked.
2. Let \( \text{DclRec} \) be \( \text{envRec}.[[\text{DeclarativeRecord}]] \).
3. If \( \text{DclRec}.\text{HasBinding}(N) \) is **true**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Return \( \text{DclRec}.\text{CreateMutableBinding}(N, D) \).

### 8.1.1.4.3 CreateImmutableBinding \( (N, S) \)

The concrete **Environment Record** method CreateImmutableBinding for global Environment Records creates a new immutable binding for the name \( N \) that is uninitialized. A binding must not already exist in this **Environment Record** for \( N \). If the Boolean
argument $S$ has the value `true` the new binding is marked as a strict binding.

1. Let $envRec$ be the global `Environment Record` for which the method was invoked.
2. Let $DclRec$ be $envRec$.[[DeclarativeRecord]].
3. If $DclRec$.HasBinding($N$) is `true`, throw a `TypeError` exception.

### 8.1.1.4.4 InitializeBinding ($N$, $V$)

The concrete `Environment Record` method InitializeBinding for global `Environment Records` is used to set the bound value of the current binding of the identifier whose name is the value of the argument $N$ to the value of argument $V$. An uninitialized binding for $N$ must already exist.

1. Let $envRec$ be the global `Environment Record` for which the method was invoked.
2. Let $DclRec$ be $envRec$.[[DeclarativeRecord]].
3. If $DclRec$.HasBinding($N$) is `true`, then
4. `Assert`: If the binding exists, it must be in the object `Environment Record`.
5. Let $ObjRec$ be $envRec$.[[ObjectRecord]].

### 8.1.1.4.5 SetMutableBinding ($N$, $V$, $S$)

The concrete `Environment Record` method SetMutableBinding for global `Environment Records` attempts to change the bound value of the current binding of the identifier whose name is the value of the argument $N$ to the value of argument $V$. If the binding is an immutable binding, a `TypeError` is thrown if $S$ is `true`. A property named $N$ normally already exists but if it does not or is not currently writable, error handling is determined by the value of the Boolean argument $S$.

1. Let $envRec$ be the global `Environment Record` for which the method was invoked.
2. Let $DclRec$ be $envRec$.[[DeclarativeRecord]].
3. If $DclRec$.HasBinding($N$) is `true`, then
4. Let $ObjRec$ be $envRec$.[[ObjectRecord]].

### 8.1.1.4.6 GetBindingValue ($N$, $S$)

The concrete `Environment Record` method GetBindingValue for global `Environment Records` returns the value of its bound identifier whose name is the value of the argument $N$. If the binding is an uninitialized binding throw a `ReferenceError` exception. A property named $N$ normally already exists but if it does not or is not currently writable, error handling is determined by the value of the Boolean argument $S$.

1. Let $envRec$ be the global `Environment Record` for which the method was invoked.
2. Let $DclRec$ be $envRec$.[[DeclarativeRecord]].
3. If $DclRec$.HasBinding($N$) is `true`, then
4. Let $ObjRec$ be $envRec$.[[ObjectRecord]].
The concrete `Environment Record` method `DeleteBinding` for global `Environment Records` can only delete bindings that have been explicitly designated as being subject to deletion.

1. Let `envRec` be the global `Environment Record` for which the method was invoked.
2. Let `DclRec` be `envRec`.[[DeclarativeRecord]].
3. If `DclRec.HasBinding(N)` is `true`, then
   a. Return `DclRec.DeleteBinding(N)`.
4. Let `ObjRec` be `envRec`.[[ObjectRecord]].
5. Let `globalObject` be the binding object for `ObjRec`.
6. Let `existingProp` be `HasOwnProperty(globalObject, N)`.
7. If `existingProp` is `true`, then
   a. Let `status` be `ObjRec.DeleteBinding(N)`.
   b. If `status` is `true`, then
      i. Let `varNames` be `envRec`.[[VarNames]].
      ii. If `N` is an element of `varNames`, remove that element from the `varNames`.
   c. Return `status`.
8. Return `true`.

8.1.1.8 `HasThisBinding()`

1. Return `true`.

8.1.1.9 `HasSuperBinding()`

1. Return `false`.

8.1.1.10 `WithBaseObject()`

Global `Environment Records` always return `undefined` as their `WithBaseObject`.

1. Return `undefined`.

8.1.1.11 `GetThisBinding()`

1. Let `envRec` be the global `Environment Record` for which the method was invoked.
2. Return `envRec`.[[GlobalThisValue]].

8.1.1.12 `HasVarDeclaration(N)`

The concrete `Environment Record` method `HasVarDeclaration` for global `Environment Records` determines if the argument identifier has a binding in this record that was created using a `VariableStatement` or a `FunctionDeclaration`:

1. Let `envRec` be the global `Environment Record` for which the method was invoked.
2. Let `varDeclaredNames` be `envRec`.[[VarNames]].
3. If `varDeclaredNames` contains \( N \), return `true`.
4. Return `false`.

### 8.1.1.4.13 HasLexicalDeclaration \( (N) \)

The concrete `Environment Record` method `HasLexicalDeclaration` for global Environment Records determines if the argument identifier has a binding in this record that was created using a lexical declaration such as a `LexicalDeclaration` or a `ClassDeclaration`:

1. Let `envRec` be the global `Environment Record` for which the method was invoked.
2. Let `DclRec` be `envRec`.\([\text{DeclarativeRecord}]\)`.

### 8.1.1.4.14 HasRestrictedGlobalProperty \( (N) \)

The concrete `Environment Record` method `HasRestrictedGlobalProperty` for global Environment Records determines if the argument identifier is the name of a property of the `global object` that must not be shadowed by a global lexical binding:

1. Let `envRec` be the global `Environment Record` for which the method was invoked.
2. Let `ObjRec` be `envRec`.\([\text{ObjectRecord}]\)`.
3. Let `globalObject` be the binding object for `ObjRec`.
4. Let `existingProp` be `? globalObject`.\([\text{GetOwnProperty}]\)(\(N\))
5. If `existingProp` is `undefined`, return `false`.
6. If `existingProp`.\([\text{Configurable}]\)` is `true`, return `false`.
7. Return `true`.

---

**NOTE**

Properties may exist upon a `global object` that were directly created rather than being declared using a `var` or `function` declaration. A global lexical binding may not be created that has the same name as a non-configurable property of the `global object`. The global property `undefined` is an example of such a property.

### 8.1.1.4.15 CanDeclareGlobalVar \( (N) \)

The concrete `Environment Record` method `CanDeclareGlobalVar` for global Environment Records determines if a corresponding `CreateGlobalVarBinding` call would succeed if called for the same argument \( N \). Redundant `var` declarations and `var` declarations for pre-existing `global object` properties are allowed.

1. Let `envRec` be the global `Environment Record` for which the method was invoked.
2. Let `ObjRec` be `envRec`.\([\text{ObjectRecord}]\)`.
3. Let `globalObject` be the binding object for `ObjRec`.
4. Let `hasProperty` be `? HasOwnProperty(globalObject, N)`.
5. If `hasProperty` is `true`, return `true`.

### 8.1.1.4.16 CanDeclareGlobalFunction \( (N) \)

The concrete `Environment Record` method `CanDeclareGlobalFunction` for global Environment Records determines if a
corresponding CreateGlobalFunctionBinding call would succeed if called for the same argument \( N \).

1. Let \( envRec \) be the global Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let \( ObjRec \) be \( envRec.\{\{ObjectRecord\}\} \).
3. Let \( globalObject \) be the binding object for \( ObjRec \).
4. Let \( existingProp \) be \( ? \ globalObject.\{\{GetOwnProperty\}\}(N) \).
5. If \( existingProp \) is \( undefined \), return \( ? \ IsExtensible(globalObject) \).
6. If \( existingProp.\{\{Configurable\}\} \) is \( true \), return \( true \).
7. If IsDataDescriptor\((existingProp) \) is \( true \) and \( existingProp \) has attribute values \{ \{Writable\}: \( true \), \{Enumerable\}: \( true \} \), return \( true \).
8. Return \( false \).

### 8.1.1.4.17 CreateGlobalVarBinding \( (N, D) \)

The concrete Environment Record method CreateGlobalVarBinding for global Environment Records creates and initializes a mutable binding in the associated object Environment Record and records the bound name in the associated \{\{VarNames\}\} List. If a binding already exists, it is reused and assumed to be initialized.

1. Let \( envRec \) be the global Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let \( ObjRec \) be \( envRec.\{\{ObjectRecord\}\} \).
3. Let \( globalObject \) be the binding object for \( ObjRec \).
4. Let \( hasProperty \) be \( ? \ HasOwnProperty(globalObject, N) \).
5. Let \( extensible \) be \( ? \ IsExtensible(globalObject) \).
6. If \( hasProperty \) is \( false \) and \( extensible \) is \( true \), then
   a. Perform \( ? \ ObjRec.CreateMutableBinding(N, D) \).
   b. Perform \( ? \ ObjRec.InitializeBinding(N, undefined) \).
7. Let \( varDeclaredNames \) be \( envRec.\{\{VarNames\}\} \).
8. If \( varDeclaredNames \) does not contain \( N \), then
   a. Append \( N \) to \( varDeclaredNames \).
9. Return \( NormalCompletion(empty) \).

### 8.1.1.4.18 CreateGlobalFunctionBinding \( (N, V, D) \)

The concrete Environment Record method CreateGlobalFunctionBinding for global Environment Records creates and initializes a mutable binding in the associated object Environment Record and records the bound name in the associated \{\{VarNames\}\} List. If a binding already exists, it is replaced.

1. Let \( envRec \) be the global Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
2. Let \( ObjRec \) be \( envRec.\{\{ObjectRecord\}\} \).
3. Let \( globalObject \) be the binding object for \( ObjRec \).
4. Let \( existingProp \) be \( ? \ globalObject.\{\{GetOwnProperty\}\}(N) \).
5. If \( existingProp \) is \( undefined \) or \( existingProp.\{\{Configurable\}\} \) is \( true \), then
   a. Let \( desc \) be the PropertyDescriptor \{ \{Value\}: \( V \), \{Writable\}: \( true \), \{Enumerable\}: \( true \}, \{Configurable\}: \( D \} \).
6. Else,
   a. Let \( desc \) be the PropertyDescriptor \{ \{Value\}: \( V \} \).
7. Perform \( DefinePropertyOrThrow(globalObject, N, desc) \).
8. Record that the binding for $N$ in $ObjRec$ has been initialized.
10. Let $varDeclaredNames$ be $envRec$.[[VarNames]].
11. If $varDeclaredNames$ does not contain $N$, then
    a. Append $N$ to $varDeclaredNames$.
12. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

**NOTE**

Global function declarations are always represented as own properties of the global object. If possible, an existing own property is reconfigured to have a standard set of attribute values. Steps 8-9 are equivalent to what calling the InitializeBinding concrete method would do and if $globalObject$ is a Proxy will produce the same sequence of Proxy trap calls.

### 8.1.1.5 Module Environment Records

A module Environment Record is a declarative Environment Record that is used to represent the outer scope of an ECMAScript Module. In addition to normal mutable and immutable bindings, module Environment Records also provide immutable import bindings which are bindings that provide indirect access to a target binding that exists in another Environment Record.

Module Environment Records support all of the declarative Environment Record methods listed in Table 14 and share the same specifications for all of those methods except for GetBindingValue, DeleteBinding, HasThisBinding and GetThisBinding. In addition, module Environment Records support the methods listed in Table 19:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CreateImportBinding($N$, $M$, $N2$)</td>
<td>Create an immutable indirect binding in a module Environment Record. The String value $N$ is the text of the bound name. $M$ is a Module Record, and $N2$ is a binding that exists in M’s module Environment Record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetThisBinding()</td>
<td>Return the value of this Environment Record’s this binding.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The behaviour of the additional concrete specification methods for module Environment Records are defined by the following algorithms:

### 8.1.1.5.1 GetBindingValue ($N$, $S$)

The concrete Environment Record method GetBindingValue for module Environment Records returns the value of its bound identifier whose name is the value of the argument $N$. However, if the binding is an indirect binding the value of the target binding is returned. If the binding exists but is uninitialized a ReferenceError is thrown.

1. **Assert:** $S$ is true.
2. Let $envRec$ be the module Environment Record for which the method was invoked.
3. **Assert:** $envRec$ has a binding for $N$.
4. If the binding for $N$ is an indirect binding, then
   a. Let $M$ and $N2$ be the indirection values provided when this binding for $N$ was created.
   b. Let $targetEnv$ be $M$.[[Environment]].
c. If \texttt{targetEnv} is \texttt{undefined}, throw a \texttt{ReferenceError} exception.
d. Let \texttt{targetER} be \texttt{targetEnv}'s \texttt{EnvironmentRecord}.
e. Return \texttt{? targetER.GetBindingValue(\texttt{N2}, \texttt{true})}.

5. If the binding for \texttt{N} in \texttt{envRec} is an uninitialized binding, throw a \texttt{ReferenceError} exception.
6. Return the value currently bound to \texttt{N} in \texttt{envRec}.

\textbf{NOTE}

\textit{S} will always be \texttt{true} because a \texttt{Module} is always \texttt{strict mode code}.

\subsection*{8.1.1.5.2 \texttt{DeleteBinding (N)}}

The concrete \texttt{Environment Record} method \texttt{DeleteBinding} for module \texttt{Environment Records} refuses to delete bindings.

1. \texttt{Assert}: This method is never invoked. See 12.5.3.1.

\textbf{NOTE}

Module \texttt{Environment Records} are only used within strict code and an \texttt{early error} rule prevents the delete operator, in strict code, from being applied to a \texttt{Reference} that would resolve to a module \texttt{Environment Record} binding. See 12.5.3.1.

\subsection*{8.1.1.5.3 \texttt{HasThisBinding ()}}

\texttt{Module Environment Records} provide a \texttt{this} binding.

1. Return \texttt{true}.

\subsection*{8.1.1.5.4 \texttt{GetThisBinding ()}}

1. Return \texttt{undefined}.

\subsection*{8.1.1.5.5 \texttt{CreateImportBinding (N, M, N2)}}

The concrete \texttt{Environment Record} method \texttt{CreateImportBinding} for module \texttt{Environment Records} creates a new initialized immutable indirect binding for the name \texttt{N}. A binding must not already exist in this \texttt{Environment Record} for \texttt{N}. \texttt{M} is a \texttt{Module Record}, and \texttt{N2} is the name of a binding that exists in \texttt{M's module Environment Record}. Accesses to the value of the new binding will indirectly access the bound value of the target binding.

1. Let \texttt{envRec} be the module \texttt{Environment Record} for which the method was invoked.
2. \texttt{Assert}: \texttt{envRec} does not already have a binding for \texttt{N}.
3. \texttt{Assert}: \texttt{M} is a \texttt{Module Record}.
4. \texttt{Assert}: When \texttt{M.\[\texttt{[Environment]}\]} is instantiated it will have a direct binding for \texttt{N2}.
5. Create an immutable indirect binding in \texttt{envRec} for \texttt{N} that references \texttt{M} and \texttt{N2} as its target binding and record that the binding is initialized.
6. Return \texttt{NormalCompletion(\texttt{empty})}.

\subsection*{8.1.2 Lexical Environment Operations}

The following \texttt{abstract operations} are used in this specification to operate upon lexical environments:
The abstract operation GetIdentifierReference is called with a Lexical Environment lex, a String name, and a Boolean flag strict. The value of lex may be null. When called, the following steps are performed:

1. If lex is the value null, then
   a. Return a value of type Reference whose base value component is undefined, whose referenced name component is name, and whose strict reference flag is strict.
2. Let envRec be lex's EnvironmentRecord.
3. Let exists be ? envRec.HasBinding(name).
4. If exists is true, then
   a. Return a value of type Reference whose base value component is envRec, whose referenced name component is name, and whose strict reference flag is strict.
5. Else,
   a. Let outer be the value of lex's outer environment reference.
   b. Return ? GetIdentifierReference(outer, name, strict).

When the abstract operation NewDeclarativeEnvironment is called with a Lexical Environment as argument E the following steps are performed:

1. Let env be a new Lexical Environment.
2. Let envRec be a new declarative Environment Record containing no bindings.
3. Set env's EnvironmentRecord to envRec.
4. Set the outer lexical environment reference of env to E.
5. Return env.

When the abstract operation NewObjectEnvironment is called with an Object O and a Lexical Environment E as arguments, the following steps are performed:

1. Let env be a new Lexical Environment.
2. Let envRec be a new object Environment Record containing O as the binding object.
3. Set env's EnvironmentRecord to envRec.
4. Set the outer lexical environment reference of env to E.
5. Return env.

When the abstract operation NewFunctionEnvironment is called with arguments F and newTarget the following steps are performed:

1. Assert: F is an ECMAScript function.
2. Assert: Type(newTarget) is Undefined or Object.
3. Let env be a new Lexical Environment.
4. Let envRec be a new function Environment Record containing no bindings.
5. Set envRec.[[FunctionObject]] to F.
6. If F.[[ThisMode]] is lexical, set envRec.[[ThisBindingStatus]] to "lexical".
7. Else, set envRec.[[ThisBindingStatus]] to "uninitialized".
8. Let home be F.[[HomeObject]].
9. Set envRec.[[HomeObject]] to home.
10. Set envRec.[[NewTarget]] to newTarget.
11. Set env's EnvironmentRecord to envRec.
12. Set the outer lexical environment reference of env to F.[[Environment]].

8.1.2.5 NewGlobalEnvironment (G, thisValue)

When the abstract operation NewGlobalEnvironment is called with arguments G and thisValue, the following steps are performed:

1. Let env be a new Lexical Environment.
2. Let objRec be a new object Environment Record containing G as the binding object.
3. Let dclRec be a new declarative Environment Record containing no bindings.
4. Let globalRec be a new global Environment Record.
5. Set globalRec.[[ObjectRecord]] to objRec.
6. Set globalRec.[[GlobalThisValue]] to thisValue.
7. Set globalRec.[[DeclarativeRecord]] to dclRec.
8. Set globalRec.[[VarNames]] to a new empty List.
9. Set env's EnvironmentRecord to globalRec.
10. Set the outer lexical environment reference of env to null.

8.1.2.6 NewModuleEnvironment (E)

When the abstract operation NewModuleEnvironment is called with a Lexical Environment argument E the following steps are performed:

1. Let env be a new Lexical Environment.
2. Let envRec be a new module Environment Record containing no bindings.
3. Set env's EnvironmentRecord to envRec.
4. Set the outer lexical environment reference of env to E.
5. Return env.

8.2 Realms

Before it is evaluated, all ECMAScript code must be associated with a realm. Conceptually, a realm consists of a set of intrinsic objects, an ECMAScript global environment, all of the ECMAScript code that is loaded within the scope of that global environment, and other associated state and resources.
A realm is represented in this specification as a Realm Record with the fields specified in Table 20:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[Intrinsics]]</td>
<td>Record whose field names are intrinsic keys and whose values are objects</td>
<td>The intrinsic values used by code associated with this realm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[GlobalObject]]</td>
<td>Object</td>
<td>The global object for this realm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[GlobalEnv]]</td>
<td>Lexical Environment</td>
<td>The global environment for this realm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[TemplateMap]]</td>
<td>A List of Record { [[Site]]: Parse Node, [[Array]]: Object }</td>
<td>Template objects are canonicalized separately for each realm using its Realm Record's [[TemplateMap]]. Each [[Site]] value is a Parse Node that is a TemplateLiteral. The associated [[Array]] value is the corresponding template object that is passed to a tag function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NOTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Once a Parse Node becomes unreachable, the corresponding [[Array]] is also unreachable, and it would be unobservable if an implementation removed the pair from the [[TemplateMap]] list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[HostDefined]]</td>
<td>Any, default value is undefined.</td>
<td>Field reserved for use by host environments that need to associate additional information with a Realm Record.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8.2.1 CreateRealm()

The abstract operation CreateRealm with no arguments performs the following steps:

1. Let realmRec be a new Realm Record.
2. Perform CreateIntrinsics(realmRec).
3. Set realmRec.[[GlobalObject]] to undefined.
4. Set realmRec.[[GlobalEnv]] to undefined.
5. Set realmRec.[[TemplateMap]] to a new empty List.
6. Return realmRec.

8.2.2 CreateIntrinsics(realmRec)

The abstract operation CreateIntrinsics with argument realmRec performs the following steps:

1. Let intrinsics be a new Record.
2. Set realmRec.[[Intrinsics]] to intrinsics.
3. Let objProto be ObjectCreate(null).
4. Set intrinsics.[[%ObjectPrototype%]] to objProto.
5. Let `throwerSteps` be the algorithm steps specified in 9.2.9.1 for the `%ThrowTypeError%` function.
7. Set `intrinsics.[[%ThrowTypeError%]]` to `thrower`.
8. Let `noSteps` be an empty sequence of algorithm steps.
10. Set `intrinsics.[[%FunctionPrototype%]]` to `funcProto`.
11. Call `thrower.[[SetPrototypeOf]]`( `funcProto`).
13. Set fields of `intrinsics` with the values listed in Table 7 that have not already been handled above. The field names are the names listed in column one of the table. The value of each field is a new object value fully and recursively populated with property values as defined by the specification of each object in clauses 18-26. All object property values are newly created object values. All values that are built-in function objects are created by performing `CreateBuiltinFunction`(<steps>, <slots>, `realmRec`, <prototype>) where <steps> is the definition of that function provided by this specification, <slots> is a list of the names, if any, of the function's specified internal slots, and <prototype> is the specified value of the function's [[Prototype]] internal slot. The creation of the intrinsics and their properties must be ordered to avoid any dependencies upon objects that have not yet been created.

8.2.3 SetRealmGlobalObject ( `realmRec`, `globalObj`, `thisValue` )

The abstract operation SetRealmGlobalObject with arguments `realmRec`, `globalObj`, and `thisValue` performs the following steps:

1. If `globalObj` is `undefined`, then
   a. Let `intrinsics` be `realmRec.[[Intrinsics]]`.
   b. Set `globalObj` to `ObjectCreate`(`intrinsics.[[ObjectPrototype%]])`.
2. Assert: Type(`globalObj`) is Object.
3. If `thisValue` is `undefined`, set `thisValue` to `globalObj`.
4. Set `realmRec.[[GlobalObject]]` to `globalObj`.
5. Let `newGlobalEnv` be `NewGlobalEnvironment`(`globalObj`, `thisValue`).
6. Set `realmRec.[[GlobalEnv]]` to `newGlobalEnv`.
7. Return `realmRec`.

8.2.4 SetDefaultGlobalBindings ( `realmRec` )

The abstract operation SetDefaultGlobalBindings with argument `realmRec` performs the following steps:

1. Let `global` be `realmRec.[[GlobalObject]]`.
2. For each property of the Global Object specified in clause 18, do
   a. Let `name` be the String value of the `property name`.
   b. Let `desc` be the fully populated data property descriptor for the property containing the specified attributes for the property. For properties listed in 18.2, 18.3, or 18.4 the value of the [[Value]] attribute is the corresponding intrinsic object from `realmRec`.
   c. Perform ? `DefinePropertyOrThrow`(`global`, `name`, `desc`).
3. Return `global`. 
### 8.3 Execution Contexts

An execution context is a specification device that is used to track the runtime evaluation of code by an ECMAScript implementation. At any point in time, there is at most one execution context per agent that is actually executing code. This is known as the agent’s running execution context. All references to the running execution context in this specification denote the running execution context of the surrounding agent.

The execution context stack is used to track execution contexts. The running execution context is always the top element of this stack. A new execution context is created whenever control is transferred from the executable code associated with the currently running execution context to executable code that is not associated with that execution context. The newly created execution context is pushed onto the stack and becomes the running execution context.

An execution context contains whatever implementation specific state is necessary to track the execution progress of its associated code. Each execution context has at least the state components listed in Table 21.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>code evaluation state</td>
<td>Any state needed to perform, suspend, and resume evaluation of the code associated with this execution context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>If this execution context is evaluating the code of a function object, then the value of this component is that function object. If the context is evaluating the code of a Script or Module, the value is null.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Realm</td>
<td>The Realm Record from which associated code accesses ECMAScript resources.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScriptOrModule</td>
<td>The Module Record or Script Record from which associated code originates. If there is no originating script or module, as is the case for the original execution context created in InitializeHostDefinedRealm, the value is null.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Evaluation of code by the running execution context may be suspended at various points defined within this specification. Once the running execution context has been suspended a different execution context may become the running execution context and commence evaluating its code. At some later time a suspended execution context may again become the running execution context and continue evaluating its code at the point where it had previously been suspended. Transition of the running execution context status among execution contexts usually occurs in stack-like last-in/first-out manner. However, some ECMAScript features require non-LIFO transitions of the running execution context.

The value of the Realm component of the running execution context is also called the current Realm Record. The value of the Function component of the running execution context is also called the active function object.

Execution contexts for ECMAScript code have the additional state components listed in Table 22.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LexicalEnvironment</td>
<td>Identifies the Lexical Environment used to resolve identifier references made by code within this execution context.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VariableEnvironment identifies the Lexical Environment whose EnvironmentRecord holds bindings created by VariableStatements within this execution context.

The LexicalEnvironment and VariableEnvironment components of an execution context are always Lexical Environments.

Execution contexts representing the evaluation of generator objects have the additional state components listed in Table 23.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Generator</td>
<td>The GeneratorObject that this execution context is evaluating.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 23: Additional State Components for Generator Execution Contexts

In most situations only the running execution context (the top of the execution context stack) is directly manipulated by algorithms within this specification. Hence when the terms “LexicalEnvironment”, and “VariableEnvironment” are used without qualification they are in reference to those components of the running execution context.

An execution context is purely a specification mechanism and need not correspond to any particular artefact of an ECMAScript implementation. It is impossible for ECMAScript code to directly access or observe an execution context.

### 8.3.1 GetActiveScriptOrModule ( )

The GetActiveScriptOrModule abstract operation is used to determine the running script or module, based on the running execution context. GetActiveScriptOrModule performs the following steps:

1. If the execution context stack is empty, return null.
2. Let ec be the topmost execution context on the execution context stack whose ScriptOrModule component is not null.
3. If no such execution context exists, return null. Otherwise, return ec’s ScriptOrModule component.

### 8.3.2 ResolveBinding ( name [, env ] )

The ResolveBinding abstract operation is used to determine the binding of name passed as a String value. The optional argument env can be used to explicitly provide the Lexical Environment that is to be searched for the binding. During execution of ECMAScript code, ResolveBinding is performed using the following algorithm:

1. If env is not present or if env is undefined, then
   a. Set env to the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment.
2. Assert: env is a Lexical Environment.
3. If the code matching the syntactic production that is being evaluated is contained in strict mode code, let strict be true, else let strict be false.

**NOTE**
The result of ResolveBinding is always a Reference value with its referenced name component equal to the name argument.
8.3.3 GetThisEnvironment ()

The abstract operation GetThisEnvironment finds the Environment Record that currently supplies the binding of the keyword this. GetThisEnvironment performs the following steps:

1. Let lex be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
2. Repeat,
   a. Let envRec be lex's EnvironmentRecord.
   b. Let exists be envRec.HasThisBinding().
   c. If exists is true, return envRec.
   d. Let outer be the value of lex's outer environment reference.
   e. Assert: outer is not null.
   f. Set lex to outer.

**NOTE**
The loop in step 2 will always terminate because the list of environments always ends with the global environment which has a this binding.

8.3.4 ResolveThisBinding ()

The abstract operation ResolveThisBinding determines the binding of the keyword this using the LexicalEnvironment of the running execution context. ResolveThisBinding performs the following steps:

1. Let envRec be GetThisEnvironment().
2. Return ? envRec.GetThisBinding().

8.3.5 GetNewTarget ()

The abstract operation GetNewTarget determines the NewTarget value using the LexicalEnvironment of the running execution context. GetNewTarget performs the following steps:

1. Let envRec be GetThisEnvironment().
2. Assert: envRec has a [[NewTarget]] field.
3. Return envRec.[[NewTarget]].

8.3.6 GetGlobalObject ()

The abstract operation GetGlobalObject returns the global object used by the currently running execution context. GetGlobalObject performs the following steps:

1. Let ctx be the running execution context.
2. Let currentRealm be ctx's Realm.
3. Return currentRealm.[[GlobalObject]].

8.4 Jobs and Job Queues
A Job is an abstract operation that initiates an ECMAScript computation when no other ECMAScript computation is currently in progress. A Job abstract operation may be defined to accept an arbitrary set of job parameters.

Execution of a Job can be initiated only when there is no running execution context and the execution context stack is empty. A PendingJob is a request for the future execution of a Job. A PendingJob is an internal Record whose fields are specified in Table 24. Once execution of a Job is initiated, the Job always executes to completion. No other Job may be initiated until the currently running Job completes. However, the currently running Job or external events may cause the enqueuing of additional PendingJobs that may be initiated sometime after completion of the currently running Job.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[Job]]</td>
<td>The name of a Job abstract operation</td>
<td>This is the abstract operation that is performed when execution of this PendingJob is initiated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Arguments]]</td>
<td>A List</td>
<td>The List of argument values that are to be passed to [[Job]] when it is activated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Realm]]</td>
<td>A Realm Record</td>
<td>The Realm Record for the initial execution context when this PendingJob is initiated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[ScriptOrModule]]</td>
<td>A Script Record or Module Record</td>
<td>The script or module for the initial execution context when this PendingJob is initiated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[HostDefined]]</td>
<td>Any, default value is undefined.</td>
<td>Field reserved for use by host environments that need to associate additional information with a pending Job.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A Job Queue is a FIFO queue of PendingJob records. Each Job Queue has a name and the full set of available Job Queues are defined by an ECMAScript implementation. Every ECMAScript implementation has at least the Job Queues defined in Table 25.

Each agent has its own set of named Job Queues. All references to a named job queue in this specification denote the named job queue of the surrounding agent.

A request for the future execution of a Job is made by enqueuing, on a Job Queue, a PendingJob record that includes a Job abstract operation name and any necessary argument values. When there is no running execution context and the execution context stack is empty, the ECMAScript implementation removes the first PendingJob from a Job Queue and uses the information contained in it to create an execution context and starts execution of the associated Job abstract operation.

The PendingJob records from a single Job Queue are always initiated in FIFO order. This specification does not define the
order in which multiple Job Queues are serviced. An ECMAScript implementation may interweave the FIFO evaluation of the PendingJob records of a Job Queue with the evaluation of the PendingJob records of one or more other Job Queues. An implementation must define what occurs when there are no running execution context and all Job Queues are empty.

**NOTE**

Typically an ECMAScript implementation will have its Job Queues pre-initialized with at least one PendingJob and one of those Jobs will be the first to be executed. An implementation might choose to free all resources and terminate if the current Job completes and all Job Queues are empty. Alternatively, it might choose to wait for a some implementation specific agent or mechanism to enqueue new PendingJob requests.

The following abstract operations are used to create and manage Jobs and Job Queues:

### 8.4.1 EnqueueJob (queueName, job, arguments)

The EnqueueJob abstract operation requires three arguments: `queueName`, `job`, and `arguments`. It performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(queueName) is String and its value is the name of a Job Queue recognized by this implementation.
2. Assert: job is the name of a Job.
3. Assert: arguments is a List that has the same number of elements as the number of parameters required by job.
4. Let callerContext be the running execution context.
5. Let callerRealm be callerContext's Realm.
7. Let pending be PendingJob { [[Job]]: job, [[Arguments]]: arguments, [[Realm]]: callerRealm, [[ScriptOrModule]]: callerScriptOrModule, [[HostDefined]]: undefined }.
8. Perform any implementation or host environment defined processing of pending. This may include modifying the [[HostDefined]] field or any other field of pending.
9. Add pending at the back of the Job Queue named by queueName.
10. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

### 8.5 InitializeHostDefinedRealm ()

The abstract operation InitializeHostDefinedRealm performs the following steps:

1. Let realm be CreateRealm().
2. Let newContext be a new execution context.
3. Set the Function of newContext to null.
4. Set the Realm of newContext to realm.
5. Set the ScriptOrModule of newContext to null.
6. Push newContext onto the execution context stack; newContext is now the running execution context.
7. If the host requires use of an exotic object to serve as realm's global object, let global be such an object created in an implementation-defined manner. Otherwise, let global be undefined, indicating that an ordinary object should be created as the global object.
8. If the host requires that the this binding in realm's global scope return an object other than the global object, let thisValue be such an object created in an implementation-defined manner. Otherwise, let thisValue be undefined, indicating that realm's global this binding should be the global object.
9. Perform `SetRealmGlobalObject(realm, global, thisValue)`.
10. Let `globalObj` be `SetDefaultGlobalBindings(realm)`.
11. Create any implementation-defined `global object` properties on `globalObj`.
12. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.

8.6 RunJobs

The abstract operation RunJobs performs the following steps:

1. Perform `InitializeHostDefinedRealm()`.
2. In an implementation-dependent manner, obtain the ECMAScript source texts (see clause 10) and any associated host-defined values for zero or more ECMAScript scripts and/or ECMAScript modules. For each such `sourceText` and `hostDefined`, do
   a. If `sourceText` is the source code of a script, then
   b. Else if `sourceText` is the source code of a module,
3. Repeat,
   a. Suspend the running execution context and remove it from the execution context stack.
   b. Assert: The execution context stack is now empty.
   c. Let `nextQueue` be a non-empty Job Queue chosen in an implementation-defined manner. If all Job Queues are empty, the result is implementation-defined.
   d. Let `nextPending` be the PendingJob record at the front of `nextQueue`. Remove that record from `nextQueue`.
   e. Let `newContext` be a new execution context.
   f. Set `newContext`'s Function to null.
   g. Set `newContext`'s Realm to `nextPending`'s [[Realm]].
   h. Set `newContext`'s ScriptOrModule to `nextPending`'s [[ScriptOrModule]].
      i. Push `newContext` onto the execution context stack; `newContext` is now the running execution context.
   j. Perform any implementation or host environment defined job initialization using `nextPending`.
   k. Let `result` be the result of performing the abstract operation named by `nextPending`'s [[Job]] using the elements of `nextPending`'s [[Arguments]] as its arguments.
   l. If `result` is an abrupt completion, perform `HostReportErrors(« result.[[Value]] »)`.

8.7 Agents

An agent comprises a set of ECMAScript execution contexts, an execution context stack, a running execution context, a set of named job queues, an Agent Record, and an executing thread. Except for the executing thread, the constituents of an agent belong exclusively to that agent.

An agent's executing thread executes the jobs in the agent's job queues on the agent's execution contexts independently of other agents, except that an executing thread may be used as the executing thread by multiple agents, provided none of the agents sharing the thread have an Agent Record whose [[CanBlock]] property is true.

NOTE 1
Some web browsers share a single **executing thread** across multiple unrelated tabs of a browser window, for example.

While an agent's executing thread executes the jobs in the agent's job queues, the agent is the *surrounding agent* for the code in those jobs. The code uses the surrounding agent to access the specification level execution objects held within the agent: the **running execution context**, the **execution context stack**, the named job queues, and the Agent Record's fields.

### Table 26: Agent Record Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>[[LittleEndian]]</code></td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>The default value computed for the <code>isLittleEndian</code> parameter when it is needed by the algorithms <code>GetValueFromBuffer</code> and <code>SetValueInBuffer</code>. The choice is implementation-dependent and should be the alternative that is most efficient for the implementation. Once the value has been observed it cannot change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[CanBlock]]</code></td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Determines whether the agent can block or not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[Signifier]]</code></td>
<td>Any globally-unique value</td>
<td>Uniquely identifies the agent within its agent cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[IsLockFree1]]</code></td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td><strong>true</strong> if atomic operations on one-byte values are lock-free, <strong>false</strong> otherwise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[IsLockFree2]]</code></td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td><strong>true</strong> if atomic operations on two-byte values are lock-free, <strong>false</strong> otherwise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[CandidateExecution]]</code></td>
<td>A candidate execution Record</td>
<td>See the memory model.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Once the values of `[[Signifier]]`, `[[IsLockFree1]]`, and `[[IsLockFree2]]` have been observed by any agent in the agent cluster they cannot change.

**NOTE 2**
The values of `[[IsLockFree1]]` and `[[IsLockFree2]]` are not necessarily determined by the hardware, but may also reflect implementation choices that can vary over time and between ECMAScript implementations.

There is no `[[IsLockFree4]]` property: 4-byte atomic operations are always lock-free.

In practice, if an atomic operation is implemented with any type of lock the operation is not lock-free. Lock-free does not imply wait-free: there is no upper bound on how many machine steps may be required to complete a lock-free atomic operation.

That an atomic access of size $n$ is lock-free does not imply anything about the (perceived) atomicity of non-atomic accesses of size $n$, specifically, non-atomic accesses may still be performed as a sequence of several separate memory accesses. See `ReadSharedMemory` and `WriteSharedMemory` for details.

**NOTE 3**
An agent is a specification mechanism and need not correspond to any particular artefact of an ECMAScript implementation.
8.7.1 AgentSignifier ( )

The abstract operation AgentSignifier takes no arguments. It performs the following steps:

1. Let $AR$ be the Agent Record of the surrounding agent.
2. Return $AR.\text{[[Signifier]]}$.

8.7.2 AgentCanSuspend ( )

The abstract operation AgentCanSuspend takes no arguments. It performs the following steps:

1. Let $AR$ be the Agent Record of the surrounding agent.
2. Return $AR.\text{[[CanBlock]]}$.

**NOTE**

In some environments it may not be reasonable for a given agent to suspend. For example, in a web browser environment, it may be reasonable to disallow suspending a document's main event handling thread, while still allowing workers' event handling threads to suspend.

8.8 Agent Clusters

An agent cluster is a maximal set of agents that can communicate by operating on shared memory.

**NOTE 1**
Programs within different agents may share memory by unspecified means. At a minimum, the backing memory for SharedArrayBuffer objects can be shared among the agents in the cluster.

There may be agents that can communicate by message passing that cannot share memory; they are never in the same agent cluster.

Every agent belongs to exactly one agent cluster.

**NOTE 2**
The agents in a cluster need not all be alive at some particular point in time. If agent A creates another agent B, after which A terminates and B creates agent C, the three agents are in the same cluster if A could share some memory with B and B could share some memory with C.

All agents within a cluster must have the same value for the [[LittleEndian]] property in their respective Agent Records.

**NOTE 3**
If different agents within an agent cluster have different values of [[LittleEndian]] it becomes hard to use shared memory for multi-byte data.

All agents within a cluster must have the same values for the [[IsLockFree1]] property in their respective Agent Records; similarly for the [[IsLockFree2]] property.

All agents within a cluster must have different values for the [[Signifier]] property in their respective Agent Records.
An embedding may deactivate (stop forward progress) or activate (resume forward progress) an agent without the agent’s knowledge or cooperation. If the embedding does so, it must not leave some agents in the cluster active while other agents in the cluster are deactivated indefinitely.

**NOTE 4**
The purpose of the preceding restriction is to avoid a situation where an agent deadlocks or starves because another agent has been deactivated. For example, if an HTML shared worker that has a lifetime independent of documents in any windows were allowed to share memory with the dedicated worker of such an independent document, and the document and its dedicated worker were to be deactivated while the dedicated worker holds a lock (say, the document is pushed into its window’s history), and the shared worker then tries to acquire the lock, then the shared worker will be blocked until the dedicated worker is activated again, if ever. Meanwhile other workers trying to access the shared worker from other windows will starve.

The implication of the restriction is that it will not be possible to share memory between agents that don’t belong to the same suspend/wake collective within the embedding.

An embedding may terminate an agent without any of the agent’s cluster’s other agents’ prior knowledge or cooperation. If an agent is terminated not by programmatic action of its own or of another agent in the cluster but by forces external to the cluster, then the embedding must choose one of two strategies: Either terminate all the agents in the cluster, or provide reliable APIs that allow the agents in the cluster to coordinate so that at least one remaining member of the cluster will be able to detect the termination, with the termination data containing enough information to identify the agent that was terminated.

**NOTE 5**
Examples of that type of termination are: operating systems or users terminating agents that are running in separate processes; the embedding itself terminating an agent that is running in-process with the other agents when per-agent resource accounting indicates that the agent is runaway.

Prior to any evaluation of any ECMAScript code by any agent in a cluster, the [[CandidateExecution]] field of the Agent Record for all agents in the cluster is set to the initial candidate execution. The initial candidate execution is an empty candidate execution whose [[EventsRecords]] field is a List containing, for each agent, an Agent Events Record whose [[AgentSignifier]] field is that agent’s signifier, and whose [[EventList]] and [[AgentSynchronizesWith]] fields are empty Lists.

**NOTE 6**
All agents in an agent cluster share the same candidate execution in its Agent Record’s [[CandidateExecution]] field. The candidate execution is a specification mechanism used by the memory model.

**NOTE 7**
An agent cluster is a specification mechanism and need not correspond to any particular artefact of an ECMAScript implementation.

### 8.9 Forward Progress

For an agent to *make forward progress* is for it to perform an evaluation step according to this specification.

An agent becomes *blocked* when its running execution context waits synchronously and indefinitely for an external event. Only agents whose Agent Record’s [[CanBlock]] property is true can become blocked in this sense. An *unblocked* agent is one that is not blocked.
Implementations must ensure that:

- every unblocked agent with a dedicated executing thread eventually makes forward progress
- in a set of agents that share an executing thread, one agent eventually makes forward progress
- an agent does not cause another agent to become blocked except via explicit APIs that provide blocking.

**NOTE**
This, along with the liveness guarantee in the memory model, ensures that all "SeqCst" writes eventually become observable to all agents.

# 9 Ordinary and Exotic Objects Behaviours

## 9.1 Ordinary Object Internal Methods and Internal Slots

All ordinary objects have an internal slot called `[[Prototype]]`. The value of this internal slot is either null or an object and is used for implementing inheritance. Data properties of the `[[Prototype]]` object are inherited (and visible as properties of the child object) for the purposes of get access, but not for set access. Accessor properties are inherited for both get access and set access.

Every ordinary object has a Boolean-valued `[[Extensible]]` internal slot which is used to fulfill the extensibility-related internal method invariants specified in 6.1.7.3. Namely, once the value of an object's `[[Extensible]]` internal slot has been set to `false`, it is no longer possible to add properties to the object, to modify the value of the object's `[[Prototype]]` internal slot, or to subsequently change the value of `[[Extensible]]` to `true`.

In the following algorithm descriptions, assume `O` is an ordinary object, `P` is a property key value, `V` is any ECMAScript language value, and `Desc` is a Property Descriptor record.

Each ordinary object internal method delegates to a similarly-named abstract operation. If such an abstract operation depends on another internal method, then the internal method is invoked on `O` rather than calling the similarly-named abstract operation directly. These semantics ensure that exotic objects have their overridden internal methods invoked when ordinary object internal methods are applied to them.

### 9.1.1 `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` ()

When the `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` internal method of `O` is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Return ! `OrdinaryGetPrototypeOf(O)`.

#### 9.1.1.1 `OrdinaryGetPrototypeOf ( O )`

When the abstract operation `OrdinaryGetPrototypeOf` is called with Object `O`, the following steps are taken:

1. Return `O.[[Prototype]]`. 
When the `[[SetPrototypeOf]]` internal method of `O` is called with argument `V`, the following steps are taken:

1. Return `! OrdinarySetPrototypeOf(O, V)`.

### 9.1.2.1 OrdinarySetPrototypeOf ( `O`, `V` )

When the abstract operation `OrdinarySetPrototypeOf` is called with Object `O` and value `V`, the following steps are taken:

1. **Assert**: Either `Type(V)` is Object or `Type(V)` is Null.
2. Let `extensible` be `O`[[Extensible]].
3. Let `current` be `O`[[Prototype]].
4. If `SameValue(V, current)` is `true`, return `true`.
5. If `extensible` is `false`, return `false`.
7. Let `done` be `false`.
8. Repeat, while `done` is `false`,
   a. If `p` is `null`, set `done` to `true`.
   b. Else if `SameValue(p, O)` is `true`, return `false`.
   c. Else,
      i. If `p`[[GetPrototypeOf]] is not the ordinary object internal method defined in 9.1.1, set `done` to `true`.
      ii. Else, set `p` to `p`[[Prototype]].
9. Set `O`[[Prototype]] to `V`.
10. Return `true`.

**NOTE**
The loop in step 8 guarantees that there will be no circularities in any prototype chain that only includes objects that use the ordinary object definitions for `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` and `[[SetPrototypeOf]]`.

### 9.1.3 `[[IsExtensible]]` ( )

When the `[[IsExtensible]]` internal method of `O` is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Return `! OrdinaryIsExtensible(O)`.

### 9.1.3.1 OrdinaryIsExtensible ( `O` )

When the abstract operation `OrdinaryIsExtensible` is called with Object `O`, the following steps are taken:

1. Return `O`[[Extensible]].

### 9.1.4 `[[PreventExtensions]]` ( )

When the `[[PreventExtensions]]` internal method of `O` is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Return `! OrdinaryPreventExtensions(O)`.
9.1.4.1 OrdinaryPreventExtensions (O)

When the abstract operation OrdinaryPreventExtensions is called with Object O, the following steps are taken:

1. Set O.\[Extensible\] to false.
2. Return true.

9.1.5 [[GetOwnProperty]] (P)

When the [[GetOwnProperty]] internal method of O is called with property key P, the following steps are taken:

1. Return ! OrdinaryGetOwnProperty(O, P).

9.1.5.1 OrdinaryGetOwnProperty (O, P)

When the abstract operation OrdinaryGetOwnProperty is called with Object O and with property key P, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. If O does not have an own property with key P, return undefined.
3. Let D be a newly created Property Descriptor with no fields.
4. Let X be O's own property whose key is P.
5. If X is a data property, then
   a. Set D.\[Value\] to the value of X's [[Value]] attribute.
   b. Set D.\[Writable\] to the value of X's [[Writable]] attribute.
6. Else X is an accessor property,
   a. Set D.\[Get\] to the value of X's [[Get]] attribute.
   b. Set D.\[Set\] to the value of X's [[Set]] attribute.
7. Set D.\[Enumerable\] to the value of X's [[Enumerable]] attribute.
8. Set D.\[Configurable\] to the value of X's [[Configurable]] attribute.
9. Return D.

9.1.6 [[DefineOwnProperty]] (P, Desc)

When the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of O is called with property key P and Property Descriptor Desc, the following steps are taken:

1. Return ! OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty(O, P, Desc).

9.1.6.1 OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty (O, P, Desc)

When the abstract operation OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty is called with Object O, property key P, and Property Descriptor Desc, the following steps are taken:

1. Let current be ? O.\[GetOwnProperty\][P].
2. Let extensible be ? IsExtensible(O).
3. Return ValidateAndApplyPropertyDescriptor(O, P, extensible, Desc, current).
9.1.6.2 IsCompatiblePropertyDescriptor (Extensible, Desc, Current)

When the abstract operation IsCompatiblePropertyDescriptor is called with Boolean value Extensible, and Property Descriptors Desc, and Current, the following steps are taken:

1. Return ValidateAndApplyPropertyDescriptor(undefined, undefined, Extensible, Desc, Current).

9.1.6.3 ValidateAndApplyPropertyDescriptor (O, P, extensible, Desc, current)

When the abstract operation ValidateAndApplyPropertyDescriptor is called with Object O, property key P, Boolean value extensible, and Property Descriptors Desc, and current, the following steps are taken:

**NOTE**

If undefined is passed as O, only validation is performed and no object updates are performed.

1. Assert: If O is not undefined, then IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. If current is undefined, then
   a. If extensible is false, return false.
   b. Assert: extensible is true.
   c. If IsGenericDescriptor(Desc) is true or IsDataDescriptor(Desc) is true, then
      i. If O is not undefined, create an own data property named P of object O whose [[Value]], [[Writable]], [[Enumerable]] and [[Configurable]] attribute values are described by Desc. If the value of an attribute field of Desc is absent, the attribute of the newly created property is set to its default value.
      d. Else Desc must be an accessor Property Descriptor,
         i. If O is not undefined, create an own accessor property named P of object O whose [[Get]], [[Set]], [[Enumerable]] and [[Configurable]] attribute values are described by Desc. If the value of an attribute field of Desc is absent, the attribute of the newly created property is set to its default value.
   e. Return true.
3. If every field in Desc is absent, return true.
4. If current.[[Configurable]] is false, then
   a. If Desc.[[Configurable]] is present and its value is true, return false.
   b. If Desc.[[Enumerable]] is present and the [[Enumerable]] fields of current and Desc are the Boolean negation of each other, return false.
5. If IsGenericDescriptor(Desc) is true, no further validation is required.
6. Else if IsDataDescriptor(current) and IsDataDescriptor(Desc) have different results, then
   a. If current.[[Configurable]] is false, return false.
   b. If IsDataDescriptor(current) is true, then
      i. If O is not undefined, convert the property named P of object O from a data property to an accessor property. Preserve the existing values of the converted property's [[Configurable]] and [[Enumerable]] attributes and set the rest of the property's attributes to their default values.
   c. Else,
      i. If O is not undefined, convert the property named P of object O from an accessor property to a data property. Preserve the existing values of the converted property's [[Configurable]] and [[Enumerable]] attributes and set the rest of the property's attributes to their default values.
7. Else if IsDataDescriptor(current) and IsDataDescriptor(Desc) are both true, then
   a. If current.[[Configurable]] is false and current.[[Writable]] is false, then
i. If Desc.[Writable] is present and Desc.[Writable] is true, return false.
ii. If Desc.[Value] is present and SameValue(Desc.[Value], current.[Value]) is false, return false.
iii. Return true.

8. Else IsAccessorDescriptor(current) and IsAccessorDescriptor(Desc) are both true,
   a. If current.[Configurable] is false, then
      i. If Desc.[Set] is present and SameValue(Desc.[Set], current.[Set]) is false, return false.
      ii. If Desc.[Get] is present and SameValue(Desc.[Get], current.[Get]) is false, return false.
      iii. Return true.
9. If O is not undefined, then
   a. For each field of Desc that is present, set the corresponding attribute of the property named P of object O to the value of the field.
10. Return true.

9.1.7 [[HasProperty]] (P)

When the [[HasProperty]] internal method of O is called with property key P, the following steps are taken:


9.1.7.1 OrdinaryHasProperty (O, P)

When the abstract operation OrdinaryHasProperty is called with Object O and with property key P, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. Let hasOwn be ? O.[GetOwnProperty](P).
3. If hasOwn is not undefined, return true.
4. Let parent be ? O.[GetPrototypeOf]().
5. If parent is not null, then
   a. Return ? parent.[HasProperty](P).
6. Return false.

9.1.8 [[Get]] (P, Receiver)

When the [[Get]] internal method of O is called with property key P and ECMAScript language value Receiver, the following steps are taken:


9.1.8.1 OrdinaryGet (O, P, Receiver)

When the abstract operation OrdinaryGet is called with Object O, property key P, and ECMAScript language value Receiver, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. Let desc be ? O.[GetOwnProperty](P).
3. If desc is undefined, then
   a. Let parent be \( O.\text{[[GetPrototypeOf]]}() \).
   b. If parent is null, return undefined.
   c. Return ? parent.\( \text{[[Get]]}(P, \text{Receiver}) \).
4. If IsDataDescriptor(desc) is true, return desc.\( \text{[[Value]]} \).
5. Assert: IsAccessorDescriptor(desc) is true.
6. Let getter be desc.\( \text{[[Get]]} \).
7. If getter is undefined, return undefined.

9.1.9 \([\text{Set}]\) (\( P, V, \text{Receiver} \))

When the \([\text{Set}]\) internal method of \( O \) is called with property key \( P \), value \( V \), and ECMAScript language value \( \text{Receiver} \), the following steps are taken:

1. Return ? OrdinarySet(\( O, P, V, \text{Receiver} \)).

9.1.9.1 OrdinarySet (\( O, P, V, \text{Receiver} \))

When the abstract operation OrdinarySet is called with Object \( O \), property key \( P \), value \( V \), and ECMAScript language value \( \text{Receiver} \), the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(\( P \)) is true.
2. Let ownDesc be ? \( O.\text{[[GetPropertyOwnProperty]]}(P) \).
3. Return OrdinarySetWithOwnDescriptor(\( O, P, V, \text{Receiver}, \text{ownDesc} \)).

9.1.9.2 OrdinarySetWithOwnDescriptor (\( O, P, V, \text{Receiver}, \text{ownDesc} \))

When the abstract operation OrdinarySetWithOwnDescriptor is called with Object \( O \), property key \( P \), value \( V \), ECMAScript language value \( \text{Receiver} \), and Property Descriptor (or undefined) \( \text{ownDesc} \), the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(\( P \)) is true.
2. If \( \text{ownDesc} \) is undefined, then
   a. Let parent be \( O.\text{[[GetPrototypeOf]]}() \).
   b. If parent is not null, then
      i. Return ? parent.\( \text{[[Set]]}(P, V, \text{Receiver}) \).
   c. Else,
      i. Set \( \text{ownDesc} \) to the PropertyDescriptor \{ [[Value]]: undefined, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: true \}.
3. If IsDataDescriptor(\( \text{ownDesc} \)) is true, then
   a. If \( \text{ownDesc}.\text{[[Writable]]} \) is false, return false.
   b. If Type(\( \text{Receiver} \)) is not Object, return false.
   c. Let existingDescriptor be ? \( \text{Receiver}.\text{[[GetPropertyOwnProperty]]}(P) \).
   d. If existingDescriptor is not undefined, then
      i. If IsAccessorDescriptor(existingDescriptor) is true, return false.
      ii. If existingDescriptor.\( \text{[[Writable]]} \) is false, return false.
Let valueDesc be the PropertyDescriptor { [[Value]]: V }.


   e. Else Receiver does not currently have a property P, 
      i. Return ? CreateDataProperty(Receiver, P, V).

4. Assert: IsAccessorDescriptor(ownDesc) is true.
5. Let setter be ownDesc.[[Set]].
6. If setter is undefined, return false.
7. Perform ? Call(setter, Receiver, « V »).
8. Return true.

9.1.10 [[Delete]] (P)

When the [[Delete]] internal method of O is called with property key P, the following steps are taken:


9.1.10.1 OrdinaryDelete (O, P)

When the abstract operation OrdinaryDelete is called with Object O and property key P, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. Let desc be ? O.[[GetOwnProperty]](P).
3. If desc is undefined, return true.
4. If desc.[[Configurable]] is true, then
   a. Remove the own property with name P from O.
   b. Return true.
5. Return false.

9.1.11 [[OwnPropertyKeys]] ()

When the [[OwnPropertyKeys]] internal method of O is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Return ! OrdinaryOwnPropertyKeys(O).

9.1.11.1 OrdinaryOwnPropertyKeys (O)

When the abstract operation OrdinaryOwnPropertyKeys is called with Object O, the following steps are taken:

1. Let keys be a new empty List.
2. For each own property key P of O that is an array index, in ascending numeric index order, do
   a. Add P as the last element of keys.
3. For each own property key P of O that is a String but is not an array index, in ascending chronological order of property creation, do
   a. Add P as the last element of keys.
4. For each own property key P of O that is a Symbol, in ascending chronological order of property creation, do
   a. Add P as the last element of keys.
5. Return \textit{keys}.

\section*{9.1.12 ObjectCreate ( \textit{proto} \[, \textit{internalSlotsList}\] )}

The abstract operation \texttt{ObjectCreate} with argument \textit{proto} (an object or null) is used to specify the runtime creation of new ordinary objects. The optional argument \textit{internalSlotsList} is a \texttt{List} of the names of additional internal slots that must be defined as part of the object. If the list is not provided, a new empty \texttt{List} is used. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. If \textit{internalSlotsList} is not present, set \textit{internalSlotsList} to a new empty \texttt{List}.
2. Let \textit{obj} be a newly created object with an internal slot for each name in \textit{internalSlotsList}.
3. Set \textit{obj}'s essential internal methods to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 9.1.
4. Set \textit{obj}.\x{5B}Prototype\x{5D} to \textit{proto}.
5. Set \textit{obj}.\x{5B}Extensible\x{5D} to \texttt{true}.
6. Return \textit{obj}.

\section*{9.1.13 OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor ( \textit{constructor}, \textit{intrinsicDefaultProto} \[, \textit{internalSlotsList}\] )}

The abstract operation \texttt{OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor} creates an ordinary object whose \x{5B}Prototype\x{5D} value is retrieved from a \textit{constructor}'s \texttt{prototype} property, if it exists. Otherwise the intrinsic named by \textit{intrinsicDefaultProto} is used for \x{5B}Prototype\x{5D}. The optional \textit{internalSlotsList} is a \texttt{List} of the names of additional internal slots that must be defined as part of the object. If the list is not provided, a new empty \texttt{List} is used. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. \texttt{Assert}: \textit{intrinsicDefaultProto} is a String value that is this specification's name of an intrinsic object. The corresponding object must be an intrinsic that is intended to be used as the \x{5B}Prototype\x{5D} value of an object.
2. Let \textit{proto} be \texttt{GetPrototypeFromConstructor} (\textit{constructor}, \textit{intrinsicDefaultProto}).
3. Return \texttt{ObjectCreate} (\textit{proto}, \textit{internalSlotsList}).

\section*{9.1.14 GetPrototypeFromConstructor ( \textit{constructor}, \textit{intrinsicDefaultProto} )}

The abstract operation \texttt{GetPrototypeFromConstructor} determines the \x{5B}Prototype\x{5D} value that should be used to create an object corresponding to a specific \textit{constructor}. The value is retrieved from the \textit{constructor}'s \texttt{prototype} property, if it exists. Otherwise the intrinsic named by \textit{intrinsicDefaultProto} is used for \x{5B}Prototype\x{5D}. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. \texttt{Assert}: \textit{intrinsicDefaultProto} is a String value that is this specification's name of an intrinsic object. The corresponding object must be an intrinsic that is intended to be used as the \x{5B}Prototype\x{5D} value of an object.
2. \texttt{Assert}: \texttt{IsCallable} (\textit{constructor}) is \texttt{true}.
3. Let \textit{proto} be \texttt{Get} (\textit{constructor}, "\texttt{prototype}").
4. If \texttt{Type} (\textit{proto}) is not \texttt{Object}, then
   a. Let \textit{realm} be \texttt{GetFunctionRealm} (\textit{constructor}).
   b. Set \textit{proto} to \textit{realm}'s intrinsic object named \textit{intrinsicDefaultProto}.
5. Return \textit{proto}.

\begin{itemize}
\item \textbf{NOTE}
\end{itemize}
If `constructor` does not supply a `[[Prototype]]` value, the default value that is used is obtained from the `realm` of the `constructor` function rather than from the `running execution context`.

### 9.2 ECMAScript Function Objects

ECMAScript function objects encapsulate parameterized ECMAScript code closed over a lexical environment and support the dynamic evaluation of that code. An ECMAScript function object is an ordinary object and has the same internal slots and the same internal methods as other ordinary objects. The code of an ECMAScript function object may be either strict mode code (10.2.1) or non-strict code. An ECMAScript function object whose code is strict mode code is called a strict function. One whose code is not strict mode code is called a non-strict function.

ECMAScript function objects have the additional internal slots listed in Table 27.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Slot</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>[[Environment]]</code></td>
<td>Lexical Environment</td>
<td>The Lexical Environment that the function was closed over. Used as the outer environment when evaluating the code of the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[FormalParameters]]</code></td>
<td>Parse Node</td>
<td>The root parse node of the source text that defines the function's formal parameter list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[FunctionKind]]</code></td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Either &quot;normal&quot;, &quot;classConstructor&quot;, &quot;generator&quot;, &quot;async&quot;, or &quot;async generator&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[ECMAScriptCode]]</code></td>
<td>Parse Node</td>
<td>The root parse node of the source text that defines the function's body.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[ConstructorKind]]</code></td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Either &quot;base&quot; or &quot;derived&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[Realm]]</code></td>
<td>Realm Record</td>
<td>The realm in which the function was created and which provides any intrinsic objects that are accessed when evaluating the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[ScriptOrModule]]</code></td>
<td>Script Record or Module Record</td>
<td>The script or module in which the function was created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[ThisMode]]</code></td>
<td>(lexical, strict, global)</td>
<td>Defines how this references are interpreted within the formal parameters and code body of the function. lexical means that this refers to the this value of a lexically enclosing function. strict means that the this value is used exactly as provided by an invocation of the function. global means that a this value of undefined is interpreted as a reference to the global object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[Strict]]</code></td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td><code>true</code> if this is a strict function, <code>false</code> if this is a non-strict function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[HomeObject]]</code></td>
<td>Object</td>
<td>If the function uses <code>super</code>, this is the object whose <code>[[GetPrototypeOf]]</code> provides the object where <code>super</code> property lookups begin.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
All ECMAScript function objects have the `[[Call]]` internal method defined here. ECMAScript functions that are also constructors in addition have the `[[Construct]]` internal method.

### 9.2.1 `[[Call]]` ([thisArgument, argumentsList])

The `[[Call]]` internal method for an ECMAScript function object `F` is called with parameters `thisArgument` and `argumentsList`, a list of ECMAScript language values. The following steps are taken:

1. **Assert:** `F` is an ECMAScript function object.
2. If `F.([[FunctionKind]])` is "classConstructor", throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Let `calleeContext` be the running execution context.
4. Let `calleeContext` be `PrepareForOrdinaryCall(F, undefined)`.
5. **Assert:** `calleeContext` is now the running execution context.
6. Perform `OrdinaryCallBindThis(F, calleeContext, thisArgument)`.
7. Let `result` be `OrdinaryCallEvaluateBody(F, argumentsList)`.
8. Remove `calleeContext` from the execution context stack and restore `calleeContext` as the running execution context.
9. If `result.([[Type]])` is `return`, return `NormalCompletion(result.([[Value]])).
10. **ReturnIfAbrupt(result).
11. Return `NormalCompletion(undefined)`.

**NOTE**

When `calleeContext` is removed from the execution context stack in step 8 it must not be destroyed if it is suspended and retained for later resumption by an accessible generator object.

### 9.2.1.1 PrepareForOrdinaryCall (`F, newTarget`)

When the abstract operation `PrepareForOrdinaryCall` is called with function object `F` and ECMAScript language value `newTarget`, the following steps are taken:

1. **Assert:** Type(`newTarget`) is Undefined or Object.
2. Let `calleeContext` be the running execution context.
3. Let `calleeContext` be a new ECMAScript code execution context.
4. Set the Function of `calleeContext` to `F`.
5. Let `calleeRealm` be `F.([[Realm]])`.
6. Set the Realm of `calleeContext` to `calleeRealm`.
7. Set the ScriptOrModule of `calleeContext` to `F.([[ScriptOrModule]])`.
8. Let `localEnv` be `NewFunctionEnvironment(F, newTarget)`.
9. Set the LexicalEnvironment of `calleeContext` to `localEnv`.
10. Set the VariableEnvironment of `calleeContext` to `localEnv`.
11. If `calleeContext` is not already suspended, suspend `calleeContext`.
12. Push `calleeContext` onto the execution context stack; `calleeContext` is now the running execution context.
13. **NOTE:** Any exception objects produced after this point are associated with `calleeRealm`.

9.2.1.2 **OrdinaryCallBindThis** (`F, calleeContext, thisArgument`)

When the abstract operation `OrdinaryCallBindThis` is called with function object `F`, execution context `calleeContext`, and ECMAScript value `thisArgument`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `thisMode` be `F`[[ThisMode]].
2. If `thisMode` is lexical, return `NormalCompletion(undefined)`.
3. Let `calleeRealm` be `F`[[Realm]].
4. Let `localEnv` be the LexicalEnvironment of `calleeContext`.
5. If `thisMode` is strict, let `thisValue` be `thisArgument`.
6. Else,
   a. If `thisArgument` is `undefined` or `null`, then
      i. Let `globalEnv` be `calleeRealm`[[GlobalEnv]].
      ii. Let `globalEnvRec` be `globalEnv`'s EnvironmentRecord.
      iii. Assert: `globalEnvRec` is a global Environment Record.
      iv. Let `thisValue` be `globalEnvRec`[[GlobalThisValue]].
   b. Else,
      i. Let `thisValue` be `!ToObject(thisArgument)`.
      ii. NOTE: `ToObject` produces wrapper objects using `calleeRealm`.
7. Let `envRec` be `localEnv`'s EnvironmentRecord.
8. Assert: `envRec` is a function Environment Record.
9. Assert: The next step never returns an abrupt completion because `envRec`[[ThisBindingStatus]] is not "initialized".
10. Return `envRec`.BindThisValue(`thisValue`).

9.2.1.3 **OrdinaryCallEvaluateBody** (`F, argumentsList`)

When the abstract operation `OrdinaryCallEvaluateBody` is called with function object `F` and List `argumentsList`, the following steps are taken:

1. Return the result of EvaluateBody of the parsed code that is `F`[[ECMAScriptCode]] passing `F` and `argumentsList` as the arguments.

9.2.2 **[[Construct]]** (`argumentsList, newTarget`)

The `[[Construct]]` internal method for an ECMAScript function object `F` is called with parameters `argumentsList` and `newTarget`. `argumentsList` is a possibly empty List of ECMAScript language values. The following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `F` is an ECMAScript function object.
2. Assert: Type(`newTarget`) is Object.
3. Let `calleeContext` be the running execution context.
4. Let `kind` be `F`[[ConstructorKind]].
5. If `kind` is "base", then
   a. Let `thisArgument` be `? OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(newTarget, "%ObjectPrototype%")`.
6. Let `calleeContext` be `PrepareForOrdinaryCall(F, newTarget)`. 
7. Assert: `calleeContext` is now the running execution context.
8. If `kind` is "base", perform `OrdinaryCallBindThis(F, calleeContext, thisArgument)`.
9. Let `constructorEnv` be the LexicalEnvironment of `calleeContext`.
10. Let `envRec` be `constructorEnv`'s `EnvironmentRecord`.
11. Let `result` be `OrdinaryCallEvaluateBody(F, argumentsList)`.
12. Remove `calleeContext` from the execution context stack and restore `callerContext` as the running execution context.
13. If `result`.[[Type]] is `return`, then
   a. If `Type(result.[[Value]])` is `Object`, return `NormalCompletion(result.[[Value]])`.
   b. If `kind` is "base", return `NormalCompletion(thisArgument)`.
   c. If `result.[[Value]]` is not `undefined`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
14. Else, `ReturnIfAbrupt(result)`.
15. Return `? envRec.GetThisBinding()`.

9.2.3 FunctionAllocate ( `functionPrototype`, `strict`, `functionKind` )

The abstract operation FunctionAllocate requires the three arguments `functionPrototype`, `strict` and `functionKind`. FunctionAllocate performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `Type(functionPrototype)` is `Object`.
2. Assert: `functionKind` is either "normal", "non-constructor", "generator", "async", or "async generator".
3. If `functionKind` is "normal", let `needsConstruct` be `true`.
4. Else, let `needsConstruct` be `false`.
5. If `functionKind` is "non-constructor", set `functionKind` to "normal".
6. Let `F` be a newly created ECMAScript `function object` with the internal slots listed in `Table 27`. All of those internal slots are initialized to `undefined`.
7. Set `F`'s essential internal methods to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 9.1.
8. Set `F.[[Call]]` to the definition specified in 9.2.1.
9. If `needsConstruct` is `true`, then
   a. Set `F.[[Construct]]` to the definition specified in 9.2.2.
   b. Set `F.[[ConstructorKind]]` to "base".
10. Set `F.[[Strict]]` to `strict`.
11. Set `F.[[FunctionKind]]` to `functionKind`.
12. Set `F.[[Prototype]]` to `functionPrototype`.
13. Set `F.[[Extensible]]` to `true`.
14. Set `F.[[Realm]]` to the current Realm Record.
15. Return `F`.

9.2.4 FunctionInitialize ( `F`, `kind`, `ParameterList`, `Body`, `Scope` )

The abstract operation FunctionInitialize requires the arguments: a `function object` `F`, `kind` which is one of (Normal, Method, Arrow), a parameter list Parse Node specified by `ParameterList`, a body Parse Node specified by `Body`, a Lexical Environment specified by `Scope`. FunctionInitialize performs the following steps:

1. Let `len` be the ExpectedArgumentCount of `ParameterList`.
2. Perform ! `SetFunctionLength(F, len)`.
9.2.5 FunctionCreate (kind, ParameterList, Body, Scope, Strict [, prototype ])

The abstract operation FunctionCreate requires the arguments: kind which is one of (Normal, Method, Arrow), a parameter list Parse Node specified by ParameterList, a body Parse Node specified by Body, a Lexical Environment specified by Scope, a Boolean flag Strict, and optionally, an object prototype. FunctionCreate performs the following steps:

1. If prototype is not present, then
   a. Set prototype to the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype%.
2. If kind is not Normal, let allocKind be "non-constructor".
3. Else, let allocKind be "normal".
4. Let F be FunctionAllocate(prototype, Strict, allocKind).
5. Return FunctionInitialize(F, kind, ParameterList, Body, Scope).

9.2.6 GeneratorFunctionCreate (kind, ParameterList, Body, Scope, Strict)

The abstract operation GeneratorFunctionCreate requires the arguments: kind which is one of (Normal, Method), a parameter list Parse Node specified by ParameterList, a body Parse Node specified by Body, a Lexical Environment specified by Scope, and a Boolean flag Strict. GeneratorFunctionCreate performs the following steps:

1. Let functionPrototype be the intrinsic object %Generator%.
2. Let F be FunctionAllocate(functionPrototype, Strict, "generator").
3. Return FunctionInitialize(F, kind, ParameterList, Body, Scope).

9.2.7 AsyncGeneratorFunctionCreate (kind, ParameterList, Body, Scope, Strict)

The abstract operation AsyncGeneratorFunctionCreate requires the arguments: kind which is one of (Normal, Method), a parameter list Parse Node specified by ParameterList, a body Parse Node specified by Body, a Lexical Environment specified by Scope, and a Boolean flag Strict. AsyncGeneratorFunctionCreate performs the following steps:

1. Let functionPrototype be the intrinsic object %AsyncGenerator%.
2. Let F be ! FunctionAllocate(functionPrototype, Strict, "generator").
3. Return ! FunctionInitialize(F, kind, ParameterList, Body, Scope).

9.2.8 AsyncFunctionCreate (kind, parameters, body, Scope, Strict)

Let Strict be F[[Strict]].
4. Set F[[Environment]] to Scope.
5. Set F[[FormalParameters]] to ParameterList.
7. Set F[[ScriptOrModule]] to GetActiveScriptOrModule().
8. If kind is Arrow, set F[[ThisMode]] to lexical.
9. Else if Strict is true, set F[[ThisMode]] to strict.
10. Else, set F[[ThisMode]] to global.
11. Return F.
The abstract operation AsyncFunctionCreate requires the arguments: *kind* which is one of (Normal, Method, Arrow), a parameter list *parameters*, a body *body*, a Lexical Environment specified by *Scope*, and a Boolean flag *Strict*. AsyncFunctionCreate performs the following steps:

1. Let `functionPrototype` be the intrinsic object `%AsyncFunctionPrototype%`
2. Let `F` be `! FunctionAllocate(functionPrototype, Strict, "async")`
3. Return `! FunctionInitialize(F, kind, parameters, body, Scope)`

### 9.2.9 AddRestrictedFunctionProperties (*F*, *realm*)

The abstract operation AddRestrictedFunctionProperties is called with a function object *F* and Realm Record *realm* as its argument. It performs the following steps:

1. **Assert:** *realm*.*[[Intrinsics]].[[%ThrowTypeError%]]* exists and has been initialized.
2. Let `thrower` be *realm*.*[[Intrinsics]].[[%ThrowTypeError%]]*
4. Return `! DefinePropertyOrThrow(F, "arguments", PropertyDescriptor { [[Get]]: thrower, [[Set]]: thrower, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true })`.

### 9.2.9.1 %ThrowTypeError%()

The `%ThrowTypeError%` intrinsic is an anonymous built-in function object that is defined once for each *realm*. When %ThrowTypeError% is called it performs the following steps:

1. Throw a TypeError exception.

The value of the [[Extensible]] internal slot of a %ThrowTypeError% function is **false**.

The "length" property of a %ThrowTypeError% function has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

### 9.2.10 MakeConstructor (*F*, *writablePrototype*, *prototype*)

The abstract operation MakeConstructor requires a Function argument *F* and optionally, a Boolean writablePrototype and an object *prototype*. If *prototype* is provided it is assumed to already contain, if needed, a "constructor" property whose value is *F*. This operation converts *F* into a constructor by performing the following steps:

1. **Assert:** *F* is an ECMAScript function object.
2. **Assert:** IsConstructor(*F*) is true.
3. **Assert:** *F* is an extensible object that does not have a prototype own property.
4. If writablePrototype is not present, set writablePrototype to true.
5. If prototype is not present, then
   a. Set prototype to ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%).
   b. Perform ! DefinePropertyOrThrow(prototype, "constructor", PropertyDescriptor { [[Value]]: F, [[Writable]]: writablePrototype, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }).
6. Perform ! `DefinePropertyOrThrow(F, "prototype", PropertyDescriptor { [[Value]]: prototype, [[Writable]]: writablePrototype, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }).`
7. Return `NormalCompletion(undefined)`.

### 9.2.11 MakeClassConstructor (F)

The abstract operation MakeClassConstructor with argument `F` performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `F` is an ECMAScript function object.
2. Assert: `F`'s [[FunctionKind]] is "normal".
3. Set `F`'s [[FunctionKind]] to "classConstructor".
4. Return `NormalCompletion(undefined)`.

### 9.2.12 MakeMethod (F, homeObject)

The abstract operation MakeMethod with arguments `F` and `homeObject` configures `F` as a method by performing the following steps:

1. Assert: `F` is an ECMAScript function object.
2. Assert: `Type(homeObject)` is Object.
3. Set `F`'s [[HomeObject]] to `homeObject`.
4. Return `NormalCompletion(undefined)`.

### 9.2.13 SetFunctionName (F, name [, prefix ])

The abstract operation SetFunctionName requires a Function argument `F`, a String or Symbol argument `name` and optionally a String argument `prefix`. This operation adds a `name` property to `F` by performing the following steps:

1. Assert: `F` is an extensible object that does not have a `name` own property.
2. Assert: `Type(name)` is either Symbol or String.
3. Assert: If `prefix` is present, then `Type(prefix)` is String.
4. If `Type(name)` is Symbol, then
   a. Let `description` be `name`'s [[Description]] value.
   b. If `description` is `undefined`, set `name` to the empty String.
   c. Else, set `name` to the string-concatenation of "[", `description`, and "]".
5. If `prefix` is present, then
   a. Set `name` to the string-concatenation of `prefix`, the code unit 0x0020 (SPACE), and `name`.
6. Return ! `DefinePropertyOrThrow(F, "name", PropertyDescriptor { [[Value]]: name, [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true })`.

### 9.2.14 SetFunctionLength (F, length)

The abstract operation SetFunctionLength requires a Function argument `F` and a Number argument `length`. This operation adds a "length" property to `F` by performing the following steps:
1. Assert: \( F \) is an extensible object that does not have a "\texttt{length}" own property.
2. Assert: \( \text{Type}(\text{length}) \) is Number.
3. Assert: \( \text{length} \geq 0 \) and \( \text{ToInteger}(\text{length}) \) is equal to \( \text{length} \).
4. Return \( \text{DefinePropertyOrThrow}(F, \text{"length"}, \text{PropertyDescriptor} \{ [[\text{Value}]]: \text{length}, [[\text{Writable}]]: \text{false}, [[\text{Enumerable}]]: \text{false}, [[\text{Configurable}]]: \text{true} \}) \).

### 9.2.15 FunctionDeclarationInstantiation \((\text{func}, \text{argumentsList})\)

NOTE 1

When an execution context is established for evaluating an ECMAScript function a new function Environment Record is created and bindings for each formal parameter are instantiated in that Environment Record. Each declaration in the function body is also instantiated. If the function's formal parameters do not include any default value initializers then the body declarations are instantiated in the same Environment Record as the parameters. If default value parameter initializers exist, a second Environment Record is created for the body declarations. Formal parameters and functions are initialized as part of FunctionDeclarationInstantiation. All other bindings are initialized during evaluation of the function body.

FunctionDeclarationInstantiation is performed as follows using arguments \( \text{func} \) and \( \text{argumentsList} \). \( \text{func} \) is the function object for which the execution context is being established.

1. Let \( \text{calleeContext} \) be the running execution context.
2. Let \( \text{env} \) be the LexicalEnvironment of \( \text{calleeContext} \).
3. Let \( \text{envRec} \) be \( \text{env}'s \) EnvironmentRecord.
4. Let \( \text{code} \) be \( \text{func}.[[\text{ECMAScriptCode}]] \).
5. Let \( \text{strict} \) be \( \text{func}.[[\text{Strict}]] \).
6. Let \( \text{formals} \) be \( \text{func}.[[\text{FormalParameters}]] \).
7. Let \( \text{parameterNames} \) be the BoundNames of \( \text{formals} \).
8. If \( \text{parameterNames} \) has any duplicate entries, let \( \text{hasDuplicates} \) be \text{true}. Otherwise, let \( \text{hasDuplicates} \) be \text{false}.
9. Let \( \text{simpleParameterList} \) be IsSimpleParameterList of \( \text{formals} \).
10. Let \( \text{hasParameterExpressions} \) be ContainsExpression of \( \text{formals} \).
11. Let \( \text{varNames} \) be the VarDeclaredNames of \( \text{code} \).
12. Let \( \text{varDeclarations} \) be the VarScopedDeclarations of \( \text{code} \).
13. Let \( \text{lexicalNames} \) be the LexicallyDeclaredNames of \( \text{code} \).
14. Let \( \text{functionNames} \) be a new empty List.
15. Let \( \text{functionsToInitialize} \) be a new empty List.
16. For each \( d \) in \( \text{varDeclarations} \), in reverse list order, do
   a. If \( d \) is neither a VariableDeclaration nor a ForBinding nor a BindingIdentifier, then
      i. Assert: \( d \) is either a FunctionDeclaration, a GeneratorDeclaration, an AsyncFunctionDeclaration, or an AsyncGeneratorDeclaration.
      ii. Let \( \text{fn} \) be the sole element of the BoundNames of \( d \).
      iii. If \( \text{fn} \) is not an element of \( \text{functionNames} \), then
          1. Insert \( \text{fn} \) as the first element of \( \text{functionNames} \).
          2. NOTE: If there are multiple function declarations for the same name, the last declaration is used.
          3. Insert \( d \) as the first element of \( \text{functionsToInitialize} \).
17. Let \( \text{argumentsObjectNeeded} \) be \text{true}.
18. If \( \text{func}.[[\text{ThisMode}]] \) is lexical, then
   a. NOTE: Arrow functions never have an arguments objects.
b. Set `argumentsObjectNeeded` to `false`.

19. Else if "arguments" is an element of `parameterNames`, then
   a. Set `argumentsObjectNeeded` to `false`.

20. Else if `hasParameterExpressions` is `false`, then
   a. If "arguments" is an element of `functionNames` or if "arguments" is an element of `lexicalNames`, then
      i. Set `argumentsObjectNeeded` to `false`.

21. For each String `paramName` in `parameterNames`, do
   a. Let `alreadyDeclared` be `envRec.HasBinding(paramName)`.
   b. NOTE: Early errors ensure that duplicate parameter names can only occur in non-strict functions that do not have parameter default values or rest parameters.
   c. If `alreadyDeclared` is `false`, then
      i. Perform `envRec.CreateMutableBinding(paramName, false)`.
   d. Else,
      i. NOTE: mapped argument object is only provided for non-strict functions that don't have a rest parameter, any parameter default value initializers, or any destructured parameters.
      ii. Let `ao` be `CreateMappedArgumentsObject(func, formals, argumentsList, envRec)`.
   e. If `strict` is `true`, then
      i. Call `envRec.InitializeBinding("arguments", ao)`.
   f. Let `parameterBindings` be a new List of `parameterNames` with "arguments" appended.
   g. Else, let `parameterBindings` be `parameterNames`.

22. If `argumentsObjectNeeded` is `true`, then
   a. If `strict` is `true` or if `simpleParameterList` is `false`, then
      i. Let `ao` be `CreateUnmappedArgumentsObject(argumentsList)`.
   b. Else,
      i. NOTE: mapped argument object is only provided for non-strict functions that don't have a rest parameter, any parameter default value initializers, or any destructured parameters.
      ii. Let `ao` be `CreateMappedArgumentsObject(func, formals, argumentsList, envRec)`.
   c. If `strict` is `true`, then
      i. Perform `envRec.CreateImmutableBinding("arguments", false)`.
   d. Else, perform `envRec.CreateMutableBinding("arguments", ao)`.
   e. Call `envRec.InitializeBinding("arguments", ao)`.
   f. Let `parameterBindings` be a new List of `parameterNames` with "arguments" appended.

23. Else, let `parameterBindings` be `parameterNames`.

24. Let `iteratorRecord` be `CreateListIteratorRecord(argumentsList)`.

25. If `hasDuplicates` is `true`, then
   a. Perform `? IteratorBindingInitialization for formals with iteratorRecord and undefined as arguments`.


27. If `hasParameterExpressions` is `false`, then
   a. NOTE: Only a single lexical environment is needed for the parameters and top-level vars.
   b. Let `instantiatedVarNames` be a copy of the List `parameterBindings`.
   c. For each `n` in `varNames`, do
      i. If `n` is not an element of `instantiatedVarNames`, then
         1. Append `n` to `instantiatedVarNames`.
         2. Perform `envRec.CreateMutableBinding(n, false)`.
         3. Call `envRec.InitializeBinding(n, undefined)`.
   d. Let `varEnv` be `env`.
   e. Let `varEnvRec` be `envRec`. 
28. Else,
   a. NOTE: A separate **Environment Record** is needed to ensure that closures created by expressions in the formal parameter list do not have visibility of declarations in the function body.
   b. Let `varEnv` be `NewDeclarativeEnvironment(env)`.
   c. Let `varEnvRec` be `varEnv's EnvironmentRecord`.
   d. Set the VariableEnvironment of `calleeContext` to `varEnv`.
   e. Let `instantiatedVarNames` be a new empty `List`.
   f. For each `n` in `varNames`, do
      i. If `n` is not an element of `instantiatedVarNames`, then
         1. Append `n` to `instantiatedVarNames`.
         2. Perform `varEnvRec.CreateMutableBinding(n, false)`.
         3. If `n` is not an element of `parameterBindings` or if `n` is an element of `functionNames`, let `initialValue` be `undefined`.
        Else,
           a. Let `initialValue` be `! envRec.GetBindingValue(n, false)`.
           b. Call `varEnvRec.InitializeBinding(n, initialValue)`.
      6. NOTE: vars whose names are the same as a formal parameter, initially have the same value as the corresponding initialized parameter.
29. NOTE: Annex B.3.3.1 adds additional steps at this point.
30. If `strict` is `false`, then
   a. Let `lexEnv` be `NewDeclarativeEnvironment(varEnv)`.
   b. NOTE: Non-strict functions use a separate lexical **Environment Record** for top-level lexical declarations so that a **direct eval** can determine whether any var scoped declarations introduced by the eval code conflict with pre-existing top-level lexically scoped declarations. This is not needed for strict functions because a strict **direct eval** always places all declarations into a new **Environment Record**.
31. Else, let `lexEnv` be `varEnv`.
32. Let `lexEnvRec` be `lexEnv's EnvironmentRecord`.
33. Set the LexicalEnvironment of `calleeContext` to `lexEnv`.
34. Let `lexDeclarations` be the LexicallyScopedDeclarations of `code`.
35. For each element `d` in `lexDeclarations`, do
   a. NOTE: A lexically declared name cannot be the same as a function/generator declaration, formal parameter, or a var name. Lexically declared names are only instantiated here but not initialized.
   b. For each element `dn` of the BoundNames of `d`, do
      i. If `IsConstantDeclaration of d` is `true`, then
         1. Perform `! lexEnvRec.CreateImmutableBinding(dn, true)`.
      ii. Else,
         1. Perform `! lexEnvRec.CreateMutableBinding(dn, false)`.
36. For each Parse Node `f` in `functionsToInitialize`, do
   a. Let `fn` be the sole element of the BoundNames of `f`.
   b. Let `fo` be the result of performing InstantiateFunctionObject for `f` with argument `lexEnv`.
   c. Perform `! varEnvRec.SetMutableBinding(fn, fo, false)`.
37. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.

---

**NOTE 2**

B.3.3 provides an extension to the above algorithm that is necessary for backwards compatibility with web browser
implementations of ECMAScript that predate ECMAScript 2015.

**NOTE 3**

Parameter *initializers* may contain *direct eval* expressions. Any top level declarations of such evals are only visible to the eval code (10.2). The creation of the environment for such declarations is described in 14.1.19.

---

### 9.3 Built-in Function Objects

The built-in function objects defined in this specification may be implemented as either ECMAScript function objects (9.2) whose behaviour is provided using ECMAScript code or as implementation provided function exotic objects whose behaviour is provided in some other manner. In either case, the effect of calling such functions must conform to their specifications. An implementation may also provide additional built-in function objects that are not defined in this specification.

If a built-in *function object* is implemented as an *exotic object* it must have the ordinary object behaviour specified in 9.1. All such function exotic objects also have [[Prototype]], [[Extensible]], [[Realm]], and [[ScriptOrModule]] internal slots.

Unless otherwise specified every built-in *function object* has the `%FunctionPrototype%` object as the initial value of its [[Prototype]] internal slot.

The behaviour specified for each built-in function via algorithm steps or other means is the specification of the function body behaviour for both [[Call]] and [[Construct]] invocations of the function. However, [[Construct]] invocation is not supported by all built-in functions. For each built-in function, when invoked with [[Call]], the [[Call]] `thisArgument` provides the *this* value, the [[Call]] `argumentsList` provides the named parameters, and the NewTarget value is *undefined*. When invoked with [[Construct]], the *this* value is uninitialized, the [[Construct]] `argumentsList` provides the named parameters, and the [[Construct]] `newTarget` parameter provides the NewTarget value. If the built-in function is implemented as an ECMAScript *function object* then this specified behaviour must be implemented by the ECMAScript code that is the body of the function. Built-in functions that are ECMAScript function objects must be strict functions. If a built-in *constructor* has any [[Call]] behaviour other than throwing a *TypeError* exception, an ECMAScript implementation of the function must be done in a manner that does not cause the function's [[FunctionKind]] internal slot to have the value "*classConstructor*".

Built-in functions that are not identified as constructors do not implement the [[Construct]] internal method unless otherwise specified in the description of a particular function. When a built-in *constructor* is called as part of a *new* expression the `argumentsList` parameter of the invoked [[Construct]] internal method provides the values for the built-in *constructor*’s named parameters.

Built-in functions that are not constructors do not have a *prototype* property unless otherwise specified in the description of a particular function.

If a built-in *function object* is not implemented as an ECMAScript function it must provide [[Call]] and [[Construct]] internal methods that conform to the following definitions:

### 9.3.1 [[Call]] (**thisArgument**, **argumentsList**)

The [[Call]] internal method for a built-in *function object F* is called with parameters `thisArgument` and `argumentsList`, a List of ECMAScript language values. The following steps are taken:

1. Let `calleeContext` be the *running execution context*. 

---
2. If `callerContext` is not already suspended, suspend `callerContext`.
3. Let `calleeContext` be a new ECMAScript code execution context.
4. Set the Function of `calleeContext` to `F`.
5. Let `calleeRealm` be `F`.[[Realm]].
6. Set the Realm of `calleeContext` to `calleeRealm`.
7. Set the ScriptOrModule of `calleeContext` to `F`.[[ScriptOrModule]].
8. Perform any necessary implementation-defined initialization of `calleeContext`.
9. Push `calleeContext` onto the execution context stack; `calleeContext` is now the running execution context.
10. Let `result` be the Completion Record that is the result of evaluating `F` in an implementation-defined manner that conforms to the specification of `F`, `thisArgument` is the `this` value, `argumentsList` provides the named parameters, and the NewTarget value is `undefined`.
11. Remove `calleeContext` from the execution context stack and restore `callerContext` as the running execution context.
12. Return `result`.

NOTE
When `calleeContext` is removed from the execution context stack it must not be destroyed if it has been suspended and retained by an accessible generator object for later resumption.

9.3.2 [[Construct]] (argumentsList, newTarget)

The [[Construct]] internal method for built-in function object `F` is called with parameters `argumentsList` and `newTarget`. The steps performed are the same as [[Call]] (see 9.3.1) except that step 10 is replaced by:

10. Let `result` be the Completion Record that is the result of evaluating `F` in an implementation-defined manner that conforms to the specification of `F`. The `this` value is uninitialized, `argumentsList` provides the named parameters, and `newTarget` provides the NewTarget value.

9.3.3 CreateBuiltinFunction (steps, internalSlotsList [, realm [, prototype ]])

The abstract operation CreateBuiltinFunction takes arguments `steps`, `internalSlotsList`, `realm` and `prototype`. The argument `internalSlotsList` is a List of the names of additional internal slots that must be defined as part of the object. CreateBuiltinFunction returns a built-in function object created by the following steps:

1. Assert: `steps` is either a set of algorithm steps or other definition of a function's behaviour provided in this specification.
2. If `realm` is not present, set `realm` to the current Realm Record.
3. Assert: `realm` is a Realm Record.
4. If `prototype` is not present, set `prototype` to `realm`.[[Intrinsics]].[[%FunctionPrototype%]].
5. Let `func` be a new built-in function object that when called performs the action described by `steps`. The new function object has internal slots whose names are the elements of `internalSlotsList`. The initial value of each of those internal slots is `undefined`.
6. Set `func`.[[Realm]] to `realm`.
7. Set `func`.[[Prototype]] to `prototype`.
8. Set `func`.[[Extensible]] to `true`.
9. Set `func`.[[ScriptOrModule]] to `null`.
10. Return `func`.
Each built-in function defined in this specification is created by calling the CreateBuiltinFunction abstract operation.

9.4 Built-in Exotic Object Internal Methods and Slots

This specification defines several kinds of built-in exotic objects. These objects generally behave similar to ordinary objects except for a few specific situations. The following exotic objects use the ordinary object internal methods except where it is explicitly specified otherwise below:

9.4.1 Bound Function Exotic Objects

A bound function is an exotic object that wraps another function object. A bound function is callable (it has a [[Call]] internal method and may have a [[Construct]] internal method). Calling a bound function generally results in a call of its wrapped function.

Bound function objects do not have the internal slots of ECMAScript function objects defined in Table 27. Instead they have the internal slots defined in Table 28.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Slot</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[BoundTargetFunction]]</td>
<td>Callable Object</td>
<td>The wrapped function object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[BoundThis]]</td>
<td>Any</td>
<td>The value that is always passed as the this value when calling the wrapped function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[BoundArguments]]</td>
<td>List of Any</td>
<td>A list of values whose elements are used as the first arguments to any call to the wrapped function.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bound function objects provide all of the essential internal methods as specified in 9.1. However, they use the following definitions for the essential internal methods of function objects.

9.4.1.1 [[Call]] (thisArgument, argumentsList)

When the [[Call]] internal method of a bound function exotic object, \( F \), which was created using the bind function is called with parameters thisArgument and argumentsList, a List of ECMAScript language values, the following steps are taken:

1. Let target be \( F.\) [[BoundTargetFunction]].
2. Let boundThis be \( F.\) [[BoundThis]].
3. Let boundArgs be \( F.\) [[BoundArguments]].
4. Let args be a new list containing the same values as the list boundArgs in the same order followed by the same values as the list argumentsList in the same order.
5. Return \( \text{Call}(target, \text{boundThis}, \text{args}) \).
9.4.1.2 [[Construct]] (argumentsList, newTarget)

When the [[Construct]] internal method of a bound function exotic object, $F$ that was created using the bind function is called with a list of arguments argumentsList and newTarget, the following steps are taken:

1. Let target be $F$.[[BoundTargetFunction]].
2. Assert: IsConstructor(target) is true.
3. Let boundArgs be $F$.[[BoundArguments]].
4. Let args be a new list containing the same values as the list boundArgs in the same order followed by the same values as the list argumentsList in the same order.
5. If SameValue($F$, newTarget) is true, set newTarget to target.

9.4.1.3 BoundFunctionCreate (targetFunction, boundThis, boundArgs)

The abstract operation BoundFunctionCreate with arguments targetFunction, boundThis and boundArgs is used to specify the creation of new Bound Function exotic objects. It performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(targetFunction) is Object.
2. Let proto be ? targetFunction.[[GetPrototypeOf]]().
3. Let obj be a newly created object.
4. Set obj's essential internal methods to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 9.1.
5. Set obj.[[Call]] as described in 9.4.1.1.
6. If IsConstructor(targetFunction) is true, then
   a. Set obj.[[Construct]] as described in 9.4.1.2.
7. Set obj.[[Prototype]] to proto.
8. Set obj.[[Extensible]] to true.
10. Set obj.[[BoundThis]] to boundThis.
11. Set obj.[[BoundArguments]] to boundArgs.
12. Return obj.

9.4.2 Array Exotic Objects

An Array object is an exotic object that gives special treatment to array index property keys (see 6.1.7). A property whose property name is an array index is also called an element. Every Array object has a non-configurable length property whose value is always a nonnegative integer less than $2^{32}$. The value of the length property is numerically greater than the name of every own property whose name is an array index; whenever an own property of an Array object is created or changed, other properties are adjusted as necessary to maintain this invariant. Specifically, whenever an own property is added whose name is an array index, the value of the length property is changed, if necessary, to be one more than the numeric value of that array index; and whenever the value of the length property is changed, every own property whose name is an array index whose value is not smaller than the new length is deleted. This constraint applies only to own properties of an Array object and is unaffected by length or array index properties that may be inherited from its prototypes.

NOTE
A String property name $P$ is an **array index** if and only if $\text{ToString}(\text{ToUint32}(P))$ is equal to $P$ and $\text{ToUint32}(P)$ is not equal to $2^{32} - 1$.

Array exotic objects provide an alternative definition for the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method. Except for that internal method, Array exotic objects provide all of the other essential internal methods as specified in 9.1.

### 9.4.2.1 [[DefineOwnProperty]] ($P$, Desc)

When the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of an Array exotic object $A$ is called with property key $P$, and Property Descriptor Desc, the following steps are taken:

1. **Assert**: $\text{IsPropertyKey}(P)$ is true.
2. If $P$ is "length", then
   a. Return ? $\text{ArraySetLength}(A, \text{Desc})$.
3. Else if $P$ is an array index, then
   a. Let $\text{oldLenDesc}$ be $\text{OrdinaryGetOwnProperty}(A, "\text{length}").$
   b. **Assert**: $\text{oldLenDesc}$ will never be undefined or an accessor descriptor because Array objects are created with a length data property that cannot be deleted or reconfigured.
   c. Let $\text{oldLen}$ be $\text{oldLenDesc}.$[[Value]].
   d. Let $\text{index}$ be $\text{ToUint32}(P)$.
   e. If $\text{index} \geq \text{oldLen}$ and $\text{oldLenDesc}.$[[Writable]] is false, return false.
   f. Let $\text{succeeded}$ be ! $\text{OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty}(A, P, \text{Desc})$.
   g. If $\text{succeeded}$ is false, return false.
   h. If $\text{index} \geq \text{oldLen}$, then
      i. Set $\text{oldLenDesc}.$[[Value]] to $\text{index} + 1$.
      ii. Let $\text{succeeded}$ be $\text{OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty}(A, "\text{length}", \text{oldLenDesc})$.
      iii. **Assert**: $\text{succeeded}$ is true.
      i. Return true.
4. Return $\text{OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty}(A, P, \text{Desc})$.

### 9.4.2.2 ArrayCreate (length [, proto ])

The abstract operation ArrayCreate with argument $\text{length}$ (either 0 or a positive integer) and optional argument $\text{proto}$ is used to specify the creation of new Array exotic objects. It performs the following steps:

1. **Assert**: $\text{length}$ is an integer Number $\geq 0$.
2. If $\text{length}$ is -0, set $\text{length}$ to +0.
3. If $\text{length} > 2^{32} - 1$, throw a **RangeError** exception.
4. If $\text{proto}$ is not present, set $\text{proto}$ to the intrinsic object %ArrayPrototype%.
5. Let $A$ be a newly created Array exotic object.
6. Set $A$'s essential internal methods except for [[DefineOwnProperty]] to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 9.1.
7. Set $A.$[[DefineOwnProperty]] as specified in 9.4.2.1.
8. Set $A.$[[Prototype]] to $\text{proto}$.
9. Set $A.$[[Extensible]] to true.
10. Perform ! OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty(A, "length", PropertyDescriptor { [[Value]]: length, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }).
11. Return A.

### 9.4.2.3 ArraySpeciesCreate (originalArray, length)

The abstract operation ArraySpeciesCreate with arguments `originalArray` and `length` is used to specify the creation of a new Array object using a constructor function that is derived from `originalArray`. It performs the following steps:

1. **Assert: length** is an integer Number ≥ 0.
2. If `length` is -0, set `length` to +0.
3. Let isArray be ? IsArray(originalArray).
4. If isArray is false, return ? ArrayCreate(length).
5. Let C be ? Get(originalArray, "constructor").
6. If IsConstructor(C) is true, then
   a. Let thisRealm be the current Realm Record.
   b. Let realmC be ? GetFunctionRealm(C).
   c. If thisRealm and realmC are not the same Realm Record, then
      i. If SameValue(C, realmC.[[Intrinsics]].[[%Array%]]) is true, set C to undefined.
7. If Type(C) is Object, then
   a. Set C to ? Get(C, @@species).
   b. If C is null, set C to undefined.
8. If C is undefined, return ? ArrayCreate(length).
9. If IsConstructor(C) is false, throw a TypeError exception.

**NOTE**

If `originalArray` was created using the standard built-in Array constructor for a realm that is not the realm of the running execution context, then a new Array is created using the realm of the running execution context. This maintains compatibility with Web browsers that have historically had that behaviour for the Array.prototype methods that now are defined using ArraySpeciesCreate.

### 9.4.2.4 ArraySetLength (A, Desc)

When the abstract operation ArraySetLength is called with an Array exotic object A, and Property Descriptor Desc, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Desc.[[Value]]` is absent, then
2. Let newLenDesc be a copy of Desc.
3. Let newLen be ? ToUint32(Desc.[[Value]]).
4. Let numberLen be ? ToNumber(Desc.[[Value]]).
5. If newLen ≠ numberLen, throw a RangeError exception.
7. Let oldLenDesc be OrdinaryGetOwnProperty(A, "length").
8. **Assert: oldLenDesc** will never be undefined or an accessor descriptor because Array objects are created with a length
data property that cannot be deleted or reconfigured.

9. Let `oldLen` be `oldLenDesc.[[Value]].
10. If `newLen` ≥ `oldLen`, then
11. If `oldLenDesc.[[Writable]]` is `false`, return false.
12. If `newLenDesc.[[Writable]]` is absent or has the value `true`, let `newWritable` be `true`.
13. Else,
    a. Need to defer setting the [[Writable]] attribute to false in case any elements cannot be deleted.
    b. Let `newWritable` be false.
    c. Set `newLenDesc.[[Writable]]` to `true`.
15. If `succeeded` is `false`, return false.
16. Repeat, while `newLen` < `oldLen`,
    a. Decrease `oldLen` by 1.
    b. Let `deleteSucceeded` be ! `A.[[Delete]](!ToString(oldLen))`.
    c. If `deleteSucceeded` is `false`, then
       i. Set `newLenDesc.[[Value]]` to `oldLen + 1`.
       ii. If `newWritable` is `false`, set `newLenDesc.[[Writable]]` to `false`.
       iv. Return `false`.
17. If `newWritable` is `false`, then
    a. Return `OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty(A, "length", PropertyDescriptor { [[Writable]]: false })`. This call will always return `true`.
18. Return `true`.

|| NOTE
In steps 3 and 4, if `Desc.[[Value]]` is an object then its `valueOf` method is called twice. This is legacy behaviour that was specified with this effect starting with the 2nd Edition of this specification.

### 9.4.3 String Exotic Objects

A `String object` is an `exotic object` that encapsulates a String value and exposes virtual integer-indexed data properties corresponding to the individual code unit elements of the String value. String exotic objects always have a `data property` named "length" whose value is the number of code unit elements in the encapsulated String value. Both the code unit data properties and the "length" property are non-writable and non-configurable.

String exotic objects have the same internal slots as ordinary objects. They also have a `[[StringData]]` internal slot.

String exotic objects provide alternative definitions for the following internal methods. All of the other String exotic object essential internal methods that are not defined below are as specified in 9.1.

#### 9.4.3.1 [[GetOwnProperty]] (P)

When the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of a String exotic object `S` is called with property key `P`, the following steps are taken:
1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. Let desc be OrdinaryGetOwnProperty(S, P).
3. If desc is not undefined, return desc.
4. Return ! StringGetOwnProperty(S, P).

9.4.3.2 [[DefineOwnProperty]] (P, Desc)

When the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of a String exotic object S is called with property key P, and Property Descriptor Desc, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. Let stringDesc be ! StringGetOwnProperty(S, P).
3. If stringDesc is not undefined, then
   a. Let extensible be S.[[Extensible]].
   b. Return ! IsCompatiblePropertyDescriptor(extensible, Desc, stringDesc).
4. Return ! OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty(S, P, Desc).

9.4.3.3 [[OwnPropertyKeys]] ()

When the [[OwnPropertyKeys]] internal method of a String exotic object O is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let keys be a new empty List.
2. Let str be O.[[StringData]].
3. Assert: Type(str) is String.
4. Let len be the length of str.
5. For each integer i starting with 0 such that i < len, in ascending order, do
   a. Add ! ToString(i) as the last element of keys.
6. For each own property key P of O such that P is an array index and ToInteger(P) ≥ len, in ascending numeric index order, do
   a. Add P as the last element of keys.
7. For each own property key P of O such that Type(P) is String and P is not an array index, in ascending chronological order of property creation, do
   a. Add P as the last element of keys.
8. For each own property key P of O such that Type(P) is Symbol, in ascending chronological order of property creation, do
   a. Add P as the last element of keys.
9. Return keys.

9.4.3.4 StringCreate (value, prototype)

The abstract operation StringCreate with arguments value and prototype is used to specify the creation of new String exotic objects. It performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(value) is String.
2. Let S be a newly created String exotic object.
3. Set S.[[StringData]] to value.
4. Set S’s essential internal methods to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 9.1.
5. Set $S$.[[GetOwnProperty]] as specified in 9.4.3.1.
6. Set $S$.[[DefineOwnProperty]] as specified in 9.4.3.2.
7. Set $S$.[[OwnPropertyKeys]] as specified in 9.4.3.3.
8. Set $S$.[[Prototype]] to prototype.
9. Set $S$.[[Extensible]] to true.
10. Let length be the number of code unit elements in value.
11. Perform !DefinePropertyOrThrow($S$, "length", PropertyDescriptor { [[Value]]: length, [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }).
12. Return $S$.

### 9.4.3.5 StringGetOwnProperty ($S$, $P$)

The abstract operation StringGetOwnProperty called with arguments $S$ and $P$ performs the following steps:

1. Assert: $S$ is an Object that has a [[StringData]] internal slot.
2. Assert: IsPropertyKey($P$) is true.
3. If Type($P$) is not String, return undefined.
4. Let index be !CanonicalNumericIndexString($P$).
5. If index is undefined, return undefined.
6. If IsInteger(index) is false, return undefined.
7. If index = -0, return undefined.
8. Let str be $S$.[[StringData]].
9. Assert: Type(str) is String.
10. Let len be the length of str.
11. If index < 0 or len ≤ index, return undefined.
12. Let resultStr be the String value of length 1, containing one code unit from str, specifically the code unit at index index.
13. Return a PropertyDescriptor { [[Value]]: resultStr, [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: false }.

### 9.4.4 Arguments Exotic Objects

Most ECMAScript functions make an arguments object available to their code. Depending upon the characteristics of the function definition, its arguments object is either an ordinary object or an arguments exotic object. An arguments exotic object is an exotic object whose array index properties map to the formal parameters bindings of an invocation of its associated ECMAScript function.

Arguments exotic objects have the same internal slots as ordinary objects. They also have a [[ParameterMap]] internal slot. Ordinary arguments objects also have a [[ParameterMap]] internal slot whose value is always undefined. For ordinary argument objects the [[ParameterMap]] internal slot is only used by Object.prototype.toString (19.1.3.6) to identify them as such.

Arguments exotic objects provide alternative definitions for the following internal methods. All of the other arguments exotic object essential internal methods that are not defined below are as specified in 9.1

**NOTE 1**

The integer-indexed data properties of an arguments exotic object whose numeric name values are less than the number of formal parameters of the corresponding function object initially share their values with the corresponding argument bindings.
in the function's execution context. This means that changing the property changes the corresponding value of the argument binding and vice-versa. This correspondence is broken if such a property is deleted and then redefined or if the property is changed into an accessor property. If the arguments object is an ordinary object, the values of its properties are simply a copy of the arguments passed to the function and there is no dynamic linkage between the property values and the formal parameter values.

**NOTE 2**
The ParameterMap object and its property values are used as a device for specifying the arguments object correspondence to argument bindings. The ParameterMap object and the objects that are the values of its properties are not directly observable from ECMAScript code. An ECMAScript implementation does not need to actually create or use such objects to implement the specified semantics.

**NOTE 3**
Ordinary arguments objects define a non-configurable accessor property named "callee" which throws a TypeError exception on access. The "callee" property has a more specific meaning for arguments exotic objects, which are created only for some class of non-strict functions. The definition of this property in the ordinary variant exists to ensure that it is not defined in any other manner by conforming ECMAScript implementations.

**NOTE 4**
ECMAScript implementations of arguments exotic objects have historically contained an accessor property named "caller". Prior to ECMAScript 2017, this specification included the definition of a throwing "caller" property on ordinary arguments objects. Since implementations do not contain this extension any longer, ECMAScript 2017 dropped the requirement for a throwing "caller" accessor.

### 9.4.4.1 [[GetOwnProperty]] \((P)\)

The [[GetOwnProperty]] internal method of an arguments exotic object when called with a property key \(P\) performs the following steps:

1. Let \(args\) be the arguments object.
2. Let \(desc\) be OrdinaryGetOwnProperty(\(args, P\)).
3. If \(desc\) is undefined, return \(desc\).
4. Let \(map\) be \(args\).[[ParameterMap]].
5. Let \(isMapped\) be ! HasOwnProperty(\(map, P\)).
6. If \(isMapped\) is true, then
   a. Set \(desc\).[[Value]] to Get(\(map, P\)).
7. Return \(desc\).

### 9.4.4.2 [[DefineOwnProperty]] \((P, Desc)\)

The [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of an arguments exotic object when called with a property key \(P\) and Property Descriptor \(Desc\) performs the following steps:

1. Let \(args\) be the arguments object.
2. Let \(map\) be \(args\).[[ParameterMap]].
3. Let \(isMapped\) be HasOwnProperty(\(map, P\)).
4. Let \(newArgDesc\) be \(Desc\).
5. If \(isMapped\) is true and IsDataDescriptor(\(Desc\)) is true, then
a. If `Desc.[Value]` is not present and `Desc.[Writable]` is present and its value is **false**, then
   i. Set `newArgDesc` to a copy of `Desc`.
   ii. Set `newArgDesc.[Value]` to `Get(map, P)`.
7. If `allowed` is **false**, return **false**.
8. If `isMapped` is **true**, then
   a. If `IsAccessorDescriptor(Desc)` is **true**, then
      i. Call `map.[Delete](P)`.
   b. Else,
      i. If `Desc.[Value]` is present, then
         1. Let `setStatus` be `Set(map, P, Desc.[Value], false)`.
         2. **Assert:** `setStatus` is **true** because formal parameters mapped by argument objects are always writable.
      ii. If `Desc.[Writable]` is present and its value is **false**, then
         1. Call `map.[Delete](P)`.
9. Return **true**.

9.4.4.3 **[[Get]]** (P, Receiver)

The `[[Get]]` internal method of an arguments exotic object when called with a property key `P` and ECMAScript language value `Receiver` performs the following steps:

1. Let `args` be the arguments object.
2. Let `map` be `args.[ParameterMap]`.
3. Let `isMapped` be ! `HasOwnProperty(map, P)`.
4. If `isMapped` is **false**, then
5. Else `map` contains a formal parameter mapping for `P`,
   a. Return `Get(map, P)`.

9.4.4.4 **[[Set]]** (P, V, Receiver)

The `[[Set]]` internal method of an arguments exotic object when called with property key `P`, value `V`, and ECMAScript language value `Receiver` performs the following steps:

1. Let `args` be the arguments object.
2. If `SameValue(args, Receiver)` is **false**, then
   a. Let `isMapped` be **false**.
3. Else,
   a. Let `map` be `args.[ParameterMap]`.
   b. Let `isMapped` be ! `HasOwnProperty(map, P)`.
4. If `isMapped` is **true**, then
   a. Let `setStatus` be `Set(map, P, V, false)`.
   b. **Assert:** `setStatus` is **true** because formal parameters mapped by argument objects are always writable.
9.4.4.5 [[Delete]] (P)

The [[Delete]] internal method of an arguments exotic object when called with a property key P performs the following steps:

1. Let args be the arguments object.
2. Let map be args.[[ParameterMap]].
3. Let isMapped be ! HasOwnProperty(map, P).
4. Let result be ? OrdinaryDelete(args, P).
5. If result is true and isMapped is true, then
   a. Call map.[[Delete]](P).
6. Return result.

9.4.4.6 CreateUnmappedArgumentsObject (argumentsList)

The abstract operation CreateUnmappedArgumentsObject called with an argument argumentsList performs the following steps:

1. Let len be the number of elements in argumentsList.
2. Let obj be ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%, « [[ParameterMap]] »).
3. Set obj.[[ParameterMap]] to undefined.
4. Perform DefinePropertyOrThrow(obj, "length", PropertyDescriptor { [[Value]]: len, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }).
5. Let index be 0.
6. Repeat, while index < len,
   a. Let val be argumentsList[index].
   b. Perform CreateDataProperty(obj, ! ToString(index), val).
   c. Increase index by 1.
7. Perform ! DefinePropertyOrThrow(obj, @@iterator, PropertyDescriptor { [[Value]]: %ArrayProto_values%, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }).
8. Perform ! DefinePropertyOrThrow(obj, "callee", PropertyDescriptor { [[Get]]: %ThrowTypeError%, [[Set]]: %ThrowTypeError%, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }).

9.4.4.7 CreateMappedArgumentsObject (func, formals, argumentsList, env)

The abstract operation CreateMappedArgumentsObject is called with object func, Parse Node formals, List argumentsList, and Environment Record env. The following steps are performed:

1. Assert: formals does not contain a rest parameter, any binding patterns, or any initializers. It may contain duplicate identifiers.
2. Let len be the number of elements in argumentsList.
3. Let obj be a newly created arguments exotic object with a [[ParameterMap]] internal slot.
4. Set obj.[[GetOwnProperty]] as specified in 9.4.4.1.
5. Set obj.[[DefineOwnProperty]] as specified in 9.4.4.2.
6. Set obj.[[Get]] as specified in 9.4.4.3.
7. Set obj.[[Set]] as specified in 9.4.4.4.
8. Set `obj.[[Delete]]` as specified in 9.4.4.5.
9. Set the remainder of `obj`'s essential internal methods to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 9.1.
10. Set `obj.[[Prototype]]` to `%ObjectPrototype%`.
11. Set `obj.[[Extensible]]` to `true`.
12. Let `map` be `ObjectCreate(null)`.
13. Set `obj.[[ParameterMap]]` to `map`.
14. Let `parameterNames` be the BoundNames of `formals`.
15. Let `numberOfParameters` be the number of elements in `parameterNames`.
16. Let `index` be 0.
17. Repeat, while `index < len`,
   a. Let `val` be `argumentsList[index]`.
   b. Perform `CreateDataProperty(obj, !ToString(index), val)`.
   c. Increase `index` by 1.
18. Perform `DefinePropertyOrThrow(obj, "length", PropertyDescriptor { [[Value]]: len, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true })`.
19. Let `mappedNames` be a new empty `List`.
20. Let `index` be `numberOfParameters - 1`.
21. Repeat, while `index ≥ 0`,
   a. Let `name` be `parameterNames[index]`.
   b. If `name` is not an element of `mappedNames`, then
      i. Add `name` as an element of the list `mappedNames`.
      ii. If `index < len`, then
         1. Let `g` be `MakeArgGetter(name, env)`.
         2. Let `p` be `MakeArgSetter(name, env)`.
         3. Perform `map.[[DefineOwnProperty]](!ToString(index), PropertyDescriptor { [[Set]]: p, [[Get]]: g, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true })`.
   c. Decrease `index` by 1.
22. Perform `DefinePropertyOrThrow(obj, @@iterator, PropertyDescriptor { [[Value]]: %ArrayProto_values%, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true })`.
23. Perform `DefinePropertyOrThrow(obj, "callee", PropertyDescriptor { [[Value]]: func, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true })`.

### 9.4.4.7.1 MakeArgGetter (name, env)

The abstract operation `MakeArgGetter` called with String `name` and `Environment Record env` creates a built-in function object that when executed returns the value bound for `name` in `env`. It performs the following steps:

1. Let `steps` be the steps of an ArgGetter function as specified below.
2. Let `getter` be `CreateBuiltinFunction(steps, « [[Name]], [[Env]] »)`.
3. Set `getter.[[Name]]` to `name`.
4. Set `getter.[[Env]]` to `env`.
5. Return `getter`.

An ArgGetter function is an anonymous built-in function with `[[Name]]` and `[[Env]]` internal slots. When an ArgGetter function
that expects no arguments is called it performs the following steps:

1. Let \( f \) be the active function object.
2. Let \( name \) be \( f.[[Name]] \).
3. Let \( env \) be \( f.[[Env]] \).
4. Return \( env.GetBindingValue(name, \text{false}) \).

NOTE
ArgGetter functions are never directly accessible to ECMAScript code.

9.4.4.7.2 MakeArgSetter ( \( name, env \) )

The abstract operation MakeArgSetter called with String \( name \) and Environment Record \( env \) creates a built-in function object that when executed sets the value bound for \( name \) in \( env \). It performs the following steps:

1. Let \( \text{steps} \) be the steps of an ArgSetter function as specified below.
2. Let \( \text{setter} \) be \( \text{CreateBuiltinFunction} (\text{steps}, « [[Name]], [[Env]] ») \).
3. Set \( \text{setter}.[[Name]] \) to \( name \).
4. Set \( \text{setter}.[[Env]] \) to \( env \).
5. Return \( \text{setter} \).

An ArgSetter function is an anonymous built-in function with [[Name]] and [[Env]] internal slots. When an ArgSetter function is called with argument \( value \) it performs the following steps:

1. Let \( f \) be the active function object.
2. Let \( name \) be \( f.[[Name]] \).
3. Let \( env \) be \( f.[[Env]] \).
4. Return \( env.SetMutableBinding(name, value, \text{false}) \).

NOTE
ArgSetter functions are never directly accessible to ECMAScript code.

9.4.5 Integer-Indexed Exotic Objects

An Integer-Indexed exotic object is an exotic object that performs special handling of integer index property keys.

Integer-Indexed exotic objects have the same internal slots as ordinary objects and additionally [[TypedArrayName]], [[ArrayLength]], [[ByteOffset]], and [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slots.

Integer-Indexed exotic objects provide alternative definitions for the following internal methods. All of the other Integer-Indexed exotic object essential internal methods that are not defined below are as specified in 9.1.

9.4.5.1 [[GetOwnProperty]] ( \( P \) )

When the [[GetOwnProperty]] internal method of an Integer-Indexed exotic object \( O \) is called with property key \( P \), the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(\( P \)) is true.
2. **Assert: O** is an Object that has a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.

3. If `Type(P)` is String, then
   a. Let `numericIndex` be `CanonicalNumericIndexString(P)`.
   b. If `numericIndex` is not `undefined`, then
      i. Let `value` be `IntegerIndexedElementGet(O, numericIndex)`.
      ii. If `value` is `undefined`, return `undefined`.
      iii. Return a PropertyDescriptor `{ [[Value]]: value, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: false }`.
4. Return `OrdinaryGetOwnProperty(O, P)`.

### 9.4.5.2 [[HasProperty]] (P)

When the [[HasProperty]] internal method of an Integer-Indexed exotic object O is called with property key P, the following steps are taken:

1. **Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.**
2. **Assert: O** is an Object that has a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
3. If `Type(P)` is String, then
   a. Let `numericIndex` be `CanonicalNumericIndexString(P)`.
   b. If `numericIndex` is not `undefined`, then
      i. Let `buffer` be `O.[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]`.
      ii. If `IsDetachedBuffer(buffer)` is `true`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
      iii. If `IsInteger(numericIndex)` is `false`, return `false`.
      iv. If `numericIndex = -0`, return `false`.
      v. If `numericIndex < 0`, return `false`.
      vi. If `numericIndex ≥ O.[[ArrayLength]]`, return `false`.
      vii. Return `true`.

### 9.4.5.3 [[DefineOwnProperty]] (P, Desc)

When the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of an Integer-Indexed exotic object O is called with property key P, and Property Descriptor Desc, the following steps are taken:

1. **Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.**
2. **Assert: O** is an Object that has a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
3. If `Type(P)` is String, then
   a. Let `numericIndex` be `CanonicalNumericIndexString(P)`.
   b. If `numericIndex` is not `undefined`, then
      i. If `IsInteger(numericIndex)` is `false`, return `false`.
      ii. If `numericIndex = -0`, return `false`.
      iii. If `numericIndex < 0`, return `false`.
      iv. Let `length` be `O.[[ArrayLength]]`.
      v. If `numericIndex ≥ length`, return `false`.
      vi. If `IsAccessorDescriptor(Desc)` is `true`, return `false`.
vii. IfDesc has a [[Configurable]] field and if Desc.[[Configurable]] is true, return false.
viii. IfDesc has an [[Enumerable]] field and if Desc.[[Enumerable]] is false, return false.
x. IfDesc has a [[Writable]] field and if Desc.[[Writable]] is false, return false.

IfDesc has a [[Value]] field, then
1. Let value be Desc.[[Value]].
2. Return ? IntegerIndexedElementSet(O, numericIndex, value).

xi. Return true.

4. Return ! OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty(O, P, Desc).

9.4.5.4 [[Get]] (P, Receiver)

When the [[Get]] internal method of an Integer-Indexed exotic object O is called with property key P and ECMAScript language value Receiver, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. If Type(P) is String, then
   a. Let numericIndex be ! CanonicalNumericIndexString(P).
   b. If numericIndex is not undefined, then
      i. Return ? IntegerIndexedElementGet(O, numericIndex).

9.4.5.5 [[Set]] (P, V, Receiver)

When the [[Set]] internal method of an Integer-Indexed exotic object O is called with property key P, value V, and ECMAScript language value Receiver, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. If Type(P) is String, then
   a. Let numericIndex be ! CanonicalNumericIndexString(P).
   b. If numericIndex is not undefined, then
      i. Return ? IntegerIndexedElementSet(O, numericIndex, V).

9.4.5.6 [[OwnPropertyKeys]]()

When the [[OwnPropertyKeys]] internal method of an Integer-Indexed exotic object O is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let keys be a new empty List.
2. Assert: O is an Object that has [[ViewedArrayBuffer]], [[ArrayLength]], [[ByteOffset]], and [[TypedArrayName]] internal slots.
3. Let len be O.[[ArrayLength]].
4. For each integer i starting with 0 such that i < len, in ascending order, do
   a. Add ! ToString(i) as the last element of keys.
5. For each own property key P of O such that Type(P) is String and P is not an integer index, in ascending chronological order of property creation, do
   a. Add P as the last element of keys.
6. For each own property key $P$ of $O$ such that $\text{Type}(P)$ is Symbol, in ascending chronological order of property creation, do
   a. Add $P$ as the last element of $\text{keys}$.
7. Return $\text{keys}$.

### 9.4.5.7 IntegerIndexedObjectCreate ($\text{prototype}, \text{internalSlotsList}$)

The abstract operation IntegerIndexedObjectCreate with arguments $\text{prototype}$ and $\text{internalSlotsList}$ is used to specify the creation of new Integer-Indexed exotic objects. The argument $\text{internalSlotsList}$ is a List of the names of additional internal slots that must be defined as part of the object. IntegerIndexedObjectCreate performs the following steps:

1. Assert: $\text{internalSlotsList}$ contains the names [[ViewedArrayBuffer]], [[ArrayLength]], [[ByteOffset]], and [[TypedArrayName]].
2. Let $A$ be a newly created object with an internal slot for each name in $\text{internalSlotsList}$.
3. Set $A$'s essential internal methods to the default ordinary object definitions specified in 9.1.
4. Set $A$.[[GetOwnProperty]] as specified in 9.4.5.1.
5. Set $A$.[[HasProperty]] as specified in 9.4.5.2.
6. Set $A$.[[DefineOwnProperty]] as specified in 9.4.5.3.
7. Set $A$.[[Get]] as specified in 9.4.5.4.
8. Set $A$.[[Set]] as specified in 9.4.5.5.
9. Set $A$.[[OwnPropertyKeys]] as specified in 9.4.5.6.
10. Set $A$.[[Prototype]] to $\text{prototype}$.
11. Set $A$.[[Extensible]] to $\text{true}$.
12. Return $A$.

### 9.4.5.8 IntegerIndexedElementGet ($O$, $index$)

The abstract operation IntegerIndexedElementGet with arguments $O$ and $index$ performs the following steps:

1. Assert: $\text{Type}(index)$ is Number.
2. Assert: $O$ is an Object that has [[ViewedArrayBuffer]], [[ArrayLength]], [[ByteOffset]], and [[TypedArrayName]] internal slots.
3. Let $buffer$ be $O$.[[ViewedArrayBuffer]].
4. If IsDetachedBuffer($buffer$) is $\text{true}$, throw a $\text{TypeError}$ exception.
5. If IsInteger($index$) is $\text{false}$, return $\text{undefined}$.
6. If $index = -0$, return $\text{undefined}$.
7. Let $length$ be $O$.[[ArrayLength]].
8. If $index < 0$ or $index \geq length$, return $\text{undefined}$.
9. Let $offset$ be $O$.[[ByteOffset]].
10. Let $arrayTypeName$ be the String value of $O$.[[TypedArrayName]].
11. Let $elementSize$ be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 59 for $arrayTypeName$.
12. Let $indexedPosition$ be $(index \times elementSize) + offset$.
13. Let $elementType$ be the String value of the Element Type value in Table 59 for $arrayTypeName$.
14. Return GetValueFromBuffer($buffer$, $indexedPosition$, $elementType$, $\text{true}$, "Unordered").

### 9.4.5.9 IntegerIndexedElementSet ($O$, $index$, $value$)
The abstract operation IntegerIndexedElementSet with arguments \( O, index, \) and \( value \) performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(\( index \)) is Number.
2. Assert: \( O \) is an Object that has [[ViewedArrayBuffer]], [[ArrayLength]], [[ByteOffset]], and [[TypedArrayName]] internal slots.
3. Let \( numValue \) be ? ToNumber(\( value \)).
4. Let \( buffer \) be \( O.\text{[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]} \).
5. If \( \text{IsDetachedBuffer(} buffer \text{)} \) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
6. If \( \text{IsInteger(} index \text{)} \) is false, return false.
7. If \( index = -0 \), return false.
8. Let \( length \) be \( O.\text{[[ArrayLength]]} \).
9. If \( index < 0 \) or \( index \geq length \), return false.
10. Let \( offset \) be \( O.\text{[[ByteOffset]]} \).
11. Let \( arrayTypeName \) be the String value of \( O.\text{[[TypedArrayName]]} \).
12. Let \( elementSize \) be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 59 for \( arrayTypeName \).
13. Let \( \text{indexedPosition} \) be \( (index \times elementSize) + offset \).
14. Let \( elementType \) be the String value of the Element Type value in Table 59 for \( arrayTypeName \).
15. Perform SetValueInBuffer(\( buffer, \text{indexedPosition}, \text{elementType}, numValue, \text{true, "Unordered"} \)).
16. Return true.

### 9.4.6 Module Namespace Exotic Objects

A module namespace object is an exotic object that exposes the bindings exported from an ECMAScript Module (See 15.2.3). There is a one-to-one correspondence between the String-keyed own properties of a module namespace exotic object and the binding names exported by the Module. The exported bindings include any bindings that are indirectly exported using export * export items. Each String-valued own property key is the StringValue of the corresponding exported binding name. These are the only String-keyed properties of a module namespace exotic object. Each such property has the attributes {[[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: false}. Module namespace objects are not extensible.

Module namespace objects have the internal slots defined in Table 29.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Slot</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[Module]]</td>
<td>Module Record</td>
<td>The Module Record whose exports this namespace exposes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Exports]]</td>
<td>List of String</td>
<td>A List containing the String values of the exported names exposed as own properties of this object. The list is ordered as if an Array of those String values had been sorted using \text{Array.prototype.sort} using undefined as comparefn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Prototype]]</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>This slot always contains the value null (see 9.4.6.1).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Module namespace exotic objects provide alternative definitions for all of the internal methods except [[GetPrototypeOf]],
which behaves as defined in 9.1.1.

9.4.6.1 [[SetPrototypeOf]] (V)

When the [[SetPrototypeOf]] internal method of a module namespace exotic object O is called with argument V, the following steps are taken:


9.4.6.2 [[IsExtensible]] ()

When the [[IsExtensible]] internal method of a module namespace exotic object O is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Return false.

9.4.6.3 [[PreventExtensions]] ()

When the [[PreventExtensions]] internal method of a module namespace exotic object O is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Return true.

9.4.6.4 [[GetOwnProperty]] (P)

When the [[GetOwnProperty]] internal method of a module namespace exotic object O is called with property key P, the following steps are taken:

1. If Type(P) is Symbol, return OrdinaryGetOwnProperty(O, P).
2. Let exports be O.[[Exports]].
3. If P is not an element of exports, return undefined.
5. Return PropertyDescriptor { [[Value]]: value, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: false }.

9.4.6.5 [[DefineOwnProperty]] (P, Desc)

When the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of a module namespace exotic object O is called with property key P and Property Descriptor Desc, the following steps are taken:

1. If Type(P) is Symbol, return OrdinaryDefineOwnProperty(O, P, Desc).
2. Let current be ? O.[[GetOwnProperty]](P).
3. If current is undefined, return false.
4. If IsAccessorDescriptor(Desc) is true, return false.
5. If Desc.[[Writable]] is present and has value false, return false.
6. If Desc.[[Enumerable]] is present and has value false, return false.
7. If Desc.[[Configurable]] is present and has value true, return false.
8. If Desc.[[Value]] is present, return SameValue(Desc.[[Value]], current.[[Value]]).
9. Return true.
9.4.6.6 [[HasProperty]] (P)

When the [[HasProperty]] internal method of a module namespace exotic object O is called with property key P, the following steps are taken:

1. If Type(P) is Symbol, return OrdinaryHasProperty(O, P).
2. Let exports be O.[[Exports]].
3. If P is an element of exports, return true.
4. Return false.

9.4.6.7 [[Get]] (P, Receiver)

When the [[Get]] internal method of a module namespace exotic object O is called with property key P and ECMAScript language value Receiver, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. If Type(P) is Symbol, then
3. Let exports be O.[[Exports]].
4. If P is not an element of exports, return undefined.
5. Let m be O.[[Module]].
6. Let binding be ! m.ResolveExport(P, « »).
7. Assert: binding is a ResolvedBinding Record.
8. Let targetModule be binding.[[Module]].
9. Assert: targetModule is not undefined.
10. Let targetEnv be targetModule.[[Environment]].
11. If targetEnv is undefined, throw a ReferenceError exception.
12. Let targetEnvRec be targetEnv's EnvironmentRecord.

NOTE
ResolveExport is idempotent and side-effect free. An implementation might choose to pre-compute or cache the ResolveExport results for the [[Exports]] of each module namespace exotic object.

9.4.6.8 [[Set]] (P, V, Receiver)

When the [[Set]] internal method of a module namespace exotic object O is called with property key P, value V, and ECMAScript language value Receiver, the following steps are taken:

1. Return false.

9.4.6.9 [[Delete]] (P)

When the [[Delete]] internal method of a module namespace exotic object O is called with property key P, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. If \( \text{Type}(P) \) is Symbol, then
   a. Return ? \( \text{OrdinaryDelete}(O, P) \).
3. Let \( \text{exports} \) be \( O.[[\text{Exports}]] \).
4. If \( P \) is an element of \( \text{exports} \), return \( \text{false} \).
5. Return \( \text{true} \).

### 9.4.6.10 \( [[\text{OwnPropertyKeys}]](\) \)

When the \( [[\text{OwnPropertyKeys}]] \) internal method of a module namespace exotic object \( O \) is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( \text{exports} \) be a copy of \( O.[[\text{Exports}]] \).
2. Let \( \text{symbolKeys} \) be \( !\text{OrdinaryOwnPropertyKeys}(O) \).
3. Append all the entries of \( \text{symbolKeys} \) to the end of \( \text{exports} \).
4. Return \( \text{exports} \).

### 9.4.6.11 ModuleNamespaceCreate (\( module, \text{exports} \))

The abstract operation ModuleNamespaceCreate with arguments \( module \), and \( \text{exports} \) is used to specify the creation of new module namespace exotic objects. It performs the following steps:

1. Assert: \( module \) is a Module Record.
2. Assert: \( module.[[\text{Namespace}]] \) is \( \text{undefined} \).
3. Assert: \( \text{exports} \) is a List of String values.
4. Let \( M \) be a newly created object.
5. Set \( M \)'s essential internal methods to the definitions specified in 9.4.6.
6. Set \( M.[[\text{Module}]] \) to \( module \).
7. Let \( \text{sortedExports} \) be a new List containing the same values as the list \( \text{exports} \) where the values are ordered as if an Array of the same values had been sorted using \( \text{Array.prototype.sort} \) using \( \text{undefined} \) as \( \text{comparefn} \).
8. Set \( M.[[\text{Exports}]] \) to \( \text{sortedExports} \).
9. Create own properties of \( M \) corresponding to the definitions in 26.3.
10. Set \( module.[[\text{Namespace}]] \) to \( M \).
11. Return \( M \).

### 9.4.7 Immutable Prototype Exotic Objects

An immutable prototype exotic object is an exotic object that has a \( [[\text{Prototype}]] \) internal slot that will not change once it is initialized.

Immutable prototype exotic objects have the same internal slots as ordinary objects. They are exotic only in the following internal methods. All other internal methods of immutable prototype exotic objects that are not explicitly defined below are instead defined as in ordinary objects.

#### 9.4.7.1 \( [[\text{SetPrototypeOf}]](\( V \)) \)

When the \( [[\text{SetPrototypeOf}]] \) internal method of an immutable prototype exotic object \( O \) is called with argument \( V \), the
following steps are taken:

1. Return `SetImmutablePrototype(O, V)`.

### 9.4.7.2 SetImmutablePrototype (O, V)

When the SetImmutablePrototype abstract operation is called with arguments `O` and `V`, the following steps are taken:

1. **Assert**: Either `Type(V)` is Object or `Type(V)` is Null.
2. Let `current` be `O.@@@GetPrototypeOf@@@`.
3. If `SameValue(V, current)` is true, return true.
4. Return false.

### 9.5 Proxy Object Internal Methods and Internal Slots

A proxy object is an exotic object whose essential internal methods are partially implemented using ECMAScript code. Every proxy object has an internal slot called `[[ProxyHandler]]`. The value of `[[ProxyHandler]]` is an object, called the proxy's handler object, or null. Methods (see Table 30) of a handler object may be used to augment the implementation for one or more of the proxy object's internal methods. Every proxy object also has an internal slot called `[[ProxyTarget]]` whose value is either an object or the null value. This object is called the proxy's target object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Method</th>
<th>Handler Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>[[GetPrototypeOf]]</code></td>
<td><code>getPrototypeOf</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[SetPrototypeOf]]</code></td>
<td><code>setPrototypeOf</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[IsExtensible]]</code></td>
<td><code>isExtensible</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[PreventExtensions]]</code></td>
<td><code>preventExtensions</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[GetOwnProperty]]</code></td>
<td><code>getOwnPropertyDescriptor</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[DefineOwnProperty]]</code></td>
<td><code>defineProperty</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[HasProperty]]</code></td>
<td><code>has</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[Get]]</code></td>
<td><code>get</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[Set]]</code></td>
<td><code>set</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[Delete]]</code></td>
<td><code>deleteProperty</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[OwnPropertyKeys]]</code></td>
<td><code>ownKeys</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[Call]]</code></td>
<td><code>apply</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[Construct]]</code></td>
<td><code>construct</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When a handler method is called to provide the implementation of a proxy object internal method, the handler method is passed the proxy's target object as a parameter. A proxy's handler object does not necessarily have a method corresponding to every essential internal method. Invoking an internal method on the proxy results in the invocation of the corresponding internal method on the proxy's target object if the handler object does not have a method corresponding to the internal trap.

The [[ProxyHandler]] and [[ProxyTarget]] internal slots of a proxy object are always initialized when the object is created and typically may not be modified. Some proxy objects are created in a manner that permits them to be subsequently revoked. When a proxy is revoked, its [[ProxyHandler]] and [[ProxyTarget]] internal slots are set to null causing subsequent invocations of internal methods on that proxy object to throw a TypeError exception.

Because proxy objects permit the implementation of internal methods to be provided by arbitrary ECMAScript code, it is possible to define a proxy object whose handler methods violates the invariants defined in 6.1.7.3. Some of the internal method invariants defined in 6.1.7.3 are essential integrity invariants. These invariants are explicitly enforced by the proxy object internal methods specified in this section. An ECMAScript implementation must be robust in the presence of all possible invariant violations.

In the following algorithm descriptions, assume $O$ is an ECMAScript proxy object, $P$ is a property key value, $V$ is any ECMAScript language value and $Desc$ is a Property Descriptor record.

### 9.5.1 [[GetPrototypeOf]] ( )

When the [[GetPrototypeOf]] internal method of a Proxy exotic object $O$ is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $handler$ be $O$.[[ProxyHandler]].
2. If $handler$ is null, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Assert: Type($handler$) is Object.
4. Let $target$ be $O$.[[ProxyTarget]].
5. Let $trap$ be ?GetMethod($handler$, "getPrototypeOf").
6. If $trap$ is undefined, then
   a. Return ? $target$.[[GetPrototypeOf]]().
7. Let $handlerProto$ be ? Call($trap$, $handler$, "target").
8. If Type($handlerProto$) is neither Object nor Null, throw a TypeError exception.
10. If $extensibleTarget$ is true, return $handlerProto$.
11. Let $targetProto$ be ? $target$.[[GetPrototypeOf]]().
12. If SameValue($handlerProto$, $targetProto$) is false, throw a TypeError exception.

**NOTE**

[[GetPrototypeOf]] for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- The result of [[GetPrototypeOf]] must be either an Object or null.
- If the target object is not extensible, [[GetPrototypeOf]] applied to the proxy object must return the same value as [[GetPrototypeOf]] applied to the proxy object's target object.

### 9.5.2 [[SetPrototypeOf]] ( $V$ )
When the `[[SetPrototypeOf]]` internal method of a Proxy exotic object `O` is called with argument `V`, the following steps are taken:

1. **Assert**: Either `Type(V)` is Object or `Type(V)` is Null.
2. Let `handler` be `O.[[ProxyHandler]]`.
3. If `handler` is null, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. **Assert**: `Type(handler)` is Object.
5. Let `target` be `O.[[ProxyTarget]]`.
7. If `trap` is `undefined`, then
8. Let `booleanTrapResult` be ToBoolean(? Call(`trap, handler, « target, V »))
9. If `booleanTrapResult` is false, return false.
10. Let `extensibleTarget` be `? O.[[IsExtensible]](target)`.
11. If `extensibleTarget` is true, return true.
13. If `SameValue(V, targetProto)` is false, throw a `TypeError` exception.

### NOTE

`[[SetPrototypeOf]]` for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- The result of `[[SetPrototypeOf]]` is a Boolean value.
- If the target object is not extensible, the argument value must be the same as the result of `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` applied to target object.

#### 9.5.3 `[[IsExtensible]]` ( )

When the `[[IsExtensible]]` internal method of a Proxy exotic object `O` is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `handler` be `O.[[ProxyHandler]]`.
2. If `handler` is null, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. **Assert**: `Type(handler)` is Object.
4. Let `target` be `O.[[ProxyTarget]]`.
5. Let `trap` be `GetMethod(handler, "isExtensible")`.
6. If `trap` is `undefined`, then
7. Let `booleanTrapResult` be ToBoolean(? Call(`trap, handler, « target »))
9. If `SameValue(booleanTrapResult, targetResult)` is false, throw a `TypeError` exception.
10. Return `booleanTrapResult`.

### NOTE

`[[IsExtensible]]` for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- The result of `[[IsExtensible]]` is a Boolean value.
- `[[IsExtensible]]` applied to the proxy object must return the same value as `[[IsExtensible]]` applied to the proxy object's target object with the same argument.

### 9.5.4 `[[PreventExtensions]]()`

When the `[[PreventExtensions]]` internal method of a Proxy exotic object `O` is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `handler` be `O.[[ProxyHandler]]`.
2. If `handler` is `null`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Assert: `Type(handler)` is `Object`.
4. Let `target` be `O.[[ProxyTarget]]`.
5. Let `trap` be `GetMethod(handler, "preventExtensions")`.
6. If `trap` is `undefined`, then
   a. Return `target.[[PreventExtensions]]()`.
7. Let `booleanTrapResult` be `ToBoolean(? Call(trap, handler, « target »))`.
8. If `booleanTrapResult` is `true`, then
   b. If `targetIsExtensible` is `true`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
9. Return `booleanTrapResult`.

**NOTE**

`[[PreventExtensions]]` for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- The result of `[[PreventExtensions]]` is a Boolean value.
- `[[PreventExtensions]]` applied to the proxy object only returns `true` if `[[IsExtensible]]` applied to the proxy object's target object is `false`.

### 9.5.5 `[[GetOwnProperty]](P)`

When the `[[GetOwnProperty]]` internal method of a Proxy exotic object `O` is called with property key `P`, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is `true`.
2. Let `handler` be `O.[[ProxyHandler]]`.
3. If `handler` is `null`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Assert: `Type(handler)` is `Object`.
5. Let `target` be `O.[[ProxyTarget]]`.
6. Let `trap` be `GetMethod(handler, "getOwnPropertyDescriptor")`.
7. If `trap` is `undefined`, then
   a. Return `target.[[GetOwnProperty]](P)`.
8. Let `trapResultObj` be `? Call(trap, handler, « target, P »)`.
9. If `Type(trapResultObj)` is neither `Object` nor `Undefined`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
10. Let `targetDesc` be `? target.[[GetOwnProperty]](P)`.
11. If `trapResultObj` is `undefined`, then
    a. If `targetDesc` is `undefined`, return `undefined`.
b. If `targetDesc`.[[Configurable]] is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.

c. Let `extensibleTarget` be `IsExtensible(target)`.

d. If `extensibleTarget` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.

e. Return `undefined`.

d. Let `extensibleTarget` be `IsExtensible(target)`.

e. If `extensibleTarget` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.

12. Let `resultDesc` be `ToPropertyDescriptor(trapResultObj)`.

13. Call `CompletePropertyDescriptor(resultDesc)`.

15. Let `valid` be `IsCompatiblePropertyDescriptor(extensibleTarget, resultDesc, targetDesc)`.

16. If `valid` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.

17. If `resultDesc`.[[Configurable]] is `false`, then

18. Return `resultDesc`.

**NOTE**

[[GetOwnProperty]] for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- The result of [[GetOwnProperty]] must be either an Object or `undefined`.
- A property cannot be reported as non-existent, if it exists as a non-configurable own property of the target object.
- A property cannot be reported as non-existent, if it exists as an own property of the target object and the target object is not extensible.
- A property cannot be reported as existent, if it does not exist as an own property of the target object and the target object is not extensible.
- A property cannot be reported as non-configurable, if it does not exist as an own property of the target object or if it exists as a configurable own property of the target object.

### 9.5.6 [[DefineOwnProperty]] (`P`, `Desc`)

When the [[DefineOwnProperty]] internal method of a Proxy exotic object `O` is called with property key `P` and Property Descriptor `Desc`, the following steps are taken:

1. **Assert:** `IsPropertyKey(P)` is `true`.

2. Let `handler` be `O`.[[ProxyHandler]].

3. If `handler` is `null`, throw a `TypeError` exception.

4. **Assert:** `Type(handler)` is Object.

5. Let `target` be `O`.[[ProxyTarget]].


7. If `trap` is `undefined`, then

8. Let `descObj` be `FromPropertyDescriptor(Desc)`.

9. Let `booleanTrapResult` be `ToBoolean(? Call(trap, handler, « target, P, descObj »))`.

10. If `booleanTrapResult` is `false`, return `false`.


12. Let `extensibleTarget` be `IsExtensible(target)`.

13. If `Desc` has a [[Configurable]] field and if `Desc`.[[Configurable]] is `false`, then
a. Let `settingConfigFalse` be `true`.

14. Else, let `settingConfigFalse` be `false`.

15. If `targetDesc` is `undefined`, then
   a. If `extensibleTarget` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
   b. If `settingConfigFalse` is `true`, throw a `TypeError` exception.

16. Else `targetDesc` is not `undefined`,
   a. If `IsCompatiblePropertyDescriptor(extensibleTarget, Desc, targetDesc)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
   b. If `settingConfigFalse` is `true` and `targetDesc.[[Configurable]]` is `true`, throw a `TypeError` exception.

17. Return `true`.

### NOTE
[[DefineOwnProperty]] for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- The result of [[DefineOwnProperty]] is a Boolean value.
- A property cannot be added, if the target object is not extensible.
- A property cannot be non-configurable, unless there exists a corresponding non-configurable own property of the target object.
- If a property has a corresponding target object property then applying the Property Descriptor of the property to the target object using [[DefineOwnProperty]] will not throw an exception.

#### 9.5.7 [[HasProperty]] (P)

When the [[HasProperty]] internal method of a Proxy exotic object O is called with property key P, the following steps are taken:

1. **Assert:** `IsPropertyKey(P)` is `true`.
2. Let `handler` be `O.[[ProxyHandler]]`.
3. If `handler` is `null`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. **Assert:** `Type(handler)` is `Object`.
5. Let `target` be `O.[[ProxyTarget]]`.
6. Let `trap` be `GetMethod(handler, "has")`.
7. If `trap` is `undefined`, then
8. Let `booleanTrapResult` be `ToBoolean(? Call(trap, handler, « target, P »))`.
9. If `booleanTrapResult` is `false`, then
   a. Let `targetDesc` be `? target.[[GetOwnProperty]](P)`.
   b. If `targetDesc` is not `undefined`, then
      i. If `targetDesc.[[Configurable]]` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
      ii. Let `extensibleTarget` be `? IsExtensible(target)`.
      iii. If `extensibleTarget` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
10. Return `booleanTrapResult`.

### NOTE
[[HasProperty]] for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- The result of [[HasProperty]] is a Boolean value.
A property cannot be reported as non-existent, if it exists as a non-configurable own property of the target object.

A property cannot be reported as non-existent, if it exists as an own property of the target object and the target object is not extensible.

9.5.8 [[Get]] (P, Receiver)

When the [[Get]] internal method of a Proxy exotic object O is called with property key P and ECMAScript language value Receiver, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. Let handler be O.[[ProxyHandler]].
3. If handler is null, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Assert: Type(handler) is Object.
5. Let target be O.[[ProxyTarget]].
7. If trap is undefined, then
8. Let trapResult be ?Call(trap, handler, «target, P, Receiver»).
10. If targetDesc is not undefined and targetDesc.[[Configurable]] is false, then
    a. If IsDataDescriptor(targetDesc) is true and targetDesc.[[Writable]] is false, then
       i. If SameValue(trapResult, targetDesc.[[Value]]) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
    b. If IsAccessorDescriptor(targetDesc) is true and targetDesc.[[Get]] is undefined, then
       i. If trapResult is not undefined, throw a TypeError exception.
11. Return trapResult.

NOTE

[[Get]] for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- The value reported for a property must be the same as the value of the corresponding target object property if the target object property is a non-writable, non-configurable own data property.
- The value reported for a property must be undefined if the corresponding target object property is a non-configurable own accessor property that has undefined as its [[Get]] attribute.

9.5.9 [[Set]] (P, V, Receiver)

When the [[Set]] internal method of a Proxy exotic object O is called with property key P, value V, and ECMAScript language value Receiver, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: IsPropertyKey(P) is true.
2. Let handler be O.[[ProxyHandler]].
3. If handler is null, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Assert: Type(handler) is Object.
5. Let target be O.[[ProxyTarget]].
7. If `trap` is `undefined`, then
8. Let `booleanTrapResult` be `ToBoolean(? Call(trap, handler, « target, P, V, Receiver »))`.
9. If `booleanTrapResult` is `false`, return `false`.
10. Let `targetDesc` be `? target.[GetOwnProperty](P)`.
11. If `targetDesc` is not `undefined` and `targetDesc.[[Configurable]]` is `false`, then
    a. If `IsDataDescriptor(targetDesc)` is `true` and `targetDesc.[[Writable]]` is `false`, then
       i. If `SameValue(V, targetDesc.[[Value]])` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
    b. If `IsAccessorDescriptor(targetDesc)` is `true`, then
       i. If `targetDesc.[[Set]]` is `undefined`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
12. Return `true`.

**NOTE**

[[Set]] for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- The result of [[Set]] is a Boolean value.
- Cannot change the value of a property to be different from the value of the corresponding target object property if the corresponding target object property is a non-writable, non-configurable own data property.
- Cannot set the value of a property if the corresponding target object property is a non-configurable own accessor property that has `undefined` as its [[Set]] attribute.

9.5.10 [[Delete]] (P)

When the [[Delete]] internal method of a Proxy exotic object O is called with property key P, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `IsPropertyKey(P)` is `true`.
2. Let `handler` be `O.[[ProxyHandler]]`.
3. If `handler` is `null`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Assert: `Type(handler)` is `Object`.
5. Let `target` be `O.[[ProxyTarget]]`.
7. If `trap` is `undefined`, then
   a. Return ? `target.[Delete](P)`.
8. Let `booleanTrapResult` be `ToBoolean(? Call(trap, handler, « target, P »))`.
9. If `booleanTrapResult` is `false`, return `false`.
10. Let `targetDesc` be `? target.[GetOwnProperty](P)`.
11. If `targetDesc` is `undefined`, return `true`.
12. If `targetDesc.[[Configurable]]` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
13. Return `true`.

**NOTE**

[[Delete]] for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- The result of [[Delete]] is a Boolean value.
- A property cannot be reported as deleted, if it exists as a non-configurable own property of the target object.
9.5.11 [[OwnPropertyKeys]]()

When the [[OwnPropertyKeys]] internal method of a Proxy exotic object $O$ is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $handler$ be $O$.[[ProxyHandler]].
2. If $handler$ is null, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Assert: Type($handler$) is Object.
4. Let $target$ be $O$.[[ProxyTarget]].
5. Let $trap$ be ? GetMethod($handler$, "ownKeys").
6. If $trap$ is undefined, then
   a. Return ? $target$.[[OwnPropertyKeys]]().
7. Let $trapResultArray$ be ? Call($trap$, $handler$, « $target$ »).
8. Let $trapResult$ be ? CreateListFromArrayLike($trapResultArray$, « String, Symbol »).
9. If $trapResult$ contains any duplicate entries, throw a TypeError exception.
10. Let $extensibleTarget$ be ? IsExtensible($target$).
11. Let $targetKeys$ be ? $target$.[[OwnPropertyKeys]]().
12. Assert: $targetKeys$ is a List containing only String and Symbol values.
14. Let $targetConfigurableKeys$ be a new empty List.
15. Let $targetNonconfigurableKeys$ be a new empty List.
16. For each element $key$ of $targetKeys$, do
   a. Let $desc$ be ? $target$.[[GetOwnProperty]]($key$).
   b. If $desc$ is not undefined and $desc$.[[Configurable]] is false, then
      i. Append $key$ as an element of $targetNonconfigurableKeys$.
   c. Else,
      i. Append $key$ as an element of $targetConfigurableKeys$.
17. If $extensibleTarget$ is true and $targetNonconfigurableKeys$ is empty, then
   a. Return $trapResult$.
18. Let $uncheckedResultKeys$ be a new List which is a copy of $trapResult$.
19. For each $key$ that is an element of $targetNonconfigurableKeys$, do
   a. If $key$ is not an element of $uncheckedResultKeys$, throw a TypeError exception.
   b. Remove $key$ from $uncheckedResultKeys$.
20. If $extensibleTarget$ is true, return $trapResult$.
21. For each $key$ that is an element of $targetConfigurableKeys$, do
   a. If $key$ is not an element of $uncheckedResultKeys$, throw a TypeError exception.
   b. Remove $key$ from $uncheckedResultKeys$.
22. If $uncheckedResultKeys$ is not empty, throw a TypeError exception.
23. Return $trapResult$.

**NOTE**

[[OwnPropertyKeys]] for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:

- The result of [[OwnPropertyKeys]] is a List.
- The returned List contains no duplicate entries.
- The Type of each result List element is either String or Symbol.
- The result List must contain the keys of all non-configurable own properties of the target object.
If the target object is not extensible, then the result List must contain all the keys of the own properties of the target object and no other values.

9.5.12 [[Call]] (thisArgument, argumentsList)

The [[Call]] internal method of a Proxy exotic object O is called with parameters thisArgument and argumentsList, a List of ECMAScript language values. The following steps are taken:

1. Let handler be O.[[ProxyHandler]].
2. If handler is null, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Assert: Type(handler) is Object.
4. Let target be O.[[ProxyTarget]].
5. Let trap be ? GetMethod(handler, "apply").
6. If trap is undefined, then
   a. Return ? Call(target, thisArgument, argumentsList).
7. Let argArray be CreateArrayFromList(argumentsList).
8. Return ? Call(trap, handler, « target, thisArgument, argArray »).

NOTE
A Proxy exotic object only has a [[Call]] internal method if the initial value of its [[ProxyTarget]] internal slot is an object that has a [[Call]] internal method.

9.5.13 [[Construct]] (argumentsList, newTarget)

The [[Construct]] internal method of a Proxy exotic object O is called with parameters argumentsList which is a possibly empty List of ECMAScript language values and newTarget. The following steps are taken:

1. Let handler be O.[[ProxyHandler]].
2. If handler is null, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Assert: Type(handler) is Object.
4. Let target be O.[[ProxyTarget]].
5. Assert: IsConstructor(target) is true.
7. If trap is undefined, then
8. Let argArray be CreateArrayFromList(argumentsList).
9. Let newObj be ? Call(trap, handler, « target, argArray, newTarget »).
10. If Type(newObj) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
11. Return newObj.

NOTE 1
A Proxy exotic object only has a [[Construct]] internal method if the initial value of its [[ProxyTarget]] internal slot is an object that has a [[Construct]] internal method.

NOTE 2
[[Construct]] for proxy objects enforces the following invariants:
The result of `[[Construct]]` must be an Object.

9.5.14 ProxyCreate (`target, handler`)  
The abstract operation `ProxyCreate` with arguments `target` and `handler` is used to specify the creation of new Proxy exotic objects. It performs the following steps:

1. If `Type(target)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. If `target` is a Proxy exotic object and `target.[[ProxyHandler]]` is `null`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `Type(handler)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If `handler` is a Proxy exotic object and `handler.[[ProxyHandler]]` is `null`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Let `P` be a newly created object.
6. Set `P`'s essential internal methods (except for `[[Call]]` and `[[Construct]]`) to the definitions specified in 9.5.
7. If `IsCallable(target)` is `true`, then
   a. Set `P.[[Call]]` as specified in 9.5.12.
   b. If `IsConstructor(target)` is `true`, then
      i. Set `P.[[Construct]]` as specified in 9.5.13.
8. Set `P.[[ProxyTarget]]` to `target`.
9. Set `P.[[ProxyHandler]]` to `handler`.
10. Return `P`.

10 ECMAScript Language: Source Code

10.1 Source Text

Syntax

SourceCharacter ::=
  any Unicode code point

ECMAScript code is expressed using Unicode. ECMAScript source text is a sequence of code points. All Unicode code point values from U+0000 to U+10FFFF, including surrogate code points, may occur in source text where permitted by the ECMAScript grammars. The actual encodings used to store and interchange ECMAScript source text is not relevant to this specification. Regardless of the external source text encoding, a conforming ECMAScript implementation processes the source text as if it was an equivalent sequence of SourceCharacter values, each SourceCharacter being a Unicode code point. Conforming ECMAScript implementations are not required to perform any normalization of source text, or behave as though they were performing normalization of source text.

The components of a combining character sequence are treated as individual Unicode code points even though a user might think of the whole sequence as a single character.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In string literals, regular expression literals, template literals and identifiers, any Unicode code point may also be expressed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
using Unicode escape sequences that explicitly express a code point’s numeric value. Within a comment, such an escape sequence is effectively ignored as part of the comment.

ECMAScript differs from the Java programming language in the behaviour of Unicode escape sequences. In a Java program, if the Unicode escape sequence \u000A, for example, occurs within a single-line comment, it is interpreted as a line terminator (Unicode code point U+000A is LINE FEED (LF)) and therefore the next code point is not part of the comment. Similarly, if the Unicode escape sequence \u000A occurs within a string literal in a Java program, it is likewise interpreted as a line terminator, which is not allowed within a string literal—one must write \n instead of \u000A to cause a LINE FEED (LF) to be part of the String value of a string literal. In an ECMAScript program, a Unicode escape sequence occurring within a comment is never interpreted and therefore cannot contribute to termination of the comment. Similarly, a Unicode escape sequence occurring within a string literal in an ECMAScript program always contributes to the literal and is never interpreted as a line terminator or as a code point that might terminate the string literal.

10.1.1 Static Semantics: UTF16Encoding (cp)

The UTF16Encoding of a numeric code point value, cp, is determined as follows:

1. Assert: 0 ≤ cp ≤ 0x10FFFF.
2. If cp ≤ 0xFFFF, return cp.
3. Let cu1 be floor((cp - 0x10000) / 0x400) + 0xD800.
4. Let cu2 be ((cp - 0x10000) modulo 0x400) + 0xDC00.
5. Return the code unit sequence consisting of cu1 followed by cu2.

10.1.2 Static Semantics: UTF16Decode (lead, trail)

Two code units, lead and trail, that form a UTF-16 surrogate pair are converted to a code point by performing the following steps:

1. Assert: lead is a leading surrogate and trail is a trailing surrogate.
2. Let cp be (lead - 0xD800) × 0x400 + (trail - 0xDC00) + 0x10000.
3. Return the code point cp.

10.2 Types of Source Code

There are four types of ECMAScript code:

- **Global code** is source text that is treated as an ECMAScript Script. The global code of a particular Script does not include any source text that is parsed as part of a FunctionDeclaration, FunctionExpression, GeneratorDeclaration, GeneratorExpression, AsyncFunctionDeclaration, AsyncFunctionExpression, AsyncGeneratorDeclaration, AsyncGeneratorExpression, MethodDefinition, ArrowFunction, AsyncArrowFunction, ClassDeclaration, or ClassExpression.
- **Eval code** is the source text supplied to the built-in eval function. More precisely, if the parameter to the built-in eval function is a String, it is treated as an ECMAScript Script. The eval code for a particular invocation of eval is the global code portion of that Script.
- **Function code** is source text that is parsed to supply the value of the [[ECMAScriptCode]] and [[FormalParameters]] internal slots (see 9.2) of an ECMAScript function object. The function code of a particular ECMAScript function does not...
include any source text that is parsed as the function code of a nested `FunctionDeclaration`, `FunctionExpression`, `GeneratorDeclaration`, `GeneratorExpression`, `AsyncFunctionDeclaration`, `AsyncFunctionExpression`, `AsyncGeneratorDeclaration`, `AsyncGeneratorExpression`, `MethodDefinition`, `ArrowFunction`, `AsyncArrowFunction`, `ClassDeclaration`, or `ClassExpression`.

- **Module code** is source text that is code that is provided as a `ModuleBody`. It is the code that is directly evaluated when a module is initialized. The module code of a particular module does not include any source text that is parsed as part of a nested `FunctionDeclaration`, `FunctionExpression`, `GeneratorDeclaration`, `GeneratorExpression`, `AsyncFunctionDeclaration`, `AsyncFunctionExpression`, `AsyncGeneratorDeclaration`, `AsyncGeneratorExpression`, `MethodDefinition`, `ArrowFunction`, `AsyncArrowFunction`, `ClassDeclaration`, or `ClassExpression`.

**NOTE**
Function code is generally provided as the bodies of Function Definitions (14.1), Arrow Function Definitions (14.2), Method Definitions (14.3), Generator Function Definitions (14.4), Async Function Definitions (14.7), Async Generator Function Definitions (14.5), and Async Arrow Functions (14.8). Function code is also derived from the arguments to the `Function` constructor (19.2.1.1), the `GeneratorFunction` constructor (25.2.1.1), and the `AsyncFunction` constructor (25.7.1.1).

### 10.2.1 Strict Mode Code

An ECMAScript Script syntactic unit may be processed using either unrestricted or strict mode syntax and semantics. Code is interpreted as **strict mode code** in the following situations:

- Global code is strict mode code if it begins with a Directive Prologue that contains a `Use Strict Directive`.
- Module code is always strict mode code.
- All parts of a `ClassDeclaration` or a `ClassExpression` are strict mode code.
- Eval code is strict mode code if it begins with a Directive Prologue that contains a `Use Strict Directive` or if the call to `eval` is a direct `eval` that is contained in strict mode code.
- Function code is strict mode code if the associated `FunctionDeclaration`, `FunctionExpression`, `GeneratorDeclaration`, `GeneratorExpression`, `AsyncFunctionDeclaration`, `AsyncFunctionExpression`, `AsyncGeneratorDeclaration`, `AsyncGeneratorExpression`, `MethodDefinition`, `ArrowFunction`, or `AsyncArrowFunction` is contained in strict mode code or if the code that produces the value of the function's `[[ECMAScriptCode]]` internal slot begins with a Directive Prologue that contains a `Use Strict Directive`.
- Function code that is supplied as the arguments to the built-in `Function`, `Generator`, `AsyncFunction`, and `AsyncGenerator` constructors is strict mode code if the last argument is a String that when processed is a `FunctionBody` that begins with a Directive Prologue that contains a `Use Strict Directive`.

ECMAScript code that is not strict mode code is called **non-strict code**.

### 10.2.2 Non-ECMAScript Functions

An ECMAScript implementation may support the evaluation of function exotic objects whose evaluative behaviour is expressed in some implementation-defined form of executable code other than via ECMAScript code. Whether a function object is an ECMAScript code function or a non-ECMAScript function is not semantically observable from the perspective of an ECMAScript code function that calls or is called by such a non-ECMAScript function.
11 ECMAScript Language: Lexical Grammar

The source text of an ECMAScript *Script* or *Module* is first converted into a sequence of input elements, which are tokens, line terminators, comments, or white space. The source text is scanned from left to right, repeatedly taking the longest possible sequence of code points as the next input element.

There are several situations where the identification of lexical input elements is sensitive to the syntactic grammar context that is consuming the input elements. This requires multiple goal symbols for the lexical grammar. The *InputElementRegExpOrTemplateTail* goal is used in syntactic grammar contexts where a *RegularExpressionLiteral*, a *TemplateMiddle*, or a *TemplateTail* is permitted. The *InputElementRegExp* goal symbol is used in all syntactic grammar contexts where a *RegularExpressionLiteral* is permitted but neither a *TemplateMiddle*, nor a *TemplateTail* is permitted. The *InputElementTemplateTail* goal is used in all syntactic grammar contexts where a *TemplateMiddle* or a *TemplateTail* is permitted but a *RegularExpressionLiteral* is not permitted. In all other contexts, *InputElementDiv* is used as the lexical goal symbol.

**NOTE**
The use of multiple lexical goals ensures that there are no lexical ambiguities that would affect automatic semicolon insertion. For example, there are no syntactic grammar contexts where both a leading division or division-assignment, and a leading *RegularExpressionLiteral* are permitted. This is not affected by semicolon insertion (see 11.9); in examples such as the following:

```javascript
a = b
/hi/g.exec(c).map(d);
```

where the first non-whitespace, non-comment code point after a *LineTerminator* is U+002F (SOLIDUS) and the syntactic context allows division or division-assignment, no semicolon is inserted at the *LineTerminator*. That is, the above example is interpreted in the same way as:

```javascript
a = b / hi / g.exec(c).map(d);
```

**Syntax**

*InputElementDiv* ::
  
  *WhiteSpace*
  
  *LineTerminator*
  
  *Comment*
  
  *CommonToken*
  
  *DivPunctuator*
  
  *RightBracePunctuator*

*InputElementRegExp* ::
  
  *WhiteSpace*
  
  *LineTerminator*
  
  *Comment*
  
  *CommonToken*
  
  *RightBracePunctuator*
11.1 Unicode Format-Control Characters

The Unicode format-control characters (i.e., the characters in category “Cf” in the Unicode Character Database such as LEFT-TO-RIGHT MARK or RIGHT-TO-LEFT MARK) are control codes used to control the formatting of a range of text in the absence of higher-level protocols for this (such as mark-up languages).

It is useful to allow format-control characters in source text to facilitate editing and display. All format control characters may be used within comments, and within string literals, template literals, and regular expression literals.

U+200C (ZERO WIDTH NON-JOINER) and U+200D (ZERO WIDTH JOINER) are format-control characters that are used to make necessary distinctions when forming words or phrases in certain languages. In ECMAScript source text these code points may also be used in an IdentifierName after the first character.

U+FEFF (ZERO WIDTH NO-BREAK SPACE) is a format-control character used primarily at the start of a text to mark it as Unicode and to allow detection of the text’s encoding and byte order. <ZWNBSP> characters intended for this purpose can sometimes also appear after the start of a text, for example as a result of concatenating files. In ECMAScript source text <ZWNBSP> code points are treated as white space characters (see 11.2).

The special treatment of certain format-control characters outside of comments, string literals, and regular expression literals is summarized in Table 31.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Point</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U+200C</td>
<td>ZERO WIDTH NON-JOINER</td>
<td>&lt;ZWNJ&gt;</td>
<td>IdentifierPart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U+200D</td>
<td>ZERO WIDTH JOINER</td>
<td>&lt;ZW&gt;</td>
<td>IdentifierPart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U+FEFF</td>
<td>ZERO WIDTH NO-BREAK SPACE</td>
<td>&lt;ZWNBSP&gt;</td>
<td>WhiteSpace</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 11.2 White Space

White space code points are used to improve source text readability and to separate tokens (indivisible lexical units) from each other, but are otherwise insignificant. White space code points may occur between any two tokens and at the start or end of input. White space code points may occur within a `StringLiteral`, a `RegularExpressionLiteral`, a `Template`, or a `TemplateSubstitutionTail` where they are considered significant code points forming part of a literal value. They may also occur within a `Comment`, but cannot appear within any other kind of token.

The ECMAScript white space code points are listed in **Table 32**.

#### Table 32: White Space Code Points

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Point</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U+0009</td>
<td>CHARACTER TABULATION</td>
<td>&lt;TAB&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U+000B</td>
<td>LINE TABULATION</td>
<td>&lt;VT&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U+000C</td>
<td>FORM FEED (FF)</td>
<td>&lt;FF&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U+0020</td>
<td>SPACE</td>
<td>&lt;SP&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U+00A0</td>
<td>NO-BREAK SPACE</td>
<td>&lt;NBSP&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U+FEFF</td>
<td>ZERO WIDTH NO-BREAK SPACE</td>
<td>&lt;ZWNBSP&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other category “Zs”</td>
<td>Any other Unicode “Space_Separator” code point</td>
<td>&lt;USP&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ECMAScript implementations must recognize as `WhiteSpace` code points listed in the “Space_Separator” (“Zs”) category.

**NOTE**

Other than for the code points listed in Table 32, ECMAScript `WhiteSpace` intentionally excludes all code points that have the Unicode “White_Space” property but which are not classified in category “Space_Separator” (“Zs”).

**Syntax**

```
WhiteSpace ::
   <TAB>
   <VT>
   <FF>
   <SP>
   <NBSP>
   <ZWNBSP>
   <USP>
```

### 11.3 Line Terminators

Like white space code points, line terminator code points are used to improve source text readability and to separate tokens
(indivisible lexical units) from each other. However, unlike white space code points, line terminators have some influence over the behaviour of the syntactic grammar. In general, line terminators may occur between any two tokens, but there are a few places where they are forbidden by the syntactic grammar. Line terminators also affect the process of automatic semicolon insertion (11.9). A line terminator cannot occur within any token except a StringLiteral, Template, or TemplateSubstitutionTail. <LF> and <CR> line terminators cannot occur within a StringLiteral token except as part of a LineContinuation.

A line terminator can occur within a MultiLineComment but cannot occur within a SingleLineComment.

Line terminators are included in the set of white space code points that are matched by the \s class in regular expressions.

The ECMAScript line terminator code points are listed in Table 33.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Point</th>
<th>Unicode Name</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U+000A</td>
<td>LINE FEED (LF)</td>
<td>&lt;LF&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U+000D</td>
<td>CARRIAGE RETURN (CR)</td>
<td>&lt;CR&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U+2028</td>
<td>LINE SEPARATOR</td>
<td>&lt;LS&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U+2029</td>
<td>PARAGRAPH SEPARATOR</td>
<td>&lt;PS&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Only the Unicode code points in Table 33 are treated as line terminators. Other new line or line breaking Unicode code points are not treated as line terminators but are treated as white space if they meet the requirements listed in Table 32. The sequence <CR><LF> is commonly used as a line terminator. It should be considered a single SourceCharacter for the purpose of reporting line numbers.

**Syntax**

\[
\text{LineTerminator ::} \\
\quad \text{<LF>} \\
\quad \text{<CR>} \\
\quad \text{<LS>} \\
\quad \text{<PS>}
\]

\[
\text{LineTerminatorSequence ::} \\
\quad \text{<LF>} \\
\quad \text{<CR>}[\text{lookahead ≠ <LF>}] \\
\quad \text{<LS>} \\
\quad \text{<PS>} \\
\quad \text{<CR><LF>}
\]

### 11.4 Comments

Comments can be either single or multi-line. Multi-line comments cannot nest.
Because a single-line comment can contain any Unicode code point except a `Line Terminator` code point, and because of the general rule that a token is always as long as possible, a single-line comment always consists of all code points from the `//` marker to the end of the line. However, the `Line Terminator` at the end of the line is not considered to be part of the single-line comment; it is recognized separately by the lexical grammar and becomes part of the stream of input elements for the syntactic grammar. This point is very important, because it implies that the presence or absence of single-line comments does not affect the process of automatic semicolon insertion (see 11.9).

Comments behave like white space and are discarded except that, if a `MultiLineComment` contains a line terminator code point, then the entire comment is considered to be a `Line Terminator` for purposes of parsing by the syntactic grammar.

### Syntax

```
Comment ::
  MultiLineComment
  SingleLineComment

MultiLineComment ::
  /* MultiLineCommentCharsopt */

MultiLineCommentChars ::
  MultiLineNotAsteriskChar MultiLineCommentChars opt
  * PostAsteriskCommentChars opt

PostAsteriskCommentChars ::
  MultiLineNotForwardSlashOrAsteriskChar MultiLineCommentChars opt
  * PostAsteriskCommentChars opt

MultiLineNotAsteriskChar ::
  SourceCharacter but not *

MultiLineNotForwardSlashOrAsteriskChar ::
  SourceCharacter but not one of / or *

SingleLineComment ::
  // SingleLineCommentChars opt

SingleLineCommentChars ::
  SingleLineCommentChar SingleLineCommentChars opt

SingleLineCommentChar ::
  SourceCharacter but not Line Terminator
```

### 11.5 Tokens

#### Syntax
NOTE
The DivPunctuator, RegularExpressionLiteral, RightBracePunctuator, and TemplateSubstitutionTail productions derive additional tokens that are not included in the CommonToken production.

11.6 Names and Keywords

IdentifierName and ReservedWord are tokens that are interpreted according to the Default Identifier Syntax given in Unicode Standard Annex #31, Identifier and Pattern Syntax, with some small modifications. ReservedWord is an enumerated subset of IdentifierName. The syntactic grammar defines Identifier as an IdentifierName that is not a ReservedWord. The Unicode identifier grammar is based on character properties specified by the Unicode Standard. The Unicode code points in the specified categories in the latest version of the Unicode standard must be treated as in those categories by all conforming ECMAScript implementations. ECMAScript implementations may recognize identifier code points defined in later editions of the Unicode Standard.

NOTE 1
This standard specifies specific code point additions: U+0024 (DOLLAR SIGN) and U+005F (LOW LINE) are permitted anywhere in an IdentifierName, and the code points U+200C (ZERO WIDTH NON-JOINER) and U+200D (ZERO WIDTH JOINER) are permitted anywhere after the first code point of an IdentifierName.

Unicode escape sequences are permitted in an IdentifierName, where they contribute a single Unicode code point to the IdentifierName. The code point is expressed by the CodePoint of the UnicodeEscapeSequence (see 11.8.4). The \ preceding the UnicodeEscapeSequence and the u and { } code units, if they appear, do not contribute code points to the IdentifierName. A UnicodeEscapeSequence cannot be used to put a code point into an IdentifierName that would otherwise be illegal. In other words, if a \ UnicodeEscapeSequence sequence were replaced by the SourceCharacter it contributes, the result must still be a valid IdentifierName that has the exact same sequence of SourceCharacter elements as the original IdentifierName. All interpretations of IdentifierName within this specification are based upon their actual code points regardless of whether or not an escape sequence was used to contribute any particular code point.

Two IdentifierNames that are canonically equivalent according to the Unicode standard are not equal unless, after replacement of each UnicodeEscapeSequence, they are represented by the exact same sequence of code points.

Syntax

IdentifierName ::

   IdentifierStart
   IdentifierName IdentifierPart

IdentifierStart ::

   UnicodeIDStart
$ \\
\ \UnicodeEscapeSequence

IdentifierPart ::
  UnicodeIDContinue
  $ \\
\ \UnicodeEscapeSequence
  <ZWNJ>
  <ZWJ>

UnicodeIDStart ::
  any Unicode code point with the Unicode property “ID_Start”

UnicodeIDContinue ::
  any Unicode code point with the Unicode property “ID_Continue”

The definitions of the nonterminal UnicodeEscapeSequence is given in 11.8.4.

NOTE 2
The nonterminal IdentifierPart derives _ via UnicodeIDContinue.

NOTE 3
The sets of code points with Unicode properties “ID_Start” and “ID_Continue” include, respectively, the code points with Unicode properties “Other_ID_Start” and “Other_ID_Continue”.

11.6.1 Identifier Names

11.6.1.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

IdentifierStart :: \ UnicodeEscapeSequence

- It is a Syntax Error if SV(UnicodeEscapeSequence) is none of "$", or "_", or the UTF16Encoding of a code point matched by the UnicodeIDStart lexical grammar production.

IdentifierPart :: \ UnicodeEscapeSequence

- It is a Syntax Error if SV(UnicodeEscapeSequence) is none of "$", or "_", or the UTF16Encoding of either <ZWNJ> or <ZW>, or the UTF16Encoding of a Unicode code point that would be matched by the UnicodeIDContinue lexical grammar production.

11.6.1.2 Static Semantics: StringValue

IdentifierName ::
  IdentifierStart
  IdentifierName IdentifierPart

1. Return the String value consisting of the sequence of code units corresponding to IdentifierName. In determining the sequence any occurrences of \ UnicodeEscapeSequence are first replaced with the code point represented by the
UnicodeEscapeSequence and then the code points of the entire IdentifierName are converted to code units by UTF16Encoding each code point.

11.6.2 Reserved Words

A reserved word is an IdentifierName that cannot be used as an Identifier.

Syntax

ReservedWord ::
  Keyword
  FutureReservedWord
  NullLiteral
  BooleanLiteral

NOTE
The ReservedWord definitions are specified as literal sequences of specific SourceCharacter elements. A code point in a ReservedWord cannot be expressed by a \ UnicodeEscapeSequence.

11.6.2.1 Keywords

The following tokens are ECMAScript keywords and may not be used as Identifiers in ECMAScript programs.

Syntax

Keyword :: one of
  await break case catch class const continue debugger default delete do else export
  extends finally for function if import in instanceof new return super switch this
  throw try typeof var void while with yield

NOTE
In some contexts yield and await are given the semantics of an Identifier. See 12.1.1. In strict mode code, let and static are treated as reserved words through static semantic restrictions (see 12.1.1, 13.3.1.1, 13.7.5.1, and 14.6.1) rather than the lexical grammar.

11.6.2.2 Future Reserved Words

The following tokens are reserved for use as keywords in future language extensions.

Syntax

FutureReservedWord ::
  enum

NOTE
Use of the following tokens within strict mode code is also reserved. That usage is restricted using static semantic restrictions (see 12.1.1) rather than the lexical grammar:
11.7 Punctuators

Syntax

\[\text{Punctuator} :: \text{one of}\]
\[
\{ ( ) [ ] . . . ; , < > <= >= !== =!= + - * % ** -- <<< >>> & | ^ ! ~ && || ? : = += -= *= \\
%= **= <<= >>= >>>= &= | = ^= ==\]

\[\text{DivPunctuator} ::\]
\[
/ \\
/= 
\]

\[\text{RightBracePunctuator} ::\]
\[
\}
\]

11.8 Literals

11.8.1 Null Literals

Syntax

\[\text{NullLiteral} ::\]
\[
\text{null}
\]

11.8.2 Boolean Literals

Syntax

\[\text{BooleanLiteral} ::\]
\[
\text{true} \\
\text{false}
\]

11.8.3 Numeric Literals

Syntax

\[\text{NumericLiteral} ::\]
\[
\text{DecimalLiteral} \\
\text{BinaryIntegerLiteral} \\
\text{OctalIntegerLiteral}
\]
HexIntegerLiteral

DecimalLiteral ::
    DecimalIntegerLiteral . DecimalDigits opt ExponentPart opt
    . DecimalDigits ExponentPart opt
    DecimalIntegerLiteral ExponentPart opt

DecimalIntegerLiteral ::
    0
    NonZeroDigit DecimalDigits opt

DecimalDigits ::
    DecimalDigit
    DecimalDigits DecimalDigit

DecimalDigit :: one of
    0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

NonZeroDigit :: one of
    1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

ExponentPart ::
    ExponentIndicator SignedInteger

ExponentIndicator :: one of
    e E

SignedInteger ::
    DecimalDigits
    + DecimalDigits
    - DecimalDigits

BinaryIntegerLiteral ::
    0b BinaryDigits
    0B BinaryDigits

BinaryDigits ::
    BinaryDigit
    BinaryDigits BinaryDigit

BinaryDigit :: one of
    0 1

OctalIntegerLiteral ::
    0o OctalDigits
    0O OctalDigits

OctalDigits ::
OctalDigit
OctalDigits OctalDigit

OctalDigit :: one of
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

HexIntegerLiteral ::
0x HexDigits
0X HexDigits

HexDigits ::
HexDigit
HexDigits HexDigit

HexDigit :: one of
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 a b c d e f A B C D E F

The SourceCharacter immediately following a NumericLiteral must not be an IdentifierStart or DecimalDigit.

NOTE
For example: 3in is an error and not the two input elements 3 and in.

A conforming implementation, when processing strict mode code, must not extend, as described in B.1.1, the syntax of NumericLiteral to include LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral, nor extend the syntax of DecimalIntegerLiteral to include NonOctalDecimalIntegerLiteral.

11.8.3.1 Static Semantics: MV

A numeric literal stands for a value of the Number type. This value is determined in two steps: first, a mathematical value (MV) is derived from the literal; second, this mathematical value is rounded as described below.

- The MV of NumericLiteral :: DecimalLiteral is the MV of DecimalLiteral.
- The MV of NumericLiteral :: BinaryIntegerLiteral is the MV of BinaryIntegerLiteral.
- The MV of NumericLiteral :: OctalIntegerLiteral is the MV of OctalIntegerLiteral.
- The MV of NumericLiteral :: HexIntegerLiteral is the MV of HexIntegerLiteral.
- The MV of DecimalLiteral :: DecimalIntegerLiteral . DecimalDigits is the MV of DecimalIntegerLiteral plus (the MV of DecimalDigits × 10⁻ⁿ), where n is the number of code points in DecimalDigits.
- The MV of DecimalLiteral :: DecimalIntegerLiteral . ExponentPart is the MV of DecimalIntegerLiteral × 10ⁿ, where e is the MV of ExponentPart.
- The MV of DecimalLiteral :: DecimalIntegerLiteral . DecimalDigits ExponentPart is (the MV of DecimalIntegerLiteral plus (the MV of DecimalDigits × 10⁻ⁿ)) × 10ⁿ, where n is the number of code points in DecimalDigits and e is the MV of ExponentPart.
- The MV of DecimalLiteral :: . DecimalDigits is the MV of DecimalDigits × 10ⁿ, where n is the number of code points in DecimalDigits.
- The MV of DecimalLiteral :: . DecimalDigits ExponentPart is the MV of DecimalDigits × 10ⁿ⋅⁻ⁿ, where n is the number of
Once the exact MV for a numeric literal has been determined, it is then rounded to a value of the Number type. If the MV is 0,
then the rounded value is $+0$; otherwise, the rounded value must be the Number value for the MV (as specified in 6.1.6), unless the literal is a DecimalLiteral and the literal has more than 20 significant digits, in which case the Number value may be either the Number value for the MV of a literal produced by replacing each significant digit after the 20th with a $0$ digit or the Number value for the MV of a literal produced by replacing each significant digit after the 20th with a $0$ digit and then incrementing the literal at the 20th significant digit position. A digit is significant if it is not part of an ExponentPart and

- it is not $0$; or
- there is a nonzero digit to its left and there is a nonzero digit, not in the ExponentPart, to its right.

### 11.8.4 String Literals

**NOTE 1**

A string literal is zero or more Unicode code points enclosed in single or double quotes. Unicode code points may also be represented by an escape sequence. All code points may appear literally in a string literal except for the closing quote code points, U+005C (REVERSE SOLIDUS), U+000D (CARRIAGE RETURN), and U+000A (LINE FEED). Any code points may appear in the form of an escape sequence. String literals evaluate to ECMAScript String values. When generating these String values Unicode code points are UTF-16 encoded as defined in 10.1.1. Code points belonging to the Basic Multilingual Plane are encoded as a single code unit element of the string. All other code points are encoded as two code unit elements of the string.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
StringLiteral ::
    " DoubleStringCharacters_{opt} "
  ' SingleStringCharacters_{opt} '

DoubleStringCharacters ::
    DoubleStringCharacter DoubleStringCharacters_{opt}

SingleStringCharacters ::
    SingleStringCharacter SingleStringCharacters_{opt}

DoubleStringCharacter ::
    SourceCharacter but not one of " or \ or LineTerminator
    <LS>
    <PS>
    \ EscapeSequence
    LineContinuation

SingleStringCharacter ::
    SourceCharacter but not one of ' or \ or LineTerminator
    <LS>
    <PS>
    \ EscapeSequence
    LineContinuation

LineContinuation ::
    \ LineTerminatorSequence
```
EscapeSequence ::
  CharacterEscapeSequence
  0 [lookahead ∈ DecimalDigit]
  HexEscapeSequence
  UnicodeEscapeSequence

A conforming implementation, when processing strict mode code, must not extend the syntax of EscapeSequence to include LegacyOctalEscapeSequence as described in B.1.2.

CharacterEscapeSequence ::
  SingleEscapeCharacter
  NonEscapeCharacter

SingleEscapeCharacter :: one of
  ' " \ b f n r t v

NonEscapeCharacter ::
  SourceCharacter but not one of EscapeCharacter or LineTerminator

EscapeCharacter ::
  SingleEscapeCharacter
  DecimalDigit
  x
  u

HexEscapeSequence ::
  x HexDigit HexDigit

UnicodeEscapeSequence ::
  u Hex4Digits
  u\{ CodePoint \}

Hex4Digits ::
  HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit

The definition of the nonterminal HexDigit is given in 11.8.3. SourceCharacter is defined in 10.1.

|| NOTE 2
<LF> and <CR> cannot appear in a string literal, except as part of a LineContinuation to produce the empty code points sequence. The proper way to include either in the String value of a string literal is to use an escape sequence such as \n or \u000A.

11.8.4.1 Static Semantics: StringValue

StringLiteral ::
  " DoubleStringCharacters_{opt} "
  ' SingleStringCharacters_{opt}'
1. Return the String value whose code units are the SV of this StringLiteral.

11.8.4.2 Static Semantics: SV

A string literal stands for a value of the String type. The String value (SV) of the literal is described in terms of code unit values contributed by the various parts of the string literal. As part of this process, some Unicode code points within the string literal are interpreted as having a mathematical value (MV), as described below or in 11.8.3.

- The SV of StringLiteral :: " " is the empty code unit sequence.
- The SV of StringLiteral :: ' ' is the empty code unit sequence.
- The SV of StringLiteral :: " DoubleStringCharacters " is the SV of DoubleStringCharacters.
- The SV of StringLiteral :: ' SingleStringCharacters ' is the SV of SingleStringCharacters.
- The SV of DoubleStringCharacters :: DoubleStringCharacter is a sequence of up to two code units that is the SV of DoubleStringCharacter.
- The SV of DoubleStringCharacters :: DoubleStringCharacter DoubleStringCharacters is a sequence of up to two code units that is the SV of DoubleStringCharacter followed by the code units of the SV of DoubleStringCharacters in order.
- The SV of SingleStringCharacters :: SingleStringCharacter is a sequence of up to two code units that is the SV of SingleStringCharacter.
- The SV of SingleStringCharacters :: SingleStringCharacter SingleStringCharacters is a sequence of up to two code units that is the SV of SingleStringCharacter followed by the code units of the SV of SingleStringCharacters in order.
- The SV of DoubleStringCharacter :: SourceCharacter but not one of " or \ or LineTerminator is the UTF16Encoding of the code point value of SourceCharacter.
- The SV of DoubleStringCharacter :: <LS> is the code unit 0x2028 (LINE SEPARATOR).
- The SV of DoubleStringCharacter :: <PS> is the code unit 0x2029 (PARAGRAPH SEPARATOR).
- The SV of DoubleStringCharacter :: \ EscapeSequence is the SV of the EscapeSequence.
- The SV of DoubleStringCharacter :: LineContinuation is the empty code unit sequence.
- The SV of SingleStringCharacter :: SourceCharacter but not one of ' or \ or LineTerminator is the UTF16Encoding of the code point value of SourceCharacter.
- The SV of SingleStringCharacter :: <LS> is the code unit 0x2028 (LINE SEPARATOR).
- The SV of SingleStringCharacter :: <PS> is the code unit 0x2029 (PARAGRAPH SEPARATOR).
- The SV of SingleStringCharacter :: \ EscapeSequence is the SV of the EscapeSequence.
- The SV of SingleStringCharacter :: LineContinuation is the empty code unit sequence.
- The SV of EscapeSequence :: CharacterEscapeSequence is the SV of the CharacterEscapeSequence.
- The SV of EscapeSequence :: 0 is the code unit 0x0000 (NULL).
- The SV of EscapeSequence :: HexEscapeSequence is the SV of the HexEscapeSequence.
- The SV of EscapeSequence :: UnicodeEscapeSequence is the SV of the UnicodeEscapeSequence.
- The SV of CharacterEscapeSequence :: SingleEscapeCharacter is the code unit whose value is determined by the SingleEscapeCharacter according to Table 34.

Table 34: String Single Character Escape Sequences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Escape Sequence</th>
<th>Code Unit Value</th>
<th>Unicode Character Name</th>
<th>Symbol</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>\b</td>
<td>0x0008</td>
<td>BACKSPACE</td>
<td>&lt;BS&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\t</td>
<td>0x0009</td>
<td>CHARACTER TABULATION</td>
<td>&lt;HT&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- The SV of `CharacterEscapeSequence :: NonEscapeCharacter` is the SV of the `NonEscapeCharacter`.
- The SV of `NonEscapeCharacter :: SourceCharacter` but not one of `EscapeCharacter` or `LineTerminator` is the `UTF16Encoding` of the code point value of `SourceCharacter`.
- The SV of `HexEscapeSequence :: x HexDigit HexDigit` is the code unit whose value is (16 times the MV of the first `HexDigit`) plus the MV of the second `HexDigit`.
- The SV of `UnicodeEscapeSequence :: u Hex4Digits` is the SV of `Hex4Digits`.
- The SV of `Hex4Digits :: HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit` is the code unit whose value is (0x1000 times the MV of the first `HexDigit`) plus (0x100 times the MV of the second `HexDigit`) plus (0x10 times the MV of the third `HexDigit`) plus the MV of the fourth `HexDigit`.
- The SV of `UnicodeEscapeSequence :: u{ CodePoint }` is the `UTF16Encoding` of the MV of `CodePoint`.

### 11.8.5 Regular Expression Literals

**NOTE 1**
A regular expression literal is an input element that is converted to a RegExp object (see 21.2) each time the literal is evaluated. Two regular expression literals in a program evaluate to regular expression objects that never compare as `===` to each other even if the two literals’ contents are identical. A RegExp object may also be created at runtime by `new RegExp` or calling the `RegExp constructor` as a function (see 21.2.3).

The productions below describe the syntax for a regular expression literal and are used by the input element scanner to find the end of the regular expression literal. The source text comprising the `RegularExpressionBody` and the `RegularExpressionFlags` are subsequently parsed again using the more stringent ECMAScript Regular Expression grammar (21.2.1).

An implementation may extend the ECMAScript Regular Expression grammar defined in 21.2.1, but it must not extend the `RegularExpressionBody` and `RegularExpressionFlags` productions defined below or the productions used by these productions.

**Syntax**

```
RegularExpressionLiteral ::
  / RegularExpressionBody / RegularExpressionFlags

RegularExpressionBody ::
  RegularExpressionFirstChar RegularExpressionChars
```
### 11.8.5.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

Regular expression literals may not be empty; instead of representing an empty regular expression literal, the code unit sequence `/\` starts a single-line comment. To specify an empty regular expression, use: `/(?::)/`.

#### 11.8.5.2 Static Semantics: BodyText

1. Return the source text that was recognized as `RegularExpressionBody`.

#### NOTE 2

It is a Syntax Error if `IdentifierPart` contains a Unicode escape sequence.
11.8.5.3 Static Semantics: FlagText

`RegularExpressionLiteral :: / RegularExpressionBody / RegularExpressionFlags`

1. Return the source text that was recognized as `RegularExpressionFlags`.

11.8.6 Template Literal Lexical Components

Syntax

```
Template ::
   NoSubstitutionTemplate
   TemplateHead

NoSubstitutionTemplate ::
   \ TemplateCharacters_{opt} `'

TemplateHead ::
   \ TemplateCharacters_{opt} ${

TemplateSubstitutionTail ::
   TemplateMiddle
   TemplateTail

TemplateMiddle ::
   } TemplateCharacters_{opt} ${

TemplateTail ::
   } TemplateCharacters_{opt} `'

TemplateCharacters ::
   TemplateCharacter TemplateCharacters_{opt}

TemplateCharacter ::
   $ [lookahead ≠ ]
   \ EscapeSequence
   \ NotEscapeSequence
   LineContinuation
   LineTerminatorSequence
   SourceCharacter but not one of \ or \ $ or LineTerminator

NotEscapeSequence ::
   0 DecimalDigit
   DecimalDigit but not 0
   x [lookahead ∈ HexDigit]
   x HexDigit [lookahead ∈ HexDigit]
   u [lookahead ∈ HexDigit] [lookahead ≠ ]
   u HexDigit [lookahead ∈ HexDigit]
```
A conforming implementation must not use the extended definition of EscapeSequence described in B.1.2 when parsing a TemplateCharacter.

NOTE
TemplateSubstitutionTail is used by the InputElementTemplateTail alternative lexical goal.

11.8.1 Static Semantics: TV and TRV

A template literal component is interpreted as a sequence of Unicode code points. The Template Value (TV) of a literal component is described in terms of code unit values (SV, 11.8.4) contributed by the various parts of the template literal component. As part of this process, some Unicode code points within the template component are interpreted as having a mathematical value (MV, 11.8.3). In determining a TV, escape sequences are replaced by the UTF-16 code unit(s) of the Unicode code point represented by the escape sequence. The Template Raw Value (TRV) is similar to a Template Value with the difference that in TRVs escape sequences are interpreted literally.

- The TV and TRV of NoSubstitutionTemplate :: ` ` is the empty code unit sequence.
- The TV and TRV of TemplateHead :: ` $ { is the empty code unit sequence.
- The TV and TRV of TemplateMiddle :: } $ { is the empty code unit sequence.
- The TV and TRV of TemplateTail :: ` is the empty code unit sequence.
- The TV of NoSubstitutionTemplate :: TemplateCharacters ` is the TV of TemplateCharacters.
- The TV of TemplateHead :: TemplateCharacters $ { is the TV of TemplateCharacters.
- The TV of TemplateMiddle :: } TemplateCharacters $ { is the TV of TemplateCharacters.
- The TV of TemplateTail :: } TemplateCharacters ` is the TV of TemplateCharacters.
- The TV of TemplateCharacters :: TemplateCharacter TemplateCharacters is undefined if either the TV of TemplateCharacter is undefined or the TV of TemplateCharacters is undefined. Otherwise, it is a sequence consisting of the code units of the TV of TemplateCharacter followed by the code units of the TV of TemplateCharacters.
- The TV of TemplateCharacter :: SourceCharacter but not one of ` or \ or $ or LineTerminator is the UTF16Encoding of the code point value of SourceCharacter.
- The TV of TemplateCharacter :: $ is the code unit 0x0024 (DOLLAR SIGN).
- The TV of TemplateCharacter :: \ EscapeSequence is the SV of EscapeSequence.
- The TV of TemplateCharacter :: \ NotEscapeSequence is undefined.
- The TV of TemplateCharacter :: LineContinuation is the TV of LineContinuation.
- The TV of TemplateCharacter :: Line TerminatorSequence is the TRV of Line TerminatorSequence.
• The TV of `LineContinuation :: \ LineTerminatorSequence` is the empty code unit sequence.
• The TV of `NoSubstitutionTemplate :: `TemplateCharacters ` is the TRV of TemplateCharacters.
• The TV of `TemplateHead :: `TemplateCharacters `{ ` is the TRV of TemplateCharacters.
• The TV of `TemplateMiddle :: } TemplateCharacters `{ ` is the TRV of TemplateCharacters.
• The TV of `TemplateTail :: } TemplateCharacters ` is the TRV of TemplateCharacters.
• The TV of `TemplateCharacters :: TemplateCharacter` is the TRV of TemplateCharacter.
• The TV of `TemplateCharacters :: TemplateCharacter TemplateCharacters` is a sequence consisting of the code units of the TV of TemplateCharacter followed by the code units of the TRV of TemplateCharacters.
• The TV of `TemplateCharacter :: SourceCharacter` but not one of `\` or `\ ` or `\ `$ or `LineTerminator` is the UTF16Encoding of the code point value of SourceCharacter.
• The TV of `TemplateCharacter :: ` is the code unit 0x0024 (DOLLAR SIGN).
• The TV of `TemplateCharacter :: \ EscapeSequence` is the sequence consisting of the code unit 0x005C (REVERSE SOLIDUS) followed by the code units of TRV of EscapeSequence.
• The TV of `TemplateCharacter :: \ NotEscapeSequence` is the sequence consisting of the code unit 0x005C (REVERSE SOLIDUS) followed by the code units of TRV of NotEscapeSequence.
• The TV of `TemplateCharacter :: LineContinuation` is the TRV of LineContinuation.
• The TV of `TemplateCharacter :: LineTerminatorSequence` is the TRV of LineTerminatorSequence.
• The TV of `EscapeSequence :: CharacterEscapeSequence` is the TRV of the CharacterEscapeSequence.
• The TV of `EscapeSequence :: 0` is the code unit 0x0030 (DIGIT ZERO).
• The TV of `EscapeSequence :: HexEscapeSequence` is the TRV of the HexEscapeSequence.
• The TV of `EscapeSequence :: UnicodeEscapeSequence` is the TRV of the UnicodeEscapeSequence.
• The TV of `NotEscapeSequence :: 0 DecimalDigit` is the sequence consisting of the code unit 0x0030 (DIGIT ZERO) followed by the code units of the TRV of DecimalDigit.
• The TV of `NotEscapeSequence :: x [lookahead ∉ HexDigit]` is the code unit 0x0078 (LATIN SMALL LETTER X).
• The TV of `NotEscapeSequence :: x HexDigit [lookahead ∉ HexDigit]` is the sequence consisting of the code unit 0x0078 (LATIN SMALL LETTER X) followed by the code units of the TRV of HexDigit.
• The TV of `NotEscapeSequence :: u [lookahead ∉ HexDigit] [lookahead ≠ {]` is the code unit 0x0075 (LATIN SMALL LETTER U).
• The TV of `NotEscapeSequence :: u HexDigit [lookahead ∉ HexDigit]` is the sequence consisting of the code unit 0x0075 (LATIN SMALL LETTER U) followed by the code units of the TRV of HexDigit.
• The TV of `NotEscapeSequence :: u HexDigit HexDigit [lookahead ∉ HexDigit]` is the sequence consisting of the code unit 0x0075 (LATIN SMALL LETTER U) followed by the code units of the TRV of the first HexDigit followed by the code units of the TRV of the second HexDigit.
• The TV of `NotEscapeSequence :: u HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit [lookahead ∉ HexDigit]` is the sequence consisting of the code unit 0x0075 (LATIN SMALL LETTER U) followed by the code units of the TRV of the first HexDigit followed by the code units of the TRV of the second HexDigit followed by the code units of the TRV of the third HexDigit.
• The TV of `NotEscapeSequence :: u { [lookahead ∉ HexDigit]` is the sequence consisting of the code unit 0x0075 (LATIN SMALL LETTER U) followed by the code unit 0x007B (LEFT CURLY BRACKET) followed by the code units of the TV of NotCodePoint.
• The TV of `NotEscapeSequence :: u { NotCodePoint [lookahead ∉ HexDigit]` is the sequence consisting of the code unit 0x0075 (LATIN SMALL LETTER U) followed by the code unit 0x007B (LEFT CURLY BRACKET) followed by the code units of the TV of NotCodePoint.
• The TV of `NotEscapeSequence :: u { CodePoint [lookahead ∉ HexDigit] [lookahead ≠ {]` is the sequence consisting of the code unit 0x0075 (LATIN SMALL LETTER U) followed by the code unit 0x007B (LEFT CURLY BRACKET) followed by the code units of the TRV of CodePoint.
The TRV of $DecimalDigit :: one of \{0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9\}$ is the SV of the $SourceCharacter$ that is that single code point.

The TRV of $CharacterEscapeSequence :: SingleEscapeCharacter$ is the TRV of the $SingleEscapeCharacter$.

The TRV of $CharacterEscapeSequence :: NonEscapeCharacter$ is the SV of the $NonEscapeCharacter$.

The TRV of $SingleEscapeCharacter :: one of \{b f n r t v\}$ is the SV of the $SourceCharacter$ that is that single code point.

The TRV of $HexEscapeSequence :: x HexDigit HexDigit$ is the sequence consisting of the code unit 0x0078 (LATIN SMALL LETTER X) followed by TRV of the first $HexDigit$ followed by the TRV of the second $HexDigit$.

The TRV of $UnicodeEscapeSequence :: u Hex4Digits$ is the sequence consisting of the code unit 0x0075 (LATIN SMALL LETTER U) followed by TRV of $Hex4Digits$.

The TRV of $UnicodeEscapeSequence :: u\{ CodePoint \}$ is the sequence consisting of the code unit 0x0075 (LATIN SMALL LETTER U) followed by the code unit 0x007B (LEFT CURLY BRACKET) followed by TRV of $CodePoint$ followed by the code unit 0x007D (RIGHT CURLY BRACKET).

The TRV of $Hex4Digits :: HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit$ is the sequence consisting of the TRV of the first $HexDigit$ followed by the TRV of the second $HexDigit$ followed by the TRV of the third $HexDigit$ followed by the TRV of the fourth $HexDigit$.

The TRV of $HexDigits :: HexDigit$ is the TRV of $HexDigit$.

The TRV of $HexDigits :: HexDigits HexDigit$ is the sequence consisting of TRV of $HexDigits$ followed by TRV of $HexDigit$.

The TRV of a $HexDigit$ is the SV of the $SourceCharacter$ that is that $HexDigit$.

The TRV of $LineContinuation :: \ LineTerminatorSequence$ is the sequence consisting of the code unit 0x005C (REVERSE SOLIDUS) followed by the code units of TRV of $LineTerminatorSequence$.

The TRV of $LineTerminatorSequence :: <LF>$ is the code unit 0x000A (LINE FEED).

The TRV of $LineTerminatorSequence :: <CR>$ is the code unit 0x000A (LINE FEED).

The TRV of $LineTerminatorSequence :: <LS>$ is the code unit 0x2028 (LINE SEPARATOR).

The TRV of $LineTerminatorSequence :: <PS>$ is the code unit 0x2029 (PARAGRAPH SEPARATOR).

The TRV of $LineTerminatorSequence :: <CR><LF>$ is the sequence consisting of the code unit 0x000A (LINE FEED).

**NOTE**

TV excludes the code units of $LineContinuation$ while TRV includes them. $<CR><LF>$ and $<CR>$ $LineTerminatorSequences$ are normalized to $<LF>$ for both TV and TRV. An explicit $EscapeSequence$ is needed to include a $<CR>$ or $<CR><LF>$ sequence.

### 11.9 Automatic Semicolon Insertion

Most ECMAScript statements and declarations must be terminated with a semicolon. Such semicolons may always appear explicitly in the source text. For convenience, however, such semicolons may be omitted from the source text in certain situations. These situations are described by saying that semicolons are automatically inserted into the source code token stream in those situations.

#### 11.9.1 Rules of Automatic Semicolon Insertion

In the following rules, “token” means the actual recognized lexical token determined using the current lexical goal symbol as described in clause 11.

There are three basic rules of semicolon insertion:
1. When, as the source text is parsed from left to right, a token (called the *offending token*) is encountered that is not allowed by any production of the grammar, then a semicolon is automatically inserted before the offending token if one or more of the following conditions is true:
   - The offending token is separated from the previous token by at least one *LineTerminator*.
   - The offending token is `)`. The previous token is `) and the inserted semicolon would then be parsed as the terminating semicolon of a do-while statement (13.7.2).

2. When, as the source text is parsed from left to right, the end of the input stream of tokens is encountered and the parser is unable to parse the input token stream as a single instance of the goal nonterminal, then a semicolon is automatically inserted at the end of the input stream.

3. When, as the source text is parsed from left to right, a token is encountered that is allowed by some production of the grammar, but the production is a *restricted production* and the token would be the first token for a terminal or nonterminal immediately following the annotation "[no *LineTerminator* here]" within the restricted production (and therefore such a token is called a restricted token), and the restricted token is separated from the previous token by at least one *LineTerminator*, then a semicolon is automatically inserted before the restricted token.

However, there is an additional overriding condition on the preceding rules: a semicolon is never inserted automatically if the semicolon would then be parsed as an empty statement or if that semicolon would become one of the two semicolons in the header of a *for* statement (see 13.7.4).

**NOTE**
The following are the only restricted productions in the grammar:

- **UpdateExpression** *[Yield, Await]* :

- **ContinueStatement** *[Yield, Await]* :
  - `continue`
  - `continue` [no *LineTerminator* here] `LabelIdentifier` *[?Yield, ?Await]* ;

- **BreakStatement** *[Yield, Await]* :
  - `break`

- **ReturnStatement** *[Yield, Await]* :
  - `return`

- **ThrowStatement** *[Yield, Await]* :

- **ArrowFunction** *[In, Yield, Await]* :
YieldExpression [In, Await] :
  yield [no LineTerminator here] * AssignmentExpression [?In, +Yield, ?Await]

The practical effect of these restricted productions is as follows:

- When a ++ or -- token is encountered where the parser would treat it as a postfix operator, and at least one LineTerminator occurred between the preceding token and the ++ or -- token, then a semicolon is automatically inserted before the ++ or -- token.
- When a continue, break, return, throw, or yield token is encountered and a LineTerminator is encountered before the next token, a semicolon is automatically inserted after the continue, break, return, throw, or yield token.

The resulting practical advice to ECMAScript programmers is:

- A postfix ++ or -- operator should appear on the same line as its operand.
- An Expression in a return or throw statement or an AssignmentExpression in a yield expression should start on the same line as the return, throw, or yield token.
- A LabelIdentifier in a break or continue statement should be on the same line as the break or continue token.

11.9.2 Examples of Automatic Semicolon Insertion

The source

```
{ 1 2 } 3
```

is not a valid sentence in the ECMAScript grammar, even with the automatic semicolon insertion rules. In contrast, the source

```
{ 1
  2 } 3
```

is also not a valid ECMAScript sentence, but is transformed by automatic semicolon insertion into the following:

```
{ 1
  ;2 ;} 3;
```

which is a valid ECMAScript sentence.

The source

```
for (a; b )
```

is not a valid ECMAScript sentence and is not altered by automatic semicolon insertion because the semicolon is needed for the header of a for statement. Automatic semicolon insertion never inserts one of the two semicolons in the header of a for statement.

The source
return
a + b

is transformed by automatic semicolon insertion into the following:

return;
a + b;

NOTE 1
The expression `a + b` is not treated as a value to be returned by the `return` statement, because a `LineTerminator` separates it from the token `return`.

The source

```plaintext
a = b
++c
```

is transformed by automatic semicolon insertion into the following:

```plaintext
a = b;
++c;
```

NOTE 2
The token `++` is not treated as a postfix operator applying to the variable `b`, because a `LineTerminator` occurs between `b` and `++`.

The source

```plaintext
if (a > b)
else c = d
```

is not a valid ECMAScript sentence and is not altered by automatic semicolon insertion before the `else` token, even though no production of the grammar applies at that point, because an automatically inserted semicolon would then be parsed as an empty statement.

The source

```plaintext
a = b + c
(d + e).print()
```

is not transformed by automatic semicolon insertion, because the parenthesized expression that begins the second line can be interpreted as an argument list for a function call:

```plaintext
a = b + c(d + e).print()
```

In the circumstance that an assignment statement must begin with a left parenthesis, it is a good idea for the programmer to provide an explicit semicolon at the end of the preceding statement rather than to rely on automatic semicolon insertion.
12 ECMAScript Language: Expressions

12.1 Identifiers

Syntax

```
IdentifierReference [Yield, Await] :
   Identifier
   ~Yield yield
   ~Await await

BindingIdentifier [Yield, Await] :
   Identifier
   yield
   await

LabelIdentifier [Yield, Await] :
   Identifier
   ~Yield yield
   ~Await await

Identifier :
   IdentifierName but not ReservedWord
```

NOTE

`yield` and `await` are permitted as `BindingIdentifier` in the grammar, and prohibited with static semantics below, to prohibit automatic semicolon insertion in cases such as

```
let
await 0;
```

12.1.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

```
BindingIdentifier : Identifier

- It is a Syntax Error if the code matched by this production is contained in strict mode code and the StringValue of Identifier is "arguments" or "eval".
```

```
IdentifierReference : yield
BindingIdentifier : yield
LabelIdentifier : yield

- It is a Syntax Error if the code matched by this production is contained in strict mode code.
```

```
IdentifierReference : await
BindingIdentifier : await
```
LabelIdentifier: **await**

- It is a Syntax Error if the goal symbol of the syntactic grammar is *Module*.

**BindingIdentifier:** **yield**

- It is a Syntax Error if this production has a [Yield] parameter.

**BindingIdentifier:** **await**

- It is a Syntax Error if this production has an [Await] parameter.

**IdentifierReference:** **Identifier**
**BindingIdentifier:** **Identifier**
**LabelIdentifier:** **Identifier**

- It is a Syntax Error if this production has a [Yield] parameter and StringValue of **Identifier** is "yield".
- It is a Syntax Error if this production has an [Await] parameter and StringValue of **Identifier** is "await".

**Identifier:** **IdentifierName** but not **ReservedWord**

- It is a Syntax Error if this phrase is contained in strict mode code and the StringValue of **IdentifierName** is: "implements", "interface", "let", "package", "private", "protected", "public", "static", or "yield".
- It is a Syntax Error if the goal symbol of the syntactic grammar is *Module* and the StringValue of **IdentifierName** is "await".
- It is a Syntax Error if StringValue of **IdentifierName** is the same String value as the StringValue of any **ReservedWord** except for yield or await.

**NOTE**
StringValue of **IdentifierName** normalizes any Unicode escape sequences in **IdentifierName** hence such escapes cannot be used to write an **Identifier** whose code point sequence is the same as a **ReservedWord**.

### 12.1.2 Static Semantics: BoundNames

**BindingIdentifier:** **Identifier**

1. Return a new **List** containing the StringValue of **Identifier**.

**BindingIdentifier:** **yield**

1. Return a new **List** containing "yield".

**BindingIdentifier:** **await**

1. Return a new **List** containing "await".

### 12.1.3 Static Semantics: AssignmentTargetType

**IdentifierReference:** **Identifier**
1. If this `IdentifierReference` is contained in strict mode code and `StringValue` of `Identifier` is "eval" or "arguments", return `strict`.
2. Return `simple`.

`IdentifierReference : yield`
1. Return `simple`.

`IdentifierReference : await`
1. Return `simple`.

12.1.4 Static Semantics: `StringValue`

`IdentifierReference : yield`
`BindingIdentifier : yield`
`LabelIdentifier : yield`

1. Return "yield".

`IdentifierReference : await`
`BindingIdentifier : await`
`LabelIdentifier : await`

1. Return "await".

`Identifier : IdentifierName` but not `ReservedWord`

1. Return the `StringValue` of `IdentifierName`.

12.1.5 Runtime Semantics: `BindingInitialization`

With parameters `value` and `environment`.

**NOTE**

Undefined is passed for `environment` to indicate that a `PutValue` operation should be used to assign the initialization value. This is the case for `var` statements and formal parameter lists of some non-strict functions (See 9.2.15). In those cases a lexical binding is hoisted and preinitialized prior to evaluation of its initializer.

`BindingIdentifier : Identifier`

1. Let `name` be `StringValue` of `Identifier`.
2. Return ? `InitializeBoundName(name, value, environment)`.

`BindingIdentifier : yield`


`BindingIdentifier : await`

12.1.5.1 Runtime Semantics: InitializeBoundName (name, value, environment)

1. Assert: Type(name) is String.
2. If environment is not undefined, then
   a. Let env be the EnvironmentRecord component of environment.
   b. Perform env.InitializeBinding(name, value).
   c. Return NormalCompletion(undefined).
3. Else,
   a. Let lhs be ResolveBinding(name).

12.1.6 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

IdentifierReference : Identifier

1. Return ? ResolveBinding(StringValue of Identifier).

IdentifierReference : yield

1. Return ? ResolveBinding("yield").

IdentifierReference : await

1. Return ? ResolveBinding("await").

NOTE 1
The result of evaluating an IdentifierReference is always a value of type Reference.

NOTE 2
In non-strict code, the keyword yield may be used as an identifier. Evaluating the IdentifierReference resolves the binding of yield as if it was an Identifier. Early Error restriction ensures that such an evaluation only can occur for non-strict code.

12.2 Primary Expression

Syntax

PrimaryExpression[Yield, Await] :
  this
  IdentifierReference[?Yield, ?Await]
  Literal
  ArrayLiteral[?Yield, ?Await]
  ObjectLiteral[?Yield, ?Await]
  FunctionExpression
  ClassExpression[?Yield, ?Await]
When processing an instance of the production

```
PrimaryExpression : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList
```

the interpretation of `CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList` is refined using the following grammar:

```
ParenthesizedExpression [Yield, Await] :
  ( Expression [+In, ?Yield, ?Await] )
```

### Supplemental Syntax

When processing an instance of the production

```
PrimaryExpression : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList
```

the interpretation of `CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList` is refined using the following grammar:

```
CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList [Yield, Await] :
  ( Expression [+In, ?Yield, ?Await] )
  ( Expression [+In, ?Yield, ?Await] , )
  ( )
```

### 12.2.1 Semantics

#### 12.2.1.1 Static Semantics: `CoveredParenthesizedExpression`

```
CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList : ( Expression )
```

1. Return the `ParenthesizedExpression` that is covered by `CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList`.

#### 12.2.1.2 Static Semantics: `HasName`

```
PrimaryExpression : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList
```

1. Let `expr` be `CoveredParenthesizedExpression` of `CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList`.
2. If `IsFunctionDefinition` of `expr` is `false`, return `false`.
3. Return `HasName` of `expr`.

#### 12.2.1.3 Static Semantics: `IsFunctionDefinition`

```
PrimaryExpression :
  this
  IdentifierReference
```
1. Return `false`.

**PrimaryExpression** : `CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList`

1. Let `expr` be `CoveredParenthesizedExpression` of `CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList`.  
2. Return `IsFunctionDefinition` of `expr`.

### 12.2.1.4 Static Semantics: `IsIdentifierRef`

**PrimaryExpression** : `IdentifierReference`

1. Return `true`.

**PrimaryExpression** :

- `this`
- `Literal`
- `ArrayLiteral`
- `ObjectLiteral`
- `FunctionExpression`
- `ClassExpression`
- `GeneratorExpression`
- `AsyncFunctionExpression`
- `AsyncGeneratorExpression`
- `RegularExpressionLiteral`
- `TemplateLiteral`
- `CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList`

1. Return `false`.

### 12.2.1.5 Static Semantics: `AssignmentTargetType`

**PrimaryExpression** :

- `this`
- `Literal`
- `ArrayLiteral`
- `ObjectLiteral`
- `FunctionExpression`
- `ClassExpression`
- `GeneratorExpression`
- `AsyncFunctionExpression`
- `AsyncGeneratorExpression`
1. Return invalid.

**PrimaryExpression : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList**

1. Let `expr` be CoveredParenthesizedExpression of `CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList`. 
2. Return AssignmentTargetType of `expr`.

### 12.2.2 The this Keyword

#### 12.2.2.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

**PrimaryExpression : this**

1. Return `? ResolveThisBinding()`.

### 12.2.3 Identifier Reference

See 12.1 for IdentifierReference.

### 12.2.4 Literals

**Syntax**

```
Literal :
    NullLiteral
    BooleanLiteral
    NumericLiteral
    StringLiteral
```

#### 12.2.4.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

**Literal : NullLiteral**

1. Return `null`.

**Literal : BooleanLiteral**

1. If `BooleanLiteral` is the token `false`, return `false`.
2. If `BooleanLiteral` is the token `true`, return `true`.

**Literal : NumericLiteral**

1. Return the number whose value is MV of `NumericLiteral` as defined in 11.8.3.

**Literal : StringLiteral**
1. Return the StringValue of StringLiteral as defined in 11.8.4.1.

### 12.2.5 Array Initializer

**NOTE**

An ArrayLiteral is an expression describing the initialization of an Array object, using a list, of zero or more expressions each of which represents an array element, enclosed in square brackets. The elements need not be literals; they are evaluated each time the array initializer is evaluated.

Array elements may be elided at the beginning, middle or end of the element list. Whenever a comma in the element list is not preceded by an AssignmentExpression (i.e., a comma at the beginning or after another comma), the missing array element contributes to the length of the Array and increases the index of subsequent elements. Elided array elements are not defined. If an element is elided at the end of an array, that element does not contribute to the length of the Array.

**Syntax**

```
ArrayLiteral [Yield, Await] :
  [ Elision opt ]
  [ ElementList [?Yield, ?Await], Elision opt ]

ElementList [Yield, Await] :
  Elision opt AssignmentExpression [+In, ?Yield, ?Await]
  Elision opt SpreadElement [?Yield, ?Await]
  ElementList [?Yield, ?Await], Elision opt AssignmentExpression [+In, ?Yield, ?Await]
  ElementList [?Yield, ?Await], Elision opt SpreadElement [?Yield, ?Await]

Elision :
  ,
  Elision ,

SpreadElement [Yield, Await] :
  ... AssignmentExpression [+In, ?Yield, ?Await]
```

### 12.2.5.1 Static Semantics: ElisionWidth

**Elision** :

1. Return the numeric value 1.

**Elision** : **Elision** ,

1. Let preceding be the ElisionWidth of Elision.
2. Return preceding + 1.

### 12.2.5.2 Runtime Semantics: ArrayAccumulation
With parameters `array` and `nextIndex`.

**ElementList : Elision AssignmentExpression**

1. Let `padding` be the ElisionWidth of `Elision`; if `Elision` is not present, use the numeric value zero.
2. Let `initResult` be the result of evaluating `AssignmentExpression`.
3. Let `initValue` be `GetValue(initResult)`.
4. Let `created` be `CreateDataProperty(array, ToString(ToUint32(nextIndex + padding)), initValue)`.  
5. **Assert:** `created` is `true`.
6. Return `nextIndex + padding + 1`.

**ElementList : Elision SpreadElement**

1. Let `padding` be the ElisionWidth of `Elision`; if `Elision` is not present, use the numeric value zero.
2. Return the result of performing ArrayAccumulation for `SpreadElement` with arguments `array` and `nextIndex + padding`.

**ElementList : ElementList , Elision AssignmentExpression**

1. Let `postIndex` be the result of performing ArrayAccumulation for `ElementList` with arguments `array` and `nextIndex`.
2. **ReturnIfAbrupt(postIndex).**
3. Let `padding` be the ElisionWidth of `Elision`; if `Elision` is not present, use the numeric value zero.
4. Let `initResult` be the result of evaluating `AssignmentExpression`.
5. Let `initValue` be `GetValue(initResult)`.
6. Let `created` be `CreateDataProperty(array, ToString(ToUint32(postIndex + padding)), initValue)`.
7. **Assert:** `created` is `true`.
8. Return `postIndex + padding + 1`.

**ElementList : ElementList , Elision SpreadElement**

1. Let `postIndex` be the result of performing ArrayAccumulation for `ElementList` with arguments `array` and `nextIndex`.
2. **ReturnIfAbrupt(postIndex).**
3. Let `padding` be the ElisionWidth of `Elision`; if `Elision` is not present, use the numeric value zero.
4. Return the result of performing ArrayAccumulation for `SpreadElement` with arguments `array` and `postIndex + padding`.

**SpreadElement : . . . AssignmentExpression**

1. Let `spreadRef` be the result of evaluating `AssignmentExpression`.
2. Let `spreadObj` be `GetValue(spreadRef)`.
3. Let `iteratorRecord` be `GetIterator(spreadObj)`.
4. Repeat,
   a. Let `next` be `IteratorStep(iteratorRecord)`.
   b. If `next` is `false`, return `nextIndex`.
   c. Let `nextValue` be `IteratorValue(next)`.
   d. Let `status` be `CreateDataProperty(array, ToString(ToUint32(nextIndex)), nextValue)`.
   e. **Assert:** `status` is `true`.
   f. Increase `nextIndex` by 1.

---

**NOTE**
CreateDataProperty is used to ensure that own properties are defined for the array even if the standard built-in `Array` prototype object has been modified in a manner that would preclude the creation of new own properties using `[[Set]]`.

### 12.2.5.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

**ArrayLiteral : [ Elision ]**

1. Let `array` be `ArrayCreate(0).
2. Let `pad` be the ElisionWidth of `Elision`; if `Elision` is not present, use the numeric value zero.
3. Perform `Set(array, "length", ToUint32(pad), false).
4. NOTE: The above Set cannot fail because of the nature of the object returned by `ArrayCreate`.
5. Return `array`.

**ArrayLiteral : [ ElementList ]**

1. Let `array` be `ArrayCreate(0).
2. Let `len` be the result of performing `ArrayAccumulation` for `ElementList` with arguments `array` and 0.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`len`).
4. Perform `Set(array, "length", ToUint32(len), false).
5. NOTE: The above Set cannot fail because of the nature of the object returned by `ArrayCreate`.
6. Return `array`.

**ArrayLiteral : [ ElementList , Elision ]**

1. Let `array` be `ArrayCreate(0).
2. Let `len` be the result of performing `ArrayAccumulation` for `ElementList` with arguments `array` and 0.
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`len`).
4. Let `padding` be the ElisionWidth of `Elision`; if `Elision` is not present, use the numeric value zero.
5. Perform `Set(array, "length", ToUint32(padding + len), false).
6. NOTE: The above Set cannot fail because of the nature of the object returned by `ArrayCreate`.
7. Return `array`.

### 12.2.6 Object Initializer

**NOTE 1**
An object initializer is an expression describing the initialization of an Object, written in a form resembling a literal. It is a list of zero or more pairs of property keys and associated values, enclosed in curly brackets. The values need not be literals; they are evaluated each time the object initializer is evaluated.

**Syntax**

```
ObjectLiteral[Yield, Await] :
   { }
   { PropertyDefinitionList[?Yield, ?Await] }
   { PropertyDefinitionList[?Yield, ?Await] , }
```

```
PropertyDefinitionList[Yield, Await] :
```
PropertyDefinition[?Yield, ?Await], PropertyDefinitionList[?Yield, ?Await], PropertyDefinition[?Yield, ?Await]

PropertyDefinition[Yield, Await] :
  IdentifierReference[?Yield, ?Await]
  CoverInitializedName[?Yield, ?Await]
  MethodDefinition[?Yield, ?Await]
    . . . AssignmentExpression[+In, ?Yield, ?Await]

PropertyName[Yield, Await] :
  LiteralPropertyName
  ComputedPropertyName[?Yield, ?Await]

LiteralPropertyName :
  IdentifierName
  StringLiteral
  NumericLiteral

ComputedPropertyName[Yield, Await] :
  [ AssignmentExpression[+In, ?Yield, ?Await] ]

CoverInitializedName[Yield, Await] :
  IdentifierReference[?Yield, ?Await] Initializer[+In, ?Yield, ?Await]

Initializer[In, Yield, Await] :
  = AssignmentExpression[?In, ?Yield, ?Await]

|| NOTE 2
MethodDefinition is defined in 14.3.
|| NOTE 3
In certain contexts, ObjectLiteral is used as a cover grammar for a more restricted secondary grammar. The CoverInitializedName production is necessary to fully cover these secondary grammars. However, use of this production results in an early Syntax Error in normal contexts where an actual ObjectLiteral is expected.

12.2.6.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors
PropertyDefinition : MethodDefinition

  • It is a Syntax Error if HasDirectSuper of MethodDefinition is true.

In addition to describing an actual object initializer the ObjectLiteral productions are also used as a cover grammar for ObjectAssignmentPattern and may be recognized as part of a CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList. When ObjectLiteral appears in a context where ObjectAssignmentPattern is required the following Early Error rules are not applied. In addition, they are not applied when initially parsing a CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList or CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead.
PropertyDefinition : CoverInitializedName

- Always throw a Syntax Error if code matches this production.

**NOTE**
This production exists so that `ObjectLiteral` can serve as a cover grammar for `ObjectAssignmentPattern`. It cannot occur in an actual object initializer.

### 12.2.6.2 Static Semantics: ComputedPropertyContains

With parameter `symbol`.

PropertyName : LiteralPropertyName

1. Return `false`.

PropertyName : ComputedPropertyName

1. Return the result of `ComputedPropertyName Contains symbol`.

### 12.2.6.3 Static Semantics: Contains

With parameter `symbol`.

PropertyDefinition : MethodDefinition

1. If `symbol` is `MethodDefinition`, return `true`.
2. Return the result of `ComputedPropertyContains for MethodDefinition with argument symbol`.

**NOTE**
Static semantic rules that depend upon substructure generally do not look into function definitions.

LiteralPropertyName : IdentifierName

1. If `symbol` is a `ReservedWord`, return `false`.
2. If `symbol` is an `Identifier` and StringValue of `symbol` is the same value as the StringValue of `IdentifierName`, return `true`.
3. Return `false`.

### 12.2.6.4 Static Semantics: IsComputedPropertyKey

PropertyName : LiteralPropertyName

1. Return `false`.

PropertyName : ComputedPropertyName

1. Return `true`.

### 12.2.6.5 Static Semantics: PropName

PropertyDefinition : IdentifierReference
1. Return StringValue of IdentifierReference.

PropertyDefinition : . . AssignmentExpression

1. Return empty.

PropertyDefinition : PropertyName : AssignmentExpression

1. Return PropName of PropertyName.

LiteralPropertyName : IdentifierName

1. Return StringValue of IdentifierName.

LiteralPropertyName : StringLiteral

1. Return the String value whose code units are the SV of the StringLiteral.

LiteralPropertyName : NumericLiteral

1. Let nbr be the result of forming the value of the NumericLiteral.
2. Return ! ToString(nbr).

ComputedPropertyName : [ AssignmentExpression ]

1. Return empty.

12.2.6.6 Static Semantics: PropertyNameList

PropertyDefinitionList : PropertyDefinition

1. If PropName of PropertyDefinition is empty, return a new empty List.
2. Return a new List containing PropName of PropertyDefinition.

PropertyDefinitionList : PropertyDefinitionList , PropertyDefinition

1. Let list be PropertyNameList of PropertyDefinitionList.
2. If PropName of PropertyDefinition is empty, return list.
3. Append PropName of PropertyDefinition to the end of list.
4. Return list.

12.2.6.7 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

ObjectLiteral : { }

1. Return ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%).

ObjectLiteral :

{ PropertyDefinitionList }

{ PropertyDefinitionList , }

1. Let obj be ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%).
2. Perform \( ? \) PropertyDefinitionEvaluation of \( PropertyDefinitionList \) with arguments \( obj \) and \( true \).
3. Return \( obj \).

\textbf{LiteralPropertyName : IdentifierName}

1. Return StringValue of \( IdentifierName \).

\textbf{LiteralPropertyName : StringLiteral}

1. Return the String value whose code units are the SV of the \( StringLiteral \).

\textbf{LiteralPropertyName : NumericLiteral}

1. Let \( nbr \) be the result of forming the value of the \( NumericLiteral \).
2. Return \( ! \) ToString\((nbr)\).

\textbf{ComputedPropertyName : [ AssignmentExpression ]}

1. Let \( exprValue \) be the result of evaluating \( AssignmentExpression \).
2. Let \( propName \) be \( ? \) GetValue\((exprValue)\).
3. Return \( ? \) ToPropertyKey\((propName)\).

\textbf{12.2.6.8 Runtime Semantics: PropertyDefinitionEvaluation}

With parameters \( object \) and \( enumerable \).

\textbf{PropertyDefinitionList : PropertyDefinitionList , PropertyDefinition}

1. Perform \( ? \) PropertyDefinitionEvaluation of \( PropertyDefinitionList \) with arguments \( object \) and \( enumerable \).
2. Return the result of performing PropertyDefinitionEvaluation of \( PropertyDefinition \) with arguments \( object \) and \( enumerable \).

\textbf{PropertyDefinition : . . . AssignmentExpression}

1. Let \( exprValue \) be the result of evaluating \( AssignmentExpression \).
2. Let \( fromValue \) be \( ? \) GetValue\((exprValue)\).
3. Let \( excludedNames \) be a new empty List.
4. Return \( ? \) CopyDataProperties\((object, fromValue, excludedNames)\).

\textbf{PropertyDefinition : IdentifierReference}

1. Let \( propName \) be StringValue of \( IdentifierReference \).
2. Let \( exprValue \) be the result of evaluating \( IdentifierReference \).
3. Let \( propValue \) be \( ? \) GetValue\((exprValue)\).
4. Assert: \( enumerable \) is \( true \).
5. Assert: \( object \) is an ordinary, extensible object with no non-configurable properties.
6. Return \( ! \) CreateDataPropertyOrThrow\((object, propName, propValue)\).

\textbf{PropertyDefinition : PropertyName : AssignmentExpression}
1. Let \( propKey \) be the result of evaluating \( PropertyName \).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( propKey \)).
3. If \( \text{IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition}(AssignmentExpression) \) is \textbf{true}, then
   a. Let \( propValue \) be the result of performing NamedEvaluation for \( AssignmentExpression \) with argument \( propKey \).
4. Else,
   a. Let \( exprValueRef \) be the result of evaluating \( AssignmentExpression \).
   b. Let \( propValue \) be ? GetValue(\( exprValueRef \)).
5. \textbf{Assert}: \( enumerable \) is \textbf{true}.
6. \textbf{Assert}: \( object \) is an ordinary, extensible object with no non-configurable properties.
7. Return ! CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(\( object, \) \( propKey, \) \( propValue \)).

**NOTE**
An alternative semantics for this production is given in B.3.1.

### 12.2.7 Function Defining Expressions

See 14.1 for \textit{PrimaryExpression : FunctionExpression}.

See 14.4 for \textit{PrimaryExpression : GeneratorExpression}.

See 14.6 for \textit{PrimaryExpression : ClassExpression}.

See 14.7 for \textit{PrimaryExpression : AsyncFunctionExpression}.

See 14.5 for \textit{PrimaryExpression : AsyncGeneratorExpression}.

### 12.2.8 Regular Expression Literals

**Syntax**

See 11.8.5.

#### 12.2.8.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

\textit{PrimaryExpression : RegularExpressionLiteral}

- It is a Syntax Error if BodyText of \( \text{RegularExpressionLiteral} \) cannot be recognized using the goal symbol \( \text{Pattern} \) of the ECMAScript RegExp grammar specified in 21.2.1.
- It is a Syntax Error if FlagText of \( \text{RegularExpressionLiteral} \) contains any code points other than "g", "i", "m", "s", "u", or "y", or if it contains the same code point more than once.

#### 12.2.8.2 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

\textit{PrimaryExpression : RegularExpressionLiteral}

1. Let \( pattern \) be the String value consisting of the UTF16Encoding of each code point of BodyText of \( \text{RegularExpressionLiteral} \).
2. Let \( flags \) be the String value consisting of the UTF16Encoding of each code point of FlagText of \( \text{RegularExpressionLiteral} \).
3. Return `RegExpCreate(pattern, flags)`.

### 12.2.9 Template Literals

#### Syntax

- `TemplateLiteral [Yield, Await, Tagged] :
  
  NoSubstitutionTemplate
  
  SubstitutionTemplate[?Yield, ?Await, ?Tagged]

- `SubstitutionTemplate [Yield, Await, Tagged] :
  

- `TemplateSpans [Yield, Await, Tagged] :
  
  TemplateTail
  

- `TemplateMiddleList [Yield, Await, Tagged] :
  
  TemplateMiddle Expression [+In, ?Yield, ?Await]
  

#### 12.2.9.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

**TemplateLiteral : NoSubstitutionTemplate**

- It is a Syntax Error if the number of elements in the result of TemplateStrings of `TemplateLiteral` with argument `false` is greater than $2^{32} - 1$.
- It is a Syntax Error if the `[Tagged]` parameter was not set and `NoSubstitutionTemplate` Contains `NotEscapeSequence`.

**SubstitutionTemplate : TemplateHead Expression TemplateSpans**

- It is a Syntax Error if the `[Tagged]` parameter was not set and `TemplateHead` Contains `NotEscapeSequence`.

**TemplateSpans : TemplateTail**

- It is a Syntax Error if the `[Tagged]` parameter was not set and `TemplateTail` Contains `NotEscapeSequence`.

**TemplateMiddleList [Yield, Await, Tagged] :**

- `TemplateMiddle Expression [+In, ?Yield, ?Await]`

- It is a Syntax Error if the `[Tagged]` parameter was not set and `TemplateMiddle` Contains `NotEscapeSequence`.

#### 12.2.9.2 Static Semantics: TemplateStrings

With parameter `raw`.
TemplateLiteral : NoSubstitutionTemplate

1. If raw is false, then
   a. Let string be the TV of NoSubstitutionTemplate.
2. Else,
   a. Let string be the TRV of NoSubstitutionTemplate.
3. Return a List containing the single element, string.

SubstitutionTemplate : TemplateHead Expression TemplateSpans

1. If raw is false, then
   a. Let head be the TV of TemplateHead.
2. Else,
   a. Let head be the TRV of TemplateHead.
3. Let tail be TemplateStrings of TemplateSpans with argument raw.
4. Return a List containing head followed by the elements, in order, of tail.

TemplateSpans : TemplateTail

1. If raw is false, then
   a. Let tail be the TV of TemplateTail.
2. Else,
   a. Let tail be the TRV of TemplateTail.
3. Return a List containing the single element, tail.

TemplateSpans : TemplateMiddleList TemplateTail

1. Let middle be TemplateStrings of TemplateMiddleList with argument raw.
2. If raw is false, then
   a. Let tail be the TV of TemplateTail.
3. Else,
   a. Let tail be the TRV of TemplateTail.
4. Return a List containing the elements, in order, of middle followed by tail.

TemplateMiddleList : TemplateMiddle Expression

1. If raw is false, then
   a. Let string be the TV of TemplateMiddle.
2. Else,
   a. Let string be the TRV of TemplateMiddle.
3. Return a List containing the single element, string.

TemplateMiddleList : TemplateMiddleList TemplateMiddle Expression

1. Let front be TemplateStrings of TemplateMiddleList with argument raw.
2. If raw is false, then
   a. Let last be the TV of TemplateMiddle.
3. Else,
a. Let last be the TRV of TemplateMiddle.
4. Append last as the last element of the List front.
5. Return front.

12.2.9.3 Runtime Semantics: ArgumentListEvaluation
TemplateLiteral : NoSubstitutionTemplate

1. Let templateLiteral be this TemplateLiteral.
2. Let siteObj be GetTemplateObject (templateLiteral).
3. Return a List containing the one element which is siteObj.

SubstitutionTemplate : TemplateHead Expression TemplateSpans

1. Let templateLiteral be this TemplateLiteral.
2. Let siteObj be GetTemplateObject (templateLiteral).
3. Let firstSubRef be the result of evaluating Expression.
4. Let firstSub be ? GetValue (firstSubRef).
5. Let restSub be SubstitutionEvaluation of TemplateSpans.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt (restSub).
7. Assert: restSub is a List.
8. Return a List whose first element is siteObj, whose second elements is firstSub, and whose subsequent elements are the elements of restSub, in order. restSub may contain no elements.

12.2.9.4 Runtime Semantics: GetTemplateObject (templateLiteral)

The abstract operation GetTemplateObject is called with a Parse Node, templateLiteral, as an argument. It performs the following steps:

1. Let rawStrings be TemplateStrings of templateLiteral with argument true.
2. Let realm be the current Realm Record.
3. Let templateRegistry be realm. [[TemplateMap]].
4. For each element e of templateRegistry, do
   a. If e. [[Site]] is the same Parse Node as templateLiteral, then
      i. Return e. [[Array]].
5. Let cookedStrings be TemplateStrings of templateLiteral with argument false.
6. Let count be the number of elements in the List cookedStrings.
7. Assert: count ≤ 2^{32} - 1.
8. Let template be ! ArrayCreate (count).
9. Let rawObj be ! ArrayCreate (count).
10. Let index be 0.
11. Repeat, while index < count
   a. Let prop be ! ToString (index).
   b. Let cookedValue be the String value cookedStrings[index].
   c. Call template. [[DefineOwnProperty]] (prop, PropertyDescriptor { [[Value]]: cookedValue, [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: true, [[Configurable]]: false }).
   d. Let rawValue be the String value rawStrings[index].
Call \texttt{rawObj.\[\text{DefineOwnProperty}\]}(\textit{prop}, \text{PropertyDescriptor} \{ \text{[Value]}: \text{rawValue}, \text{[Writable]}: \text{false}, \text{[Enumerable]}: \text{true}, \text{[Configurable]}: \text{false} \}).

Increase \textit{index} by 1.

12. Perform \texttt{SetIntegrityLevel(\textit{rawObj}, "frozen").}

13. Call \texttt{template.\[\text{DefineOwnProperty}\]}("raw", \text{PropertyDescriptor} \{ \text{[Value]}: \text{rawObj}, \text{[Writable]}: \text{false}, \text{[Enumerable]}: \text{false}, \text{[Configurable]}: \text{false} \}).

14. Perform \texttt{SetIntegrityLevel(\textit{template}, "frozen").}

15. Append the \texttt{Record} \{ \text{[Site]}: \text{templateLiteral}, \text{[Array]}: \textit{template} \} to \texttt{templateRegistry}.

16. Return \textit{template}.

\textbf{NOTE 1}
The creation of a template object cannot result in an abrupt completion.

\textbf{NOTE 2}
Each \texttt{TemplateLiteral} in the program code of a \texttt{realm} is associated with a unique template object that is used in the evaluation of tagged Templates (12.2.9.6). The template objects are frozen and the same template object is used each time a specific tagged Template is evaluated. Whether template objects are created lazily upon first evaluation of the \texttt{TemplateLiteral} or eagerly prior to first evaluation is an implementation choice that is not observable to ECMAScript code.

\textbf{NOTE 3}
Future editions of this specification may define additional non-enumerable properties of template objects.

\textbf{12.2.9.5 Runtime Semantics: SubstitutionEvaluation}

\texttt{TemplateSpans : TemplateTail}

1. Return a new empty \texttt{List}.

\texttt{TemplateSpans : TemplateMiddleList TemplateTail}

1. Return the result of \texttt{SubstitutionEvaluation} of \texttt{TemplateMiddleList}.

\texttt{TemplateMiddleList : TemplateMiddle Expression}

1. Let \texttt{subRef} be the result of evaluating \texttt{Expression}.
2. Let \texttt{sub} be \texttt{?GetValue(subRef)}.
3. Return a \texttt{List} containing only \texttt{sub}.

\texttt{TemplateMiddleList : TemplateMiddleList TemplateMiddle Expression}

1. Let \texttt{preceding} be the result of \texttt{SubstitutionEvaluation} of \texttt{TemplateMiddleList}.
2. \texttt{ReturnIfAbrupt(preceding)}.
3. Let \texttt{nextRef} be the result of evaluating \texttt{Expression}.
4. Let \texttt{next} be \texttt{?GetValue(nextRef)}.
5. Append \texttt{next} as the last element of the \texttt{List preceding}.
6. Return \texttt{preceding}.

\textbf{12.2.9.6 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation}

\texttt{TemplateLiteral : NoSubstitutionTemplate}
1. Return the String value whose code units are the elements of the TV of NoSubstitutionTemplate as defined in 11.8.6.

SubstitutionTemplate : TemplateHead Expression TemplateSpans

1. Let head be the TV of TemplateHead as defined in 11.8.6.
2. Let subRef be the result of evaluating Expression.
3. Let sub be ? GetValue(subRef).
4. Let middle be ? ToString(sub).
5. Let tail be the result of evaluating TemplateSpans.
6. ReturnIfAbrupt(tail).
7. Return the string-concatenation of head, middle, and tail.

NOTE 1
The string conversion semantics applied to the Expression value are like String.prototype.concat rather than the + operator.

TemplateSpans : TemplateTail

1. Let tail be the TV of TemplateTail as defined in 11.8.6.
2. Return the String value consisting of the code units of tail.

TemplateSpans : TemplateMiddleList TemplateTail

1. Let head be the result of evaluating TemplateMiddleList.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(head).
3. Let tail be the TV of TemplateTail as defined in 11.8.6.
4. Return the string-concatenation of head and tail.

TemplateMiddleList : TemplateMiddle Expression

1. Let head be the TV of TemplateMiddle as defined in 11.8.6.
2. Let subRef be the result of evaluating Expression.
3. Let sub be ? GetValue(subRef).
4. Let middle be ? ToString(sub).
5. Return the sequence of code units consisting of the code units of head followed by the elements of middle.

NOTE 2
The string conversion semantics applied to the Expression value are like String.prototype.concat rather than the + operator.

TemplateMiddleList : TemplateMiddleList TemplateMiddle Expression

1. Let rest be the result of evaluating TemplateMiddleList.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(rest).
3. Let middle be the TV of TemplateMiddle as defined in 11.8.6.
4. Let subRef be the result of evaluating Expression.
5. Let sub be ? GetValue(subRef).
7. Return the sequence of code units consisting of the elements of rest followed by the code units of middle followed by the elements of last.
The string conversion semantics applied to the \textit{Expression} value are like \texttt{String.prototype.concat} rather than the + operator.

### 12.2.10 The Grouping Operator

#### 12.2.10.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

\textit{PrimaryExpression : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList}

- It is a Syntax Error if \textit{CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList} is not \textbf{covering} a \textit{ParenthesizedExpression}.
- All Early Error rules for \textit{ParenthesizedExpression} and its derived productions also apply to \textit{CoveredParenthesizedExpression} of \textit{CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList}.

#### 12.2.10.2 Static Semantics: \texttt{IsFunctionDefinition}

\textit{ParenthesizedExpression : ( Expression )}

1. Return \texttt{IsFunctionDefinition} of \textit{Expression}.

#### 12.2.10.3 Static Semantics: \texttt{AssignmentTargetType}

\textit{ParenthesizedExpression : ( Expression )}

1. Return \texttt{AssignmentTargetType} of \textit{Expression}.

#### 12.2.10.4 Runtime Semantics: \texttt{NamedEvaluation}

With parameter \textit{name}.

\textit{PrimaryExpression : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList}

1. Let \texttt{expr} be \textit{CoveredParenthesizedExpression} of \textit{CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList}.
2. Return the result of performing \texttt{NamedEvaluation} for \texttt{expr} with argument \textit{name}.

\textit{ParenthesizedExpression : ( Expression )}

1. \textbf{Assert:} \texttt{IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition(Expression)} is \texttt{true}.
2. Return the result of performing \texttt{NamedEvaluation} for \textit{Expression} with argument \textit{name}.

#### 12.2.10.5 Runtime Semantics: \texttt{Evaluation}

\textit{PrimaryExpression : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList}

1. Let \texttt{expr} be \textit{CoveredParenthesizedExpression} of \textit{CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList}.
2. Return the result of evaluating \texttt{expr}.

\textit{ParenthesizedExpression : ( Expression )}

1. Return the result of evaluating \textit{Expression}. This may be of type \texttt{Reference}.
NOTE
This algorithm does not apply \texttt{GetValue} to the result of evaluating \textit{Expression}. The principal motivation for this is so that operators such as \texttt{delete} and \texttt{typeof} may be applied to parenthesized expressions.

### 12.3 Left-Hand-Side Expressions

**Syntax**

\[
\text{MemberExpression} [\text{Yield}, \text{Await}] :
\]

\[
\text{PrimaryExpression} [\text{?Yield}, \text{?Await}]
\]

\[
\text{MemberExpression} [\text{?Yield}, \text{?Await}] \ [ \text{Expression} [\text{+In}, \text{?Yield}, \text{?Await}] ]
\]

\[
\text{MemberExpression} [\text{?Yield}, \text{?Await}] \ . \ \text{IdentifierName}
\]

\[
\text{MemberExpression} [\text{?Yield}, \text{?Await}] \ \text{TemplateLiteral} [\text{?Yield}, \text{?Await}, \text{+Tagged}]
\]

\[
\text{SuperProperty} [\text{?Yield}, \text{?Await}]
\]

\[
\text{MetaProperty}
\]

\[
\text{new} \ \text{MemberExpression} [\text{?Yield}, \text{?Await}] \ \text{Arguments} [\text{?Yield}, \text{?Await}]
\]

\[
\text{SuperProperty} [\text{Yield}, \text{Await}] :
\]

\[
\text{super} [ \text{Expression} [\text{+In}, \text{?Yield}, \text{?Await}] ]
\]

\[
\text{super} . \ \text{IdentifierName}
\]

\[
\text{MetaProperty} :
\]

\[
\text{NewTarget}
\]

\[
\text{NewTarget} :
\]

\[
\text{new} . \ \text{target}
\]

\[
\text{NewExpression} [\text{Yield}, \text{Await}] :
\]

\[
\text{MemberExpression} [\text{?Yield}, \text{?Await}]
\]

\[
\text{new} \ \text{NewExpression} [\text{?Yield}, \text{?Await}]
\]

\[
\text{CallExpression} [\text{Yield}, \text{Await}] :
\]

\[
\text{CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead} [\text{?Yield}, \text{?Await}]
\]

\[
\text{SuperCall} [\text{?Yield}, \text{?Await}]
\]

\[
\text{CallExpression} [\text{?Yield}, \text{?Await}] \ \text{Arguments} [\text{?Yield}, \text{?Await}]
\]

\[
\text{CallExpression} [\text{?Yield}, \text{?Await}] \ [ \text{Expression} [\text{+In}, \text{?Yield}, \text{?Await}] ]
\]

\[
\text{CallExpression} [\text{?Yield}, \text{?Await}] \ . \ \text{IdentifierName}
\]

\[
\text{CallExpression} [\text{?Yield}, \text{?Await}] \ \text{TemplateLiteral} [\text{?Yield}, \text{?Await}, \text{+Tagged}]
\]

\[
\text{SuperCall} [\text{Yield}, \text{Await}] :
\]

\[
\text{super} \ \text{Arguments} [\text{?Yield}, \text{?Await}]
\]

\[
\text{Arguments} [\text{Yield}, \text{Await}] :
\]
When processing an instance of the production `CallExpression : CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead` the interpretation of `CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead` is refined using the following grammar:

```
CallMemberExpression [Yield, Await] :
  MemberExpression [Yield, Await] Arguments [Yield, Await]
```

### 12.3.1 Static Semantics

#### 12.3.1.1 Static Semantics: CoveredCallExpression

```
CallExpression : CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead
```

1. Return the `CallMemberExpression` that is covered by `CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead`.

#### 12.3.1.2 Static Semantics: Contains

With parameter `symbol`.

```
MemberExpression : MemberExpression . IdentifierName
```

1. If `MemberExpression` Contains `symbol` is true, return true.
2. If `symbol` is a ReservedWord, return false.
3. If `symbol` is an Identifier and StringValue of `symbol` is the same value as the StringValue of `IdentifierName`, return true.
4. Return false.

```
SuperProperty : super . IdentifierName
```

1. If `symbol` is the ReservedWord `super`, return true.
2. If `symbol` is a ReservedWord, return false.
3. If `symbol` is an Identifier and StringValue of `symbol` is the same value as the StringValue of `IdentifierName`, return true.
4. Return `false`.

`CallExpression : CallExpression . IdentifierName`

1. If `CallExpression` Contains `symbol` is `true`, return `true`.
2. If `symbol` is a `ReservedWord`, return `false`.
3. If `symbol` is an `Identifier` and `StringValue` of `symbol` is the same value as the `StringValue` of `IdentifierName`, return `true`.
4. Return `false`.

### 12.3.1.3 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

```
MemberExpression :
    MemberExpression [ Expression ]
    MemberExpression . IdentifierName
    MemberExpression TemplateLiteral
    SuperProperty
    MetaProperty
    new MemberExpression Arguments
```

```
NewExpression :
    new NewExpression
```

```
LeftHandSideExpression :
    CallExpression
```

1. Return `false`.

### 12.3.1.4 Static Semantics: IsDestructuring

```
MemberExpression : PrimaryExpression
```

1. If `PrimaryExpression` is either an `ObjectLiteral` or an `ArrayLiteral`, return `true`.
2. Return `false`.

```
MemberExpression :
    MemberExpression [ Expression ]
    MemberExpression . IdentifierName
    MemberExpression TemplateLiteral
    SuperProperty
    MetaProperty
    new MemberExpression Arguments
```

```
NewExpression :
    new NewExpression
```

```
LeftHandSideExpression :
    CallExpression
```
1. Return `false`.

### 12.3.1.5 Static Semantics: `IsIdentifierRef`

- **MemberExpression**:  
  - `MemberExpression [ Expression ]`  
  - `MemberExpression . IdentifierName`  
  - `MemberExpression TemplateLiteral`  
  - `SuperProperty`  
  - `MetaProperty`  
    - `new MemberExpression Arguments`

- **NewExpression**:  
  - `new NewExpression`

- **LeftHandSideExpression**:  
  - `CallExpression`

1. Return `false`.

### 12.3.1.6 Static Semantics: `AssignmentTargetType`

- **CallExpression**:  
  - `CallExpression [ Expression ]`  
  - `CallExpression . IdentifierName`

- **MemberExpression**:  
  - `MemberExpression [ Expression ]`  
  - `MemberExpression . IdentifierName`  
  - `SuperProperty`

1. Return `simple`.

- **CallExpression**:  
  - `CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead`  
  - `SuperCall`  
  - `CallExpression Arguments`  
  - `CallExpression TemplateLiteral`

- **NewExpression**:  
  - `new NewExpression`

- **MemberExpression**:  
  - `MemberExpression TemplateLiteral`  
    - `new MemberExpression Arguments`

- **NewTarget**:  
  -
new . target

1. Return invalid.

### 12.3.2 Property Accessors

**NOTE**
Properties are accessed by name, using either the dot notation:

```
MemberExpression . IdentifierName
CallExpression . IdentifierName
```

or the bracket notation:

```
MemberExpression [ Expression ]
CallExpression [ Expression ]
```

The dot notation is explained by the following syntactic conversion:

```
MemberExpression . IdentifierName
```

is identical in its behaviour to

```
MemberExpression [ <identifier-name-string> ]
```

and similarly

```
CallExpression . IdentifierName
```

is identical in its behaviour to

```
CallExpression [ <identifier-name-string> ]
```

where `<identifier-name-string>` is the result of evaluating `StringValue` of `IdentifierName`.

#### 12.3.2.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

```
MemberExpression : MemberExpression [ Expression ]
```

1. Let `baseReference` be the result of evaluating `MemberExpression`.
2. Let `baseValue` be `GetValue(baseReference)`.
3. Let `propertyNameReference` be the result of evaluating `Expression`.
4. Let `propertyNameValue` be `GetValue(propertyNameReference)`.
5. Let `bv` be `RequireObjectCoercible(baseValue)`.
6. Let `propertyKey` be `ToPropertyKey(propertyNameValue)`.
7. If the code matched by this `MemberExpression` is **strict mode code**, let `strict` be `true`, else let `strict` be `false`.
8. Return a value of type `Reference` whose base value component is `bv`, whose referenced name component is `propertyKey`, and whose strict reference flag is `strict`.

```
MemberExpression : MemberExpression . IdentifierName
```
1. Let $\text{baseReference}$ be the result of evaluating $\text{MemberExpression}$.
2. Let $\text{baseValue}$ be ? $\text{GetValue}(\text{baseReference})$.
3. Let $\text{bv}$ be ? $\text{RequireObjectCoercible}(\text{baseValue})$.
4. Let $\text{propertyNameString}$ be StringValue of $\text{IdentifierName}$.
5. If the code matched by this $\text{MemberExpression}$ is strict mode code, let $\text{strict}$ be $\text{true}$, else let $\text{strict}$ be $\text{false}$.
6. Return a value of type $\text{Reference}$ whose base value component is $\text{bv}$, whose referenced name component is $\text{propertyNameString}$, and whose strict reference flag is $\text{strict}$.

$\text{CallExpression : CallExpression [ Expression ]}$

Is evaluated in exactly the same manner as $\text{MemberExpression : MemberExpression [ Expression ]}$ except that the contained $\text{CallExpression}$ is evaluated in step 1.

$\text{CallExpression : CallExpression . IdentifierName}$

Is evaluated in exactly the same manner as $\text{MemberExpression : MemberExpression . IdentifierName}$ except that the contained $\text{CallExpression}$ is evaluated in step 1.

### 12.3.3 The new Operator

#### 12.3.3.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

$\text{NewExpression : new NewExpression}$

1. Return ? $\text{EvaluateNew}(\text{NewExpression}, \text{empty})$.

$\text{MemberExpression : new MemberExpression Arguments}$

1. Return ? $\text{EvaluateNew}(\text{MemberExpression}, \text{Arguments})$.

#### 12.3.3.1.1 Runtime Semantics: EvaluateNew ($constructExpr$, $arguments$)

The abstract operation $\text{EvaluateNew}$ with arguments $constructExpr$, and $arguments$ performs the following steps:

1. Assert: $constructExpr$ is either a $\text{NewExpression}$ or a $\text{MemberExpression}$.
2. Assert: $arguments$ is either empty or an $\text{Arguments}$.
3. Let $ref$ be the result of evaluating $constructExpr$.
4. Let $constructor$ be ? $\text{GetValue}(ref)$.
5. If $arguments$ is empty, let $argList$ be a new empty $\text{List}$.
6. Else,
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt($argList$).
7. If $\text{IsConstructor}(constructor)$ is $\text{false}$, throw a $\text{TypeError}$ exception.

### 12.3.4 Function Calls
12.3.4.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

**CallExpression : CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead**

1. Let \( expr \) be CoveredCallExpression of \( \text{CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead} \).
2. Let \( memberExpr \) be the MemberExpression of \( expr \).
3. Let \( arguments \) be the Arguments of \( expr \).
4. Let \( ref \) be the result of evaluating \( memberExpr \).
5. Let \( func \) be \( ? \, \text{GetValue}(ref) \).
6. If \( \text{Type}(ref) \) is Reference and \( \text{IsPropertyReference}(ref) \) is false and \( \text{GetReferencedName}(ref) \) is "eval", then
   a. If \( \text{SameValue}(func, \%\text{eval}\%) \) is true, then
      i. Let \( argList \) be ? ArgumentListEvaluation of \( arguments \).
      ii. If \( argList \) has no elements, return undefined.
      iii. Let \( evalText \) be the first element of \( argList \).
   b. If the source code matching this \( \text{CallExpression} \) is strict mode code, let \( strictCaller \) be true. Otherwise let \( strictCaller \) be false.
   v. Let \( evalRealm \) be the current Realm Record.
   vi. Perform ? \, \text{HostEnsureCanCompileStrings}(evalRealm, evalRealm).
   vii. Return ? \, \text{PerformEval}(evalText, evalRealm, strictCaller, true).
7. Let \( thisCall \) be this \( \text{CallExpression} \).
8. Let \( tailCall \) be \( \text{IsInTheTailPosition}(thisCall) \).
9. Return ? \, \text{EvaluateCall}(func, ref, arguments, tailCall).

A \( \text{CallExpression} \) evaluation that executes step 6.a.vii is a direct eval.

**CallExpression : CallExpression Arguments**

1. Let \( ref \) be the result of evaluating \( \text{CallExpression} \).
2. Let \( func \) be \( ? \, \text{GetValue}(ref) \).
3. Let \( thisCall \) be this \( \text{CallExpression} \).
4. Let \( tailCall \) be \( \text{IsInTheTailPosition}(thisCall) \).
5. Return ? \, \text{EvaluateCall}(func, ref, Arguments, tailCall).

12.3.4.2 Runtime Semantics: EvaluateCall (\( \text{func, ref, arguments, tailPosition} \))

The abstract operation \text{EvaluateCall} takes as arguments a value \( \text{func} \), a value \( \text{ref} \), a Parse Node \( \text{arguments} \), and a Boolean argument \( \text{tailPosition} \). It performs the following steps:

1. If \( \text{Type}(ref) \) is Reference, then
   a. If \( \text{IsPropertyReference}(ref) \) is true, then
      i. Let \( thisValue \) be \( \text{GetThisValue}(ref) \).
   b. Else the base of \( ref \) is an Environment Record,
      i. Let \( refEnv \) be \( \text{GetBase}(ref) \).
      ii. Let \( thisValue \) be \( refEnv.\text{WithBaseObject}() \).
2. Else \( \text{Type}(ref) \) is not Reference,
   a. Let \( thisValue \) be undefined.
3. Let \( argList \) be ArgumentListEvaluation of \( arguments \).
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(argList).
5. If Type(func) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
6. If IsCallable(func) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
7. If tailPosition is true, perform PrepareForTailCall().
8. Let result be Call(func, thisValue, argList).
9. Assert: If tailPosition is true, the above call will not return here, but instead evaluation will continue as if the following return has already occurred.
10. Assert: If result is not an abrupt completion, then Type(result) is an ECMAScript language type.
11. Return result.

12.3.5 The super Keyword

12.3.5.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation
SuperProperty : super [ Expression ]

1. Let env be GetThisEnvironment().
2. Let actualThis be ? env.GetThisBinding().
3. Let propertyNameReference be the result of evaluating Expression.
4. Let propertyNameValue be ? GetValue(propertyNameReference).
5. Let propertyKey be ? ToPropertyKey(propertyNameValue).
6. If the code matched by this SuperProperty is strict mode code, let strict be true, else let strict be false.
7. Return ? MakeSuperPropertyReference(actualThis, propertyKey, strict).

SuperProperty : super . IdentifierName

1. Let env be GetThisEnvironment().
2. Let actualThis be ? env.GetThisBinding().
3. Let propertyKey be StringValue of IdentifierName.
4. If the code matched by this SuperProperty is strict mode code, let strict be true, else let strict be false.
5. Return ? MakeSuperPropertyReference(actualThis, propertyKey, strict).

SuperCall : super Arguments

1. Let newTarget be GetNewTarget().
2. Assert: Type(newTarget) is Object.
3. Let func be ? GetSuperConstructor().
5. ReturnIfAbrupt(argList).
7. Let thisER be GetThisEnvironment().
8. Return ? thisER.BindThisValue(result).

12.3.5.2 Runtime Semantics: GetSuperConstructor()

The abstract operation GetSuperConstructor performs the following steps:

1. Let envRec be GetThisEnvironment().
2. Assert: `envRec` is a function Environment Record.
3. Let `activeFunction` be `envRec`\
   .[[FunctionObject]].
4. Assert: `activeFunction` is an ECMAScript function object.
5. Let `superConstructor` be `! activeFunction`\
   .[[GetPrototypeOf]]().
6. If `IsConstructor`(`superConstructor`) is false, throw a `TypeError`
   exception.
7. Return `superConstructor`.

12.3.5.3 Runtime Semantics: MakeSuperPropertyReference (`actualThis`, `propertyKey`, `strict`)  
The abstract operation `MakeSuperPropertyReference` with arguments `actualThis`, `propertyKey`, and `strict` performs the following steps:

1. Let `env` be `GetThisEnvironment()`.
4. Let `bv` be `? RequireObjectCoercible(baseValue)`.
5. Return a value of type `Reference` that is a Super Reference whose base value component is `bv`, whose referenced name component is `propertyKey`, whose thisValue component is `actualThis`, and whose strict reference flag is `strict`.

12.3.6 Argument Lists

| NOTE |
The evaluation of an argument list produces a `List` of values.

12.3.6.1 Runtime Semantics: ArgumentListEvaluation

Arguments: ( )

1. Return a new empty `List`.

ArgumentList: AssignmentExpression

1. Let `ref` be the result of evaluating `AssignmentExpression`.
2. Let `arg` be `? GetValue(ref)`.
3. Return a `List` whose sole item is `arg`.

ArgumentList: ... AssignmentExpression

1. Let `list` be a new empty `List`.
2. Let `spreadRef` be the result of evaluating `AssignmentExpression`.
3. Let `spreadObj` be `? GetValue(spreadRef)`.
4. Let `iteratorRecord` be `? GetIterator(spreadObj)`.
5. Repeat,
   a. Let `next` be `? IteratorStep(iteratorRecord)`.
   b. If `next` is false, return `list`.
   c. Let `nextArg` be `? IteratorValue(next)`.
   d. Append `nextArg` as the last element of `list`.
**12.3.7 Tagged Templates**

**NOTE**
A tagged template is a function call where the arguments of the call are derived from a *TemplateLiteral* (12.2.9). The actual arguments include a template object (12.2.9.4) and the values produced by evaluating the expressions embedded within the *TemplateLiteral*.

**12.3.7.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation**

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>MemberExpression : MemberExpression TemplateLiteral</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Let <em>tagRef</em> be the result of evaluating <em>MemberExpression</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Let <em>tagFunc</em> be ? GetValue(<em>tagRef</em>).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Let thisCall be this <em>MemberExpression</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Let tailCall be isInTailPosition(thisCall).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Return EvaluateCall(<em>tagFunc</em>, <em>tagRef</em>, TemplateLiteral, tailCall).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CallExpression : CallExpression TemplateLiteral</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Let <em>tagRef</em> be the result of evaluating <em>CallExpression</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Let <em>tagFunc</em> be ? GetValue(<em>tagRef</em>).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Let thisCall be this <em>CallExpression</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Let tailCall be isInTailPosition(thisCall).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Return EvaluateCall(<em>tagFunc</em>, <em>tagRef</em>, TemplateLiteral, tailCall).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
12.3.8.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

NewTarget : new . target

1. Return GetNewTarget().

12.4 Update Expressions

Syntax

UpdateExpression [Yield, Await] :

LeftHandSideExpression [?Yield, ?Await]
LeftHandSideExpression [?Yield, ?Await] [no LineTerminator here] ++
LeftHandSideExpression [?Yield, ?Await] [no LineTerminator here] --
++ UnaryExpression [?Yield, ?Await]
-- UnaryExpression [?Yield, ?Await]

12.4.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

UpdateExpression :

LeftHandSideExpression ++
LeftHandSideExpression --

- It is an early Reference Error if AssignmentTargetType of LeftHandSideExpression is invalid.
- It is an early Syntax Error if AssignmentTargetType of LeftHandSideExpression is strict.

UpdateExpression :

++ UnaryExpression
-- UnaryExpression

- It is an early Reference Error if AssignmentTargetType of UnaryExpression is invalid.
- It is an early Syntax Error if AssignmentTargetType of UnaryExpression is strict.

12.4.2 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

UpdateExpression :

LeftHandSideExpression ++
LeftHandSideExpression --
++ UnaryExpression
-- UnaryExpression

1. Return false.

12.4.3 Static Semantics: AssignmentTargetType
UpdateExpression:
  LeftHandSideExpression ++
  LeftHandSideExpression --
  ++ UnaryExpression
  -- UnaryExpression

1. Return invalid.

12.4.4 Postfix Increment Operator

12.4.4.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

UpdateExpression : LeftHandSideExpression ++

1. Let lhs be the result of evaluating LeftHandSideExpression.
2. Let oldValue be ? ToNumber(? GetValue(lhs)).
3. Let newValue be the result of adding the value 1 to oldValue, using the same rules as for the + operator (see 12.8.5).
5. Return oldValue.

12.4.5 Postfix Decrement Operator

12.4.5.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

UpdateExpression : LeftHandSideExpression --

1. Let lhs be the result of evaluating LeftHandSideExpression.
2. Let oldValue be ? ToNumber(? GetValue(lhs)).
3. Let newValue be the result of subtracting the value 1 from oldValue, using the same rules as for the - operator (see 12.8.5).
5. Return oldValue.

12.4.6 Prefix Increment Operator

12.4.6.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

UpdateExpression : ++ UnaryExpression

1. Let expr be the result of evaluating UnaryExpression.
2. Let oldValue be ? ToNumber(? GetValue(expr)).
3. Let newValue be the result of adding the value 1 to oldValue, using the same rules as for the + operator (see 12.8.5).
5. Return newValue.

12.4.7 Prefix Decrement Operator
12.5 Unary Operators

Syntax

UnaryExpression [Yield, Await] :

UpdateExpression [?Yield, ?Await]
delete UnaryExpression [?Yield, ?Await]
void UnaryExpression [?Yield, ?Await]
typeof UnaryExpression [?Yield, ?Await]
+ UnaryExpression [?Yield, ?Await]
- UnaryExpression [?Yield, ?Await]
~ UnaryExpression [?Yield, ?Await]
! UnaryExpression [?Yield, ?Await]
[+Await] AwaitExpression [?Yield]

12.5.1 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

UnaryExpression :

delete UnaryExpression
dvoid UnaryExpression
typeof UnaryExpression
+ UnaryExpression
- UnaryExpression
~ UnaryExpression
! UnaryExpression
AwaitExpression

1. Return false.

12.5.2 Static Semantics: AssignmentTargetType

UnaryExpression :

UpdateExpression : -- UnaryExpression

1. Let expr be the result of evaluating UnaryExpression.
2. Let oldValue be ? ToNumber(? GetValue(expr)).
3. Let newValue be the result of subtracting the value 1 from oldValue, using the same rules as for the - operator (see 12.8.5).
5. Return newValue.
delete UnaryExpression
void UnaryExpression
typeof UnaryExpression
+ UnaryExpression
- UnaryExpression
~ UnaryExpression
! UnaryExpression
AwaitExpression

1. Return invalid.

12.5.3 The delete Operator

12.5.3.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

UnaryExpression : delete UnaryExpression

- It is a Syntax Error if the UnaryExpression is contained in strict mode code and the derived UnaryExpression is PrimaryExpression : IdentifierReference.
- It is a Syntax Error if the derived UnaryExpression is PrimaryExpression : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList and CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList ultimately derives a phrase that, if used in place of UnaryExpression, would produce a Syntax Error according to these rules. This rule is recursively applied.

NOTE
The last rule means that expressions such as delete ((foo))) produce early errors because of recursive application of the first rule.

12.5.3.2 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

UnaryExpression : delete UnaryExpression

1. Let ref be the result of evaluating UnaryExpression.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(ref).
3. If Type(ref) is not Reference, return true.
4. If IsUnresolvableReference(ref) is true, then
   a. Assert: IsStrictReference(ref) is false.
   b. Return true.
5. If IsPropertyReference(ref) is true, then
   a. If IsSuperReference(ref) is true, throw a ReferenceError exception.
   b. Let baseObj be ! ToObject(GetBase(ref)).
   c. Let deleteStatus be ? baseObj.[[Delete]](GetReferencedName(ref)).
   d. If deleteStatus is false and IsStrictReference(ref) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
   e. Return deleteStatus.
6. Else ref is a Reference to an Environment Record binding,
   a. Let bindings be GetBase(ref).
b. Return `bindings.DeleteBinding(GetReferencedName(ref))`.

---

**NOTE**

When a `delete` operator occurs within **strict mode code**, a `SyntaxError` exception is thrown if its `UnaryExpression` is a direct reference to a variable, function argument, or function name. In addition, if a `delete` operator occurs within **strict mode code** and the property to be deleted has the attribute `{[[Configurable]]: false}`, a `TypeError` exception is thrown.

### 12.5.4 The `void` Operator

#### 12.5.4.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

**UnaryExpression : void UnaryExpression**

1. Let `expr` be the result of evaluating `UnaryExpression`.
2. Perform `GetValue(expr)`.
3. Return `undefined`.

---

**NOTE**

`GetValue` must be called even though its value is not used because it may have observable side-effects.

### 12.5.5 The `typeof` Operator

#### 12.5.5.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

**UnaryExpression : typeof UnaryExpression**

1. Let `val` be the result of evaluating `UnaryExpression`.
2. If `Type(val)` is `Reference`, then
   a. If `IsUnresolvableReference(val)` is `true`, return "undefined".
3. Set `val` to `GetValue(val)`.
4. Return a String according to **Table 35**.

---

**Table 35: typeof Operator Results**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of <code>val</code></th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undefined</td>
<td>&quot;undefined&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Null</td>
<td>&quot;object&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>&quot;boolean&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>&quot;number&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>&quot;string&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbol</td>
<td>&quot;symbol&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object (ordinary and does not implement [[Call]])</td>
<td>&quot;object&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Object (standard exotic and does not implement [[Call]]) | "object"
---|---
Object (implements [[Call]]) | "function"
Object (non-standard exotic and does not implement [[Call]]) | Implementation-defined. Must not be "undefined", "boolean", "function", "number", "symbol", or "string".

**NOTE**
Implementations are discouraged from defining new `typeof` result values for non-standard exotic objects. If possible "object" should be used for such objects.

### 12.5.6 Unary + Operator

**NOTE**
The unary + operator converts its operand to Number type.

#### 12.5.6.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

\[
\text{UnaryExpression} : + \text{UnaryExpression}
\]

1. Let \( expr \) be the result of evaluating \( \text{UnaryExpression} \).
2. Return ? ? \( \text{ToNumber} ( ? \text{GetValue} ( expr )) \).

### 12.5.7 Unary - Operator

**NOTE**
The unary - operator converts its operand to Number type and then negates it. Negating +0 produces -0, and negating -0 produces +0.

#### 12.5.7.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

\[
\text{UnaryExpression} : - \text{UnaryExpression}
\]

1. Let \( expr \) be the result of evaluating \( \text{UnaryExpression} \).
2. Let \( oldValue \) be ? ? \( \text{ToNumber} ( ? \text{GetValue} ( expr )) \).
3. If \( oldValue \) is NaN, return NaN.
4. Return the result of negating \( oldValue \); that is, compute a Number with the same magnitude but opposite sign.

### 12.5.8 Bitwise NOT Operator (~)

#### 12.5.8.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

\[
\text{UnaryExpression} : \sim \text{UnaryExpression}
\]

1. Let \( expr \) be the result of evaluating \( \text{UnaryExpression} \).
2. Let \( oldValue \) be ? ? \( \text{ToInt32} ( ? \text{GetValue} ( expr )) \).
3. Return the result of applying bitwise complement to \( oldValue \). The result is a signed 32-bit integer.
12.5.9 Logical NOT Operator ( ! )

12.5.9.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

UnaryExpression : ! UnaryExpression

1. Let expr be the result of evaluating unaryExpression.
2. Let oldValue be ToBoolean(? GetValue(expr)).
3. If oldValue is true, return false.
4. Return true.

12.6 Exponentiation Operator

Syntax

ExponentiationExpression[ Yield, Await ] :
  UnaryExpression[ ?Yield, ?Await]

12.6.1 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

ExponentiationExpression :
  UpdateExpression ** ExponentiationExpression

1. Return false.

12.6.2 Static Semantics: AssignmentTargetType

ExponentiationExpression :
  UpdateExpression ** ExponentiationExpression

1. Return invalid.

12.6.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

ExponentiationExpression : UpdateExpression ** ExponentiationExpression

1. Let left be the result of evaluating UpdateExpression.
2. Let leftValue be ? GetValue(left).
3. Let right be the result of evaluating ExponentiationExpression.
4. Let rightValue be ? GetValue(right).
5. Let base be ? ToNumber(leftValue).
6. Let exponent be ? ToNumber(rightValue).
7. Return the result of Applying the ** operator with base and exponent as specified in 12.6.4.
12.6.4 Applying the ** Operator

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation of the result of raising base to the power exponent.

- If exponent is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If exponent is +0, the result is 1, even if base is NaN.
- If exponent is -0, the result is 1, even if base is NaN.
- If base is NaN and exponent is nonzero, the result is NaN.
- If abs(base) > 1 and exponent is +∞, the result is +∞.
- If abs(base) > 1 and exponent is -∞, the result is +0.
- If abs(base) is 1 and exponent is +∞, the result is NaN.
- If abs(base) is 1 and exponent is -∞, the result is NaN.
- If abs(base) < 1 and exponent is +∞, the result is +0.
- If abs(base) < 1 and exponent is -∞, the result is +∞.
- If base is +∞ and exponent > 0, the result is +∞.
- If base is +∞ and exponent < 0, the result is +0.
- If base is -∞ and exponent > 0 and exponent is an odd integer, the result is -∞.
- If base is -∞ and exponent > 0 and exponent is not an odd integer, the result is +∞.
- If base is -∞ and exponent < 0 and exponent is an odd integer, the result is -0.
- If base is -∞ and exponent < 0 and exponent is not an odd integer, the result is +∞.
- If base < 0 and base is finite and exponent is finite and exponent is not an integer, the result is NaN.

**NOTE**
The result of base ** exponent when base is 1 or -1 and exponent is +Infinity or -Infinity differs from IEEE 754-2008. The first edition of ECMAScript specified a result of NaN for this operation, whereas later versions of IEEE 754-2008 specified 1. The historical ECMAScript behaviour is preserved for compatibility reasons.

12.7 Multiplicative Operators

Syntax

```
MultiplicativeExpression [Yield, Await] :
    ExponentiationExpression [?Yield, ?Await]
```

```
MultiplicativeOperator : one of
    * / %
```
12.7.1 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

\textit{MultiplicativeExpression} : MultiplicativeExpression MultiplicativeOperator ExponentiationExpression

1. Return \texttt{false}.

12.7.2 Static Semantics: AssignmentTargetType

\textit{MultiplicativeExpression} : MultiplicativeExpression MultiplicativeOperator ExponentiationExpression

1. Return invalid.

12.7.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

\textit{MultiplicativeExpression} : MultiplicativeExpression MultiplicativeOperator ExponentiationExpression

1. Let \texttt{left} be the result of evaluating \textit{MultiplicativeExpression}.
2. Let \texttt{leftValue} be ? GetValue(\texttt{left}).
3. Let \texttt{right} be the result of evaluating \textit{ExponentiationExpression}.
4. Let \texttt{rightValue} be ? GetValue(\texttt{right}).
5. Let \texttt{lnum} be ? ToNumber(\texttt{leftValue}).
6. Let \texttt{rnum} be ? ToNumber(\texttt{rightValue}).
7. Return the result of applying the \textit{MultiplicativeOperator} (\texttt{*, /, or \%}) to \texttt{lnum} and \texttt{rnum} as specified in 12.7.3.1, 12.7.3.2, or 12.7.3.3.

12.7.3.1 Applying the * Operator

The * \textit{MultiplicativeOperator} performs multiplication, producing the product of its operands. Multiplication is commutative. Multiplication is not always associative in ECMAScript, because of finite precision.

The result of a floating-point multiplication is governed by the rules of IEEE 754-2008 binary double-precision arithmetic:

- If either operand is \texttt{NaN}, the result is \texttt{NaN}.
- The sign of the result is positive if both operands have the same sign, negative if the operands have different signs.
- Multiplication of an infinity by a zero results in \texttt{NaN}.
- Multiplication of an infinity by an infinity results in an infinity. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
- Multiplication of an infinity by a finite nonzero value results in a signed infinity. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
- In the remaining cases, where neither an infinity nor \texttt{NaN} is involved, the product is computed and rounded to the nearest representable value using IEEE 754-2008 round to nearest, ties to even mode. If the magnitude is too large to represent, the result is then an infinity of appropriate sign. If the magnitude is too small to represent, the result is then a zero of appropriate sign. The ECMAScript language requires support of gradual underflow as defined by IEEE 754-2008.

12.7.3.2 Applying the / Operator

The / \textit{MultiplicativeOperator} performs division, producing the quotient of its operands. The left operand is the dividend and the right operand is the divisor. ECMAScript does not perform integer division. The operands and result of all division operations are double-precision floating-point numbers. The result of division is determined by the specification of IEEE 754-
2008 arithmetic:

- If either operand is NaN, the result is NaN.
- The sign of the result is positive if both operands have the same sign, negative if the operands have different signs.
- Division of an infinity by an infinity results in NaN.
- Division of an infinity by a zero results in an infinity. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
- Division of an infinity by a nonzero finite value results in a signed infinity. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
- Division of a finite value by an infinity results in zero. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
- Division of zero by a zero results in NaN; division of zero by any other finite value results in zero, with the sign determined by the rule already stated above.
- Division of a nonzero finite value by a zero results in a signed infinity. The sign is determined by the rule already stated above.
- In the remaining cases, where neither an infinity, nor a zero, nor NaN is involved, the quotient is computed and rounded to the nearest representable value using IEEE 754-2008 round to nearest, ties to even mode. If the magnitude is too large to represent, the operation overflows; the result is then an infinity of appropriate sign. If the magnitude is too small to represent, the operation underflows and the result is a zero of the appropriate sign. The ECMAScript language requires support of gradual underflow as defined by IEEE 754-2008.

12.7.3.3 Applying the % Operator

The % MultiplicativeOperator yields the remainder of its operands from an implied division; the left operand is the dividend and the right operand is the divisor.

**NOTE**

In C and C++, the remainder operator accepts only integral operands; in ECMAScript, it also accepts floating-point operands.

The result of a floating-point remainder operation as computed by the % operator is not the same as the “remainder” operation defined by IEEE 754-2008. The IEEE 754-2008 “remainder” operation computes the remainder from a rounding division, not a truncating division, and so its behaviour is not analogous to that of the usual integer remainder operator. Instead the ECMAScript language defines % on floating-point operations to behave in a manner analogous to that of the Java integer remainder operator; this may be compared with the C library function fmod.

The result of an ECMAScript floating-point remainder operation is determined by the rules of IEEE arithmetic:

- If either operand is NaN, the result is NaN.
- The sign of the result equals the sign of the dividend.
- If the dividend is an infinity, or the divisor is a zero, or both, the result is NaN.
- If the dividend is finite and the divisor is an infinity, the result equals the dividend.
- If the dividend is a zero and the divisor is nonzero and finite, the result is the same as the dividend.
- In the remaining cases, where neither an infinity, nor a zero, nor NaN is involved, the floating-point remainder r from a dividend n and a divisor d is defined by the mathematical relation r = n - (d × q) where q is an integer that is negative only if n/d is negative and positive only if n/d is positive, and whose magnitude is as large as possible without exceeding the magnitude of the true mathematical quotient of n and d. r is computed and rounded to the nearest representable value using IEEE 754-2008 round to nearest, ties to even mode.
12.8 Additive Operators

Syntax

\[ \text{AdditiveExpression} \equiv \begin{cases} \text{Yield, Await} & : \\ \text{AdditiveExpression} \equiv \begin{cases} \text{Yield, Await} & : \\ \text{MultiplicativeExpression} \equiv \begin{cases} \text{Yield, Await} & + \text{MultiplicativeExpression} \equiv \begin{cases} \text{Yield, Await} & - \text{MultiplicativeExpression} \equiv \begin{cases} \text{Yield, Await} & \\ \end{cases} \end{cases} \end{cases} \end{cases} \end{cases} \]

12.8.1 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

\[ \text{AdditiveExpression} : \begin{cases} \text{AdditiveExpression} + \text{MultiplicativeExpression} \\ \text{AdditiveExpression} - \text{MultiplicativeExpression} \end{cases} \]

1. Return false.

12.8.2 Static Semantics: AssignmentTargetType

\[ \text{AdditiveExpression} : \begin{cases} \text{AdditiveExpression} + \text{MultiplicativeExpression} \\ \text{AdditiveExpression} - \text{MultiplicativeExpression} \end{cases} \]

1. Return invalid.

12.8.3 The Addition Operator ( + )

\[ \text{AdditiveExpression} : \begin{cases} \text{AdditiveExpression} + \text{MultiplicativeExpression} \\ \text{AdditiveExpression} - \text{MultiplicativeExpression} \end{cases} \]

1. Let \textit{lref} be the result of evaluating \textit{AdditiveExpression}.
2. Let \textit{lval} be ? \text{GetValue}(\textit{lref}).
3. Let \textit{rref} be the result of evaluating \textit{MultiplicativeExpression}.
4. Let \textit{rval} be ? \text{GetValue}(\textit{rref}).
5. Let \textit{lprim} be ? \text{ToPrimitive}(\textit{lval}).
6. Let \textit{rprim} be ? \text{ToPrimitive}(\textit{rval}).
7. If \text{Type}(\textit{lprim}) is String or \text{Type}(\textit{rprim}) is String, then
   a. Let \textit{lstr} be ? \text{ToString}(\textit{lprim}).
   b. Let \textit{rstr} be ? \text{ToString}(\textit{rprim}).
   c. Return the string-concatenation of \textit{lstr} and \textit{rstr}.
8. Let \textit{lnum} be ? \text{ToNumber}(\textit{lprim}).
9. Let \textit{rnum} be ? \text{ToNumber}(\textit{rprim}).
10. Return the result of applying the addition operation to \( \text{lnum} \) and \( \text{rnum} \). See the Note below 12.8.5.

**NOTE 1**

No hint is provided in the calls to `ToPrimitive` in steps 5 and 6. All standard objects except Date objects handle the absence of a hint as if the hint Number were given; Date objects handle the absence of a hint as if the hint String were given. Exotic objects may handle the absence of a hint in some other manner.

**NOTE 2**

Step 7 differs from step 3 of the Abstract Relational Comparison algorithm, by using the logical-or operation instead of the logical-and operation.

### 12.8.4 The Subtraction Operator ( - )

#### 12.8.4.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

**AdditiveExpression**: \( \text{AdditiveExpression} - \text{MultiplicativeExpression} \)

1. Let \( lref \) be the result of evaluating \( \text{AdditiveExpression} \).
2. Let \( lval \) be ?GetValue\((lref)\).
3. Let \( rref \) be the result of evaluating \( \text{MultiplicativeExpression} \).
4. Let \( rval \) be ?GetValue\((rref)\).
5. Let \( \text{lnum} \) be ?ToNumber\((lval)\).
6. Let \( \text{rnum} \) be ?ToNumber\((rval)\).
7. Return the result of applying the subtraction operation to \( \text{lnum} \) and \( \text{rnum} \). See the note below 12.8.5.

### 12.8.5 Applying the Additive Operators to Numbers

The + operator performs addition when applied to two operands of numeric type, producing the sum of the operands. The - operator performs subtraction, producing the difference of two numeric operands.

Addition is a commutative operation, but not always associative.

The result of an addition is determined using the rules of IEEE 754-2008 binary double-precision arithmetic:

- If either operand is \( \text{NaN} \), the result is \( \text{NaN} \).
- The sum of two infinities of opposite sign is \( \text{NaN} \).
- The sum of two infinities of the same sign is the infinity of that sign.
- The sum of an infinity and a finite value is equal to the infinite operand.
- The sum of two negative zeroes is \(-0\). The sum of two positive zeroes, or of two zeroes of opposite sign, is \(+0\).
- The sum of a zero and a nonzero finite value is equal to the nonzero operand.
- The sum of two nonzero finite values of the same magnitude and opposite sign is \(+0\).
- In the remaining cases, where neither an infinity, nor a zero, nor \( \text{NaN} \) is involved, and the operands have the same sign or have different magnitudes, the sum is computed and rounded to the nearest representable value using IEEE 754-2008 round to nearest, ties to even mode. If the magnitude is too large to represent, the operation overflows and the result is then an infinity of appropriate sign. The ECMAScript language requires support of gradual underflow as defined by IEEE 754-2008.

**NOTE**
The `-` operator performs subtraction when applied to two operands of numeric type, producing the difference of its operands; the left operand is the minuend and the right operand is the subtrahend. Given numeric operands \( a \) and \( b \), it is always the case that \( a - b \) produces the same result as \( a + (-b) \).

### 12.9 Bitwise Shift Operators

#### Syntax

```
ShiftExpression [Yield, Await] :
  AdditiveExpression [?Yield, ?Await]
```

#### 12.9.1 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

```
ShiftExpression :
  ShiftExpression << AdditiveExpression
  ShiftExpression >> AdditiveExpression
  ShiftExpression >>> AdditiveExpression
```

1. Return `false`.

#### 12.9.2 Static Semantics: AssignmentTargetType

```
ShiftExpression :
  ShiftExpression << AdditiveExpression
  ShiftExpression >> AdditiveExpression
  ShiftExpression >>> AdditiveExpression
```

1. Return `invalid`.

#### 12.9.3 The Left Shift Operator ( << )

**NOTE**

Performs a bitwise left shift operation on the left operand by the amount specified by the right operand.

#### 12.9.3.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

```
ShiftExpression : ShiftExpression << AdditiveExpression
```

1. Let \( lref \) be the result of evaluating \( \text{ShiftExpression} \).
2. Let \( lval \) be \( ?\text{GetValue}(lref) \).
3. Let \( rref \) be the result of evaluating \( \text{AdditiveExpression} \).
4. Let \( rval \) be \( ?\text{GetValue}(rref) \).
5. Let \( \text{lnum} \) be \( \text{ToInt32}(\text{lval}) \).
6. Let \( \text{rnum} \) be \( \text{ToUint32}(\text{rval}) \).
7. Let \( \text{shiftCount} \) be the result of masking out all but the least significant 5 bits of \( \text{rnum} \), that is, compute \( \text{rnum} \& 0x1F \).
8. Return the result of left shifting \( \text{lnum} \) by \( \text{shiftCount} \) bits. The result is a signed 32-bit integer.

### 12.9.4 The Signed Right Shift Operator ( \( \gg \) )

**NOTE**
Performs a sign-filling bitwise right shift operation on the left operand by the amount specified by the right operand.

#### 12.9.4.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

\[
\text{ShiftExpression} : \text{ShiftExpression} \gg \text{AdditiveExpression}
\]

1. Let \( \text{lref} \) be the result of evaluating \( \text{ShiftExpression} \).
2. Let \( \text{lval} \) be \( \text{GetValue}(\text{lref}) \).
3. Let \( \text{rref} \) be the result of evaluating \( \text{AdditiveExpression} \).
4. Let \( \text{rval} \) be \( \text{GetValue}(\text{rref}) \).
5. Let \( \text{lnum} \) be \( \text{ToInt32}(\text{lval}) \).
6. Let \( \text{rnum} \) be \( \text{ToUint32}(\text{rval}) \).
7. Let \( \text{shiftCount} \) be the result of masking out all but the least significant 5 bits of \( \text{rnum} \), that is, compute \( \text{rnum} \& 0x1F \).
8. Return the result of performing a sign-extending right shift of \( \text{lnum} \) by \( \text{shiftCount} \) bits. The most significant bit is propagated. The result is a signed 32-bit integer.

### 12.9.5 The Unsigned Right Shift Operator ( \( \gg \gg \) )

**NOTE**
Performs a zero-filling bitwise right shift operation on the left operand by the amount specified by the right operand.

#### 12.9.5.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

\[
\text{ShiftExpression} : \text{ShiftExpression} \gg \gg \text{AdditiveExpression}
\]

1. Let \( \text{lref} \) be the result of evaluating \( \text{ShiftExpression} \).
2. Let \( \text{lval} \) be \( \text{GetValue}(\text{lref}) \).
3. Let \( \text{rref} \) be the result of evaluating \( \text{AdditiveExpression} \).
4. Let \( \text{rval} \) be \( \text{GetValue}(\text{rref}) \).
5. Let \( \text{lnum} \) be \( \text{ToInt32}(\text{lval}) \).
6. Let \( \text{rnum} \) be \( \text{ToUint32}(\text{rval}) \).
7. Let \( \text{shiftCount} \) be the result of masking out all but the least significant 5 bits of \( \text{rnum} \), that is, compute \( \text{rnum} \& 0x1F \).
8. Return the result of performing a zero-filling right shift of \( \text{lnum} \) by \( \text{shiftCount} \) bits. Vacated bits are filled with zero. The result is an unsigned 32-bit integer.

### 12.10 Relational Operators

**NOTE 1**
The result of evaluating a relational operator is always of type Boolean, reflecting whether the relationship named by the operator holds between its two operands.
Syntax

RelationalExpression [In, Yield, Await] :

ShiftExpression [?Yield, ?Await]


**NOTE 2**
The [In] grammar parameter is needed to avoid confusing the in operator in a relational expression with the in operator in a for statement.

12.10.1 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

RelationalExpression :

RelationalExpression < ShiftExpression
RelationalExpression > ShiftExpression
RelationalExpression <= ShiftExpression
RelationalExpression >= ShiftExpression
RelationalExpression instanceof ShiftExpression
RelationalExpression in ShiftExpression

1. Return false.

12.10.2 Static Semantics: AssignmentTargetType

RelationalExpression :

RelationalExpression < ShiftExpression
RelationalExpression > ShiftExpression
RelationalExpression <= ShiftExpression
RelationalExpression >= ShiftExpression
RelationalExpression instanceof ShiftExpression
RelationalExpression in ShiftExpression

1. Return invalid.

12.10.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

RelationalExpression : RelationalExpression < ShiftExpression

1. Let lref be the result of evaluating RelationalExpression.
2. Let `lval` be `GetValue(lref)`.
3. Let `rref` be the result of evaluating `ShiftExpression`.
4. Let `rval` be `GetValue(rref)`.
5. Let `r` be the result of performing Abstract Relational Comparison `lval < rval`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(r)`.
7. If `r` is `undefined`, return `false`. Otherwise, return `r`.

RelationalExpression : `RelationalExpression > ShiftExpression`

1. Let `lref` be the result of evaluating `RelationalExpression`.
2. Let `lval` be `GetValue(lref)`.
3. Let `rref` be the result of evaluating `ShiftExpression`.
4. Let `rval` be `GetValue(rref)`.
5. Let `r` be the result of performing Abstract Relational Comparison `rval < lval` with `LeftFirst` equal to `false`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(r)`.
7. If `r` is `undefined`, return `false`. Otherwise, return `r`.

RelationalExpression : `RelationalExpression <= ShiftExpression`

1. Let `lref` be the result of evaluating `RelationalExpression`.
2. Let `lval` be `GetValue(lref)`.
3. Let `rref` be the result of evaluating `ShiftExpression`.
4. Let `rval` be `GetValue(rref)`.
5. Let `r` be the result of performing Abstract Relational Comparison `rval < lval` with `LeftFirst` equal to `false`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(r)`.
7. If `r` is `true` or `undefined`, return `false`. Otherwise, return `true`.

RelationalExpression : `RelationalExpression >= ShiftExpression`

1. Let `lref` be the result of evaluating `RelationalExpression`.
2. Let `lval` be `GetValue(lref)`.
3. Let `rref` be the result of evaluating `ShiftExpression`.
4. Let `rval` be `GetValue(rref)`.
5. Let `r` be the result of performing Abstract Relational Comparison `lval < rval`.
6. `ReturnIfAbrupt(r)`.
7. If `r` is `true` or `undefined`, return `false`. Otherwise, return `true`.

RelationalExpression : `RelationalExpression instanceof ShiftExpression`

1. Let `lref` be the result of evaluating `RelationalExpression`.
2. Let `lval` be `GetValue(lref)`.
3. Let `rref` be the result of evaluating `ShiftExpression`.
4. Let `rval` be `GetValue(rref)`.
5. Return `? InstanceofOperator(lval, rval)`.

RelationalExpression : `RelationalExpression in ShiftExpression`

1. Let `lref` be the result of evaluating `RelationalExpression`. 


2. Let \( lval \) be \( \text{GetValue}(lref) \).
3. Let \( rref \) be the result of evaluating \( \text{ShiftExpression} \).
4. Let \( rval \) be \( \text{GetValue}(rref) \).
5. If \( \text{Type}(rval) \) is not \( \text{Object} \), throw a \( \text{TypeError} \) exception.
6. Return \( \text{HasProperty}(rval, \text{ToPropertyKey}(lval)) \).

### 12.10.4 Runtime Semantics: InstanceofOperator ( \( V, \text{target} \) )

The abstract operation `InstanceofOperator` implements the generic algorithm for determining if ECMAScript value \( V \) is an instance of object \( \text{target} \) either by consulting \( \text{target} \)'s `@@hasInstance` method or, if absent, determining whether the value of \( \text{target} \)'s `prototype` property is present in \( V \)'s prototype chain. This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. If \( \text{Type}(\text{target}) \) is not \( \text{Object} \), throw a \( \text{TypeError} \) exception.
2. Let `instOfHandler` be \( \text{GetMethod}(\text{target}, \text{@@hasInstance}) \).
3. If `instOfHandler` is not `undefined`, then
   a. Return \( \text{ToBoolean}(\text{Call}(\text{instOfHandler}, \text{target}, \langle V \rangle)) \).
4. If \( \text{IsCallable}(\text{target}) \) is `false`, throw a \( \text{TypeError} \) exception.
5. Return \( \text{OrdinaryHasInstance}(\text{target}, V) \).

**NOTE**

Steps 4 and 5 provide compatibility with previous editions of ECMAScript that did not use a `@@hasInstance` method to define the `instanceof` operator semantics. If an object does not define or inherit `@@hasInstance` it uses the default `instanceof` semantics.

### 12.11 Equality Operators

**NOTE**

The result of evaluating an equality operator is always of type Boolean, reflecting whether the relationship named by the operator holds between its two operands.

**Syntax**

\[
\text{EqualityExpression} \quad : \quad \begin{align*}
\text{RelationalExpression} & \quad [\text{In}, \text{Yield}, \text{Await}] \\
\text{EqualityExpression} \quad [\text{In}, \text{Yield}, \text{Await}] & \quad = \quad \text{RelationalExpression} \quad [\text{In}, \text{Yield}, \text{Await}] \\
\text{EqualityExpression} \quad [\text{In}, \text{Yield}, \text{Await}] & \quad != \quad \text{RelationalExpression} \quad [\text{In}, \text{Yield}, \text{Await}] \\
\text{EqualityExpression} \quad [\text{In}, \text{Yield}, \text{Await}] & \quad !== \quad \text{RelationalExpression} \quad [\text{In}, \text{Yield}, \text{Await}] \\
\text{EqualityExpression} \quad [\text{In}, \text{Yield}, \text{Await}] & \quad !== \quad \text{RelationalExpression} \quad [\text{In}, \text{Yield}, \text{Await}]
\end{align*}
\]

### 12.11.1 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

\[
\text{EqualityExpression} : \\
\text{EqualityExpression} \quad == \quad \text{RelationalExpression} \\
\text{EqualityExpression} \quad != \quad \text{RelationalExpression}
\]
EqualityExpression === RelationalExpression
EqualityExpression !== RelationalExpression

1. Return false.

12.11.2 Static Semantics: AssignmentTargetType

EqualityExpression :
EqualityExpression == RelationalExpression
EqualityExpression != RelationalExpression
EqualityExpression === RelationalExpression
EqualityExpression !== RelationalExpression

1. Return invalid.

12.11.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

EqualityExpression : EqualityExpression == RelationalExpression

1. Let lref be the result of evaluating EqualityExpression.
2. Let lval be GetValue(lref).
3. Let rref be the result of evaluating RelationalExpression.
4. Let rval be GetValue(rref).
5. Return the result of performing Abstract Equality Comparison rval == lval.

EqualityExpression : EqualityExpression != RelationalExpression

1. Let lref be the result of evaluating EqualityExpression.
2. Let lval be GetValue(lref).
3. Let rref be the result of evaluating RelationalExpression.
4. Let rval be GetValue(rref).
5. Let r be the result of performing Abstract Equality Comparison rval == lval.
6. If r is true, return false. Otherwise, return true.

EqualityExpression : EqualityExpression === RelationalExpression

1. Let lref be the result of evaluating EqualityExpression.
2. Let lval be GetValue(lref).
3. Let rref be the result of evaluating RelationalExpression.
4. Let rval be GetValue(rref).
5. Return the result of performing Strict Equality Comparison rval === lval.

EqualityExpression : EqualityExpression !== RelationalExpression

1. Let lref be the result of evaluating EqualityExpression.
2. Let lval be GetValue(lref).
3. Let rref be the result of evaluating RelationalExpression.
4. Let rval be GetValue(rref).
5. Let \( r \) be the result of performing Strict Equality Comparison \( r_{val} \equiv l_{val} \).
6. If \( r \) is true, return false. Otherwise, return true.

**NOTE 1**
Given the above definition of equality:

- String comparison can be forced by: "" + \( a \) == "" + \( b \).
- Numeric comparison can be forced by: \( +a \) == \( +b \).
- Boolean comparison can be forced by: \( !a \) == \( !b \).

**NOTE 2**
The equality operators maintain the following invariants:

- \( A \neq B \) is equivalent to \( !(A == B) \).
- \( A == B \) is equivalent to \( B == A \), except in the order of evaluation of \( A \) and \( B \).

**NOTE 3**
The equality operator is not always transitive. For example, there might be two distinct String objects, each representing the same String value; each String object would be considered equal to the String value by the \( == \) operator, but the two String objects would not be equal to each other. For example:

- \( \text{new String("a") == "a" and } "a" \text{ == new String("a") are both true.} \)
- \( \text{new String("a") == new String("a") is false.} \)

**NOTE 4**
Comparison of Strings uses a simple equality test on sequences of code unit values. There is no attempt to use the more complex, semantically oriented definitions of character or string equality and collating order defined in the Unicode specification. Therefore Strings values that are canonically equal according to the Unicode standard could test as unequal. In effect this algorithm assumes that both Strings are already in normalized form.

### 12.12 Binary Bitwise Operators

**Syntax**

- **BitwiseANDExpression** [In, Yield, Await]:
  - **EqualityExpression** [?In, ?Yield, ?Await]
  - **BitwiseANDExpression** [?In, ?Yield, ?Await] & **EqualityExpression** [?In, ?Yield, ?Await]

- **BitwiseXORExpression** [In, Yield, Await]:
  - **BitwiseANDExpression** [?In, ?Yield, ?Await]
  - **BitwiseXORExpression** [?In, ?Yield, ?Await] ^ **BitwiseANDExpression** [?In, ?Yield, ?Await]

- **BitwiseORExpression** [In, Yield, Await]:
  - **BitwiseXORExpression** [?In, ?Yield, ?Await]
  - **BitwiseORExpression** [?In, ?Yield, ?Await] | **BitwiseXORExpression** [?In, ?Yield, ?Await]
12.12.1 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

BitwiseANDExpression : BitwiseANDExpression & EqualityExpression
BitwiseXORExpression : BitwiseXORExpression ^ BitwiseANDExpression
BitwiseORExpression : BitwiseORExpression | BitwiseXORExpression

1. Return false.

12.12.2 Static Semantics: AssignmentTargetType

BitwiseANDExpression : BitwiseANDExpression & EqualityExpression
BitwiseXORExpression : BitwiseXORExpression ^ BitwiseANDExpression
BitwiseORExpression : BitwiseORExpression | BitwiseXORExpression

1. Return invalid.

12.12.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

The production \( A : A @ B \), where @ is one of the bitwise operators in the productions above, is evaluated as follows:

1. Let \( lref \) be the result of evaluating \( A \).
2. Let \( lval \) be \( \text{GetValue}(lref) \).
3. Let \( rref \) be the result of evaluating \( B \).
4. Let \( rval \) be \( \text{GetValue}(rref) \).
5. Let \( inum \) be \( \text{ToInt32}(lval) \).
6. Let \( rnum \) be \( \text{ToInt32}(rval) \).
7. Return the result of applying the bitwise operator @ to \( inum \) and \( rnum \). The result is a signed 32-bit integer.

12.13 Binary Logical Operators

Syntax

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{LogicalANDExpression} \& [\text{In, Yield, Await}] : \\
\text{BitwiseORExpression} &[\text{In, ?Yield, ?Await}] & \text{LogicalANDExpression} &[\text{In, ?Yield, ?Await}] & \& \text{BitwiseORExpression} &[\text{In, ?Yield, ?Await}] \\
\text{LogicalORExpression} \| [\text{In, Yield, Await}] : \\
\text{LogicalANDExpression} & [\text{In, ?Yield, ?Await}] \\
\text{LogicalORExpression} & [\text{In, ?Yield, ?Await}] & \| \text{LogicalANDExpression} & [\text{In, ?Yield, ?Await}]
\end{align*}
\]

\|

NOTE

The value produced by a \&\& or \| operator is not necessarily of type Boolean. The value produced will always be the value of one of the two operand expressions.

12.13.1 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition
LogicalANDExpression : LogicalANDExpression && BitwiseORExpression
LogicalORExpression : LogicalORExpression | | LogicalANDExpression

1. Return `false`.

### 12.13.2 Static Semantics: AssignmentTargetType

1. Return `invalid`.

### 12.13.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

1. Let `lref` be the result of evaluating `LogicalANDExpression`.
2. Let `ival` be `GetValue`(`lref`).
3. Let `lbool` be `ToBoolean`(`ival`).
4. If `lbool` is `false`, return `ival`.
5. Let `rref` be the result of evaluating `BitwiseORExpression`.

LogicalORExpression : LogicalORExpression | | LogicalANDExpression

1. Let `lref` be the result of evaluating `LogicalORExpression`.
2. Let `ival` be `GetValue`(`lref`).
3. Let `lbool` be `ToBoolean`(`ival`).
4. If `lbool` is `true`, return `ival`.
5. Let `rref` be the result of evaluating `LogicalANDExpression`.

### 12.14 Conditional Operator ( ? : )

**Syntax**

```
ConditionalExpression [In, Yield, Await] :
    LogicalORExpression [?In, ?Yield, ?Await]
    AssignmentExpression [?In, ?Yield, ?Await]
```

**NOTE**

The grammar for a `ConditionalExpression` in ECMAScript is slightly different from that in C and Java, which each allow the second subexpression to be an `Expression` but restrict the third expression to be a `ConditionalExpression`. The motivation for this difference in ECMAScript is to allow an assignment expression to be governed by either arm of a conditional and to eliminate the confusing and fairly useless case of a comma expression as the centre expression.
12.14.1 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

ConditionalExpression : LogicalORExpression ? AssignmentExpression : AssignmentExpression

1. Return `false`.

12.14.2 Static Semantics: AssignmentTargetType

ConditionalExpression : LogicalORExpression ? AssignmentExpression : AssignmentExpression

1. Return `invalid`.

12.14.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

ConditionalExpression : LogicalORExpression ? AssignmentExpression : AssignmentExpression

1. Let `lref` be the result of evaluating LogicalORExpression.
2. Let `lval` be ToBoolean(? GetValue(lref)).
3. If `lval` is `true`, then
   a. Let `trueRef` be the result of evaluating the first AssignmentExpression.
   b. Return ? GetValue(trueRef).
4. Else,
   a. Let `falseRef` be the result of evaluating the second AssignmentExpression.

12.15 Assignment Operators

Syntax

AssignmentExpression [In, Yield, Await] :
  ConditionalExpression [?In, ?Yield, ?Await]
  [+Yield] YieldExpression [?In, ?Await]
  ArrowFunction [?In, ?Yield, ?Await]
  AsyncArrowFunction [?In, ?Yield, ?Await]

AssignmentOperator : one of
  *= /= %= += -= <<= >>= >>>= &= ^= |= **=

12.15.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

AssignmentExpression : LeftHandSideExpression = AssignmentExpression

- It is a Syntax Error if LeftHandSideExpression is either an ObjectLiteral or an ArrayLiteral and LeftHandSideExpression is not covering an AssignmentPattern.
- It is an early Reference Error if LeftHandSideExpression is neither an ObjectLiteral nor an ArrayLiteral and
AssignmentTargetType of \textit{LeftHandSideExpression} is invalid.

- It is an early Syntax Error if \textit{LeftHandSideExpression} is neither an \textit{ObjectLiteral} nor an \textit{ArrayLiteral} and AssignmentTargetType of \textit{LeftHandSideExpression} is strict.

\texttt{AssignmentExpression : LeftHandSideExpression AssignmentOperator AssignmentExpression}

- It is an early Reference Error if AssignmentTargetType of \textit{LeftHandSideExpression} is invalid.
- It is an early Syntax Error if AssignmentTargetType of \textit{LeftHandSideExpression} is strict.

12.15.2 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

\texttt{AssignmentExpression :}
- ArrowFunction
- AsyncArrowFunction

1. Return \texttt{true}.

\texttt{AssignmentExpression :}
- YieldExpression
  \texttt{LeftHandSideExpression = AssignmentExpression}
- LeftHandSideExpression AssignmentOperator AssignmentExpression

1. Return \texttt{false}.

12.15.3 Static Semantics: AssignmentTargetType

\texttt{AssignmentExpression :}
- YieldExpression
- ArrowFunction
- AsyncArrowFunction
  \texttt{LeftHandSideExpression = AssignmentExpression}
- LeftHandSideExpression AssignmentOperator AssignmentExpression

1. Return \texttt{invalid}.

12.15.4 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

\texttt{AssignmentExpression : LeftHandSideExpression = AssignmentExpression}

1. If \textit{LeftHandSideExpression} is neither an \textit{ObjectLiteral} nor an \textit{ArrayLiteral}, then
   a. Let \texttt{lr} be the result of evaluating \textit{LeftHandSideExpression}.
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(\texttt{lr}).
   c. If \texttt{IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition(AssignmentExpression)} and \texttt{IsIdentifierRef of LeftHandSideExpression} are both \texttt{true}, then
      i. Let \texttt{rval} be the result of performing NamedEvaluation for \textit{AssignmentExpression} with argument \texttt{GetReferencedName(lr)}.
   d. Else,
Let $rref$ be the result of evaluating AssignmentExpression.

ii. Let $rval$ be $\text{GetValue}(rref)$.

e. Perform $\text{PutValue}(lref, rval)$.

f. Return $rval$.

2. Let $assignmentPattern$ be the AssignmentPattern that is covered by LeftHandSideExpression.

3. Let $rref$ be the result of evaluating AssignmentExpression.

4. Let $rval$ be $\text{GetValue}(rref)$.

5. Perform $\text{DestructuringAssignmentEvaluation}$ of $assignmentPattern$ using $rval$ as the argument.

6. Return $rval$.

AssignmentExpression : LeftHandSideExpression AssignmentOperator AssignmentExpression

1. Let $lref$ be the result of evaluating LeftHandSideExpression.

2. Let $lval$ be $\text{GetValue}(lref)$.

3. Let $rref$ be the result of evaluating AssignmentExpression.

4. Let $rval$ be $\text{GetValue}(rref)$.

5. Let $op$ be the @ where AssignmentOperator is @=.

6. Let $r$ be the result of applying $op$ to $lval$ and $rval$ as if evaluating the expression $lval\ op\ rval$.

7. Perform $\text{PutValue}(lref, r)$.

8. Return $r$.

**NOTE**

When an assignment occurs within strict mode code, it is a runtime error if $lref$ in step 1.f of the first algorithm or step 7 of the second algorithm it is an unresolvable reference. If it is, a ReferenceError exception is thrown. The LeftHandSideExpression also may not be a reference to a data property with the attribute value { [[Writable]]: false }, to an accessor property with the attribute value { [[Set]]: undefined }, nor to a non-existent property of an object for which the IsExtensible predicate returns the value false. In these cases a TypeError exception is thrown.

### 12.15.5 Destructuring Assignment

**Supplemental Syntax**

In certain circumstances when processing an instance of the production AssignmentExpression : LeftHandSideExpression = AssignmentExpression the following grammar is used to refine the interpretation of LeftHandSideExpression.

AssignmentPattern [Yield, Await] :
  ObjectAssignmentPattern [?Yield, ?Await]
  ArrayAssignmentPattern [?Yield, ?Await]

ObjectAssignmentPattern [Yield, Await] :
  { }
  { AssignmentRestProperty [?Yield, ?Await] }
  { AssignmentPropertyList [?Yield, ?Await] }
  { AssignmentPropertyList [?Yield, ?Await], AssignmentRestProperty [?Yield, ?Await] opt }
ArrayAssignmentPattern {Yield, Await}:
  [ Elision_opt AssignmentRestElement[?Yield, ?Await] opt ]

AssignmentRestProperty {Yield, Await}:
  ... DestructuringAssignmentTarget[?Yield, ?Await]

AssignmentPropertyList {Yield, Await}:
  AssignmentProperty[?Yield, ?Await]
  AssignmentPropertyList[?Yield, ?Await], AssignmentProperty[?Yield, ?Await]

AssignmentElementList {Yield, Await}:
  AssignmentElisionElement[?Yield, ?Await]
  AssignmentElementList[?Yield, ?Await], AssignmentElisionElement[?Yield, ?Await]

AssignmentElisionElement {Yield, Await}:
  Elision_opt AssignmentElement[?Yield, ?Await]

AssignmentProperty {Yield, Await}:

AssignmentElement {Yield, Await}:
  DestructuringAssignmentTarget[?Yield, ?Await] Initializer[+In, ?Yield, ?Await] opt

AssignmentRestElement {Yield, Await}:
  ... DestructuringAssignmentTarget[?Yield, ?Await]

DestructuringAssignmentTarget {Yield, Await}:
  LeftHandSideExpression[?Yield, ?Await]

12.15.5.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors
AssignmentProperty : IdentifierReference Initializer

- It is a Syntax Error if AssignmentTargetType of IdentifierReference is not simple.

AssignmentRestProperty : ... DestructuringAssignmentTarget

- It is a Syntax Error if DestructuringAssignmentTarget is an ArrayLiteral or an ObjectLiteral.

DestructuringAssignmentTarget : LeftHandSideExpression

- It is a Syntax Error if LeftHandSideExpression is either an ObjectLiteral or an ArrayLiteral and if LeftHandSideExpression is not covering an AssignmentPattern.
It is a Syntax Error if `LeftHandSideExpression` is neither an `ObjectLiteral` nor an `ArrayLiteral` and `AssignmentTargetType(LeftHandSideExpression)` is not `simple`.

**12.15.5.2 Runtime Semantics: DestructuringAssignmentEvaluation**

With parameter `value`.

*ObjectAssignmentPattern* : `{ }`

2. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.

*ObjectAssignmentPattern* :

{ AssignmentPropertyList }

{ AssignmentPropertyList , }

3. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.

*ArrayAssignmentPattern* : `[ ]`

1. Let `iteratorRecord` be ? `GetIterator(value)`.
2. Return ? `IteratorClose(iteratorRecord, NormalCompletion(empty))`.

*ArrayAssignmentPattern* :

[ Elision ]

1. Let `iteratorRecord` be ? `GetIterator(value)`.
2. Let `result` be the result of performing `IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation` of `Elision` with `iteratorRecord` as the argument.
3. If `iteratorRecord.[[Done]]` is `false`, return ? `IteratorClose(iteratorRecord, result)`.
4. Return `result`.

*ArrayAssignmentPattern* :

[ Elision AssignmentRestElement ]

1. Let `iteratorRecord` be ? `GetIterator(value)`.
2. If `Elision` is present, then
   a. Let `status` be the result of performing `IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation` of `Elision` with `iteratorRecord` as the argument.
   b. If `status` is an abrupt completion, then
      i. `Assert: iteratorRecord.[[Done]]` is `true`.
      ii. Return `Completion(status)`.
3. Let `result` be the result of performing `IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation` of `AssignmentRestElement` with `iteratorRecord` as the argument.
4. If `iteratorRecord.[[Done]]` is `false`, return ? `IteratorClose(iteratorRecord, result)`.
5. Return `result`.

*ArrayAssignmentPattern* : [ AssignmentElementList ]
1. Let \texttt{iteratorRecord} be \texttt{GetIterator(value)}.
2. Let \texttt{result} be the result of performing \texttt{IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation} of \texttt{AssignmentElementList} using \texttt{iteratorRecord} as the argument.
3. If \texttt{iteratorRecord.}[\texttt{[Done]}] is \texttt{false}, return \texttt{? IteratorClose(iteratorRecord, result)}.
4. Return \texttt{result}.

\textit{ArrayAssignmentPattern} : [ \texttt{AssignmentElementList}, \texttt{Elision AssignmentRestElement} ]

1. Let \texttt{iteratorRecord} be \texttt{GetIterator(value)}.
2. Let \texttt{status} be the result of performing \texttt{IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation} of \texttt{AssignmentElementList} using \texttt{iteratorRecord} as the argument.
3. If \texttt{status} is an abrupt completion, then
   a. If \texttt{iteratorRecord.}[\texttt{[Done]}] is \texttt{false}, return \texttt{? IteratorClose(iteratorRecord, status)}.
   b. Return \texttt{Completion(status)}.
4. If \texttt{Elision} is present, then
   a. Set \texttt{status} to the result of performing \texttt{IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation} of \texttt{Elision} with \texttt{iteratorRecord} as the argument.
   b. If \texttt{status} is an abrupt completion, then
      i. \texttt{Assert: iteratorRecord.}[\texttt{[Done]}] is \texttt{true}.
      ii. Return \texttt{Completion(status)}.
5. If \texttt{AssignmentRestElement} is present, then
   a. Set \texttt{status} to the result of performing \texttt{IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation} of \texttt{AssignmentRestElement} with \texttt{iteratorRecord} as the argument.
6. If \texttt{iteratorRecord.}[\texttt{[Done]}] is \texttt{false}, return \texttt{? IteratorClose(iteratorRecord, status)}.
7. Return \texttt{Completion(status)}.

\textit{ObjectAssignmentPattern} : \{ \texttt{AssignmentRestProperty} \}

1. Perform \texttt{? RequireObjectCoercible(value)}.
2. Let \texttt{excludedNames} be a new empty \texttt{List}.
3. Return the result of performing \texttt{RestDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation} of \texttt{AssignmentRestProperty} with \texttt{value} and \texttt{excludedNames} as the arguments.

\textit{ObjectAssignmentPattern} : \{ \texttt{AssignmentPropertyList}, \texttt{AssignmentRestProperty} \}

1. Perform \texttt{? RequireObjectCoercible(value)}.
2. Let \texttt{excludedNames} be the result of performing \texttt{? PropertyDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation} for \texttt{AssignmentPropertyList} using \texttt{value} as the argument.
3. Return the result of performing \texttt{RestDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation} of \texttt{AssignmentRestProperty} with \texttt{value} and \texttt{excludedNames} as the arguments.

12.15.5.3 Runtime Semantics: PropertyDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation

With parameter \texttt{value}.

\[\text{NOTE}\]
The following operations collect a list of all destructured property names.
**AssignmentPropertyList : AssignmentPropertyList , AssignmentProperty**

1. Let *propertyNames* be the result of performing ? PropertyDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation for *AssignmentPropertyList* using *value* as the argument.
2. Let *nextNames* be the result of performing ? PropertyDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation for *AssignmentProperty* using *value* as the argument.
3. Append each item in *nextNames* to the end of *propertyNames*.
4. Return *propertyNames*.

**AssignmentProperty : IdentifierReference Initializer**

1. Let *P* be stringValue of *IdentifierReference*.
2. Let *lref* be ? ResolveBinding(*P*).
3. Let *v* be ? GetV(*value*, *P*).
4. If *Initializer* _opt_ is present and *v* is *undefined*, then
   a. If IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition(*Initializer*) is *true*, then
      i. Set *v* to the result of performing NamedEvaluation for *Initializer* with argument *P*.
   b. Else,
      i. Let *defaultValue* be the result of evaluating *Initializer*.
      ii. Set *v* to ? GetValue(*defaultValue*).
5. Perform ? PutValue(*lref*, *v*).
6. Return a new *List* containing *P*.

**AssignmentProperty : PropertyName : AssignmentElement**

1. Let *name* be the result of evaluating *PropertyName*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*name*).
3. Perform ? KeyedDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of *AssignmentElement* with *value* and *name* as the arguments.
4. Return a new *List* containing *name*.

**12.15.5.4 Runtime Semantics: RestDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation**

With parameters *value* and *excludedNames*.

**AssignmentRestProperty : . . . DestructuringAssignmentTarget**

1. Let *lref* be the result of evaluating *DestructuringAssignmentTarget*.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(*lref*).
3. Let *restObj* be ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%).
4. Perform ? CopyDataProperties(*restObj*, *value*, *excludedNames*).
5. Return PutValue(*lref*, *restObj*).

**12.15.5.5 Runtime Semantics: IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation**

With parameter *iteratorRecord*.

**AssignmentElementList : AssignmentElisionElement**
1. Return the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of AssignmentElisionElement using iteratorRecord as the argument.

AssignmentElementList : AssignmentElementList , AssignmentElisionElement

1. Perform ? IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of AssignmentElementList using iteratorRecord as the argument.
2. Return the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of AssignmentElisionElement using iteratorRecord as the argument.

AssignmentElisionElement : AssignmentElement

1. Return the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of AssignmentElement with iteratorRecord as the argument.

AssignmentElisionElement : Elision AssignmentElement

1. Perform ? IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of Elision with iteratorRecord as the argument.
2. Return the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of AssignmentElement with iteratorRecord as the argument.

Elision : ,

1. If iteratorRecord.[[Done]] is false, then
   a. Let next be IteratorStep(iteratorRecord).
   b. If next is an abrupt completion, set iteratorRecord.[[Done]] to true.
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
   d. If next is false, set iteratorRecord.[[Done]] to true.
2. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

Elision : Elision ,

1. Perform ? IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of Elision with iteratorRecord as the argument.
2. If iteratorRecord.[[Done]] is false, then
   a. Let next be IteratorStep(iteratorRecord).
   b. If next is an abrupt completion, set iteratorRecord.[[Done]] to true.
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
   d. If next is false, set iteratorRecord.[[Done]] to true.
3. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

AssignmentElement : DestructuringAssignmentTarget Initializer

1. If DestructuringAssignmentTarget is neither an ObjectLiteral nor an ArrayLiteral, then
   a. Let lref be the result of evaluating DestructuringAssignmentTarget.
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(lref).
2. If iteratorRecord.[[Done]] is false, then
   a. Let next be IteratorStep(iteratorRecord).
   b. If next is an abrupt completion, set iteratorRecord.[[Done]] to true.
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
d. If \texttt{next} is \texttt{false}, set \texttt{iteratorRecord.[[Done]]} to \texttt{true}.

e. Else,
   i. Let \texttt{value} be \texttt{IteratorValue(\texttt{next})}.
   ii. If \texttt{value} is an abrupt completion, set \texttt{iteratorRecord.[[Done]]} to \texttt{true}.
   iii. \texttt{ReturnIfAbrupt(value)}.

3. If \texttt{iteratorRecord.[[Done]]} is \texttt{true}, let \texttt{value} be \texttt{undefined}.

4. If \texttt{Initializer} is present and \texttt{value} is \texttt{undefined}, then
   a. If \texttt{IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition(Initializer)} and \texttt{IsIdentifierRef of DestructuringAssignmentTarget} are both \texttt{true}, then
      i. Let \texttt{v} be the result of performing NamedEvaluation for \texttt{Initializer} with argument \texttt{GetReferencedName(lref)}.
   b. Else,
      i. Let \texttt{defaultValue} be the result of evaluating \texttt{Initializer}.
      ii. Let \texttt{v} be \texttt{GetValue(defaultValue)}.

5. Else, let \texttt{v} be \texttt{value}.

6. If \texttt{DestructuringAssignmentTarget} is an \texttt{ObjectLiteral} or an \texttt{ArrayLiteral}, then
   a. Let \texttt{nestedAssignmentPattern} be the \texttt{AssignmentPattern} that is covered by \texttt{DestructuringAssignmentTarget}.
   b. Return the result of performing DestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of \texttt{nestedAssignmentPattern} with \texttt{v} as the argument.

7. Return \texttt{? PutValue(lref, v)}.

\textbf{NOTE}
Left to right evaluation order is maintained by evaluating a \texttt{DestructuringAssignmentTarget} that is not a destructuring pattern prior to accessing the iterator or evaluating the \texttt{Initializer}.

\textit{AssignmentRestElement : . . . DestructuringAssignmentTarget}

1. If \texttt{DestructuringAssignmentTarget} is neither an \texttt{ObjectLiteral} nor an \texttt{ArrayLiteral}, then
   a. Let \texttt{lref} be the result of evaluating \texttt{DestructuringAssignmentTarget}.
   b. \texttt{ReturnIfAbrupt(lref)}.

2. Let \texttt{A} be \texttt{! ArrayCreate(0)}.

3. Let \texttt{n} be \texttt{0}.

4. Repeat, while \texttt{iteratorRecord.[[Done]]} is \texttt{false},
   a. Let \texttt{next} be \texttt{IteratorStep(iteratorRecord)}.
   b. If \texttt{next} is an abrupt completion, set \texttt{iteratorRecord.[[Done]]} to \texttt{true}.
   c. \texttt{ReturnIfAbrupt(next)}.
   d. If \texttt{next} is \texttt{false}, set \texttt{iteratorRecord.[[Done]]} to \texttt{true}.
   e. Else,
      i. Let \texttt{nextValue} be \texttt{IteratorValue(next)}.
      ii. If \texttt{nextValue} is an abrupt completion, set \texttt{iteratorRecord.[[Done]]} to \texttt{true}.
      iii. \texttt{ReturnIfAbrupt(nextValue)}.
      iv. Let \texttt{status} be \texttt{CreateDataProperty(A, ! ToString(n), nextValue)}.
      v. \texttt{Assert: status is true}.
      vi. Increment \texttt{n} by 1.

5. If \texttt{DestructuringAssignmentTarget} is neither an \texttt{ObjectLiteral} nor an \texttt{ArrayLiteral}, then
   a. Return \texttt{? PutValue(lref, A)}.

6. Let \texttt{nestedAssignmentPattern} be the \texttt{AssignmentPattern} that is covered by \texttt{DestructuringAssignmentTarget}.
7. Return the result of performing DestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of \( \text{nestedAssignmentPattern} \) with \( A \) as the argument.

### 12.15.5.6 Runtime Semantics: KeyedDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation

With parameters \( \text{value} \) and \( \text{propertyName} \).

**AssignmentElement : DestructuringAssignmentTarget Initializer**

1. If \( \text{DestructuringAssignmentTarget} \) is neither an \( \text{ObjectLiteral} \) nor an \( \text{ArrayLiteral} \), then
   a. Let \( lref \) be the result of evaluating \( \text{DestructuringAssignmentTarget} \).
   b. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( lref \)).
2. Let \( v \) be \( \text{GetV}(\text{value}, \text{propertyName}) \).
3. If \( \text{Initializer} \) is present and \( v \) is \( \text{undefined} \), then
   a. If \( \text{IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition}(\text{Initializer}) \) and \( \text{IsIdentifierRef of DestructuringAssignmentTarget} \) are both \( \text{true} \), then
      i. Let \( \text{rhsValue} \) be the result of performing NamedEvaluation for \( \text{Initializer} \) with argument \( \text{GetReferencedName}(lref) \).
   b. Else,
      i. Let \( \text{defaultValue} \) be the result of evaluating \( \text{Initializer} \).
      ii. Let \( \text{rhsValue} \) be \( \text{GetValue}(\text{defaultValue}) \).
4. Else, let \( \text{rhsValue} \) be \( v \).
5. If \( \text{DestructuringAssignmentTarget} \) is an \( \text{ObjectLiteral} \) or an \( \text{ArrayLiteral} \), then
   a. Let \( \text{assignmentPattern} \) be the \( \text{AssignmentPattern} \) that is covered by \( \text{DestructuringAssignmentTarget} \).
   b. Return the result of performing DestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of \( \text{assignmentPattern} \) with \( \text{rhsValue} \) as the argument.
6. Return \( \text{PutValue}(lref, \text{rhsValue}) \).

### 12.16 Comma Operator ( , )

**Syntax**

\[
\text{Expression [In, Yield, Await]} : \\
\text{AssignmentExpression [?In, ?Yield, ?Await]} \\
\text{Expression [?In, ?Yield, ?Await]}, \text{AssignmentExpression [?In, ?Yield, ?Await]}
\]

#### 12.16.1 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

\( \text{Expression : Expression}, \text{AssignmentExpression} \)

1. Return \( \text{false} \).

#### 12.16.2 Static Semantics: AssignmentTargetType

\( \text{Expression : Expression}, \text{AssignmentExpression} \)

1. Return \( \text{invalid} \).
12.16.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

Expression : Expression , AssignmentExpression

1. Let lref be the result of evaluating Expression.
2. Perform GetValue(lref).
3. Let rref be the result of evaluating AssignmentExpression.
4. Return GetValue(rref).

NOTE
GetValue must be called even though its value is not used because it may have observable side-effects.

13 ECMAScript Language: Statements and Declarations

Syntax

Statement[Yield, Await, Return] :
    BlockStatement[?Yield, ?Await, ?Return]
    VariableStatement[?Yield, ?Await]
    EmptyStatement
    ExpressionStatement[?Yield, ?Await]
    IfStatement[?Yield, ?Await, ?Return]
    ContinueStatement[?Yield, ?Await]
    BreakStatement[?Yield, ?Await]
    [+Return] ReturnStatement[?Yield, ?Await]
    WithStatement[?Yield, ?Await, ?Return]
    LabelledStatement[?Yield, ?Await, ?Return]
    TryStatement[?Yield, ?Await, ?Return]
    DebuggerStatement

Declaration[Yield, Await] :
    HoistableDeclaration[?Yield, ?Await, ~Default]
    ClassDeclaration[?Yield, ?Await, ~Default]
    LexicalDeclaration[+In, ?Yield, ?Await]

HoistableDeclaration[Yield, Await, Default] :
    FunctionDeclaration[?Yield, ?Await, ?Default]
    GeneratorDeclaration[?Yield, ?Await, ?Default]
    AsyncFunctionDeclaration[?Yield, ?Await, ?Default]
AsyncGeneratorDeclaration: Yield, Await, Default

BreakableStatement: Yield, Await, Return

IterationStatement: Yield, Await, Return

SwitchStatement: Yield, Await, Return

13.1 Statement Semantics

13.1.1 Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels

With parameter labelSet.

Statement:
VariableStatement
EmptyStatement
ExpressionStatement
ContinueStatement
BreakStatement
ReturnStatement
ThrowStatement
DebuggerStatement

1. Return false.

13.1.2 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget

With parameter labelSet.

Statement:
VariableStatement
EmptyStatement
ExpressionStatement
ContinueStatement
ReturnStatement
ThrowStatement
DebuggerStatement

1. Return false.

13.1.3 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget

With parameters iterationSet and labelSet.

Statement:
1. Return false.

**BreakableStatement : IterationStatement**

1. Let newIterationSet be a copy of iterationSet with all the elements of labelSet appended.
2. Return ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of IterationStatement with arguments newIterationSet and « ».

### 13.1.4 Static Semantics: DeclarationPart

**HoistableDeclaration : FunctionDeclaration**

1. Return FunctionDeclaration.

**HoistableDeclaration : GeneratorDeclaration**

1. Return GeneratorDeclaration.

**HoistableDeclaration : AsyncFunctionDeclaration**

1. Return AsyncFunctionDeclaration.

**HoistableDeclaration : AsyncGeneratorDeclaration**

1. Return AsyncGeneratorDeclaration.

**Declaration : ClassDeclaration**

1. Return ClassDeclaration.

**Declaration : LexicalDeclaration**

1. Return LexicalDeclaration.

### 13.1.5 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

**Statement :**

EmptyStatement
ExpressionStatement
ContinueStatement
BreakStatement
ReturnStatement
ThrowStatement
1. Return a new empty List.

### 13.1.6 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations

**Statement:**

- `EmptyStatement`
- `ExpressionStatement`
- `ContinueStatement`
- `BreakStatement`
- `ReturnStatement`
- `ThrowStatement`
- `DebuggerStatement`

1. Return a new empty List.

### 13.1.7 Runtime Semantics: LabelledEvaluation

With parameter `labelSet`.

**BreakableStatement : IterationStatement**

1. Let `stmtResult` be the result of performing LabelledEvaluation of `IterationStatement` with argument `labelSet`.
2. If `stmtResult`'s `[[Type]]` is `break`, then
   a. If `stmtResult`'s `[[Target]]` is empty, then
      i. If `stmtResult`'s `[[Value]]` is empty, set `stmtResult` to `NormalCompletion(undefined)`.  
      ii. Else, set `stmtResult` to `NormalCompletion(stmtResult'[[Value]])`.
3. Return `Completion(stmtResult)`.

**BreakableStatement : SwitchStatement**

1. Let `stmtResult` be the result of evaluating `SwitchStatement`.
2. If `stmtResult`'s `[[Type]]` is `break`, then
   a. If `stmtResult`'s `[[Target]]` is empty, then
      i. If `stmtResult`'s `[[Value]]` is empty, set `stmtResult` to `NormalCompletion(undefined)`.  
      ii. Else, set `stmtResult` to `NormalCompletion(stmtResult'[[Value]])`.
3. Return `Completion(stmtResult)`.

### NOTE

A `BreakableStatement` is one that can be exited via an unlabelled `BreakStatement`.

### 13.1.8 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

**HoistableDeclaration :**

- `GeneratorDeclaration`
1. Return NormalCompletion(\emptyset).

**HoistableDeclaration** : FunctionDeclaration

1. Return the result of evaluating FunctionDeclaration.

**BreakableStatement** :
   - IterationStatement
   - SwitchStatement

1. Let newLabelSet be a new empty List.
2. Return the result of performing LabelledEvaluation of this BreakableStatement with argument newLabelSet.

### 13.2 Block

**Syntax**

**BlockStatement**[Yield, Await, Return] :
   - Block[?Yield, ?Await, ?Return]

Block[Yield, Await, Return] :
   

**StatementList**[Yield, Await, Return] :
   - StatementListItem[?Yield, ?Await, ?Return]

StatementListItem[Yield, Await, Return] :
   - Statement[?Yield, ?Await, ?Return]
   - Declaration[?Yield, ?Await]

#### 13.2.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

**Block** : { StatementList }

- It is a Syntax Error if the LexicallyDeclaredNames of StatementList contains any duplicate entries.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of StatementList also occurs in the VarDeclaredNames of StatementList.

#### 13.2.2 Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels

With parameter labelSet.
1. Return \texttt{false}.

\textbf{StatementList} : StatementList StatementListItem

1. Let \texttt{hasDuplicates} be \texttt{ContainsDuplicateLabels} of \texttt{StatementList} with argument \texttt{labelSet}.
2. If \texttt{hasDuplicates} is \texttt{true}, return \texttt{true}.
3. Return \texttt{ContainsDuplicateLabels} of \texttt{StatementListItem} with argument \texttt{labelSet}.

\textbf{StatementListItem} : Declaration

1. Return \texttt{false}.

\textbf{13.2.3 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget}

With parameter \texttt{labelSet}.

\textbf{Block} : \{ \}

1. Return \texttt{false}.

\textbf{StatementList} : StatementList StatementListItem

1. Let \texttt{hasUndefinedLabels} be \texttt{ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget} of \texttt{StatementList} with argument \texttt{labelSet}.
2. If \texttt{hasUndefinedLabels} is \texttt{true}, return \texttt{true}.
3. Return \texttt{ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget} of \texttt{StatementListItem} with argument \texttt{labelSet}.

\textbf{StatementListItem} : Declaration

1. Return \texttt{false}.

\textbf{13.2.4 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget}

With parameters \texttt{iterationSet} and \texttt{labelSet}.

\textbf{Block} : \{ \}

1. Return \texttt{false}.

\textbf{StatementList} : StatementList StatementListItem

1. Let \texttt{hasUndefinedLabels} be \texttt{ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget} of \texttt{StatementList} with arguments \texttt{iterationSet} and « ».
2. If \texttt{hasUndefinedLabels} is \texttt{true}, return \texttt{true}.
3. Return \texttt{ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget} of \texttt{StatementListItem} with arguments \texttt{iterationSet} and « ».

\textbf{StatementListItem} : Declaration

1. Return \texttt{false}. 
13.2.5 Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames

Block : { }

1. Return a new empty List.

StatementList : StatementList StatementListItem

StatementListItem : Statement

1. If Statement is LabelledStatement, return LexicallyDeclaredNames of LabelledStatement.
2. Return a new empty List.

StatementListItem : Declaration

1. Return the BoundNames of Declaration.

13.2.6 Static Semantics: LexicallyScopedDeclarations

StatementList : StatementList StatementListItem

StatementListItem : Statement

1. If Statement is LabelledStatement, return LexicallyScopedDeclarations of LabelledStatement.
2. Return a new empty List.

StatementListItem : Declaration

1. Return a new List containing DeclarationPart of Declaration.

13.2.7 Static Semantics: TopLevelLexicallyDeclaredNames

StatementList : StatementList StatementListItem

StatementListItem : Statement

1. Return a new empty List.

StatementListItem : Declaration

1. Return a new empty List.
1. If `Declaration` is `Declaration : HoistableDeclaration`, then
   a. Return « ».
2. Return the BoundNames of `Declaration`.

**NOTE**
At the top level of a function, or script, function declarations are treated like `var` declarations rather than like lexical declarations.

### 13.2.8 Static Semantics: TopLevelLexicallyScopedDeclarations

*Block : { }*

1. Return a new empty `List`.

*StatementList : StatementList StatementListItem*

1. Let `declarations` be TopLevelLexicallyScopedDeclarations of `StatementList`.
2. Append to `declarations` the elements of the TopLevelLexicallyScopedDeclarations of `StatementListItem`.
3. Return `declarations`.

*StatementListItem : Statement*

1. Return a new empty `List`.

*StatementListItem : Declaration*

1. If `Declaration` is `Declaration : HoistableDeclaration`, then
   a. Return « ».
2. Return a new `List` containing `Declaration`.

### 13.2.9 Static Semantics: TopLevelVarDeclaredNames

*Block : { }*

1. Return a new empty `List`.

*StatementList : StatementList StatementListItem*

1. Let `names` be TopLevelVarDeclaredNames of `StatementList`.
2. Append to `names` the elements of the TopLevelVarDeclaredNames of `StatementListItem`.
3. Return `names`.

*StatementListItem : Declaration*

1. If `Declaration` is `Declaration : HoistableDeclaration`, then
   a. Return the BoundNames of `HoistableDeclaration`.
2. Return a new empty `List`.

*StatementListItem : Statement*
1. If Statement is `Statement : LabelledStatement`, return TopLevelVarDeclaredNames of Statement.
2. Return VarDeclaredNames of Statement.

**NOTE**
At the top level of a function or script, inner function declarations are treated like var declarations.

### 13.2.10 Static Semantics: TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations

*Block : { }*

1. Return a new empty `List`.

*StatementList : StatementList StatementListItem*

1. Let `declarations` be TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations of `StatementList`.
2. Append to `declarations` the elements of the TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations of `StatementListItem`.
3. Return `declarations`.

*StatementListItem : Statement*

1. If `Statement` is `Statement : LabelledStatement`, return TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations of `Statement`.
2. Return VarScopedDeclarations of `Statement`.

*StatementList : StatementList StatementListItem*

1. Let `names` be VarDeclaredNames of `StatementList`.
2. Append to `names` the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of `StatementListItem`.
3. Return `names`.

*StatementListItem : Declaration*

1. Return a new empty `List`.

### 13.2.11 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

*Block : { }*

1. Return a new empty `List`.

*StatementList : StatementList StatementListItem*

1. Let `names` be VarDeclaredNames of `StatementList`.
2. Append to `names` the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of `StatementListItem`.
3. Return `names`.

*StatementListItem : Declaration*

1. Return a new empty `List`.

### 13.2.12 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations

*Block : { }*

1. Return a new empty `List`. 
StatementList : StatementList StatementListItem

1. Let declarations be VarScopedDeclarations of StatementList.
2. Append to declarations the elements of the VarScopedDeclarations of StatementListItem.
3. Return declarations.

StatementListItem : Declaration

1. Return a new empty List.

13.2.13 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

Block : { }

1. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

Block : { StatementList }

1. Let oldEnv be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
2. Let blockEnv be NewDeclarativeEnvironment(oldEnv).
3. Perform BlockDeclarationInstantiation(StatementList, blockEnv).
4. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to blockEnv.
5. Let blockValue be the result of evaluating StatementList.
6. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to oldEnv.
7. Return blockValue.

|| NOTE 1
No matter how control leaves the Block the LexicalEnvironment is always restored to its former state.

StatementList : StatementList StatementListItem

1. Let sl be the result of evaluating StatementList.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(sl).
3. Let s be the result of evaluating StatementListItem.
4. Return Completion(UpdateEmpty(s, sl)).

|| NOTE 2
The value of a StatementList is the value of the last value-producing item in the StatementList. For example, the following calls to the eval function all return the value 1:

eval("1;;;;")
eval("1;{}")
eval("1;var a;;")

13.2.14 Runtime Semantics: BlockDeclarationInstantiation (code, env)

|| NOTE
When a Block or CaseBlock is evaluated a new declarative Environment Record is created and bindings for each block scoped variable, constant, function, or class declared in the block are instantiated in the Environment Record.
BlockDeclarationInstantiation is performed as follows using arguments code and env. code is the Parse Node corresponding to the body of the block. env is the Lexical Environment in which bindings are to be created.

1. Let envRec be env's EnvironmentRecord.
2. Assert: envRec is a declarative Environment Record.
3. Let declarations be the LexicallyScopedDeclarations of code.
4. For each element d in declarations, do
   a. For each element dn of the BoundNames of d, do
      i. If IsConstantDeclaration of d is true, then
      ii. Else,
   b. If d is a FunctionDeclaration, a GeneratorDeclaration, an AsyncFunctionDeclaration, or an AsyncGeneratorDeclaration, then
      i. Let fn be the sole element of the BoundNames of d.
      ii. Let fo be the result of performing InstantiateFunctionObject for d with argument env.
      iii. Perform envRec.InitializeBinding(fn, fo).

13.3 Declarations and the Variable Statement

13.3.1 Let and Const Declarations

Let and const declarations define variables that are scoped to the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment. The variables are created when their containing Lexical Environment is instantiated but may not be accessed in any way until the variable’s LexicalBinding is evaluated. A variable defined by a LexicalBinding with an Initializer is assigned the value of its Initializer’s AssignmentExpression when the LexicalBinding is evaluated, not when the variable is created. If a LexicalBinding in a let declaration does not have an Initializer the variable is assigned the value undefined when the LexicalBinding is evaluated.

Syntax

LexicalDeclaration [In, Yield, Await] :
   LetOrConst BindingList [?In, ?Yield, ?Await] ;

LetOrConst :
   let
   const

BindingList [In, Yield, Await] :
   LexicalBinding [?In, ?Yield, ?Await]

LexicalBinding [In, Yield, Await] :
13.3.1.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

LexicalDeclaration : LetOrConst BindingList ;

- It is a Syntax Error if the BoundNames of BindingList contains "let".
- It is a Syntax Error if the BoundNames of BindingList contains any duplicate entries.

LexicalBinding : BindingIdentifier Initializer

- It is a Syntax Error if Initializer is not present and IsConstantDeclaration of the LexicalDeclaration containing this LexicalBinding is true.

13.3.1.2 Static Semantics: BoundNames

LexicalDeclaration : LetOrConst BindingList ;

1. Return the BoundNames of BindingList.

BindingList : BindingList , LexicalBinding

1. Let names be the BoundNames of BindingList.
2. Append to names the elements of the BoundNames of LexicalBinding.
3. Return names.

LexicalBinding : BindingPattern Initializer

1. Return the BoundNames of BindingPattern.

LexicalBinding : BindingIdentifier Initializer

1. Return the BoundNames of BindingIdentifier.

LexicalBinding : BindingPattern Initializer

1. Return the BoundNames of BindingPattern.

13.3.1.3 Static Semantics: IsConstantDeclaration

LexicalDeclaration : LetOrConst BindingList ;

1. Return IsConstantDeclaration of LetOrConst.

LetOrConst : let

1. Return false.

LetOrConst : const

1. Return true.

13.3.1.4 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

LexicalDeclaration : LetOrConst BindingList ;

1. Let next be the result of evaluating BindingList.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
3. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

**BindingList : BindingList , LexicalBinding**

1. Let next be the result of evaluating BindingList.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
3. Return the result of evaluating LexicalBinding.

**LexicalBinding : BindingIdentifier**

1. Let lhs be ResolveBinding(StringValue of BindingIdentifier).
2. Return InitializeReferencedBinding(lhs, undefined).

**NOTE**
A static semantics rule ensures that this form of LexicalBinding never occurs in a const declaration.

**LexicalBinding : BindingIdentifier Initializer**

1. Let bindingId be StringValue of BindingIdentifier.
2. Let lhs be ResolveBinding(bindingId).
3. If IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition(Initializer) is true, then
   a. Let value be the result of performing NamedEvaluation for Initializer with argument bindingId.
4. Else,
   a. Let rhs be the result of evaluating Initializer.
   b. Let value be ? GetValue(rhs).
5. Return InitializeReferencedBinding(lhs, value).

**LexicalBinding : BindingPattern Initializer**

1. Let rhs be the result of evaluating Initializer.
2. Let value be ? GetValue(rhs).
3. Let env be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
4. Return the result of performing BindingInitialization for BindingPattern using value and env as the arguments.

### 13.3.2 Variable Statement

**NOTE**
A var statement declares variables that are scoped to the running execution context's VariableEnvironment. Var variables are created when their containing Lexical Environment is instantiated and are initialized to undefined when created. Within the scope of any VariableEnvironment a common BindingIdentifier may appear in more than one VariableDeclaration but those declarations collectively define only one variable. A variable defined by a VariableDeclaration with an Initializer is assigned the value of its Initializer's AssignmentExpression when the VariableDeclaration is executed, not when the variable is created.

**Syntax**

```
VariableStatement[Yield, Await] :
    var VariableDeclarationList[+In, ?Yield, ?Await] ;
```
\[
\text{VariableDeclarationList} \ [\text{In, Yield, Await}] : \\
\text{VariableDeclaration} [\text{?In, ?Yield, ?Await}] \\
\text{VariableDeclarationList} [\text{?In, ?Yield, ?Await}] , \text{VariableDeclaration} [\text{?In, ?Yield, ?Await}]
\]

\[
\text{VariableDeclaration} \ [\text{In, Yield, Await}] : \\
\text{BindingIdentifier} [\text{?Yield, ?Await}] \text{Initializer} [\text{?In, ?Yield, ?Await}] \text{opt} \\
\text{BindingPattern} [\text{?Yield, ?Await}] \text{Initializer} [\text{?In, ?Yield, ?Await}]
\]

13.3.2.1 Static Semantics: BoundNames
\[
\text{VariableDeclarationList} : \text{VariableDeclarationList} , \text{VariableDeclaration}
\]

1. Let \textit{names} be BoundNames of \textit{VariableDeclarationList}.
2. Append to \textit{names} the elements of BoundNames of \textit{VariableDeclaration}.
3. Return \textit{names}.

\[
\text{VariableDeclaration} : \text{BindingIdentifier} \text{Initializer}
\]

1. Return the BoundNames of \textit{BindingIdentifier}.

\[
\text{VariableDeclaration} : \text{BindingPattern} \text{Initializer}
\]

1. Return the BoundNames of \textit{BindingPattern}.

13.3.2.2 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames
\[
\text{VariableStatement} : \texttt{var} \text{ VariableDeclarationList} ;
\]

1. Return BoundNames of \textit{VariableDeclarationList}.

13.3.2.3 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations
\[
\text{VariableDeclarationList} : \text{VariableDeclarationList} , \text{VariableDeclaration}
\]

1. Let \textit{declarations} be VarScopedDeclarations of \textit{VariableDeclarationList}.
2. Append \textit{VariableDeclaration} to \textit{declarations}.
3. Return \textit{declarations}.

13.3.2.4 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation
\[
\text{VariableStatement} : \texttt{var} \text{ VariableDeclarationList} ;
\]

1. Let \textit{next} be the result of evaluating \textit{VariableDeclarationList}.
2. \texttt{ReturnIfAbrupt(} \textit{next} \texttt{)}.
3. Return \texttt{NormalCompletion(} \texttt{empty} \texttt{)}.
1. Let \( \text{next} \) be the result of evaluating \( \text{VariableDeclarationList} \).
2. \( \text{ReturnIfAbrupt}(\text{next}) \).
3. Return the result of evaluating \( \text{VariableDeclaration} \).

\( \text{VariableDeclaration} : \text{BindingIdentifier} \)

1. Return \( \text{NormalCompletion}(\text{empty}) \).

\( \text{VariableDeclaration} : \text{BindingIdentifier} \text{ Initializer} \)

1. Let \( \text{bindingId} \) be \( \text{StringValue} \) of \( \text{BindingIdentifier} \).
2. Let \( \text{lhs} \) be ? \( \text{ResolveBinding}(\text{bindingId}) \).
3. If \( \text{IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition}(\text{Initializer}) \) is \( \text{true} \), then
   a. Let \( \text{value} \) be the result of performing NamedEvaluation for \( \text{Initializer} \) with argument \( \text{bindingId} \).
4. Else,
   a. Let \( \text{rhs} \) be the result of evaluating \( \text{Initializer} \).
   b. Let \( \text{value} \) be ? \( \text{GetValue}(\text{rhs}) \).
5. Return ? \( \text{PutValue}(\text{lhs}, \text{value}) \).

**NOTE**

If a \( \text{VariableDeclaration} \) is nested within a with statement and the \( \text{BindingIdentifier} \) in the \( \text{VariableDeclaration} \) is the same as a property name of the binding object of the with statement’s object Environment Record, then step 6 will assign \( \text{value} \) to the property instead of assigning to the VariableEnvironment binding of the \( \text{Identifier} \). 

\( \text{VariableDeclaration} : \text{BindingPattern} \text{ Initializer} \)

1. Let \( \text{rhs} \) be the result of evaluating \( \text{Initializer} \).
2. Let \( \text{rval} \) be ? \( \text{GetValue}(\text{rhs}) \).
3. Return the result of performing BindingInitialization for \( \text{BindingPattern} \) passing \( \text{rval} \) and undefined as arguments.

### 13.3.3 Destructuring Binding Patterns

**Syntax**

\( \text{BindingPattern} [\text{Yield, Await}] : \)  
\( \text{ObjectBindingPattern} [?\text{Yield, ?Await}] \)  
\( \text{ArrayBindingPattern} [?\text{Yield, ?Await}] \)

\( \text{ObjectBindingPattern} [\text{Yield, Await}] : \)

\( \{ \} \)  
\( \{ \text{BindingRestProperty} [?\text{Yield, ?Await}] \} \)  
\( \{ \text{BindingPropertyList} [?\text{Yield, ?Await}] \} \)  
\( \{ \text{BindingPropertyList} [?\text{Yield, ?Await}], \text{BindingRestProperty} [?\text{Yield, ?Await}] \text{opt} \} \)

\( \text{ArrayBindingPattern} [\text{Yield, Await}] : \)

\( [ \text{Elision opt BindingRestElement} [?\text{Yield, ?Await}] \text{opt} ] \)  
\( [ \text{BindingElementList} [?\text{Yield, ?Await}] ] \)

BindingRestProperty [Yield, Await] :
  . . . BindingIdentifier [?Yield, ?Await]

BindingPropertyList [Yield, Await] :
  BindingProperty [?Yield, ?Await]
  BindingPropertyList [?Yield, ?Await], BindingProperty [?Yield, ?Await]

BindingElementList [Yield, Await] :
  BindingElisionElement [?Yield, ?Await]
  BindingElementList [?Yield, ?Await], BindingElisionElement [?Yield, ?Await]

BindingElisionElement [Yield, Await] :
  Elision opt BindingElement [?Yield, ?Await]

BindingProperty [Yield, Await] :
  SimpleNameBinding [?Yield, ?Await]

BindingElement [Yield, Await] :
  SimpleNameBinding [?Yield, ?Await]

SimpleNameBinding [Yield, Await] :

BindingRestElement [Yield, Await] :
  . . . BindingIdentifier [?Yield, ?Await]
  . . . BindingPattern [?Yield, ?Await]

13.3.3.1 Static Semantics: BoundNames

ObjectBindingPattern : { }

1. Return a new empty List.

ArrayBindingPattern : [ Elision ]

1. Return a new empty List.

ArrayBindingPattern : [ Elision BindingRestElement ]

1. Return the BoundNames of BindingRestElement.

ArrayBindingPattern : [ BindingElementList, Elision ]
1. Return the BoundNames of `BindingElementList`.

`ArrayBindingPattern` : [ `BindingElementList`, Elision `BindingRestElement` ]

1. Let `names` be BoundNames of `BindingElementList`.
2. Append to `names` the elements of BoundNames of `BindingRestElement`.
3. Return `names`.

`BindingPropertyList` : `BindingPropertyList`, `BindingProperty`

1. Let `names` be BoundNames of `BindingPropertyList`.
2. Append to `names` the elements of BoundNames of `BindingProperty`.
3. Return `names`.

`BindingElementList` : `BindingElementList`, `BindingElisionElement`

1. Let `names` be BoundNames of `BindingElementList`.
2. Append to `names` the elements of BoundNames of `BindingElisionElement`.
3. Return `names`.

`BindingElisionElement` : Elision `BindingElement`

1. Return BoundNames of `BindingElement`.

`BindingProperty` : `PropertyName` : `BindingElement`

1. Return the BoundNames of `BindingElement`.

`SingleNameBinding` : `BindingIdentifier` `Initializer`

1. Return the BoundNames of `BindingIdentifier`.

`BindingElement` : `BindingPattern` `Initializer`

1. Return the BoundNames of `BindingPattern`.

13.3.3.2 Static Semantics: `ContainsExpression`

`ObjectBindingPattern` : { }

1. Return `false`.

`ArrayBindingPattern` : [ Elision ]

1. Return `false`.

`ArrayBindingPattern` : [ Elision `BindingRestElement` ]

1. Return `ContainsExpression` of `BindingRestElement`.

`ArrayBindingPattern` : [ `BindingElementList`, Elision ]
1. Return ContainsExpression of BindingElementList.

ArrayBindingPattern : [ BindingElementList , Elision BindingRestElement ]

1. Let has be ContainsExpression of BindingElementList.
2. If has is true, return true.
3. Return ContainsExpression of BindingRestElement.

BindingPropertyList : BindingPropertyList , BindingProperty

1. Let has be ContainsExpression of BindingPropertyList.
2. If has is true, return true.
3. Return ContainsExpression of BindingProperty.

BindingElementList : BindingElementList , BindingElisionElement

1. Let has be ContainsExpression of BindingElementList.
2. If has is true, return true.
3. Return ContainsExpression of BindingElisionElement.

BindingElisionElement : Elision BindingElement

1. Return ContainsExpression of BindingElement.

BindingProperty : PropertyName : BindingElement

1. Let has be IsComputedPropertyKey of PropertyName.
2. If has is true, return true.
3. Return ContainsExpression of BindingElement.

BindingElement : BindingPattern Initializer

1. Return true.

SingleNameBinding : BindingIdentifier

1. Return false.

SingleNameBinding : BindingIdentifier Initializer

1. Return true.

BindingRestElement : . . . BindingIdentifier

1. Return false.

BindingRestElement : . . . BindingPattern

1. Return ContainsExpression of BindingPattern.

13.3.3.3 Static Semantics: HasInitializer
BindingElement : BindingPattern

1. Return false.

BindingElement : BindingPatternInitializer

1. Return true.

SingleNameBinding : BindingIdentifier

1. Return false.

SingleNameBinding : BindingIdentifierInitializer

1. Return true.

13.3.3.4 Static Semantics: IsSimpleParameterList

BindingElement : BindingPattern

1. Return false.

BindingElement : BindingPatternInitializer

1. Return false.

SingleNameBinding : BindingIdentifier

1. Return true.

SingleNameBinding : BindingIdentifierInitializer

1. Return false.

13.3.3.5 Runtime Semantics: BindingInitialization

With parameters value and environment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>When undefined is passed for environment it indicates that a PutValue operation should be used to assign the initialization value. This is the case for formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In that case the formal parameter bindings are preinitialized in order to deal with the possibility of multiple parameters with the same name.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BindingPattern : ObjectBindingPattern

2. Return the result of performing BindingInitialization for ObjectBindingPattern using value and environment as arguments.

BindingPattern : ArrayBindingPattern

1. Let iteratorRecord be ? GetIterator(value).
2. Let result be IteratorBindingInitialization for ArrayBindingPattern using iteratorRecord and environment as arguments.
3. If `iteratorRecord.{{Done}}` is `false`, return `? IteratorClose(iteratorRecord, result)`.
4. Return `result`.

`ObjectBindingPattern : { }`

1. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.

   `ObjectBindingPattern : { BindingPropertyList }`
   
   1. Perform `? PropertyBindingInitialization` for `BindingPropertyList` using `value` and `environment` as the arguments.
   2. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.

   `ObjectBindingPattern : { BindingRestProperty }`
   
   1. Let `excludedNames` be a new empty `List`.
   2. Return the result of performing RestBindingInitialization of `BindingRestProperty` with `value`, `environment`, and `excludedNames` as the arguments.

   `ObjectBindingPattern : { BindingPropertyList, BindingRestProperty }`
   
   1. Let `excludedNames` be the result of performing `? PropertyBindingInitialization` for `BindingPropertyList` using `value` and `environment` as arguments.
   2. Return the result of performing RestBindingInitialization of `BindingRestProperty` with `value`, `environment`, and `excludedNames` as the arguments.

13.3.3.6 Runtime Semantics: `PropertyBindingInitialization`

With parameters `value` and `environment`.

**NOTE**

These collect a list of all bound property names rather than just empty completion.

`BindingPropertyList : BindingPropertyList , BindingProperty`

1. Let `boundNames` be the result of performing `? PropertyBindingInitialization` for `BindingPropertyList` using `value` and `environment` as arguments.
2. Let `nextNames` be the result of performing `? PropertyBindingInitialization` for `BindingProperty` using `value` and `environment` as arguments.
3. Append each item in `nextNames` to the end of `boundNames`.
4. Return `boundNames`.

`BindingProperty : SimpleNameBinding`

1. Let `name` be the string that is the only element of `BoundNames` of `SimpleNameBinding`.
2. Perform `? KeyedBindingInitialization` for `SimpleNameBinding` using `value`, `environment`, and `name` as the arguments.
3. Return a new `List` containing `name`.

`BindingProperty : PropertyName : BindingElement`
1. Let $P$ be the result of evaluating $PropertyName$.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt($P$).
3. Perform ? KeyedBindingInitialization of $BindingElement$ with $value$, $environment$, and $P$ as the arguments.
4. Return a new $List$ containing $P$.

### 13.3.3.7 Runtime Semantics: RestBindingInitialization

With parameters $value$, $environment$, and $excludedNames$.

$BindingRestProperty: . . . BindingIdentifier$

1. Let $lhs$ be ? ResolveBinding(StringValue of $BindingIdentifier$, $environment$).
2. Let $restObj$ be ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%).
4. If $environment$ is undefined, return PutValue($lhs$, $restObj$).
5. Return InitializeReferencedBinding($lhs$, $restObj$).

### 13.3.8 Runtime Semantics: IteratorBindingInitialization

With parameters $iteratorRecord$ and $environment$.

**NOTE**
When undefined is passed for $environment$ it indicates that a PutValue operation should be used to assign the initialization value. This is the case for formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In that case the formal parameter bindings are preinitialized in order to deal with the possibility of multiple parameters with the same name.

$ArrayBindingPattern: [ ]$

1. Return NormalCompletion($empty$).

$ArrayBindingPattern: [ Elision ]$

1. Return the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of $Elision$ with $iteratorRecord$ as the argument.

$ArrayBindingPattern: [ Elision BindingRestElement ]$

1. If $Elision$ is present, then
   a. Perform ? IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of $Elision$ with $iteratorRecord$ as the argument.
2. Return the result of performing IteratorBindingInitialization for $BindingRestElement$ with $iteratorRecord$ and $environment$ as arguments.

$ArrayBindingPattern: [ BindingElementList ]$

1. Return the result of performing IteratorBindingInitialization for $BindingElementList$ with $iteratorRecord$ and $environment$ as arguments.

$ArrayBindingPattern: [ BindingElementList, ]$

1. Return the result of performing IteratorBindingInitialization for $BindingElementList$ with $iteratorRecord$ and $environment$ as arguments.
as arguments.

ArrayBindingPattern : [ BindingElementList , Elision ]

1. Perform ? IteratorBindingInitialization for BindingElementList with iteratorRecord and environment as arguments.
2. Return the result of performing IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of Elision with iteratorRecord as the argument.

ArrayBindingPattern : [ BindingElementList , Elision BindingRestElement ]

1. Perform ? IteratorBindingInitialization for BindingElementList with iteratorRecord and environment as arguments.
2. If Elision is present, then
   a. Perform ? IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of Elision with iteratorRecord as the argument.
3. Return the result of performing IteratorBindingInitialization for BindingRestElement with iteratorRecord and environment as arguments.

BindingElementList : BindingElisionElement

1. Return the result of performing IteratorBindingInitialization for BindingElisionElement with iteratorRecord and environment as arguments.

BindingElementList : BindingElementList , BindingElisionElement

1. Perform ? IteratorBindingInitialization for BindingElementList with iteratorRecord and environment as arguments.
2. Return the result of performing IteratorBindingInitialization for BindingElisionElement using iteratorRecord and environment as arguments.

BindingElisionElement : BindingElement

1. Return the result of performing IteratorBindingInitialization of BindingElement with iteratorRecord and environment as the arguments.

BindingElisionElement : Elision BindingElement

1. Perform ? IteratorDestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of Elision with iteratorRecord as the argument.
2. Return the result of performing IteratorBindingInitialization of BindingElement with iteratorRecord and environment as the arguments.

BindingElement : SimpleNameBinding

1. Return the result of performing IteratorBindingInitialization for SimpleNameBinding with iteratorRecord and environment as the arguments.

SimpleNameBinding : BindingIdentifier Initializer

1. Let bindingId be StringValue of BindingIdentifier.
2. Let lhs be ? ResolveBinding(bindingId, environment).
3. If iteratorRecord.[[Done]] is false, then
   a. Let next be IteratorStep(iteratorRecord).
   b. If next is an abrupt completion, set iteratorRecord.[[Done]] to true.
c. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
d. If next is false, set iteratorRecord.[[Done]] to true.
e. Else,
   i. Let v be IteratorValue(next).
   ii. If v is an abrupt completion, set iteratorRecord.[[Done]] to true.
   iii. ReturnIfAbrupt(v).

4. If iteratorRecord.[[Done]] is true, let v be undefined.

5. If Initializer is present and v is undefined, then
   a. If IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition(Initializer) is true, then
      i. Set v to the result of performing NamedEvaluation for Initializer with argument bindingId.
   b. Else,
      i. Let defaultValue be the result of evaluating Initializer.
      ii. Set v to ? GetValue(defaultValue).

6. If environment is undefined, return ? PutValue(lhs, v).

**BindingElement : BindingPattern Initializer**

1. If iteratorRecord.[[Done]] is false, then
   a. Let next be IteratorStep(iteratorRecord).
   b. If next is an abrupt completion, set iteratorRecord.[[Done]] to true.
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
   d. If next is false, set iteratorRecord.[[Done]] to true.
   e. Else,
      i. Let v be IteratorValue(next).
      ii. If v is an abrupt completion, set iteratorRecord.[[Done]] to true.
      iii. ReturnIfAbrupt(v).

2. If iteratorRecord.[[Done]] is true, let v be undefined.

3. If Initializer is present and v is undefined, then
   a. Let defaultValue be the result of evaluating Initializer.
   b. Set v to ? GetValue(defaultValue).

4. Return the result of performing BindingInitialization of BindingPattern with v and environment as the arguments.

**BindingRestElement : . . . BindingIdentifier**

1. Let lhs be ? ResolveBinding(StringValue of BindingIdentifier, environment).
2. Let A be ! ArrayCreate(0).
3. Let n be 0.
4. Repeat,
   a. If iteratorRecord.[[Done]] is false, then
      i. Let next be IteratorStep(iteratorRecord).
      ii. If next is an abrupt completion, set iteratorRecord.[[Done]] to true.
      iii. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
      iv. If next is false, set iteratorRecord.[[Done]] to true.
   b. If iteratorRecord.[[Done]] is true, then
      i. If environment is undefined, return ? PutValue(lhs, A).
ii. Return `InitializeReferencedBinding(lhs, A)`.

c. Let `nextValue` be `IteratorValue(next)`.

d. If `nextValue` is an abrupt completion, set `iteratorRecord.[[Done]]` to `true`.

e. ReturnIfAbrupt(`nextValue`).

f. Let `status` be `CreateDataProperty(A, !ToString(n), nextValue)`.

`g. Assert: status` is `true`.

h. Increment `n` by 1.

**BindingRestElement**: ... **BindingPattern**

1. Let `A` be `ArrayCreate(0)`.

2. Let `n` be 0.

3. Repeat,

   a. If `iteratorRecord.[[Done]]` is `false`, then
      i. Let `next` be `IteratorStep(iteratorRecord)`.
      ii. If `next` is an abrupt completion, set `iteratorRecord.[[Done]]` to `true`.
      iii. ReturnIfAbrupt(`next`).
      iv. If `next` is `false`, set `iteratorRecord.[[Done]]` to `true`.
   b. If `iteratorRecord.[[Done]]` is `true`, then
      i. Return the result of performing BindingInitialization of `BindingPattern` with `A` and `environment` as the arguments.

c. Let `nextValue` be `IteratorValue(next)`.

d. If `nextValue` is an abrupt completion, set `iteratorRecord.[[Done]]` to `true`.

e. ReturnIfAbrupt(`nextValue`).

f. Let `status` be `CreateDataProperty(A, !ToString(n), nextValue)`.

`g. Assert: status` is `true`.

h. Increment `n` by 1.

### 13.3.3.9 Runtime Semantics: KeyedBindingInitialization

With parameters `value`, `environment`, and `propertyName`.

**NOTE**

When `undefined` is passed for `environment` it indicates that a `PutValue` operation should be used to assign the initialization value. This is the case for formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In that case the formal parameter bindings are preinitialized in order to deal with the possibility of multiple parameters with the same name.

**BindingElement**: `BindingPattern` **Initializer**

1. Let `v` be `?GetV(value, propertyName)`.

2. If `Initializer` is present and `v` is `undefined`, then
   a. Let `defaultValue` be the result of evaluating `Initializer`.
   b. Set `v` to `?GetValue(defaultValue)`.

3. Return the result of performing BindingInitialization for `BindingPattern` passing `v` and `environment` as arguments.

**SingleNameBinding**: `BindingIdentifier` **Initializer**

1. Let `bindingId` be `StringValue of BindingIdentifier`.
2. Let $lhs$ be $\text{ResolveBinding}(\text{bindingId}, \text{environment})$.
3. Let $v$ be $\text{GetV}(\text{value}, \text{propertyName})$.
4. If $\text{Initializer}$ is present and $v$ is $\text{undefined}$, then
   a. If $\text{IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition}(\text{Initializer})$ is $\text{true}$, then
      i. Set $v$ to the result of performing NamedEvaluation for $\text{Initializer}$ with argument $\text{bindingId}$.
   b. Else,
      i. Let $\text{defaultValue}$ be the result of evaluating $\text{Initializer}$.
      ii. Set $v$ to $\text{GetValue}(\text{defaultValue})$.
5. If $\text{environment}$ is $\text{undefined}$, return $\text{PutValue}(\text{lhs}, v)$.
6. Return $\text{InitializeReferencedBinding}(\text{lhs}, v)$.

### 13.4 Empty Statement

**Syntax**

$$\text{EmptyStatement} :\;
\;$$

### 13.4.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

$\text{EmptyStatement} :\;$

1. Return $\text{NormalCompletion}($empty$)$.

### 13.5 Expression Statement

**Syntax**

$$\text{ExpressionStatement} [\text{Yield, Await}] :\;
\begin{align*}
\text{lookahead} & \notin \{ \{, \text{function}, \text{async} \ [\text{no LineTerminator here}] \text{function}, \text{class}, \text{let} \ [\]} \\
\text{Expression} & [\text{+In, ?Yield, ?Await}] ;
\end{align*}$$

**NOTE**

An $\text{ExpressionStatement}$ cannot start with a U+007B (LEFT CURLY BRACKET) because that might make it ambiguous with a $\text{Block}$. An $\text{ExpressionStatement}$ cannot start with the $\text{function}$ or $\text{class}$ keywords because that would make it ambiguous with a $\text{FunctionDeclaration}$, a $\text{GeneratorDeclaration}$, or a $\text{ClassDeclaration}$. An $\text{ExpressionStatement}$ cannot start with $\text{async function}$ because that would make it ambiguous with an $\text{AsyncFunctionDeclaration}$ or a $\text{AsyncGeneratorDeclaration}$. An $\text{ExpressionStatement}$ cannot start with the two token sequence $\text{let} \ [\text{}$ because that would make it ambiguous with a $\text{let}$ $\text{LexicalDeclaration}$ whose first $\text{LexicalBinding}$ was an $\text{ArrayBindingPattern}$.

### 13.5.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

$\text{ExpressionStatement} : \text{Expression} ;$
1. Let $exprRef$ be the result of evaluating $Expression$.
2. Return $\text{GetValue}(exprRef)$.

### 13.6 The if Statement

**Syntax**

```
IfStatement: [Yield, Await, Return] :
  Statement[?Yield, ?Await, ?Return]
```

Each `else` for which the choice of associated `if` is ambiguous shall be associated with the nearest possible `if` that would otherwise have no corresponding `else`.

### 13.6.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

```
IfStatement :
  if ( Expression ) Statement else Statement
  if ( Expression ) Statement
```

- It is a Syntax Error if $\text{IsLabelledFunction}(Statement)$ is `true`.

**NOTE**

It is only necessary to apply this rule if the extension specified in B.3.2 is implemented.

### 13.6.2 Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels

With parameter $labelSet$.

```
IfStatement: if ( Expression ) Statement else Statement
```

1. Let $hasDuplicate$ be $\text{ContainsDuplicateLabels}$ of the first $Statement$ with argument $labelSet$.
2. If $hasDuplicate$ is `true`, return `true`.
3. Return $\text{ContainsDuplicateLabels}$ of the second $Statement$ with argument $labelSet$.

```
IfStatement: if ( Expression ) Statement
```

1. Return $\text{ContainsDuplicateLabels}$ of $Statement$ with argument $labelSet$.

### 13.6.3 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget

With parameter $labelSet$.

```
IfStatement: if ( Expression ) Statement else Statement
```

1. Return $\text{ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget}$ of $Statement$ with argument $labelSet$. 
1. Let `hasUndefinedLabels` be `ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget` of the first `Statement` with argument `labelSet`.
2. If `hasUndefinedLabels` is `true`, return `true`.
3. Return `ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget` of the second `Statement` with argument `labelSet`.

**IfStatement:** `if (Expression) Statement`

1. Return `ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget` of `Statement` with argument `labelSet`.

### 13.6.4 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget

With parameters `iterationSet` and `labelSet`.

**IfStatement:** `if (Expression) Statement else Statement`

1. Let `hasUndefinedLabels` be `ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget` of the first `Statement` with arguments `iterationSet` and « ».
2. If `hasUndefinedLabels` is `true`, return `true`.
3. Return `ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget` of the second `Statement` with arguments `iterationSet` and « ».

**IfStatement:** `if (Expression) Statement`

1. Return `ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget` of `Statement` with arguments `iterationSet` and « ».

### 13.6.5 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

**IfStatement:** `if (Expression) Statement else Statement`

1. Let `names` be `VarDeclaredNames` of the first `Statement`.
2. Append to `names` the elements of the `VarDeclaredNames` of the second `Statement`.
3. Return `names`.

**IfStatement:** `if (Expression) Statement`

1. Return the `VarDeclaredNames` of `Statement`.

### 13.6.6 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations

**IfStatement:** `if (Expression) Statement else Statement`

1. Let `declarations` be `VarScopedDeclarations` of the first `Statement`.
2. Append to `declarations` the elements of the `VarScopedDeclarations` of the second `Statement`.
3. Return `declarations`.

**IfStatement:** `if (Expression) Statement`

1. Return the `VarScopedDeclarations` of `Statement`.

### 13.6.7 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

**IfStatement:** `if (Expression) Statement else Statement`

1. Return the `VarScopedDeclarations` of `Statement`.

---
1. Let `exprRef` be the result of evaluating `Expression`.
2. Let `exprValue` be `ToBoolean(? GetValue(exprRef))`.
3. If `exprValue` is `true`, then
   a. Let `stmtCompletion` be the result of evaluating the first `Statement`.
4. Else,
   a. Let `stmtCompletion` be the result of evaluating the second `Statement`.
5. Return `Completion(UpdateEmpty(stmtCompletion, undefined))`.

**IfStatement : if ( Expression ) Statement**

1. Let `exprRef` be the result of evaluating `Expression`.
2. Let `exprValue` be `ToBoolean(? GetValue(exprRef))`.
3. If `exprValue` is `false`, then
   a. Return `NormalCompletion(undefined)`.
4. Else,
   a. Let `stmtCompletion` be the result of evaluating `Statement`.
   b. Return `Completion(UpdateEmpty(stmtCompletion, undefined))`.

### 13.7 Iteration Statements

**Syntax**

```plaintext
IterationStatement[Yield, Await, Return] :
```
for ( ForDeclaration [?Yield, ?Await] of AssignmentExpression [+In, ?Yield, ?Await] )
Statement[?Yield, ?Await, ?Return]

[*Await] for await ( [lookahead ≠ let] LeftHandSideExpression [?Yield, ?Await] of

Statement[?Yield, ?Await, ?Return]

Statement[?Yield, ?Await, ?Return]

ForDeclaration [Yield, Await] :
LetOrConst ForBinding [?Yield, ?Await]

ForBinding [Yield, Await] :
BindingIdentifier [?Yield, ?Await]
BindingPattern [?Yield, ?Await]

---

**NOTE**
This section is extended by Annex B.3.6.

### 13.7.1 Semantics

#### 13.7.1.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

IterationStatement :
    do Statement while ( Expression ) ;
while ( Expression ) Statement
for ( Expression_opt ; Expression_opt ; Expression_opt ) Statement
for ( var VariableDeclarationList ; Expression_opt ; Expression_opt ) Statement
for ( LexicalDeclaration Expression_opt ; Expression_opt ) Statement
for ( LeftHandSideExpression in Expression ) Statement
for ( var ForBinding in Expression ) Statement
for ( ForDeclaration in Expression ) Statement
for ( LeftHandSideExpression of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
for ( var ForBinding of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
for ( ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
for await ( LeftHandSideExpression of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
for await ( var ForBinding of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
for await ( ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression ) Statement

- It is a Syntax Error if IsLabelledFunction(Statement) is true.

---

**NOTE**
It is only necessary to apply this rule if the extension specified in B.3.2 is implemented.
13.7.1.2 Runtime Semantics: LoopContinues \((completion, labelSet)\)

The abstract operation LoopContinues with arguments \(completion\) and \(labelSet\) is defined by the following steps:

1. If \(completion.\{\text{Type}\}\) is normal, return true.
2. If \(completion.\{\text{Type}\}\) is not continue, return false.
3. If \(completion.\{\text{Target}\}\) is empty, return true.
4. If \(completion.\{\text{Target}\}\) is an element of \(labelSet\), return true.
5. Return false.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Within the Statement part of an IterationStatement a ContinueStatement may be used to begin a new iteration.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13.7.2 The do-while Statement

13.7.2.1 Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels

With parameter \(labelSet\).

\(IterationStatement: do\ Statement while ( Expression ) ;\)

1. Return ContainsDuplicateLabels of \(Statement\) with argument \(labelSet\).

13.7.2.2 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget

With parameter \(labelSet\).

\(IterationStatement: do\ Statement while ( Expression ) ;\)

1. Return ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of \(Statement\) with argument \(labelSet\).

13.7.2.3 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget

With parameters \(iterationSet\) and \(labelSet\).

\(IterationStatement: do\ Statement while ( Expression ) ;\)

1. Return ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of \(Statement\) with arguments \(iterationSet\) and « ».

13.7.2.4 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

\(IterationStatement: do\ Statement while ( Expression ) ;\)

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of \(Statement\).

13.7.2.5 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations

\(IterationStatement: do\ Statement while ( Expression ) ;\)

1. Return the VarScopedDeclarations of \(Statement\).
13.7.2.6 Runtime Semantics: LabelledEvaluation

With parameter \( labelSet \).

\[ \text{IterationStatement} : \text{do Statement while ( Expression ) ;} \]

1. Let \( V \) be undefined.
2. Repeat,
   a. Let \( stmtResult \) be the result of evaluating \( Statement \).
   b. If \( \text{LoopContinues}(stmtResult, labelSet) \) is false, return \( \text{Completion}(\text{UpdateEmpty}(stmtResult, V)) \).
   c. If \( stmtResult.[[Value]] \) is not empty, set \( V \) to \( stmtResult.[[Value]] \).
   d. Let \( exprRef \) be the result of evaluating \( Expression \).
   e. Let \( exprValue \) be \( ? \text{GetValue}(exprRef) \).
   f. If \( \text{ToBoolean}(exprValue) \) is false, return \( \text{NormalCompletion}(V) \).

13.7.3 The while Statement

13.7.3.1 Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels

With parameter \( labelSet \).

\[ \text{IterationStatement} : \text{while ( Expression ) Statement} \]

1. Return \( \text{ContainsDuplicateLabels of } \text{Statement with argument } labelSet \).

13.7.3.2 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget

With parameter \( labelSet \).

\[ \text{IterationStatement} : \text{while ( Expression ) Statement} \]

1. Return \( \text{ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of } \text{Statement with argument } labelSet \).

13.7.3.3 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget

With parameters \( iterationSet \) and \( labelSet \).

\[ \text{IterationStatement} : \text{while ( Expression ) Statement} \]

1. Return \( \text{ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of } \text{Statement with arguments } iterationSet \) and « ».

13.7.3.4 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

\[ \text{IterationStatement} : \text{while ( Expression ) Statement} \]

1. Return the \( \text{VarDeclaredNames of } \text{Statement} \).

13.7.3.5 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations
IterationStatement : \textbf{while} \ ( Expression \ ) \ Statement

1. Return the VarScopedDeclarations of \textit{Statement}.

13.7.3.6 Runtime Semantics: LabelledEvaluation

With parameter \textit{labelSet}.

IterationStatement : \textbf{while} \ ( Expression \ ) \ Statement

1. Let $V$ be \textit{undefined}.
2. Repeat,
   a. Let \textit{exprRef} be the result of evaluating \textit{Expression}.
   b. Let \textit{exprValue} be \text{GetValue}(\textit{exprRef}).
   c. If \text{ToBoolean}(\textit{exprValue}) is \textit{false}, return \text{NormalCompletion}(V).
   d. Let \textit{stmtResult} be the result of evaluating \textit{Statement}.
   e. If \text{LoopContinues}(\textit{stmtResult, labelSet}) is \textit{false}, return \text{Completion}(\text{UpdateEmpty}(\textit{stmtResult, V})).
   f. If \textit{stmtResult}.[[Value]] is not empty, set $V$ to \textit{stmtResult}.[[Value]].

13.7.4 The for Statement

13.7.4.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

\textbf{IterationStatement} : \textbf{for} \ ( \textit{LexicalDeclaration} \ \textit{Expression}; \ \textit{Expression} \ ) \ \textit{Statement}

- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of \textit{LexicalDeclaration} also occurs in the VarDeclaredNames of \textit{Statement}.

13.7.4.2 Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels

With parameter \textit{labelSet}.

\textbf{IterationStatement} :
  \textbf{for} \ ( \textit{Expression}_{\textit{opt}}; \ \textit{Expression}_{\textit{opt}}; \ \textit{Expression}_{\textit{opt}} \ ) \ \textit{Statement}
  \textbf{for} \ ( \textit{var} \ \textit{VariableDeclarationList}; \ \textit{Expression}_{\textit{opt}}; \ \textit{Expression}_{\textit{opt}} \ ) \ \textit{Statement}
  \textbf{for} \ ( \textit{LexicalDeclaration} \ \textit{Expression}_{\textit{opt}}; \ \textit{Expression}_{\textit{opt}} \ ) \ \textit{Statement}

1. Return \text{ContainsDuplicateLabels} of \textit{Statement} with argument \textit{labelSet}.

13.7.4.3 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget

With parameter \textit{labelSet}.

\textbf{IterationStatement} :
  \textbf{for} \ ( \textit{Expression}_{\textit{opt}}; \ \textit{Expression}_{\textit{opt}}; \ \textit{Expression}_{\textit{opt}} \ ) \ \textit{Statement}
  \textbf{for} \ ( \textit{var} \ \textit{VariableDeclarationList}; \ \textit{Expression}_{\textit{opt}}; \ \textit{Expression}_{\textit{opt}} \ ) \ \textit{Statement}
  \textbf{for} \ ( \textit{LexicalDeclaration} \ \textit{Expression}_{\textit{opt}}; \ \textit{Expression}_{\textit{opt}} \ ) \ \textit{Statement}
1. Return `ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget` of `Statement` with argument `labelSet`.

### 13.7.4.4 Static Semantics: `ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget`

With parameters `iterationSet` and `labelSet`.

```
IterationStatement:
    for ( Expression_{opt} ; Expression_{opt} ; Expression_{opt} ) Statement
    for ( var VariableDeclarationList ; Expression_{opt} ; Expression_{opt} ) Statement
    for ( LexicalDeclaration Expression_{opt} ; Expression_{opt} ) Statement
```

1. Return `ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget` of `Statement` with arguments `iterationSet` and « ».

### 13.7.4.5 Static Semantics: `VarDeclaredNames`

```
IterationStatement: for ( Expression ; Expression ; Expression ) Statement
```

1. Return the `VarDeclaredNames` of `Statement`.

```
IterationStatement: for ( var VariableDeclarationList ; Expression ; Expression ) Statement
```

1. Let `names` be `BoundNames` of `VariableDeclarationList`.
2. Append to `names` the elements of the `VarDeclaredNames` of `Statement`.
3. Return `names`.

```
IterationStatement: for ( LexicalDeclaration Expression ; Expression ) Statement
```

1. Return the `VarDeclaredNames` of `Statement`.

### 13.7.4.6 Static Semantics: `VarScopedDeclarations`

```
IterationStatement: for ( Expression ; Expression ; Expression ) Statement
```

1. Return the `VarScopedDeclarations` of `Statement`.

```
IterationStatement: for ( var VariableDeclarationList ; Expression ; Expression ) Statement
```

1. Let `declarations` be `VarScopedDeclarations` of `VariableDeclarationList`.
2. Append to `declarations` the elements of the `VarScopedDeclarations` of `Statement`.
3. Return `declarations`.

```
IterationStatement: for ( LexicalDeclaration Expression ; Expression ) Statement
```

1. Return the `VarScopedDeclarations` of `Statement`.

### 13.7.4.7 Runtime Semantics: `LabelledEvaluation`

With parameter `labelSet`.

```
IterationStatement: for ( Expression ; Expression ; Expression ) Statement
```
1. If the first Expression is present, then
   a. Let `exprRef` be the result of evaluating the first Expression.
   b. Perform ? GetValue(`exprRef`).
2. Return ? ForBodyEvaluation(the second Expression, the third Expression, Statement, « », `labelSet`).

**IterationStatement**: `for ( var VariableDeclarationList ; Expression ; Expression )` Statement

1. Let `varDcl` be the result of evaluating `VariableDeclarationList`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`varDcl`).
3. Return ? ForBodyEvaluation(the first Expression, the second Expression, Statement, « », `labelSet`).

**IterationStatement**: `for ( LexicalDeclaration Expression ; Expression )` Statement

1. Let `oldEnv` be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
2. Let `loopEnv` be NewDeclarativeEnvironment(`oldEnv`).
3. Let `loopEnvRec` be `loopEnv`'s EnvironmentRecord.
4. Let `isConst` be the result of performing IsConstantDeclaration of `LexicalDeclaration`.
5. Let `boundNames` be the BoundNames of `LexicalDeclaration`.
6. For each element `dn` of `boundNames`, do
   a. If `isConst` is true, then
      i. Perform ! `loopEnvRec`.CreateImmutableBinding(`dn`, true).
   b. Else,
      i. Perform ! `loopEnvRec`.CreateMutableBinding(`dn`, false).
7. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to `loopEnv`.
8. Let `forDcl` be the result of evaluating `LexicalDeclaration`.
9. If `forDcl` is an abrupt completion, then
   a. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to `oldEnv`.
   b. Return Completion(`forDcl`).
10. If `isConst` is false, let `perIteration Lets` be `boundNames`; otherwise let `perIteration Lets` be « ».
11. Let `bodyResult` be ForBodyEvaluation(the first Expression, the second Expression, Statement, `perIteration Lets`, `labelSet`).
12. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to `oldEnv`.
13. Return Completion(`bodyResult`).

### 13.7.4.8 Runtime Semantics: ForBodyEvaluation ( `test`, `increment`, `stmt`, `perIterationBindings`, `labelSet` )

The abstract operation ForBodyEvaluation with arguments `test`, `increment`, `stmt`, `perIterationBindings`, and `labelSet` is performed as follows:

1. Let `V` be **undefined**.
2. Perform ? CreatePerIterationEnvironment(`perIterationBindings`).
3. Repeat,
   a. If `test` is not [empty], then
      i. Let `testRef` be the result of evaluating `test`.
      ii. Let `testValue` be ? GetValue(`testRef`).
      iii. If ToBoolean(`testValue`) is false, return NormalCompletion(`V`).
   b. Let `result` be the result of evaluating `stmt`.

c. If `LoopContinues(result, labelSet)` is `false`, return `Completion(UpdateEmpty(result, V))`.

d. If `result.[[Value]]` is not `empty`, set `V` to `result.[[Value]]`.

e. Perform `? CreatePerIterationEnvironment(perIterationBindings)`.

f. If `increment` is not `[empty]`, then
   i. Let `incRef` be the result of evaluating `increment`.
   ii. Perform `? GetValue(incRef)`.

13.7.4.9 Runtime Semantics: `CreatePerIterationEnvironment(perIterationBindings)`

The abstract operation `CreatePerIterationEnvironment` with argument `perIterationBindings` is performed as follows:

1. If `perIterationBindings` has any elements, then
   a. Let `lastIterationEnv` be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
   b. Let `lastIterationEnvRec` be `lastIterationEnv`'s EnvironmentRecord.
   c. Let `outer` be `lastIterationEnv`'s outer environment reference.
   d. Assert: `outer` is not `null`.
   e. Let `thisIterationEnv` be `NewDeclarativeEnvironment(outer)`.
   f. Let `thisIterationEnvRec` be `thisIterationEnv`'s EnvironmentRecord.
   g. For each element `bn` of `perIterationBindings`, do
      i. Perform `! thisIterationEnvRec.CreateMutableBinding(bn, false)`.
      ii. Let `lastValue` be `? lastIterationEnvRec.GetBindingValue(bn, true)`.
      iii. Perform `thisIterationEnvRec.InitializeBinding(bn, lastValue)`.
   h. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to `thisIterationEnv`.

2. Return `undefined`.

13.7.5 The for-in, for-of, and for-await-of Statements

13.7.5.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*IterationStatement:
  ```
  for ( LeftHandSideExpression in Expression ) Statement
  for ( LeftHandSideExpression of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
  for await ( LeftHandSideExpression of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
  ```

- It is a Syntax Error if `LeftHandSideExpression` is either an `ObjectLiteral` or an `ArrayLiteral` and if `LeftHandSideExpression` is not covering an `AssignmentPattern`.

If `LeftHandSideExpression` is either an `ObjectLiteral` or an `ArrayLiteral` and if `LeftHandSideExpression` is covering an `AssignmentPattern` then the following rules are not applied. Instead, the Early Error rules for `AssignmentPattern` are used.

- It is a Syntax Error if `AssignmentTargetType` of `LeftHandSideExpression` is not simple.
- It is a Syntax Error if the `LeftHandSideExpression` is `CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList : ( Expression )` and `Expression` derives a phrase that would produce a Syntax Error according to these rules if that phrase were substituted for `LeftHandSideExpression`. This rule is recursively applied.
The last rule means that the other rules are applied even if parentheses surround Expression.

\[\text{IterationStatement} : \]
\[\text{for ( ForDeclaration in Expression ) Statement} \]
\[\text{for ( ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression ) Statement} \]
\[\text{for await ( ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression ) Statement} \]

- It is a Syntax Error if the BoundNames of ForDeclaration contains "let".
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of ForDeclaration also occurs in the VarDeclaredNames of Statement.
- It is a Syntax Error if the BoundNames of ForDeclaration contains any duplicate entries.

13.7.5.2 Static Semantics: BoundNames

ForDeclaration : LetOrConst ForBinding

1. Return the BoundNames of ForBinding.

13.7.5.3 Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels

With parameter labelSet.

\[\text{IterationStatement} : \]
\[\text{for ( LeftHandSideExpression in Expression ) Statement} \]
\[\text{for ( var ForBinding in Expression ) Statement} \]
\[\text{for ( ForDeclaration in Expression ) Statement} \]
\[\text{for ( LeftHandSideExpression of AssignmentExpression ) Statement} \]
\[\text{for ( var ForBinding of AssignmentExpression ) Statement} \]
\[\text{for ( ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression ) Statement} \]
\[\text{for await ( LeftHandSideExpression of AssignmentExpression ) Statement} \]
\[\text{for await ( var ForBinding of AssignmentExpression ) Statement} \]
\[\text{for await ( ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression ) Statement} \]

1. Return ContainsDuplicateLabels of Statement with argument labelSet.

NOTE
This section is extended by Annex B.3.6.

13.7.5.4 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget

With parameter labelSet.

\[\text{IterationStatement} : \]
\[\text{for ( LeftHandSideExpression in Expression ) Statement} \]
\[\text{for ( var ForBinding in Expression ) Statement} \]
\[\text{for ( ForDeclaration in Expression ) Statement} \]
\[\text{for ( LeftHandSideExpression of AssignmentExpression ) Statement} \]
for ( var ForBinding of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
for ( ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
for await ( LeftHandSideExpression of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
for await ( var ForBinding of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
for await ( ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression ) Statement

1. Return ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of Statement with argument labelSet.

**NOTE**
This section is extended by Annex B.3.6.

### 13.7.5.5 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget

With parameters iterationSet and labelSet.

IterationStatement :
for ( LeftHandSideExpression in Expression ) Statement
for ( var ForBinding in Expression ) Statement
for ( ForDeclaration in Expression ) Statement
for ( LeftHandSideExpression of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
for ( var ForBinding of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
for ( ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
for await ( LeftHandSideExpression of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
for await ( var ForBinding of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
for await ( ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression ) Statement

1. Return ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of Statement with arguments iterationSet and « ».

**NOTE**
This section is extended by Annex B.3.6.

### 13.7.5.6 Static Semantics: IsDestructuring

ForDeclaration : LetOrConst ForBinding

1. Return IsDestructuring of ForBinding.

ForBinding : BindingIdentifier

1. Return false.

ForBinding : BindingPattern

1. Return true.

**NOTE**
This section is extended by Annex B.3.6.
13.7.5.7 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

IterationStatement: for (LeftHandSideExpression in Expression) Statement

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of Statement.

IterationStatement: for (var ForBinding in Expression) Statement

1. Let names be the BoundNames of ForBinding.
2. Append to names the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of Statement.
3. Return names.

IterationStatement: for (ForDeclaration in Expression) Statement

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of Statement.

IterationStatement:
   for (LeftHandSideExpression of AssignmentExpression) Statement
   for await (LeftHandSideExpression of AssignmentExpression) Statement

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of Statement.

IterationStatement:
   for (var ForBinding of AssignmentExpression) Statement
   for await (var ForBinding of AssignmentExpression) Statement

1. Let names be the BoundNames of ForBinding.
2. Append to names the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of Statement.
3. Return names.

IterationStatement:
   for (ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression) Statement
   for await (ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression) Statement

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of Statement.

NOTE
This section is extended by Annex B.3.6.

13.7.5.8 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations

IterationStatement: for (LeftHandSideExpression in Expression) Statement

1. Return the VarScopedDeclarations of Statement.

IterationStatement: for (var ForBinding in Expression) Statement

1. Let declarations be a List containing ForBinding.
2. Append to declarations the elements of the VarScopedDeclarations of Statement.
3. Return declarations.
**IterationStatement**:

```
for ( ForDeclaration in Expression ) Statement
for await ( LeftHandSideExpression of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
```

1. Return the VarScopedDeclarations of `Statement`.

**IterationStatement**:

```
for ( LeftHandSideExpression of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
for await ( var ForBinding of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
```

1. Return the VarScopedDeclarations of `Statement`.

**IterationStatement**:

```
for ( var ForBinding of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
for await ( var ForBinding of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
```

1. Let `declarations` be a `List` containing `ForBinding`.
2. Append to `declarations` the elements of the VarScopedDeclarations of `Statement`.
3. Return `declarations`.

```
for ( ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
for await ( ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
```

1. Return the VarScopedDeclarations of `Statement`.

---

**NOTE**

This section is extended by Annex B.3.6.

### 13.7.5.9 Runtime Semantics: BindingInitialization

With parameters `value` and `environment`.

**NOTE**

`undefined` is passed for `environment` to indicate that a `PutValue` operation should be used to assign the initialization value. This is the case for `var` statements and the formal parameter lists of some non-strict functions (see 9.2.15). In those cases a lexical binding is hoisted and preinitialized prior to evaluation of its initializer.

**ForDeclaration** : `LetOrConst ForBinding`

1. Return the result of performing `BindingInitialization` for `ForBinding` passing `value` and `environment` as the arguments.

### 13.7.5.10 Runtime Semantics: BindingInstantiation

With parameter `environment`.

**ForDeclaration** : `LetOrConst ForBinding`

1. Let `envRec` be `environment`'s `EnvironmentRecord`. 
2. **Assert**: `envRec` is a declarative Environment Record.

3. For each element `name` of the BoundNames of `ForBinding`, do
   a. If IsConstantDeclaration of `LetOrConst` is `true`, then
      i. Perform `!envRec.CreateImmutableBinding(name, true)`.
   b. Else,
      i. Perform `!envRec.CreateMutableBinding(name, false)`.

### 13.7.5.11 Runtime Semantics: LabelledEvaluation

With parameter `labelSet`.

**IterationStatement** : `for ( LeftHandSideExpression in Expression ) Statement`

1. Let `keyResult` be `ForIn/OfHeadEvaluation(« », Expression, enumerate)`.
2. Return `ForIn/OfBodyEvaluation(LeftHandSideExpression, Statement, keyResult, enumerate, assignment, labelSet)`.

**IterationStatement** : `for ( var ForBinding in Expression ) Statement`

1. Let `keyResult` be `ForIn/OfHeadEvaluation(« », Expression, enumerate)`.
2. Return `ForIn/OfBodyEvaluation(ForBinding, Statement, keyResult, enumerate, varBinding, labelSet)`.

**IterationStatement** : `for ( ForDeclaration in Expression ) Statement`

1. Let `keyResult` be `ForIn/OfHeadEvaluation(BoundNames of ForDeclaration, Expression, enumerate)`.
2. Return `ForIn/OfBodyEvaluation(ForDeclaration, Statement, keyResult, enumerate, lexicalBinding, labelSet)`.

**IterationStatement** : `for ( LeftHandSideExpression of AssignmentExpression ) Statement`

1. Let `keyResult` be `ForIn/OfHeadEvaluation(« », AssignmentExpression, iterate)`.
2. Return `ForIn/OfBodyEvaluation(LeftHandSideExpression, Statement, keyResult, iterate, assignment, labelSet)`.

**IterationStatement** : `for ( var ForBinding of AssignmentExpression ) Statement`

1. Let `keyResult` be `ForIn/OfHeadEvaluation(« », AssignmentExpression, iterate)`.
2. Return `ForIn/OfBodyEvaluation(ForBinding, Statement, keyResult, iterate, varBinding, labelSet)`.

**IterationStatement** : `for ( ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression ) Statement`

1. Let `keyResult` be `ForIn/OfHeadEvaluation(BoundNames of ForDeclaration, AssignmentExpression, iterate)`.
2. Return `ForIn/OfBodyEvaluation(ForDeclaration, Statement, keyResult, iterate, lexicalBinding, labelSet)`.

**IterationStatement** : `for await ( LeftHandSideExpression of AssignmentExpression ) Statement`

1. Let `keyResult` be `ForIn/OfHeadEvaluation(« », AssignmentExpression, async-iterate)`.
2. Return `ForIn/OfBodyEvaluation(LeftHandSideExpression, Statement, keyResult, iterate, assignment, labelSet, async)`.

**IterationStatement** : `for await ( var ForBinding of AssignmentExpression ) Statement`

1. Let `keyResult` be `ForIn/OfHeadEvaluation(« », AssignmentExpression, async-iterate)`.
2. Return `ForIn/OfBodyEvaluation(ForBinding, Statement, keyResult, iterate, varBinding, labelSet, async)`.
**IterationStatement**: `for await (ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression) Statement`  

1. Let `keyResult` be `ForIn/OfHeadEvaluation(BoundNames of ForDeclaration, AssignmentExpression, async-iterate)`.  
2. Return `ForIn/OfBodyEvaluation(ForDeclaration, Statement, keyResult, iterate, lexicalBinding, labelSet, async)`.  

**NOTE**  
This section is extended by Annex B.3.6.

### 13.7.5.12 Runtime Semantics: `ForIn/OfHeadEvaluation` (**TDZnames**, `expr`, `iterationKind`)  

The abstract operation `ForIn/OfHeadEvaluation` is called with arguments `TDZnames`, `expr`, and `iterationKind`. The value of `iterationKind` is either enumerate, iterate, or async-iterate.

1. Let `oldEnv` be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.  
2. If `TDZnames` is not an empty List, then  
   a. Assert: `TDZnames` has no duplicate entries.  
   b. Let `TDZ` be `NewDeclarativeEnvironment(oldEnv)`.  
   c. Let `TDZEnvRec` be `TDZ`'s EnvironmentRecord.  
   d. For each string `name` in `TDZnames`, do  
      i. Perform `TDZEnvRec.CreateMutableBinding(name, false)`.  
   e. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to `TDZ`.  
3. Let `exprRef` be the result of evaluating `expr`.  
4. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to `oldEnv`.  
5. Let `exprValue` be `GetValue(exprRef)`.  
6. If `iterationKind` is enumerate, then  
   a. If `exprValue` is `undefined` or `null`, then  
      i. Return `Completion` `{[[Type]]: break, [[Value]]: empty, [[Target]]: empty}`.  
   b. Let `obj` be `ToObject(exprValue)`.  
   c. Return `EnumerateObjectProperties(obj)`.  
7. Else,  
   a. Assert: `iterationKind` is iterate.  
   b. If `iterationKind` is async-iterate, let `iteratorHint` be async.  
   c. Else, let `iteratorHint` be sync.  
   d. Return `GetIterator(exprValue, iteratorHint)`.  

### 13.7.5.13 Runtime Semantics: `ForIn/OfBodyEvaluation` (**lhs**, `stmt`, `iteratorRecord`, `iterationKind`, `lhsKind`, `labelSet`[, `iteratorKind`])  

The abstract operation `ForIn/OfBodyEvaluation` is called with arguments `lhs`, `stmt`, `iteratorRecord`, `iterationKind`, `lhsKind`, `labelSet`, and optional argument `iteratorKind`. The value of `lhsKind` is either assignment, varBinding or lexicalBinding. The value of `iteratorKind` is either sync or async.

1. If `iteratorKind` is not present, set `iteratorKind` to sync.  
2. Let `oldEnv` be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.  
3. Let `V` be `undefined`.  
4. Let `destructuring` be `IsDestructuring of lhs`.
5. If destructuring is true and if lhsKind is assignment, then
   a. Assert: lhs is a LeftHandSideExpression.
   b. Let assignmentPattern be the AssignmentPattern that is covered by lhs.

6. Repeat,
   a. Let nextResult be ? Call(iteratorRecord.\[NextMethod\], iteratorRecord.\[Iterator\], « »).
   b. If iteratorKind is async, then set nextResult to ? Await(nextResult).
   c. If Type(nextResult) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
   d. Let done be ? IteratorComplete(nextResult).
   e. If done is true, return NormalCompletion(V).
   f. Let nextValue be ? IteratorValue(nextResult).
   g. If lhsKind is either assignment or varBinding, then
      i. If destructuring is false, then
         1. Let lhsRef be the result of evaluating lhs. (It may be evaluated repeatedly.)
   h. Else,
      i. Assert: lhsKind is lexicalBinding.
      ii. Assert: lhs is a ForDeclaration.
      iii. Let iterationEnv be NewDeclarativeEnvironment(oldEnv).
      iv. Perform BindingInstantiation for lhs passing iterationEnv as the argument.
      v. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to iterationEnv.
   vi. If destructuring is false, then
      1. Assert: lhs binds a single name.
      2. Let lhsName be the sole element of BoundNames of lhs.
      3. Let lhsRef be ! ResolveBinding(lhsName).
   i. If destructuring is false, then
      i. If lhsRef is an abrupt completion, then
         1. Let status be lhsRef.
      ii. Else if lhsKind is lexicalBinding, then
         1. Let status be InitializeReferencedBinding(lhsRef, nextValue).
      iii. Else,
         1. Let status be PutValue(lhsRef, nextValue).
   j. Else,
      i. If lhsKind is assignment, then
         1. Let status be the result of performing DestructuringAssignmentEvaluation of assignmentPattern using
            nextValue as the argument.
      ii. Else if lhsKind is varBinding, then
         1. Assert: lhs is a ForBinding.
         2. Let status be the result of performing BindingInitialization for lhs passing nextValue and undefined as the arguments.
      iii. Else,
         1. Assert: lhsKind is lexicalBinding.
         2. Assert: lhs is a ForDeclaration.
         3. Let status be the result of performing BindingInitialization for lhs passing nextValue and iterationEnv as arguments.
   k. If status is an abrupt completion, then
      i. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to oldEnv.
ii. If `iteratorKind` is `async`, return `AsyncIteratorClose(iteratorRecord, status)`.

iii. If `iterationKind` is `enumerate`, then
   1. Return `status`.

iv. Else,
   1. Assert: `iterationKind` is `iterate`.
   2. Return `? IteratorClose(iteratorRecord, status)`.

l. Let `result` be the result of evaluating `stmt`.

m. Set the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment to `oldEnv`.

n. If `LoopContinues(result, labelSet)` is `false`, then
   i. If `iterationKind` is `enumerate`, then
      1. Return `Completion(UpdateEmpty(result, V))`.
   ii. Else,
      1. Assert: `iterationKind` is `iterate`.
      2. Set `status` to `UpdateEmpty(result, V)`.
      3. If `iteratorKind` is `async`, return `AsyncIteratorClose(iteratorRecord, status)`.

o. If `result.[[Value]]` is not empty, set `V` to `result.[[Value]]`.

### 13.7.5.14 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

**ForBinding : BindingIdentifier**

1. Let `bindingId` be `StringValue of BindingIdentifier`.
2. Return `? ResolveBinding(bindingId)`.

### 13.7.5.15 EnumerateObjectProperties (O)

When the abstract operation `EnumerateObjectProperties` is called with argument `O`, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `Type(O)` is Object.
2. Return an Iterator object (25.1.1.2) whose `next` method iterates over all the String-valued keys of enumerable properties of `O`. The iterator object is never directly accessible to ECMAScript code. The mechanics and order of enumerating the properties is not specified but must conform to the rules specified below.

The iterator’s `throw` and `return` methods are `null` and are never invoked. The iterator’s `next` method processes object properties to determine whether the property key should be returned as an iterator value. Returned property keys do not include keys that are Symbols. Properties of the target object may be deleted during enumeration. A property that is deleted before it is processed by the iterator’s `next` method is ignored. If new properties are added to the target object during enumeration, the newly added properties are not guaranteed to be processed in the active enumeration. A property name will be returned by the iterator’s `next` method at most once in any enumeration.

Enumerating the properties of the target object includes enumerating properties of its prototype, and the prototype of the prototype, and so on, recursively; but a property of a prototype is not processed if it has the same name as a property that has already been processed by the iterator’s `next` method. The values of `[[Enumerable]]` attributes are not considered when determining if a property of a prototype object has already been processed. The enumerable property names of prototype objects must be obtained by invoking `EnumerateObjectProperties` passing the prototype object as the argument. `EnumerateObjectProperties` must obtain the own property keys of the target object by calling its `[[OwnPropertyKeys]]` internal
Property attributes of the target object must be obtained by calling its \([\text{GetOwnProperty}]\) internal method.

**NOTE**
The following is an informative definition of an ECMAScript generator function that conforms to these rules:

```javascript
function* EnumerateObjectProperties(obj) {
    const visited = new Set();
    for (const key of Reflect.ownKeys(obj)) {
        if (typeof key === "symbol") continue;
        const desc = Reflect.getOwnPropertyDescriptor(obj, key);
        if (desc) {
            visited.add(key);
            if (desc.enumerable) yield key;
        }
    }
    const proto = Reflect.getPrototypeOf(obj);
    if (proto === null) return;
    for (const protoKey of EnumerateObjectProperties(proto)) {
        if (!visited.has(protoKey)) yield protoKey;
    }
}
```

### 13.8 The continue Statement

**Syntax**

```
ContinueStatement[Yield, Await] :
    continue ;
```

#### 13.8.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

*ContinueStatement*: `continue` ;  
*ContinueStatement*: `continue LabelIdentifier` ;  

- It is a Syntax Error if this `ContinueStatement` is not nested, directly or indirectly (but not crossing function boundaries), within an `IterationStatement`.

#### 13.8.2 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget

With parameters `iterationSet` and `labelSet`.  

*ContinueStatement*: `continue` ;  

1. Return `false`.
**13.9 The break Statement**

**Syntax**

```plaintext
BreakStatement [Yield, Await] :
  break ;
```

**13.9.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors**

*BreakStatement : break ;*

- It is a Syntax Error if this *BreakStatement* is not nested, directly or indirectly (but not crossing function boundaries), within an *IterationStatement* or a *SwitchStatement*.

**13.9.2 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget**

With parameter *labelSet*.

*BreakStatement : break ;*

1. Return *false*.

*BreakStatement : break LabelIdentifier ;*

1. If the StringValue of *LabelIdentifier* is not an element of *labelSet*, return *true*.
2. Return *false*.

**13.9.3 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation**

*BreakStatement : break ;*
1. Return Completion { [[Type]]: break, [[Value]]: empty, [[Target]]: empty }.

**BreakStatement** : \texttt{break LabelIdentifier ;}

1. Let \textit{label} be the StringValue of \textit{LabelIdentifier}.
2. Return Completion { [[Type]]: break, [[Value]]: empty, [[Target]]: \textit{label} }.

### 13.10 The return Statement

**Syntax**

```plaintext
ReturnStatement[Yield, Await] :
  return ;
```

**NOTE**

A `return` statement causes a function to cease execution and, in most cases, returns a value to the caller. If `Expression` is omitted, the return value is \texttt{undefined}. Otherwise, the return value is the value of `Expression`. A `return` statement may not actually return a value to the caller depending on surrounding context. For example, in a `try` block, a `return` statement’s completion record may be replaced with another completion record during evaluation of the `finally` block.

### 13.10.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

**ReturnStatement** : \texttt{return ;}

1. Return Completion { [[Type]]: return, [[Value]]: \texttt{undefined}, [[Target]]: empty }.

**ReturnStatement** : \texttt{return Expression ;}

1. Let \textit{exprRef} be the result of evaluating \textit{Expression}.
2. Let \textit{exprValue} be \texttt{GetValue(exprRef)}.
3. If \texttt{GetGeneratorKind()} is async, set \textit{exprValue} to \texttt{Await(exprValue)}.
4. Return Completion { [[Type]]: return, [[Value]]: \textit{exprValue}, [[Target]]: empty }.

### 13.11 The with Statement

**Syntax**

```plaintext
WithStatement[Yield, Await, Return] :
```

**NOTE**

The `with` statement adds an object \texttt{Environment Record} for a computed object to the lexical environment of the \texttt{running execution context}. It then executes a statement using this augmented lexical environment. Finally, it restores the original lexical environment.
13.11.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

\textit{WithStatement : with ( Expression ) Statement}

- It is a Syntax Error if the code that matches this production is contained in \textit{strict mode code}.
- It is a Syntax Error if \textit{IsLabelledFunction(Statement)} is \textit{true}.

\textbf{NOTE}

It is only necessary to apply the second rule if the extension specified in \textbf{B.3.2} is implemented.

13.11.2 Static Semantics: \textit{ContainsDuplicateLabels}

With parameter \textit{labelSet}.

\textit{WithStatement : with ( Expression ) Statement}

1. Return \textit{ContainsDuplicateLabels of Statement with argument labelSet}.

13.11.3 Static Semantics: \textit{ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget}

With parameter \textit{labelSet}.

\textit{WithStatement : with ( Expression ) Statement}

1. Return \textit{ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of Statement with argument labelSet}.

13.11.4 Static Semantics: \textit{ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget}

With parameters \textit{iterationSet} and \textit{labelSet}.

\textit{WithStatement : with ( Expression ) Statement}

1. Return \textit{ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of Statement with arguments iterationSet and « »}.

13.11.5 Static Semantics: \textit{VarDeclaredNames}

\textit{WithStatement : with ( Expression ) Statement}

1. Return the \textit{VarDeclaredNames of Statement}.

13.11.6 Static Semantics: \textit{VarScopedDeclarations}

\textit{WithStatement : with ( Expression ) Statement}

1. Return the \textit{VarScopedDeclarations of Statement}.

13.11.7 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

\textit{WithStatement : with ( Expression ) Statement}
1. Let \( \textit{val} \) be the result of evaluating \( \textit{Expression} \).
2. Let \( \textit{obj} \) be \( \text{ToObject}(\text{GetValue}(\textit{val})) \).
3. Let \( \textit{oldEnv} \) be the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment.
4. Let \( \textit{newEnv} \) be \( \text{NewObjectEnvironment}(\textit{obj}, \textit{oldEnv}) \).
5. Set the \( \textit{withEnvironment} \) flag of \( \textit{newEnv} \)’s EnvironmentRecord to true.
6. Set the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment to \( \textit{newEnv} \).
7. Let \( \textit{C} \) be the result of evaluating \( \textit{Statement} \).
8. Set the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment to \( \textit{oldEnv} \).
9. Return \( \text{Completion}(\text{UpdateEmpty}(\textit{C}, \text{undefined})) \).

**NOTE**
No matter how control leaves the embedded \( \textit{Statement} \), whether normally or by some form of abrupt completion or exception, the LexicalEnvironment is always restored to its former state.

### 13.12 The switch Statement

**Syntax**

\[
\text{SwitchStatement}_{[\text{Yield, Await, Return}]} : \\
\quad \text{switch} \ ( \text{Expression} \ [+\text{In}, \ ?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}] \ ) \ \text{CaseBlock}_{[\text{Yield, Await, Return}]}
\]

\[
\text{CaseBlock}_{[\text{Yield, Await, Return}]} : \\
\quad \{ \ \text{CaseClauses}_{[\text{Yield, Await, Return}]} \ \text{opt} \ \}
\quad \{ \ \text{CaseClauses}_{[\text{Yield, Await, Return}]} \ \text{opt} \ \text{DefaultClause}_{[\text{Yield, Await, Return}]}
\quad \text{CaseClauses}_{[\text{Yield, Await, Return}]} \ \text{opt} \ \}
\]

\[
\text{CaseClauses}_{[\text{Yield, Await, Return}]} : \\
\quad \text{CaseClause}_{[\text{Yield, Await, Return}]}
\quad \text{CaseClauses}_{[\text{Yield, Await, Return}]} \ \text{CaseClause}_{[\text{Yield, Await, Return}]}
\]

\[
\text{CaseClause}_{[\text{Yield, Await, Return}]} : \\
\quad \text{case} \ \text{Expression} \ [+\text{In}, \ ?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}] : \ \text{StatementList}_{[\text{Yield, Await, Return}]} \ \text{opt}
\]

\[
\text{DefaultClause}_{[\text{Yield, Await, Return}]} : \\
\quad \text{default} : \ \text{StatementList}_{[\text{Yield, Await, Return}]} \ \text{opt}
\]

### 13.12.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

\[
\text{SwitchStatement} : \text{switch} \ ( \text{Expression} ) \ \text{CaseBlock}
\]

- It is a Syntax Error if the LexicallyDeclaredNames of \( \text{CaseBlock} \) contains any duplicate entries.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of \( \text{CaseBlock} \) also occurs in the VarDeclaredNames of \( \text{CaseBlock} \).
### 13.12.2 Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels

With parameter `labelSet`.

\[\text{SwitchStatement : switch ( Expression ) CaseBlock}\]

1. Return `ContainsDuplicateLabels of CaseBlock` with argument `labelSet`.

\[\text{CaseBlock : } \{ \}\]

1. Return `false`.

\[\text{CaseBlock : } \{ \text{CaseClauses DefaultClause CaseClauses } \}\]

1. If the first `CaseClauses` is present, then
   a. Let `hasDuplicates` be `ContainsDuplicateLabels of the first CaseClauses` with argument `labelSet`.
   b. If `hasDuplicates` is `true`, return `true`.
2. Let `hasDuplicates` be `ContainsDuplicateLabels of DefaultClause` with argument `labelSet`.
3. If `hasDuplicates` is `true`, return `true`.
4. If the second `CaseClauses` is not present, return `false`.
5. Return `ContainsDuplicateLabels of the second CaseClauses` with argument `labelSet`.

\[\text{CaseClauses : CaseClauses CaseClause}\]

1. Let `hasDuplicates` be `ContainsDuplicateLabels of CaseClauses` with argument `labelSet`.
2. If `hasDuplicates` is `true`, return `true`.
3. Return `ContainsDuplicateLabels of CaseClause` with argument `labelSet`.

\[\text{CaseClause : case Expression : StatementList}\]

1. If the `StatementList` is present, return `ContainsDuplicateLabels of StatementList` with argument `labelSet`.
2. Return `false`.

\[\text{DefaultClause : default : StatementList}\]

1. If the `StatementList` is present, return `ContainsDuplicateLabels of StatementList` with argument `labelSet`.
2. Return `false`.

### 13.12.3 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget

With parameter `labelSet`.

\[\text{SwitchStatement : switch ( Expression ) CaseBlock}\]

1. Return `ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of CaseBlock` with argument `labelSet`.

\[\text{CaseBlock : } \{ \}\]

1. Return `false`.
CaseBlock : { CaseClauses DefaultClause CaseClauses }

1. If the first CaseClauses is present, then
   a. Let hasUndefinedLabels be ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of the first CaseClauses with argument labelSet.
   b. If hasUndefinedLabels is true, return true.
2. Let hasUndefinedLabels be ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of DefaultClause with argument labelSet.
3. If hasUndefinedLabels is true, return true.
4. If the second CaseClauses is not present, return false.
5. Return ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of the second CaseClauses with argument labelSet.

CaseClauses : CaseClauses CaseClause

1. Let hasUndefinedLabels be ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of CaseClauses with argument labelSet.
2. If hasUndefinedLabels is true, return true.
3. Return ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of CaseClause with argument labelSet.

CaseClause : case Expression : StatementList

1. If the StatementList is present, return ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of StatementList with argument labelSet.
2. Return false.

DefaultClause : default : StatementList

1. If the StatementList is present, return ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of StatementList with argument labelSet.
2. Return false.

13.12.4 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget

With parameters iterationSet and labelSet.

SwitchStatement : switch ( Expression ) CaseBlock

1. Return ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of CaseBlock with arguments iterationSet and « ».

CaseBlock : { }

1. Return false.

CaseBlock : { CaseClauses DefaultClause CaseClauses }

1. If the first CaseClauses is present, then
   a. Let hasUndefinedLabels be ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of the first CaseClauses with arguments iterationSet and « ».
   b. If hasUndefinedLabels is true, return true.
2. Let hasUndefinedLabels be ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of DefaultClause with arguments iterationSet and « ».
3. If hasUndefinedLabels is true, return true.
4. If the second CaseClauses is not present, return false.
5. Return ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of the second CaseClauses with arguments iterationSet and « ».
CaseClauses : CaseClauses CaseClause

1. Let hasUndefinedLabels be ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of CaseClauses with arguments iterationSet and « ».
2. If hasUndefinedLabels is true, return true.
3. Return ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of CaseClause with arguments iterationSet and « ».

CaseClause : case Expression : StatementList

1. If the StatementList is present, return ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of StatementList with arguments iterationSet and « ».
2. Return false.

DefaultClause : default : StatementList

1. If the StatementList is present, return ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of StatementList with arguments iterationSet and « ».
2. Return false.

13.12.5 Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames

CaseBlock : { }

1. Return a new empty List.

CaseBlock : { CaseClauses DefaultClause CaseClauses }

1. If the first CaseClauses is present, let names be the LexicallyDeclaredNames of the first CaseClauses.
2. Else, let names be a new empty List.
3. Append to names the elements of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of the DefaultClause.
4. If the second CaseClauses is not present, return names.
5. Return the result of appending to names the elements of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of the second CaseClauses.

CaseClauses : CaseClauses CaseClause

1. Let names be LexicallyDeclaredNames of CaseClauses.
2. Append to names the elements of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of CaseClause.
3. Return names.

CaseClause : case Expression : StatementList

1. If the StatementList is present, return the LexicallyDeclaredNames of StatementList.
2. Return a new empty List.

DefaultClause : default : StatementList

1. If the StatementList is present, return the LexicallyDeclaredNames of StatementList.
2. Return a new empty List.

13.12.6 Static Semantics: LexicallyScopedDeclarations
1. Return a new empty List.

CaseBlock : { }

CaseBlock : { CaseClauses DefaultClause CaseClauses }

1. If the first CaseClauses is present, let declarations be the LexicallyScopedDeclarations of the first CaseClauses.
2. Else, let declarations be a new empty List.
3. Append to declarations the elements of the LexicallyScopedDeclarations of the DefaultClause.
4. If the second CaseClauses is not present, return declarations.
5. Return the result of appending to declarations the elements of the LexicallyScopedDeclarations of the second CaseClauses.

CaseClauses : CaseClauses CaseClause

1. Let declarations be LexicallyScopedDeclarations of CaseClauses.
2. Append to declarations the elements of the LexicallyScopedDeclarations of CaseClause.
3. Return declarations.

CaseClause : case Expression : StatementList

1. If the StatementList is present, return the LexicallyScopedDeclarations of StatementList.
2. Return a new empty List.

DefaultClause : default : StatementList

1. If the StatementList is present, return the LexicallyScopedDeclarations of StatementList.
2. Return a new empty List.

13.12.7 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

SwitchStatement : switch ( Expression ) CaseBlock

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of CaseBlock.

CaseBlock : { }

CaseBlock : { CaseClauses DefaultClause CaseClauses }

1. If the first CaseClauses is present, let names be the VarDeclaredNames of the first CaseClauses.
2. Else, let names be a new empty List.
3. Append to names the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of the DefaultClause.
4. If the second CaseClauses is not present, return names.
5. Return the result of appending to names the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of the second CaseClauses.

CaseClauses : CaseClauses CaseClause

1. Let names be VarDeclaredNames of CaseClauses.
2. Append to names the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of CaseClause.
3. Return names.

CaseClause : case Expression : StatementList

1. If the StatementList is present, return the VarDeclaredNames of StatementList.
2. Return a new empty List.

DefaultClause : default : StatementList

1. If the StatementList is present, return the VarDeclaredNames of StatementList.
2. Return a new empty List.

### 13.12.8 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations

SwitchStatement : switch ( Expression ) CaseBlock

1. Return the VarScopedDeclarations of CaseBlock.

CaseBlock : { }

1. Return a new empty List.

CaseBlock : { CaseClauses DefaultClause CaseClauses }  

1. If the first CaseClauses is present, let declarations be the VarScopedDeclarations of the first CaseClauses.
2. Else, let declarations be a new empty List.
3. Append to declarations the elements of the VarScopedDeclarations of the DefaultClause.
4. If the second CaseClauses is not present, return declarations.
5. Return the result of appending to declarations the elements of the VarScopedDeclarations of the second CaseClauses.

CaseClauses : CaseClauses CaseClause

1. Let declarations be VarScopedDeclarations of CaseClauses.
2. Append to declarations the elements of the VarScopedDeclarations of CaseClause.
3. Return declarations.

CaseClause : case Expression : StatementList

1. If the StatementList is present, return the VarScopedDeclarations of StatementList.
2. Return a new empty List.

DefaultClause : default : StatementList

1. If the StatementList is present, return the VarScopedDeclarations of StatementList.
2. Return a new empty List.

### 13.12.9 Runtime Semantics: CaseBlockEvaluation

With parameter input.
CaseBlock : { }

1. Return NormalCompletion(undefined).

CaseBlock : { CaseClauses }

1. Let $V$ be undefined.
2. Let $A$ be the List of CaseClause items in CaseClauses, in source text order.
3. Let $found$ be false.
4. For each CaseClause $C$ in $A$, do
   a. If $found$ is false, then
      i. Set $found$ to ? CaseClausesIsSelected($C$, input).
   b. If $found$ is true, then
      i. Let $R$ be the result of evaluating $C$.
      ii. If $R$.[[Value]] is not empty, set $V$ to $R$.[[Value]].
      iii. If $R$ is an abrupt completion, return Completion(UpdateEmpty($R$, $V$)).
5. Return NormalCompletion($V$).

CaseBlock : { CaseClauses DefaultClause CaseClauses }

1. Let $V$ be undefined.
2. If the first CaseClauses is present, then
   a. Let $A$ be the List of CaseClause items in the first CaseClauses, in source text order.
3. Else,
   a. Let $A$ be « ».
4. Let $found$ be false.
5. For each CaseClause $C$ in $A$, do
   a. If $found$ is false, then
      i. Set $found$ to ? CaseClausesIsSelected($C$, input).
   b. If $found$ is true, then
      i. Let $R$ be the result of evaluating $C$.
      ii. If $R$.[[Value]] is not empty, set $V$ to $R$.[[Value]].
      iii. If $R$ is an abrupt completion, return Completion(UpdateEmpty($R$, $V$)).
6. Let $foundInB$ be false.
7. If the second CaseClauses is present, then
   a. Let $B$ be the List of CaseClause items in the second CaseClauses, in source text order.
8. Else,
   a. Let $B$ be « ».
9. If $found$ is false, then
   a. For each CaseClause $C$ in $B$, do
      i. If $foundInB$ is false, then
         1. Set $foundInB$ to ? CaseClausesIsSelected($C$, input).
      ii. If $foundInB$ is true, then
         1. Let $R$ be the result of evaluating CaseClause $C$.
         2. If $R$.[[Value]] is not empty, set $V$ to $R$.[[Value]].
         3. If $R$ is an abrupt completion, return Completion(UpdateEmpty($R$, $V$)).
10. If `foundInB` is `true`, return `NormalCompletion(V)`.
11. Let `R` be the result of evaluating `DefaultClause`.
12. If `R.[Value]` is not empty, set `V` to `R.[Value]`.
13. If `R` is an abrupt completion, return `Completion(UpdateEmpty(R, V))`.
14. For each `CaseClause C` in `B` (NOTE: this is another complete iteration of the second `CaseClauses`), do
   a. Let `R` be the result of evaluating `CaseClause C`.
   b. If `R.[Value]` is not empty, set `V` to `R.[Value]`.
   c. If `R` is an abrupt completion, return `Completion(UpdateEmpty(R, V))`.
15. Return `NormalCompletion(V)`.

13.12.10 Runtime Semantics: `CaseClauseIsSelected (C, input)`

The abstract operation `CaseClauseIsSelected`, given `CaseClause C` and value `input`, determines whether `C` matches `input`.

1. **Assert:** `C` is an instance of the production `CaseClause : case Expression : StatementList`.
2. Let `exprRef` be the result of evaluating the `Expression` of `C`.
3. Let `clauseSelector` be `GetValue(exprRef)`.
4. Return the result of performing Strict Equality Comparison `input === clauseSelector`.

**NOTE**
This operation does not execute `C`'s `StatementList` (if any). The `CaseBlock` algorithm uses its return value to determine which `StatementList` to start executing.

13.12.11 Runtime Semantics: `Evaluation`

`SwitchStatement : switch (Expression) CaseBlock`

1. Let `exprRef` be the result of evaluating `Expression`.
2. Let `switchValue` be `GetValue(exprRef)`.
3. Let `oldEnv` be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
4. Let `blockEnv` be `NewDeclarativeEnvironment(oldEnv)`.
5. Perform `BlockDeclarationInstantiation(CaseBlock, blockEnv)`.
6. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to `blockEnv`.
7. Let `R` be the result of performing `CaseBlockEvaluation` of `CaseBlock` with argument `switchValue`.
8. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to `oldEnv`.

**NOTE**
No matter how control leaves the `SwitchStatement` the LexicalEnvironment is always restored to its former state.

`CaseClause : case Expression :`  

1. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.

`CaseClause : case Expression : StatementList`

1. Return the result of evaluating `StatementList`.
DefaultClause : \textbf{default} : 

1. Return \texttt{NormalCompletion}(empty).

\textbf{DefaultClause : default : StatementList}

1. Return the result of evaluating \texttt{StatementList}.

\section*{13.13 Labelled Statements

\section*{Syntax

\begin{align*}
\text{LabelledStatement} & : [\text{Yield, Await, Return}] : \\
\text{LabelIdentifier} & : [?\text{Yield, } ?\text{Await}] : \text{LabelledItem}[?\text{Yield, } ?\text{Await, } ?\text{Return}]
\end{align*}

\begin{align*}
\text{LabelledItem} & : [\text{Yield, Await, Return}] : \\
\text{Statement} & : [?\text{Yield, } ?\text{Await, } ?\text{Return}] \\
\text{FunctionDeclaration} & : [?\text{Yield, } ?\text{Await, } \sim\text{Default}]
\end{align*}

\section*{NOTE

A \texttt{Statement} may be prefixed by a label. Labelled statements are only used in conjunction with labelled \texttt{break} and \texttt{continue} statements. ECMAScript has no \texttt{goto} statement. A \texttt{Statement} can be part of a \texttt{LabelledStatement}, which itself can be part of a \texttt{LabelledStatement}, and so on. The labels introduced this way are collectively referred to as the “current label set” when describing the semantics of individual statements.

\subsection*{13.13.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

\begin{itemize}
\item It is a Syntax Error if any source text matches this rule.
\end{itemize}

\section*{NOTE

An alternative definition for this rule is provided in B.3.2.

\subsection*{13.13.2 Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels

With parameter \texttt{labelSet}.

\begin{align*}
\text{LabelledStatement} & : \text{LabelIdentifier} : \text{LabelledItem} \\
\text{LabelledItem} & : \text{FunctionDeclaration}
\end{align*}

1. Let \texttt{label} be the StringValue of \texttt{LabelIdentifier}.
2. If \texttt{label} is an element of \texttt{labelSet}, return \texttt{true}.
3. Let \texttt{newLabelSet} be a copy of \texttt{labelSet} with \texttt{label} appended.
4. Return \texttt{ContainsDuplicateLabels} of \texttt{LabelledItem} with argument \texttt{newLabelSet}.

\begin{align*}
\text{LabelledItem} & : \text{FunctionDeclaration}
\end{align*}
1. Return \texttt{false}.

### 13.13.3 Static Semantics: \textnormal{ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget}

With parameter \textit{labelSet}.

\begin{verbatim}
LabelledStatement : LabelIdentifier : LabelledItem
\end{verbatim}

1. Let \texttt{label} be the StringValue of \textit{LabelIdentifier}.
2. Let \texttt{newLabelSet} be a copy of \textit{labelSet} with \texttt{label} appended.
3. Return \textnormal{ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of LabelledItem} with argument \textit{newLabelSet}.

### 13.13.4 Static Semantics: \textnormal{ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget}

With parameters \textit{iterationSet} and \textit{labelSet}.

\begin{verbatim}
LabelledStatement : LabelIdentifier : LabelledItem
\end{verbatim}

1. Let \texttt{label} be the StringValue of \textit{LabelIdentifier}.
2. Let \texttt{newLabelSet} be a copy of \textit{labelSet} with \texttt{label} appended.
3. Return \textnormal{ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of LabelledItem} with arguments \textit{iterationSet} and \texttt{newLabelSet}.

### 13.13.5 Static Semantics: \textnormal{IsLabelledFunction (stmt )}

The abstract operation \textnormal{IsLabelledFunction} with argument \textit{stmt} performs the following steps:

1. If \textit{stmt} is not a \textit{LabelledStatement}, return \texttt{false}.
2. Let \textit{item} be the \textit{LabelledItem} of \textit{stmt}.
3. If \textit{item} is \textit{LabelledItem : FunctionDeclaration}, return \texttt{true}.
4. Let \textit{subStmt} be the \textit{Statement} of \textit{item}.
5. Return \textnormal{IsLabelledFunction} (\textit{subStmt}).

### 13.13.6 Static Semantics: \textnormal{LexicallyDeclaredNames}

\begin{verbatim}
LabelledStatement : LabelIdentifier : LabelledItem
\end{verbatim}

1. Return the \textnormal{LexicallyDeclaredNames of LabelledItem}.
1. Return a new empty List.

LabelledItem : FunctionDeclaration

1. Return BoundNames of FunctionDeclaration.

13.13.7 Static Semantics: LexicallyScopedDeclarations

LabelledStatement : LabelIdentifier : LabelledItem

1. Return the LexicallyScopedDeclarations of LabelledItem.

LabelledItem : Statement

1. Return a new empty List.

LabelledItem : FunctionDeclaration

1. Return a new List containing FunctionDeclaration.

13.13.8 Static Semantics: TopLevelLexicallyDeclaredNames

LabelledStatement : LabelIdentifier : LabelledItem

1. Return a new empty List.

13.13.9 Static Semantics: TopLevelLexicallyScopedDeclarations

LabelledStatement : LabelIdentifier : LabelledItem

1. Return a new empty List.

13.13.10 Static Semantics: TopLevelVarDeclaredNames

LabelledStatement : LabelIdentifier : LabelledItem

1. Return the TopLevelVarDeclaredNames of LabelledItem.

LabelledItem : Statement

1. If Statement is Statement : LabelledStatement, return TopLevelVarDeclaredNames of Statement.
2. Return VarDeclaredNames of Statement.

LabelledItem : FunctionDeclaration

1. Return BoundNames of FunctionDeclaration.

13.13.11 Static Semantics: TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations

LabelledStatement : LabelIdentifier : LabelledItem

1. Return the TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations of LabelledItem.
1. If \( \text{Statement} \) is \( \text{LabelledStatement} \), return \( \text{TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations of Statement} \).
2. Return \( \text{VarScopedDeclarations of Statement} \).

1. Return a new list containing \( \text{FunctionDeclaration} \).

1. Return the \( \text{VarDeclaredNames of LabelledItem} \).

1. Return a new empty list.

1. Return the \( \text{VarScopedDeclarations of LabelledItem} \).

1. Return a new empty list.

13.13.12 Static Semantics: \text{VarDeclaredNames}

\( \text{LabelledStatement} : \text{LabelledItem} \)

1. Return the \( \text{VarDeclaredNames of LabelledItem} \).

13.13.13 Static Semantics: \text{VarScopedDeclarations}

\( \text{LabelledStatement} : \text{LabelIdenifier} : \text{LabelledItem} \)

1. Return the \( \text{VarScopedDeclarations of LabelledItem} \).

13.13.14 Runtime Semantics: \text{LabelledEvaluation}

With parameter \( \text{labelSet} \).

\( \text{LabelledStatement} : \text{LabelIdenifier} : \text{LabelledItem} \)

1. Let \( \text{label} \) be the StringValue of \( \text{LabelIdenifier} \).
2. Append \( \text{label} \) as an element of \( \text{labelSet} \).
3. Let \( \text{stmtResult} \) be \( \text{LabelledEvaluation of LabelledItem} \) with argument \( \text{labelSet} \).
4. If \( \text{stmtResult.\[Type\]} \) is \text{break} and \( \text{SameValue(stmtResult.\[Target\]},  \text{label}) \) is \text{true} , then
   a. Set \( \text{stmtResult} \) to \( \text{NormalCompletion(stmtResult.\[Value\])} \).
5. Return \( \text{Completion(stmtResult)} \).

\( \text{LabelledItem} : \text{Statement} \)

1. If \( \text{Statement} \) is either a \( \text{LabelledStatement} \) or a \( \text{BreakableStatement} \), then
   a. Return \( \text{LabelledEvaluation of Statement} \) with argument \( \text{labelSet} \).
2. Else,
   a. Return the result of evaluating \( \text{Statement} \).

\( \text{LabelledItem} : \text{FunctionDeclaration} \)
1. Return the result of evaluating `FunctionDeclaration`.

### 13.13.15 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

LabelledStatement : LabelledItem

1. Let `newLabelSet` be a new empty List.
2. Return LabelledEvaluation of this `LabelledStatement` with argument `newLabelSet`.

### 13.14 The throw Statement

**Syntax**

```
ThrowStatement [Yield, Await] :
```

### 13.14.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

ThrowStatement : `throw` Expression ;

1. Let `exprRef` be the result of evaluating `Expression`.
2. Let `exprValue` be `GetValue(exprRef)`.
3. Return `ThrowCompletion(exprValue)`.

### 13.15 The try Statement

**Syntax**

```
TryStatement [Yield, Await, Return] :

Catch [Yield, Await, Return] :
  catch (CatchParameter [?Yield, ?Await]) Block [?Yield, ?Await, ?Return]
  catch Block [?Yield, ?Await, ?Return]

Finally [Yield, Await, Return] :
  finally Block [?Yield, ?Await, ?Return]
```

`CatchParameter [Yield, Await]` :

- `BindingIdentifier [?Yield, ?Await]`
- `BindingPattern [?Yield, ?Await]`
The **try** statement encloses a block of code in which an exceptional condition can occur, such as a runtime error or a **throw** statement. The **catch** clause provides the exception-handling code. When a catch clause catches an exception, its **CatchParameter** is bound to that exception.

### 13.15.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

**Catch** : `catch ( CatchParameter ) Block`

- It is a Syntax Error if `BoundNames of CatchParameter` contains any duplicate elements.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the `BoundNames of CatchParameter` also occurs in the `LexicallyDeclaredNames of Block`.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the `BoundNames of CatchParameter` also occurs in the `VarDeclaredNames of Block`.

### 13.15.2 Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels

With parameter `labelSet`.

**TryStatement** : `try Block Catch`

1. Let `hasDuplicates` be `ContainsDuplicateLabels of Block with argument labelSet`.
2. If `hasDuplicates` is `true`, return `true`.
3. Return `ContainsDuplicateLabels of Catch with argument labelSet`.

**TryStatement** : `try Block Finally`

1. Let `hasDuplicates` be `ContainsDuplicateLabels of Block with argument labelSet`.
2. If `hasDuplicates` is `true`, return `true`.
3. Return `ContainsDuplicateLabels of Finally with argument labelSet`.

**TryStatement** : `try Block Catch Finally`

1. Let `hasDuplicates` be `ContainsDuplicateLabels of Block with argument labelSet`.
2. If `hasDuplicates` is `true`, return `true`.
3. Let `hasDuplicates` be `ContainsDuplicateLabels of Catch with argument labelSet`.
4. If `hasDuplicates` is `true`, return `true`.
5. Return `ContainsDuplicateLabels of Finally with argument labelSet`.

**Catch** : `catch ( CatchParameter ) Block`

1. Return `ContainsDuplicateLabels of Block with argument labelSet`.

### 13.15.3 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget

With parameter `labelSet`.

---

**NOTE**
An alternative static semantics for this production is given in **B.3.5**.
### TryStatement: `try` Block Catch

1. Let `hasUndefinedLabels` be `ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget` of `Block` with argument `labelSet`.
2. If `hasUndefinedLabels` is `true`, return `true`.
3. Return `ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget` of `Catch` with argument `labelSet`.

### TryStatement: `try` Block Finally

1. Let `hasUndefinedLabels` be `ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget` of `Block` with argument `labelSet`.
2. If `hasUndefinedLabels` is `true`, return `true`.
3. Return `ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget` of `Finally` with argument `labelSet`.

### TryStatement: `try` Block Catch Finally

1. Let `hasUndefinedLabels` be `ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget` of `Block` with argument `labelSet`.
2. If `hasUndefinedLabels` is `true`, return `true`.
3. Let `hasUndefinedLabels` be `ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget` of `Catch` with argument `labelSet`.
4. If `hasUndefinedLabels` is `true`, return `true`.
5. Return `ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget` of `Finally` with argument `labelSet`.

### Catch: `catch` (CatchParameter) Block

1. Return `ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget` of `Block` with argument `labelSet`.

#### 13.15.4 Static Semantics: `ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget`

With parameters `iterationSet` and `labelSet`.

### TryStatement: `try` Block Catch

1. Let `hasUndefinedLabels` be `ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget` of `Block` with arguments `iterationSet` and « ».
2. If `hasUndefinedLabels` is `true`, return `true`.
3. Return `ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget` of `Catch` with arguments `iterationSet` and « ».

### TryStatement: `try` Block Finally

1. Let `hasUndefinedLabels` be `ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget` of `Block` with arguments `iterationSet` and « ».
2. If `hasUndefinedLabels` is `true`, return `true`.
3. Return `ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget` of `Finally` with arguments `iterationSet` and « ».

### TryStatement: `try` Block Catch Finally

1. Let `hasUndefinedLabels` be `ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget` of `Block` with arguments `iterationSet` and « ».
2. If `hasUndefinedLabels` is `true`, return `true`.
3. Let `hasUndefinedLabels` be `ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget` of `Catch` with arguments `iterationSet` and « ».
4. If `hasUndefinedLabels` is `true`, return `true`.
5. Return `ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget` of `Finally` with arguments `iterationSet` and « ».

### Catch: `catch` (CatchParameter) Block

1. Return `ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget` of `Block` with argument `labelSet`. 
1. Return ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of Block with arguments iterationSet and « ».

### 13.15.5 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

**TryStatement : try Block Catch**

1. Let names be VarDeclaredNames of Block.
2. Append to names the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of Catch.
3. Return names.

**TryStatement : try Block Finally**

1. Let names be VarDeclaredNames of Block.
2. Append to names the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of Finally.
3. Return names.

**TryStatement : try Block Catch Finally**

1. Let names be VarDeclaredNames of Block.
2. Append to names the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of Catch.
3. Append to names the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of Finally.
4. Return names.

**Catch : catch ( CatchParameter ) Block**

1. Return the VarDeclaredNames of Block.

### 13.15.6 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations

**TryStatement : try Block Catch**

1. Let declarations be VarScopedDeclarations of Block.
2. Append to declarations the elements of the VarScopedDeclarations of Catch.
3. Return declarations.

**TryStatement : try Block Finally**

1. Let declarations be VarScopedDeclarations of Block.
2. Append to declarations the elements of the VarScopedDeclarations of Finally.
3. Return declarations.

**TryStatement : try Block Catch Finally**

1. Let declarations be VarScopedDeclarations of Block.
2. Append to declarations the elements of the VarScopedDeclarations of Catch.
3. Append to declarations the elements of the VarScopedDeclarations of Finally.
4. Return declarations.

**Catch : catch ( CatchParameter ) Block**
1. Return the VarScopedDeclarations of Block.

### 13.15.7 Runtime Semantics: CatchClauseEvaluation

With parameter `thrownValue`.

**Catch** : `catch` ( CatchParameter ) Block

1. Let `oldEnv` be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
2. Let `catchEnv` be `NewDeclarativeEnvironment(oldEnv)`.
3. Let `catchEnvRec` be `catchEnv`'s EnvironmentRecord.
4. For each element `argName` of the BoundNames of `CatchParameter`, do
   a. Perform `catchEnvRec.CreateMutableBinding(argName, false)`.
5. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to `catchEnv`.
6. Let `status` be the result of performing BindingInitialization for `CatchParameter` passing `thrownValue` and `catchEnv` as arguments.
7. If `status` is an abrupt completion, then
   a. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to `oldEnv`.
   b. Return Completion(`status`).
8. Let `B` be the result of evaluating `Block`.
9. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to `oldEnv`.
10. Return Completion(`B`).

**Catch** : `catch` Block

1. Return the result of evaluating `Block`.

|| NOTE
No matter how control leaves the `Block` the LexicalEnvironment is always restored to its former state.

### 13.15.8 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

**TryStatement** : `try` Block `Catch`

1. Let `B` be the result of evaluating `Block`.
2. If `B.[[Type]]` is throw, let `C` be `CatchClauseEvaluation of Catch` with argument `B.[[Value]]`.
3. Else, let `C` be `B`.
4. Return Completion(UpdateEmpty(`C`, undefined)).

**TryStatement** : `try` Block `Finally`

1. Let `B` be the result of evaluating `Block`.
2. Let `F` be the result of evaluating `Finally`.
3. If `F.[[Type]]` is normal, set `F` to `B`.
4. Return Completion(UpdateEmpty(`F`, undefined)).

**TryStatement** : `try` Block `Catch` `Finally`
1. Let $B$ be the result of evaluating $Block$.
2. If $B.[[\text{Type}]]$ is `throw`, let $C$ be `CatchClauseEvaluation` of $Catch$ with argument $B.[[\text{Value}]]$.
3. Else, let $C$ be $B$.
4. Let $F$ be the result of evaluating $Finally$.
5. If $F.[[\text{Type}]]$ is `normal`, set $F$ to $C$.
6. Return $\text{Completion}(\text{UpdateEmpty}(F, \text{undefined}))$.

### 13.16 The debugger Statement

#### Syntax

```javascript
DebuggerStatement :
    debugger ;
```

#### 13.16.1 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

**NOTE**

Evaluating a `DebuggerStatement` may allow an implementation to cause a breakpoint when run under a debugger. If a debugger is not present or active this statement has no observable effect.

```javascript
DebuggerStatement : debugger ;
```

1. If an implementation-defined debugging facility is available and enabled, then
   a. Perform an implementation-defined debugging action.
   b. Let $result$ be an implementation-defined `Completion` value.
2. Else,
   a. Let $result$ be `NormalCompletion`(empty).
3. Return $result$.

### 14 ECMAScript Language: Functions and Classes

**NOTE**

Various ECMAScript language elements cause the creation of ECMAScript function objects (9.2). Evaluation of such functions starts with the execution of their `[[Call]]` internal method (9.2.1).

#### 14.1 Function Definitions

#### Syntax

```javascript
FunctionDeclaration[Yield, Await, Default] :
    function BindingIdentifier[?Yield, ?Await] ( FormalParameters[~Yield, ~Await] ) {
        FunctionBody[~Yield, ~Await] 
    } [+Default]
    function ( FormalParameters[~Yield, ~Await] ) { FunctionBody[~Yield, ~Await] }
```
FunctionExpression:

```javascript
function BindingIdentifier [~Yield, ~Await] opt ( FormalParameters [~Yield, ~Await] ) {
    FunctionBody [~Yield, ~Await]
}
```

UniqueFormalParameters [Yield, Await]:
FormalParameters [?Yield, ?Await]

FormalParameters [Yield, Await]:
[empty]
FunctionRestParameter [?Yield, ?Await]
FormalParameterList [?Yield, ?Await]
FormalParameterList [?Yield, ?Await],

FormalParameterList [Yield, Await]:
FormalParameter [?Yield, ?Await]

FunctionRestParameter [Yield, Await]:
BindingRestElement [?Yield, ?Await]

FormalParameter [Yield, Await]:
BindingElement [?Yield, ?Await]

FunctionBody [Yield, Await]:
FunctionStatementList [?Yield, ?Await]

FunctionStatementList [Yield, Await]:

### 14.1.1 Directive Prologues and the Use Strict Directive

A **Directives Prologue** is the longest sequence of **ExpressionStatements** occurring as the initial **StatementListItems** or **ModuleItems** of a **FunctionBody**, a **ScriptBody**, or a **ModuleBody** and where each **ExpressionStatement** in the sequence consists entirely of a **StringLiteral** token followed by a semicolon. The semicolon may appear explicitly or may be inserted by automatic semicolon insertion. A **Directives Prologue** may be an empty sequence.

A **Use Strict Directive** is an **ExpressionStatement** in a **Directives Prologue** whose **StringLiteral** is either the exact code unit sequences "use strict" or 'use strict'. A **Use Strict Directive** may not contain an **EscapeSequence** or **LineContinuation**.

A **Directives Prologue** may contain more than one **Use Strict Directive**. However, an implementation may issue a warning if this occurs.

---

**NOTE**
The **ExpressionStatements** of a **Directives Prologue** are evaluated normally during evaluation of the containing production.
Implementations may define implementation specific meanings for ExpressionStatements which are not a Use Strict Directive and which occur in a Directive Prologue. If an appropriate notification mechanism exists, an implementation should issue a warning if it encounters in a Directive Prologue an ExpressionStatement that is not a Use Strict Directive and which does not have a meaning defined by the implementation.

### 14.1.2 Static Semantics: Early Errors

- If the source code matching this production is strict mode code, the Early Error rules for UniqueFormalParameters: FormalParameters are applied.
- If the source code matching this production is strict mode code, it is a Syntax Error if BindingIdentifier is present and the StringValue of BindingIdentifier is "eval" or "arguments".
- It is a Syntax Error if ContainsUseStrict of FunctionBody is true and IsSimpleParameterList of FormalParameters is false.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of FormalParameters also occurs in the LexicallyDeclaredNames of FunctionBody.
- It is a Syntax Error if FormalParameters Contains SuperProperty is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if FunctionBody Contains SuperProperty is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if FormalParameters Contains SuperCall is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if FunctionBody Contains SuperCall is true.

**NOTE 1**

The LexicallyDeclaredNames of a FunctionBody does not include identifiers bound using var or function declarations.

UniqueFormalParameters : FormalParameters

- It is a Syntax Error if BoundNames of FormalParameters contains any duplicate elements.

FormalParameters : FormalParameterList

- It is a Syntax Error if IsSimpleParameterList of FormalParameterList is false and BoundNames of FormalParameterList contains any duplicate elements.

**NOTE 2**

Multiple occurrences of the same BindingIdentifier in a FormalParameterList is only allowed for functions which have simple parameter lists and which are not defined in strict mode code.

FunctionBody : FunctionStatementList

- It is a Syntax Error if the LexicallyDeclaredNames of FunctionStatementList contains any duplicate entries.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of FunctionStatementList also occurs in the VarDeclaredNames of FunctionStatementList.
- It is a Syntax Error if ContainsDuplicateLabels of FunctionStatementList with argument « » is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of FunctionStatementList with argument « » is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of FunctionStatementList with arguments « » and « » is true.

### 14.1.3 Static Semantics: BoundNames
FunctionDeclaration : function BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }

1. Return the BoundNames of BindingIdentifier.

FunctionDeclaration : function ( FormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }

1. Return «"*default*" ».

NOTE
"*default*" is used within this specification as a synthetic name for hoistable anonymous functions that are defined using export declarations.

FormalParameters : [empty]

1. Return a new empty List.

FormalParameters : FormalParameterList , FunctionRestParameter

1. Let names be BoundNames of FormalParameterList.
2. Append to names the BoundNames of FunctionRestParameter.
3. Return names.

FormalParameterList : FormalParameterList , FormalParameter

1. Let names be BoundNames of FormalParameterList.
2. Append to names the BoundNames of FormalParameter.
3. Return names.

14.1.4 Static Semantics: Contains

With parameter symbol.

FunctionDeclaration : function BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }
FunctionDeclaration : function ( FormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }
FunctionExpression : function BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }

1. Return false.

NOTE
Static semantic rules that depend upon substructure generally do not look into function definitions.

14.1.5 Static Semantics: ContainsExpression

FormalParameters : [empty]

1. Return false.

FormalParameters : FormalParameterList , FunctionRestParameter

1. If ContainsExpression of FormalParameterList is true, return true.
2. Return ContainsExpression of FunctionRestParameter.
If ContainsExpression of `FormalParameterList` is `true`, return `true`.
2. Return ContainsExpression of `FormalParameter`.

### 14.1.6 Static Semantics: ContainsUseStrict

#### FunctionBody : FunctionStatementList

1. If the Directive Prologue of `FunctionStatementList` contains a Use Strict Directive, return `true`; otherwise, return `false`.

### 14.1.7 Static Semantics: ExpectedArgumentCount

#### FormalParameters : [empty]

1. Return 0.

#### FormalParameters : FormalParameterList , FunctionRestParameter

1. Return ExpectedArgumentCount of `FormalParameterList`.

**NOTE**
The ExpectedArgumentCount of a `FormalParameterList` is the number of `FormalParameters` to the left of either the rest parameter or the first `FormalParameter` with an Initializer. A `FormalParameter` without an initializer is allowed after the first parameter with an initializer but such parameters are considered to be optional with `undefined` as their default value.

#### FormalParameterList : FormalParameterList , FormalParameter

1. Let `count` be ExpectedArgumentCount of `FormalParameterList`.
2. If HasInitializer of `FormalParameterList` is `true` or HasInitializer of `FormalParameter` is `true`, return `count`.

### 14.1.8 Static Semantics: HasInitializer

#### FormalParameterList : FormalParameterList , FormalParameter

1. If HasInitializer of `FormalParameterList` is `true`, return `true`.
2. Return HasInitializer of `FormalParameter`.

### 14.1.9 Static Semantics: HasName

#### FunctionExpression : `function` ( `FormalParameters` ) { `FunctionBody` }

1. Return `false`.

#### FunctionExpression : `function` BindingIdentifier ( `FormalParameters` ) { `FunctionBody` }

1. Return `true`.

### 14.1.10 Static Semantics: IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition ( `expr` )
The abstract operation IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition determines if its argument is a function definition that does not bind a name. The argument \( expr \) is the result of parsing an AssignmentExpression or Initializer. The following steps are taken:

1. If IsFunctionDefinition of \( expr \) is false, return false.
2. Let hasName be the result of HasName of \( expr \).
3. If hasName is true, return false.
4. Return true.

### 14.1.11 Static Semantics: IsConstantDeclaration

\[
\text{FunctionDeclaration} : \text{function } \text{BindingIdentifier} (\text{FormalParameters}) \{ \text{FunctionBody} \}
\]

1. Return false.

### 14.1.12 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

\[
\text{FunctionExpression} : \text{function } \text{BindingIdentifier} (\text{FormalParameters}) \{ \text{FunctionBody} \}
\]

1. Return true.

### 14.1.13 Static Semantics: IsSimpleParameterList

\[
\text{FormalParameters} : [\text{empty}]
\]

1. Return true.

\[
\text{FormalParameters} : \text{FormalParameterList} , \text{FunctionRestParameter}
\]

1. Return false.

\[
\text{FormalParameterList} : \text{FormalParameterList} , \text{FormalParameter}
\]

1. If IsSimpleParameterList of \( \text{FormalParameterList} \) is false, return false.
2. Return IsSimpleParameterList of \( \text{FormalParameter} \).

\[
\text{FormalParameter} : \text{BindingElement}
\]

1. Return IsSimpleParameterList of \( \text{BindingElement} \).

### 14.1.14 Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames

\[
\text{FunctionStatementList} : [\text{empty}]
\]

1. Return a new empty List.

\[
\text{FunctionStatementList} : \text{StatementList}
\]

1. Return TopLevelLexicallyDeclaredNames of \( \text{StatementList} \).
14.1.15 Static Semantics: LexicallyScopedDeclarations

FunctionStatementList : [empty]

1. Return a new empty List.

FunctionStatementList : StatementList

1. Return the TopLevelLexicallyScopedDeclarations of StatementList.

14.1.16 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

FunctionStatementList : [empty]

1. Return a new empty List.

FunctionStatementList : StatementList

1. Return TopLevelVarDeclaredNames of StatementList.

14.1.17 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations

FunctionStatementList : [empty]

1. Return a new empty List.

FunctionStatementList : StatementList

1. Return the TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations of StatementList.

14.1.18 Runtime Semantics: EvaluateBody

With parameters functionObject and List argumentsList.

FunctionBody : FunctionStatementList

2. Return the result of evaluating FunctionStatementList.

14.1.19 Runtime Semantics: IteratorBindingInitialization

With parameters iteratorRecord and environment.

[NOTE 1]
When undefined is passed for environment it indicates that a PutValue operation should be used to assign the initialization value. This is the case for formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In that case the formal parameter bindings are preinitialized in order to deal with the possibility of multiple parameters with the same name.

FormalParameters : [empty]

1. Return NormalCompletion(empty).
FormalParameters: FormalParameterList, FunctionRestParameter

1. Perform ? IteratorBindingInitialization for FormalParameterList using iteratorRecord and environment as the arguments.
2. Return the result of performing IteratorBindingInitialization for FunctionRestParameter using iteratorRecord and environment as the arguments.

FormalParameterList: FormalParameterList, FormalParameter

1. Perform ? IteratorBindingInitialization for FormalParameterList using iteratorRecord and environment as the arguments.
2. Return the result of performing IteratorBindingInitialization for FormalParameter using iteratorRecord and environment as the arguments.

FormalParameter: BindingElement

1. If ContainsExpression of BindingElement is false, return the result of performing IteratorBindingInitialization for BindingElement using iteratorRecord and environment as the arguments.
2. Let currentContext be the running execution context.
3. Let originalEnv be the VariableEnvironment of currentContext.
4. Assert: The VariableEnvironment and LexicalEnvironment of currentContext are the same.
5. Assert: environment and originalEnv are the same.
6. Let paramVarEnv be NewDeclarativeEnvironment(originalEnv).
7. Set the VariableEnvironment of currentContext to paramVarEnv.
8. Set the LexicalEnvironment of currentContext to paramVarEnv.
9. Let result be the result of performing IteratorBindingInitialization for BindingElement using iteratorRecord and environment as the arguments.
10. Set the VariableEnvironment of currentContext to originalEnv.
11. Set the LexicalEnvironment of currentContext to originalEnv.
12. Return result.

NOTE 2
The new Environment Record created in step 6 is only used if the BindingElement contains a direct eval.

FunctionRestParameter: BindingRestElement

1. If ContainsExpression of BindingRestElement is false, return the result of performing IteratorBindingInitialization for BindingRestElement using iteratorRecord and environment as the arguments.
2. Let currentContext be the running execution context.
3. Let originalEnv be the VariableEnvironment of currentContext.
4. Assert: The VariableEnvironment and LexicalEnvironment of currentContext are the same.
5. Assert: environment and originalEnv are the same.
6. Let paramVarEnv be NewDeclarativeEnvironment(originalEnv).
7. Set the VariableEnvironment of currentContext to paramVarEnv.
8. Set the LexicalEnvironment of currentContext to paramVarEnv.
9. Let result be the result of performing IteratorBindingInitialization for BindingRestElement using iteratorRecord and environment as the arguments.
10. Set the VariableEnvironment of currentContext to originalEnv.
11. Set the LexicalEnvironment of currentContext to originalEnv.
12. Return result.
The new Environment Record created in step 6 is only used if the BindingRestElement contains a direct eval.

14.1.20 Runtime Semantics: InstantiateFunctionObject

With parameter scope.

FunctionDeclaration : function BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }

1. If the function code for FunctionDeclaration is strict mode code, let strict be true. Otherwise let strict be false.
2. Let name be StringValue of BindingIdentifier.
4. Perform MakeConstructor(F).
5. Perform SetFunctionName(F, name).
6. Set F.[[SourceText]] to the source text matched by FunctionDeclaration.
7. Return F.

FunctionDeclaration : function ( FormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }

1. Let F be FunctionCreate(Normal, FormalParameters, FunctionBody, scope, true).
2. Perform MakeConstructor(F).
3. Perform SetFunctionName(F, "default").
4. Set F.[[SourceText]] to the source text matched by FunctionDeclaration.
5. Return F.

An anonymous FunctionDeclaration can only occur as part of an export default declaration, and its function code is therefore always strict mode code.

14.1.21 Runtime Semantics: NamedEvaluation

With parameter name.

FunctionExpression : function ( FormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }

1. Let closure be the result of evaluating this FunctionExpression.
2. Perform SetFunctionName(closure, name).

14.1.22 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

FunctionDeclaration : function BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }

1. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

An alternative semantics is provided in B.3.3.
FunctionDeclaration: `function` (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

FunctionExpression: `function` (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. If the function code for FunctionExpression is strict mode code, let strict be true. Otherwise let strict be false.
2. Let scope be the LexicalEnvironment of the running execution context.
4. Perform MakeConstructor(closure).
5. Set closure.[[SourceText]] to the source text matched by FunctionExpression.

FunctionExpression: `function` BindingIdentifier (FormalParameters) { FunctionBody }

1. If the function code for FunctionExpression is strict mode code, let strict be true. Otherwise let strict be false.
2. Let scope be the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment.
3. Let funcEnv be NewDeclarativeEnvironment(scope).
4. Let envRec be funcEnv’s EnvironmentRecord.
5. Let name be StringValue of BindingIdentifier.
7. Let closure be FunctionCreate(Normal, FormalParameters, FunctionBody, funcEnv, strict).
8. Perform MakeConstructor(closure).
9. Perform SetFunctionName(closure, name).
10. Set closure.[[SourceText]] to the source text matched by FunctionExpression.
12. Return closure.

NOTE 2
The BindingIdentifier in a FunctionExpression can be referenced from inside the FunctionExpression’s FunctionBody to allow the function to call itself recursively. However, unlike in a FunctionDeclaration, the BindingIdentifier in a FunctionExpression cannot be referenced from and does not affect the scope enclosing the FunctionExpression.

NOTE 3
A prototype property is automatically created for every function defined using a FunctionDeclaration or FunctionExpression, to allow for the possibility that the function will be used as a constructor.

FunctionStatementList: [empty]

1. Return NormalCompletion(undefined).

14.2 Arrow Function Definitions

Syntax

ArrowFunction [In, Yield, Await] :

    ArrowParameters [?Yield, ?Await] [no LineTerminator here] => ConciseBody [?In]
**ArrowParameters** [Yield, Await] :

- **BindingIdentifier** [?Yield, ?Await]
- **CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList** [?Yield, ?Await]

**ConciseBody** [In] :

- [lookahead ≠ {}] **AssignmentExpression** [?In, ~Yield, ~Await]
- { **FunctionBody** [~Yield, ~Await] }

## Supplemental Syntax

When the production

ArrowParameters : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList

is recognized the following grammar is used to refine the interpretation of CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList:

**ArrowFormalParameters** [Yield, Await] :

- ( **UniqueFormalParameters** [?Yield, ?Await] )

### 14.2.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

**ArrowFunction** : ArrowParameters => ConciseBody

- It is a Syntax Error if ArrowParameters Contains YieldExpression is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if ArrowParameters Contains AwaitExpression is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if ContainsUseStrict of ConciseBody is true and IsSimpleParameterList of ArrowParameters is false.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of ArrowParameters also occurs in the LexicallyDeclaredNames of ConciseBody.

**ArrowParameters** : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList

- It is a Syntax Error if CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList is not covering an ArrowFormalParameters.
- All early error rules for ArrowFormalParameters and its derived productions also apply to CoveredFormalsList of CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList.

### 14.2.2 Static Semantics: BoundNames

**ArrowParameters** : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList

1. Let **formals** be CoveredFormalsList of CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList.
2. Return the BoundNames of **formals**.

### 14.2.3 Static Semantics: Contains

With parameter **symbol**.

**ArrowFunction** : ArrowParameters => ConciseBody
1. If `symbol` is not one of `NewTarget`, `SuperProperty`, `SuperCall`, `super` or `this`, return `false`.
2. If `ArrowParameters` Contains `symbol` is `true`, return `true`.
3. Return `ConciseBody` Contains `symbol`.

**NOTE**

Normally, Contains does not look inside most function forms. However, Contains is used to detect `new.target`, `this`, and `super` usage within an `ArrowFunction`.

`ArrowParameters`: `CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList`

1. Let `formals` be `CoveredFormalsList` of `CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList`.
2. Return `formals` Contains `symbol`.

### 14.2.4 Static Semantics: ContainsExpression

`ArrowParameters`: `BindingIdentifier`

1. Return `false`.

### 14.2.5 Static Semantics: ContainsUseStrict

`ConciseBody`: `AssignmentExpression`

1. Return `false`.

### 14.2.6 Static Semantics: ExpectedArgumentCount

`ArrowParameters`: `BindingIdentifier`

1. Return `1`.

### 14.2.7 Static Semantics: HasName

`ArrowFunction`: `ArrowParameters => ConciseBody`

1. Return `false`.

### 14.2.8 Static Semantics: IsSimpleParameterList

`ArrowParameters`: `BindingIdentifier`

1. Return `true`.

`ArrowParameters`: `CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList`

1. Let `formals` be `CoveredFormalsList` of `CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList`.
2. Return `IsSimpleParameterList` of `formals`.

### 14.2.9 Static Semantics: CoveredFormalsList

`ArrowParameters`: `BindingIdentifier`
1. Return this ArrowParameters.

```
CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList :
  ( Expression )
  ( )
  ( . . . BindingIdentifier )
  ( . . . BindingPattern )
  ( Expression , . . . BindingIdentifier )
  ( Expression , . . . BindingPattern )
```

1. Return the ArrowFormalParameters that is covered by CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList.

### 14.2.10 Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames

**ConciseBody** : AssignmentExpression

1. Return a new empty List.

### 14.2.11 Static Semantics: LexicallyScopedDeclarations

**ConciseBody** : AssignmentExpression

1. Return a new empty List.

### 14.2.12 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

**ConciseBody** : AssignmentExpression

1. Return a new empty List.

### 14.2.13 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations

**ConciseBody** : AssignmentExpression

1. Return a new empty List.

### 14.2.14 Runtime Semantics: IteratorBindingInitialization

With parameters `iteratorRecord` and `environment`.

**NOTE**

When `undefined` is passed for `environment` it indicates that a `PutValue` operation should be used to assign the initialization value. This is the case for formal parameter lists of non-strict functions. In that case the formal parameter bindings are preinitialized in order to deal with the possibility of multiple parameters with the same name.

**ArrowParameters** : BindingIdentifier

1. **Assert**: `iteratorRecord.[[Done]]` is `false`.
2. Let `next` be `IteratorStep(iteratorRecord)`.
3. If `next` is an abrupt completion, set `iteratorRecord.[[Done]]` to `true`. 
4. `ReturnIfAbrupt(next)`.
5. If `next` is `false`, set `iteratorRecord.[[Done]]` to `true`.
6. Else,
   a. Let `v` be `IteratorValue(next)`.
   b. If `v` is an abrupt completion, set `iteratorRecord.[[Done]]` to `true`.
   c. `ReturnIfAbrupt(v)`.
7. If `iteratorRecord.[[Done]]` is `true`, let `v` be `undefined`.
8. Return the result of performing BindingInitialization for `BindingIdentifier` using `v` and `environment` as the arguments.

14.2.15 Runtime Semantics: EvaluateBody

With parameters `functionObject` and `List argumentsList`.

ConciseBody : AssignmentExpression

1. Perform `? FunctionDeclarationInstantiation(functionObject, argumentsList)`.
2. Let `exprRef` be the result of evaluating AssignmentExpression.
3. Let `exprValue` be `GetValue(exprRef)`.
4. Return `Completion{ [[Type]]: return, [[Value]]: exprValue, [[Target]]: empty }`.

14.2.16 Runtime Semantics: NamedEvaluation

With parameter `name`.

ArrowFunction : ArrowParameters => ConciseBody

1. Let `closure` be the result of evaluating this ArrowFunction.
2. Perform `SetFunctionName(closure, name)`.

14.2.17 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

ArrowFunction : ArrowParameters => ConciseBody

1. If the function code for this ArrowFunction is strict mode code, let `strict` be `true`. Otherwise let `strict` be `false`.
2. Let `scope` be the LexicalEnvironment of the running execution context.
3. Let `parameters` be CoveredFormalsList of ArrowParameters.
4. Let `closure` be `FunctionCreate(Arrow, parameters, ConciseBody, scope, strict)`.
5. Set `closure.[[SourceText]]` to the source text matched by ArrowFunction.

NOTE
An ArrowFunction does not define local bindings for arguments, super, this, or new.target. Any reference to arguments, super, this, or new.target within an ArrowFunction must resolve to a binding in a lexically enclosing environment. Typically this will be the Function Environment of an immediately enclosing function. Even though an ArrowFunction may contain references to super, the function object created in step 4 is not made into a method by performing MakeMethod. An ArrowFunction that references super is always contained within a non-ArrowFunction and the necessary state to implement
super is accessible via the scope that is captured by the function object of the ArrowFunction.

14.3 Method Definitions

Syntax

MethodDefinition [Yield, Await] :
  GeneratorMethod[?Yield, ?Await]
  AsyncMethod[?Yield, ?Await]
  AsyncGeneratorMethod[?Yield, ?Await]
  get PropertyName[?Yield, ?Await] ( ) { FunctionBody[~Yield, ~Await] }
  set PropertyName[?Yield, ?Await] ( PropertySetParameterList ) { FunctionBody[~Yield, ~Await] }

PropertySetParameterList :
  FormalParameter[~Yield, ~Await]

14.3.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

MethodDefinition : PropertyName ( UniqueFormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }

- It is a Syntax Error if ContainsUseStrict of FunctionBody is true and IsSimpleParameterList of UniqueFormalParameters is false.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of UniqueFormalParameters also occurs in the LexicallyDeclaredNames of FunctionBody.

MethodDefinition : set PropertyName ( PropertySetParameterList ) { FunctionBody }

- It is a Syntax Error if BoundNames of PropertySetParameterList contains any duplicate elements.
- It is a Syntax Error if ContainsUseStrict of FunctionBody is true and IsSimpleParameterList of PropertySetParameterList is false.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of PropertySetParameterList also occurs in the LexicallyDeclaredNames of FunctionBody.

14.3.2 Static Semantics: ComputedPropertyContains

With parameter symbol.

MethodDefinition :
 (PropertyName ( UniqueFormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }
  get PropertyName ( ) { FunctionBody }
  set PropertyName ( PropertySetParameterList ) { FunctionBody }

1. Return the result of ComputedPropertyContains for PropertyName with argument symbol.
14.3.3 Static Semantics: `ExpectedArgumentCount`

PropertySetParameterList : FormalParameter

1. If HasInitializer of FormalParameter is true, return 0.
2. Return 1.

14.3.4 Static Semantics: `HasDirectSuper`

MethodDefinition : PropertyName ( UniqueFormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }

1. If UniqueFormalParameters Contains SuperCall is true, return true.
2. Return FunctionBody Contains SuperCall.

MethodDefinition : `get` PropertyName ( ) { FunctionBody }

1. Return FunctionBody Contains SuperCall.

MethodDefinition : `set` PropertyName ( PropertySetParameterList ) { FunctionBody }

1. If PropertySetParameterList Contains SuperCall is true, return true.
2. Return FunctionBody Contains SuperCall.

14.3.5 Static Semantics: `PropName`

MethodDefinition :

    PropertyName ( UniqueFormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }
    get PropertyName ( ) { FunctionBody }
    set PropertyName ( PropertySetParameterList ) { FunctionBody }

1. Return PropName of PropertyName.

14.3.6 Static Semantics: `SpecialMethod`

MethodDefinition : PropertyName ( UniqueFormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }

1. Return false.

MethodDefinition :

    GeneratorMethod
    AsyncMethod
    AsyncGeneratorMethod
    get PropertyName ( ) { FunctionBody }
    set PropertyName ( PropertySetParameterList ) { FunctionBody }

1. Return true.

14.3.7 Runtime Semantics: `DefineMethod`
With parameters `object` and optional parameter `functionPrototype`.

**MethodDefinition : PropertyName ( UniqueFormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }**

1. Let `propKey` be the result of evaluating `PropertyName`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`propKey`).
3. If the function code for this `MethodDefinition` is strict mode code, let `strict` be `true`. Otherwise let `strict` be `false`.
4. Let `scope` be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
5. If `functionPrototype` is present as a parameter, then
   a. Let `kind` be `Normal`.
   b. Let `prototype` be `functionPrototype`.
5. Else,
   a. Let `kind` be `Method`.
   b. Let `prototype` be the intrinsic object `%FunctionPrototype%`.
6. Let `scope` be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
7. Let `closure` be `FunctionCreate(``kind``, `UniqueFormalParameters``, `FunctionBody``, `scope``, `strict``, `prototype``).
   [SourceText] to the source text matched by `MethodDefinition`.
10. Return the `Record` `{ `[[Key]]``: `propKey``, `[[Closure]]``: `closure` }``.

### 14.3.8 Runtime Semantics: PropertyDefinitionEvaluation

With parameters `object` and `enumerable`.

**MethodDefinition : PropertyName ( UniqueFormalParameters ) { FunctionBody }**

1. Let `methodDef` be `DefineMethod` of `MethodDefinition` with argument `object`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`methodDef`).
3. Perform `SetFunctionName`(`methodDef`.
   [[Closure]]`, `methodDef`.
   [[Key]]`).
4. Let `desc` be the PropertyDescriptor `{ `[[Value]]``: `methodDef`.
   [[Closure]]`, `[[Writable]]``: `true`, `[[Enumerable]]``: `enumerable`, `[[Configurable]]``: `true` }``.
5. Return ? `DefinePropertyOrThrow`(`object``, `methodDef`.
   [[Key]]`, `desc`).

**MethodDefinition : `get` PropertyName ( ) { FunctionBody }**

1. Let `propKey` be the result of evaluating `PropertyName`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`propKey`).
3. If the function code for this `MethodDefinition` is strict mode code, let `strict` be `true`. Otherwise let `strict` be `false`.
4. Let `scope` be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
5. Let `formalParameterList` be an instance of the production `FormalParameters : [empty]`.
7. Perform `MakeMethod`(`closure``, `object``).
8. Perform `SetFunctionName`(`closure``, `propKey``, `"get"``).
   [SourceText] to the source text matched by `MethodDefinition`.
10. Let `desc` be the PropertyDescriptor `{ `[[Get]]``: `closure`, `[[Enumerable]]``: `enumerable`, `[[Configurable]]``: `true` }``.

**MethodDefinition : `set` PropertyName ( PropertySetParameterList ) { FunctionBody }**
1. Let \( propKey \) be the result of evaluating \( PropertyName \).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(\( propKey \)).
3. If the function code for this \( MethodDefinition \) is strict mode code, let \( strict \) be true. Otherwise let \( strict \) be false.
4. Let \( scope \) be the running execution context’s LexicalEnvironment.
5. Let \( closure \) be FunctionCreate(\( Method \), PropertySetParameterList, FunctionBody, \( scope \), \( strict \)).
6. Perform MakeMethod(\( closure \), \( object \)).
7. Perform SetFunctionName(\( closure \), \( propKey \), "set").
8. Set \( closure \).[[SourceText]] to the source text matched by \( MethodDefinition \).
9. Let \( desc \) be the PropertyDescriptor { [[Set]]: \( closure \), [[Enumerable]]: enumerable, [[Configurable]]: true }.
10. Return ? DefinePropertyOrThrow(\( object \), \( propKey \), \( desc \)).

### 14.4 Generator Function Definitions

**Syntax**

```
GeneratorMethod[Yield, Await] :
  * PropertyName[?Yield, ?Await] ( UniqueFormalParameters[+Yield, ~Await] ) { GeneratorBody }
```

```
GeneratorDeclaration[Yield, Await, Default] :
  function * BindingIdentifier[?Yield, ?Await] ( FormalParameters[+Yield, ~Await] ) { GeneratorBody }
  [+Default] function * ( FormalParameters[+Yield, ~Await] ) { GeneratorBody }
```

```
GeneratorExpression :
  function * BindingIdentifier[+Yield, ~Await] opt ( FormalParameters[+Yield, ~Await] ) { GeneratorBody }
```

```
GeneratorBody :
  FunctionBody[+Yield, ~Await]
```

```
YieldExpression[In, Await] :
  yield
  yield [no LineTerminator here] * AssignmentExpression[?In, +Yield, ?Await]
```

**NOTE 1**
The syntactic context immediately following \( yield \) requires use of the InputElementRegExpExpOrTemplateTail lexical goal.

**NOTE 2**
\( YieldExpression \) cannot be used within the \( FormalParameters \) of a generator function because any expressions that are part of \( FormalParameters \) are evaluated before the resulting generator object is in a resumable state.

**NOTE 3**
Abstract operations relating to generator objects are defined in 25.4.3.

### 14.4.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

```
GeneratorMethod : * PropertyName ( UniqueFormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }
```
- It is a Syntax Error if HasDirectSuper of `GeneratorMethod` is `true`.
- It is a Syntax Error if `UniqueFormalParameters` Contains `YieldExpression` is `true`.
- It is a Syntax Error if `ContainsUseStrict` of `GeneratorBody` is `true` and `IsSimpleParameterList` of `UniqueFormalParameters` is `false`.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of `UniqueFormalParameters` also occurs in the LexicallyDeclaredNames of `GeneratorBody`.

```
GeneratorDeclaration : function * BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }
GeneratorDeclaration : function * ( FormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }
GeneratorExpression : function * BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }
```

- If the source code matching this production is **strict mode code**, the Early Error rules for `UniqueFormalParameters` are applied.
- If the source code matching this production is **strict mode code**, it is a Syntax Error if `BindingIdentifier` is present and the StringValue of `BindingIdentifier` is "eval" or "arguments".
- It is a Syntax Error if `ContainsUseStrict` of `GeneratorBody` is `true` and `IsSimpleParameterList` of `FormalParameters` is `false`.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of `FormalParameters` also occurs in the LexicallyDeclaredNames of `GeneratorBody`.
- It is a Syntax Error if `FormalParameters` Contains `YieldExpression` is `true`.
- It is a Syntax Error if `FormalParameters` Contains `SuperProperty` is `true`.
- It is a Syntax Error if `GeneratorBody` Contains `SuperProperty` is `true`.
- It is a Syntax Error if `FormalParameters` Contains `SuperCall` is `true`.
- It is a Syntax Error if `GeneratorBody` Contains `SuperCall` is `true`.

### 14.4.2 Static Semantics: BoundNames

```
GeneratorDeclaration : function * BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }
GeneratorDeclaration : function * ( FormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }
```

1. Return the BoundNames of `BindingIdentifier`.

```
GeneratorDeclaration : function * ( FormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }
```

1. Return « "*default*" ».

|| NOTE
"*default*" is used within this specification as a synthetic name for hoistable anonymous functions that are defined using export declarations.

### 14.4.3 Static Semantics: ComputedPropertyContains

With parameter `symbol`.

```
GeneratorMethod : * PropertyName ( UniqueFormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }
```

1. Return the result of `ComputedPropertyContains` for `PropertyName` with argument `symbol`.

### 14.4.4 Static Semantics: Contains
With parameter symbol.

\[ GeneratorDeclaration : function * BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) \{ GeneratorBody \} \]
\[ GeneratorDeclaration : function * ( FormalParameters ) \{ GeneratorBody \} \]
\[ GeneratorExpression : function * BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) \{ GeneratorBody \} \]

1. Return \texttt{false}.

\textbf{NOTE}
Static semantic rules that depend upon substructure generally do not look into function definitions.

\textbf{14.4.5 Static Semantics: HasDirectSuper}
\[ GeneratorMethod : * PropertyName ( UniqueFormalParameters ) \{ GeneratorBody \} \]

1. If \texttt{UniqueFormalParameters Contains SuperCall} is \texttt{true}, return \texttt{true}.
2. Return \texttt{GeneratorBody Contains SuperCall}.

\textbf{14.4.6 Static Semantics: HasName}
\[ GeneratorExpression : function * ( FormalParameters ) \{ GeneratorBody \} \]

1. Return \texttt{false}.

\[ GeneratorExpression : function * BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) \{ GeneratorBody \} \]

1. Return \texttt{true}.

\textbf{14.4.7 Static Semantics: IsConstantDeclaration}
\[ GeneratorDeclaration : function * BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) \{ GeneratorBody \} \]
\[ GeneratorDeclaration : function * ( FormalParameters ) \{ GeneratorBody \} \]

1. Return \texttt{false}.

\textbf{14.4.8 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition}
\[ GeneratorExpression : function * BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) \{ GeneratorBody \} \]

1. Return \texttt{true}.

\textbf{14.4.9 Static Semantics: PropName}
\[ GeneratorMethod : * PropertyName ( UniqueFormalParameters ) \{ GeneratorBody \} \]

1. Return PropName of PropertyName.

\textbf{14.4.10 Runtime Semantics: EvaluateBody}

With parameters \texttt{functionObject} and \texttt{List argumentsList}. 
1. Perform \(\text{FunctionDeclarationInstantiation}(\text{functionObject}, \text{argumentsList})\).  
2. Let \(G\) be \(\text{OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor}(\text{functionObject}, "\%GeneratorPrototype\%", « [[GeneratorState]], [[GeneratorContext]] »).  
3. Perform \(\text{GeneratorStart}(G, \text{FunctionBody})\).  
4. Return \(\text{Completion} \{ [[\text{Type}]]: \text{return}, [[\text{Value}]]: G, [[\text{Target}]]: \text{empty} \}\).

### 14.4.11 Runtime Semantics: InstantiateFunctionObject

With parameter \(\text{scope}\).

\(\text{GeneratorDeclaration}: \text{function} * \text{BindingIdentifier} (\text{FormalParameters}) \{ \text{GeneratorBody} \}\)

1. If the function code for \(\text{GeneratorDeclaration}\) is \text{strict mode code}, let \(\text{strict}\) be \text{true}. Otherwise let \(\text{strict}\) be \text{false}.
2. Let \(\text{name}\) be StringValue of \(\text{BindingIdentifier}\).
3. Let \(F\) be \(\text{GeneratorFunctionCreate}(\text{Normal}, \text{FormalParameters}, \text{GeneratorBody}, \text{scope}, \text{strict})\).
4. Let \(\text{prototype}\) be \(\text{ObjectCreate}(\%\text{GeneratorPrototype}\%)\).
5. Perform \(\text{DefinePropertyOrThrow}(F, "\text{prototype}\", \text{PropertyDescriptor} \{ [[\text{Value}]]: \text{prototype}, [[\text{Writable}]]: \text{true}, [[\text{Enumerable}]]: \text{false}, [[\text{Configurable}]]: \text{false} \})\).
6. Perform \(\text{SetFunctionName}(F, \text{name})\).
7. Set \(F.[[\text{SourceText}]]\) to the source text matched by \(\text{GeneratorDeclaration}\).
8. Return \(F\).

\(\text{GeneratorDeclaration}: \text{function} * (\text{FormalParameters}) \{ \text{GeneratorBody} \}\)

1. Let \(F\) be \(\text{GeneratorFunctionCreate}(\text{Normal}, \text{FormalParameters}, \text{GeneratorBody}, \text{scope}, \text{true})\).
2. Let \(\text{prototype}\) be \(\text{ObjectCreate}(\%\text{GeneratorPrototype}\%)\).
3. Perform \(\text{DefinePropertyOrThrow}(F, "\text{prototype}\", \text{PropertyDescriptor} \{ [[\text{Value}]]: \text{prototype}, [[\text{Writable}]]: \text{true}, [[\text{Enumerable}]]: \text{false}, [[\text{Configurable}]]: \text{false} \})\).
4. Perform \(\text{SetFunctionName}(F, "\text{default}\")\).
5. Set \(F.[[\text{SourceText}]]\) to the source text matched by \(\text{GeneratorDeclaration}\).
6. Return \(F\).

\| NOTE \|

An anonymous \(\text{GeneratorDeclaration}\) can only occur as part of an \text{export default} declaration, and its function code is therefore always \text{strict mode code}.

### 14.4.12 Runtime Semantics: PropertyDefinitionEvaluation

With parameters \(\text{object}\) and \(\text{enumerable}\).

\(\text{GeneratorMethod}: * \text{PropertyName} (\text{UniqueFormalParameters}) \{ \text{GeneratorBody} \}\)

1. Let \(\text{propKey}\) be the result of evaluating \(\text{PropertyName}\).
2. ReturnIfAbrupt\((\text{propKey})\).
3. If the function code for this \(\text{GeneratorMethod}\) is \text{strict mode code}, let \(\text{strict}\) be \text{true}. Otherwise let \(\text{strict}\) be \text{false}.
4. Let `scope` be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
5. Let `closure` be `GeneratorFunctionCreate`(`Method`, `UniqueFormalParameters`, `GeneratorBody`, `scope`, `strict`).
7. Let `prototype` be `ObjectCreate`(%GeneratorPrototype%).
8. Perform `DefinePropertyOrThrow`(`closure`, "prototype", PropertyDescriptor `{ [[Value]]: `prototype`, [[Writable]]: `true`, [[Enumerable]]: `false`, [[Configurable]]: `false` }).
9. Perform `SetFunctionName`(`closure`, `propKey`).
10. Set `closure`.[[SourceText]] to the source text matched by `GeneratorMethod`.
11. Let `desc` be the PropertyDescriptor `{ [[Value]]: `closure`, [[Writable]]: `true`, [[Enumerable]]: `enumerable`, [[Configurable]]: `true` }.
12. Return `? DefinePropertyOrThrow`(`object`, `propKey`, `desc`).

### 14.4.13 Runtime Semantics: NamedEvaluation

With parameter `name`.

**GeneratorExpression : function * ( FormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }**

1. Let `closure` be the result of evaluating this `GeneratorExpression`.
2. Perform `SetFunctionName`(`closure`, `name`).

### 14.4.14 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

**GeneratorExpression : function * ( FormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }**

1. If the function code for this `GeneratorExpression` is strict mode code, let `strict` be `true`. Otherwise let `strict` be `false`.
2. Let `scope` be the LexicalEnvironment of the running execution context.
3. Let `closure` be `GeneratorFunctionCreate`(`Normal`, `FormalParameters`, `GeneratorBody`, `scope`, `strict`).
4. Let `prototype` be `ObjectCreate`(%GeneratorPrototype%).
5. Perform `DefinePropertyOrThrow`(`closure`, "prototype", PropertyDescriptor `{ [[Value]]: `prototype`, [[Writable]]: `true`, [[Enumerable]]: `false`, [[Configurable]]: `false` }).
6. Set `closure`.[[SourceText]] to the source text matched by `GeneratorExpression`.
7. Return `closure`.

**GeneratorExpression : function * BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { GeneratorBody }**

1. If the function code for this `GeneratorExpression` is strict mode code, let `strict` be `true`. Otherwise let `strict` be `false`.
2. Let `scope` be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
3. Let `funcEnv` be `NewDeclarativeEnvironment`(`scope`).
4. Let `envRec` be `funcEnv`'s EnvironmentRecord.
5. Let `name` be StringValue of `BindingIdentifier`.
7. Let `closure` be `GeneratorFunctionCreate`(`Normal`, `FormalParameters`, `GeneratorBody`, `funcEnv`, `strict`).
8. Let `prototype` be `ObjectCreate`(%GeneratorPrototype%).
9. Perform `DefinePropertyOrThrow`(`closure`, "prototype", PropertyDescriptor `{ [[Value]]: `prototype`, [[Writable]]: `true`, [[Enumerable]]: `false`, [[Configurable]]: `false` }).
10. Perform `SetFunctionName(closure, name)`.
11. Perform `envRec.InitializeBinding(name, closure)`.
12. Set `closure[[SourceText]]` to the source text matched by `GeneratorExpression`.

**NOTE**

The `BindingIdentifier` in a `GeneratorExpression` can be referenced from inside the `GeneratorExpression`'s `FunctionBody` to allow the generator code to call itself recursively. However, unlike in a `GeneratorDeclaration`, the `BindingIdentifier` in a `GeneratorExpression` cannot be referenced from and does not affect the scope enclosing the `GeneratorExpression`.

**YieldExpression:** `yield`

1. Let `generatorKind` be `! GetGeneratorKind()`.
2. If `generatorKind` is `async`, then return `AsyncGeneratorYield(undefined)`.
3. Otherwise, return `GeneratorYield(CreateIterResultObject(undefined, false))`.

**YieldExpression:** `yield AssignmentExpression`

1. Let `generatorKind` be `! GetGeneratorKind()`.
2. Let `exprRef` be the result of evaluating `AssignmentExpression`.
3. Let `value` be `? GetValue(exprRef)`.
4. If `generatorKind` is `async`, then return `AsyncGeneratorYield(value)`.
5. Otherwise, return `GeneratorYield(CreateIterResultObject(value, false))`.

**YieldExpression:** `yield * AssignmentExpression`

1. Let `generatorKind` be `! GetGeneratorKind()`.
2. Let `exprRef` be the result of evaluating `AssignmentExpression`.
3. Let `value` be `? GetValue(exprRef)`.
4. Let `iteratorRecord` be `? GetIterator(value, generatorKind)`.
5. Let `iterator` be `iteratorRecord.[[Iterator]]`.
6. Let `received` be `NormalCompletion(undefined)`.
7. Repeat,
   a. If `received.[[Type]]` is `normal`, then
      i. Let `innerResult` be `? Call(iteratorRecord.[[NextMethod]], iteratorRecord.[[Iterator]], « received.[[Value]] »)`.
      ii. If `generatorKind` is `async`, then set `innerResult` to `? Await(innerResult)`.
      iii. If `Type(innerResult)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
      iv. Let `done` be `? IteratorComplete(innerResult)`.
      v. If `done` is `true`, then
         1. Return `? IteratorValue(innerResult)`.
      vi. If `generatorKind` is `async`, then set `received` to `AsyncGeneratorYield(? IteratorValue(innerResult))`.
     vii. Else, set `received` to `GeneratorYield(innerResult)`.
   b. Else if `received.[[Type]]` is `throw`, then
      i. Let `throw` be `? GetMethod(iterator, "throw")`.
      ii. If `throw` is not `undefined`, then
         1. Let `innerResult` be `? Call(throw, iterator, « received.[[Value]] »)`.
2. If `generatorKind` is async, then set `innerResult` to `Await(innerResult)`.
3. NOTE: Exceptions from the inner iterator `throw` method are propagated. Normal completions from an inner `throw` method are processed similarly to an inner `next`.
4. If `Type(innerResult)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Let `done` be `? IteratorComplete(innerResult)`.
6. If `done` is `true`, then
   a. Return `? IteratorValue(innerResult)`.
7. If `generatorKind` is async, then set `received` to `AsyncGeneratorYield(? IteratorValue(innerResult))`.
8. Else, set `received` to `GeneratorYield(innerResult)`.

iii. Else,

   1. NOTE: If `iterator` does not have a `throw` method, this throw is going to terminate the `yield*` loop. But first we need to give `iterator` a chance to clean up.
   2. Let `closeCompletion` be `Completion { [[Type]]: normal, [[Value]]: empty, [[Target]]: empty }`.
   3. If `generatorKind` is async, perform `? AsyncIteratorClose(iteratorRecord, closeCompletion)`.
   4. Else, perform `? IteratorClose(iteratorRecord, closeCompletion)`.
   5. NOTE: The next step throws a `TypeError` to indicate that there was a `yield*` protocol violation: `iterator` does not have a `throw` method.
   6. Throw a `TypeError` exception.

c. Else,

   i. `Assert: received.[[Type]] is return.`
   ii. Let `return` be `? GetMethod(iterator, "return")`.
   iii. If `return` is `undefined`, then
      1. If `generatorKind` is async, then set `received.[[Value]]` to `? Await(received.[[Value]])`.
      2. Return `Completion(received)`.
   iv. Let `innerReturnResult` be `? Call(return, iterator, « received.[[Value]] »)`.
   v. If `generatorKind` is async, then set `innerReturnResult` to `? Await(innerReturnResult)`.
   vi. If `Type(innerReturnResult)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
   vii. Let `done` be `? IteratorComplete(innerReturnResult)`.
   viii. If `done` is `true`, then
        1. Let `value` be `? IteratorValue(innerReturnResult)`.
        2. Return `Completion { [[Type]]: return, [[Value]]: value, [[Target]]: empty }`.
   ix. If `generatorKind` is async, then set `received` to `AsyncGeneratorYield(? IteratorValue(innerReturnResult))`.
   x. Else, set `received` to `GeneratorYield(innerReturnResult)`.

14.5 Async Generator Function Definitions

Syntax

```plaintext
AsyncGeneratorMethod [Yield, Await] :
```

```plaintext
AsyncGeneratorDeclaration [Yield, Await, Default] :
```
```plaintext
async [no LineTerminator here] function * BindingIdentifier[?Yield, ?Await] (FormalParameters[+Yield, +Await]) { AsyncGeneratorBody }

[+Default] async [no LineTerminator here] function * (FormalParameters[+Yield, +Await]) {
  AsyncGeneratorBody
}

AsyncGeneratorExpression:
  async [no LineTerminator here] function * BindingIdentifier[+Yield, +Await] opt (FormalParameters[+Yield, +Await]) { AsyncGeneratorBody }

AsyncGeneratorBody:
  FunctionBody[+Yield, +Await]

|| NOTE 1
YieldExpression and AwaitExpression cannot be used within the FormalParameters of an async generator function because any expressions that are part of FormalParameters are evaluated before the resulting async generator object is in a resumable state.

|| NOTE 2
Abstract operations relating to async generator objects are defined in 25.5.3.

14.5.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors
AsyncGeneratorMethod: async * PropertyName (UniqueFormalParameters) { AsyncGeneratorBody }

- It is a Syntax Error if HasDirectSuper of AsyncGeneratorMethod is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if UniqueFormalParameters Contains YieldExpression is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if UniqueFormalParameters Contains AwaitExpression is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if ContainsUseStrict of AsyncGeneratorBody is true and IsSimpleParameterList of UniqueFormalParameters is false.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of UniqueFormalParameters also occurs in the LexicallyDeclaredNames of AsyncGeneratorBody.

AsyncGeneratorDeclaration: async function * BindingIdentifier (FormalParameters) { AsyncGeneratorBody }
AsyncGeneratorDeclaration: async function * (FormalParameters) { AsyncGeneratorBody }
AsyncGeneratorExpression: async function * BindingIdentifier (FormalParameters) { AsyncGeneratorBody }

- If the source code matching this production is strict mode code, the Early Error rules for UniqueFormalParameters: FormalParameters are applied.
- If the source code matching this production is strict mode code, it is a Syntax Error if BindingIdentifier is the IdentifierName eval or the IdentifierName arguments.
- It is a Syntax Error if ContainsUseStrict of AsyncGeneratorBody is true and IsSimpleParameterList of FormalParameters is false.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of FormalParameters also occurs in the LexicallyDeclaredNames of AsyncGeneratorBody.
- It is a Syntax Error if FormalParameters Contains YieldExpression is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if FormalParameters Contains AwaitExpression is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if FormalParameters Contains SuperProperty is true.
```
• It is a Syntax Error if AsyncGeneratorBody Contains SuperProperty is true.
• It is a Syntax Error if FormalParameters Contains SuperCall is true.
• It is a Syntax Error if AsyncGeneratorBody Contains SuperCall is true.

14.5.2 Static Semantics: BoundNames
AsyncGeneratorDeclaration : async function * BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncGeneratorBody }

1. Return the BoundNames of BindingIdentifier.

AsyncGeneratorDeclaration : async function * ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncGeneratorBody }

1. Return «"*default*" ».

NOTE
"*default*" is used within this specification as a synthetic name for hoistable anonymous functions that are defined using export declarations.

14.5.3 Static Semantics: ComputedPropertyContains
With parameter symbol.

AsyncGeneratorMethod : async * PropertyName ( UniqueFormalParameters ) { AsyncGeneratorBody }

1. Return the result of ComputedPropertyContains for PropertyName with argument symbol.

14.5.4 Static Semantics: Contains
With parameter symbol.

AsyncGeneratorDeclaration : async function * BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncGeneratorBody }
AsyncGeneratorDeclaration : async function * ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncGeneratorBody }
AsyncGeneratorExpression : async function * BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncGeneratorBody }

1. Return false.

NOTE
Static semantic rules that depend upon substructure generally do not look into function definitions.

14.5.5 Static Semantics: HasDirectSuper
AsyncGeneratorMethod : async * PropertyName ( UniqueFormalParameters ) { AsyncGeneratorBody }

1. If UniqueFormalParameters Contains SuperCall is true, return true.
2. Return AsyncGeneratorBody Contains SuperCall.

14.5.6 Static Semantics: HasName
AsyncGeneratorExpression : async function * ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncGeneratorBody }
1. Return `false`.

AsyncGeneratorExpression: `async function * BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncGeneratorBody }

1. Return `true`.

14.5.7 Static Semantics: IsConstantDeclaration
AsyncGeneratorDeclaration: `async function * BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncGeneratorBody }
AsyncGeneratorDeclaration: `async function * { FormalParameters ) { AsyncGeneratorBody }

1. Return `false`.

14.5.8 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition
AsyncGeneratorExpression: `async function * BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncGeneratorBody }

1. Return `true`.

14.5.9 Static Semantics: PropName
AsyncGeneratorMethod: `async * PropertyName ( UniqueFormalParameters ) { AsyncGeneratorBody }

1. Return PropName of `PropertyName`.

14.5.10 Runtime Semantics: EvaluateBody

With parameters `functionObject` and List `argumentsList`.

AsyncGeneratorBody: FunctionBody

1. Perform ? `FunctionDeclarationInstantiation(functionObject, argumentsList)`.
2. Let `generator` be `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(functionObject, "%AsyncGeneratorPrototype%", «
   [[AsyncGeneratorState]], [[AsyncGeneratorContext]], [[AsyncGeneratorQueue]] »).
3. Perform `AsyncGeneratorStart(generator, FunctionBody)`.
4. Return `Completion` { [[Type]]: `return`, [[Value]]: `generator`, [[Target]]: empty }.

14.5.11 Runtime Semantics: InstantiateFunctionObject

With parameter `scope`.

AsyncGeneratorDeclaration: `async function * BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncGeneratorBody }

1. If the function code for `AsyncGeneratorDeclaration` is strict mode code, let `strict` be `true`. Otherwise let `strict` be `false`.
2. Let `name` be `StringValue` of `BindingIdentifier`.
3. Let `F` be `AsyncGeneratorFunctionCreate(Normal, FormalParameters, AsyncGeneratorBody, scope, strict)`.
4. Let `prototype` be `ObjectCreate(%AsyncGeneratorPrototype%)`.
5. Perform `DefinePropertyOrThrow(F, "prototype", PropertyDescriptor { [[Value]]: prototype, [[Writable]]: true,
Perform ! SetFunctionName(F, name).

Set F.[[SourceText]] to the source text matched by AsyncGeneratorDeclaration.

Return F.

**AsyncGeneratorDeclaration**: async function *( FormalParameters ) { AsyncGeneratorBody }

1. If the function code for AsyncGeneratorDeclaration is strict mode code, let strict be true. Otherwise let strict be false.
2. Let F be AsyncGeneratorFunctionCreate(Normal, FormalParameters, AsyncGeneratorBody, scope, strict).
3. Let prototype be ObjectCreate(%AsyncGeneratorPrototype%).
4. Perform DefinePropertyOrThrow(F, "prototype", PropertyDescriptor { [[Value]]: prototype, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }).
5. Perform SetFunctionName(F, "default").
6. Set F.[[SourceText]] to the source text matched by AsyncGeneratorDeclaration.
7. Return F.

**NOTE**
An anonymous AsyncGeneratorDeclaration can only occur as part of an export default declaration.

**14.5.12 Runtime Semantics: PropertyDefinitionEvaluation**

With parameter object and enumerable.

AsyncGeneratorMethod: async * PropertyName ( UniqueFormalParameters ) { AsyncGeneratorBody }

1. Let propName be the result of evaluating PropertyName.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(propName).
3. If the function code for this AsyncGeneratorMethod is strict mode code, let strict be true. Otherwise let strict be false.
4. Let scope be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
5. Let closure be ! AsyncGeneratorFunctionCreate(Method, UniqueFormalParameters, AsyncGeneratorBody, scope, strict).
7. Let prototype be ! ObjectCreate(%AsyncGeneratorPrototype%).
8. Perform ! DefinePropertyOrThrow(closure, "prototype", PropertyDescriptor { [[Value]]: prototype, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }).
9. Perform ! SetFunctionName(closure, propName).
10. Set closure.[[SourceText]] to the source text matched by AsyncGeneratorMethod.
11. Let desc be PropertyDescriptor { [[Value]]: closure, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: enumerable, [[Configurable]]: true }
12. Return ? DefinePropertyOrThrow(object, propName, desc).

**14.5.13 Runtime Semantics: NamedEvaluation**

With parameter name.

AsyncGeneratorExpression: async function *( FormalParameters ) { AsyncGeneratorBody }
1. Let closure be the result of evaluating this AsyncGeneratorExpression.
2. Perform SetFunctionName(closure, name).

### 14.5.14 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

**AsyncGeneratorExpression**: `async function * (FormalParameters) { AsyncGeneratorBody }

1. If the function code for this AsyncGeneratorExpression is strict mode code, let strict be true. Otherwise let strict be false.
2. Let scope be the LexicalEnvironment of the running execution context.
4. Let prototype be ! ObjectCreate(%AsyncGeneratorPrototype%).
5. Perform ! DefinePropertyOrThrow(closure, "prototype", PropertyDescriptor { [[Value]]: prototype, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }).
6. Set closure.[[SourceText]] to the source text matched by AsyncGeneratorExpression.
7. Return closure.

**AsyncGeneratorExpression**: `async function * BindingIdentifier (FormalParameters) { AsyncGeneratorBody }

1. If the function code for this AsyncGeneratorExpression is strict mode code, let strict be true. Otherwise let strict be false.
2. Let scope be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
3. Let funcEnv be NewDeclarativeEnvironment(scope).
4. Let envRec be funcEnv's EnvironmentRecord.
5. Let name be StringValue of BindingIdentifier.
7. Let closure be ! AsyncGeneratorFunctionCreate(Normal, FormalParameters, AsyncGeneratorBody, funcEnv, strict).
8. Let prototype be ! ObjectCreate(%AsyncGeneratorPrototype%).
9. Perform ! DefinePropertyOrThrow(closure, "prototype", PropertyDescriptor { [[Value]]: prototype, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }).
10. Perform ! SetFunctionName(closure, name).
12. Set closure.[[SourceText]] to the source text matched by AsyncGeneratorExpression.

**NOTE**

The BindingIdentifier in an AsyncGeneratorExpression can be referenced from inside the AsyncGeneratorExpression's AsyncGeneratorBody to allow the generator code to call itself recursively. However, unlike in an AsyncGeneratorDeclaration, the BindingIdentifier in an AsyncGeneratorExpression cannot be referenced from and does not affect the scope enclosing the AsyncGeneratorExpression.

### 14.6 Class Definitions

**Syntax**

`ClassDeclaration [Yield, Await, Default] :`
class BindingIdentifier[?Yield, ?Await] ClassTail[?Yield, ?Await]

[+Default] class ClassTail[?Yield, ?Await]

ClassExpression[Yield, Await]:
  class BindingIdentifier[?Yield, ?Await] opt ClassTail[?Yield, ?Await]

ClassTail[Yield, Await]:
  ClassHeritage[?Yield, ?Await] opt { ClassBody[?Yield, ?Await] opt }

ClassHeritage[Yield, Await]:
  extends LeftHandSideExpression[?Yield, ?Await]

ClassBody[Yield, Await]:
  ClassElementList[?Yield, ?Await]

ClassElementList[Yield, Await]:
  ClassElement[?Yield, ?Await]

ClassElement[Yield, Await]:
  MethodDefinition[?Yield, ?Await]
  static MethodDefinition[?Yield, ?Await]

;  

|| NOTE
A class definition is always strict mode code.

14.6.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

ClassTail : ClassHeritage { ClassBody }

- It is a Syntax Error if ClassHeritage is not present and the following algorithm evaluates to true:
  1. Let constructor be ConstructorMethod of ClassBody.
  2. If constructor is empty, return false.
  3. Return HasDirectSuper of constructor.

ClassBody : ClassElementList

- It is a Syntax Error if PrototypePropertyNameList of ClassElementList contains more than one occurrence of "constructor".

ClassElement : MethodDefinition

- It is a Syntax Error if PropName of MethodDefinition is not "constructor" and HasDirectSuper of MethodDefinition is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if PropName of MethodDefinition is "constructor" and SpecialMethod of MethodDefinition is true.
ClassElement : \texttt{static} MethodDefinition

- It is a Syntax Error if HasDirectSuper of \texttt{MethodDefinition} is \texttt{true}.
- It is a Syntax Error if PropName of \texttt{MethodDefinition} is "\texttt{prototype}".

14.6.2 Static Semantics: BoundNames

\texttt{ClassDeclaration : class BindingIdentifier ClassTail}

1. Return the BoundNames of \texttt{BindingIdentifier}.

\texttt{ClassDeclaration : class ClassTail}

1. Return « "\texttt{*default*}" ».

14.6.3 Static Semantics: ConstructorMethod

\texttt{ClassElementList : ClassElement}

1. If \texttt{ClassElement} is \texttt{ClassElement : ; }, return \texttt{empty}.
2. If IsStatic of \texttt{ClassElement} is \texttt{true}, return \texttt{empty}.
3. If PropName of \texttt{ClassElement} is not "\texttt{constructor}" , return \texttt{empty}.
4. Return \texttt{ClassElement}.

\texttt{ClassElementList : ClassElementList ClassElement}

1. Let head be ConstructorMethod of \texttt{ClassElementList}.
2. If head is not empty, return head.
3. If \texttt{ClassElement} is \texttt{ClassElement : ; }, return \texttt{empty}.
4. If IsStatic of \texttt{ClassElement} is \texttt{true}, return \texttt{empty}.
5. If PropName of \texttt{ClassElement} is not "\texttt{constructor}" , return \texttt{empty}.
6. Return \texttt{ClassElement}.

\textbf{NOTE}

Early Error rules ensure that there is only one method definition named "\texttt{constructor}" and that it is not an accessor property or generator definition.

14.6.4 Static Semantics: Contains

With parameter \texttt{symbol}.

\texttt{ClassTail : ClassHeritage \{ ClassBody \}}

1. If \texttt{symbol} is \texttt{ClassBody}, return \texttt{true}.
2. If \texttt{symbol} is \texttt{ClassHeritage}, then
   a. If \texttt{ClassHeritage} is present, return \texttt{true}; otherwise return \texttt{false}.
3. Let \texttt{inHeritage} be \texttt{ClassHeritage Contains symbol}.
4. If \texttt{inHeritage} is \texttt{true}, return \texttt{true}.
5. Return the result of ComputedPropertyContains for `ClassBody` with argument `symbol`.

**NOTE**
Static semantic rules that depend upon substructure generally do not look into class bodies except for `PropertyNames`.

### 14.6.5 Static Semantics: ComputedPropertyContains

With parameter `symbol`.

`ClassElementList : ClassElementList ClassElement`

1. Let `inList` be the result of ComputedPropertyContains for `ClassElementList` with argument `symbol`.
2. If `inList` is `true`, return `true`.
3. Return the result of ComputedPropertyContains for `ClassElement` with argument `symbol`.

`ClassElement : MethodDefinition`

1. Return the result of ComputedPropertyContains for `MethodDefinition` with argument `symbol`.

`ClassElement : static MethodDefinition`

1. Return the result of ComputedPropertyContains for `MethodDefinition` with argument `symbol`.

`ClassElement : ;`

1. Return `false`.

### 14.6.6 Static Semantics: HasName

`ClassExpression : class ClassTail`

1. Return `false`.

`ClassExpression : class BindingIdentifier ClassTail`

1. Return `true`.

### 14.6.7 Static Semantics: IsConstantDeclaration

`ClassDeclaration : class BindingIdentifier ClassTail`

1. Return `false`.

`ClassDeclaration : class ClassTail`

1. Return `false`.

### 14.6.8 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition

`ClassExpression : class BindingIdentifier ClassTail`

1. Return `true`. 
14.6.9 Static Semantics: IsStatic

ClassElement : MethodDefinition

1. Return false.

ClassElement : static MethodDefinition

1. Return true.

ClassElement : ;

1. Return false.

14.6.10 Static Semantics: NonConstructorMethodDefinitions

ClassElementList : ClassElement

1. If ClassElement is ClassElement : ; , return a new empty List.
2. If IsStatic of ClassElement is false and PropName of ClassElement is "constructor", return a new empty List.
3. Return a List containing ClassElement.

ClassElementList : ClassElementList ClassElement

1. Let list be NonConstructorMethodDefinitions of ClassElementList.
2. If ClassElement is ClassElement : ; , return list.
3. If IsStatic of ClassElement is false and PropName of ClassElement is "constructor", return list.
4. Append ClassElement to the end of list.
5. Return list.

14.6.11 Static Semantics: PrototypePropertyNameList

ClassElementList : ClassElement

1. If PropName of ClassElement is empty, return a new empty List.
2. If IsStatic of ClassElement is true, return a new empty List.
3. Return a List containing PropName of ClassElement.

ClassElementList : ClassElementList ClassElement

1. Let list be PrototypePropertyNameList of ClassElementList.
2. If PropName of ClassElement is empty, return list.
3. If IsStatic of ClassElement is true, return list.
4. Append PropName of ClassElement to the end of list.
5. Return list.

14.6.12 Static Semantics: PropName

ClassElement : ;

1. Return empty.
14.6.13 Runtime Semantics: ClassDefinitionEvaluation

With parameters `classBinding` and `className`.

ClassTail : ClassHeritage { ClassBody }

1. Let `lex` be the LexicalEnvironment of the running execution context.
2. Let `classScope` be NewDeclarativeEnvironment(`lex`).
3. Let `classScopeEnvRec` be `classScope`'s EnvironmentRecord.
4. If `classBinding` is not `undefined`, then
   a. Perform `classScopeEnvRec.CreateImmutableBinding(classBinding, true)`.
5. If `ClassHeritage` is not present, then
   a. Let `protoParent` be the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%`.
   b. Let `constructorParent` be the intrinsic object `%FunctionPrototype%`.
6. Else,
   a. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to `classScope`.
   b. Let `superclassRef` be the result of evaluating `ClassHeritage`.
   c. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to `lex`.
   d. Let `superclass` be `null`? `GetValue(superclassRef)`.
   e. If `superclass` is `null`, then
      i. Let `protoParent` be `null`.
      ii. Let `constructorParent` be the intrinsic object `%FunctionPrototype%`.
   f. Else if `IsConstructor(superclass)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
   g. Else,
      i. Let `protoParent` be `null`? `Get(superclass, "prototype")`.
      ii. If `Type(protoParent)` is neither Object nor Null, throw a `TypeError` exception.
      iii. Let `constructorParent` be `superclass`.
7. Let `proto` be `ObjectCreate(protoParent)`.
8. If `ClassBody` is not present, let `constructor` be `empty`.
9. Else, let `constructor` be ConstructorMethod of `ClassBody`.
10. If `constructor` is `empty`, then
    a. If `ClassHeritage` is present, then
       i. Set `constructor` to the result of parsing the source text

          constructor(... args){ super (...args);}

          using the syntactic grammar with the goal symbol `MethodDefinition` 

          `-Yield, -Await`.

    b. Else,
       i. Set `constructor` to the result of parsing the source text

          constructor(){ }

          using the syntactic grammar with the goal symbol `MethodDefinition` 

          `-Yield, -Await`.
11. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to `classScope`.
12. Let `constructorInfo` be the result of performing DefineMethod for `constructor` with arguments `proto` and `constructorParent` as the optional `functionPrototype` argument.
13. **Assert**: `constructorInfo` is not an abrupt completion.

14. Let $F$ be `constructorInfo`$.$[[Closure]]$.$

15. If `ClassHeritage_opt` is present, set $F$.$[[ConstructorKind]]$ to "derived".

16. Perform `MakeConstructor($F$, false, proto)`.

17. Perform `MakeClassConstructor($F$)`.

18. If `className` is not `undefined`, then
   a. Perform `SetFunctionName($F$, className)`.

19. Perform `CreateMethodProperty(proto, "constructor", $F$)`.

20. If `ClassBody_opt` is not present, let `methods` be a new empty List.


22. For each `ClassElement m` in order from `methods`, do
   a. If `IsStatic of m` is `false`, then
      i. Let `status` be the result of performing `PropertyDefinitionEvaluation` for `m` with arguments `proto` and `false`.
   b. Else,
      i. Let `status` be the result of performing `PropertyDefinitionEvaluation` for `m` with arguments `$F$` and `false`.
   c. If `status` is an abrupt completion, then
      i. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to `lex`.
      ii. Return `Completion(status)`.

23. Set the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment to `lex`.

24. If `classBinding` is not `undefined`, then
   a. Perform `classScopeEnvRec.InitializeBinding(classBinding, $F$)`.


### 14.6.14 Runtime Semantics: BindingClassDeclarationEvaluation

**ClassDeclaration : class** `BindingIdentifier ClassTail`

1. Let `className` be `StringValue of BindingIdentifier`.
2. Let `value` be the result of `ClassDefinitionEvaluation of ClassTail with arguments `className` and `className`. `value`
3. ReturnIfAbrupt(`value`).
4. Set `value`.[[SourceText]] to the source text matched by `ClassDeclaration`.
5. Let `env` be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
6. Perform ? `InitializeBoundName(className, value, env)`.
7. Return `value`.

**ClassDeclaration : class ClassTail**

1. Let `value` be the result of `ClassDefinitionEvaluation of ClassTail with arguments `undefined` and "default".
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`value`).
3. Set `value`.[[SourceText]] to the source text matched by `ClassDeclaration`.
4. Return `value`.

### NOTE

`ClassDeclaration : class ClassTail` only occurs as part of an `ExportDeclaration` and establishing its binding is handled as part of the evaluation action for that production. See 15.2.3.11.
### 14.6.15 Runtime Semantics: NamedEvaluation

With parameter `name`.

\[ \text{ClassExpression : class ClassTail} \]

1. Return the result of `ClassDefinitionEvaluation` of `ClassTail` with arguments `undefined` and `name`.

### 14.6.16 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

\[ \text{ClassDeclaration : class BindingIdentifier ClassTail} \]

1. Perform `? BindingClassDeclarationEvaluation` of this `ClassDeclaration`.
2. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.

**NOTE**

`ClassDeclaration : class ClassTail` only occurs as part of an `ExportDeclaration` and is never directly evaluated.

\[ \text{ClassExpression : class BindingIdentifier ClassTail} \]

1. If `BindingIdentifier_opt` is not present, let `className` be `undefined`.
2. Else, let `className` be `StringValue` of `BindingIdentifier`.
3. Let `value` be the result of `ClassDefinitionEvaluation` of `ClassTail` with arguments `className` and `className`.
4. Return `IfAbrupt(value)`.
5. Set `value`[[SourceText]] to the source text matched by `ClassExpression`.
6. Return `value`.

### 14.7 Async Function Definitions

**Syntax**

\[ \text{AsyncFunctionDeclaration [Yield, Await, Default] :} \]

\[ \text{async [no LineTerminator here] function BindingIdentifier [?]Yield, ?Await] (} \]
\[ \text{FormalParameters [~Yield, +Await] ) } \{ \text{AsyncFunctionBody} \} \]
\[ [+Default] \text{async [no LineTerminator here] function ( FormalParameters [~Yield, +Await] ) } \{ \]
\[ \text{AsyncFunctionBody} \} \]

\[ \text{AsyncFunctionExpression :} \]

\[ \text{async [no LineTerminator here] function ( FormalParameters [~Yield, +Await] ) } \{ \text{AsyncFunctionBody} \} \]
\[ \text{async [no LineTerminator here] function BindingIdentifier [~Yield, +Await] (} \]
\[ \text{FormalParameters [~Yield, +Await] ) } \{ \text{AsyncFunctionBody} \} \]

\[ \text{AsyncMethod [Yield, Await] :} \]

\[ \text{async [no LineTerminator here] PropertyName [?]Yield, ?Await] ( UniqueFormalParameters [~Yield, +Await] ) } \]
\[ \{ \text{AsyncFunctionBody} \} \]

\[ \text{AsyncFunctionBody :} \]
NOTE 1

await is parsed as an AwaitExpression when the [Await] parameter is present. The [Await] parameter is present in the following contexts:

- In an AsyncFunctionBody.
- In the FormalParameters of an AsyncFunctionDeclaration, AsyncFunctionExpression, AsyncGeneratorDeclaration, or AsyncGeneratorExpression. AwaitExpression in this position is a Syntax error via static semantics.

When Module is the syntactic goal symbol and the [Await] parameter is absent, await is parsed as a keyword and will be a Syntax error. When Script is the syntactic goal symbol, await may be parsed as an identifier when the [Await] parameter is absent. This includes the following contexts:

- Anywhere outside of an AsyncFunctionBody or FormalParameters of an AsyncFunctionDeclaration, AsyncFunctionExpression, AsyncGeneratorDeclaration, or AsyncGeneratorExpression.
- In the BindingIdentifier of a FunctionExpression, GeneratorExpression, or AsyncGeneratorExpression.

NOTE 2

Unlike YieldExpression, it is a Syntax Error to omit the operand of an AwaitExpression. You must await something.

14.7.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

AsyncMethod : async PropertyName ( UniqueFormalParameters ) { AsyncFunctionBody }

- It is a Syntax Error if ContainsUseStrict of AsyncFunctionBody is true and IsSimpleParameterList of UniqueFormalParameters is false.
- It is a Syntax Error if HasDirectSuper of AsyncMethod is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if UniqueFormalParameters Contains AwaitExpression is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of UniqueFormalParameters also occurs in the LexicallyDeclaredNames of AsyncFunctionBody.

AsyncFunctionDeclaration : async function BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncFunctionBody }

AsyncFunctionDeclaration : async function ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncFunctionBody }

AsyncFunctionExpression : async function ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncFunctionBody }

AsyncFunctionExpression : async function BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncFunctionBody }

- It is a Syntax Error if ContainsUseStrict of AsyncFunctionBody is true and IsSimpleParameterList of FormalParameters is false.
- It is a Syntax Error if FormalParameters Contains AwaitExpression is true.
- If the source code matching this production is strict code, the Early Error rules for UniqueFormalParameters : FormalParameters are applied.
- If the source code matching this production is strict code, it is a Syntax Error if BindingIdentifier is present and the StringValue of BindingIdentifier is "eval" or "arguments".
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of `FormalParameters` also occurs in the LexicallyDeclaredNames of `AsyncFunctionBody`.
- It is a Syntax Error if `FormalParameters` Contains `SuperProperty` is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if `AsyncFunctionBody` Contains `SuperProperty` is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if `FormalParameters` Contains `SuperCall` is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if `AsyncFunctionBody` Contains `SuperCall` is true.

### 14.7.2 Static Semantics: BoundNames

`AsyncFunctionDeclaration`: `async function BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncFunctionBody }

1. Return the BoundNames of `BindingIdentifier`.

`AsyncFunctionDeclaration`: `async function ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncFunctionBody }

1. Return « "*default*" ».

**NOTE**

"*default*" is used within this specification as a synthetic name for hoistable anonymous functions that are defined using export declarations.

### 14.7.3 Static Semantics: ComputedPropertyContains

With parameter `symbol`.

`AsyncMethod`: `async PropertyName ( UniqueFormalParameters ) { AsyncFunctionBody }

1. Return the result of ComputedPropertyContains for `PropertyName` with argument `symbol`.

### 14.7.4 Static Semantics: Contains

With parameter `symbol`.

`AsyncFunctionDeclaration`: `async function BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncFunctionBody }

`AsyncFunctionDeclaration`: `async function ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncFunctionBody }

`AsyncFunctionExpression`: `async function ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncFunctionBody }

`AsyncFunctionExpression`: `async function BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncFunctionBody }

1. Return `false`.

### 14.7.5 Static Semantics: HasDirectSuper

`AsyncMethod`: `async PropertyName ( UniqueFormalParameters ) { AsyncFunctionBody }

1. If `UniqueFormalParameters` Contains `SuperCall` is true, return `true`.
2. Return `AsyncFunctionBody` Contains `SuperCall`.
14.7.6 Static Semantics: HasName
AsyncFunctionExpression : async function ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncFunctionBody }

1. Return false.

AsyncFunctionExpression : async function BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncFunctionBody }

1. Return true.

14.7.7 Static Semantics: IsConstantDeclaration
AsyncFunctionDeclaration : async function BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncFunctionBody }
AsyncFunctionDeclaration : async function ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncFunctionBody }

1. Return false.

14.7.8 Static Semantics: IsFunctionDefinition
AsyncFunctionExpression : async function ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncFunctionBody }
AsyncFunctionExpression : async function BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncFunctionBody }

1. Return true.

14.7.9 Static Semantics: PropName
AsyncMethod : async PropertyName ( UniqueFormalParameters ) { AsyncFunctionBody }

1. Return PropName of PropertyName.

14.7.10 Runtime Semantics: InstantiateFunctionObject

With parameter scope.

AsyncFunctionDeclaration : async function BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncFunctionBody }

1. If the function code for AsyncFunctionDeclaration is strict mode code, let strict be true. Otherwise, let strict be false.
2. Let name be StringValue of BindingIdentifier.
4. Perform ! SetFunctionName(F, name).
5. Set F.[[SourceText]] to the source text matched by AsyncFunctionDeclaration.
6. Return F.

AsyncFunctionDeclaration : async function ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncFunctionBody }

1. If the function code for AsyncFunctionDeclaration is strict mode code, let strict be true. Otherwise, let strict be false.
2. Let F be ! AsyncFunctionCreate(Normal, FormalParameters, AsyncFunctionBody, scope, strict).
3. Perform ! SetFunctionName(F, "default").
4. Set F.[[SourceText]] to the source text matched by AsyncFunctionDeclaration.
5. Return F.
14.7.11 Runtime Semantics: EvaluateBody

With parameters functionObject and List argumentsList.

AsyncFunctionBody : FunctionBody

1. Let promiseCapability be ! NewPromiseCapability(%Promise%).
2. Let declResult be FunctionDeclarationInstantiation(functionObject, argumentsList).
3. If declResult is not an abrupt completion, then
4. Else declResult is an abrupt completion,
   a. Perform ! Call(promiseCapability.[[Reject]], undefined, « declResult.[[Value]] »).
5. Return Completion { [[Type]]: return, [[Value]]: promiseCapability.[[Promise]], [[Target]]: empty }.

14.7.12 Runtime Semantics: PropertyDefinitionEvaluation

With parameters object and enumerable.

AsyncMethod : async PropertyName ( UniqueFormalParameters ) { AsyncFunctionBody }

1. Let propKey be the result of evaluating PropertyName.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(propKey).
3. If the function code for this AsyncMethod is strict mode code, let strict be true. Otherwise let strict be false.
4. Let scope be the LexicalEnvironment of the running execution context.
5. Let closure be ! AsyncFunctionCreate(Method, UniqueFormalParameters, AsyncFunctionBody, scope, strict).
7. Perform ! SetFunctionName(closure, propKey).
8. Set closure.[[SourceText]] to the source text matched by AsyncMethod.
9. Let desc be the PropertyDescriptor { [[Value]]: closure, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: enumerable, [[Configurable]]: true }.

14.7.13 Runtime Semantics: NamedEvaluation

With parameter name.

AsyncFunctionExpression : async function ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncFunctionBody }

1. Let closure be the result of evaluating this AsyncFunctionExpression.
2. Perform SetFunctionName(closure, name).

14.7.14 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

AsyncFunctionDeclaration : async function BindingIdentifier ( FormalParameters ) { AsyncFunctionBody }

1. Return NormalCompletion(empty).
AsyncFunctionDeclaration: `async function (FormalParameters) { AsyncFunctionBody }

1. Return `NormalCompletion(empty).

AsyncFunctionExpression: `async function (FormalParameters) { AsyncFunctionBody }

1. If the function code for `AsyncFunctionExpression` is *strict mode code*, let `strict` be `true`. Otherwise let `strict` be `false`.
2. Let `scope` be the LexicalEnvironment of the running execution context.
3. Let `closure` be `! AsyncFunctionCreate(Normal, FormalParameters, AsyncFunctionBody, scope, strict)`.
4. Set `closure.[[SourceText]]` to the source text matched by `AsyncFunctionExpression`.
5. Return `closure`.

AsyncFunctionExpression: `async function BindingIdentifier (FormalParameters) { AsyncFunctionBody }

1. If the function code for `AsyncFunctionExpression` is *strict mode code*, let `strict` be `true`. Otherwise let `strict` be `false`.
2. Let `scope` be the LexicalEnvironment of the running execution context.
3. Let `funcEnv` be `! NewDeclarativeEnvironment(scope)`.
4. Let `envRec` be `funcEnv`'s EnvironmentRecord.
5. Let `name` be StringValue of `BindingIdentifier`.
6. Perform `! envRec.CreateImmutableBinding(name)`.
7. Let `closure` be `! AsyncFunctionCreate(Normal, FormalParameters, AsyncFunctionBody, funcEnv, strict)`.
8. Perform `! SetFunctionName(closure, name)`.
10. Set `closure.[[SourceText]]` to the source text matched by `AsyncFunctionExpression`.

AwaitExpression: `await UnaryExpression`

1. Let `exprRef` be the result of evaluating `UnaryExpression`.
2. Let `value` be `? GetValue(exprRef)`.

14.8 Async Arrow Function Definitions

Syntax

```
AsyncArrowFunction[In, Yield, Await] :
    AsyncConciseBody[?In]
  CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead[Yield, ?Await] [no LineTerminator here] => AsyncConciseBody[?In]

AsyncConciseBody[In] :
  [lookahead ≠ {} AssignmentExpression[?In, ~Yield, +Await]
   { AsyncFunctionBody }

AsyncArrowBindingIdentifier[Yield] :
```
BindingIdentifier [?Yield, +Await]

CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead [Yield, Await] :

MemberExpression [?Yield, ?Await] Arguments [?Yield, ?Await]

Supplemental Syntax

When processing an instance of the production AsyncArrowFunction : CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead => AsyncConciseBody the interpretation of CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead is refined using the following grammar:

AsyncArrowHead :

14.8.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors
AsyncArrowFunction : async AsyncArrowBindingIdentifier => AsyncConciseBody

- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of AsyncArrowBindingIdentifier also occurs in the LexicallyDeclaredNames of AsyncConciseBody.

AsyncArrowFunction : CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead => AsyncConciseBody

- It is a Syntax Error if CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead Contains YieldExpression is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead Contains AwaitExpression is true.
- It is a Syntax Error if CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead is not covering an AsyncArrowHead.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead also occurs in the LexicallyDeclaredNames of AsyncConciseBody.
- It is a Syntax Error if ContainsUseStrict of AsyncConciseBody is true and IsSimpleParameterList of CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead is false.
- All Early Error rules for AsyncArrowHead and its derived productions apply to CoveredAsyncArrowHead of CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead.

14.8.2 Static Semantics: CoveredAsyncArrowHead
CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead : MemberExpression Arguments

1. Return the AsyncArrowHead that is covered by CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead.

14.8.3 Static Semantics: BoundNames
CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead : MemberExpression Arguments

1. Let head be CoveredAsyncArrowHead of CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead.
2. Return the BoundNames of head.

14.8.4 Static Semantics: Contains

With parameter symbol.
```
AsyncArrowFunction : async AsyncArrowBindingIdentifier => AsyncConciseBody

1. If symbol is not one of NewTarget, SuperProperty, SuperCall, super, or this, return false.
2. Return AsyncConciseBody Contains symbol.

AsyncArrowFunction : CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead => AsyncConciseBody

1. If symbol is not one of NewTarget, SuperProperty, SuperCall, super, or this, return false.
2. Let head be CoveredAsyncArrowHead of CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead.
3. If head Contains symbol is true, return true.
4. Return AsyncConciseBody Contains symbol.

NOTE
Normally, Contains does not look inside most function forms. However, Contains is used to detect new.target, this, and super usage within an AsyncArrowFunction.

14.8.5 Static Semantics: ContainsExpression
AsyncArrowBindingIdentifier : BindingIdentifier

1. Return false.

14.8.6 Static Semantics: ExpectedArgumentCount
AsyncArrowBindingIdentifier : BindingIdentifier

1. Return 1.

14.8.7 Static Semantics: HasName
AsyncArrowFunction : async AsyncArrowBindingIdentifier => AsyncConciseBody
AsyncArrowFunction : CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead => AsyncConciseBody

1. Return false.

14.8.8 Static Semantics: IsSimpleParameterList
AsyncArrowBindingIdentifier : BindingIdentifier

1. Return true.

CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead : MemberExpression Arguments

1. Let head be CoveredAsyncArrowHead of CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead.
2. Return IsSimpleParameterList of head.

14.8.9 Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames
AsyncConciseBody : AssignmentExpression
```
1. Return a new empty List.

14.8.10 Static Semantics: LexicallyScopedDeclarations
AsyncConciseBody : AssignmentExpression

1. Return a new empty List.

14.8.11 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames
AsyncConciseBody : AssignmentExpression

1. Return a new empty List.

14.8.12 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations
AsyncConciseBody : AssignmentExpression

1. Return a new empty List.

14.8.13 Runtime Semantics: IteratorBindingInitialization

With parameters iteratorRecord and environment.

AsyncArrowBindingIdentifier : BindingIdentifier

1. Assert: iteratorRecord.\\texttt{[[Done]]} is false.
2. Let next be IteratorStep(iteratorRecord).
3. If next is an abrupt completion, set iteratorRecord.\\texttt{[[Done]]} to true.
4. ReturnIfAbrupt(next).
5. If next is false, set iteratorRecord.\\texttt{[[Done]]} to true.
6. Else,
   a. Let v be IteratorValue(next).
   b. If v is an abrupt completion, set iteratorRecord.\\texttt{[[Done]]} to true.
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(v).
7. If iteratorRecord.\\texttt{[[Done]]} is true, let v be undefined.
8. Return the result of performing BindingInitialization for BindingIdentifier using v and environment as the arguments.

14.8.14 Runtime Semantics: EvaluateBody

With parameters functionObject and List argumentsList.

AsyncConciseBody : AssignmentExpression

1. Let promiseCapability be ! NewPromiseCapability(%Promise%).
2. Let declResult be FunctionDeclarationInstantiation(functionObject, argumentsList).
3. If declResult is not an abrupt completion, then
Else declResult is an abrupt completion,
   a. Perform !Call(promiseCapability.[[Reject]], undefined, « declResult.[[Value]] »).
5. Return Completion { [[Type]]: return, [[Value]]: promiseCapability.[[Promise]], [[Target]]: empty }.

AsyncConciseBody : { AsyncFunctionBody }
   1. Return the result of EvaluateBody of AsyncFunctionBody passing functionObject and argumentsList as the arguments.

14.8.15 Runtime Semantics: NamedEvaluation

With parameter name.

AsyncArrowFunction : async AsyncArrowBindingIdentifier => AsyncConciseBody
AsyncArrowFunction : CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead => AsyncConciseBody

   1. Let closure be the result of evaluating this AsyncArrowFunction.
   2. Perform SetFunctionName(closure, name).

14.8.16 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

AsyncArrowFunction : async AsyncArrowBindingIdentifier => AsyncConciseBody

   1. If the function code for this AsyncArrowFunction is strict mode code, let strict be true. Otherwise, let strict be false.
   2. Let scope be the LexicalEnvironment of the running execution context.
   3. Let parameters be AsyncArrowBindingIdentifier.
   4. Let closure be !AsyncFunctionCreate(Arrow, parameters, AsyncConciseBody, scope, strict).
   5. Return closure.

AsyncArrowFunction : CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead => AsyncConciseBody

   1. If the function code for this AsyncArrowFunction is strict mode code, let strict be true. Otherwise, let strict be false.
   2. Let scope be the LexicalEnvironment of the running execution context.
   3. Let head be CoveredAsyncArrowHead of CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead.
   4. Let parameters be the ArrowFormalParameters of head.
   5. Let closure be !AsyncFunctionCreate(Arrow, parameters, AsyncConciseBody, scope, strict).

14.9 Tail Position Calls

14.9.1 Static Semantics: IsInTailPosition (call)

The abstract operation IsInTailPosition with argument call performs the following steps:

   1. Assert: call is a Parse Node.
   2. If the source code matching call is non-strict code, return false.
3. If `call` is not contained within a `FunctionBody`, `ConciseBody`, or `AsyncConciseBody`, return `false`.
4. Let `body` be the `FunctionBody`, `ConciseBody`, or `AsyncConciseBody` that most closely contains `call`.
5. If `body` is the `FunctionBody` of a `GeneratorBody`, return `false`.
6. If `body` is the `FunctionBody` of an `AsyncFunctionBody`, return `false`.
7. If `body` is the `FunctionBody` of an `AsyncGeneratorBody`, return `false`.
8. If `body` is an `AsyncConciseBody`, return `false`.
9. Return the result of `HasCallInTailPosition` of `body` with argument `call`.

**NOTE**
Tail Position calls are only defined in strict mode code because of a common non-standard language extension (see 9.2.9) that enables observation of the chain of caller contexts.

### 14.9.2 Static Semantics: HasCallInTailPosition

With parameter `call`.

**NOTE**
`call` is a Parse Node that represents a specific range of source text. When the following algorithms compare `call` to another Parse Node, it is a test of whether they represent the same source text.

#### 14.9.2.1 Statement Rules

**ConciseBody : AssignmentExpression**

1. Return `HasCallInTailPosition` of `AssignmentExpression` with argument `call`.

**StatementList : StatementList StatementListItem**

1. Let `has` be `HasCallInTailPosition` of `StatementList` with argument `call`.
2. If `has` is `true`, return `true`.
3. Return `HasCallInTailPosition` of `StatementListItem` with argument `call`.

**FunctionStatementList : [empty]**

**StatementList : [empty]**

**StatementListItem : Declaration**

- `Statement`
  - `VariableStatement`
  - `EmptyStatement`
  - `ExpressionStatement`
  - `ContinueStatement`
  - `BreakStatement`
  - `ThrowStatement`
  - `DebuggerStatement`

**Block : { }**

**ReturnStatement : return ;**

**LabelledItem : FunctionDeclaration**
IterationStatement:
  for ( LeftHandSideExpression of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
  for ( var ForBinding of AssignmentExpression ) Statement
  for ( ForDeclaration of AssignmentExpression ) Statement

CaseBlock : { }
  1. Return false.

IfStatement : if ( Expression ) Statement else Statement
  1. Let has be HasCallInTailPosition of the first Statement with argument call.
  2. If has is true, return true.
  3. Return HasCallInTailPosition of the second Statement with argument call.

IfStatement : if ( Expression ) Statement

IterationStatement :
  do Statement while ( Expression ) ;
  while ( Expression ) Statement
  for ( Expression_opt ; Expression_opt ; Expression_opt ) Statement
  for ( var VariableDeclarationList ; Expression_opt ; Expression_opt ) Statement
  for ( LexicalDeclaration Expression_opt ; Expression_opt ) Statement
  for ( LeftHandSideExpression in Expression ) Statement
  for ( var ForBinding in Expression ) Statement
  for ( ForDeclaration in Expression ) Statement

WithStatement : with ( Expression ) Statement
  1. Return HasCallInTailPosition of Statement with argument call.

LabelledStatement :
  LabelIdentifier : LabelledItem
  1. Return HasCallInTailPosition of LabelledItem with argument call.

ReturnStatement : return Expression ;
  1. Return HasCallInTailPosition of Expression with argument call.

SwitchStatement : switch ( Expression ) CaseBlock
  1. Return HasCallInTailPosition of CaseBlock with argument call.

CaseBlock : { CaseClauses DefaultClause CaseClauses }
  1. Let has be false.
  2. If the first CaseClauses is present, let has be HasCallInTailPosition of the first CaseClauses with argument call.
  3. If has is true, return true.
4. Let has be HasCallInTailPosition of the DefaultClause with argument call.
5. If has is true, return true.
6. If the second CaseClauses is present, let has be HasCallInTailPosition of the second CaseClauses with argument call.
7. Return has.

CaseClauses : CaseClauses CaseClause

1. Let has be HasCallInTailPosition of CaseClauses with argument call.
2. If has is true, return true.
3. Return HasCallInTailPosition of CaseClause with argument call.

CaseClause : case Expression : StatementList
DefaultClause : default : StatementList

1. If StatementList is present, return HasCallInTailPosition of StatementList with argument call.
2. Return false.

TryStatement : try Block Catch

1. Return HasCallInTailPosition of Catch with argument call.

TryStatement : try Block Finally
TryStatement : try Block Catch Finally

1. Return HasCallInTailPosition of Finally with argument call.

Catch : catch ( CatchParameter ) Block

1. Return HasCallInTailPosition of Block with argument call.

14.9.2.2 Expression Rules

NOTE
A potential tail position call that is immediately followed by return GetValue of the call result is also a possible tail position call. Function calls cannot return reference values, so such a GetValue operation will always return the same value as the actual function call result.

AssignmentExpression :
YieldExpression
ArrowFunction
AsyncArrowFunction
LeftHandSideExpression = AssignmentExpression
LeftHandSideExpression AssignmentOperator AssignmentExpression

BitwiseANDExpression : BitwiseANDExpression & EqualityExpression
BitwiseXORExpression : BitwiseXORExpression ^ BitwiseANDExpression
BitwiseORExpression : BitwiseORExpression | BitwiseXORExpression

EqualityExpression :
EqualityExpression == RelationalExpression
EqualityExpression != RelationalExpression
EqualityExpression === RelationalExpression
EqualityExpression !== RelationalExpression

RelationalExpression:
RelationalExpression < ShiftExpression
RelationalExpression > ShiftExpression
RelationalExpression <= ShiftExpression
RelationalExpression >= ShiftExpression
RelationalExpression instanceof ShiftExpression
RelationalExpression in ShiftExpression

ShiftExpression:
ShiftExpression << AdditiveExpression
ShiftExpression >> AdditiveExpression
ShiftExpression >>> AdditiveExpression

AdditiveExpression:
AdditiveExpression + MultiplicativeExpression
AdditiveExpression - MultiplicativeExpression

MultiplicativeExpression:
MultiplicativeExpression MultiplicativeOperator ExponentiationExpression

ExponentiationExpression:
UpdateExpression ** ExponentiationExpression

UpdateExpression:
LeftHandSideExpression ++
LeftHandSideExpression --
++ UnaryExpression
-- UnaryExpression

UnaryExpression:
delete UnaryExpression
void UnaryExpression
typeof UnaryExpression
+ UnaryExpression
- UnaryExpression
~ UnaryExpression
! UnaryExpression
AwaitExpression

CallExpression:
SuperCall
CallExpression [ Expression ]
CallExpression . IdentifierName

NewExpression : new NewExpression

MemberExpression :
  MemberExpression [ Expression ]
  MemberExpression . IdentifierName
  SuperProperty
  MetaProperty
    new MemberExpression Arguments

PrimaryExpression :
  this
  IdentifierReference
  Literal
  ArrayLiteral
  ObjectLiteral
  FunctionExpression
  ClassExpression
  GeneratorExpression
  AsyncFunctionExpression
  AsyncGeneratorExpression
  RegularExpressionLiteral
  TemplateLiteral

1. Return false.

Expression :
  AssignmentExpression
  Expression , AssignmentExpression

1. Return HasCallInTailPosition of AssignmentExpression with argument call.

ConditionalExpression : LogicalORExpression ? AssignmentExpression : AssignmentExpression

1. Let has be HasCallInTailPosition of the first AssignmentExpression with argument call.
2. If has is true, return true.
3. Return HasCallInTailPosition of the second AssignmentExpression with argument call.

LogicalANDExpression : LogicalANDExpression && BitwiseORExpression

1. Return HasCallInTailPosition of BitwiseORExpression with argument call.

LogicalORExpression : LogicalORExpression | | LogicalANDExpression

1. Return HasCallInTailPosition of LogicalANDExpression with argument call.
The abstract operation PrepareForTailCall performs the following steps:

1. Let `leafContext` be the running execution context.
2. Suspend `leafContext`.
3. Pop `leafContext` from the execution context stack. The execution context now on the top of the stack becomes the running execution context.
4. Assert: `leafContext` has no further use. It will never be activated as the running execution context.

A tail position call must either release any transient internal resources associated with the currently executing function execution context before invoking the target function or reuse those resources in support of the target function.

**NOTE**
For example, a tail position call should only grow an implementation's activation record stack by the amount that the size of the target function's activation record exceeds the size of the calling function's activation record. If the target function's activation record is smaller, then the total size of the stack should decrease.
15.1 Scripts

Syntax

\[ \text{Script} : \]
\[ \text{ScriptBody}_{\text{opt}} \]

\[ \text{ScriptBody} : \]
\[ \text{StatementList}[^{\text{-Yield, -Await, -Return}}] \]

15.1.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

\[ \text{ScriptBody} : \text{StatementList} \]

- It is a Syntax Error if the LexicallyDeclaredNames of \text{ScriptBody} contains any duplicate entries.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of \text{ScriptBody} also occurs in the VarDeclaredNames of \text{ScriptBody}.

\[ \text{ScriptBody} : \text{StatementList} \]

- It is a Syntax Error if \text{StatementList} Contains \text{super} unless the source code containing \text{super} is eval code that is being processed by a \text{direct eval}. Additional early error rules for \text{super} within \text{direct eval} are defined in 18.2.1.1.
- It is a Syntax Error if \text{StatementList} Contains \text{NewTarget} unless the source code containing \text{NewTarget} is eval code that is being processed by a \text{direct eval}. Additional early error rules for \text{NewTarget} in \text{direct eval} are defined in 18.2.1.1.
- It is a Syntax Error if \text{ContainsDuplicateLabels of StatementList with argument « » is true}.
- It is a Syntax Error if \text{ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of StatementList with argument « » is true}.
- It is a Syntax Error if \text{ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of StatementList with arguments « » and « » is true}.

15.1.2 Static Semantics: IsStrict

\[ \text{ScriptBody} : \text{StatementList} \]

1. If the Directive Prologue of \text{StatementList} contains a Use Strict Directive, return \text{true}; otherwise, return \text{false}.

15.1.3 Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames

\[ \text{ScriptBody} : \text{StatementList} \]

1. Return TopLevelLexicallyDeclaredNames of \text{StatementList}.

\text{NOTE}

At the top level of a \text{Script}, function declarations are treated like var declarations rather than like lexical declarations.

15.1.4 Static Semantics: LexicallyScopedDeclarations

\[ \text{ScriptBody} : \text{StatementList} \]

1. Return TopLevelLexicallyScopedDeclarations of \text{StatementList}.
15.1.5 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

*ScriptBody : StatementList*

1. Return `TopLevelVarDeclaredNames of StatementList`.

15.1.6 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations

*ScriptBody : StatementList*

1. Return `TopLevelVarScopedDeclarations of StatementList`.

15.1.7 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

*Script : [empty]*

1. Return `NormalCompletion(undefined)`.

15.1.8 Script Records

A *Script Record* encapsulates information about a script being evaluated. Each script record contains the fields listed in Table 36.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value Type</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[Realm]]</td>
<td>Realm Record</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Environment]]</td>
<td>Lexical Environment</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[ECMAScriptCode]]</td>
<td>a Parse Node</td>
<td>The result of parsing the source text of this module using <em>Script</em> as the <em>goal symbol</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[HostDefined]]</td>
<td>Any, default value is <em>undefined</em>.</td>
<td>Field reserved for use by host environments that need to associate additional information with a script.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15.1.9 ParseScript (*sourceText*, *realm*, *hostDefined*)

The abstract operation `ParseScript` with arguments `sourceText`, *realm*, and *hostDefined* creates a *Script Record* based upon the result of parsing `sourceText` as a *Script*. `ParseScript` performs the following steps:

1. **Assert**: `sourceText` is an ECMAScript source text (see clause 10).
2. Parse `sourceText` using *Script* as the *goal symbol* and analyse the parse result for any Early Error conditions. If the parse was successful and no early errors were found, let `body` be the resulting parse tree. Otherwise, let `body` be a *List* of one or more *SyntaxError* or *ReferenceError* objects representing the parsing errors and/or early errors. Parsing and early error detection may be interwove in an implementation-dependent manner. If more than one parsing error or early error is present, the number and ordering of error objects in the list is implementation-dependent, but at least one must
be present.

3. If body is a List of errors, return body.

4. Return Script Record { [[Realm]]: realm, [[Environment]]: undefined, [[ECMAScriptCode]]: body, [[HostDefined]]: hostDefined }.

**NOTE**

An implementation may parse script source text and analyse it for Early Error conditions prior to evaluation of ParseScript for that script source text. However, the reporting of any errors must be deferred until the point where this specification actually performs ParseScript upon that source text.

### 15.1.10 ScriptEvaluation (scriptRecord)

1. Let globalEnv be scriptRecord.[[Realm]].[[GlobalEnv]].
2. Let scriptCxt be a new ECMAScript code execution context.
3. Set the Function of scriptCxt to null.
4. Set the Realm of scriptCxt to scriptRecord.[[Realm]].
5. Set the ScriptOrModule of scriptCxt to scriptRecord.
6. Set the VariableEnvironment of scriptCxt to globalEnv.
7. Set the LexicalEnvironment of scriptCxt to globalEnv.
8. Suspend the currently running execution context.
9. Push scriptCxt on to the execution context stack; scriptCxt is now the running execution context.
10. Let scriptBody be scriptRecord.[[ECMAScriptCode]].
11. Let result be GlobalDeclarationInstantiation(scriptBody, globalEnv).
12. If result.[[Type]] is normal, then
   a. Set result to the result of evaluating scriptBody.
13. If result.[[Type]] is normal and result.[[Value]] is empty, then
   a. Set result to NormalCompletion(undefined).
14. Suspend scriptCxt and remove it from the execution context stack.
15. Assert: The execution context stack is not empty.
16. Resume the context that is now on the top of the execution context stack as the running execution context.
17. Return Completion(result).

### 15.1.11 Runtime Semantics: GlobalDeclarationInstantiation (script, env)

**NOTE 1**

When an execution context is established for evaluating scripts, declarations are instantiated in the current global environment. Each global binding declared in the code is instantiated.

GlobalDeclarationInstantiation is performed as follows using arguments script and env. script is the ScriptBody for which the execution context is being established. env is the global lexical environment in which bindings are to be created.

1. Let envRec be env's EnvironmentRecord.
2. Assert: envRec is a global Environment Record.
3. Let lexNames be the LexicallyDeclaredNames of script.
4. Let varNames be the VarDeclaredNames of script.
5. For each name in lexNames, do
If `envRec.HasVarDeclaration(name)` is true, throw a SyntaxError exception.

If `envRec.HasLexicalDeclaration(name)` is true, throw a SyntaxError exception.

Let `hasRestrictedGlobal` be ? `envRec.HasRestrictedGlobalProperty(name)`.

If `hasRestrictedGlobal` is true, throw a SyntaxError exception.

For each `name` in `varNames`, do

a. If `envRec.HasLexicalDeclaration(name)` is true, throw a SyntaxError exception.

Let `varDeclarations` be the VarScopedDeclarations of `script`.

Let `functionsToInitialize` be a new empty List.

Let `declaredFunctionNames` be a new empty List.

For each `d` in `varDeclarations`, in reverse list order, do

a. If `d` is neither a VariableDeclaration nor a ForBinding nor a BindingIdentifier, then
   i. Assert: `d` is either a FunctionDeclaration, a GeneratorDeclaration, an AsyncFunctionDeclaration, or an AsyncGeneratorDeclaration.
   ii. NOTE: If there are multiple function declarations for the same name, the last declaration is used.
   iii. Let `fn` be the sole element of the BoundNames of `d`.
   iv. If `fn` is not an element of `declaredFunctionNames`, then
      2. If `fnDefinable` is false, throw a TypeError exception.
      3. Append `fn` to `declaredFunctionNames`.
      4. Insert `d` as the first element of `functionsToInitialize`.

Let `declaredVarNames` be a new empty List.

For each `d` in `varDeclarations`, do

a. If `d` is a VariableDeclaration, a ForBinding, or a BindingIdentifier, then
   i. For each String `vn` in the BoundNames of `d`, do
      1. If `vn` is not an element of `declaredFunctionNames`, then
         b. If `vnDefinable` is false, throw a TypeError exception.
         c. If `vn` is not an element of `declaredVarNames`, then
            i. Append `vn` to `declaredVarNames`.

NOTE: No abnormal terminations occur after this algorithm step if the global object is an ordinary object. However, if the global object is a Proxy exotic object it may exhibit behaviours that cause abnormal terminations in some of the following steps.

NOTE: Annex B.3.3.2 adds additional steps at this point.

Let `lexDeclarations` be the LexicallyScopedDeclarations of `script`.

For each element `d` in `lexDeclarations`, do

a. NOTE: Lexically declared names are only instantiated here but not initialized.

   b. For each element `dn` of the BoundNames of `d`, do
      i. If IsConstantDeclaration of `d` is true, then
      ii. Else,

For each Parse Node `f` in `functionsToInitialize`, do

a. Let `fn` be the sole element of the BoundNames of `f`.

b. Let `fo` be the result of performing InstantiateFunctionObject for `f` with argument `env`.

18. For each String \( vn \) in \( \text{declaredVarNames} \), in list order, do
   a. Perform \( ? \ envRec.\text{CreateGlobalVarBinding}(vn, \text{false}) \).
19. Return \( \text{NormalCompletion} (\text{empty}) \).

\[ \text{NOTE 2} \]
Early errors specified in 15.1.1 prevent name conflicts between function/var declarations and let/const/class declarations as well as redeclaration of let/const/class bindings for declaration contained within a single \( \text{Script} \). However, such conflicts and redeclarations that span more than one \( \text{Script} \) are detected as runtime errors during GlobalDeclarationInstantiation. If any such errors are detected, no bindings are instantiated for the \( \text{Script} \). However, if the \( \text{global object} \) is defined using Proxy exotic objects then the runtime tests for conflicting declarations may be unreliable resulting in an abrupt completion and some global declarations not being instantiated. If this occurs, the code for the \( \text{Script} \) is not evaluated.

Unlike explicit var or function declarations, properties that are directly created on the \( \text{global object} \) result in global bindings that may be shadowed by let/const/class declarations.

15.1.12 Runtime Semantics: ScriptEvaluationJob (sourceText, hostDefined)

The job ScriptEvaluationJob with parameters \( \text{sourceText} \) and \( \text{hostDefined} \) parses, validates, and evaluates \( \text{sourceText} \) as a \( \text{Script} \).

1. \( \text{Assert: sourceText} \) is an ECMAScript source text (see clause 10).
2. Let \( \text{realm} \) be the current Realm Record.
3. Let \( s \) be \( \text{ParseScript(sourceText, realm, hostDefined)} \).
4. If \( s \) is a List of errors, then
   a. Perform \( \text{HostReportErrors(s)} \).
   b. Return \( \text{NormalCompletion(undefined)} \).
5. Return \( ? \ \text{ScriptEvaluation(s)} \).

15.2 Modules

Syntax

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Module :} \\
& \quad \text{ModuleBody}_{\text{opt}}
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{ModuleBody :} \\
& \quad \text{ModuleItemList}
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{ModuleItemList :} \\
& \quad \text{ModuleItem} \\
& \quad \text{ModuleItemList ModuleItem}
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{ModuleItem :} \\
& \quad \text{ImportDeclaration} \\
& \quad \text{ExportDeclaration}
\end{align*}
\]
15.2.1 Module Semantics

15.2.1.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

The duplicate ExportedNames rule implies that multiple `export default ExportDeclaration` items within a `ModuleBody` is a Syntax Error. Additional error conditions relating to conflicting or duplicate declarations are checked during module linking prior to evaluation of a `Module`. If any such errors are detected the `Module` is not evaluated.

15.2.1.2 Static Semantics: ContainsDuplicateLabels

With parameter `labelSet`.

```
ModuleItemList : ModuleItemList ModuleItem

1. Let hasDuplicates be ContainsDuplicateLabels of ModuleItemList with argument labelSet.
2. If hasDuplicates is true, return true.
3. Return ContainsDuplicateLabels of ModuleItem with argument labelSet.
```

15.2.1.3 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget

With parameter `labelSet`.

```
ModuleItemList : ModuleItemList ModuleItem

1. Let hasUndefinedLabels be ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of ModuleItemList with argument labelSet.
```
2. If `hasUndefinedLabels` is `true`, return `true`.
3. Return `ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget of ModuleItem with argument labelSet`.

```
ModuleItem :
  ImportDeclaration
  ExportDeclaration
```

1. Return `false`.

### 15.2.1.4 Static Semantics: ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget

With parameters `iterationSet` and `labelSet`.

```
ModuleItemList : ModuleItemList ModuleItem
```

1. Let `hasUndefinedLabels` be `ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of ModuleItemList with arguments iterationSet and « »`.
2. If `hasUndefinedLabels` is `true`, return `true`.
3. Return `ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget of ModuleItem with arguments iterationSet and « »`.

```
ModuleItem :
  ImportDeclaration
  ExportDeclaration
```

1. Return `false`.

### 15.2.1.5 Static Semantics: ExportedBindings

**NOTE**

ExportedBindings are the locally bound names that are explicitly associated with a `Module`'s ExportedNames.

```
ModuleItemList : ModuleItemList ModuleItem
```

1. Let `names` be `ExportedBindings of ModuleItemList`.
2. Append to `names` the elements of the `ExportedBindings of ModuleItem`.
3. Return `names`.

```
ModuleItem :
  ImportDeclaration
  StatementListItem
```

1. Return a new empty `List`.

### 15.2.1.6 Static Semantics: ExportedNames

**NOTE**

ExportedNames are the externally visible names that a `Module` explicitly maps to one of its local name bindings.

```
ModuleItemList : ModuleItemList ModuleItem
```

1. Let `names` be `ExportedNames of ModuleItemList`.
2. Append to `names` the elements of the `ExportedNames of ModuleItem`.
3. Return `names`.
1. Return the ExportedNames of ExportDeclaration.

ModuleItem : ExportDeclaration

1. Return a new empty List.

ModuleItem : ImportDeclaration
StatementListItem

1. Return a new empty List.

15.2.1.7 Static Semantics: ExportEntries
Module : [empty]

1. Return a new empty List.

ModuleItemList : ModuleItemList ModuleItem

1. Let entries be ExportEntries of ModuleItemList.
2. Append to entries the elements of the ExportEntries of ModuleItem.
3. Return entries.

ModuleItem : ImportDeclaration
StatementListItem

1. Return a new empty List.

15.2.1.8 Static Semantics: ImportEntries
Module : [empty]

1. Return a new empty List.

ModuleItemList : ModuleItemList ModuleItem

1. Let entries be ImportEntries of ModuleItemList.
2. Append to entries the elements of the ImportEntries of ModuleItem.
3. Return entries.

ModuleItem : ExportDeclaration
StatementListItem

1. Return a new empty List.

15.2.1.9 Static Semantics: ImportedLocalNames (importEntries)

The abstract operation ImportedLocalNames with argument importEntries creates a List of all of the local name bindings defined by a List of ImportEntry Records (see Table 42). ImportedLocalNames performs the following steps:
1. Let localNames be a new empty List.
2. For each ImportEntry Record i in importEntries, do
   a. Append i.[[LocalName]] to localNames.
3. Return localNames.

**15.2.1.10 Static Semantics: ModuleRequests**

*Module* : [empty]

1. Return a new empty List.

*ModuleItemList* : ModuleItem

1. Return ModuleRequests of ModuleItem.

*ModuleItemList* : ModuleItemList ModuleItem

1. Let moduleNames be ModuleRequests of ModuleItemList.
2. Let additionalNames be ModuleRequests of ModuleItem.
3. Append to moduleNames each element of additionalNames that is not already an element of moduleNames.
4. Return moduleNames.

*ModuleItem* : StatementListItem

1. Return a new empty List.

**15.2.1.11 Static Semantics: LexicallyDeclaredNames**

| NOTE 1 |
The LexicallyDeclaredNames of a Module includes the names of all of its imported bindings.

*ModuleItemList* : ModuleItemList ModuleItem

1. Let names be LexicallyDeclaredNames of ModuleItemList.
2. Append to names the elements of the LexicallyDeclaredNames of ModuleItem.
3. Return names.

*ModuleItem* : ImportDeclaration

1. Return the BoundNames of ImportDeclaration.

*ModuleItem* : ExportDeclaration

1. If ExportDeclaration is export VariableStatement, return a new empty List.
2. Return the BoundNames of ExportDeclaration.

*ModuleItem* : StatementListItem

1. Return LexicallyDeclaredNames of StatementListItem.

| NOTE 2 |
At the top level of a Module, function declarations are treated like lexical declarations rather than like var declarations.
15.2.1.12 Static Semantics: LexicallyScopedDeclarations

Module : [empty]

1. Return a new empty List.

ModuleItemList : ModuleItemList ModuleItem

1. Let declarations be LexicallyScopedDeclarations of ModuleItemList.
2. Append to declarations the elements of the LexicallyScopedDeclarations of ModuleItem.
3. Return declarations.

ModuleItem : ImportDeclaration

1. Return a new empty List.

15.2.1.13 Static Semantics: VarDeclaredNames

Module : [empty]

1. Return a new empty List.

ModuleItemList : ModuleItemList ModuleItem

1. Let names be VarDeclaredNames of ModuleItemList.
2. Append to names the elements of the VarDeclaredNames of ModuleItem.
3. Return names.

ModuleItem : ImportDeclaration

1. Return a new empty List.

ModuleItem : ExportDeclaration

1. If ExportDeclaration is export VariableStatement, return BoundNames of ExportDeclaration.
2. Return a new empty List.

15.2.1.14 Static Semantics: VarScopedDeclarations

Module : [empty]

1. Return a new empty List.

ModuleItemList : ModuleItemList ModuleItem

1. Let declarations be VarScopedDeclarations of ModuleItemList.
2. Append to declarations the elements of the VarScopedDeclarations of ModuleItem.
3. Return declarations.

ModuleItem : ImportDeclaration

1. Return a new empty List.
ModuleItem : ExportDeclaration

1. If ExportDeclaration is export VariableStatement, return VarScopedDeclarations of VariableStatement.
2. Return a new empty List.

15.2.1.15 Abstract Module Records

A Module Record encapsulates structural information about the imports and exports of a single module. This information is used to link the imports and exports of sets of connected modules. A Module Record includes four fields that are only used when evaluating a module.

For specification purposes Module Record values are values of the Record specification type and can be thought of as existing in a simple object-oriented hierarchy where Module Record is an abstract class with both abstract and concrete subclasses. This specification defines the abstract subclass named Cyclic Module Record and its concrete subclass named Source Text Module Record. Other specifications and implementations may define additional Module Record subclasses corresponding to alternative module definition facilities that they defined.

Module Record defines the fields listed in Table 37. All Module Definition subclasses include at least those fields. Module Record also defines the abstract method list in Table 38. All Module definition subclasses must provide concrete implementations of these abstract methods.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value Type</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[Realm]]</td>
<td>Realm Record</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Environment]]</td>
<td>Lexical Environment</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Namespace]]</td>
<td>Object</td>
<td>undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[HostDefined]]</td>
<td>Any, default value is undefined</td>
<td>Field reserved for use by host environments that need to associate additional information with a module.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GetExportedNames(exportStarSet)</td>
<td>Return a list of all names that are either directly or indirectly exported from this module.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ResolveExport(exportName, resolveSet)</td>
<td>Return the binding of a name exported by this module. Bindings are represented by a ResolvedBinding Record, of the form {[[Module]]: Module Record, [[BindingName]]: String}. Return null if the name cannot be resolved, or &quot;ambiguous&quot; if multiple bindings were found.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This operation must be idempotent if it completes normally. Each time it is called with a specific `exportName, resolveSet` pair as arguments it must return the same result.

| Instantiate() | Prepare the module for evaluation by transitively resolving all module dependencies and creating a module Environment Record. |
| Evaluate() | If this module has already been evaluated successfully, return `undefined`; if it has already been evaluated unsuccessfully, throw the exception that was produced. Otherwise, transitively evaluate all module dependencies of this module and then evaluate this module. Instantiate must have completed successfully prior to invoking this method. |

### 15.2.1.16 Cyclic Module Records

A Cyclic Module Record is used to represent information about a module that can participate in dependency cycles with other modules that are subclasses of the Cyclic Module Record type. Module Records that are not subclasses of the Cyclic Module Record type must not participate in dependency cycles with Source Text Module Records.

In addition to the fields defined in Table 37 Cyclic Module Records have the additional fields listed in Table 39

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value Type</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[Status]]</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Initially &quot;uninstantiated&quot;. Transitions to &quot;instantiating&quot;, &quot;instantiated&quot;, &quot;evaluating&quot;, &quot;evaluated&quot; (in that order) as the module progresses throughout its lifecycle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[EvaluationError]]</td>
<td>An abrupt completion</td>
<td>A completion of type throw representing the exception that occurred during evaluation. <code>undefined</code> if no exception occurred or if [[Status]] is not &quot;evaluated&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[DFSIndex]]</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>Auxiliary field used during Instantiate and Evaluate only. If [[Status]] is &quot;instantiating&quot; or &quot;evaluating&quot;, this nonnegative number records the point at which the module was first visited during the ongoing depth-first traversal of the dependency graph.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[DFSAncestorIndex]]</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>Auxiliary field used during Instantiate and Evaluate only. If [[Status]] is &quot;instantiating&quot; or &quot;evaluating&quot;, this is either the module's own [[DFSIndex]] or that of an &quot;earlier&quot; module in the same strongly connected component.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[RequestedModules]]</td>
<td>List of</td>
<td>A List of all the ModuleSpecifier strings used by the module represented by this record</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In addition to the methods defined in Table 38 Cyclic Module Records have the additional methods listed in Table 40:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InitializeEnvironment()</td>
<td>Initialize the Lexical Environment of the module, including resolving all imported bindings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExecuteModule()</td>
<td>Initialize the execution context of the module and evaluate the module's code within it.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 15.2.1.16.1 Instantiate () Concrete Method

The Instantiate concrete method of a Cyclic Module Record implements the corresponding Module Record abstract method.

On success, Instantiate transitions this module's [[Status]] from "uninstantiated" to "instantiated". On failure, an exception is thrown and this module's [[Status]] remains "uninstantiated".

This abstract method performs the following steps (most of the work is done by the auxiliary function InnerModuleInstantiation):

1. Let `module` be this Cyclic Module Record.
2. Assert: `module`.[[Status]] is not "instantiating" or "evaluating".
3. Let `stack` be a new empty List.
4. Let `result` be `InnerModuleInstantiation(module, stack, 0)`.
5. If `result` is an abrupt completion, then
   a. For each module `m` in `stack`, do
      i. Assert: `m`.[[Status]] is "instantiating".
      ii. Set `m`.[[Status]] to "uninstantiated".
      iii. Set `m`.[[Environment]] to `undefined`.
      iv. Set `m`.[[DFSIndex]] to `undefined`.
      v. Set `m`.[[DFSAncestorIndex]] to `undefined`.
   b. Assert: `module`.[[Status]] is "uninstantiated".
   c. Return `result`.
6. Assert: `module`.[[Status]] is "instantiated" or "evaluated".
7. Assert: `stack` is empty.
8. Return `undefined`.

### 15.2.1.16.1.1 InnerModuleInstantiation (module, stack, index)

The InnerModuleInstantiation abstract operation is used by Instantiate to perform the actual instantiation process for the Cyclic Module Record `module`, as well as recursively on all other modules in the dependency graph. The `stack` and `index` parameters, as well as a module's [[DFSIndex]] and [[DFSAncestorIndex]] fields, keep track of the depth-first search (DFS) traversal. In particular, [[DFSAncestorIndex]] is used to discover strongly connected components (SCCs), such that all modules in an SCC transition to "instantiated" together.
This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. If \textit{module} is not a \textbf{Cyclic Module Record}, then
   a. Perform \texttt{module.Instantiate()}.  
   b. Return \textit{index}.
2. If \textit{module}.[[Status]] is "\texttt{instantiating}, "\texttt{instantiated}", or "\texttt{evaluated}"}, then
   a. Return \textit{index}.
3. \textbf{Assert}: \textit{module}.[[Status]] is "\texttt{uninstantiated}".
4. Set \textit{module}.[[Status]] to "\texttt{instantiating}". 
5. Set \textit{module}.[[DFSIndex]] to \textit{index}.
6. Set \textit{module}.[[DFSAncestorIndex]] to \textit{index}.
7. Increase \textit{index} by 1.
8. Append \textit{module} to \textit{stack}.
9. For each String \textit{required} that is an element of \textit{module}.[[RequestedModules]], do
   a. Let \textit{requiredModule} be \texttt{HostResolveImportedModule}(\textit{module}, \textit{required}).  
   b. Set \textit{index} to \texttt{InnerModuleInstantiation}受损=15(\textit{requiredModule}, \textit{stack}, \textit{index}).
   c. \textbf{Assert}: \textit{requiredModule}.[[Status]] is either "\texttt{instantiating}, "\texttt{instantiated}", or "\texttt{evaluated}". 
   d. \textbf{Assert}: \textit{requiredModule}.[[Status]] is "\texttt{instantiating}" if and only if \textit{requiredModule} is in \textit{stack}.
   e. If \textit{requiredModule}.[[Status]] is "\texttt{instantiating}", then
      i. \textbf{Assert}: \textit{requiredModule} is a \textbf{Cyclic Module Record}.
      ii. Set \textit{module}.[[DFSAncestorIndex]] to \texttt{min(\textit{module}.[[DFSAncestorIndex]], \textit{requiredModule}.[[DFSAncestorIndex]])}.
10. Perform \texttt{module.InitializeEnvironment}().
11. \textbf{Assert}: \textit{module} occurs exactly once in \textit{stack}.
12. \textbf{Assert}: \textit{module}.[[DFSAncestorIndex]] is less than or equal to \textit{module}.[[DFSIndex]].
13. If \textit{module}.[[DFSAncestorIndex]] equals \textit{module}.[[DFSIndex]], then
    a. Let \textit{done} be false.
    b. Repeat, while \textit{done} is false,
       i. Let \textit{requiredModule} be the last element in \textit{stack}.
       ii. Remove the last element of \textit{stack}.
       iii. Set \textit{requiredModule}.[[Status]] to "\texttt{instantiated}".
       iv. If \textit{requiredModule} and \textit{module} are the same \textbf{Module Record}, set \textit{done} to true.
14. Return \textit{index}.

15.2.1.16.2 Evaluate () Concrete Method

The Evaluate concrete method of a \textbf{Cyclic Module Record} implements the corresponding \textbf{Module Record} abstract method.

Evaluate transitions this module's [[Status]] from "\texttt{instantiated}" to "\texttt{evaluated}".

If execution results in an exception, that exception is recorded in the [[EvaluationError]] field and rethrown by future invocations of Evaluate.

This abstract method performs the following steps (most of the work is done by the auxiliary function \texttt{InnerModuleEvaluation}):

1. Let \textit{module} be this \textbf{Cyclic Module Record}. 

2. **Assert**: `module.[[Status]]` is "instantiated" or "evaluated".

3. Let `stack` be a new empty `List`.

4. Let `result` be `InnerModuleEvaluation(module, stack, 0)`.

5. If `result` is an abrupt completion, then
   a. For each module `m` in `stack`, do
      i. **Assert**: `m.[[Status]]` is "evaluating".
      ii. Set `m.[[Status]]` to "evaluated".
      iii. Set `m.[[EvaluationError]]` to `result`.
   b. **Assert**: `module.[[Status]]` is "evaluated" and `module.[[EvaluationError]]` is `result`.
   c. Return `result`.

6. **Assert**: `module.[[Status]]` is "evaluated" and `module.[[EvaluationError]]` is `undefined`.

7. **Assert**: `stack` is empty.

8. Return `undefined`.

15.2.1.16.2.1 **InnerModuleEvaluation (module, stack, index)**

The `InnerModuleEvaluation` abstract operation is used by `Evaluate` to perform the actual evaluation process for the `Source Text Module Record module`, as well as recursively on all other modules in the dependency graph. The `stack` and `index` parameters, as well as `module`'s `[[DFSIndex]]` and `[[DFSAncestorIndex]]` fields, are used the same way as in `InnerModuleInstantiation`.

This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. If `module` is not a Cyclic Module Record, then
   b. Return `index`.

2. If `module.[[Status]]` is "evaluated", then
   a. If `module.[[EvaluationError]]` is `undefined`, return `index`.
   b. Otherwise return `module.[[EvaluationError]]`.

3. If `module.[[Status]]` is "evaluating", return `index`.

4. **Assert**: `module.[[Status]]` is "instantiated".

5. Set `module.[[Status]]` to "evaluating".

6. Set `module.[[DFSIndex]]` to `index`.

7. Set `module.[[DFSAncestorIndex]]` to `index`.

8. Increase `index` by 1.

9. Append `module` to `stack`.

10. For each String `required` that is an element of `module.[[RequestedModules]]`, do
    a. Let `requiredModule` be `! HostResolveImportedModule(module, required)`.
    b. NOTE: Instantiate must be completed successfully prior to invoking this method, so every requested module is guaranteed to resolve successfully.
    c. Set `index` to `? InnerModuleEvaluation(requiredModule, stack, index)`.
    d. **Assert**: `requiredModule.[[Status]]` is either "evaluating" or "evaluated".
    e. **Assert**: `requiredModule.[[Status]]` is "evaluating" if and only if `requiredModule` is in `stack`.
    f. If `requiredModule.[[Status]]` is "evaluating", then
       i. **Assert**: `requiredModule` is a Cyclic Module Record.
ii. Set $\text{module}[[\text{DFSAncestorIndex}]]$ to $\min(\text{module}[[\text{DFSAncestorIndex}]], \text{requiredModule}[[\text{DFSAncestorIndex}])]$.  
12. Assert: $\text{module}$ occurs exactly once in $\text{stack}$.  
13. Assert: $\text{module}[[\text{DFSAncestorIndex}]]$ is less than or equal to $\text{module}[[\text{DFSIndex}]]$.  
14. If $\text{module}[[\text{DFSAncestorIndex}]]$ equals $\text{module}[[\text{DFSIndex}]]$, then  
   a. Let $\text{done}$ be $\text{false}$.  
   b. Repeat, while $\text{done}$ is $\text{false}$,  
      i. Let $\text{requiredModule}$ be the last element in $\text{stack}$.  
      ii. Remove the last element of $\text{stack}$.  
      iii. Set $\text{requiredModule}[[\text{Status}]]$ to "evaluated".  
      iv. If $\text{requiredModule}$ and $\text{module}$ are the same $\text{Module Record}$, set $\text{done}$ to $\text{true}$.  
15. Return $\text{index}$.  

### 15.2.1.16.3 Example Cyclic Module Record Graphs

This non-normative section gives a series of examples of the instantiation and evaluation of a few common module graphs, with a specific focus on how errors can occur.

First consider the following simple module graph:

![Figure 2: A simple module graph](image)

Let's first assume that there are no error conditions. When a host first calls $\text{A.Instantiate()}$, this will complete successfully by assumption, and recursively instantiate modules $B$ and $C$ as well, such that $\text{A.}[[\text{Status}]] = \text{B.}[[\text{Status}]] = \text{C.}[[\text{Status}]] = \text{"instantiate".}$ This preparatory step can be performed at any time. Later, when the host is ready to incur any possible side effects of the modules, it can call $\text{A.Evaluate()}$, which will complete successfully (again by assumption), recursively having evaluated first $C$ and then $B$. Each module's $[[\text{Status}]]$ at this point will be "evaluated".

Consider then cases involving instantiation errors. If $\text{InnerModuleInstantiation}$ of $C$ succeeds but, thereafter, fails for $B$, for example because it imports something that $C$ does not provide, then the original $\text{A.Instantiate()}$ will fail, and both $A$ and $B$'s $[[\text{Status}]]$ remain "uninstantiated". $C$'s $[[\text{Status}]]$ has become "instantiate", though.

Finally, consider a case involving evaluation errors. If $\text{InnerModuleEvaluation}$ of $C$ succeeds but, thereafter, fails for $B$, for example because $B$ contains code that throws an exception, then the original $\text{A.Evaluate()}$ will fail. The resulting exception will be recorded in both $A$ and $B$'s $[[\text{EvaluationError}]]$ fields, and their $[[\text{Status}]]$ will become "evaluated". $C$ will also become "evaluated" but, in contrast to $A$ and $B$, will remain without an $[[\text{EvaluationError}]]$, as it successfully completed evaluation. Storing the exception ensures that any time a host tries to reuse $A$ or $B$ by calling their $\text{Evaluate()}$ method, it will encounter the
same exception. (Hosts are not required to reuse Cyclic Module Records; similarly, hosts are not required to expose the exception objects thrown by these methods. However, the specification enables such uses.)

The difference here between instantiation and evaluation errors is due to how evaluation must be only performed once, as it can cause side effects; it is thus important to remember whether evaluation has already been performed, even if unsuccessfully. (In the error case, it makes sense to also remember the exception because otherwise subsequent Evaluate() calls would have to synthesize a new one.) Instantiation, on the other hand, is side-effect-free, and thus even if it fails, it can be retried at a later time with no issues.

Now consider a different type of error condition:

![Figure 3: A module graph with an unresolvable module](image)

In this scenario, module A declares a dependency on some other module, but no Module Record exists for that module, i.e. HostResolveImportedModule throws an exception when asked for it. This could occur for a variety of reasons, such as the corresponding resource not existing, or the resource existing but ParseModule throwing an exception when trying to parse the resulting source text. Hosts can choose to expose the cause of failure via the exception they throw from HostResolveImportedModule. In any case, this exception causes an instantiation failure, which as before results in A's [[Status]] remaining "uninstantiated".

Lastly, consider a module graph with a cycle:

![Figure 4: A cyclic module graph](image)

Here we assume that the entry point is module A, so that the host proceeds by calling A.Instantiate(), which performs InnerModuleInstantiation on A. This in turn calls InnerModuleInstantiation on B. Because of the cycle, this again triggers InnerModuleInstantiation on A, but at this point it is a no-op since A.[[Status]] is already "instantiating". B.[[Status]] itself remains "instantiating" when control gets back to A and InnerModuleInstantiation is triggered on C. After this returns with C.[[Status]] being "instantiated", both A and B transition from "instantiating" to "instantiated" together; this is by design, since they form a strongly connected component.

An analogous story occurs for the evaluation phase of a cyclic module graph, in the success case.

Now consider a case where A has an instantiation error; for example, it tries to import a binding from C that does not exist. In that case, the above steps still occur, including the early return from the second call to InnerModuleInstantiation on A.
However, once we unwind back to the original `InnerModuleInstantiation` on `A`, it fails during `InitializeEnvironment`, namely right after `C.ResolveExport()`. The thrown `SyntaxError` exception propagates up to `A.Instantiate`, which resets all modules that are currently on its stack (these are always exactly the modules that are still "instantiating"). Hence both `A` and `B` become "uninstantiated". Note that `C` is left as "instantiated".

Finally, consider a case where `A` has an evaluation error; for example, its source code throws an exception. In that case, the evaluation-time analog of the above steps still occurs, including the early return from the second call to `InnerModuleEvaluation` on `A`. However, once we unwind back to the original `InnerModuleEvaluation` on `A`, it fails by assumption. The exception thrown propagates up to `A.Evaluate()`, which records the error in all modules that are currently on its stack (i.e., the modules that are still "evaluating"). Hence both `A` and `B` become "evaluated" and the exception is recorded in both `A` and `B`'s `[[EvaluationError]]` fields, while `C` is left as "evaluated" with no `[[EvaluationError]]`.

### 15.2.1.17 Source Text Module Records

A `Source Text Module Record` is used to represent information about a module that was defined from ECMAScript source text that was parsed using the goal symbol `Module`. Its fields contain digested information about the names that are imported by the module and its concrete methods use this digest to link, instantiate, and evaluate the module.

A `Source Text Module Record` can exist in a module graph with other subclasses of the abstract `Module Record` type, and can participate in cycles with other subclasses of the `Cyclic Module Record` type.

In addition to the fields defined in Table 39, Source Text Module Records have the additional fields listed in Table 41. Each of these fields is initially set in `ParseModule`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value Type</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>[[ECMAScriptCode]]</code></td>
<td>a Parse Node</td>
<td>The result of parsing the source text of this module using <code>Module</code> as the goal symbol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[ImportEntries]]</code></td>
<td>List of ImportEntry Records</td>
<td>A List of ImportEntry records derived from the code of this module.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[LocalExportEntries]]</code></td>
<td>List of ExportEntry Records</td>
<td>A List of ExportEntry records derived from the code of this module that correspond to declarations that occur within the module.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[IndirectExportEntries]]</code></td>
<td>List of ExportEntry Records</td>
<td>A List of ExportEntry records derived from the code of this module that correspond to reexported imports that occur within the module.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[StarExportEntries]]</code></td>
<td>List of ExportEntry Records</td>
<td>A List of ExportEntry records derived from the code of this module that correspond to export * declarations that occur within the module.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
An **ImportEntry Record** is a Record that digests information about a single declarative import. Each **ImportEntry Record** has the fields defined in **Table 42**:

**Table 42: ImportEntry Record Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value Type</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[ModuleRequest]]</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>String value of the ModuleSpecifier of the ImportDeclaration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[ImportName]]</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The name under which the desired binding is exported by the module identified by [[ModuleRequest]]. The value &quot;*&quot; indicates that the import request is for the target module's namespace object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[LocalName]]</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The name that is used to locally access the imported value from within the importing module.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE 1**

**Table 43** gives examples of ImportEntry records fields used to represent the syntactic import forms:

**Table 43 (Informative): Import Forms Mappings to ImportEntry Records**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Import Statement Form</th>
<th>[[ModuleRequest]]</th>
<th>[[ImportName]]</th>
<th>[[LocalName]]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>import v from &quot;mod&quot;;</td>
<td>&quot;mod&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;default&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;v&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>import * as ns from &quot;mod&quot;;</td>
<td>&quot;mod&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;*&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;ns&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>import {x} from &quot;mod&quot;;</td>
<td>&quot;mod&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;x&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;x&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>import {x as v} from &quot;mod&quot;;</td>
<td>&quot;mod&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;x&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;v&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>import &quot;mod&quot;;</td>
<td>An ImportEntry Record is not created.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An **ExportEntry Record** is a Record that digests information about a single declarative export. Each **ExportEntry Record** has the fields defined in **Table 44**:

**Table 44: ExportEntry Record Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value Type</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[ExportName]]</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The name used to export this binding by this module.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[ModuleRequest]]</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The String value of the ModuleSpecifier of the ExportDeclaration. null if the ExportDeclaration does not have a ModuleSpecifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[ImportName]]</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The name under which the desired binding is exported by the module identified by [[ModuleRequest]]. null if the ExportDeclaration does not have a ModuleSpecifier. &quot;*&quot; indicates that the export request is for all exported bindings.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The name that is used to locally access the exported value from within the importing module.

null if the exported value is not locally accessible from within the module.

**NOTE 2**

Table 45 gives examples of the ExportEntry record fields used to represent the syntactic export forms:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Export Statement Form</th>
<th>[[ExportName]]</th>
<th>[[ModuleRequest]]</th>
<th>[[ImportName]]</th>
<th>[[LocalName]]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>export var v;</td>
<td>&quot;v&quot;</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>&quot;v&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>export default function f(){</td>
<td>&quot;default&quot;</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>&quot;f&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>export default function(){}</td>
<td>&quot;default&quot;</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>&quot;<em>default</em>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>export default 42;</td>
<td>&quot;default&quot;</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>&quot;<em>default</em>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>export {x};</td>
<td>&quot;x&quot;</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>&quot;x&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>export {v as x};</td>
<td>&quot;x&quot;</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>&quot;v&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>export {x} from &quot;mod&quot;;</td>
<td>&quot;x&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;mod&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;x&quot;</td>
<td>null</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>export {v as x} from &quot;mod&quot;;</td>
<td>&quot;x&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;mod&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;v&quot;</td>
<td>null</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>export * from &quot;mod&quot;;</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>&quot;mod&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;*&quot;</td>
<td>null</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following definitions specify the required concrete methods and other abstract operations for Source Text Module Records

**15.2.17.1 ParseModule (sourceText, realm, hostDefined)**

The abstract operation ParseModule with arguments sourceText, realm, and hostDefined creates a Source Text Module Record based upon the result of parsing sourceText as a Module. ParseModule performs the following steps:

1. Assert: sourceText is an ECMAScript source text (see clause 10).
2. Parse sourceText using Module as the goal symbol and analyse the parse result for any Early Error conditions. If the parse was successful and no early errors were found, let body be the resulting parse tree. Otherwise, let body be a List of one or more SyntaxError or ReferenceError objects representing the parsing errors and/or early errors. Parsing and early error detection may be interweaved in an implementation-dependent manner. If more than one parsing error or early error is present, the number and ordering of error objects in the list is implementation-dependent, but at least one must be present.
3. If body is a List of errors, return body.
4. Let requestedModules be the ModuleRequests of body.
5. Let importEntries be ImportEntries of body.
6. Let importedBoundNames be ImportedLocalNames(importEntries).
7. Let indirectExportEntries be a new empty List.
8. Let localExportEntries be a new empty List.
9. Let starExportEntries be a new empty List.
10. Let exportEntries be ExportEntries of body.
11. For each ExportEntry Record ee in exportEntries, do
    a. If ee.\[\text{[ModuleRequest]}\] is null, then
       i. If ee.\[\text{[LocalName]}\] is not an element of importedBoundNames, then
          1. Append ee to localExportEntries.
       ii. Else,
           1. Let ie be the element of importEntries whose \[\text{[LocalName]}\] is the same as ee.\[\text{[LocalName]}\].
           2. If ie.\[\text{[ImportName]}\] is "/", then
              a. Assert: This is a re-export of an imported module namespace object.
              b. Append ee to localExportEntries.
           3. Else this is a re-export of a single name,
              a. Append the ExportEntry Record \{ \[\text{[ModuleRequest]}\]: ie.\[\text{[ModuleRequest]}\], \[\text{[ImportName]}\]: ie.\[\text{[ImportName]}\], \[\text{[LocalName]}\]: null, \[\text{[ExportName]}\]: ee.\[\text{[ExportName]}\] } to indirectExportEntries.
              b. Else if ee.\[\text{[ImportName]}\] is "/", then
                 i. Append ee to starExportEntries.
            c. Else,
               i. Append ee to indirectExportEntries.
    12. Return Source Text Module Record \{ \[\text{[Realm]}\]: realm, \[\text{[Environment]}\]: undefined, \[\text{[Namespace]}\]: undefined, \[\text{[Status]}\]: "uninstantiated", \[\text{[EvaluationError]}\]: undefined, \[\text{[HostDefined]}\]: hostDefined, \[\text{[ECMAScriptCode]}\]: body, \[\text{[RequestedModules]}\]: requestedModules, \[\text{[ImportEntries]}\]: importEntries, \[\text{[LocalExportEntries]}\]: localExportEntries, \[\text{[IndirectExportEntries]}\]: indirectExportEntries, \[\text{[StarExportEntries]}\]: starExportEntries, \[\text{[DFSIndex]}\]: undefined, \[\text{[DFSAncestorIndex]}\]: undefined \}.

**NOTE**
An implementation may parse module source text and analyse it for Early Error conditions prior to the evaluation of ParseModule for that module source text. However, the reporting of any errors must be deferred until the point where this specification actually performs ParseModule upon that source text.

15.2.1.17.2 GetExportedNames ( exportStarSet ) Concrete Method

The GetExportedNames concrete method of a Source Text Module Record implements the corresponding Module Record abstract method.

It performs the following steps:

1. Let module be this Source Text Module Record.
2. If exportStarSet contains module, then
   a. Assert: We've reached the starting point of an import * circularity.
   b. Return a new empty List.
3. Append module to exportStarSet.
4. Let exportedNames be a new empty List.
5. For each ExportEntry Record e in module.\[\text{[LocalExportEntries]}\], do
   a. Assert: module provides the direct binding for this export.
b. Append \texttt{e.\{ExportName\}} to exportedNames.

6. For each ExportEntry Record \texttt{e} in module.\{[IndirectExportEntries]\}, do
a. \textbf{Assert}: module imports a specific binding for this export.
b. Append \texttt{e.\{ExportName\}} to exportedNames.

7. For each ExportEntry Record \texttt{e} in module.\{[StarExportEntries]\}, do
a. Let \texttt{requestedModule} be \texttt{HostResolveImportedModule(module, e.\{ModuleRequest\})}.
b. Let \texttt{starNames} be \texttt{requestedModule.GetExportedNames(exportStarSet)}.
c. For each element \texttt{n} of \texttt{starNames}, do
i. If \texttt{SameValue(n, "default"}) is \textbf{false}, then
   1. If \texttt{n} is not an element of exportedNames, then
      a. Append \texttt{n} to \texttt{exportedNames}.

8. Return exportedNames.

\textbf{NOTE}
GetExportedNames does not filter out or throw an exception for names that have ambiguous star export bindings.

\textbf{15.2.1.17.3 ResolveExport (exportName, resolveSet) Concrete Method}

The ResolveExport concrete method of a Source Text Module Record implements the corresponding Module Record abstract method.

ResolveExport attempts to resolve an imported binding to the actual defining module and local binding name. The defining module may be the module represented by the Module Record this method was invoked on or some other module that is imported by that module. The parameter resolveSet is used to detect unresolved circular import/export paths. If a pair consisting of specific Module Record and exportName is reached that is already in resolveSet, an import circularity has been encountered. Before recursively calling ResolveExport, a pair consisting of module and exportName is added to resolveSet.

If a defining module is found, a ResolvedBinding Record \{ [[Module]], [[BindingName]] \} is returned. This record identifies the resolved binding of the originally requested export. If no definition was found or the request is found to be circular, \texttt{null} is returned. If the request is found to be ambiguous, the string "ambiguous" is returned.

This abstract method performs the following steps:

1. Let \texttt{module} be this Source Text Module Record.
2. For each Record \{ [[Module]], [[ExportName]] \} \texttt{r} in resolveSet, do
   a. If \texttt{module} and \texttt{r.\{Module\}} are the same Module Record and \textbf{SameValue(exportName, r.\{ExportName\})} is \textbf{true}, then
      i. \textbf{Assert}: This is a circular import request.
      ii. Return \texttt{null}.
3. Append the Record \{ [[Module]]: \texttt{module}, [[ExportName]]: exportName \} to \texttt{resolveSet}.
4. For each ExportEntry Record \texttt{e} in module.\{[LocalExportEntries]\}, do
   a. If \textbf{SameValue(exportName, e.\{ExportName\})} is \textbf{true}, then
      i. \textbf{Assert}: module provides the direct binding for this export.
      ii. Return ResolvedBinding Record \{ [[Module]]: \texttt{module}, [[BindingName]]: e.\{LocalName\} \}.
5. For each ExportEntry Record \texttt{e} in module.\{[IndirectExportEntries]\}, do
   a. If \textbf{SameValue(exportName, e.\{ExportName\})} is \textbf{true}, then
      i. \textbf{Assert}: module imports a specific binding for this export.
Let `importedModule` be ? `HostResolveImportedModule(module, e.[[ModuleRequest]])`.

iii. Return `importedModule.ResolveExport(e.[[ImportName]], resolveSet)`.

6. If `SameValue(exportName, "default")` is **true**, then
   a. **Assert:** A `default` export was not explicitly defined by this module.
   b. Return **null**.
   c. NOTE: A `default` export cannot be provided by an `export *`.

7. Let `starResolution` be null.

8. For each `ExportEntry Record e` in `module.[[StarExportEntries]]`, do
   a. Let `importedModule` be ? `HostResolveImportedModule(module, e.[[ModuleRequest]])`.
   b. Let `resolution` be ? `importedModule.ResolveExport(exportName, resolveSet)`.
   c. If `resolution` is "ambiguous", return "ambiguous".
   d. If `resolution` is not **null**, then
      i. **Assert:** `resolution` is a ResolvedBinding Record.
      ii. If `starResolution` is **null**, set `starResolution` to `resolution`.
      iii. Else,
         1. **Assert:** There is more than one * import that includes the requested name.
         2. If `resolution.[[Module]]` and `starResolution.[[Module]]` are not the same Module Record or `SameValue(resolution.[[BindingName]], starResolution.[[BindingName]])` is **false**, return "ambiguous".

9. Return `starResolution`.

15.2.1.17.4 InitializeEnvironment ( ) Concrete Method

The InitializeEnvironment concrete method of a Source Text Module Record implements the corresponding Cyclic Module Record abstract method.

This abstract method performs the following steps:

1. Let `module` be this Source Text Module Record.
2. For each `ExportEntry Record e` in `module.[[IndirectExportEntries]]`, do
   a. Let `resolution` be ? `module.ResolveExport(e.[[ExportName]], « »)`.
   b. If `resolution` is **null** or "ambiguous", throw a SyntaxError exception.
   c. **Assert:** `resolution` is a ResolvedBinding Record.
3. **Assert:** All named exports from `module` are resolvable.
4. Let `realm` be `module.[[Realm]]`.
5. **Assert:** `realm` is not undefined.
6. Let `env` be `NewModuleEnvironment(realm.[[GlobalEnv]])`.
7. Set `module.[[Environment]]` to `env`.
8. Let `envRec` be `env`'s EnvironmentRecord.
9. For each `ImportEntry Record in` in `module.[[ImportEntries]]`, do
   a. Let `importedModule` be ! `HostResolveImportedModule(module, in.[[ModuleRequest]])`.
   b. NOTE: The above call cannot fail because imported module requests are a subset of `module.[[RequestedModules]]`, and these have been resolved earlier in this algorithm.
   c. If `in.[[ImportName]]` is "*", then
      i. Let `namespace` be ? `GetModuleNamespace(importedModule)`.
      ii. Perform ! `envRec.CreateImmutableBinding(in.[[LocalName]], true)`.
iii. Call `envRec.InitializeBinding(in. [[LocalName]], namespace)`.

d. Else,
   i. Let `resolution` be ? `importedModule`.ResolveExport(in. [[ImportName]], « »).
   ii. If `resolution` is `null` or "ambiguous", throw a `SyntaxError` exception.
   iii. Call `envRec.CreateImportBinding(in. [[LocalName]], resolution. [[Module]], resolution. [[BindingName]])`.
10. Let `code` be `module`.[[ECMAScriptCode]].
11. Let `varDeclarations` be the VarScopedDeclarations of `code`.
12. Let `declaredVarNames` be a new empty `List`.
13. For each element `d` in `varDeclarations`, do
   a. For each element `dn` of the BoundNames of `d`, do
      i. If `dn` is not an element of `declaredVarNames`, then
         1. Perform ! `envRec.CreateMutableBinding(dn, false)`.
         2. Call `envRec.InitializeBinding(dn, undefined)`.
         3. Append `dn` to `declaredVarNames`.
14. Let `lexDeclarations` be the LexicallyScopedDeclarations of `code`.
15. For each element `d` in `lexDeclarations`, do
   a. For each element `dn` of the BoundNames of `d`, do
      i. If `IsConstantDeclaration of d` is `true`, then
         1. Perform ! `envRec.CreateImmutableBinding(dn, true)`.
      ii. Else,
         1. Perform ! `envRec.CreateMutableBinding(dn, false)`.
      iii. If `d` is a `FunctionDeclaration`, a `GeneratorDeclaration`, an `AsyncFunctionDeclaration`, or an `AsyncGeneratorDeclaration`, then
         1. Let `fo` be the result of performing InstantiateFunctionObject for `d` with argument `env`.
         2. Call `envRec.InitializeBinding(dn, fo)`.
16. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.

15.2.1.17.5 ExecuteModule () Concrete Method

The ExecuteModule concrete method of a `Source Text Module Record` implements the corresponding `Cyclic Module Record` abstract method.

This abstract method performs the following steps:

1. Let `module` be this `Source Text Module Record`.
2. Let `moduleCxt` be a new ECMAScript code execution context.
3. Set the Function of `moduleCxt` to `null`.
4. Assert: `module`.[[Realm]] is not `undefined`.
5. Set the Realm of `moduleCxt` to `module`.[[Realm]].
6. Set the ScriptOrModule of `moduleCxt` to `module`.
7. Assert: `module` has been linked and declarations in its module environment have been instantiated.
8. Set the VariableEnvironment of `moduleCxt` to `module`.[[Environment]].
9. Set the LexicalEnvironment of `moduleCxt` to `module`.[[Environment]].
10. Suspend the currently running execution context.
11. Push `moduleCxt` on to the execution context stack; `moduleCxt` is now the running execution context.
12. Let \( result \) be the result of evaluating \( module.\text{[[ECMAScriptCode]]} \).
13. Suspend \( moduleCtx \) and remove it from the execution context stack.
14. Resume the context that is now on the top of the execution context stack as the running execution context.
15. Return \( \text{Completion}(result) \).

### 15.2.1.18 Runtime Semantics: HostResolveImportedModule (\( referencingModule, specifier \))

HostResolveImportedModule is an implementation-defined abstract operation that provides the concrete Module Record subclass instance that corresponds to the ModuleSpecifier String, \( specifier \), occurring within the context of the module represented by the Module Record \( referencingModule \).

The implementation of HostResolveImportedModule must conform to the following requirements:

- The normal return value must be an instance of a concrete subclass of Module Record.
- If a Module Record corresponding to the pair \( referencingModule, specifier \) does not exist or cannot be created, an exception must be thrown.
- This operation must be idempotent if it completes normally. Each time it is called with a specific \( referencingModule, specifier \) pair as arguments it must return the same Module Record instance.

Multiple different \( referencingModule, specifier \) pairs may map to the same Module Record instance. The actual mapping semantic is implementation-defined but typically a normalization process is applied to \( specifier \) as part of the mapping process. A typical normalization process would include actions such as alphabetic case folding and expansion of relative and abbreviated path specifiers.

### 15.2.1.19 Runtime Semantics: GetModuleNamespace (\( module \))

The GetModuleNamespace abstract operation retrieves the Module Namespace Exotic object representing \( module \)'s exports, lazily creating it the first time it was requested, and storing it in \( module.\text{[[Namespace]]} \) for future retrieval.

This abstract operation performs the following steps:

1. **Assert:** \( module \) is an instance of a concrete subclass of Module Record.
2. **Assert:** \( module.\text{[[Status]]} \) is not "uninstantiated".
3. Let \( namespace \) be \( module.\text{[[Namespace]]} \).
4. If \( namespace \) is undefined, then
   a. Let \( exportedNames \) be ? \( module.\text{GetExportedNames(« »)} \).
   b. Let \( unambiguousNames \) be a new empty List.
   c. For each \( name \) that is an element of \( exportedNames \), do
      i. Let \( resolution \) be ? \( module.\text{ResolveExport(name, « »)} \).
      ii. If \( resolution \) is a ResolvedBinding Record, append \( name \) to \( unambiguousNames \).
   d. Set \( namespace \) to \( \text{ModuleNamespaceCreate(module, unambiguousNames)} \).
5. Return \( namespace \).

#### NOTE
The only way GetModuleNamespace can throw is via one of the triggered HostResolveImportedModule calls. Unresolvable names are simply excluded from the namespace at this point. They will lead to a real instantiation error later unless they are all ambiguous star exports that are not explicitly requested anywhere.
15.2.1.20 Runtime Semantics: `TopLevelModuleEvaluationJob (sourceText, hostDefined)`

A `TopLevelModuleEvaluationJob` with parameters `sourceText` and `hostDefined` is a job that parses, validates, and evaluates `sourceText` as a `Module`.

1. **Assert**: `sourceText` is an ECMAScript source text (see clause 10).
2. Let `realm` be the current Realm Record.
3. Let `m` be `ParseModule(sourceText, realm, hostDefined)`.
4. If `m` is a List of errors, then
   a. Perform `HostReportErrors(m)`.
   b. Return `NormalCompletion(undefined)`.
5. Perform `m.Instantiate()`.
6. **Assert**: All dependencies of `m` have been transitively resolved and `m` is ready for evaluation.
7. Return `m.Evaluate()`.

---

**NOTE**

An implementation may parse a `sourceText` as a `Module`, analyse it for Early Error conditions, and instantiate it prior to the execution of the `TopLevelModuleEvaluationJob` for that `sourceText`. An implementation may also resolve, pre-parse and pre-analyse, and pre-instantiate module dependencies of `sourceText`. However, the reporting of any errors detected by these actions must be deferred until the `TopLevelModuleEvaluationJob` is actually executed.

15.2.1.21 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

**Module**: `[empty]`

1. Return `NormalCompletion(undefined)`.

**ModuleBody**: `ModuleItemList`

1. Let `result` be the result of evaluating `ModuleItemList`
2. If `result`[[Type]] is normal and `result`[[Value]] is empty, then
   a. Return `NormalCompletion(undefined)`.
3. Return `Completion(result)`.

**ModuleItemList**: `ModuleItemList ModuleItem`

1. Let `sl` be the result of evaluating `ModuleItemList`
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`sl`).
3. Let `s` be the result of evaluating `ModuleItem`
4. Return `Completion(UpdateEmpty(s, sl))`.

---

**NOTE**

The value of a `ModuleItemList` is the value of the last value-producing item in the `ModuleItemList`.

**ModuleItem**: `ImportDeclaration`

1. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.

15.2.2 Imports
Syntax

ImportDeclaration :
   import ImportClause FromClause ;
   import ModuleSpecifier ;

ImportClause :
   ImportDefaultBinding
   NameSpaceImport
   NamedImports
   ImportDefaultBinding , NameSpaceImport
   ImportDefaultBinding , NamedImports

ImportDefaultBinding :
   ImportBinding

NameSpaceImport :
   * as ImportBinding

NamedImports :
   { }
   { ImportsList }
   { ImportsList , }

FromClause :
   from ModuleSpecifier

ImportsList :
   ImportSpecifier
   ImportsList , ImportSpecifier

ImportSpecifier :
   ImportBinding
   IdentifierName as ImportBinding

ModuleSpecifier :
   StringLiteral

ImportBinding :
   BindingIdentifier [~Yield, ~Await]

15.2.2.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors
ModuleItem : ImportDeclaration

- It is a Syntax Error if the BoundNames of ImportDeclaration contains any duplicate entries.

15.2.2.2 Static Semantics: BoundNames
ImportDeclaration: `import ImportClause FromClause ;`

1. Return the BoundNames of `ImportClause`.

ImportDeclaration: `import ModuleSpecifier ;`

1. Return a new empty `List`.

ImportClause: `ImportedDefaultBinding, NameSpaceImport`

1. Let `names` be the BoundNames of `ImportedDefaultBinding`.
2. Append to `names` the elements of the BoundNames of `NameSpaceImport`.
3. Return `names`.

ImportClause: `ImportedDefaultBinding, NamedImports`

1. Let `names` be the BoundNames of `ImportedDefaultBinding`.
2. Append to `names` the elements of the BoundNames of `NamedImports`.
3. Return `names`.

NamedImports: `{ }`

1. Return a new empty `List`.

ImportsList: `ImportsList, ImportSpecifier`

1. Let `names` be the BoundNames of `ImportsList`.
2. Append to `names` the elements of the BoundNames of `ImportSpecifier`.
3. Return `names`.

ImportSpecifier: `IdentifierName as ImportedBinding`

1. Return the BoundNames of `ImportedBinding`.

15.2.2.3 Static Semantics: `ImportEntries`

ImportDeclaration: `import ImportClause FromClause ;`

1. Let `module` be the sole element of ModuleRequests of `FromClause`.
2. Return ImportEntriesForModule of `ImportClause` with argument `module`.

ImportDeclaration: `import ModuleSpecifier ;`

1. Return a new empty `List`.

15.2.2.4 Static Semantics: `ImportEntriesForModule`

With parameter `module`.

ImportClause: `ImportedDefaultBinding, NameSpaceImport`
1. Let $entries$ be ImportEntriesForModule of $ImportedDefaultBinding$ with argument $module$.
2. Append to $entries$ the elements of the ImportEntriesForModule of $NamespaceImport$ with argument $module$.
3. Return $entries$.

$ImportClause : ImportedDefaultBinding , NamedImports$

1. Let $entries$ be ImportEntriesForModule of $ImportedDefaultBinding$ with argument $module$.
2. Append to $entries$ the elements of the ImportEntriesForModule of $NamedImports$ with argument $module$.
3. Return $entries$.

$ImportDefaultBinding : ImportedBinding$

1. Let $localName$ be the sole element of BoundNames of $ImportedBinding$.
2. Let $defaultEntry$ be the ImportEntry Record $\{ [[ModuleRequest]]: module, [[ImportName]]: "default", [[LocalName]]: localName \}$.
3. Return a new List containing $defaultEntry$.

$NamespaceImport : * as ImportedBinding$

1. Let $localName$ be the StringValue of $ImportedBinding$.
2. Let $entry$ be the ImportEntry Record $\{ [[ModuleRequest]]: module, [[ImportName]]: ",*", [[LocalName]]: localName \}$.
3. Return a new List containing $entry$.

$NamedImports : {}$

1. Return a new empty List.

$ImportsList : ImportsList , ImportSpecifier$

1. Let $specs$ be the ImportEntriesForModule of $ImportsList$ with argument $module$.
2. Append to $specs$ the elements of the ImportEntriesForModule of $ImportSpecifier$ with argument $module$.
3. Return $specs$.

$ImportSpecifier : ImportedBinding$

1. Let $localName$ be the sole element of BoundNames of $ImportedBinding$.
2. Let $entry$ be the ImportEntry Record $\{ [[ModuleRequest]]: module, [[ImportName]]: localName, [[LocalName]]: localName \}$.
3. Return a new List containing $entry$.

$ImportSpecifier : IdentifierName as ImportedBinding$

1. Let $importName$ be the StringValue of $IdentifierName$.
2. Let $localName$ be the StringValue of $ImportedBinding$.
3. Let $entry$ be the ImportEntry Record $\{ [[ModuleRequest]]: module, [[ImportName]]: importName, [[LocalName]]: localName \}$.
4. Return a new List containing $entry$.

15.2.2.5 Static Semantics: ModuleRequests
ImportDeclaration : `import ImportClause FromClause ;`

1. Return ModuleRequests of `FromClause`.

ModuleSpecifier : StringLiteral

1. Return a List containing the StringValue of `StringLiteral`.

15.2.3 Exports

Syntax

`ExportDeclaration`:

- `export * FromClause ;`
- `export ExportClause FromClause ;`
- `export ExportClause ;`
- `export VariableStatement[~Yield, ~Await]`
- `export Declaration[~Yield, ~Await]`
- `export default HoistableDeclaration[~Yield, ~Await, +Default]`
- `export default ClassDeclaration[~Yield, ~Await, +Default]`
- `export default [lookahead ∉ { function, async [no LineTerminator here] function, class }] AssignmentExpression[+In, ~Yield, ~Await] ;`

`ExportClause`:

- `{ }`
- `{ ExportsList }`
- `{ ExportsList , }`

`ExportsList`:

- `ExportSpecifier`
- `ExportsList , ExportSpecifier`

`ExportSpecifier`:

- `IdentifierName`
- `IdentifierName as IdentifierName`

15.2.3.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

`ExportDeclaration : export ExportClause ;`

- For each `IdentifierName n` in ReferencedBindings of `ExportClause`: It is a Syntax Error if StringValue of `n` is a `ReservedWord` or if the StringValue of `n` is one of: "implements", "interface", "let", "package", "private", "protected", "public", or "static".

**NOTE**
The above rule means that each ReferencedBindings of `ExportClause` is treated as an `IdentifierReference`. 
15.2.3.2 Static Semantics: BoundNames

ExportDeclaration:

\[
\begin{align*}
&\text{export } * \text{ FromClause ;} \\
&\text{export ExportClause FromClause ;} \\
&\text{export ExportClause ;}
\end{align*}
\]

1. Return a new empty List.

ExportDeclaration : export VariableStatement

1. Return the BoundNames of VariableStatement.

ExportDeclaration : export Declaration

1. Return the BoundNames of Declaration.

ExportDeclaration : export default HoistableDeclaration

1. Let declarationNames be the BoundNames of HoistableDeclaration.
2. If declarationNames does not include the element "*default*", append "*default*" to declarationNames.
3. Return declarationNames.

ExportDeclaration : export default ClassDeclaration

1. Let declarationNames be the BoundNames of ClassDeclaration.
2. If declarationNames does not include the element "*default*", append "*default*" to declarationNames.
3. Return declarationNames.

ExportDeclaration : export default AssignmentExpression ;

1. Return « "*default*" ».

15.2.3.3 Static Semantics: ExportedBindings

ExportDeclaration:

\[
\begin{align*}
&\text{export } * \text{ FromClause ;} \\
&\text{export ExportClause FromClause ;}
\end{align*}
\]

1. Return a new empty List.

ExportDeclaration : export ExportClause ;

1. Return the ExportedBindings of ExportClause.

ExportDeclaration : export VariableStatement

1. Return the BoundNames of VariableStatement.

ExportDeclaration : export Declaration
1. Return the BoundNames of *Declaration*.

*ExportDeclaration*: `export default HoistableDeclaration`
*ExportDeclaration*: `export default ClassDeclaration`
*ExportDeclaration*: `export default AssignmentExpression`;

1. Return the BoundNames of this *ExportDeclaration*.

*ExportClause*: `{ }`

1. Return a new empty *List*.

*ExportsList*: `ExportsList, ExportSpecifier`

1. Let *names* be the ExportedBindings of *ExportsList*.
2. Append to *names* the elements of the ExportedBindings of *ExportSpecifier*.
3. Return *names*.

*ExportSpecifier*: `IdentifierName`

1. Return a *List* containing the StringValue of *IdentifierName*.

*ExportSpecifier*: `IdentifierName as IdentifierName`

1. Return a *List* containing the StringValue of the first *IdentifierName*.

### 15.2.3.4 Static Semantics: ExportedNames

*ExportDeclaration*: `export * FromClause`;

1. Return a new empty *List*.

*ExportDeclaration*: `export ExportClause FromClause`;
*ExportDeclaration*: `export ExportClause`;

1. Return the ExportedNames of *ExportClause*.

*ExportDeclaration*: `export VariableStatement`

1. Return the BoundNames of *VariableStatement*.

*ExportDeclaration*: `export Declaration`

1. Return the BoundNames of *Declaration*.

*ExportDeclaration*: `export default HoistableDeclaration`
*ExportDeclaration*: `export default ClassDeclaration`
*ExportDeclaration*: `export default AssignmentExpression`;

1. Return « "default" ».
**ExportClause**: `{ }`

1. Return a new empty List.

**ExportsList**: `ExportsList`, `ExportSpecifier`

1. Let `names` be the ExportedNames of `ExportsList`.
2. Append to `names` the elements of the ExportedNames of `ExportSpecifier`.
3. Return `names`.

**ExportSpecifier**: `IdentifierName`

1. Return a List containing the StringValue of `IdentifierName`.

**ExportSpecifier**: `IdentifierName` as `IdentifierName`

1. Return a List containing the StringValue of the second `IdentifierName`.

### 15.2.3.5 Static Semantics: ExportEntries

**ExportDeclaration**: `export * FromClause ;`

1. Let `module` be the sole element of ModuleRequests of `FromClause`.
2. Let `entry` be the ExportEntry Record `{ [[ModuleRequest]]: module, [[ImportName]]: "*", [[LocalName]]: null, [[ExportName]]: null }`.
3. Return a new List containing `entry`.

**ExportDeclaration**: `export ExportClause FromClause ;`

1. Let `module` be the sole element of ModuleRequests of `FromClause`.
2. Return ExportEntriesForModule of `ExportClause` with argument `module`.

**ExportDeclaration**: `export ExportClause ;`

1. Return ExportEntriesForModule of `ExportClause` with argument `null`.

**ExportDeclaration**: `export VariableStatement`

1. Let `entries` be a new empty List.
2. Let `names` be the BoundNames of `VariableStatement`.
3. For each `name` in `names`, do
   a. Append the ExportEntry Record `{ [[ModuleRequest]]: null, [[ImportName]]: null, [[LocalName]]: name, [[ExportName]]: name }` to `entries`.
4. Return `entries`.

**ExportDeclaration**: `export Declaration`

1. Let `entries` be a new empty List.
2. Let `names` be the BoundNames of `Declaration`.
3. For each `name` in `names`, do
a. Append the ExportEntry Record { [[ModuleRequest]]: null, [[ImportName]]: null, [[LocalName]]: name, [[ExportName]]: name } to entries.

4. Return entries.

ExportDeclaration : export default HoistableDeclaration

1. Let names be BoundNames of HoistableDeclaration.
2. Let localName be the sole element of names.
3. Return a new List containing the ExportEntry Record { [[ModuleRequest]]: null, [[ImportName]]: null, [[LocalName]]: localName, [[ExportName]]: "default" }.

ExportDeclaration : export default ClassDeclaration

1. Let names be BoundNames of ClassDeclaration.
2. Let localName be the sole element of names.
3. Return a new List containing the ExportEntry Record { [[ModuleRequest]]: null, [[ImportName]]: null, [[LocalName]]: localName, [[ExportName]]: "default" }.

ExportDeclaration : export default AssignmentExpression

1. Let entry be the ExportEntry Record { [[ModuleRequest]]: null, [[ImportName]]: null, [[LocalName]]: "*default*", [[ExportName]]: "default" }.
2. Return a new List containing entry.

NOTE
"*default*" is used within this specification as a synthetic name for anonymous default export values.

15.2.3.6 Static Semantics: ExportEntriesForModule

With parameter module.

ExportClause : { }

1. Return a new empty List.

ExportsList : ExportsList , ExportSpecifier

1. Let specs be the ExportEntriesForModule of ExportsList with argument module.
2. Append to specs the elements of the ExportEntriesForModule of ExportSpecifier with argument module.
3. Return specs.

ExportSpecifier : IdentifierName

1. Let sourceName be the StringValue of IdentifierName.
2. If module is null, then
   a. Let localName be sourceName.
   b. Let importName be null.
3. Else,
   a. Let localName be null.
b. Let \( \text{importName} \) be \( \text{sourceName} \).

4. Return a new \( \text{List} \) containing the \( \text{ExportEntry Record} \) \{ \( \text{[[ModuleRequest]]: module, [ImportName]]: importName, [LocalName]]: localName, [ExportName]]: sourceName \}.

**ExportSpecifier : IdentifierName as IdentifierName**

1. Let \( \text{sourceName} \) be the StringValue of the first \( \text{IdentifierName} \).
2. Let \( \text{exportName} \) be the StringValue of the second \( \text{IdentifierName} \).
3. If \( \text{module} \) is \( \text{null} \), then
   a. Let \( \text{localName} \) be \( \text{sourceName} \).
   b. Let \( \text{importName} \) be \( \text{null} \).
4. Else,
   a. Let \( \text{localName} \) be \( \text{null} \).
   b. Let \( \text{importName} \) be \( \text{sourceName} \).
5. Return a new \( \text{List} \) containing the \( \text{ExportEntry Record} \) \{ \( \text{[[ModuleRequest]]: module, [ImportName]]: importName, [LocalName]]: localName, [ExportName]]: exportName \}.

### 15.2.3.7 Static Semantics: IsConstantDeclaration

**ExportDeclaration :**

- \( \text{export * FromClause} \)
- \( \text{export ExportClause FromClause} \)
- \( \text{export ExportClause} \)
- \( \text{export default AssignmentExpression} \)

1. Return \( \text{false} \).

**NOTE**

It is not necessary to treat \( \text{export default AssignmentExpression} \) as a constant declaration because there is no syntax that permits assignment to the internal bound name used to reference a module's default object.

### 15.2.3.8 Static Semantics: LexicallyScopedDeclarations

**ExportDeclaration :**

- \( \text{export * FromClause} \)
- \( \text{export ExportClause FromClause} \)
- \( \text{export ExportClause} \)
- \( \text{export VariableStatement} \)

1. Return a new empty \( \text{List} \).

**ExportDeclaration :** \( \text{export} \) \( \text{Declaration} \)

1. Return a new \( \text{List} \) containing DeclarationPart of Declaration.

**ExportDeclaration :** \( \text{export default} \) \( \text{HoistableDeclaration} \)
1. Return a new List containing DeclarationPart of *HoistableDeclaration*.

**ExportDeclaration**: `export default ClassDeclaration`

1. Return a new List containing *ClassDeclaration*.

**ExportDeclaration**: `export default AssignmentExpression ;`

1. Return a new List containing this *ExportDeclaration*.

### 15.2.3.9 Static Semantics: ModuleRequests

**ExportDeclaration**: `export * FromClause ;`

**ExportDeclaration**: `export ExportClause FromClause ;`

1. Return the ModuleRequests of *FromClause*.

**ExportDeclaration**:
   - `export ExportClause ;`
   - `export VariableStatement`
   - `export Declaration`
   - `export default *HoistableDeclaration`
   - `export default ClassDeclaration`
   - `export default AssignmentExpression ;`

1. Return a new empty List.

### 15.2.3.10 Static Semantics: ReferencedBindings

**ExportClause** : `{ }`

1. Return a new empty List.

**ExportsList** : `ExportsList , ExportSpecifier`

1. Let `names` be the ReferencedBindings of *ExportsList*.
2. Append to `names` the elements of the ReferencedBindings of *ExportSpecifier*.
3. Return `names`.

**ExportSpecifier** : `IdentifierName`

1. Return a List containing the *IdentifierName*.

**ExportSpecifier** : `IdentifierName as IdentifierName`

1. Return a List containing the first *IdentifierName*.

### 15.2.3.11 Runtime Semantics: Evaluation

**ExportDeclaration** :
### Export Declaration

#### Export Declaration: `export VariableStatement`

1. Return the result of evaluating `VariableStatement`.

#### Export Declaration: `export Declaration`

1. Return the result of evaluating `Declaration`.

#### Export Declaration: `export default HoistableDeclaration`

1. Return the result of evaluating `HoistableDeclaration`.

#### Export Declaration: `export default ClassDeclaration`

1. Let `value` be the result of BindingClassDeclarationEvaluation of `ClassDeclaration`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`value`).
3. Let `className` be the sole element of BoundNames of `ClassDeclaration`.
4. If `className` is "*default*", then
   a. Let `env` be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
   b. Perform ? InitializeBoundName("*default*", `value`, `env`).
5. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

#### Export Declaration: `export default AssignmentExpression`

1. If `IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition(AssignmentExpression)` is true, then
   a. Let `value` be the result of performing NamedEvaluation for `AssignmentExpression` with argument "default".
2. Else,
   a. Let `rhs` be the result of evaluating `AssignmentExpression`.
   b. Let `value` be ? GetValue(`rhs`).
3. Let `env` be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
5. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

### 16 Error Handling and Language Extensions

An implementation must report most errors at the time the relevant ECMAScript language construct is evaluated. An early error is an error that can be detected and reported prior to the evaluation of any construct in the Script containing the error. The presence of an early error prevents the evaluation of the construct. An implementation must report early errors in a Script as part of parsing that Script in ParseScript. Early errors in a Module are reported at the point when the Module would be evaluated and the Module is never initialized. Early errors in eval code are reported at the time eval is called and prevent
evaluation of the `eval` code. All errors that are not early errors are runtime errors.

An implementation must report as an early error any occurrence of a condition that is listed in a "Static Semantics: Early Errors" subclause of this specification.

An implementation shall not treat other kinds of errors as early errors even if the compiler can prove that a construct cannot execute without error under any circumstances. An implementation may issue an early warning in such a case, but it should not report the error until the relevant construct is actually executed.

An implementation shall report all errors as specified, except for the following:

- Except as restricted in 16.2, an implementation may extend Script syntax, Module syntax, and regular expression pattern or flag syntax. To permit this, all operations (such as calling `eval`, using a regular expression literal, or using the `Function` or `RegExp` constructor) that are allowed to throw `SyntaxError` are permitted to exhibit implementation-defined behaviour instead of throwing `SyntaxError` when they encounter an implementation-defined extension to the script syntax or regular expression pattern or flag syntax.
- Except as restricted in 16.2, an implementation may provide additional types, values, objects, properties, and functions beyond those described in this specification. This may cause constructs (such as looking up a variable in the global scope) to have implementation-defined behaviour instead of throwing an error (such as `ReferenceError`).

## 16.1 HostReportErrors (errorList)

HostReportErrors is an implementation-defined abstract operation that allows host environments to report parsing errors, early errors, and runtime errors.

An implementation of HostReportErrors must complete normally in all cases. The default implementation of HostReportErrors is to unconditionally return an empty normal completion.

---

**NOTE**

`errorList` will be a `List` of ECMAScript language values. If the errors are parsing errors or early errors, these will always be `SyntaxError` or `ReferenceError` objects. Runtime errors, however, can be any ECMAScript value.

## 16.2 Forbidden Extensions

An implementation must not extend this specification in the following ways:

- ECMAScript function objects defined using syntactic constructors in strict mode code must not be created with own properties named "caller" or "arguments". Such own properties also must not be created for function objects defined using an `ArrowFunction`, `MethodDefinition`, `GeneratorDeclaration`, `GeneratorExpression`, `AsyncGeneratorDeclaration`, `AsyncGeneratorExpression`, `ClassDeclaration`, `ClassExpression`, `AsyncFunctionDeclaration`, `AsyncFunctionExpression`, or `AsyncArrowFunction` regardless of whether the definition is contained in strict mode code. Built-in functions, strict functions created using the `Function` constructor, generator functions created using the `Generator` constructor, async functions created using the `AsyncFunction` constructor, and functions created using the `bind` method also must not be created with such own properties.
- If an implementation extends any function object with an own property named "caller" the value of that property, as
observed using [[Get]] or [[GetOwnProperty]], must not be a strict function object. If it is an accessor property, the function that is the value of the property's [[Get]] attribute must never return a strict function when called.

- Neither mapped nor unmapped arguments objects may be created with an own property named "caller".

- The behaviour of the following methods must not be extended except as specified in ECMA-402:
  - `Object.prototype.toLocaleString`, `Array.prototype.toLocaleString`, `Number.prototype.toLocaleString`, `Date.prototype.toLocaleDateString`, `Date.prototype.toLocaleTimeString`, `String.prototype.localeCompare`, `%TypedArray%.prototype.toLocaleString`.

- The RegEx pattern grammars in 21.2.1 and B.1.4 must not be extended to recognize any of the source characters A-Z or a-z as `IdentityEscape` when the `[^U]` grammar parameter is present.

- The Syntactic Grammar must not be extended in any manner that allows the token `:` to immediately follow source text that matches the `BindingIdentifier` nonterminal symbol.

- When processing strict mode code, the syntax of `NumericLiteral` must not be extended to include `LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral` and the syntax of `DecimalIntegerLiteral` must not be extended to include `NonOctalDecimalIntegerLiteral` as described in B.1.1.

- `TemplateCharacter` must not be extended to include `LegacyOctalEscapeSequence` as defined in B.1.2.

- When processing strict mode code, the extensions defined in B.3.2, B.3.3, B.3.4, and B.3.6 must not be supported.

- When parsing for the `Module` goal symbol, the lexical grammar extensions defined in B.1.3 must not be supported.

17 ECMAScript Standard Built-in Objects

There are certain built-in objects available whenever an ECMAScript Script or Module begins execution. One, the global object, is part of the lexical environment of the executing program. Others are accessible as initial properties of the global object or indirectly as properties of accessible built-in objects.

Unless specified otherwise, a built-in object that is callable as a function is a built-in function object with the characteristics described in 9.3. Unless specified otherwise, the `[[Extensible]]` internal slot of a built-in object initially has the value `true`. Every built-in function object has a `[[Realm]]` internal slot whose value is the Realm Record of the realm for which the object was initially created.

Many built-in objects are functions: they can be invoked with arguments. Some of them furthermore are constructors: they are functions intended for use with the `new` operator. For each built-in function, this specification describes the arguments required by that function and the properties of that function object. For each built-in constructor, this specification furthermore describes properties of the prototype object of that constructor and properties of specific object instances returned by a `new` expression that invokes that constructor.

Unless otherwise specified in the description of a particular function, if a built-in function or constructor is given fewer arguments than the function is specified to require, the function or constructor shall behave exactly as if it had been given sufficient additional arguments, each such argument being the `undefined` value. Such missing arguments are considered to be “not present” and may be identified in that manner by specification algorithms. In the description of a particular function, the terms “this value” and “NewTarget” have the meanings given in 9.3.

Unless otherwise specified in the description of a particular function, if a built-in function or constructor described is given more arguments than the function is specified to allow, the extra arguments are evaluated by the call and then ignored by the
function. However, an implementation may define implementation specific behaviour relating to such arguments as long as the behaviour is not the throwing of a **TypeError** exception that is predicated simply on the presence of an extra argument.

**NOTE 1**
Implementations that add additional capabilities to the set of built-in functions are encouraged to do so by adding new functions rather than adding new parameters to existing functions.

Unless otherwise specified every built-in function and every built-in **constructor** has the Function prototype object, which is the initial value of the expression `Function.prototype` (19.2.3), as the value of its `[[Prototype]]` internal slot.

Unless otherwise specified every built-in prototype object has the Object prototype object, which is the initial value of the expression `Object.prototype` (19.1.3), as the value of its `[[Prototype]]` internal slot, except the Object prototype object itself.

Built-in function objects that are not identified as constructors do not implement the `[[Construct]]` internal method unless otherwise specified in the description of a particular function.

Each built-in function defined in this specification is created by calling the `CreateBuiltInFunction` abstract operation (9.3.3).

Every built-in **function object**, including constructors, has a "**length**" property whose value is an integer. Unless otherwise specified, this value is equal to the largest number of named arguments shown in the subclause headings for the function description. Optional parameters (which are indicated with brackets: `[ ]`) or rest parameters (which are shown using the form «...name») are not included in the default argument count.

**NOTE 2**
For example, the **function object** that is the initial value of the `map` property of the Array prototype object is described under the subclause heading «Array.prototype.map (callbackFn [ , thisArg])» which shows the two named arguments callbackFn and thisArg, the latter being optional; therefore the value of the "**length**" property of that **function object** is 1.

Unless otherwise specified, the "**length**" property of a built-in **function object** has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: false, `[[Enumerable]]`: false, `[[Configurable]]`: true }.

Every built-in **function object**, including constructors, that is not identified as an anonymous function has a **name** property whose value is a String. Unless otherwise specified, this value is the name that is given to the function in this specification. For functions that are specified as properties of objects, the name value is the **property name** string used to access the function. Functions that are specified as get or set accessor functions of built-in properties have "**get** " or "**set** " prepended to the **property name** string. The value of the **name** property is explicitly specified for each built-in functions whose property key is a Symbol value.

Unless otherwise specified, the **name** property of a built-in **function object**, if it exists, has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: false, `[[Enumerable]]`: false, `[[Configurable]]`: true }.

Every other **data property** described in clauses 18 through 26 and in Annex B.2 has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: true, `[[Enumerable]]`: false, `[[Configurable]]`: true } unless otherwise specified.

Every **accessor property** described in clauses 18 through 26 and in Annex B.2 has the attributes { `[[Enumerable]]`: false, `[[Configurable]]`: true } unless otherwise specified. If only a get accessor function is described, the set accessor function is the default value, `undefined`. If only a set accessor is described the get accessor is the default value, `undefined`. 


18 The Global Object

The *global object*:

- is created before control enters any execution context.
- does not have a [[Construct]] internal method; it cannot be used as a constructor with the new operator.
- does not have a [[Call]] internal method; it cannot be invoked as a function.
- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is implementation-dependent.
- may have host defined properties in addition to the properties defined in this specification. This may include a property whose value is the global object itself.

18.1 Value Properties of the Global Object

18.1.1 Infinity

The value of Infinity is +∞ (see 6.1.6). This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

18.1.2 NaN

The value of NaN is NaN (see 6.1.6). This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

18.1.3 undefined

The value of undefined is undefined (see 6.1.1). This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

18.2 Function Properties of the Global Object

18.2.1 eval (x)

The eval function is the %eval% intrinsic object. When the eval function is called with one argument x, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: The execution context stack has at least two elements.
2. Let callerContext be the second to top element of the execution context stack.
3. Let callerRealm be callerContext's Realm.
4. Let calleeRealm be the current Realm Record.
5. Perform ? HostEnsureCanCompileStrings(callerRealm, calleeRealm).
18.2.1.1 Runtime Semantics: PerformEval \((x, evalRealm, strictCaller, direct)\)

The abstract operation PerformEval with arguments \(x, evalRealm, strictCaller,\) and \(direct\) performs the following steps:

1. **Assert:** If \(direct\) is false, then \(strictCaller\) is also false.
2. If Type\((x)\) is not String, return \(x\).
3. Let \(thisEnvRec\) be \(!\) GetThisEnvironment().
4. If \(thisEnvRec\) is a function Environment Record, then
   a. Let \(F\) be \(thisEnvRec.\[[\text{FunctionObject}]\].
   b. Let inFunction be true.
   c. Let inMethod be \(thisEnvRec.\text{HasSuperBinding()}\).
   d. If \(F.\[[\text{ConstructorKind}]\] is "derived", let inDerivedConstructor be true; otherwise, let inDerivedConstructor be false.
5. Else,
   a. Let inFunction be false.
   b. Let inMethod be false.
   c. Let inDerivedConstructor be false.
6. Let \(script\) be the ECMAScript code that is the result of parsing \(x\), interpreted as UTF-16 encoded Unicode text as described in 6.1.4, for the goal symbol Script. If inFunction is false, additional early error rules from 18.2.1.1.1 are applied. If inMethod is false, additional early error rules from 18.2.1.1.2 are applied. If inDerivedConstructor is false, additional early error rules from 18.2.1.1.3 are applied. If the parse fails, throw a SyntaxError exception. If any early errors are detected, throw a SyntaxError or a ReferenceError exception, depending on the type of the error (but see also clause 16). Parsing and early error detection may be interwoven in an implementation-dependent manner.
7. If \(script\) Contains ScriptBody is false, return undefined.
8. Let body be the ScriptBody of \(script\).
9. If strictCaller is true, let strictEval be true.
10. Else, let strictEval be IsStrict of \(script\).
11. Let \(ctx\) be the running execution context.
12. NOTE: If \(direct\) is true, \(ctx\) will be the execution context that performed the direct eval. If \(direct\) is false, \(ctx\) will be the execution context for the invocation of the eval function.
13. If \(direct\) is true, then
   a. Let \(lexEnv\) be NewDeclarativeEnvironment\((ctx\)'s LexicalEnvironment).
   b. Let \(varEnv\) be \(ctx\)'s VariableEnvironment.
14. Else,
   a. Let \(lexEnv\) be NewDeclarativeEnvironment\((evalRealm.\[[\text{GlobalEnv}]\])\).
   b. Let \(varEnv\) be evalRealm.\[[\text{GlobalEnv}]\].
15. If strictEval is true, set varEnv to \(lexEnv\).
16. If \(ctx\) is not already suspended, suspend \(ctx\).
17. Let evalCxt be a new ECMAScript code execution context.
18. Set the evalCxt's Function to null.
19. Set the evalCxt's Realm to evalRealm.
20. Set the evalCxt's ScriptOrModule to \(ctx\)'s ScriptOrModule.
21. Set the evalCxt's VariableEnvironment to \(varEnv\).
22. Set the evalCxt's LexicalEnvironment to \(lexEnv\).
23. Push evalCxt on to the execution context stack; evalCxt is now the running execution context.
24. Let \( \text{result} \) be \( \text{EvalDeclarationInstantiation}(\text{body}, \text{varEnv}, \text{lexEnv}, \text{strictEval}) \).
25. If \( \text{result}.[[\text{Type}]] \) is normal, then
   a. Set \( \text{result} \) to the result of evaluating \( \text{body} \).
26. If \( \text{result}.[[\text{Type}]] \) is normal and \( \text{result}.[[\text{Value}]] \) is empty, then
   a. Set \( \text{result} \) to \( \text{NormalCompletion}(\text{undefined}) \).
27. Suspend \( \text{evalCtx} \) and remove it from the execution context stack.
28. Resume the context that is now on the top of the execution context stack as the running execution context.
29. Return \( \text{Completion}(\text{result}) \).

\[\text{NOTE}\]

The eval code cannot instantiate variable or function bindings in the variable environment of the calling context that invoked the eval if the calling context is evaluating formal parameter initializers or if either the code of the calling context or the eval code is strict mode code. Instead such bindings are instantiated in a new VariableEnvironment that is only accessible to the eval code. Bindings introduced by \text{let}, \text{const}, or \text{class} declarations are always instantiated in a new LexicalEnvironment.

\[\text{18.2.1.1 Additional Early Error Rules for Eval Outside Functions}\]

These static semantics are applied by \text{PerformEval} when a direct eval call occurs outside of any function.

\[\text{ScriptBody : StatementList}\]

- It is a Syntax Error if \( \text{StatementList} \) Contains \( \text{NewTarget} \).

\[\text{18.2.1.2 Additional Early Error Rules for Eval Outside Methods}\]

These static semantics are applied by \text{PerformEval} when a direct eval call occurs outside of a MethodDefinition.

\[\text{ScriptBody : StatementList}\]

- It is a Syntax Error if \( \text{StatementList} \) Contains \( \text{SuperProperty} \).

\[\text{18.2.1.3 Additional Early Error Rules for Eval Outside Constructor Methods}\]

These static semantics are applied by \text{PerformEval} when a direct eval call occurs outside of the constructor method of a ClassDeclaration or ClassExpression.

\[\text{ScriptBody : StatementList}\]

- It is a Syntax Error if \( \text{StatementList} \) Contains \( \text{SuperCall} \).

\[\text{18.2.1.2 HostEnsureCanCompileStrings ( callerRealm, calleeRealm )}\]

HostEnsureCanCompileStrings is an implementation-defined abstract operation that allows host environments to block certain ECMAScript functions which allow developers to compile strings into ECMAScript code.

An implementation of HostEnsureCanCompileStrings may complete normally or abruptly. Any abrupt completions will be propagated to its callers. The default implementation of HostEnsureCanCompileStrings is to unconditionally return an empty normal completion.
18.2.1.3 Runtime Semantics: EvalDeclarationInstantiation ( body, varEnv, lexEnv, strict )

When the abstract operation EvalDeclarationInstantiation is called with arguments body, varEnv, lexEnv, and strict, the following steps are taken:

1. Let varNames be the VarDeclaredNames of body.
2. Let varDeclarations be the VarScopedDeclarations of body.
3. Let lexEnvRec be lexEnv's EnvironmentRecord.
4. Let varEnvRec be varEnv's EnvironmentRecord.
5. If strict is false, then
   a. If varEnvRec is a global Environment Record, then
      i. For each name in varNames, do
         1. If varEnvRec.HasLexicalDeclaration(name) is true, throw a SyntaxError exception.
         2. NOTE: eval will not create a global var declaration that would be shadowed by a global lexical declaration.
   b. Let thisLex be lexEnv.
   c. Assert: The following loop will terminate.
   d. Repeat, while thisLex is not the same as varEnv, do
      i. Let thisEnvRec be thisLex's EnvironmentRecord.
      ii. If thisEnvRec is not an object Environment Record, then
         1. NOTE: The environment of with statements cannot contain any lexical declaration so it doesn't need to be checked for var/let hoisting conflicts.
         2. For each name in varNames, do
            a. If thisEnvRec.HasBinding(name) is true, then
               i. Throw a SyntaxError exception.
               ii. NOTE: Annex B.3.5 defines alternate semantics for the above step.
               iii. Set thisLex to thisLex's outer environment reference.
   e. Let functionsToInitialize be a new empty List.
7. Let declaredFunctionNames be a new empty List.
8. For each d in varDeclarations, in reverse list order, do
   a. If d is neither a VariableDeclaration nor a ForBinding nor a BindingIdentifier, then
      i. Assert: d is either a FunctionDeclaration, a GeneratorDeclaration, an AsyncFunctionDeclaration, or an AsyncGeneratorDeclaration.
      ii. NOTE: If there are multiple function declarations for the same name, the last declaration is used.
   iii. Let fn be the sole element of the BoundNames of d.
   iv. If fn is not an element of declaredFunctionNames, then
      1. If varEnvRec is a global Environment Record, then
         a. Let fnDefinable be varEnvRec.CanDeclareGlobalFunction(fn).
         b. If fnDefinable is false, throw a TypeError exception.
      2. Append fn to declaredFunctionNames.
      3. Insert d as the first element of functionsToInitialize.
9. NOTE: Annex B.3.3.3 adds additional steps at this point.
10. Let declaredVarNames be a new empty List.
11. For each d in varDeclarations, do
a. If \(d\) is a `VariableDeclaration`, a `ForBinding`, or a `BindingIdentifier`, then
   i. For each String \(vn\) in the BoundNames of \(d\), do
      1. If \(vn\) is not an element of `declaredFunctionNames`, then
         a. If `varEnvRec` is a global `Environment Record`, then
            i. Let `vnDefinable` be `varEnvRec`.CanDeclareGlobalVar(`vn`).
            ii. If `vnDefinable` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
         b. If `vn` is not an element of `declaredVarNames`, then
            i. Append `vn` to `declaredVarNames`.
   12. NOTE: No abnormal terminations occur after this algorithm step unless `varEnvRec` is a global `Environment Record` and the `global object` is a Proxy `exotic object`.

13. Let `lexDeclarations` be the LexicallyScopedDeclarations of `body`.

14. For each element \(d\) in `lexDeclarations`, do
   a. NOTE: Lexically declared names are only instantiated here but not initialized.
   b. For each element \(dn\) of the BoundNames of \(d\), do
      i. If `IsConstantDeclaration` of \(d\) is `true`, then
         1. Perform `lexEnvRec.CreateImmutableBinding(dn, true)`.
      ii. Else, 1. Perform `lexEnvRec.CreateMutableBinding(dn, false)`.

15. For each Parse Node \(f\) in `functionsToInitialize`, do
   a. Let \(fn\) be the sole element of the BoundNames of \(f\).
   b. Let \(fo\) be the result of performing InstantiateFunctionObject for \(f\) with argument `lexEnv`.
   c. If `varEnvRec` is a global `Environment Record`, then
      i. Perform `varEnvRec.CreateGlobalFunctionBinding(fn, fo, true)`.
   d. Else,
      i. Let `bindingExists` be `varEnvRec.HasBinding(fn)`.
      ii. If `bindingExists` is `false`, then
         1. Let `status` be `! varEnvRec.CreateMutableBinding(fn, true)`.
         2. Assert: `status` is not an `abrupt completion` because of validation preceding step 12.
         3. Perform `! varEnvRec.InitializeBinding(fn, fo)`.
      iii. Else,
         1. Perform `! varEnvRec.SetMutableBinding(fn, fo, false)`.

16. For each String \(vn\) in `declaredVarNames`, in list order, do
   a. If `varEnvRec` is a global `Environment Record`, then
      i. Perform `varEnvRec.CreateGlobalVarBinding(vn, true)`.
   b. Else,
      i. Let `bindingExists` be `varEnvRec.HasBinding(vn)`.
      ii. If `bindingExists` is `false`, then
         1. Let `status` be `! varEnvRec.CreateMutableBinding(vn, true)`.
         2. Assert: `status` is not an `abrupt completion` because of validation preceding step 12.
         3. Perform `! varEnvRec.InitializeBinding(vn, undefined)`.

17. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.

**NOTE**
An alternative version of this algorithm is described in B.3.5.
18.2.2 isFinite (number)

The isFinite function is the %isFinite% intrinsic object. When the isFinite function is called with one argument number, the following steps are taken:

1. Let num be ? ToNumber(number).
2. If num is NaN, +∞, or −∞, return false.
3. Otherwise, return true.

18.2.3 isNaN (number)

The isNaN function is the %isNaN% intrinsic object. When the isNaN function is called with one argument number, the following steps are taken:

1. Let num be ? ToNumber(number).
2. If num is NaN, return true.
3. Otherwise, return false.

NOTE
A reliable way for ECMAScript code to test if a value X is a NaN is an expression of the form X !== X. The result will be true if and only if X is a NaN.

18.2.4 parseFloat (string)

The parseFloat function produces a Number value dictated by interpretation of the contents of the string argument as a decimal literal.

The parseFloat function is the %parseFloat% intrinsic object. When the parseFloat function is called with one argument string, the following steps are taken:

1. Let inputString be ? ToString(string).
2. Let trimmedString be a substring of inputString consisting of the leftmost code unit that is not a StrWhiteSpaceChar and all code units to the right of that code unit. (In other words, remove leading white space.) If inputString does not contain any such code units, let trimmedString be the empty string.
3. If neither trimmedString nor any prefix of trimmedString satisfies the syntax of a StrDecimalLiteral (see 7.1.3.1), return NaN.
4. Let numberString be the longest prefix of trimmedString, which might be trimmedString itself, that satisfies the syntax of a StrDecimalLiteral.
5. Let mathFloat be MV of numberString.
6. If mathFloat = 0, then
   a. If the first code unit of trimmedString is the code unit 0x002D (HYPHEN-MINUS), return -0.
   b. Return +0.
7. Return the Number value for mathFloat.

NOTE
parseFloat may interpret only a leading portion of string as a Number value; it ignores any code units that cannot be
interpreted as part of the notation of a decimal literal, and no indication is given that any such code units were ignored.

18.2.5 `parseInt (string, radix)`

The `parseInt` function produces an integer value dictated by interpretation of the contents of the `string` argument according to the specified `radix`. Leading white space in `string` is ignored. If `radix` is `undefined` or 0, it is assumed to be 10 except when the number begins with the code unit pairs `0x` or `0X`, in which case a radix of 16 is assumed. If `radix` is 16, the number may also optionally begin with the code unit pairs `0x` or `0X`.

The `parseInt` function is the `%parseInt%` intrinsic object. When the `parseInt` function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `inputString` be `ToString(string)`.
2. Let `S` be a newly created substring of `inputString` consisting of the first code unit that is not a `StrWhiteSpaceChar` and all code units following that code unit. (In other words, remove leading white space.) If `inputString` does not contain any such code unit, let `S` be the empty string.
3. Let `sign` be 1.
4. If `S` is not empty and the first code unit of `S` is the code unit 0x002D (HYPHEN-MINUS), set `sign` to -1.
5. If `S` is not empty and the first code unit of `S` is the code unit 0x002B (PLUS SIGN) or the code unit 0x002D (HYPHEN-MINUS), remove the first code unit from `S`.
6. Let `R` be `ToInt32(radix)`.
7. Let `stripPrefix` be `true`.
8. If `R` ≠ 0, then
   a. If `R` < 2 or `R` > 36, return `NaN`.
   b. If `R` ≠ 16, set `stripPrefix` to `false`.
9. Else `R` = 0,
   a. Set `R` to 10.
10. If `stripPrefix` is `true`, then
    a. If the length of `S` is at least 2 and the first two code units of `S` are either "0x" or "0X", then
       i. Remove the first two code units from `S`.
       ii. Set `R` to 16.
11. If `S` contains a code unit that is not a radix-`R` digit, let `Z` be the substring of `S` consisting of all code units before the first such code unit; otherwise, let `Z` be `S`.
12. If `Z` is empty, return `NaN`.
13. Let `mathInt` be the mathematical integer value that is represented by `Z` in radix-`R` notation, using the letters A-Z and a-z for digits with values 10 through 35. (However, if `R` is 10 and `Z` contains more than 20 significant digits, every significant digit after the 20th may be replaced by a 0 digit, at the option of the implementation; and if `R` is not 2, 4, 8, 10, 16, or 32, then `mathInt` may be an implementation-dependent approximation to the mathematical integer value that is represented by `Z` in radix-`R` notation.)
14. If `mathInt` = 0, then
   a. If `sign` = -1, return `-0`.
   b. Return `+0`.
15. Let `number` be the Number value for `mathInt`.
16. Return `sign` × `number`.
parseInt may interpret only a leading portion of string as an integer value; it ignores any code units that cannot be interpreted as part of the notation of an integer, and no indication is given that any such code units were ignored.

18.2.6 URI Handling Functions

Uniform Resource Identifiers, or URIs, are Strings that identify resources (e.g. web pages or files) and transport protocols by which to access them (e.g. HTTP or FTP) on the Internet. The ECMAScript language itself does not provide any support for using URIs except for functions that encode and decode URIs as described in 18.2.6.2, 18.2.6.3, 18.2.6.4 and 18.2.6.5.

Many implementations of ECMAScript provide additional functions and methods that manipulate web pages; these functions are beyond the scope of this standard.

18.2.6.1 URI Syntax and Semantics

A URI is composed of a sequence of components separated by component separators. The general form is:

Scheme : First / Second ; Third ? Fourth

where the italicized names represent components and “:”, “/”, “;” and “?” are reserved for use as separators. The encodeURI and decodeURI functions are intended to work with complete URIs; they assume that any reserved code units in the URI are intended to have special meaning and so are not encoded. The encodeURICOMPONENT and decodeURICOMPONENT functions are intended to work with the individual component parts of a URI; they assume that any reserved code units represent text and so must be encoded so that they are not interpreted as reserved code units when the component is part of a complete URI.

The following lexical grammar specifies the form of encoded URIs.

Syntax

definitions:

uri ::= uriCharacters opt

uriCharacters ::= uriCharacter uriCharacters opt

uriCharacter ::= uriReserved
    uriUnescaped
    uriEscaped

uriReserved :: one of

    ; / ? : @ & = + $ ,

definitions:

uriUnescaped ::= uriAlpha

    DecimalDigit
The above syntax is based upon RFC 2396 and does not reflect changes introduced by the more recent RFC 3986.

**Runtime Semantics**

When a code unit to be included in a URI is not listed above or is not intended to have the special meaning sometimes given to the reserved code units, that code unit must be encoded. The code unit is transformed into its UTF-8 encoding, with surrogate pairs first converted from UTF-16 to the corresponding code point value. (Note that for code units in the range [0, 127] this results in a single octet with the same value.) The resulting sequence of octets is then transformed into a String with each octet represented by an escape sequence of the form "%xx".

**18.2.6.1.1 Runtime Semantics: Encode (string, unescapedSet)**

The encoding and escaping process is described by the abstract operation Encode taking two String arguments `string` and `unescapedSet`.

1. Let `strLen` be the number of code units in `string`.
2. Let `R` be the empty String.
3. Let `k` be 0.
4. Repeat,
   a. If `k` equals `strLen`, return `R`.
   b. Let `C` be the code unit at index `k` within `string`.
   c. If `C` is in `unescapedSet`, then
      i. Let `S` be the String value containing only the code unit `C`.
      ii. Set `R` to the string-concatenation of the previous value of `R` and `S`.
   d. Else `C` is not in `unescapedSet`,
      i. If `C` is a trailing surrogate, throw a URIError exception.
      ii. If `C` is not a leading surrogate, then
         1. Let `V` be the code point with the same numeric value as code unit `C`.
         iii. Else,
            1. Increase `k` by 1.
            2. If `k` equals `strLen`, throw a URIError exception.
            3. Let `kChar` be the code unit at index `k` within `string`.
            4. If `kChar` is not a trailing surrogate, throw a URIError exception.
            5. Let `V` be UTF16Decode(`C`, `kChar`).
      iv. Let `Octets` be the List of octets resulting by applying the UTF-8 transformation to `V`. 

v. For each element **octet** of **Octets** in **List** order, do
   1. Let **S** be the **string-concatenation** of:
      - "\%"
      - the **String representation** of **octet**, formatted as a two-digit uppercase hexadecimal number, padded to the left with a zero if necessary
   2. Set **R** to the **string-concatenation** of the previous value of **R** and **S**.
   e. Increase **k** by 1.

### 18.2.6.1.2 Runtime Semantics: Decode (**string**, **reservedSet**)

The unescaping and decoding process is described by the abstract operation Decode taking two **String** arguments **string** and **reservedSet**.

1. Let **strLen** be the number of code units in **string**.
2. Let **R** be the empty **String**.
3. Let **k** be 0.
4. Repeat,
   a. If **k** equals **strLen**, return **R**.
   b. Let **C** be the code unit at index **k** within **string**.
   c. If **C** is not the code unit 0x0025 (PERCENT SIGN), then
      i. Let **S** be the **String** value containing only the code unit **C**.
   d. Else **C** is the code unit 0x0025 (PERCENT SIGN),
      i. Let **start** be **k**.
      ii. If **k** + 2 is greater than or equal to **strLen**, throw a **URIError** exception.
      iii. If the code units at index (**k** + 1) and (**k** + 2) within **string** do not represent hexadecimal digits, throw a **URIError** exception.
   iv. Let **B** be the 8-bit value represented by the two hexadecimal digits at index (**k** + 1) and (**k** + 2).
   v. Increment **k** by 2.
   vi. If the most significant bit in **B** is 0, then
      1. Let **C** be the code unit whose value is **B**.
      2. If **C** is not in **reservedSet**, then
         a. Let **S** be the **String** value containing only the code unit **C**.
      3. Else **C** is in **reservedSet**,
         a. Let **S** be the substring of **string** from index **start** to index **k** inclusive.
   vii. Else the most significant bit in **B** is 1,
      1. Let **n** be the smallest nonnegative integer such that (**B** << **n**) & 0x80 is equal to 0.
      2. If **n** equals 1 or **n** is greater than 4, throw a **URIError** exception.
      3. Let **Octets** be a **List** of 8-bit integers of size **n**.
      4. Set **Octets[0]** to **B**.
      5. If **k** + (3 × (**n** - 1)) is greater than or equal to **strLen**, throw a **URIError** exception.
      6. Let **j** be 1.
      7. Repeat, while **j** < **n**
         a. Increment **k** by 1.
         b. If the code unit at index **k** within **string** is not the code unit 0x0025 (PERCENT SIGN), throw a **URIError** exception.
c. If the code units at index \((k + 1)\) and \((k + 2)\) within \textit{string} do not represent hexadecimal digits, throw a \texttt{URIError} exception.

d. Let \(B\) be the 8-bit value represented by the two hexadecimal digits at index \((k + 1)\) and \((k + 2)\).

e. If the two most significant bits in \(B\) are not 10, throw a \texttt{URIError} exception.

f. Increment \(k\) by 2.

g. Set \(\text{Octets}[j]\) to \(B\).

h. Increment \(j\) by 1.

8. If \(\text{Octets}\) does not contain a valid UTF-8 encoding of a Unicode code point, throw a \texttt{URIError} exception.

9. Let \(V\) be the value obtained by applying the UTF-8 transformation to \(\text{Octets}\), that is, from a \texttt{List} of octets into a 21-bit value.

e. Set \(R\) to the \texttt{string-concatenation} of the previous value of \(R\) and \(S\).

f. Increase \(k\) by 1.

\[\text{NOTE}\]

This syntax of Uniform Resource Identifiers is based upon RFC 2396 and does not reflect the more recent RFC 3986 which replaces RFC 2396. A formal description and implementation of UTF-8 is given in RFC 3629.

In UTF-8, characters are encoded using sequences of 1 to 6 octets. The only octet of a sequence of one has the higher-order bit set to 0, the remaining 7 bits being used to encode the character value. In a sequence of \(n\) octets, \(n > 1\), the initial octet has the \(n\) higher-order bits set to 1, followed by a bit set to 0. The remaining bits of that octet contain bits from the value of the character to be encoded. The following octets all have the higher-order bit set to 1 and the following bit set to 0, leaving 6 bits in each to contain bits from the character to be encoded. The possible UTF-8 encodings of ECMAScript characters are specified in \textit{Table 46}.

\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline
\textbf{Code Unit Value} & \textbf{Representation} & \textbf{1\textsuperscript{st} Octet} & \textbf{2\textsuperscript{nd} Octet} & \textbf{3\textsuperscript{rd} Octet} & \textbf{4\textsuperscript{th} Octet} \\
\hline
0x0000 - 0x007F & 00000000 0zzzzzzz & 0zzzzzzz & & & \\
\hline
0x0080 - 0x07FF & 00000yyy yyzzzzzz & 110yyyyy 10zzzzzz & & & \\
\hline
0x0800 - 0xD7FF & xxxxyyyy yyzzzzzz & 1110xxxx 10yyyyyy 10zzzzzz & & & \\
\hline
0xD800 - 0xDBFF followed by & 110110vv vv\textsuperscript{www}xx & 1110uuuu 10uu\textsuperscript{www} 10xxyyyy 10zzzzzz & & & \\
0xDC00 - 0xDFFF followed by & 110111yy yyzzzzzz & & & & \\
\hline
0xD800 - 0xDBFF not followed by & causes \texttt{URIError} & & & & \\
0xDC00 - 0xDFFF & & & & & \\
\hline
0xDC00 - 0xDFFF & causes \texttt{URIError} & & & & \\
\hline
0xE000 - 0xFFFF & xxxxyyyy yyzzzzzz & 1110xxxx 10yyyyyy 10zzzzzz & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{center}
to account for the addition of 0x10000 as in section 3.8 of the Unicode Standard (Surrogates).

The above transformation combines each surrogate pair (for which code unit values in the inclusive range 0xD800 to 0xDFFF are reserved) into a UTF-32 representation and encodes the resulting 21-bit value into UTF-8. Decoding reconstructs the surrogate pair.

RFC 3629 prohibits the decoding of invalid UTF-8 octet sequences. For example, the invalid sequence C0 80 must not decode into the code unit 0x0000. Implementations of the Decode algorithm are required to throw a URIError when encountering such invalid sequences.

18.2.6.2 decodeURI (encodedURI)

The decodeURI function computes a new version of a URI in which each escape sequence and UTF-8 encoding of the sort that might be introduced by the encodeURI function is replaced with the UTF-16 encoding of the code points that it represents. Escape sequences that could not have been introduced by encodeURI are not replaced.

The decodeURI function is the %decodeURI% intrinsic object. When the decodeURI function is called with one argument encodedURI, the following steps are taken:

1. Let uriString be ? ToString(encodedURI).
2. Let reservedURISet be a String containing one instance of each code unit valid in uriReserved plus ";".

**NOTE**
The code point ";" is not decoded from escape sequences even though it is not a reserved URI code point.

18.2.6.3 decodeURIComponent (encodedURIComponent)

The decodeURIComponent function computes a new version of a URI in which each escape sequence and UTF-8 encoding of the sort that might be introduced by the encodeURIComponent function is replaced with the UTF-16 encoding of the code points that it represents.

The decodeURIComponent function is the %decodeURIComponent% intrinsic object. When the decodeURIComponent function is called with one argument encodedURIComponent, the following steps are taken:

1. Let componentString be ? ToString(encodedURIComponent).
2. Let reservedURIComponentSet be the empty String.
3. Return ? Decode(componentString, reservedURIComponentSet).

18.2.6.4 encodeURI (uri)

The encodeURI function computes a new version of a UTF-16 encoded (6.1.4) URI in which each instance of certain code points is replaced by one, two, three, or four escape sequences representing the UTF-8 encoding of the code points.

The encodeURI function is the %encodeURI% intrinsic object. When the encodeURI function is called with one argument uri, the following steps are taken:
1. Let `uriString` be `ToString(uri)`.
2. Let `unescapedURISet` be a String containing one instance of each code unit valid in `uriReserved` and `uriUnescaped` plus ":".
3. Return `Encode(uriString, unescapedURISet)`.

**NOTE**
The code unit ":" is not encoded to an escape sequence even though it is not a reserved or unescaped URI code point.

### 18.2.6.5 `encodeURIComponent(uriComponent)`

The `encodeURIComponent` function computes a new version of a UTF-16 encoded (6.1.4) URI in which each instance of certain code points is replaced by one, two, three, or four escape sequences representing the UTF-8 encoding of the code point.

The `encodeURIComponent` function is the `%encodeURIComponent%` intrinsic object. When the `encodeURIComponent` function is called with one argument ` uriComponent`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `componentString` be `ToString(uriComponent)`.
2. Let `unescapedURIComponentSet` be a String containing one instance of each code unit valid in `uriUnescaped`.
3. Return `Encode(componentString, unescapedURIComponentSet)`.

### 18.3 Constructor Properties of the Global Object

#### 18.3.1 Array (…)

See 22.1.1.

#### 18.3.2 ArrayBuffer (…)

See 24.1.2.

#### 18.3.3 Boolean (…)

See 19.3.1.

#### 18.3.4 DataView (…)

See 24.3.2.

#### 18.3.5 Date (…)

See 20.3.2.

#### 18.3.6 Error (…)

See 20.3.6.
18.3.7 EvalError (…)
See 19.5.1.

18.3.8 Float32Array (…)
See 22.2.4.

18.3.9 Float64Array (…)
See 22.2.4.

18.3.10 Function (…)
See 19.2.1.

18.3.11 Int8Array (…)
See 22.2.4.

18.3.12 Int16Array (…)
See 22.2.4.

18.3.13 Int32Array (…)
See 22.2.4.

18.3.14 Map (…)
See 23.1.1.

18.3.15 Number (…)
See 20.1.1.

18.3.16 Object (…)
See 19.1.1.
18.3.17  Promise (...)
See 25.6.3.

18.3.18  Proxy (...)
See 26.2.1.

18.3.19  RangeError (...)
See 19.5.5.2.

18.3.20  ReferenceError (...)
See 19.5.5.3.

18.3.21  RegExp (...)
See 21.2.3.

18.3.22  Set (...)
See 23.2.1.

18.3.23  SharedArrayBuffer (...)
See 24.2.2.

18.3.24  String (...)
See 21.1.1.

18.3.25  Symbol (...)
See 19.4.1.

18.3.26  SyntaxError (...)
See 19.5.5.4.

18.3.27  TypeError (...)
See 19.5.5.5.
18.3.28 Uint8Array (…)
See 22.2.4.

18.3.29 Uint8ClampedArray (…)
See 22.2.4.

18.3.30 Uint16Array (…)
See 22.2.4.

18.3.31 Uint32Array (…)
See 22.2.4.

18.3.32 URIError (…)
See 19.5.5.6.

18.3.33 WeakMap (…)
See 23.3.1.

18.3.34 WeakSet (…)
See 23.4.

18.4 Other Properties of the Global Object

18.4.1 Atomics
See 24.4.

18.4.2 JSON
See 24.5.

18.4.3 Math
See 20.2.
19 Fundamental Objects

19.1 Object Objects

19.1.1 The Object Constructor

The Object constructor:

- is the intrinsic object %Object%.
- is the initial value of the Object property of the global object.
- creates a new ordinary object when called as a constructor.
- performs a type conversion when called as a function rather than as a constructor.
- is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an extends clause of a class definition.

19.1.1.1 Object ([ value ])

When the Object function is called with optional argument value, the following steps are taken:

1. If NewTarget is neither undefined nor the active function, then
   a. Return OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(NewTarget, "%ObjectPrototype").
2. If value is null, undefined or not supplied, return ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%).
3. Return ! ToObject(value).

The "length" property of the Object constructor function is 1.

19.1.2 Properties of the Object Constructor

The Object constructor:

- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype%.
- has a "length" property.
- has the following additional properties:

19.1.2.1 Object.assign ( target, ...sources )

The assign function is used to copy the values of all of the enumerable own properties from one or more source objects to a target object. When the assign function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let to be ? ToObject(target).
2. If only one argument was passed, return `to`.
3. Let `sources` be the `List` of argument values starting with the second argument.
4. For each element `nextSource` of `sources`, in ascending index order, do
   a. If `nextSource` is neither `undefined` nor `null`, then
      i. Let `from` be `ToObject(nextSource)`.
      ii. Let `keys` be `from.[[OwnPropertyKeys]]`.
      iii. For each element `nextKey` of `keys` in `List` order, do
         1. Let `desc` be `from.[[GetOwnProperty]](nextKey)`.
         2. If `desc` is not `undefined` and `desc.[[Enumerable]]` is `true`, then
            a. Let `propValue` be `Get(from, nextKey)`.
            b. Perform `Set(to, nextKey, propValue, true)`.
5. Return `to`.

The "length" property of the `assign` function is 2.

19.1.2.2 Object.create (O, Properties)

The `create` function creates a new object with a specified prototype. When the `create` function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(O)` is neither Object nor Null, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. Let `obj` be `ObjectCreate(O)`.
3. If `Properties` is not `undefined`, then
4. Return `obj`.

19.1.2.3 Object.defineProperties (O, Properties)

The `defineProperties` function is used to add own properties and/or update the attributes of existing own properties of an object. When the `defineProperties` function is called, the following steps are taken:


19.1.2.3.1 Runtime Semantics: ObjectDefineProperties (O, Properties)

The abstract operation `ObjectDefineProperties` with arguments `O` and `Properties` performs the following steps:

1. If `Type(O)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. Let `props` be `ToObject(Properties)`.
3. Let `keys` be `props.[[OwnPropertyKeys]]`.
4. Let `descriptors` be a new empty `List`.
5. For each element `nextKey` of `keys` in `List` order, do
   a. Let `propDesc` be `props.[[GetOwnProperty]](nextKey)`.
   b. If `propDesc` is not `undefined` and `propDesc.[[Enumerable]]` is `true`, then
      i. Let `descObj` be `Get(props, nextKey)`.
      ii. Let `desc` be `ToPropertyDescriptor(descObj)`.
iii. Append the pair (a two element List) consisting of nextKey and desc to the end of descriptors.

6. For each pair from descriptors in list order, do
   a. Let P be the first element of pair.
   b. Let desc be the second element of pair.

7. Return O.

19.1.2.4 Object.defineProperty (O, P, Attributes)

The `defineProperty` function is used to add an own property and/or update the attributes of an existing own property of an object. When the `defineProperty` function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(O)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. Let key be ? ToPropertyKey(P).
3. Let desc be ? ToPropertyDescriptor(Attributes).
5. Return O.

19.1.2.5 Object.entries (O)

When the `entries` function is called with argument O, the following steps are taken:

1. Let obj be ? ToObject(O).
2. Let nameList be ? EnumerableOwnPropertyNames(obj, "key+value").
3. Return CreateArrayFromList(nameList).

19.1.2.6 Object.freeze (O)

When the `freeze` function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(O)` is not Object, return O.
2. Let status be ? SetIntegrityLevel(O, "frozen").
3. If status is false, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Return O.

19.1.2.7 Object.fromEntries (iterable)

When the `fromEntries` method is called with argument iterable, the following steps are taken:

2. Let obj be ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%).
3. Assert: obj is an extensible ordinary object with no own properties.
4. Let stepsDefine be the algorithm steps defined in CreateDataPropertyOnObject Functions.
5. Let adder be CreateBuiltinFunction(stepsDefine, « »).

**NOTE**

19.1.2.4 Object.defineProperty (O, P, Attributes)

19.1.2.5 Object.entries (O)

19.1.2.6 Object.freeze (O)

19.1.2.7 Object.fromEntries (iterable)
The function created for `adder` is never directly accessible to ECMAScript code.

### 19.1.2.7.1 CreateDataPropertyOnObject Functions

A CreateDataPropertyOnObject function is an anonymous built-in function. When a CreateDataPropertyOnObject function is called with arguments `key` and `value`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be the `this` value.
2. **Assert**: `Type(O)` is `Object`.
3. **Assert**: `O` is an extensible ordinary object.
4. Let `propertyKey` be `ToPropertyKey(key)`.
5. Perform `CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(O, propertyKey, value)`.
6. Return `undefined`.

### 19.1.2.8 Object.getOwnPropertyDescriptor (O, P)

When the `Object.getOwnPropertyDescriptor` function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `obj` be `ToObject(O)`.
2. Let `key` be `ToPropertyKey(P)`.
3. Let `desc` be `obj.[[GetOwnProperty]](key)`.
4. Return `FromPropertyDescriptor(desc)`.

### 19.1.2.9 Object.getOwnPropertyDescriptors (O)

When the `Object.getOwnPropertyDescriptors` function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `obj` be `ToObject(O)`.
2. Let `ownKeys` be `obj.[[OwnPropertyKeys]]()`.
3. Let `descriptors` be `ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%)`.
4. For each element `key` of `ownKeys` in List order, do
   a. Let `desc` be `obj.[[GetOwnProperty]](key)`.
   b. Let `descriptor` be `FromPropertyDescriptor(desc)`.
   c. If `descriptor` is not `undefined`, perform `CreateDataProperty(descriptors, key, descriptor)`.
5. Return `descriptors`.

### 19.1.2.10 Object.getOwnPropertyNames (O)

When the `Object.getOwnPropertyNames` function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Return `GetOwnPropertyKeys(O, String)`.

### 19.1.2.11 Object.getOwnPropertySymbols (O)

When the `Object.getOwnPropertySymbols` function is called with argument `O`, the following steps are taken:

1. Return `GetOwnPropertyKeys(O, Symbol)`.
19.1.2.11.1 Runtime Semantics: GetOwnPropertyKeys (O, type)

The abstract operation GetOwnPropertyKeys is called with arguments O and type where O is an Object and type is one of the ECMAScript specification types String or Symbol. The following steps are taken:

1. Let obj be ? ToObject(O).
2. Let keys be ? obj.[[OwnPropertyKeys]]().
3. Let nameList be a new empty List.
4. For each element nextKey of keys in List order, do
   a. If Type(nextKey) is type, then
      i. Append nextKey as the last element of nameList.
5. Return CreateArrayFromList(nameList).

19.1.2.12 Object.getPrototypeOf (O)

When the getPrototypeOf function is called with argument O, the following steps are taken:

1. Let obj be ? ToObject(O).
2. Return ? obj.[[GetPrototypeOf]]().

19.1.2.13 Object.is (value1, value2)

When the is function is called with arguments value1 and value2, the following steps are taken:

1. Return SameValue(value1, value2).

19.1.2.14 Object.isExtensible (O)

When the isExtensible function is called with argument O, the following steps are taken:

1. If Type(O) is not Object, return false.

19.1.2.15 Object.isFrozen (O)

When the isFrozen function is called with argument O, the following steps are taken:

1. If Type(O) is not Object, return true.
2. Return ? TestIntegrityLevel(O, "frozen").

19.1.2.16 Object.isSealed (O)

When the isSealed function is called with argument O, the following steps are taken:

1. If Type(O) is not Object, return true.
2. Return ? TestIntegrityLevel(O, "sealed").
19.1.2.17 Object.keys (O)
When the **keys** function is called with argument **O**, the following steps are taken:

1. Let **obj** be ? ToObject(**O**).
2. Let **nameList** be ? EnumerableOwnPropertyNames(**obj**, "key").
3. Return CreateArrayFromList(**nameList**).

19.1.2.18 Object.preventExtensions (O)
When the **preventExtensions** function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. If **Type**(**O**) is not Object, return **O**.
2. Let **status** be ? **O**.[[PreventExtensions]]().
3. If **status** is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Return **O**.

19.1.2.19 Object.prototype
The initial value of **Object.prototype** is the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype%.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: **false**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **false** }.

19.1.2.20 Object.seal (O)
When the **seal** function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. If **Type**(**O**) is not Object, return **O**.
2. Let **status** be ? SetIntegrityLevel(**O**, "sealed").
3. If **status** is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Return **O**.

19.1.2.21 Object.setPrototypeOf (O, proto)
When the **setPrototypeOf** function is called with arguments **O** and **proto**, the following steps are taken:

1. Set **O** to ? RequireObjectCoercible(**O**).
2. If **Type**(**proto**) is neither Object nor Null, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If **Type**(**O**) is not Object, return **O**.
4. Let **status** be ? **O**.[[SetPrototypeOf]](**proto**).
5. If **status** is **false**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
6. Return **O**.

19.1.2.22 Object.values (O)
When the **values** function is called with argument **O**, the following steps are taken:

1. Let **obj** be ? ToObject(**O**).
2. Let `nameList` be `EnumerableOwnPropertyNames(obj, "value")`.
3. Return `CreateArrayFromList(nameList)`.

19.1.3 Properties of the Object Prototype Object

The Object prototype object:

- is the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%`.
- is an immutable prototype exotic object.
- has a `[[Prototype]]` internal slot whose value is `null`.

19.1.3.1 Object.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `Object.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object `%Object%`.

19.1.3.2 Object.prototype.hasOwnProperty (V)

When the `hasOwnProperty` method is called with argument `V`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `P` be `ToPropertyKey(V)`.
2. Let `O` be `ToObject(this value)`.
3. Return `HasOwnProperty(O, P)`.

**NOTE**
The ordering of steps 1 and 2 is chosen to ensure that any exception that would have been thrown by step 1 in previous editions of this specification will continue to be thrown even if the `this` value is `undefined` or `null`.

19.1.3.3 Object.prototype.isPrototypeOf (V)

When the `isPrototypeOf` method is called with argument `V`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(V)` is not Object, return `false`.
2. Let `O` be `ToObject(this value)`.
3. Repeat,
   a. Set `V` to `V.[[GetPrototypeOf]]()`.
   b. If `V` is `null`, return `false`.
   c. If `SameValue(O, V)` is `true`, return `true`.

**NOTE**
The ordering of steps 1 and 2 preserves the behaviour specified by previous editions of this specification for the case where `V` is not an object and the `this` value is `undefined` or `null`.

19.1.3.4 Object.prototype.propertyIsEnumerable (V)

When the `propertyIsEnumerable` method is called with argument `V`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `P` be `ToPropertyKey(V)`.
2. Let \( O \) be \( \text{ToObject}(\text{this} \text{ value}) \).
3. Let \( \text{desc} \) be \( O.[[\text{OwnProperty}}](P) \).
4. If \( \text{desc} \) is \( \text{undefined} \), return \( \text{false} \).
5. Return \( \text{desc}.[[\text{Enumerable}}] \).

**NOTE 1**
This method does not consider objects in the prototype chain.

**NOTE 2**
The ordering of steps 1 and 2 is chosen to ensure that any exception that would have been thrown by step 1 in previous editions of this specification will continue to be thrown even if the \text{this} value is \text{undefined} or \text{null}.

### 19.1.3.5 Object.prototype.toLocaleString ([reserved1[, reserved2]])

When the **toLocaleString** method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( O \) be the \text{this} value.
2. Return ? \( \text{Invoke}(O, \"toString\") \).

The optional parameters to this function are not used but are intended to correspond to the parameter pattern used by ECMA-402 **toLocaleString** functions. Implementations that do not include ECMA-402 support must not use those parameter positions for other purposes.

**NOTE 1**
This function provides a generic **toLocaleString** implementation for objects that have no locale-specific **toString** behaviour. Array, Number, Date, and Typed Arrays provide their own locale-sensitive **toLocaleString** methods.

**NOTE 2**
ECMA-402 intentionally does not provide an alternative to this default implementation.

### 19.1.3.6 Object.prototype.toString ()

When the **toString** method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. If the \text{this} value is \text{undefined}, return \"[object Undefined]\".
2. If the \text{this} value is \text{null}, return \"[object Null]\".
3. Let \( O \) be \! \text{ToObject}(\text{this} \text{ value})
4. Let \( \text{isArray} \) be ? \( \text{IsArray}(O) \).
5. If \( \text{isArray} \) is \text{true}, let \( \text{builtinTag} \) be \"Array\".
6. Else if \( O \) is a String \text{exotic object}, let \( \text{builtinTag} \) be \"String\".
7. Else if \( O \) has a [[ParameterMap]] internal slot, let \( \text{builtinTag} \) be \"Arguments\".
8. Else if \( O \) has a [[Call]] internal method, let \( \text{builtinTag} \) be \"Function\".
9. Else if \( O \) has an [[ErrorData]] internal slot, let \( \text{builtinTag} \) be \"Error\".
10. Else if \( O \) has a [[BooleanData]] internal slot, let \( \text{builtinTag} \) be \"Boolean\".
11. Else if \( O \) has a [[NumberData]] internal slot, let \( \text{builtinTag} \) be \"Number\".
12. Else if \( O \) has a [[DateValue]] internal slot, let \( \text{builtinTag} \) be \"Date\".
13. Else if \( O \) has a [[RegExpMatcher]] internal slot, let \( \text{builtinTag} \) be \"RegExp\".
14. Else, let \( \text{builtinTag} \) be \"Object\".
15. Let \( tag \) be \( \text{Get}(0, @@\text{toStringTag}) \).
16. If \( \text{Type}(tag) \) is not String, set \( tag \) to \( \text{builtinTag} \).
17. Return the string-concatenation of "[object " \( tag \) and "]".

This function is the %ObjProto_toString% intrinsic object.

**NOTE**
Historically, this function was occasionally used to access the String value of the \([\text{Class}]\) internal slot that was used in previous editions of this specification as a nominal type tag for various built-in objects. The above definition of \( \text{toString} \) preserves compatibility for legacy code that uses \( \text{toString} \) as a test for those specific kinds of built-in objects. It does not provide a reliable type testing mechanism for other kinds of built-in or program defined objects. In addition, programs can use @@toStringTag in ways that will invalidate the reliability of such legacy type tests.

19.1.3.7 Object.prototype.valueOf ( )

When the \( \text{valueOf} \) method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Return \( ? \text{ToObject}(\text{this value}) \).

This function is the %ObjProto_valueOf% intrinsic object.

19.1.4 Properties of Object Instances

Object instances have no special properties beyond those inherited from the Object prototype object.

19.2 Function Objects

19.2.1 The Function Constructor

The Function \( \text{constructor} \):

- is the intrinsic object %Function%.
- is the initial value of the \( \text{Function} \) property of the \( \text{global object} \).
- creates and initializes a new \( \text{function object} \) when called as a function rather than as a \( \text{constructor} \). Thus the function call \( \text{Function}(\ldots) \) is equivalent to the object creation expression \( \text{new Function}(\ldots) \) with the same arguments.
- is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an \( \text{extends} \) clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified \( \text{Function} \) behaviour must include a \( \text{super} \) call to the \( \text{Function constructor} \) to create and initialize a subclass instance with the internal slots necessary for built-in function behaviour. All ECMAScript syntactic forms for defining function objects create instances of \( \text{Function} \). There is no syntactic means to create instances of \( \text{Function} \) subclasses except for the built-in \( \text{GeneratorFunction}, \text{AsyncFunction}, \) and \( \text{AsyncGeneratorFunction} \) subclasses.

19.2.1.1 Function (\( p1, p2, \ldots, pn, body \) )

The last argument specifies the body (executable code) of a function; any preceding arguments specify formal parameters.
When the `Function` function is called with some arguments `p1, p2, ..., pn, body` (where `n` might be 0, that is, there are no "p" arguments, and where `body` might also not be provided), the following steps are taken:

1. Let `C` be the active function object.
2. Let `args` be the `argumentsList` that was passed to this function by `[[Call]]` or `[[Construct]]`.

**NOTE**

It is permissible but not necessary to have one argument for each formal parameter to be specified. For example, all three of the following expressions produce the same result:

```javascript
new Function("a", "b", "c", "return a+b+c")
new Function("a, b, c", "return a+b+c")
new Function("a,b", "c", "return a+b+c")
```

### 19.2.1.1 Runtime Semantics: `CreateDynamicFunction (constructor, newTarget, kind, args )`

The abstract operation `CreateDynamicFunction` is called with arguments `constructor, newTarget, kind, and args`. `constructor` is the `constructor` function that is performing this action, `newTarget` is the `constructor` that `new` was initially applied to, `kind` is either "normal", "generator", "async", or "async generator", and `args` is a `List` containing the actual argument values that were passed to `constructor`. The following steps are taken:

1. **Assert:** The execution context stack has at least two elements.
2. Let `callerContext` be the second to top element of the execution context stack.
3. Let `callerRealm` be `callerContext`'s Realm.
4. Let `calleeRealm` be the current Realm Record.
5. Perform ? `HostEnsureCanCompileStrings(callerRealm, calleeRealm)`.
6. If `newTarget` is `undefined`, set `newTarget` to `constructor`.
7. If `kind` is "normal", then
   a. Let `goal` be the grammar symbol `FunctionBody[~Yield, ~Await]`.
   b. Let `parameterGoal` be the grammar symbol `FormalParameters[~Yield, ~Await]`.
   c. Let `fallbackProto` be "%FunctionPrototype%".
8. Else if `kind` is "generator", then
   a. Let `goal` be the grammar symbol `GeneratorBody`.
   b. Let `parameterGoal` be the grammar symbol `FormalParameters[+Yield, ~Await]`.
   c. Let `fallbackProto` be "%Generator%".
9. Else if `kind` is "async", then
   a. Let `goal` be the grammar symbol `AsyncFunctionBody`.
   b. Let `parameterGoal` be the grammar symbol `FormalParameters[~Yield, +Await]`.
   c. Let `fallbackProto` be "%AsyncFunctionPrototype%".
10. Else,
    a. **Assert:** `kind` is "async generator".
    b. Let `goal` be the grammar symbol `AsyncGeneratorBody`.
    c. Let `parameterGoal` be the grammar symbol `FormalParameters[+Yield, +Await]`.
    d. Let `fallbackProto` be "%AsyncGenerator%".
11. Let `argCount` be the number of elements in `args`.
12. Let `P` be the empty String.
13. If `argCount` = 0, let `bodyText` be the empty String.
14. Else if `argCount` = 1, let `bodyText` be `args[0]`.
15. Else `argCount` > 1,
   a. Let `firstArg` be `args[0]`.
   b. Set `P` to ? `ToString(firstArg)`.
   c. Let `k` be 1.
   d. Repeat, while `k < argCount` - 1
      i. Let `nextArg` be `args[k]`.
      ii. Let `nextArgString` be `? `ToString(nextArg)`.
      iii. Set `P` to the string-concatenation of the previous value of `P`, ", " (a comma), and `nextArgString`.
      iv. Increase `k` by 1.
   e. Let `bodyText` be `args[k]`.
16. Set `bodyText` to ? `ToString(bodyText)`.
17. Let `parameters` be the result of parsing `P`, interpreted as UTF-16 encoded Unicode text as described in 6.1.4, using `parameterGoal` as the goal symbol. Throw a `SyntaxError` exception if the parse fails.
18. Let `body` be the result of parsing `bodyText`, interpreted as UTF-16 encoded Unicode text as described in 6.1.4, using `goal` as the goal symbol. Throw a `SyntaxError` exception if the parse fails.
19. Let `strict` be `ContainsUseStrict` of `body`.
20. If any static semantics errors are detected for `parameters` or `body`, throw a `SyntaxError` or a `ReferenceError` exception, depending on the type of the error. If `strict` is `true`, the Early Error rules for `UniqueFormalParameters : FormalParameters` are applied. Parsing and early error detection may be interwoven in an implementation-dependent manner.
21. If `strict` is `true` and `IsSimpleParameterList` of `parameters` is `false`, throw a `SyntaxError` exception.
22. If any element of the BoundNames of `parameters` also occurs in the LexicallyDeclaredNames of `body`, throw a `SyntaxError` exception.
23. If `body` `Contains SuperCall` is `true`, throw a `SyntaxError` exception.
24. If `parameters` `Contains SuperCall` is `true`, throw a `SyntaxError` exception.
25. If `body` `Contains SuperProperty` is `true`, throw a `SyntaxError` exception.
26. If `parameters` `Contains SuperProperty` is `true`, throw a `SyntaxError` exception.
27. If `kind` is "generator" or "async generator", then
   a. If `parameters` `Contains YieldExpression` is `true`, throw a `SyntaxError` exception.
28. If `kind` is "async" or "async generator", then
   a. If `parameters` `Contains AwaitExpression` is `true`, throw a `SyntaxError` exception.
29. If `strict` is `true`, then
   a. If BoundNames of `parameters` contains any duplicate elements, throw a `SyntaxError` exception.
30. Let `proto` be ? `GetPrototypeFromConstructor(newTarget, fallbackProto)`.
31. Let `F` be `FunctionAllocate(proto, strict, kind)`.
32. Let `realmF` be `F`[[Realm]]
33. Let `scope` be `realmF`[[GlobalEnv]]
34. Perform `FunctionInitialize(F, Normal, parameters, body, scope)`
35. If `kind` is "generator", then
   a. Let `prototype` be `ObjectCreate(%GeneratorPrototype%)`.
   b. Perform `DefinePropertyOrThrow(F, "prototype", PropertyDescriptor { [[Value]]: prototype, [[Writable]]: true,
36. Else if kind is "async generator", then
   a. Let prototype be ObjectCreate(%AsyncGeneratorPrototype%).
   b. Perform DefinePropertyOrThrow(F, "prototype", PropertyDescriptor { [[Value]]: prototype, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }).
37. Else if kind is "normal", perform MakeConstructor(F).
38. NOTE: Async functions are not constructable and do not have a [[Construct]] internal method or a "prototype" property.
39. Perform SetFunctionName(F, "anonymous").
40. Let prefix be the prefix associated with kind in Table 47.
41. Let sourceText be the string-concatenation of prefix, " anonymous(" , P, 0x000A (LINE FEED), " ){" , 0x000A (LINE FEED), bodyText, 0x000A (LINE FEED), and ")". 
42. Set F.[[SourceText]] to sourceText.
43. Return F.

|| NOTE
A prototype property is created for every non-async function created using CreateDynamicFunction to provide for the possibility that the function will be used as a constructor.

Table 47: Dynamic Function SourceText Prefixes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kind</th>
<th>Prefix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;normal&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;function&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;generator&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;function*&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;async&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;async function&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;async generator&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;async function*&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

19.2.2 Properties of the Function Constructor

The Function constructor:

- is itself a built-in function object.
- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype%.
- has the following properties:

19.2.2.1 Function.length

This is a data property with a value of 1. This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

19.2.2.2 Function.prototype

The value of Function.prototype is %FunctionPrototype%, the intrinsic Function prototype object.
This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

19.2.3 Properties of the Function Prototype Object

The Function prototype object:

- is the intrinsic object `%FunctionPrototype%`.
- is itself a built-in function object.
- accepts any arguments and returns undefined when invoked.
- does not have a [[Construct]] internal method; it cannot be used as a constructor with the new operator.
- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%`.
- does not have a prototype property.
- has a "length" property whose value is 0.
- has a name property whose value is the empty String.

### NOTE
The Function prototype object is specified to be a function object to ensure compatibility with ECMAScript code that was created prior to the ECMAScript 2015 specification.

19.2.3.1 Function.prototype.apply ( thisArg, argArray )

When the apply method is called with arguments thisArg and argArray, the following steps are taken:

1. Let func be the this value.
2. If IsCallable(func) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If argArray is undefined or null, then
   a. Perform PrepareForTailCall().
   b. Return ? Call(func, thisArg).
4. Let argList be ? CreateListFromArrayLike(argArray).
5. Perform PrepareForTailCall().

### NOTE 1
The thisArg value is passed without modification as the this value. This is a change from Edition 3, where an undefined or null thisArg is replaced with the global object and ToObject is applied to all other values and that result is passed as the this value. Even though the thisArg is passed without modification, non-strict functions still perform these transformations upon entry to the function.

### NOTE 2
If func is an arrow function or a bound function then the thisArg will be ignored by the function [[Call]] in step 5.

19.2.3.2 Function.prototype.bind ( thisArg, ...args )

When the bind method is called with argument thisArg and zero or more args, it performs the following steps:

1. Let Target be the this value.
2. If IsCallable(Target) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Let \textit{args} be a new (possibly empty) \texttt{List} consisting of all of the argument values provided after \textit{thisArg} in order.
4. Let \( F \) be \( \text{? BoundFunctionCreate}(\textit{Target}, \textit{thisArg}, \textit{args}) \).
5. Let \textit{targetHasLength} be \( \text{? HasOwnProperty}(\textit{Target}, \"length\") \).
6. If \textit{targetHasLength} is \texttt{true}, then
   a. Let \textit{targetLen} be \( \text{Get}(\textit{Target}, \"length\") \).
   b. If \( \text{Type}(\textit{targetLen}) \) is not \texttt{Number}, let \( L \) be 0.
   c. Else,
      i. Set \textit{targetLen} to \( \text{! ToInteger}(\textit{targetLen}) \).
      ii. Let \( L \) be the larger of 0 and the result of \textit{targetLen} minus the number of elements of \textit{args}.
7. Else, let \( L \) be 0.
8. Perform \( \text{! SetFunctionLength}(\textit{F}, L) \).
9. Let \textit{targetName} be \( \text{? Get}(\textit{Target}, \"name\") \).
10. If \( \text{Type}(\textit{targetName}) \) is not \texttt{String}, set \textit{targetName} to the empty string.
11. Perform \( \text{SetFunctionName}(\textit{F}, \textit{targetName}, \"bound\") \).
12. Return \( F \).

\textbf{NOTE 1}
Function objects created using \texttt{Function.prototype.bind} are exotic objects. They also do not have a \texttt{prototype} property.

\textbf{NOTE 2}
If \textit{Target} is an arrow function or a \texttt{bound function} then the \textit{thisArg} passed to this method will not be used by subsequent calls to \( F \).

19.2.3.3 \texttt{Function.prototype.call (thisArg, ...args)}

When the \texttt{call} method is called with argument \textit{thisArg} and zero or more \textit{args}, the following steps are taken:

1. Let \textit{func} be the \texttt{this} value.
2. If \( \text{IsCallable}(\textit{func}) \) is \texttt{false}, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
3. Let \textit{argList} be a new empty \texttt{List}.
4. If this method was called with more than one argument, then in left to right order, starting with the second argument, append each argument as the last element of \textit{argList}.
5. Perform \texttt{PrepareForTailCall}().
6. Return \( \text{? Call}(\textit{func}, \textit{thisArg}, \textit{argList}) \).

\textbf{NOTE 1}
The \textit{thisArg} value is passed without modification as the \texttt{this} value. This is a change from Edition 3, where an \texttt{undefined} or null \textit{thisArg} is replaced with the \texttt{global object} and \texttt{ToObject} is applied to all other values and that result is passed as the \texttt{this} value. Even though the \textit{thisArg} is passed without modification, non-strict functions still perform these transformations upon entry to the function.

\textbf{NOTE 2}
If \textit{func} is an arrow function or a \texttt{bound function} then the \textit{thisArg} will be ignored by the function [[Call]] in step 5.

19.2.3.4 \texttt{Function.prototype.constructor}

The initial value of \texttt{Function.prototype.constructor} is the intrinsic object \texttt{%Function\%}.  

19.2.3.5 `Function.prototype.toString()`

When the `toString` method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `func` be the `this` value.
2. If `func` is a `Bound Function exotic object` or a `built-in function object`, then return an implementation-dependent String source code representation of `func`. The representation must have the syntax of a `NativeFunction`. Additionally, if `func` is a `Well-known Intrinsic Object` and is not identified as an anonymous function, the portion of the returned String that would be matched by `PropertyName` must be the initial value of the `name` property of `func`.
3. If `Type(func)` is Object and `func` has a `[[SourceText]]` internal slot and `Type(func.[[SourceText]])` is String and `HostHasSourceTextAvailable(func)` is `true`, then return `func.[[SourceText]]`.
4. If `Type(func)` is Object and `IsCallable(func)` is `true`, then return an implementation-dependent String source code representation of `func`. The representation must have the syntax of a `NativeFunction`.
5. Throw a `TypeError` exception.

```plaintext
NativeFunction:
    function(PropertyName, ~Yield, ~Await) opt (FormalParameters, ~Yield, ~Await) { [native code] }
```

19.2.3.6 `Function.prototype[@@hasInstance](v)`

When the `@@hasInstance` method of an object `F` is called with value `V`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `F` be the `this` value.
2. Return ? `OrdinaryHasInstance(F, V)`.

The value of the `name` property of this function is `"[Symbol.hasInstance]"`.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: `false`, `[[Enumerable]]`: `false`, `[[Configurable]]`: `false` }.

**NOTE**

This is the default implementation of `@@hasInstance` that most functions inherit. `@@hasInstance` is called by the `instanceof` operator to determine whether a value is an instance of a specific `constructor`. An expression such as `v instanceof F` evaluates as `F[@@hasInstance](v)`.

A `constructor` function can control which objects are recognized as its instances by `instanceof` by exposing a different `@@hasInstance` method on the function.

This property is non-writable and non-configurable to prevent tampering that could be used to globally expose the target function of a `bound function`.

19.2.4 `Function Instances`

Every Function instance is an ECMAScript `function object` and has the internal slots listed in Table 27. Function objects created
using the `Function.prototype.bind` method (19.2.3.2) have the internal slots listed in Table 28.

Function instances have the following properties:

19.2.4.1 length

The value of the "length" property is an integer that indicates the typical number of arguments expected by the function. However, the language permits the function to be invoked with some other number of arguments. The behaviour of a function when invoked on a number of arguments other than the number specified by its "length" property depends on the function. This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

19.2.4.2 name

The value of the name property is a String that is descriptive of the function. The name has no semantic significance but is typically a variable or property name that is used to refer to the function at its point of definition in ECMAScript code. This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

Anonymous functions objects that do not have a contextual name associated with them by this specification do not have a name own property but inherit the name property of %FunctionPrototype%.

19.2.4.3 prototype

Function instances that can be used as a constructor have a prototype property. Whenever such a Function instance is created another ordinary object is also created and is the initial value of the function's prototype property. Unless otherwise specified, the value of the prototype property is used to initialize the [[Prototype]] internal slot of the object created when that function is invoked as a constructor.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

NOTE
Function objects created using Function.prototype.bind, or by evaluating a MethodDefinition (that is not a GeneratorMethod or AsyncGeneratorMethod) or an ArrowFunction do not have a prototype property.

19.2.5 HostHasSourceTextAvailable (func)

HostHasSourceTextAvailable is an implementation-defined abstract operation that allows host environments to prevent the source text from being provided for a given function.

An implementation of HostHasSourceTextAvailable must complete normally in all cases. This operation must be deterministic with respect to its parameters. Each time it is called with a specific func as its argument, it must return the same completion record. The default implementation of HostHasSourceTextAvailable is to unconditionally return a normal completion with a value of true.

19.3 Boolean Objects
19.3.1 The Boolean Constructor

The Boolean constructor:

- is the intrinsic object `%Boolean%`.
- is the initial value of the Boolean property of the global object.
- creates and initializes a new Boolean object when called as a constructor.
- performs a type conversion when called as a function rather than as a constructor.
- is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an extends clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified Boolean behaviour must include a super call to the Boolean constructor to create and initialize the subclass instance with a [BooleanData] internal slot.

19.3.1.1 Boolean (value)

When Boolean is called with argument value, the following steps are taken:

1. Let b be ToBoolean(value).
2. If NewTarget is undefined, return b.
3. Let O be OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(NewTarget, "%BooleanPrototype", « [BooleanData] »).
5. Return O.

19.3.2 Properties of the Boolean Constructor

The Boolean constructor:

- has a [Prototype] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype%.
- has the following properties:

19.3.2.1 Boolean.prototype

The initial value of Boolean.prototype is the intrinsic object %BooleanPrototype%.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

19.3.3 Properties of the Boolean Prototype Object

The Boolean prototype object:

- is the intrinsic object %BooleanPrototype%.
- is an ordinary object.
- is itself a Boolean object; it has a [BooleanData] internal slot with the value false.
- has a [Prototype] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype%.

The abstract operation thisBooleanValue(value) performs the following steps:

1. If Type(value) is Boolean, return value.
2. If `Type(value)` is `Object` and `value` has a `[[BooleanData]]` internal slot, then
   a. Let `b` be `value.[[BooleanData]]`.
   b. Assert: `Type(b)` is Boolean.
   c. Return `b`.
3. Throw a `TypeError` exception.

19.3.3.1 Boolean.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `Boolean.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object `%Boolean%`.

19.3.3.2 Boolean.prototype.toString()

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `b` be ? `thisBooleanValue(this value)`.
2. If `b` is `true`, return "true"; else return "false".

19.3.3.3 Boolean.prototype.valueOf()

The following steps are taken:

1. Return ? `thisBooleanValue(this value)`.

19.3.4 Properties of Boolean Instances

Boolean instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Boolean prototype object. Boolean instances have a `[[BooleanData]]` internal slot. The `[[BooleanData]]` internal slot is the Boolean value represented by this Boolean object.

19.4 Symbol Objects

19.4.1 The Symbol Constructor

The Symbol constructor:

- is the intrinsic object `%Symbol%`.
- is the initial value of the `Symbol` property of the global object.
- returns a new Symbol value when called as a function.
- is not intended to be used with the `new` operator.
- is not intended to be subclassed.
- may be used as the value of an `extends` clause of a class definition but a `super` call to it will cause an exception.

19.4.1.1 Symbol ([ `description` ])

When `Symbol` is called with optional argument `description`, the following steps are taken:
1. If `NewTarget` is not `undefined`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. If `description` is `undefined`, let `descString` be `undefined`.
3. Else, let `descString` be `ToString(description)`.
4. Return a new unique Symbol value whose `[[Description]]` value is `descString`.

### 19.4.2 Properties of the Symbol Constructor

The Symbol constructor:

- has a `[[Prototype]]` internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object `%FunctionPrototype%`.
- has the following properties:

#### 19.4.2.1 Symbol.asyncIterator

The initial value of `Symbol.asyncIterator` is the well known symbol `@@asyncIterator` (Table 1).

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

#### 19.4.2.2 Symbol.for (`key`)

When `Symbol.for` is called with argument `key` it performs the following steps:

1. Let `stringKey` be `? ToString(key)`.
2. For each element `e` of the GlobalSymbolRegistry List, do
   a. If `SameValue(e.[[Key]], stringKey)` is `true`, return `e.[[Symbol]]`.
3. Assert: GlobalSymbolRegistry does not currently contain an entry for `stringKey`.
4. Let `newSymbol` be a new unique Symbol value whose `[[Description]]` value is `stringKey`.
5. Append the Record `{ [[Key]]: `stringKey`, [[Symbol]]: `newSymbol` } to the GlobalSymbolRegistry List.

The GlobalSymbolRegistry is a List that is globally available. It is shared by all realms. Prior to the evaluation of any ECMAScript code it is initialized as a new empty List. Elements of the GlobalSymbolRegistry are Records with the structure defined in Table 48.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>[[Key]]</code></td>
<td>A String</td>
<td>A string key used to globally identify a Symbol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>[[Symbol]]</code></td>
<td>A Symbol</td>
<td>A symbol that can be retrieved from any realm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 19.4.2.3 Symbol.hasInstance

The initial value of `Symbol.hasInstance` is the well-known symbol `@@hasInstance` (Table 1).

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.
19.4.2.4 Symbol.isConcatSpreadable
The initial value of `Symbol.isConcatSpreadable` is the well-known symbol `@@isConcatSpreadable` (Table 1).
This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

19.4.2.5 Symbol.iterator
The initial value of `Symbol.iterator` is the well-known symbol `@@iterator` (Table 1).
This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

19.4.2.6 Symbol.keyFor
When `Symbol.keyFor` is called with argument `sym` it performs the following steps:

1. If `Type(sym)` is not Symbol, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. For each element `e` of the GlobalSymbolRegistry List (see 19.4.2.2), do
   a. If `SameValue(e.[[Symbol]], sym)` is true, return `e.[[Key]]`.
3. Assert: GlobalSymbolRegistry does not currently contain an entry for `sym`.
4. Return `undefined`.

19.4.2.7 Symbol.match
The initial value of `Symbol.match` is the well-known symbol `@@match` (Table 1).
This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

19.4.2.8 Symbol.prototype
The initial value of `Symbol.prototype` is the intrinsic object `%SymbolPrototype%`.
This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

19.4.2.9 Symbol.replace
The initial value of `Symbol.replace` is the well-known symbol `@@replace` (Table 1).
This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

19.4.2.10 Symbol.search
The initial value of `Symbol.search` is the well-known symbol `@@search` (Table 1).
This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

19.4.2.11 Symbol.species
The initial value of `Symbol.species` is the well-known symbol @@species (Table 1).

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: `false`, [[Enumerable]]: `false`, [[Configurable]]: `false` }

### 19.4.2.12 Symbol.split

The initial value of `Symbol.split` is the well-known symbol @@split (Table 1).

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: `false`, [[Enumerable]]: `false`, [[Configurable]]: `false` }

### 19.4.2.13 Symbol.toPrimitive

The initial value of `Symbol.toPrimitive` is the well-known symbol @@toPrimitive (Table 1).

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: `false`, [[Enumerable]]: `false`, [[Configurable]]: `false` }

### 19.4.2.14 Symbol.toStringTag

The initial value of `Symbol.toStringTag` is the well-known symbol @@toStringTag (Table 1).

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: `false`, [[Enumerable]]: `false`, [[Configurable]]: `false` }

### 19.4.2.15 Symbol.unscopables

The initial value of `Symbol.unscopables` is the well-known symbol @@unscopables (Table 1).

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: `false`, [[Enumerable]]: `false`, [[Configurable]]: `false` }

### 19.4.3 Properties of the Symbol Prototype Object

The Symbol prototype object:

- is the intrinsic object `%SymbolPrototype%`.
- is an ordinary object.
- is not a Symbol instance and does not have a [[SymbolData]] internal slot.
- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%`.

The abstract operation `thisSymbolValue(value)` performs the following steps:

1. If `Type(value)` is Symbol, return `value`.
2. If `Type(value)` is Object and `value` has a [[SymbolData]] internal slot, then
   a. Let `s` be `value`.[[SymbolData]].
   b. Assert: `Type(s)` is Symbol.
   c. Return `s`.
3. Throw a `TypeError` exception.

#### 19.4.3.1 Symbol.prototype.constructor
The initial value of `Symbol.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object `%Symbol%`.

19.4.3.2 `get Symbol.prototype.description`

`Symbol.prototype.description` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let `s` be the `this` value.
2. Let `sym` be `? thisSymbolValue(s)`.
3. Return `sym.[[Description]]`.

19.4.3.3 `Symbol.prototype.toString()`

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `sym` be `? thisSymbolValue(this value)`.
2. Return `SymbolDescriptiveString(sym)`.

19.4.3.3.1 Runtime Semantics: `SymbolDescriptiveString(sym)`

When the abstract operation `SymbolDescriptiveString` is called with argument `sym`, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: `Type(sym)` is Symbol.
2. Let `desc` be `sym`'s `[[Description]]` value.
3. If `desc` is `undefined`, set `desc` to the empty string.
4. Assert: `Type(desc)` is String.
5. Return the string-concatenation of "Symbol(", `desc`, and ")".

19.4.3.4 `Symbol.prototype.valueOf()`

The following steps are taken:

1. Return `? thisSymbolValue(this value)`.

19.4.3.5 `Symbol.prototype[@@toPrimitive](hint)`

This function is called by ECMAScript language operators to convert a Symbol object to a primitive value. The allowed values for `hint` are "default", "number", and "string".

When the `@@toPrimitive` method is called with argument `hint`, the following steps are taken:

1. Return `? thisSymbolValue(this value)`.

The value of the `name` property of this function is "[Symbol.toPrimitive]".

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

19.4.3.6 `Symbol.prototype[@@toStringTag]`
The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the String value "Symbol".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

19.4.4 Properties of Symbol Instances

Symbol instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Symbol prototype object. Symbol instances have a [[SymbolData]] internal slot. The [[SymbolData]] internal slot is the Symbol value represented by this Symbol object.

19.5 Error Objects

Instances of Error objects are thrown as exceptions when runtime errors occur. The Error objects may also serve as base objects for user-defined exception classes.

19.5.1 The Error Constructor

The Error constructor:

- is the intrinsic object %Error%.
- is the initial value of the Error property of the global object.
- creates and initializes a new Error object when called as a function rather than as a constructor. Thus the function call Error(...) is equivalent to the object creation expression new Error(...) with the same arguments.
- is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an extends clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified Error behaviour must include a super call to the Error constructor to create and initialize subclass instances with an [[ErrorData]] internal slot.

19.5.1.1 Error (message)

When the Error function is called with argument message, the following steps are taken:

1. If NewTarget is undefined, let newTarget be the active function object, else let newTarget be NewTarget.
2. Let O be ? OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(newTarget, "%ErrorPrototype", "[[ErrorData]]").
3. If message is not undefined, then
   a. Let msg be ? ToString(message).
   b. Let msgDesc be the PropertyDescriptor { [[Value]]: msg, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.
4. Return O.

19.5.2 Properties of the Error Constructor

The Error constructor:

- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype%.
has the following properties:

### 19.5.2.1 Error.prototype

The initial value of `Error.prototype` is the intrinsic object `%ErrorPrototype%`. This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: `false`, [[Enumerable]]: `false`, [[Configurable]]: `false` }.

### 19.5.3 Properties of the Error Prototype Object

The Error prototype object:

- is the intrinsic object `%ErrorPrototype%`.
- is an ordinary object.
- is not an Error instance and does not have an [[ErrorData]] internal slot.
- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%`.

#### 19.5.3.1 Error.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `Error.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object `%Error%`.

#### 19.5.3.2 Error.prototype.message

The initial value of `Error.prototype.message` is the empty String.

#### 19.5.3.3 Error.prototype.name

The initial value of `Error.prototype.name` is "Error".

#### 19.5.3.4 Error.prototype.toString()

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be the this value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Let `name` be `? Get(O, "name")`.
4. If `name` is undefined, set `name` to "Error"; otherwise set `name` to `? ToString(name)`.
5. Let `msg` be `? Get(O, "message")`.
6. If `msg` is undefined, set `msg` to the empty String; otherwise set `msg` to `? ToString(msg)`.
7. If `name` is the empty String, return `msg`.
8. If `msg` is the empty String, return `name`.
9. Return the string-concatenation of `name`, the code unit 0x003A (COLON), the code unit 0x0020 (SPACE), and `msg`.

### 19.5.4 Properties of Error Instances

Error instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Error prototype object and have an [[ErrorData]] internal
slot whose value is **undefined**. The only specified uses of `[[ErrorData]]` is to identify `Error` and `NativeError` instances as `Error` objects within `Object.prototype.toString`.

### 19.5.5 Native Error Types Used in This Standard

A new instance of one of the `NativeError` objects below is thrown when a runtime error is detected. All of these objects share the same structure, as described in 19.5.6.

#### 19.5.5.1 EvalError

This exception is not currently used within this specification. This object remains for compatibility with previous editions of this specification.

#### 19.5.5.2 RangeError

Indicates a value that is not in the set or range of allowable values.

#### 19.5.5.3 ReferenceError

Indicate that an invalid reference value has been detected.

#### 19.5.5.4 SyntaxError

Indicates that a parsing error has occurred.

#### 19.5.5.5 TypeError

`TypeError` is used to indicate an unsuccessful operation when none of the other `NativeError` objects are an appropriate indication of the failure cause.

#### 19.5.5.6 URIError

Indicates that one of the global URI handling functions was used in a way that is incompatible with its definition.

### 19.5.6 NativeError Object Structure

When an ECMAScript implementation detects a runtime error, it throws a new instance of one of the `NativeError` objects defined in 19.5.5. Each of these objects has the structure described below, differing only in the name used as the constructor name instead of `NativeError`, in the `name` property of the prototype object, and in the implementation-defined `message` property of the prototype object.

For each error object, references to `NativeError` in the definition should be replaced with the appropriate error object name from 19.5.5.

#### 19.5.6.1 The `NativeError` Constructors
Each `NativeError` constructor:

- creates and initializes a new `NativeError` object when called as a function rather than as a constructor. A call of the object as a function is equivalent to calling it as a constructor with the same arguments. Thus the function call `NativeError(...)` is equivalent to the object creation expression `new NativeError(...)` with the same arguments.
- is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an `extends` clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified `NativeError` behaviour must include a `super` call to the `NativeError` constructor to create and initialize subclass instances with an `[[ErrorData]]` internal slot.

### 19.5.6.1.1 NativeError (message)

When a `NativeError` function is called with argument `message`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `NewTarget` is `undefined`, let `newTarget` be the active function object, else let `newTarget` be `NewTarget`.
2. Let `O` be `? OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(newTarget, "%NativeErrorPrototype%", « [[ErrorData]] »).
3. If `message` is not `undefined`, then
   a. Let `msg` be `? ToString(message)`.
   b. Let `msgDesc` be the PropertyDescriptor `[[Value]]: msg, [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true`.
   c. Perform `! DefinePropertyOrThrow(O, "message", msgDesc)`.
4. Return `O`.

The actual value of the string passed in step 2 is either `"%EvalErrorPrototype%", "%RangeErrorPrototype%", "%ReferenceErrorPrototype%", "%SyntaxErrorPrototype%", "%TypeErrorPrototype%", or "%URIErrorPrototype%"` corresponding to which `NativeError` constructor is being defined.

### 19.5.6.2 Properties of the NativeError Constructors

Each `NativeError` constructor:

- has a `[[Prototype]]` internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object `%Error%`.
- has a `name` property whose value is the String value `"NativeError"`.
- has the following properties:

#### 19.5.6.2.1 NativeError.prototype

The initial value of `NativeError.prototype` is a `NativeError` prototype object (19.5.6.3). Each `NativeError` constructor has a distinct prototype object.

This property has the attributes `{{[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false}}`.

### 19.5.6.3 Properties of the NativeError Prototype Objects

Each `NativeError` prototype object:

- is an ordinary object.
- is not an Error instance and does not have an `[[ErrorData]]` internal slot.
• has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object \%ErrorPrototype\%.

19.5.6.3.1  \textit{NativeError}.prototype.constructor

The initial value of the \texttt{constructor} property of the prototype for a given \textit{NativeError constructor} is the corresponding intrinsic object \%\textit{NativeError}\% (19.5.6.1).

19.5.6.3.2  \textit{NativeError}.prototype.message

The initial value of the \texttt{message} property of the prototype for a given \textit{NativeError constructor} is the empty String.

19.5.6.3.3  \textit{NativeError}.prototype.name

The initial value of the \texttt{name} property of the prototype for a given \textit{NativeError constructor} is the String value consisting of the name of the \texttt{constructor} (the name used instead of \textit{NativeError}).

19.5.6.4  Properties of \textit{NativeError} Instances

\textit{NativeError} instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from their \textit{NativeError} prototype object and have an [[ErrorData]] internal slot whose value is \texttt{undefined}. The only specified use of [[ErrorData]] is by \texttt{Object.prototype.toString} (19.1.3.6) to identify Error or \textit{NativeError} instances.

20 Numbers and Dates

20.1 Number Objects

20.1.1 The Number Constructor

The Number constructor:

• is the intrinsic object \%Number\%.
• is the initial value of the \texttt{Number} property of the global object.
• creates and initializes a new Number object when called as a constructor.
• performs a type conversion when called as a function rather than as a constructor.
• is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an \texttt{extends} clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified Number behaviour must include a \texttt{super} call to the Number constructor to create and initialize the subclass instance with a [[NumberData]] internal slot.

20.1.1.1 Number ( \texttt{value} )

When \texttt{Number} is called with argument \texttt{value}, the following steps are taken:

1. If no arguments were passed to this function invocation, let \( n \) be +0.
2. Else, let \( n \) be \( \text{ToNumber}(value) \).
3. If NewTarget is \text{undefined}, return \( n \).
4. Let \( O \) be \( \text{OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor}(\text{NewTarget}, "\%\text{NumberPrototype}\%", « [[\text{NumberData}]] ») \).
5. Set \( O.[[\text{NumberData}]] \) to \( n \).
6. Return \( O \).

### 20.1.2 Properties of the Number Constructor

The Number \text{constructor}:

- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object \%\text{FunctionPrototype}\%.
- has the following properties:

#### 20.1.2.1 Number.EPSILON

The value of Number.EPSILON is the difference between 1 and the smallest value greater than 1 that is representable as a Number value, which is approximately \( 2.220446049250313080847633361816 \times 10^{-16} \).

This property has the attributes \{ [[Writable]]: \text{false}, [[Enumerable]]: \text{false}, [[Configurable]]: \text{false} \}.

#### 20.1.2.2 Number.isFinite (\text{number})

When \text{Number.isFinite} is called with one argument \text{number}, the following steps are taken:

1. If \text{Type}(\text{number}) is not Number, return \text{false}.
2. If \text{number} is \text{NaN}, \(+\infty\), or \(-\infty\), return \text{false}.
3. Otherwise, return \text{true}.

#### 20.1.2.3 Number.isInteger (\text{number})

When \text{Number.isInteger} is called with one argument \text{number}, the following steps are taken:

1. If \text{Type}(\text{number}) is not Number, return \text{false}.
2. If \text{number} is \text{NaN}, \(+\infty\), or \(-\infty\), return \text{false}.
3. Let \text{integer} be \( \text{ToInteger}(\text{number}) \).
4. If \text{integer} is not equal to \text{number}, return \text{false}.
5. Otherwise, return \text{true}.

#### 20.1.2.4 Number.isNaN (\text{number})

When \text{Number.isNaN} is called with one argument \text{number}, the following steps are taken:

1. If \text{Type}(\text{number}) is not Number, return \text{false}.
2. If \text{number} is \text{NaN}, return \text{true}.
3. Otherwise, return \text{false}.

### NOTE
This function differs from the global isNaN function (18.2.3) in that it does not convert its argument to a Number before determining whether it is NaN.

20.1.2.5 Number.isSafeInteger(number)

When Number.isSafeInteger is called with one argument number, the following steps are taken:

1. If Type(number) is not Number, return false.
2. If number is NaN, +∞, or -∞, return false.
3. Let integer be ! ToInteger(number).
4. If integer is not equal to number, return false.
5. If abs(integer) ≤ 2^{53} - 1, return true.
6. Otherwise, return false.

20.1.2.6 Number.MAX_SAFE_INTEGER

NOTE

The value of Number.MAX_SAFE_INTEGER is the largest integer n such that n and n + 1 are both exactly representable as a Number value.

The value of Number.MAX_SAFE_INTEGER is 9007199254740991 (2^{53} - 1).

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

20.1.2.7 Number.MAX_VALUE

The value of Number.MAX_VALUE is the largest positive finite value of the Number type, which is approximately 1.7976931348623157 × 10^{308}.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

20.1.2.8 Number.MIN_SAFE_INTEGER

NOTE

The value of Number.MIN_SAFE_INTEGER is the smallest integer n such that n and n - 1 are both exactly representable as a Number value.

The value of Number.MIN_SAFE_INTEGER is -9007199254740991 (-2^{53} - 1).

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

20.1.2.9 Number.MIN_VALUE

The value of Number.MIN_VALUE is the smallest positive value of the Number type, which is approximately 5 × 10^{-324}.

In the IEEE 754-2008 double-precision binary representation, the smallest possible value is a denormalized number. If an implementation does not support denormalized values, the value of Number.MIN_VALUE must be the smallest non-zero positive value that can actually be represented by the implementation.
This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

### 20.1.2.10 `Number.NaN`

The value of `Number.NaN` is `NaN`.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

### 20.1.2.11 `Number.NEGATIVE_INFINITY`

The value of `Number.NEGATIVE_INFINITY` is `-∞`.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

### 20.1.2.12 `Number.parseFloat` *(string)*

The value of the `Number.parseFloat` data property is the same built-in function object that is the value of the `parseFloat` property of the `global object` defined in 18.2.4.

### 20.1.2.13 `Number.parseInt` *(string, radix)*

The value of the `Number.parseInt` data property is the same built-in function object that is the value of the `parseInt` property of the `global object` defined in 18.2.5.

### 20.1.2.14 `Number.POSITIVE_INFINITY`

The value of `Number.POSITIVE_INFINITY` is `+∞`.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

### 20.1.2.15 `Number.prototype`

The initial value of `Number.prototype` is the intrinsic object `%NumberPrototype%`.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

### 20.1.3 Properties of the Number Prototype Object

The Number prototype object:

- is the intrinsic object `%NumberPrototype%`.
- is an ordinary object.
- is itself a Number object; it has a `[[NumberData]]` internal slot with the value `+0`.
- has a `[[Prototype]]` internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%`.

Unless explicitly stated otherwise, the methods of the Number prototype object defined below are not generic and the this value passed to them must be either a Number value or an object that has a `[[NumberData]]` internal slot that has been
initialized to a Number value.

The abstract operation `thisNumberValue(value)` performs the following steps:

1. If `Type(value)` is Number, return `value`.
2. If `Type(value)` is Object and `value` has a `[[NumberData]]` internal slot, then
   a. Let `n` be `value`.`[[NumberData]]`.
   b. Assert: `Type(n)` is Number.
   c. Return `n`.
3. Throw a `TypeError` exception.

The phrase “this Number value” within the specification of a method refers to the result returned by calling the abstract operation `thisNumberValue` with the `this` value of the method invocation passed as the argument.

20.1.3.1 Number.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `Number.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object `%Number%`.

20.1.3.2 Number.prototype.toExponential (fractionDigits)

Return a String containing this Number value represented in decimal exponential notation with one digit before the significand’s decimal point and `fractionDigits` digits after the significand’s decimal point. If `fractionDigits` is `undefined`, include as many significand digits as necessary to uniquely specify the Number (just like in `ToString` except that in this case the Number is always output in exponential notation). Specifically, perform the following steps:

1. Let `x` be `thisNumberValue(this value)`.
2. Let `f` be `ToInteger(fractionDigits)`.
3. Assert: If `fractionDigits` is `undefined`, then `f` is 0.
4. If `x` is `NaN`, return the String "NaN".
5. Let `s` be the empty String.
6. If `x < 0`, then
   a. Set `s` to "-".
   b. Set `x` to `-x`.
7. If `x = +∞`, then
   a. Return the string-concatenation of `s` and "Infinity".
8. If `f < 0` or `f > 100`, throw a `RangeError` exception.
9. If `x = 0`, then
   a. Let `m` be the String value consisting of `f + 1` occurrences of the code unit 0x0030 (DIGIT ZERO).
   b. Let `e` be 0.
10. Else `x ≠ 0`,
    a. If `fractionDigits` is not `undefined`, then
       i. Let `e` and `n` be integers such that `10^f ≤ n < 10^{f+1}` and for which the exact mathematical value of `n × 10^{e-f} - x` is as close to zero as possible. If there are two such sets of `e` and `n`, pick the `e` and `n` for which `n × 10^{e-f}` is larger.
       b. Else `fractionDigits` is `undefined`,
          i. Let `e`, `n`, and `f` be integers such that `f ≥ 0`, `10^f ≤ n < 10^{f+1}`, the Number value for `n × 10^{e-f}` is `x`, and `f` is as small as possible. Note that the decimal representation of `n` has `f + 1` digits, `n` is not divisible by 10, and the least
significant digit of $n$ is not necessarily uniquely determined by these criteria.

c. Let $m$ be the String value consisting of the digits of the decimal representation of $n$ (in order, with no leading zeroes).

11. If $f \neq 0$, then
   a. Let $a$ be the first code unit of $m$, and let $b$ be the remaining $f$ code units of $m$.
   b. Set $m$ to the string-concatenation of $a$, ".", and $b$.

12. If $e = 0$, then
   a. Let $c$ be "+".
   b. Let $d$ be "0".

13. Else,
   a. If $e > 0$, let $c$ be "+".
   b. Else $e \leq 0$,
      i. Let $c$ be "-".
      ii. Set $e$ to $-e$.
   c. Let $d$ be the String value consisting of the digits of the decimal representation of $e$ (in order, with no leading zeroes).

14. Set $m$ to the string-concatenation of $m$, ",e", $c$, and $d$.

15. Return the string-concatenation of $s$ and $m$.

**NOTE**

For implementations that provide more accurate conversions than required by the rules above, it is recommended that the following alternative version of step 10.b.i be used as a guideline:

1. Let $e$, $n$, and $f$ be integers such that $f \geq 0$, $10f \leq n < 10f + 1$, the Number value for $n \times 10^e \cdot f$ is $x$, and $f$ is as small as possible.
   If there are multiple possibilities for $n$, choose the value of $n$ for which $n \times 10^e \cdot f$ is closest in value to $x$. If there are two such possible values of $n$, choose the one that is even.

### 20.1.3.3 Number.prototype.toFixed (fractionDigits)

**NOTE 1**

toFixed returns a String containing this Number value represented in decimal fixed-point notation with fractionDigits digits after the decimal point. If fractionDigits is undefined, 0 is assumed.

The following steps are performed:

1. Let $x$ be thisNumberValue(this value).
2. Let $f$ be ToInteger(fractionDigits).
3. Assert: If fractionDigits is undefined, then $f$ is 0.
4. If $f < 0$ or $f > 100$, throw a RangeError exception.
5. If $x$ is NaN, return the String "NaN".
6. Let $s$ be the empty String.
7. If $x < 0$, then
   a. Set $s$ to "-".
   b. Set $x$ to $-x$.
8. If $x \geq 10^{21}$, then
   a. Let $m$ be !ToString($x$).
9. Else $x < 10^{21}$,
a. Let $n$ be an integer for which the exact mathematical value of $n \div 10^f \cdot x$ is as close to zero as possible. If there are two such $n$, pick the larger $n$.

b. If $n = 0$, let $m$ be the String "$0". Otherwise, let $m$ be the String value consisting of the digits of the decimal representation of $n$ (in order, with no leading zeroes).

c. If $f \neq 0$, then
   i. Let $k$ be the length of $m$.
      ii. If $k \leq f$, then
          1. Let $z$ be the String value consisting of $f + 1 - k$ occurrences of the code unit 0x0030 (DIGIT ZERO).
          2. Set $m$ to the string-concatenation of $z$ and $m$.
          3. Set $k$ to $f + 1$.
   iii. Let $a$ be the first $k - f$ code units of $m$, and let $b$ be the remaining $f$ code units of $m$.
   iv. Set $m$ to the string-concatenation of $a$, ".", and $b$.

to the string-concatenation of $s$ and $m$.

10. Return the string-concatenation of $s$ and $m$.

**NOTE 2**

The output of `toFixed` may be more precise than `toString` for some values because `toString` only prints enough significant digits to distinguish the number from adjacent number values. For example,

(1000000000000000128).toString() returns "1000000000000000100", while (1000000000000000128).toFixed(0) returns "1000000000000000128".

### 20.1.3.4 Number.prototype.toLocaleString ([reserved1 [ , reserved2 ]])

An ECMAScript implementation that includes the ECMA-402 Internationalization API must implement the `Number.prototype.toLocaleString` method as specified in the ECMA-402 specification. If an ECMAScript implementation does not include the ECMA-402 API the following specification of the `toLocaleString` method is used.

Produces a String value that represents this Number value formatted according to the conventions of the host environment’s current locale. This function is implementation-dependent, and it is permissible, but not encouraged, for it to return the same thing as `toString`.

The meanings of the optional parameters to this method are defined in the ECMA-402 specification; implementations that do not include ECMA-402 support must not use those parameter positions for anything else.

### 20.1.3.5 Number.prototype.toPrecision (precision)

Return a String containing this Number value represented either in decimal exponential notation with one digit before the significand's decimal point and `precision` - 1 digits after the significand's decimal point or in decimal fixed notation with `precision` significant digits. If `precision` is `undefined`, call `toString` instead. Specifically, perform the following steps:

1. Let $x$ be $\text{thisNumberValue}(\text{this value})$.
2. If `precision` is `undefined`, return $!\text{toString}(x)$.
3. Let $p$ be $\text{Tointeger}(\text{precision})$.
4. If $x$ is `NaN`, return the String "$NaN$".
5. Let $s$ be the empty String.
6. If $x < 0$, then
a. Set \( s \) to the code unit 0x002D (HYPHEN-MINUS).
b. Set \( x \) to \(-x\).

7. If \( x = +\infty \), then
   a. Return the string-concatenation of \( s \) and "Infinity".

8. If \( p < 1 \) or \( p > 100 \), throw a **RangeError** exception.

9. If \( x = 0 \), then
   a. Let \( m \) be the String value consisting of \( p \) occurrences of the code unit 0x0030 (DIGIT ZERO).
   b. Let \( e \) be 0.

10. Else \( x \neq 0 \),
   a. Let \( e \) and \( n \) be integers such that \( 10^{p-1} \leq n < 10^p \) and for which the exact mathematical value of \( n \times 10^{e \cdot p + 1} - x \) is as close to zero as possible. If there are two such sets of \( e \) and \( n \), pick the \( e \) and \( n \) for which \( n \times 10^{e \cdot p + 1} \) is larger.
   b. Let \( m \) be the String value consisting of the digits of the decimal representation of \( n \) (in order, with no leading zeroes).
   c. If \( e < -6 \) or \( e \geq p \), then
      i. **Assert**: \( e \neq 0 \).
      ii. If \( p \neq 1 \), then
          1. Let \( a \) be the first code unit of \( m \), and let \( b \) be the remaining \( p - 1 \) code units of \( m \).
          2. Set \( m \) to the string-concatenation of \( a \), ".", and \( b \).
      iii. If \( e > 0 \), then
          1. Let \( c \) be the code unit 0x002B (PLUS SIGN).
          iv. Else \( e < 0 \),
              1. Let \( c \) be the code unit 0x002D (HYPHEN-MINUS).
              2. Set \( e \) to \(-e\).
      v. Let \( d \) be the String value consisting of the digits of the decimal representation of \( e \) (in order, with no leading zeroes).
      vi. Return the string-concatenation of \( s \), \( m \), the code unit 0x0065 (LATIN SMALL LETTER E), \( c \), and \( d \).

11. If \( e = p - 1 \), return the string-concatenation of \( s \) and \( m \).

12. If \( e \geq 0 \), then
    a. Set \( m \) to the string-concatenation of the first \( e + 1 \) code units of \( m \), the code unit 0x002E (FULL STOP), and the remaining \( p - (e + 1) \) code units of \( m \).

13. Else \( e < 0 \),
    a. Set \( m \) to the string-concatenation of the code unit 0x0030 (DIGIT ZERO), the code unit 0x002E (FULL STOP), \(-(e + 1)\) occurrences of the code unit 0x0030 (DIGIT ZERO), and the String \( m \).

14. Return the string-concatenation of \( s \) and \( m \).

20.1.3.6 **Number.prototype.toString ([ radix ])**

**NOTE**
The optional \( radix \) should be an integer value in the inclusive range 2 to 36. If \( radix \) is not present or is **undefined** the Number 10 is used as the value of \( radix \).

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( x \) be ? **thisNumberValue**(this value).
2. If \( radix \) is not present, let \( radixNumber \) be 10.
3. Else if \( radix \) is **undefined**, let \( radixNumber \) be 10.
4. Else, let $radixNumber$ be $\text{TolInteger}(radix)$.
5. If $radixNumber < 2$ or $radixNumber > 36$, throw a $\text{RangeError}$ exception.
6. If $radixNumber = 10$, return $!\text{ToString}(x)$.
7. Return the String representation of this Number value using the radix specified by $radixNumber$. Letters $a\cdots z$ are used for digits with values 10 through 35. The precise algorithm is implementation-dependent, however the algorithm should be a generalization of that specified in 7.1.12.1.

The $\text{toString}$ function is not generic; it throws a $\text{TypeError}$ exception if its this value is not a Number or a Number object. Therefore, it cannot be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

The "$length$" property of the $\text{toString}$ method is 1.

### 20.1.3.7 Number.prototype.valueOf()

1. Return $?\text{thisNumberValue}(this\ value)$.

### 20.1.4 Properties of Number Instances

Number instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Number prototype object. Number instances also have a $[[\text{NumberData}]]$ internal slot. The $[[\text{NumberData}]]$ internal slot is the Number value represented by this Number object.

### 20.2 The Math Object

The Math object:

- is the intrinsic object $\%\text{Math}\%$.
- is the initial value of the $\text{Math}$ property of the $\text{global object}$.
- is an ordinary object.
- has a $[[\text{Prototype}]]$ internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object $\%\text{ObjectPrototype}\%$.
- is not a $\text{function object}$.
- does not have a $[[\text{Construct}]]$ internal method; it cannot be used as a constructor with the $\text{new}$ operator.
- does not have a $[[\text{Call}]]$ internal method; it cannot be invoked as a function.

**NOTE**

In this specification, the phrase “the Number value for $x$” has a technical meaning defined in 6.1.6.

### 20.2.1 Value Properties of the Math Object

#### 20.2.1.1 Math.E

The Number value for $e$, the base of the natural logarithms, which is approximately $2.7182818284590452354$. This property has the attributes { $[[\text{Writable}]]$: $\text{false}$, $[[\text{Enumerable}]]$: $\text{false}$, $[[\text{Configurable}]]$: $\text{false}$ }.

#### 20.2.1.2 Math.LN10
The Number value for the natural logarithm of 10, which is approximately 2.302585092994046.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

20.2.1.3 Math.LN2

The Number value for the natural logarithm of 2, which is approximately 0.6931471805599453.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

|| NOTE
The value of Math.LN2 is approximately the reciprocal of the value of Math.LN10.

20.2.1.4 Math.LOG10E

The Number value for the base-10 logarithm of e, the base of the natural logarithms; this value is approximately 0.4342944819032518.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

|| NOTE
The value of Math.LOG10E is approximately the reciprocal of the value of Math.LN10.

20.2.1.5 Math.LOG2E

The Number value for the base-2 logarithm of e, the base of the natural logarithms; this value is approximately 1.4426950408889634.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

|| NOTE
The value of Math.LOG2E is approximately the reciprocal of the value of Math.LN2.

20.2.1.6 Math.PI

The Number value for π, the ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter, which is approximately 3.1415926535897932.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

20.2.1.7 Math.SQRT1_2

The Number value for the square root of ½, which is approximately 0.7071067811865476.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

|| NOTE
The value of Math.SQRT1_2 is approximately the reciprocal of the value of Math.SQRT2.

20.2.1.8 Math.SQRT2
The Number value for the square root of 2, which is approximately 1.4142135623730951.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

20.2.1.9 Math [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the String value "Math".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

20.2.2 Function Properties of the Math Object

Each of the following Math object functions applies the ToNumber abstract operation to each of its arguments (in left-to-right order if there is more than one). If ToNumber returns an abrupt completion, that Completion Record is immediately returned. Otherwise, the function performs a computation on the resulting Number value(s). The value returned by each function is a Number.

In the function descriptions below, the symbols NaN, -0, +0, -∞ and +∞ refer to the Number values described in 6.1.6.

|| NOTE
The behaviour of the functions acos, acosh, asin, asinh, atan, atanh, atan2, cbrt, cos, cosh, exp, expm1, hypot, log, log1p, log2, log10, pow, random, sin, sinh, sqrt, tan, and tanh is not precisely specified here except to require specific results for certain argument values that represent boundary cases of interest. For other argument values, these functions are intended to compute approximations to the results of familiar mathematical functions, but some latitude is allowed in the choice of approximation algorithms. The general intent is that an implementer should be able to use the same mathematical library for ECMAScript on a given hardware platform that is available to C programmers on that platform.

Although the choice of algorithms is left to the implementation, it is recommended (but not specified by this standard) that implementations use the approximation algorithms for IEEE 754-2008 arithmetic contained in fdlibm, the freely distributable mathematical library from Sun Microsystems (http://www.netlib.org/fdlibm).

20.2.2.1 Math.abs (x)

Returns the absolute value of x; the result has the same magnitude as x but has positive sign.

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is -0, the result is +0.
- If x is -∞, the result is +∞.

20.2.2.2 Math.acos (x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the arc cosine of x. The result is expressed in radians and ranges from +0 to +π.

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is greater than 1, the result is NaN.
- If x is less than -1, the result is NaN.
• If \( x \) is exactly 1, the result is \(+0\).

20.2.2.3 Math.acosh (\( x \))

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the inverse hyperbolic cosine of \( x \).

• If \( x \) is \( \text{NaN} \), the result is \( \text{NaN} \).
• If \( x \) is less than 1, the result is \( \text{NaN} \).
• If \( x \) is 1, the result is \(+0\).
• If \( x \) is \(+\infty\), the result is \(+\infty\).

20.2.2.4 Math.asin (\( x \))

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the arc sine of \( x \). The result is expressed in radians and ranges from \(-\pi / 2\) to \(+\pi / 2\).

• If \( x \) is \( \text{NaN} \), the result is \( \text{NaN} \).
• If \( x \) is greater than 1, the result is \( \text{NaN} \).
• If \( x \) is less than -1, the result is \( \text{NaN} \).
• If \( x \) is \(+0\), the result is \(+0\).
• If \( x \) is \(-0\), the result is \(-0\).

20.2.2.5 Math.asinh (\( x \))

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the inverse hyperbolic sine of \( x \).

• If \( x \) is \( \text{NaN} \), the result is \( \text{NaN} \).
• If \( x \) is \(+0\), the result is \(+0\).
• If \( x \) is \(-0\), the result is \(-0\).
• If \( x \) is \(+\infty\), the result is \(+\infty\).
• If \( x \) is \(-\infty\), the result is \(-\infty\).

20.2.2.6 Math.atan (\( x \))

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the arc tangent of \( x \). The result is expressed in radians and ranges from \(-\pi / 2\) to \(+\pi / 2\).

• If \( x \) is \( \text{NaN} \), the result is \( \text{NaN} \).
• If \( x \) is \(+0\), the result is \(+0\).
• If \( x \) is \(-0\), the result is \(-0\).
• If \( x \) is \(+\infty\), the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to \(+\pi / 2\).
• If \( x \) is \(-\infty\), the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to \(-\pi / 2\).

20.2.2.7 Math.atanh (\( x \))

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the inverse hyperbolic tangent of \( x \).
• If $x$ is NaN, the result is NaN.
• If $x$ is less than -1, the result is NaN.
• If $x$ is greater than 1, the result is NaN.
• If $x$ is -1, the result is $-\infty$.
• If $x$ is +1, the result is $+\infty$.
• If $x$ is +0, the result is +0.
• If $x$ is -0, the result is -0.

20.2.2.8 Math.atan2 ($y, x$)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the arc tangent of the quotient $y / x$ of the arguments $y$ and $x$, where the signs of $y$ and $x$ are used to determine the quadrant of the result. Note that it is intentional and traditional for the two-argument arc tangent function that the argument named $y$ be first and the argument named $x$ be second. The result is expressed in radians and ranges from $-\pi$ to $+\pi$.

• If either $x$ or $y$ is NaN, the result is NaN.
• If $y > 0$ and $x$ is +0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $+\pi / 2$.
• If $y > 0$ and $x$ is -0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $+\pi / 2$.
• If $y$ is +0 and $x > 0$, the result is +0.
• If $y$ is +0 and $x$ is +0, the result is +0.
• If $y$ is +0 and $x$ is -0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $+\pi$.
• If $y$ is +0 and $x < 0$, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $+\pi$.
• If $y$ is -0 and $x > 0$, the result is -0.
• If $y$ is -0 and $x$ is +0, the result is -0.
• If $y$ is -0 and $x$ is -0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $-\pi$.
• If $y$ is -0 and $x < 0$, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $-\pi$.
• If $y < 0$ and $x$ is +0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $-\pi / 2$.
• If $y < 0$ and $x$ is -0, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $-\pi / 2$.
• If $y > 0$ and $y$ is finite and $x$ is +\infty, the result is +0.
• If $y > 0$ and $y$ is finite and $x$ is -\infty, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $+\pi$.
• If $y < 0$ and $y$ is finite and $x$ is +\infty, the result is -0.
• If $y < 0$ and $y$ is finite and $x$ is -\infty, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $-\pi$.
• If $y$ is +\infty and $x$ is finite, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $+\pi / 2$.
• If $y$ is -\infty and $x$ is finite, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $-\pi / 2$.
• If $y$ is +\infty and $x$ is +\infty, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $+\pi / 4$.
• If $y$ is +\infty and $x$ is -\infty, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $+3\pi / 4$.
• If $y$ is -\infty and $x$ is +\infty, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $-\pi / 4$.
• If $y$ is -\infty and $x$ is -\infty, the result is an implementation-dependent approximation to $-3\pi / 4$.

20.2.2.9 Math.cbrt ($x$)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the cube root of $x$.

• If $x$ is NaN, the result is NaN.
• If $x$ is +0, the result is +0.
- If $x$ is $-0$, the result is $-0$.
- If $x$ is $+\infty$, the result is $+\infty$.
- If $x$ is $-\infty$, the result is $-\infty$.

### 20.2.2.10 Math.ceil ($x$)

Returns the smallest (closest to $-\infty$) Number value that is not less than $x$ and is equal to a mathematical integer. If $x$ is already an integer, the result is $x$.

- If $x$ is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If $x$ is $+0$, the result is $+0$.
- If $x$ is $-0$, the result is $-0$.
- If $x$ is $+\infty$, the result is $+\infty$.
- If $x$ is $-\infty$, the result is $-\infty$.
- If $x$ is less than 0 but greater than $-1$, the result is $-0$.

The value of Math.ceil($x$) is the same as the value of -Math.floor(-$x$).

### 20.2.2.11 Math.clz32 ($x$)

When Math.clz32 is called with one argument $x$, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $n$ be ? ToUint32($x$).
2. Let $p$ be the number of leading zero bits in the 32-bit binary representation of $n$.

**NOTE**

If $n$ is 0, $p$ will be 32. If the most significant bit of the 32-bit binary encoding of $n$ is 1, $p$ will be 0.

### 20.2.2.12 Math.cos ($x$)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the cosine of $x$. The argument is expressed in radians.

- If $x$ is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If $x$ is $+0$, the result is 1.
- If $x$ is $-0$, the result is 1.
- If $x$ is $+\infty$, the result is NaN.
- If $x$ is $-\infty$, the result is NaN.

### 20.2.2.13 Math.cosh ($x$)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the hyperbolic cosine of $x$.

- If $x$ is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If $x$ is $+0$, the result is 1.
- If $x$ is $-0$, the result is 1.
- If $x$ is $+\infty$, the result is $+\infty$.
• If \( x = -\infty \), the result is \(+\infty\).

**NOTE**
The value of \( \cosh(x) \) is the same as \((\exp(x) + \exp(-x))/2\).

### 20.2.2.14 Math.exp ( \( x \) )

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the exponential function of \( x \) (\( e \) raised to the power of \( x \), where \( e \) is the base of the natural logarithms).

- If \( x \) is \( \text{NaN} \), the result is \( \text{NaN} \).
- If \( x \) is \(+0\), the result is 1.
- If \( x \) is \(-0\), the result is 1.
- If \( x \) is \(+\infty\), the result is \(+\infty\).
- If \( x \) is \(-\infty\), the result is \(+0\).

### 20.2.2.15 Math.expm1 ( \( x \) )

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to subtracting 1 from the exponential function of \( x \) (\( e \) raised to the power of \( x \), where \( e \) is the base of the natural logarithms). The result is computed in a way that is accurate even when the value of \( x \) is close 0.

- If \( x \) is \( \text{NaN} \), the result is \( \text{NaN} \).
- If \( x \) is \(+0\), the result is \(+0\).
- If \( x \) is \(-0\), the result is \(-0\).
- If \( x \) is \(+\infty\), the result is \(+\infty\).
- If \( x \) is \(-\infty\), the result is \(-1\).

### 20.2.2.16 Math.floor ( \( x \) )

Returns the greatest (closest to \(+\infty\)) Number value that is not greater than \( x \) and is equal to a mathematical integer. If \( x \) is already an integer, the result is \( x \).

- If \( x \) is \( \text{NaN} \), the result is \( \text{NaN} \).
- If \( x \) is \(+0\), the result is \(+0\).
- If \( x \) is \(-0\), the result is \(-0\).
- If \( x \) is \(+\infty\), the result is \(+\infty\).
- If \( x \) is \(-\infty\), the result is \(-\infty\).
- If \( x \) is greater than 0 but less than 1, the result is \(+0\).

**NOTE**
The value of \( \text{Math.floor}(x) \) is the same as the value of \(-\text{Math.ceil}(-x)\).

### 20.2.2.17 Math.fround ( \( x \) )

When \( \text{Math.fround} \) is called with argument \( x \), the following steps are taken:
1. If $x$ is NaN, return NaN.
2. If $x$ is one of $+0$, $-0$, $+\infty$, $-\infty$, return $x$.
3. Let $x_{32}$ be the result of converting $x$ to a value in IEEE 754-2008 binary32 format using roundTiesToEven.
4. Let $x_{64}$ be the result of converting $x_{32}$ to a value in IEEE 754-2008 binary64 format.
5. Return the ECMAScript Number value corresponding to $x_{64}$.

20.2.2.18 Math.hypot (value1, value2, ...values)

Math.hypot returns an implementation-dependent approximation of the square root of the sum of squares of its arguments.

- If no arguments are passed, the result is $+0$.
- If any argument is $+\infty$, the result is $+\infty$.
- If any argument is $-\infty$, the result is $+\infty$.
- If no argument is $+\infty$ or $-\infty$, and any argument is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If all arguments are either $+0$ or $-0$, the result is $+0$.

**NOTE**

Implementations should take care to avoid the loss of precision from overflows and underflows that are prone to occur in naive implementations when this function is called with two or more arguments.

20.2.2.19 Math.imul (x, y)

When Math.imul is called with arguments $x$ and $y$, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $a$ be ? ToUint32($x$).
2. Let $b$ be ? ToUint32($y$).
3. Let $product$ be $(a \times b)$ modulo $2^{32}$.
4. If $product \geq 2^{31}$, return $product - 2^{32}$; otherwise return $product$.

20.2.2.20 Math.log (x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the natural logarithm of $x$.

- If $x$ is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If $x$ is less than 0, the result is NaN.
- If $x$ is $+0$ or $-0$, the result is $-\infty$.
- If $x$ is 1, the result is $+0$.
- If $x$ is $+\infty$, the result is $+\infty$.

20.2.2.21 Math.log1p (x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the natural logarithm of $1 + x$. The result is computed in a way that is accurate even when the value of $x$ is close to zero.

- If $x$ is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If $x$ is less than -1, the result is NaN.
• If \( x \) is -1, the result is \(-\infty\).
• If \( x \) is +0, the result is +0.
• If \( x \) is -0, the result is -0.
• If \( x \) is +\( \infty \), the result is +\( \infty \).

### 20.2.2.22 Math.log10 ( \( x \) )

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the base 10 logarithm of \( x \).

• If \( x \) is NaN, the result is NaN.
• If \( x \) is less than 0, the result is NaN.
• If \( x \) is +0, the result is -\( \infty \).
• If \( x \) is -0, the result is -\( \infty \).
• If \( x \) is 1, the result is +0.
• If \( x \) is +\( \infty \), the result is +\( \infty \).

### 20.2.2.23 Math.log2 ( \( x \) )

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the base 2 logarithm of \( x \).

• If \( x \) is NaN, the result is NaN.
• If \( x \) is less than 0, the result is NaN.
• If \( x \) is +0, the result is -\( \infty \).
• If \( x \) is -0, the result is -\( \infty \).
• If \( x \) is 1, the result is +0.
• If \( x \) is +\( \infty \), the result is +\( \infty \).

### 20.2.2.24 Math.max ( \( value1, value2, ...values \) )

Given zero or more arguments, calls ToNumber on each of the arguments and returns the largest of the resulting values.

• If no arguments are given, the result is -\( \infty \).
• If any value is NaN, the result is NaN.
• The comparison of values to determine the largest value is done using the Abstract Relational Comparison algorithm except that +0 is considered to be larger than -0.

### 20.2.2.25 Math.min ( \( value1, value2, ...values \) )

Given zero or more arguments, calls ToNumber on each of the arguments and returns the smallest of the resulting values.

• If no arguments are given, the result is +\( \infty \).
• If any value is NaN, the result is NaN.
• The comparison of values to determine the smallest value is done using the Abstract Relational Comparison algorithm except that +0 is considered to be larger than -0.

### 20.2.2.26 Math.pow ( \( base, exponent \) )
1. Return the result of **Applying the ** operator with base and exponent** as specified in 12.6.4.

### 20.2.2.27 Math.random ()

Returns a Number value with positive sign, greater than or equal to 0 but less than 1, chosen randomly or pseudo randomly with approximately uniform distribution over that range, using an implementation-dependent algorithm or strategy. This function takes no arguments.

Each Math.random function created for distinct realms must produce a distinct sequence of values from successive calls.

### 20.2.2.28 Math.round (x)

Returns the Number value that is closest to x and is equal to a mathematical integer. If two integer Number values are equally close to x, then the result is the Number value that is closer to +∞. If x is already an integer, the result is x.

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is +0, the result is +0.
- If x is -0, the result is -0.
- If x is +∞, the result is +∞.
- If x is -∞, the result is -∞.
- If x is greater than 0 but less than 0.5, the result is +0.
- If x is less than 0 but greater than or equal to -0.5, the result is -0.

**NOTE 1**
Math.round(3.5) returns 4, but Math.round(-3.5) returns -3.

**NOTE 2**
The value of Math.round(x) is not always the same as the value of Math.floor(x + 0.5). When x is -0 or is less than 0 but greater than or equal to -0.5, Math.round(x) returns -0, but Math.floor(x + 0.5) returns +0. Math.round(x) may also differ from the value of Math.floor(x + 0.5) because of internal rounding when computing x + 0.5.

### 20.2.2.29 Math.sign (x)

Returns the sign of x, indicating whether x is positive, negative, or zero.

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is 0, the result is 0.
- If x is +0, the result is +0.
- If x is -0, the result is -0.
- If x is negative and not -0, the result is -1.
- If x is positive and not +0, the result is +1.

### 20.2.2.30 Math.sin (x)

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the sine of x. The argument is expressed in radians.

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is +0, the result is +0.
- If x is -0, the result is -0.
• If \( x \) is \(+\infty\) or \(-\infty\), the result is NaN.

20.2.2.31 Math.sinh ( \( x \) )

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the hyperbolic sine of \( x \).

• If \( x \) is NaN, the result is NaN.
• If \( x \) is +0, the result is +0.
• If \( x \) is -0, the result is -0.
• If \( x \) is +\( \infty \), the result is +\( \infty \).
• If \( x \) is -\( \infty \), the result is -\( \infty \).

**NOTE**
The value of sinh(\( x \)) is the same as \((\exp(\( x \)) - \exp(-\( x \))) / 2\).

20.2.2.32 Math.sqrt ( \( x \) )

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the square root of \( x \).

• If \( x \) is NaN, the result is NaN.
• If \( x \) is less than 0, the result is NaN.
• If \( x \) is +0, the result is +0.
• If \( x \) is -0, the result is -0.
• If \( x \) is +\( \infty \), the result is +\( \infty \).

20.2.2.33 Math.tan ( \( x \) )

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the tangent of \( x \). The argument is expressed in radians.

• If \( x \) is NaN, the result is NaN.
• If \( x \) is +0, the result is +0.
• If \( x \) is -0, the result is -0.
• If \( x \) is +\( \infty \) or -\( \infty \), the result is NaN.

20.2.2.34 Math.tanh ( \( x \) )

Returns an implementation-dependent approximation to the hyperbolic tangent of \( x \).

• If \( x \) is NaN, the result is NaN.
• If \( x \) is +0, the result is +0.
• If \( x \) is -0, the result is -0.
• If \( x \) is +\( \infty \), the result is +1.
• If \( x \) is -\( \infty \), the result is -1.

**NOTE**
The value of tanh(\( x \)) is the same as \((\exp(\( x \)) - \exp(-\( x \)))/(\exp(\( x \)) + \exp(-\( x \)))\).
20.2.2.35 Math.trunc (x)

Returns the integral part of the number x, removing any fractional digits. If x is already an integer, the result is x.

- If x is NaN, the result is NaN.
- If x is -0, the result is -0.
- If x is +0, the result is +0.
- If x is +∞, the result is +∞.
- If x is -∞, the result is -∞.
- If x is greater than 0 but less than 1, the result is +0.
- If x is less than 0 but greater than -1, the result is -0.

20.3 Date Objects

20.3.1 Overview of Date Objects and Definitions of Abstract Operations

The following functions are abstract operations that operate on time values (defined in 20.3.1.1). Note that, in every case, if any argument to one of these functions is NaN, the result will be NaN.

20.3.1.1 Time Values and Time Range

A Date object contains a Number representing an instant in time with millisecond precision. Such a Number is called a time value. A time value may also be NaN, indicating that the Date object does not represent a specific instant in time.

Time is measured in ECMAScript as milliseconds since midnight at the beginning of 01 January, 1970 UTC. Time in ECMAScript does not observe leap seconds; they are ignored. Time calculations assume each and every day contains exactly $60 \times 60 \times 24 \times 1000 = 86,400,000$ milliseconds, to align with the POSIX specification of each and every day containing exactly 86,400 seconds.

A Number can exactly represent all integers from -9,007,199,254,740,992 to 9,007,199,254,740,992 (20.1.2.8 and 20.1.2.6). A time value supports a slightly smaller range of exactly -100,000,000 days to 100,000,000 days measured relative to midnight at the beginning of 01 January, 1970 UTC. This yields an exact supported time value range of -8,640,000,000,000,000 to 8,640,000,000,000,000 milliseconds relative to midnight at the beginning of 01 January, 1970 UTC.

The exact moment of midnight at the beginning of 01 January, 1970 UTC is represented by the time value +0.

**NOTE**
The 400 year cycle of the Gregorian calendar contains 97 leap years. This yields an average of 365.2425 days per year, or an average of 31,556,952,000 milliseconds per year under the Gregorian calendar. ECMAScript applies a proleptic Gregorian calendar for all time computations.

As specified by this section, the maximum year range a Number can represent exactly with millisecond precision is approximately -285,426 to 285,426 years relative to midnight at the beginning of 01 January, 1970 UTC.

As specified by this section, the maximum year range a time value can represent is approximately -273,790 to 273,790 years relative to midnight at the beginning of 01 January, 1970 UTC.
20.3.1.2 Day Number and Time within Day

A given time value $t$ belongs to day number

$$\text{Day}(t) = \text{floor}(t / \text{msPerDay})$$

where the number of milliseconds per day is

$$\text{msPerDay} = 86400000$$

The remainder is called the time within the day:

$$\text{TimeWithinDay}(t) = t \text{ modulo } \text{msPerDay}$$

20.3.1.3 Year Number

ECMAScript uses a proleptic Gregorian calendar to map a day number to a year number and to determine the month and date within that year. In this calendar, leap years are precisely those which are (divisible by 4) and ((not divisible by 100) or (divisible by 400)). The number of days in year number $y$ is therefore defined by

$$\text{DaysInYear}(y)$$

$$\begin{align*}
= 365 & \text{ if } (y \text{ modulo } 4) \neq 0 \\
= 366 & \text{ if } (y \text{ modulo } 4) = 0 \text{ and } (y \text{ modulo } 100) \neq 0 \\
= 365 & \text{ if } (y \text{ modulo } 100) = 0 \text{ and } (y \text{ modulo } 400) \neq 0 \\
= 366 & \text{ if } (y \text{ modulo } 400) = 0 \\
\end{align*}$$

All non-leap years have 365 days with the usual number of days per month and leap years have an extra day in February. The day number of the first day of year $y$ is given by:

$$\text{DayFromYear}(y) = 365 \times (y - 1970) + \text{floor}((y - 1969) / 4) - \text{floor}((y - 1901) / 100) + \text{floor}((y - 1601) / 400)$$

The time value of the start of a year is:

$$\text{TimeFromYear}(y) = \text{msPerDay} \times \text{DayFromYear}(y)$$

A time value determines a year by:

$$\text{YearFromTime}(t) = \text{the largest integer } y \text{ (closest to positive infinity) such that } \text{TimeFromYear}(y) \leq t$$

The leap-year function is 1 for a time within a leap year and otherwise is zero:

$$\text{InLeapYear}(t)$$

$$\begin{align*}
= 0 & \text{ if } \text{DaysInYear(YearFromTime}(t)) = 365 \\
= 1 & \text{ if } \text{DaysInYear(YearFromTime}(t)) = 366 \\
\end{align*}$$

20.3.1.4 Month Number

Months are identified by an integer in the range 0 to 11, inclusive. The mapping $\text{MonthFromTime}(t)$ from a time value $t$ to a month number is defined by:
MonthFromTime(t) = 0 if 0 ≤ DayWithinYear(t) < 31
   = 1 if 31 ≤ DayWithinYear(t) < 59 + InLeapYear(t)
   = 2 if 59 + InLeapYear(t) ≤ DayWithinYear(t) < 90 + InLeapYear(t)
   = 3 if 90 + InLeapYear(t) ≤ DayWithinYear(t) < 120 + InLeapYear(t)
   = 4 if 120 + InLeapYear(t) ≤ DayWithinYear(t) < 151 + InLeapYear(t)
   = 5 if 151 + InLeapYear(t) ≤ DayWithinYear(t) < 181 + InLeapYear(t)
   = 6 if 181 + InLeapYear(t) ≤ DayWithinYear(t) < 212 + InLeapYear(t)
   = 7 if 212 + InLeapYear(t) ≤ DayWithinYear(t) < 243 + InLeapYear(t)
   = 8 if 243 + InLeapYear(t) ≤ DayWithinYear(t) < 273 + InLeapYear(t)
   = 9 if 273 + InLeapYear(t) ≤ DayWithinYear(t) < 304 + InLeapYear(t)
   = 10 if 304 + InLeapYear(t) ≤ DayWithinYear(t) < 334 + InLeapYear(t)
   = 11 if 334 + InLeapYear(t) ≤ DayWithinYear(t) < 365 + InLeapYear(t)

where

DayWithinYear(t) = Day(t) - DayFromYear(YearFromTime(t))

A month value of 0 specifies January; 1 specifies February; 2 specifies March; 3 specifies April; 4 specifies May; 5 specifies June; 6 specifies July; 7 specifies August; 8 specifies September; 9 specifies October; 10 specifies November; and 11 specifies December. Note that MonthFromTime(0) = 0, corresponding to Thursday, 01 January, 1970.

### 20.3.1.5 Date Number

A date number is identified by an integer in the range 1 through 31, inclusive. The mapping DateFromTime(t) from a time value t to a date number is defined by:

DateFromTime(t)
   = DayWithinYear(t) + 1 if MonthFromTime(t) = 0
   = DayWithinYear(t) - 30 if MonthFromTime(t) = 1
   = DayWithinYear(t) - 58 - InLeapYear(t) if MonthFromTime(t) = 2
   = DayWithinYear(t) - 89 - InLeapYear(t) if MonthFromTime(t) = 3
   = DayWithinYear(t) - 119 - InLeapYear(t) if MonthFromTime(t) = 4
   = DayWithinYear(t) - 150 - InLeapYear(t) if MonthFromTime(t) = 5
   = DayWithinYear(t) - 180 - InLeapYear(t) if MonthFromTime(t) = 6
   = DayWithinYear(t) - 211 - InLeapYear(t) if MonthFromTime(t) = 7
   = DayWithinYear(t) - 242 - InLeapYear(t) if MonthFromTime(t) = 8
   = DayWithinYear(t) - 272 - InLeapYear(t) if MonthFromTime(t) = 9
   = DayWithinYear(t) - 303 - InLeapYear(t) if MonthFromTime(t) = 10
   = DayWithinYear(t) - 333 - InLeapYear(t) if MonthFromTime(t) = 11

### 20.3.1.6 Week Day

The weekday for a particular time value t is defined as

WeekDay(t) = (Day(t) + 4) modulo 7
A weekday value of 0 specifies Sunday; 1 specifies Monday; 2 specifies Tuesday; 3 specifies Wednesday; 4 specifies Thursday; 5 specifies Friday; and 6 specifies Saturday. Note that WeekDay(0) = 4, corresponding to Thursday, 01 January, 1970.

### 20.3.1.7 LocalTZA (t, isUTC)

LocalTZA (t, isUTC) is an implementation-defined algorithm that must return a number representing milliseconds suitable for adding to a Time Value. The local political rules for standard time and daylight saving time in effect at t should be used to determine the result in the way specified in the following three paragraphs.

When isUTC is true, LocalTZA (t, true) should return the offset of the local time zone from UTC measured in milliseconds at time represented by time value t (UTC). When the result is added to t (UTC), it should yield the local time.

When isUTC is false, LocalTZA (t, false) should return the offset of the local time zone from UTC measured in milliseconds at local time represented by time value t_{local} = t. When the result is subtracted from the local time t_{local}, it should yield the corresponding UTC.

When t_{local} represents local time repeating multiple times at a negative time zone transition (e.g. when the daylight saving time ends or the time zone adjustment is decreased due to a time zone rule change) or skipped local time at a positive time zone transitions (e.g. when the daylight saving time starts or the time zone adjustment is increased due to a time zone rule change), t_{local} must be interpreted with the time zone adjustment before the transition.

If an implementation does not support a conversion described above or if political rules for time t are not available within the implementation, the result must be 0.

---

**NOTE**

It is recommended that implementations use the time zone information of the IANA Time Zone Database [https://www.iana.org/time-zones/](https://www.iana.org/time-zones/).

1:30 AM on November 5, 2017 in America/New_York is repeated twice (fall backward), but it must be interpreted as 1:30 AM UTC-04 instead of 1:30 AM UTC-05. LocalTZA(TimeClip(MakeDate(MakeDay(2017, 10, 5), MakeTime(1, 30, 0, 0))), false) is -4 × msPerHour.

2:30 AM on March 12, 2017 in America/New_York does not exist, but it must be interpreted as 2:30 AM UTC-05 (equivalent to 3:30 AM UTC-04). LocalTZA(TimeClip(MakeDate(MakeDay(2017, 2, 12), MakeTime(2, 30, 0, 0))), false) is -5 × msPerHour.

### 20.3.1.8 LocalTime (t)

The abstract operation LocalTime with argument t converts t from UTC to local time by performing the following steps:

1. Return t + LocalTZA(t, true).

---

**NOTE**

Two different time values (t (UTC)) are converted to the same local time t_{local} at a negative time zone transition when there are repeated times (e.g. the daylight saving time ends or the time zone adjustment is decreased.).

### 20.3.1.9 UTC (t)

The abstract operation UTC with argument t converts t from local time to UTC. It performs the following steps:
1. Return $t - \text{LocalTZA}(t, \text{false})$.

NOTE
UTC($\text{LocalTime}(t)$) is not necessarily always equal to $t$. $\text{LocalTime}(\text{UTC}(t_{\text{local}}))$ is not necessarily always equal to $t_{\text{local}}$, either.

### 20.3.1.10 Hours, Minutes, Second, and Milliseconds

The following abstract operations are useful in decomposing time values:

- $\text{HourFromTime}(t) = \text{floor}(t / \text{msPerHour}) \mod \text{HoursPerDay}$
- $\text{MinFromTime}(t) = \text{floor}(t / \text{msPerMinute}) \mod \text{MinutesPerHour}$
- $\text{SecFromTime}(t) = \text{floor}(t / \text{msPerSecond}) \mod \text{SecondsPerMinute}$
- $\text{msFromTime}(t) = t \mod \text{msPerSecond}$

where

- $\text{HoursPerDay} = 24$
- $\text{MinutesPerHour} = 60$
- $\text{SecondsPerMinute} = 60$
- $\text{msPerSecond} = 1000$
- $\text{msPerMinute} = 60000 = \text{msPerSecond} \times \text{SecondsPerMinute}$
- $\text{msPerHour} = 3600000 = \text{msPerMinute} \times \text{MinutesPerHour}$

### 20.3.1.11 MakeTime ($hour, min, sec, ms$)

The abstract operation MakeTime calculates a number of milliseconds from its four arguments, which must be ECMAScript Number values. This operator functions as follows:

1. If $hour$ is not finite or $min$ is not finite or $sec$ is not finite or $ms$ is not finite, return NaN.
2. Let $h$ be !ToInteger($hour$).
3. Let $m$ be !ToInteger($min$).
4. Let $s$ be !ToInteger($sec$).
5. Let $milli$ be !ToInteger($ms$).
6. Let $t$ be $h \times \text{msPerHour} + m \times \text{msPerMinute} + s \times \text{msPerSecond} + milli$, performing the arithmetic according to IEEE 754-2008 rules (that is, as if using the ECMAScript operators * and +).
7. Return $t$.

### 20.3.1.12 MakeDay ($year, month, date$)

The abstract operation MakeDay calculates a number of days from its three arguments, which must be ECMAScript Number values. This operator functions as follows:

1. If $year$ is not finite or $month$ is not finite or $date$ is not finite, return NaN.
2. Let $y$ be !ToInteger($year$).
3. Let $m$ be !ToInteger($month$).
4. Let $dt$ be !ToInteger($date$).
5. Let $ym$ be $y + \text{floor}(m / 12)$. 
Let \( mn \) be \( m \mod 12 \).

Find a value \( t \) such that \( \text{YearFromTime}(t) \) is \( ym \) and \( \text{MonthFromTime}(t) \) is \( mn \) and \( \text{DateFromTime}(t) \) is 1; but if this is not possible (because some argument is out of range), return \( \text{NaN} \).

Return \( \text{Day}(t) + dt - 1 \).

### 20.3.1.13 MakeDate (\( day, time \))

The abstract operation MakeDate calculates a number of milliseconds from its two arguments, which must be ECMAScript Number values. This operator functions as follows:

1. If \( day \) is not finite or \( time \) is not finite, return \( \text{NaN} \).
2. Return \( day \times \text{msPerDay} + time \).

### 20.3.1.14 TimeClip (\( time \))

The abstract operation TimeClip calculates a number of milliseconds from its argument, which must be an ECMAScript Number value. This operator functions as follows:

1. If \( time \) is not finite, return \( \text{NaN} \).
2. If \( \text{abs}(time) > 8.64 \times 10^{15} \), return \( \text{NaN} \).
3. Let \( \text{clippedTime} \) be \( \text{! ToInteger}(time) \).
4. If \( \text{clippedTime} \) is -0, set \( \text{clippedTime} \) to +0.
5. Return \( \text{clippedTime} \).

**NOTE**

The point of step 4 is that an implementation is permitted a choice of internal representations of time values, for example as a 64-bit signed integer or as a 64-bit floating-point value. Depending on the implementation, this internal representation may or may not distinguish -0 and +0.

### 20.3.1.15 Date Time String Format

ECMAScript defines a string interchange format for date-times based upon a simplification of the ISO 8601 calendar date extended format. The format is as follows: YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.sssZ

Where the fields are as follows:

- **YYYY** is the decimal digits of the year 0000 to 9999 in the proleptic Gregorian calendar.
- **-** "-" (hyphen) appears literally twice in the string.
- **MM** is the month of the year from 01 (January) to 12 (December).
- **DD** is the day of the month from 01 to 31.
- **T** "T" appears literally in the string, to indicate the beginning of the time element.
- **HH** is the number of complete hours that have passed since midnight as two decimal digits from 00 to 24.
- **:"** (colon) appears literally twice in the string.
- **mm** is the number of complete minutes since the start of the hour as two decimal digits from 00 to 59.
- **ss** is the number of complete seconds since the start of the minute as two decimal digits from 00 to 59.
"." (dot) appears literally in the string.

- `sss` is the number of complete milliseconds since the start of the second as three decimal digits.
- `Z` is the time zone offset specified as "Z" (for UTC) or either "+" or "-" followed by a time expression `HH:mm`.

This format includes date-only forms:

```
YYYY
YYYY-MM
YYYY-MM-DD
```

It also includes "date-time" forms that consist of one of the above date-only forms immediately followed by one of the following time forms with an optional time zone offset appended:

```
THH:mm
THH:mm:ss
THH:mm:ss.sss
```

All numbers must be base 10. If the `MM` or `DD` fields are absent "01" is used as the value. If the `HH`, `mm`, or `ss` fields are absent "00" is used as the value and the value of an absent `sss` field is "000". When the time zone offset is absent, date-only forms are interpreted as a UTC time and date-time forms are interpreted as a local time.

A string containing out-of-bounds or nonconforming fields is not a valid instance of this format.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTE 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>As every day both starts and ends with midnight, the two notations &quot;00:00&quot; and &quot;24:00&quot; are available to distinguish the two midnights that can be associated with one date. This means that the following two notations refer to exactly the same point in time: 1995-02-04T24:00 and 1995-02-05T00:00. This interpretation of the latter form as &quot;end of a calendar day&quot; is consistent with ISO 8601, even though that specification reserves it for describing time intervals and does not permit it within representations of single points in time.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTE 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>There exists no international standard that specifies abbreviations for civil time zones like CET, EST, etc. and sometimes the same abbreviation is even used for two very different time zones. For this reason, both ISO 8601 and this format specify numeric representations of time zone offsets.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 20.3.1.15.1 Expanded Years

Covering the full time value range of approximately 273,790 years forward or backward from 01 January, 1970 (20.3.1.1) requires representing years before 0 or after 9999. ISO 8601 permits expansion of the year representation, but only by mutual agreement of the partners in information interchange. In the simplified ECMAScript format, such an expanded year representation shall have 6 digits and is always prefixed with a + or - sign. The year 0 is considered positive and hence prefixed with a + sign. Strings matching the Date Time String Format with expanded years representing instants in time outside the range of a time value are treated as unrecognizable by Date.parse and cause that function to return NaN without falling back to implementation-specific behavior or heuristics.
NOTE

Examples of date-time values with expanded years:

-271821-04-20T00:00:00Z  271822 B.C.
-000001-01-01T00:00:00Z  2 B.C.
+000000-01-01T00:00:00Z  1 B.C.
+000001-01-01T00:00:00Z  1 A.D.
+001970-01-01T00:00:00Z  1970 A.D.
+002009-12-15T00:00:00Z  2009 A.D.
+275760-09-13T00:00:00Z  275760 A.D.

20.3.2 The Date Constructor

The Date constructor:

- is the intrinsic object %Date%.
- is the initial value of the Date property of the global object.
- creates and initializes a new Date object when called as a constructor.
- returns a String representing the current time (UTC) when called as a function rather than as a constructor.
- is a single function whose behaviour is overloaded based upon the number and types of its arguments.
- is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an extends clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified Date behaviour must include a super call to the Date constructor to create and initialize the subclass instance with a [[DateValue]] internal slot.
- has a "length" property whose value is 7.

20.3.2.1 Date (year, month [, date [, hours [, minutes [, seconds [, ms ]]]]])

This description applies only if the Date constructor is called with at least two arguments.

When the Date function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let numberOfArgs be the number of arguments passed to this function call.
3. If NewTarget is undefined, then
   a. Let now be the Number that is the time value (UTC) identifying the current time.
   b. Return ToDateString(now).
4. Else,
   a. Let y be ? ToNumber(year).
   b. Let m be ? ToNumber(month).
   c. If date is present, let dt be ? ToNumber(date); else let dt be 1.
   d. If hours is present, let h be ? ToNumber(hours); else let h be 0.
   e. If minutes is present, let min be ? ToNumber(minutes); else let min be 0.
   f. If seconds is present, let s be ? ToNumber(seconds); else let s be 0.
   g. If ms is present, let milli be ? ToNumber(ms); else let milli be 0.
   h. If y is NaN, let yr be NaN.

i. Else,
   i. Let $yi$ be $\text{ToInteger}(y)$.
   ii. If $0 \leq yi \leq 99$, let $yr$ be $1900 + yi$; otherwise, let $yr$ be $y$.

j. Let $finalDate$ be $\text{MakeDate(MakeDay(yr, m, dt), MakeTime(h, min, s, milli)})$.

k. Let $O$ be $\text{OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(NewTarget, "%DatePrototype%", « [[DateValue]] »)}$.
l. Set $O.[[DateValue]]$ to $\text{TimeClip(UTC(finalDate))}$.
m. Return $O$.

20.3.2.2 Date (value)

This description applies only if the Date constructor is called with exactly one argument.

When the Date function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $numberOfArgs$ be the number of arguments passed to this function call.
3. If NewTarget is undefined, then
   a. Let $now$ be the Number that is the time value (UTC) identifying the current time.
   b. Return $\text{ToDateString}(now)$.
4. Else,
   a. If Type(value) is Object and value has a [[DateValue]] internal slot, then
      i. Let $tv$ be thisTimeValue(value).
   b. Else,
      i. Let $v$ be $\text{ToPrimitive}(value)$.
      ii. If Type($v$) is String, then
         1. Assert: The next step never returns an abrupt completion because Type($v$) is String.
         2. Let $tv$ be the result of parsing $v$ as a date, in exactly the same manner as for the parse method (20.3.3.2).
      iii. Else,
         1. Let $tv$ be $\text{ToNumber}(v)$.
   c. Let $O$ be $\text{OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(NewTarget, "%DatePrototype", « [[DateValue]] »)}$.
d. Set $O.[[DateValue]]$ to $\text{TimeClip}(tv)$.
e. Return $O$.

20.3.2.3 Date ()

This description applies only if the Date constructor is called with no arguments.

When the Date function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $numberOfArgs$ be the number of arguments passed to this function call.
2. Assert: $numberOfArgs = 0$.
3. If NewTarget is undefined, then
   a. Let $now$ be the Number that is the time value (UTC) identifying the current time.
   b. Return $\text{ToDateString}(now)$.
4. Else,
   a. Let $O$ be $\text{OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(NewTarget, "%DatePrototype", « [[DateValue]] »)}$. 

b. Set \( O.[[DateValue]] \) to the time value (UTC) identifying the current time.
c. Return \( O \).

20.3.3 Properties of the Date Constructor

The Date constructor:

- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object `%FunctionPrototype%`.
- has the following properties:

20.3.3.1 Date.now()

The `now` function returns a Number value that is the time value designating the UTC date and time of the occurrence of the call to `now`.

20.3.3.2 Date.parse ( `string` )

The `parse` function applies the `ToString` operator to its argument. If `ToString` results in an abrupt completion the Completion Record is immediately returned. Otherwise, `parse` interprets the resulting String as a date and time; it returns a Number, the UTC time value corresponding to the date and time. The String may be interpreted as a local time, a UTC time, or a time in some other time zone, depending on the contents of the String. The function first attempts to parse the String according to the format described in Date Time String Format (20.3.1.15), including expanded years. If the String does not conform to that format the function may fall back to any implementation-specific heuristics or implementation-specific date formats. Strings that are unrecognizable or contain out-of-bounds format field values shall cause `Date.parse` to return `NaN`.

If \( x \) is any Date object whose milliseconds amount is zero within a particular implementation of ECMAScript, then all of the following expressions should produce the same numeric value in that implementation, if all the properties referenced have their initial values:

\[
x\text{.valueOf()}
\]
\[
\text{Date.parse(x.toString())}
\]
\[
\text{Date.parse(x.toUTCString())}
\]
\[
\text{Date.parse(x.toISOString())}
\]

However, the expression

\[
\text{Date.parse(x.toLocaleString())}
\]

is not required to produce the same Number value as the preceding three expressions and, in general, the value produced by `Date.parse` is implementation-dependent when given any String value that does not conform to the Date Time String Format (20.3.1.15) and that could not be produced in that implementation by the `toString` or `toUTCString` method.

20.3.3.3 Date.prototype

The initial value of `Date.prototype` is the intrinsic object `%DatePrototype%`.

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.
When the `UTC` function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( y \) be \( \text{ToNumber}(\text{year}) \).
2. If \( \text{month} \) is present, let \( m \) be \( \text{ToNumber}(\text{month}) \); else let \( m \) be 0.
3. If \( \text{date} \) is present, let \( dt \) be \( \text{ToNumber}(\text{date}) \); else let \( dt \) be 1.
4. If \( \text{hours} \) is present, let \( h \) be \( \text{ToNumber}(\text{hours}) \); else let \( h \) be 0.
5. If \( \text{minutes} \) is present, let \( min \) be \( \text{ToNumber}(\text{minutes}) \); else let \( min \) be 0.
6. If \( \text{seconds} \) is present, let \( s \) be \( \text{ToNumber}(\text{seconds}) \); else let \( s \) be 0.
7. If \( ms \) is present, let \( milli \) be \( \text{ToNumber}(ms) \); else let \( milli \) be 0.
8. If \( y \) is \( \text{NaN} \), let \( yr \) be \( \text{NaN} \).
9. Else,
   a. Let \( yi \) be \( \text{ToInteger}(y) \).
   b. If \( 0 \leq yi \leq 99 \), let \( yr \) be \( 1900 + yi \); otherwise, let \( yr \) be \( y \).
10. Return \( \text{TimeClip(MakeDate(MakeDay(yr, m, dt), MakeTime(h, min, s, milli)))} \).

The "length" property of the `UTC` function is 7.

**NOTE**
The `UTC` function differs from the `Date constructor` in two ways: it returns a time value as a Number, rather than creating a `Date` object, and it interprets the arguments in UTC rather than as local time.

### 20.3.4 Properties of the Date Prototype Object

The Date prototype object:

- is the intrinsic object `%DatePrototype%`.
- is itself an ordinary object.
- is not a Date instance and does not have a `[[DateValue]]` internal slot.
- has a `[[Prototype]]` internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%`.

Unless explicitly defined otherwise, the methods of the Date prototype object defined below are not generic and the `this` value passed to them must be an object that has a `[[DateValue]]` internal slot that has been initialized to a time value.

The abstract operation `thisTimeValue(value)` performs the following steps:

1. If `Type(value)` is `Object` and `value` has a `[[DateValue]]` internal slot, then
   a. Return `value.[[DateValue]]`.
2. Throw a `TypeError` exception.

In following descriptions of functions that are properties of the Date prototype object, the phrase “this Date object” refers to the object that is the `this` value for the invocation of the function. If the Type of the `this` value is not `Object`, a `TypeError` exception is thrown. The phrase “this time value” within the specification of a method refers to the result returned by calling the abstract operation `thisTimeValue` with the `this` value of the method invocation passed as the argument.

### 20.3.4.1 Date.prototype.constructor
The initial value of `Date.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object `%Date%`.

20.3.4.2 `Date.prototype.getDate()`

The following steps are performed:

1. Let `t` be `thisTimeValue(this value)`.
2. If `t` is `NaN`, return `NaN`.
3. Return `DateFromTime(LocalTime(t))`.

20.3.4.3 `Date.prototype.getDay()`

The following steps are performed:

1. Let `t` be `thisTimeValue(this value)`.
2. If `t` is `NaN`, return `NaN`.
3. Return `WeekDay(LocalTime(t))`.

20.3.4.4 `Date.prototype.getFullYear()`

The following steps are performed:

1. Let `t` be `thisTimeValue(this value)`.
2. If `t` is `NaN`, return `NaN`.
3. Return `YearFromTime(LocalTime(t))`.

20.3.4.5 `Date.prototype.getHours()`

The following steps are performed:

1. Let `t` be `thisTimeValue(this value)`.
2. If `t` is `NaN`, return `NaN`.
3. Return `HourFromTime(LocalTime(t))`.

20.3.4.6 `Date.prototype.getMilliseconds()`

The following steps are performed:

1. Let `t` be `thisTimeValue(this value)`.
2. If `t` is `NaN`, return `NaN`.
3. Return `msFromTime(LocalTime(t))`.

20.3.4.7 `Date.prototype.getMinutes()`

The following steps are performed:

1. Let `t` be `thisTimeValue(this value)`.
2. If \( t \) is \( \text{NaN} \), return \( \text{NaN} \).
3. Return \( \text{MinFromTime}(\text{LocalTime}(t)) \).

### 20.3.4.8 Date.prototype.getMonth ()

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( t \) be \( \text{thisTimeValue}(\text{this value}) \).
2. If \( t \) is \( \text{NaN} \), return \( \text{NaN} \).
3. Return \( \text{MonthFromTime}(\text{LocalTime}(t)) \).

### 20.3.4.9 Date.prototype.getSeconds ()

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( t \) be \( \text{thisTimeValue}(\text{this value}) \).
2. If \( t \) is \( \text{NaN} \), return \( \text{NaN} \).
3. Return \( \text{SecFromTime}(\text{LocalTime}(t)) \).

### 20.3.4.10 Date.prototype.getTime ()

The following steps are performed:

1. Return \( \text{thisTimeValue}(\text{this value}) \).

### 20.3.4.11 Date.prototype.getTimezoneOffset ()

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( t \) be \( \text{thisTimeValue}(\text{this value}) \).
2. If \( t \) is \( \text{NaN} \), return \( \text{NaN} \).
3. Return \( (t - \text{LocalTime}(t)) / \text{msPerMinute} \).

### 20.3.4.12 Date.prototype.getUTCDate ()

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( t \) be \( \text{thisTimeValue}(\text{this value}) \).
2. If \( t \) is \( \text{NaN} \), return \( \text{NaN} \).
3. Return \( \text{DateFromTime}(t) \).

### 20.3.4.13 Date.prototype.getUTCDay ()

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( t \) be \( \text{thisTimeValue}(\text{this value}) \).
2. If \( t \) is \( \text{NaN} \), return \( \text{NaN} \).
3. Return \( \text{WeekDay}(t) \).

### 20.3.4.14 Date.prototype.getUTCFullYear()

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( t \) be \( \text{thisTimeValue(this value)} \).
2. If \( t \) is \( \text{NaN} \), return \( \text{NaN} \).
3. Return \( \text{YearFromTime}(t) \).

### 20.3.4.15 Date.prototype.getUTCHours()

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( t \) be \( \text{thisTimeValue(this value)} \).
2. If \( t \) is \( \text{NaN} \), return \( \text{NaN} \).
3. Return \( \text{HourFromTime}(t) \).

### 20.3.4.16 Date.prototype.getUTCMilliseconds()

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( t \) be \( \text{thisTimeValue(this value)} \).
2. If \( t \) is \( \text{NaN} \), return \( \text{NaN} \).
3. Return \( \text{msFromTime}(t) \).

### 20.3.4.17 Date.prototype.getUTCMilliseconds()

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( t \) be \( \text{thisTimeValue(this value)} \).
2. If \( t \) is \( \text{NaN} \), return \( \text{NaN} \).
3. Return \( \text{MinFromTime}(t) \).

### 20.3.4.18 Date.prototype.getUTCMonth()

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( t \) be \( \text{thisTimeValue(this value)} \).
2. If \( t \) is \( \text{NaN} \), return \( \text{NaN} \).
3. Return \( \text{MonthFromTime}(t) \).

### 20.3.4.19 Date.prototype.getUTCSeconds()

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( t \) be \( \text{thisTimeValue(this value)} \).
2. If \( t \) is NaN, return NaN.
3. Return \( \text{SecFromTime}(t) \).

### 20.3.4.20 Date.prototype.setDate (date)

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( t \) be \( \text{LocalTime(? thisTimeValue(this value))} \).
2. Let \( dt \) be \( \text{ToNumber(date)} \).
3. Let \( \text{newDate} \) be \( \text{MakeDate(MakeDay(YearFromTime(t), MonthFromTime(t), dt), TimeWithinDay(t))} \).
4. Let \( u \) be \( \text{TimeClip(UTC(newDate))} \).
5. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to \( u \).
6. Return \( u \).

### 20.3.4.21 Date.prototype.setFullYear (year [ , month [ , date ] ])

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( t \) be \( \text{thisTimeValue(this value)} \).
2. If \( t \) is NaN, set \( t \) to +0; otherwise, set \( t \) to \( \text{LocalTime(t)} \).
3. Let \( y \) be \( \text{ToNumber(year)} \).
4. If \( \text{month} \) is not present, let \( m \) be \( \text{MonthFromTime(t)} \); otherwise, let \( m \) be \( \text{ToNumber(month)} \).
5. If \( \text{date} \) is not present, let \( dt \) be \( \text{DateFromTime(t)} \); otherwise, let \( dt \) be \( \text{ToNumber(date)} \).
6. Let \( \text{newDate} \) be \( \text{MakeDate(MakeDay(y, m, dt), TimeWithinDay(t))} \).
7. Let \( u \) be \( \text{TimeClip(UTC(newDate))} \).
8. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to \( u \).
9. Return \( u \).

The "length" property of the setFullYear method is 3.

**NOTE**

If \( \text{month} \) is not present, this method behaves as if \( \text{month} \) was present with the value \( \text{getMonth()} \). If \( \text{date} \) is not present, it behaves as if \( \text{date} \) was present with the value \( \text{getDate()} \).

### 20.3.4.22 Date.prototype.setHours (hour [ , min [ , sec [ , ms ] ]])

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( t \) be \( \text{LocalTime(? thisTimeValue(this value))} \).
2. Let \( h \) be \( \text{ToNumber(hour)} \).
3. If \( \text{min} \) is not present, let \( m \) be \( \text{MinFromTime(t)} \); otherwise, let \( m \) be \( \text{ToNumber(min)} \).
4. If \( \text{sec} \) is not present, let \( s \) be \( \text{SecFromTime(t)} \); otherwise, let \( s \) be \( \text{ToNumber(sec)} \).
5. If \( \text{ms} \) is not present, let \( \text{milli} \) be \( \text{msFromTime(t)} \); otherwise, let \( \text{milli} \) be \( \text{ToNumber(ms)} \).
6. Let \( \text{date} \) be \( \text{MakeDate(Day(t), MakeTime(h, m, s, milli))} \).
7. Let \( u \) be \( \text{TimeClip(UTC(date))} \).
8. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to \( u \).
9. Return \( u \).
The "length" property of the `setHours` method is 4.

**NOTE**
If `min` is not present, this method behaves as if `min` was present with the value `getMinutes()`. If `sec` is not present, it behaves as if `sec` was present with the value `getSeconds()`. If `ms` is not present, it behaves as if `ms` was present with the value `getMilliseconds()`.

### 20.3.4.23 Date.prototype.setMilliseconds (ms)

The following steps are performed:

1. Let `t` be `LocalTime(? thisTimeValue(this value))`.
2. Set `ms` to ? `ToNumber(ms)`.
3. Let `time` be `MakeTime(HourFromTime(t), MinFromTime(t), SecFromTime(t), ms)`.
4. Let `u` be `TimeClip(UTC(MakeDate(Day(t), time)))`.
5. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to `u`.
6. Return `u`.

### 20.3.4.24 Date.prototype.setMinutes (min [, sec [, ms ] ])

The following steps are performed:

1. Let `t` be `LocalTime(? thisTimeValue(this value))`.
2. Let `m` be ? `ToNumber(min)`.
3. If `sec` is not present, let `s` be `SecFromTime(t)`; otherwise, let `s` be ? `ToNumber(sec)`.
4. If `ms` is not present, let `milli` be `msFromTime(t)`; otherwise, let `milli` be ? `ToNumber(ms)`.
5. Let `date` be `MakeDate(Day(t), MakeTime(HourFromTime(t), m, s, milli))`.
6. Let `u` be `TimeClip(UTC(date))`.
7. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to `u`.
8. Return `u`.

The "length" property of the `setMinutes` method is 3.

**NOTE**
If `sec` is not present, this method behaves as if `sec` was present with the value `getSeconds()`. If `ms` is not present, this behaves as if `ms` was present with the value `getMilliseconds()`.

### 20.3.4.25 Date.prototype.setMonth (month [, date ])

The following steps are performed:

1. Let `t` be `LocalTime(? thisTimeValue(this value))`.
2. Let `m` be ? `ToNumber(month)`.
3. If `date` is not present, let `dt` be `DateFromTime(t)`; otherwise, let `dt` be ? `ToNumber(date)`.
4. Let `newDate` be `MakeDate(YearFromTime(t), m, dt), TimeWithinDay(t))`.
5. Let `u` be `TimeClip(UTC(newDate))`.
6. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to `u`.
The "length" property of the `setMonth` method is 2.

**NOTE**
If `date` is not present, this method behaves as if `date` was present with the value `getDate()`.

### 20.3.4.26 Date.prototype.setSeconds ( `sec` [, `ms` ] )

The following steps are performed:

1. Let `t` be `LocalTime(? thisTimeValue(this value))`.
2. Let `s` be `? ToNumber(sec)`.
3. If `ms` is not present, let `milli` be `msFromTime(t)`; otherwise, let `milli` be `? ToNumber(ms)`.
4. Let `date` be `MakeDate(Day(t), MakeTime(HourFromTime(t), MinFromTime(t), s, milli))`.
5. Let `u` be `TimeClip(UTC(date))`.
6. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to `u`.
7. Return `u`.

The "length" property of the `setSeconds` method is 2.

**NOTE**
If `ms` is not present, this method behaves as if `ms` was present with the value `getMilliseconds()`.

### 20.3.4.27 Date.prototype.setTime ( `time` )

The following steps are performed:

1. Perform `? thisTimeValue(this value)`.  
2. Let `t` be `? ToNumber(time)`.
3. Let `v` be `TimeClip(t)`.
4. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to `v`.
5. Return `v`.

### 20.3.4.28 Date.prototype.setUTCDate ( `date` )

The following steps are performed:

1. Let `t` be `? thisTimeValue(this value)`.  
2. Let `dt` be `? ToNumber(date)`.
3. Let `newDate` be `MakeDate(MakeDay(YearFromTime(t), MonthFromTime(t), dt), TimeWithinDay(t))`.
4. Let `v` be `TimeClip(newDate)`.
5. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to `v`.
6. Return `v`.

### 20.3.4.29 Date.prototype.setUTCFullYear ( `year` [, `month` [, `date` ]] )
The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( t \) be \( \text{thisTimeValue}(\text{this value}) \).
2. If \( t \) is \( \text{NaN} \), set \( t \) to \( +0 \).
3. Let \( y \) be \( \text{ToNumber}(\text{year}) \).
4. If \( \text{month} \) is not present, let \( m \) be \( \text{MonthFromTime}(t) \); otherwise, let \( m \) be \( \text{ToNumber}(\text{month}) \).
5. If \( \text{date} \) is not present, let \( dt \) be \( \text{DateFromTime}(t) \); otherwise, let \( dt \) be \( \text{ToNumber}(\text{date}) \).
6. Let \( \text{newDate} \) be \( \text{MakeDate}(\text{MakeDay}(y, m, dt), \text{TimeWithinDay}(t)) \).
7. Let \( v \) be \( \text{TimeClip}(\text{newDate}) \).
8. Set the \( \text{[DateValue]} \) internal slot of this Date object to \( v \).
9. Return \( v \).

The "length" property of the \text{setUTCFullYear} method is 3.

\[ \text{NOTE} \]
If \( \text{month} \) is not present, this method behaves as if \( \text{month} \) was present with the value \( \text{getUTCMonth()} \). If \( \text{date} \) is not present, it behaves as if \( \text{date} \) was present with the value \( \text{getUTCDate()} \).

\[ \text{20.3.4.30 Date.prototype.setUTCHours ( hour [, min [, sec [, ms ]]] )} \]

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( t \) be \( \text{thisTimeValue}(\text{this value}) \).
2. Let \( h \) be \( \text{ToNumber}(\text{hour}) \).
3. If \( \text{min} \) is not present, let \( m \) be \( \text{MinFromTime}(t) \); otherwise, let \( m \) be \( \text{ToNumber}(\text{min}) \).
4. If \( \text{sec} \) is not present, let \( s \) be \( \text{SecFromTime}(t) \); otherwise, let \( s \) be \( \text{ToNumber}(\text{sec}) \).
5. If \( \text{ms} \) is not present, let \( milli \) be \( \text{msFromTime}(t) \); otherwise, let \( milli \) be \( \text{ToNumber}(\text{ms}) \).
6. Let \( \text{newDate} \) be \( \text{MakeDate}(\text{Day}(t), \text{MakeTime}(h, m, s, milli)) \).
7. Let \( v \) be \( \text{TimeClip}(\text{newDate}) \).
8. Set the \( \text{[DateValue]} \) internal slot of this Date object to \( v \).
9. Return \( v \).

The "length" property of the \text{setUTCHours} method is 4.

\[ \text{NOTE} \]
If \( \text{min} \) is not present, this method behaves as if \( \text{min} \) was present with the value \( \text{getUTCMilliseconds()} \). If \( \text{sec} \) is not present, it behaves as if \( \text{sec} \) was present with the value \( \text{getUTCSeconds()} \). If \( \text{ms} \) is not present, it behaves as if \( \text{ms} \) was present with the value \( \text{getUTCMilliseconds()} \).

\[ \text{20.3.4.31 Date.prototype.UTCMilliseconds ( ms )} \]

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( t \) be \( \text{thisTimeValue}(\text{this value}) \).
2. Let \( milli \) be \( \text{ToNumber}(\text{ms}) \).
3. Let \( time \) be \( \text{MakeTime}(\text{HourFromTime}(t), \text{MinFromTime}(t), \text{SecFromTime}(t), milli) \).
4. Let \( v \) be \( \text{TimeClip}(\text{MakeDate}(\text{Day}(t), time)) \).
5. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to \texttt{v}.
6. Return \texttt{v}.

### 20.3.4.32 Date.prototype.setUTCMinutes ( \texttt{min} [, \texttt{sec} [, \texttt{ms} ]] )

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \texttt{t} be \texttt{thisTimeValue}(\texttt{this value}).
2. Let \texttt{m} be \texttt{ToNumber}(\texttt{min}).
3. If \texttt{sec} is not present, let \texttt{s} be \texttt{SecFromTime}(\texttt{t}).
4. Else,
   a. Let \texttt{s} be \texttt{ToNumber}(\texttt{sec}).
5. If \texttt{ms} is not present, let \texttt{milli} be \texttt{msFromTime}(\texttt{t}).
6. Else,
   a. Let \texttt{milli} be \texttt{ToNumber}(\texttt{ms}).
7. Let \texttt{date} be \texttt{MakeDate}(\texttt{Day}(\texttt{t}), \texttt{MakeTime}(\texttt{HourFromTime}(\texttt{t}), \texttt{m}, \texttt{s}, \texttt{milli})).
8. Let \texttt{v} be \texttt{TimeClip}(\texttt{date}).
9. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to \texttt{v}.
10. Return \texttt{v}.

The "length" property of the \texttt{setUTCMinutes} method is 3.

**NOTE**
If \texttt{sec} is not present, this method behaves as if \texttt{sec} was present with the value \texttt{getUTCSeconds()}. If \texttt{ms} is not present, it function behaves as if \texttt{ms} was present with the value return by \texttt{getUTCMilliseconds()}.

### 20.3.4.33 Date.prototype.setUTCMonth ( \texttt{month} [, \texttt{date} ] )

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \texttt{t} be \texttt{thisTimeValue}(\texttt{this value}).
2. Let \texttt{m} be \texttt{ToNumber}(\texttt{month}).
3. If \texttt{date} is not present, let \texttt{dt} be \texttt{DateFromTime}(\texttt{t}).
4. Else,
   a. Let \texttt{dt} be \texttt{ToNumber}(\texttt{date}).
5. Let \texttt{newDate} be \texttt{MakeDate}(\texttt{MakeDay}(\texttt{YearFromTime}(\texttt{t}), \texttt{m}, \texttt{dt}), \texttt{TimeWithinDay}(\texttt{t})).
6. Let \texttt{v} be \texttt{TimeClip}(\texttt{newDate}).
7. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to \texttt{v}.
8. Return \texttt{v}.

The "length" property of the \texttt{setUTCMonth} method is 2.

**NOTE**
If \texttt{date} is not present, this method behaves as if \texttt{date} was present with the value \texttt{getUTCTime}().

### 20.3.4.34 Date.prototype.setUTCSecs ( \texttt{sec} [, \texttt{ms} ] )
The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( t \) be \( \text{thisTimeValue}(\text{this value}) \).
2. Let \( s \) be \( \text{ToNumber}(\text{sec}) \).
3. If \( ms \) is not present, let \( milli \) be \( \text{msFromTime}(t) \).
4. Else,
   a. Let \( milli \) be \( \text{ToNumber}(ms) \).
5. Let \( date \) be \( \text{MakeDate}(\text{Day}(t), \text{MakeTime}(\text{HourFromTime}(t), \text{MinFromTime}(t), s, milli)) \).
6. Let \( v \) be \( \text{TimeClip}(date) \).
7. Set the \([[\text{DateValue}]]\) internal slot of \( \text{this Date object} \) to \( v \).
8. Return \( v \).

The "length" property of the \( \text{setUTCSeconds} \) method is 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If ( ms ) is not present, this method behaves as if ( ms ) was present with the value ( \text{getUTCMilliseconds}() ).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 20.3.4.35 \( \text{Date.prototype.toDateString()} \)

The following steps are performed:

1. Let \( O \) be \( \text{this Date object} \).
2. Let \( tv \) be \( \text{thisTimeValue}(O) \).
3. If \( tv \) is \( \text{NaN} \), return "Invalid Date".
4. Let \( t \) be \( \text{LocalTime}(tv) \).
5. Return \( \text{DateString}(t) \).

### 20.3.4.36 \( \text{Date.prototype.toISOString()} \)

This function returns a String value representing the instance in time corresponding to \( \text{this time value} \). The format of the String is the Date Time string format defined in 20.3.1.15. All fields are present in the String. The time zone is always UTC, denoted by the suffix Z. If \( \text{this time value} \) is not a finite Number or if the year is not a value that can be represented in that format (if necessary using expanded year format), a \( \text{RangeError} \) exception is thrown.

### 20.3.4.37 \( \text{Date.prototype.toJSON( key )} \)

This function provides a String representation of a Date object for use by \( \text{JSON.stringify} \) (24.5.2).

When the \( \text{toJSON} \) method is called with argument \( key \), the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( O \) be \( \text{ToObject}(\text{this value}) \).
2. Let \( tv \) be \( \text{ToPrimitive}(O, \text{hint Number}) \).
3. If \( \text{Type}(tv) \) is Number and \( tv \) is not finite, return \( \text{null} \).
4. Return \( \text{Invoke}(O, "\text{toISOString"}) \).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTE 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The argument is ignored.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The **toJSON** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be a Date object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method. However, it does require that any such object have a **toISOString** method.

### 20.3.4.38 Date.prototype.toLocaleDateString ( [reserved1 [, reserved2 ]] )

An ECMAScript implementation that includes the ECMA-402 Internationalization API must implement the **Date.prototype.toLocaleDateString** method as specified in the ECMA-402 specification. If an ECMAScript implementation does not include the ECMA-402 API the following specification of the **toLocaleDateString** method is used.

This function returns a String value. The contents of the String are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent the “date” portion of the Date in the current time zone in a convenient, human-readable form that corresponds to the conventions of the host environment's current locale.

The meaning of the optional parameters to this method are defined in the ECMA-402 specification; implementations that do not include ECMA-402 support must not use those parameter positions for anything else.

### 20.3.4.39 Date.prototype.toLocaleString ( [reserved1 [, reserved2 ]] )

An ECMAScript implementation that includes the ECMA-402 Internationalization API must implement the **Date.prototype.toLocaleString** method as specified in the ECMA-402 specification. If an ECMAScript implementation does not include the ECMA-402 API the following specification of the **toLocaleString** method is used.

This function returns a String value. The contents of the String are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent the Date in the current time zone in a convenient, human-readable form that corresponds to the conventions of the host environment's current locale.

The meaning of the optional parameters to this method are defined in the ECMA-402 specification; implementations that do not include ECMA-402 support must not use those parameter positions for anything else.

### 20.3.4.40 Date.prototype.toLocaleTimeString ( [reserved1 [, reserved2 ]] )

An ECMAScript implementation that includes the ECMA-402 Internationalization API must implement the **Date.prototype.toLocaleTimeString** method as specified in the ECMA-402 specification. If an ECMAScript implementation does not include the ECMA-402 API the following specification of the **toLocaleTimeString** method is used.

This function returns a String value. The contents of the String are implementation-dependent, but are intended to represent the “time” portion of the Date in the current time zone in a convenient, human-readable form that corresponds to the conventions of the host environment's current locale.

The meaning of the optional parameters to this method are defined in the ECMA-402 specification; implementations that do not include ECMA-402 support must not use those parameter positions for anything else.

### 20.3.4.41 Date.prototype.toString ( )

The following steps are performed:
1. Let tv be ?thisTimeValue(this value).
2. Return ToDateString(tv).

**NOTE 1**
For any Date object d whose milliseconds amount is zero, the result of `Date.parse(d.toString())` is equal to `d.valueOf()`. See 20.3.3.2.

**NOTE 2**
The `toString` function is not generic; it throws a `TypeError` exception if its this value is not a Date object. Therefore, it cannot be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 20.3.4.41.1 Runtime Semantics: TimeString (tv)

The following steps are performed:

1. **Assert:** `Type(tv)` is Number.
2. **Assert:** `tv` is not `NaN`.
3. Let `hour` be the String representation of `HourFromTime(tv)`, formatted as a two-digit decimal number, padded to the left with a zero if necessary.
4. Let `minute` be the String representation of `MinFromTime(tv)`, formatted as a two-digit decimal number, padded to the left with a zero if necessary.
5. Let `second` be the String representation of `SecFromTime(tv)`, formatted as a two-digit decimal number, padded to the left with a zero if necessary.
6. Return the string-concatenation of `hour`, `" : "`, `minute`, `" : "`, `second`, the code unit 0x0020 (SPACE), and "GMT".

### 20.3.4.41.2 Runtime Semantics: DateString (tv)

The following steps are performed:

1. **Assert:** `Type(tv)` is Number.
2. **Assert:** `tv` is not `NaN`.
3. Let `weekday` be the Name of the entry in Table 49 with the Number `WeekDay(tv)`.
4. Let `month` be the Name of the entry in Table 50 with the Number `MonthFromTime(tv)`.
5. Let `day` be the String representation of `DateFromTime(tv)`, formatted as a two-digit decimal number, padded to the left with a zero if necessary.
6. Let `year` be the String representation of `YearFromTime(tv)`, formatted as a decimal number of at least four digits, padded to the left with zeroes if necessary.
7. Return the string-concatenation of `weekday`, the code unit 0x0020 (SPACE), `month`, the code unit 0x0020 (SPACE), `day`, the code unit 0x0020 (SPACE), and `year`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>&quot;Sun&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>&quot;Mon&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>&quot;Tue&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following steps are performed:

1. **Assert:** \(\text{Type}(tv)\) is Number.
2. **Assert:** \(tv\) is not \(\text{NaN}\).
3. Let \(\text{offset}\) be \(\text{LocalTZA}(tv, \text{true})\).
4. If \(\text{offset} \geq 0\), let \(\text{offsetSign}\) be "+"; otherwise, let \(\text{offsetSign}\) be "-".
5. Let \(\text{offsetMin}\) be the String representation of \(\text{MinFromTime}(|\text{offset}|)\), formatted as a two-digit decimal number, padded to the left with a zero if necessary.
6. Let \(\text{offsetHour}\) be the String representation of \(\text{HourFromTime}(|\text{offset}|)\), formatted as a two-digit decimal number, padded to the left with a zero if necessary.
7. Let \(\text{tzName}\) be an implementation-defined string that is either the empty string or the string-concatenation of the code unit 0x0020 (SPACE), the code unit 0x0028 (LEFT PARENTHESIS), an implementation-dependent timezone name, and
the code unit 0x0029 (RIGHT PARENTHESES).
8. Return the string-concatenation of offsetSign, offsetHour, offsetMin, and tzName.

20.3.4.41.4 Runtime Semantics: ToDateString (tv)

The following steps are performed:

1. Assert: Type(tv) is Number.
2. If tv is NaN, return "Invalid Date".
3. Let t be LocalTime(tv).
4. Return the string-concatenation of DateString(t), the code unit 0x0020 (SPACE), TimeString(t), and TimeZoneString(tv).

20.3.4.42 Date.prototype.toTimeString()

The following steps are performed:

1. Let O be this Date object.
2. Let tv be ? thisTimeValue(O).
3. If tv is NaN, return "Invalid Date".
4. Let t be LocalTime(tv).
5. Return the string-concatenation of TimeString(t) and TimeZoneString(tv).

20.3.4.43 Date.prototype.toUTCString()

The following steps are performed:

1. Let O be this Date object.
2. Let tv be ? thisTimeValue(O).
3. If tv is NaN, return "Invalid Date".
4. Let weekday be the Name of the entry in Table 49 with the Number WeekDay(tv).
5. Let month be the Name of the entry in Table 50 with the Number MonthFromTime(tv).
6. Let day be the String representation of DateFromTime(tv), formatted as a two-digit decimal number, padded to the left with a zero if necessary.
7. Let year be the String representation of YearFromTime(tv), formatted as a decimal number of at least four digits, padded to the left with zeroes if necessary.
8. Return the string-concatenation of weekday, ",", the code unit 0x0020 (SPACE), day, the code unit 0x0020 (SPACE), month, the code unit 0x0020 (SPACE), year, the code unit 0x0020 (SPACE), and TimeString(tv).

20.3.4.44 Date.prototype.valueOf()

The following steps are performed:

1. Return ? thisTimeValue(this value).

20.3.4.45 Date.prototype [ @@toPrimitive ] (hint)

This function is called by ECMAScript language operators to convert a Date object to a primitive value. The allowed values for
**hint** are "default", "number", and "string". Date objects, are unique among built-in ECMAScript object in that they treat "default" as being equivalent to "string", All other built-in ECMAScript objects treat "default" as being equivalent to "number".

When the [@toPrimitive](https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/JavaScript/Reference/Global_Objects/JSON/toPrimitive) method is called with argument **hint**, the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( O \) be the **this** value.
2. If `Type(\( O \))` is not Object, throw a **Type** error exception.
3. If **hint** is the String value "string" or the String value "default", then
   a. Let `tryFirst` be "string".
4. Else if **hint** is the String value "number", then
   a. Let `tryFirst` be "number".
5. Else, throw a **Type** error exception.
6. Return `? OrdinaryToPrimitive(\( O \), tryFirst)`.

The value of the **name** property of this function is "[Symbol.toPrimitive]".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: **false**, [[Enumerable]]: **false**, [[Configurable]]: **true** }.

### 20.3.5 Properties of Date Instances

Date instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Date prototype object. Date instances also have a [[DateValue]] internal slot. The [[DateValue]] internal slot is the time value represented by this Date object.

### 21 Text Processing

#### 21.1 String Objects

##### 21.1.1 The String Constructor

The String **constructor**:

- is the intrinsic object %String%.
- is the initial value of the **String** property of the global object.
- creates and initializes a new String object when called as a **constructor**.
- performs a type conversion when called as a function rather than as a **constructor**.
- is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an **extends** clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified **String** behaviour must include a **super** call to the **String** constructor to create and initialize the subclass instance with a [[StringData]] internal slot.

##### 21.1.1.1 String **(value)**
When \textit{String} is called with argument \textit{value}, the following steps are taken:

1. If no arguments were passed to this function invocation, let \( s \) be "".
2. Else,
   \begin{enumerate}
   \item If \text{NewTarget} is \texttt{undefined} and \text{Type}(\textit{value}) is Symbol, return \textit{SymbolDescriptiveString}(\textit{value}).
   \item Let \( s \) be \( \textbf{?} \text{ToString}(\textit{value}) \).
   \end{enumerate}
3. If \text{NewTarget} is \texttt{undefined}, return \( s \).
4. Return \textbf{!} \textit{StringCreate}(s, \textbf{?} \text{GetPrototypeFromConstructor}(\text{NewTarget, "%StringPrototype%"})).

\section*{21.1.2 Properties of the String Constructor}

The String \textit{constructor}:

- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object \texttt{%FunctionPrototype%}.
- has the following properties:

\subsection*{21.1.2.1 String.fromCharCode (...\textit{codeUnits})}

The \textit{String.fromCharCode} function may be called with any number of arguments which form the rest parameter \textit{codeUnits}. The following steps are taken:

\begin{enumerate}
\item Let \textit{codeUnits} be a \textit{List} containing the arguments passed to this function.
\item Let \textit{length} be the number of elements in \textit{codeUnits}.
\item Let \textit{elements} be a new empty \textit{List}.
\item Let \textit{nextIndex} be 0.
\item Repeat, while \( \textit{nextIndex} < \textit{length} \)
   \begin{enumerate}
   \item Let \textit{next} be \textit{codeUnits}[\textit{nextIndex}].
   \item Let \textit{nextCU} be \textbf{?} \text{ToUint16}(\textit{next}).
   \item Append \textit{nextCU} to the end of \textit{elements}.
   \item Increase \textit{nextIndex} by 1.
   \end{enumerate}
\item Return the String value whose code units are, in order, the elements in the \textit{List} \textit{elements}. If \textit{length} is 0, the empty string is returned.
\end{enumerate}

The "\textit{length}" property of the \textit{fromCharCode} function is 1.

\subsection*{21.1.2.2 String.fromCharCode (...\textit{codePoints})}

The \textit{String.fromCharCode} function may be called with any number of arguments which form the rest parameter \textit{codePoints}. The following steps are taken:

\begin{enumerate}
\item Let \textit{codePoints} be a \textit{List} containing the arguments passed to this function.
\item Let \textit{length} be the number of elements in \textit{codePoints}.
\item Let \textit{elements} be a new empty \textit{List}.
\item Let \textit{nextIndex} be 0.
\item Repeat, while \( \textit{nextIndex} < \textit{length} \)
   \begin{enumerate}
   \item Let \textit{next} be \textit{codePoints}[\textit{nextIndex}].
   \end{enumerate}
\end{enumerate}
b. Let nextCP be `ToNumber(next)`.

c. If `SameValue(nextCP, !ToInteger(nextCP))` is `false`, throw a `RangeError` exception.

d. If `nextCP < 0` or `nextCP > 0x10FFFF`, throw a `RangeError` exception.

e. Append the elements of the UTF16Encoding of `nextCP` to the end of `elements`.

f. Increase `nextIndex` by 1.

6. Return the String value whose code units are, in order, the elements in the `List elements`. If `length` is 0, the empty string is returned.

The "length" property of the `fromCodePoint` function is 1.

### 21.1.2.3 String.prototype

The initial value of `String.prototype` is the intrinsic object `%StringPrototype%`.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: `false`, [[Enumerable]]: `false`, [[Configurable]]: `false` }.

### 21.1.2.4 String.raw ( `template`, ...`substitutions` )

The `String.raw` function may be called with a variable number of arguments. The first argument is `template` and the remainder of the arguments form the `List substitutions`. The following steps are taken:

1. Let `substitutions` be a `List` consisting of all of the arguments passed to this function, starting with the second argument. If fewer than two arguments were passed, the `List` is empty.

2. Let `numberOfSubstitutions` be the number of elements in `substitutions`.

3. Let `cooked` be `ToObject(template)`.

4. Let `raw` be `ToObject(??Get(cooked, "raw"))`.

5. Let `literalSegments` be `ToLength(??Get(raw, "length"))`.

6. If `literalSegments ≤ 0`, return the empty `List`.

7. Let `stringElements` be a new empty `List`.

8. Let `nextIndex` be 0.

9. Repeat,

   a. Let `nextKey` be `!ToString(nextIndex)`.

   b. Let `nextSeg` be `ToString(??Get(raw, nextKey))`.

   c. Append in order the code unit elements of `nextSeg` to the end of `stringElements`.

   d. If `nextIndex + 1 = literalSegments`, then

      i. Return the String value whose code units are, in order, the elements in the `List stringElements`. If `stringElements` has no elements, the empty string is returned.

   e. If `nextIndex < numberOfSubstitutions`, let `next` be `substitutions[nextIndex]`.

   f. Else, let `next` be the empty String.

   g. Let `nextSub` be `ToString(next)`.

   h. Append in order the code unit elements of `nextSub` to the end of `stringElements`.

   i. Increase `nextIndex` by 1.

**NOTE**

`String.raw` is intended for use as a tag function of a Tagged Template (12.3.7). When called as such, the first argument will be a well formed template object and the rest parameter will contain the substitution values.
21.1.3 Properties of the String Prototype Object

The String prototype object:

- is the intrinsic object %StringPrototype%.
- is a String exotic object and has the internal methods specified for such objects.
- has a [[StringData]] internal slot whose value is the empty String.
- has a "length" property whose initial value is 0 and whose attributes are { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.
- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype%.

Unless explicitly stated otherwise, the methods of the String prototype object defined below are not generic and the this value passed to them must be either a String value or an object that has a [[StringData]] internal slot that has been initialized to a String value.

The abstract operation thisStringValue(value) performs the following steps:

1. If Type(value) is String, return value.
2. If Type(value) is Object and value has a [[StringData]] internal slot, then
   a. Let s be value.[[StringData]].
   b. Assert: Type(s) is String.
   c. Return s.
3. Throw a TypeError exception.

21.1.3.1 String.prototype.charAt (pos)

-NOTE 1-
Returns a single element String containing the code unit at index pos within the String value resulting from converting this object to a String. If there is no element at that index, the result is the empty String. The result is a String value, not a String object.

If pos is a value of Number type that is an integer, then the result of x.charAt(pos) is equal to the result of x.substring(pos, pos + 1).

When the charAt method is called with one argument pos, the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be ? RequireObjectCoercible(this value).
2. Let S be ? ToString(O).
3. Let position be ? ToInteger(pos).
4. Let size be the length of S.
5. If position < 0 or position ≥ size, return the empty String.
6. Return the String value of length 1, containing one code unit from S, namely the code unit at index position.

-NOTE 2-
The charAt function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

21.1.3.2 String.prototype.charCodeAt (pos)
**NOTE 1**

Returns a Number (a nonnegative integer less than $2^{16}$) that is the numeric value of the code unit at index \texttt{pos} within the String resulting from converting this object to a String. If there is no element at that index, the result is \texttt{NaN}.

When the \texttt{charCodeAt} method is called with one argument \texttt{pos}, the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( O \) be ? RequireObjectCoercible(\texttt{this value}).
2. Let \( S \) be ? ToString(\( O \)).
3. Let \( \text{position} \) be ? ToInteger(\texttt{pos}).
4. Let \( \text{size} \) be the length of \( S \).
5. If \( \text{position} < 0 \) or \( \text{position} \geq \text{size} \), return \texttt{NaN}.
6. Return a value of Number type, whose value is the numeric value of the code unit at index \texttt{position} within the String \( S \).

**NOTE 2**

The \texttt{charCodeAt} function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its \texttt{this} value be a String object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

**21.1.3.3 String.prototype.codePointAt ( \texttt{pos} )**

**NOTE 1**

Returns a nonnegative integer Number less than 0x110000 that is the code point value of the UTF-16 encoded code point (6.1.4) starting at the string element at index \texttt{pos} within the String resulting from converting this object to a String. If there is no element at that index, the result is \texttt{undefined}. If a valid UTF-16 surrogate pair does not begin at \texttt{pos}, the result is the code unit at \texttt{pos}.

When the \texttt{codePointAt} method is called with one argument \texttt{pos}, the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( O \) be ? RequireObjectCoercible(\texttt{this value}).
2. Let \( S \) be ? ToString(\( O \)).
3. Let \( \text{position} \) be ? ToInteger(\texttt{pos}).
4. Let \( \text{size} \) be the length of \( S \).
5. If \( \text{position} < 0 \) or \( \text{position} \geq \text{size} \), return \texttt{undefined}.
6. Let \( \text{first} \) be the numeric value of the code unit at index \texttt{position} within the String \( S \).
7. If \( \text{first} < 0x\text{D}800 \) or \( \text{first} > 0x\text{D}BFF \) or \( \text{position} + 1 = \text{size} \), return \texttt{first}.
8. Let \( \text{second} \) be the numeric value of the code unit at index \texttt{position} + 1 within the String \( S \).
9. If \( \text{second} < 0x\text{D}C00 \) or \( \text{second} > 0x\text{DFFF} \), return \texttt{first}.
10. Return UTF16Decode(\texttt{first}, \texttt{second}).

**NOTE 2**

The \texttt{codePointAt} function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its \texttt{this} value be a String object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

**21.1.3.4 String.prototype.concat ( ...\texttt{args} )**

**NOTE 1**

When the \texttt{concat} method is called it returns the String value consisting of the code units of the \texttt{this} object (converted to a String) followed by the code units of each of the arguments converted to a String. The result is a String value, not a String object.
When the **concat** method is called with zero or more arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $O$ be ? RequireObjectCoercible(this value).
2. Let $S$ be ? ToString($O$).
3. Let $args$ be a **List** whose elements are the arguments passed to this function.
4. Let $R$ be $S$.
5. Repeat, while $args$ is not empty
   a. Remove the first element from $args$ and let $next$ be the value of that element.
   b. Let $nextString$ be ? ToString($next$).
   c. Set $R$ to the string-concatenation of the previous value of $R$ and $nextString$.
6. Return $R$.

The "length" property of the **concat** method is 1.

---

## NOTE 2

The **concat** function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be a String object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 21.1.3.5 String.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `String.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object `%String%`.

### 21.1.3.6 String.prototype.endsWith (searchString [, endPosition ])

The following steps are taken:

1. Let $O$ be ? RequireObjectCoercible(this value).
2. Let $S$ be ? ToString($O$).
4. If $isRegExp$ is **true**, throw a **TypeError** exception.
5. Let $searchStr$ be ? ToString(searchString).
6. Let $len$ be the length of $S$.
7. If $endPosition$ is **undefined**, let $pos$ be $len$, else let $pos$ be ? ToInteger($endPosition$).
8. Let $end$ be min(max($pos$, 0), $len$).
9. Let $searchLength$ be the length of $searchStr$.
10. Let $start$ be $end$ - $searchLength$.
11. If $start$ is less than 0, return **false**.
12. If the sequence of code units of $S$ starting at $start$ of length $searchLength$ is the same as the full code unit sequence of $searchStr$, return **true**.
13. Otherwise, return **false**.

---

## NOTE 1

Returns **true** if the sequence of code units of $searchString$ converted to a String is the same as the corresponding code units of this object (converted to a String) starting at $endPosition$ - length(this). Otherwise returns **false**.

## NOTE 2

Throwing an exception if the first argument is a RegExp is specified in order to allow future editions to define extensions that
allow such argument values.

NOTE 3
The `endsWith` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

21.1.3.7 `String.prototype.includes (searchString [, position])`

The includes method takes two arguments, `searchString` and `position`, and performs the following steps:

1. Let `O` be `RequireObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let `S` be `ToString(O)`.
3. Let `isRegExp` be `IsRegExp(searchString)`.
4. If `isRegExp` is `true`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Let `searchStr` be `ToString(searchString)`.
6. Let `pos` be `ToInteger(position)`.
7. Assert: If `position` is `undefined`, then `pos` is 0.
8. Let `len` be the length of `S`.
9. Let `start` be `min(max(pos, 0), len)`.
10. Let `searchLen` be the length of `searchStr`.
11. If there exists any integer `k` not smaller than `start` such that `k + searchLen` is not greater than `len`, and for all nonnegative integers `j` less than `searchLen`, the code unit at index `k + j` within `S` is the same as the code unit at index `j` within `searchStr`, return `true`; but if there is no such integer `k`, return `false`.

NOTE 1
If `searchString` appears as a substring of the result of converting this object to a String, at one or more indices that are greater than or equal to `position`, return `true`; otherwise, returns `false`. If `position` is `undefined`, 0 is assumed, so as to search all of the String.

NOTE 2
Throwing an exception if the first argument is a RegExp is specified in order to allow future editions to define extensions that allow such argument values.

NOTE 3
The includes function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

21.1.3.8 `String.prototype.indexOf (searchString [, position])`

NOTE 1
If `searchString` appears as a substring of the result of converting this object to a String, at one or more indices that are greater than or equal to `position`, then the smallest such index is returned; otherwise, -1 is returned. If `position` is `undefined`, 0 is assumed, so as to search all of the String.

The `indexOf` method takes two arguments, `searchString` and `position`, and performs the following steps:

1. Let `O` be `RequireObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let `S` be `ToString(O)`.
3. Let `searchStr` be `ToString(searchString)`.
4. Let `pos` be `ToInteger(position)`.
5. **Assert:** If `position` is `undefined`, then `pos` is 0.

6. Let `len` be the length of `S`.

7. Let `start` be `min(max(pos, 0), len)`.

8. Let `searchLen` be the length of `searchStr`.

9. Return the smallest possible integer `k` not smaller than `start` such that `k + searchLen` is not greater than `len`, and for all nonnegative integers `j` less than `searchLen`, the code unit at index `k + j` within `S` is the same as the code unit at index `j` within `searchStr`; but if there is no such integer `k`, return the value `-1`.

**NOTE 2**

The `indexOf` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 21.1.3.9 `String.prototype.lastIndexOf` (`searchString [ , position ]`)

**NOTE 1**

If `searchString` appears as a substring of the result of converting this object to a String at one or more indices that are smaller than or equal to `position`, then the greatest such index is returned; otherwise, -1 is returned. If `position` is `undefined`, the length of the String value is assumed, so as to search all of the String.

The `lastIndexOf` method takes two arguments, `searchString` and `position`, and performs the following steps:

1. Let `O` be `? RequireObjectCoercible(this value)`.

2. Let `S` be `? ToString(O)`.

3. Let `searchStr` be `? ToString(searchString)`.

4. Let `numPos` be `? ToNumber(position)`.

5. **Assert:** If `position` is `undefined`, then `numPos` is `NaN`.

6. If `numPos` is `NaN`, let `pos` be `+∞`; otherwise, let `pos` be `! ToInteger(numPos)`.

7. Let `len` be the length of `S`.

8. Let `start` be `min(max(pos, 0), len)`.

9. Let `searchLen` be the length of `searchStr`.

10. Return the largest possible nonnegative integer `k` not larger than `start` such that `k + searchLen` is not greater than `len`, and for all nonnegative integers `j` less than `searchLen`, the code unit at index `k + j` within `S` is the same as the code unit at index `j` within `searchStr`; but if there is no such integer `k`, return the value `-1`.

**NOTE 2**

The `lastIndexOf` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 21.1.3.10 `String.prototype.localeCompare` (`that [ , reserved1 [ , reserved2 ] ]`)

An ECMAScript implementation that includes the ECMA-402 Internationalization API must implement the `localeCompare` method as specified in the ECMA-402 specification. If an ECMAScript implementation does not include the ECMA-402 API the following specification of the `localeCompare` method is used.

When the `localeCompare` method is called with argument `that`, it returns a Number other than `NaN` that represents the result of a locale-sensitive String comparison of the `this` value (converted to a String) with `that` (converted to a String). The two Strings are `S` and `That`. The two Strings are compared in an implementation-defined fashion. The result is intended to order
String values in the sort order specified by a host default locale, and will be negative, zero, or positive, depending on whether \( S \) comes before \( That \) in the sort order, the Strings are equal, or \( S \) comes after \( That \) in the sort order, respectively.

Before performing the comparisons, the following steps are performed to prepare the Strings:

1. Let \( O \) be \( \text{RequireObjectCoercible}(\text{this} \text{ value}) \).
2. Let \( S \) be \( \text{ToString}(O) \).
3. Let \( That \) be \( \text{ToString}(that) \).

The meaning of the optional second and third parameters to this method are defined in the ECMA-402 specification; implementations that do not include ECMA-402 support must not assign any other interpretation to those parameter positions.

The \text{localeCompare} method, if considered as a function of two arguments \text{this} and \text{that}, is a consistent comparison function (as defined in 22.1.3.27) on the set of all Strings.

The actual return values are implementation-defined to permit implementers to encode additional information in the value, but the function is required to define a total ordering on all Strings. This function must treat Strings that are canonically equivalent according to the Unicode standard as identical and must return \( 0 \) when comparing Strings that are considered canonically equivalent.

\[\text{NOTE 1}\]
The \text{localeCompare} method itself is not directly suitable as an argument to \text{Array.prototype.sort} because the latter requires a function of two arguments.

\[\text{NOTE 2}\]
This function is intended to rely on whatever language-sensitive comparison functionality is available to the ECMAScript environment from the host environment, and to compare according to the rules of the host environment’s current locale. However, regardless of the host provided comparison capabilities, this function must treat Strings that are canonically equivalent according to the Unicode standard as identical. It is recommended that this function should not honour Unicode compatibility equivalences or decompositions. For a definition and discussion of canonical equivalence see the Unicode Standard, chapters 2 and 3, as well as Unicode Standard Annex #15, Unicode Normalization Forms (https://unicode.org/reports/tr15/) and Unicode Technical Note #5, Canonical Equivalence in Applications (https://www.unicode.org/notes/tn5/). Also see Unicode Technical Standard #10, Unicode Collation Algorithm (https://unicode.org/reports/tr10/).

\[\text{NOTE 3}\]
The \text{localeCompare} function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its \text{this} value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

21.1.3.11 \text{String.prototype.match} (\text{regexp})

When the \text{match} method is called with argument \text{regexp}, the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( O \) be \( \text{RequireObjectCoercible}(\text{this} \text{ value}) \).
2. If \text{regexp} is neither \text{undefined} nor \text{null}, then
   a. Let \text{matcher} be \( \text{GetMethod}(\text{regexp}, \text{@@match}) \).
   b. If \text{matcher} is not \text{undefined}, then
      i. Return \( \text{Call}(\text{matcher, regexp, « O »}) \).
3. Let \( S \) be ? `ToString(0)`.
4. Let \( rx \) be ? `RegExpCreate(regexp, undefined)`.

**NOTE**
The `match` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 21.1.3.12 `String.prototype.normalize ([form])`

When the `normalize` method is called with one argument `form`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( O \) be ? `RequireObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let \( S \) be ? `ToString(O)`.
3. If `form` is not present or `form` is `undefined`, set `form` to "NFC".
4. Let \( f \) be ? `ToString(form)`.
5. If `f` is not one of "NFC", "NFD", "NFKC", or "NFKD", throw a `RangeError` exception.
6. Let \( ns \) be the String value that is the result of normalizing \( S \) into the normalization form named by `f` as specified in https://unicode.org/reports/tr15/.
7. Return \( ns \).

**NOTE**
The `normalize` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 21.1.3.13 `String.prototype.padEnd (maxLength [, fillString])`

When the `padEnd` method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( O \) be ? `RequireObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let \( S \) be ? `ToString(O)`.
3. Let `intMaxLength` be ? `ToLength(maxLength)`.
4. Let `stringLength` be the length of \( S \).
5. If `intMaxLength` is not greater than `stringLength`, return \( S \).
6. If `fillString` is `undefined`, let `filler` be the String value consisting solely of the code unit 0x0020 (SPACE).
7. Else, let `filler` be ? `ToString(fillString)`.
8. If `filler` is the empty String, return \( S \).
9. Let \( fillLen \) be `intMaxLength - stringLength`.
10. Let `truncatedStringFiller` be the String value consisting of repeated concatenations of \( filler \) truncated to length `fillLen`.
11. Return the `string-concatenation` of \( S \) and `truncatedStringFiller`.

**NOTE 1**
The first argument `maxLength` will be clamped such that it can be no smaller than the length of the `this` value.

**NOTE 2**
The optional second argument `fillString` defaults to " " (the String value consisting of the code unit 0x0020 SPACE).
When the `padStart` method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `RequireObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let `S` be `ToString(O)`.
3. Let `intMaxLength` be `ToLength(maxLength)`.
4. Let `stringLength` be the length of `S`.
5. If `intMaxLength` is not greater than `stringLength`, return `S`.
6. If `fillString` is `undefined`, let `filler` be the String value consisting solely of the code unit 0x0020 (SPACE).
7. Else, let `filler` be `ToString(fillString)`.
8. If `filler` is the empty String, return `S`.
9. Let `fillLen` be `intMaxLength - stringLength`.
10. Let `truncatedStringFiller` be the String value consisting of repeated concatenations of `filler` truncated to length `fillLen`.
11. Return the string-concatenation of `truncatedStringFiller` and `S`.

---

NOTE 1
The first argument `maxLength` will be clamped such that it can be no smaller than the length of the `this` value.

NOTE 2
The optional second argument `fillString` defaults to " " (the String value consisting of the code unit 0x0020 SPACE).

When the `repeat` method is called with arguments `searchValue` and `replaceValue`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `RequireObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. Let `S` be `ToString(O)`.
3. Let `n` be `ToInteger(count)`.
4. If `n < 0`, throw a `RangeError` exception.
5. If `n` is `+∞`, throw a `RangeError` exception.
6. If `n` is 0, return the empty String.
7. Return the String value that is made from `n` copies of `S` appended together.

---

NOTE 1
This method creates the String value consisting of the code units of the `this` object (converted to String) repeated `count` times.

NOTE 2
The `repeat` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

When the `replace` method is called with arguments `searchValue` and `replaceValue`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `RequireObjectCoercible(this value)`.
2. If `searchValue` is neither `undefined` nor `null`, then
   a. Let `replacer` be `GetMethod(searchValue, @@replace)`.
b. If `replacer` is not `undefined`, then
   i. Return `Call(replacer, searchValue, « O, replaceValue »)`.

3. Let `string` be `ToString(O)`.
4. Let `searchString` be `ToString(searchValue)`.
5. Let `functionalReplace` be `IsCallable(replaceValue)`.
6. If `functionalReplace` is `false`, then
   a. Set `replaceValue` to `ToString(replaceValue)`.
7. Search `string` for the first occurrence of `searchString` and let `pos` be the index within `string` of the first code unit of the matched substring and let `matched` be `searchString`. If no occurrences of `searchString` were found, return `string`.
8. If `functionalReplace` is `true`, then
   a. Let `replValue` be `Call(replaceValue, undefined, « matched, pos, string »)`.
   b. Let `replStr` be `ToString(replValue)`.
9. Else,
   a. Let `captures` be a new empty `List`.
   b. Let `replStr` be `GetSubstitution(matched, string, pos, captures, undefined, replaceValue)`.
10. Let `tailPos` be `pos + the number of code units in matched`.
11. Let `newString` be the `string-concatenation` of the first `pos` code units of `string`, `replStr`, and the trailing substring of `string` starting at index `tailPos`. If `pos` is 0, the first element of the concatenation will be the empty String.
12. Return `newString`.

**NOTE**
The `replace` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 21.1.3.16.1 Runtime Semantics: GetSubstitution ( `matched, str, position, captures, namedCaptures, replacement` )

The abstract operation `GetSubstitution` performs the following steps:

1. **Assert:** `Type(matched)` is `String`.
2. Let `matchLength` be the number of code units in `matched`.
3. **Assert:** `Type(str)` is `String`.
4. Let `stringLength` be the number of code units in `str`.
5. **Assert:** `position` is a nonnegative integer.
6. **Assert:** `position ≤ stringLength`.
7. **Assert:** `captures` is a possibly empty `List` of `Strings`.
8. **Assert:** `Type(replacement)` is `String`.
9. Let `tailPos` be `position + matchLength`.
10. Let `m` be the number of elements in `captures`.
11. If `namedCaptures` is not `undefined`, then
    a. Set `namedCaptures` to `ToObject(namedCaptures)`.
12. Let `result` be the `String` value derived from `replacement` by copying code unit elements from `replacement` to `result` while performing replacements as specified in Table 51. These replacements are done left-to-right, and, once such a replacement is performed, the new replacement text is not subject to further replacements.
13. Return `result`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 51: Replacement Text Symbol Substitutions</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Code units</td>
<td>Unicode Characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0024, 0x0024</td>
<td>$$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0024, 0x0026</td>
<td>$&amp;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0024, 0x0060</td>
<td>$'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0024, 0x0027</td>
<td>$ '</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0024, N</td>
<td>$n where n is one of 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 and $n is not followed by a decimal digit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0024, N, N</td>
<td>$nn where n is one of 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 0x0024, 0x003C | $< | 1. If namedCaptures is undefined, the replacement text is the String "$<".  
2. Else,  
   a. Scan until the next > U+003E (GREATER-THEAN SIGN).  
   b. If none is found, the replacement text is the String "$<".  
   c. Else,  
      i. Let groupName be the enclosed substring.  
      ii. Let capture be ? Get(namedCaptures, groupName).  
      iii. If capture is undefined, replace the text through > with the empty string.  
      iv. Otherwise, replace the text through > with ? ToString(capture). |
| 0x0024 | $ in any context that does not match any of the above. | $ |
21.1.3.17 String.prototype.search ( regexp )

When the search method is called with argument regexp, the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be ? RequireObjectCoercible(this value).
2. If regexp is neither undefined nor null, then
   b. If searcher is not undefined, then
      i. Return ? Call(searcher, regexp, « O »).
3. Let string be ? ToString(O).
4. Let rx be ? RegExpCreate(regexp, undefined).
5. Return ? Invoke(rx, @@search, « string »).

|| NOTE
The search function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

21.1.3.18 String.prototype.slice ( start, end )

The slice method takes two arguments, start and end, and returns a substring of the result of converting this object to a String, starting from index start and running to, but not including, index end (or through the end of the String if end is undefined). If start is negative, it is treated as sourceLength + start where sourceLength is the length of the String. If end is negative, it is treated as sourceLength + end where sourceLength is the length of the String. The result is a String value, not a String object. The following steps are taken:

1. Let O be ? RequireObjectCoercible(this value).
2. Let S be ? ToString(O).
3. Let len be the length of S.
4. Let intStart be ? ToInteger(start).
5. If end is undefined, let intEnd be len; else let intEnd be ? ToInteger(end).
6. If intStart < 0, let from be max(len + intStart, 0); otherwise let from be min(intStart, len).
7. If intEnd < 0, let to be max(len + intEnd, 0); otherwise let to be min(intEnd, len).
8. Let span be max(to - from, 0).
9. Return the String value containing span consecutive code units from S beginning with the code unit at index from.

|| NOTE
The slice function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be a String object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

21.1.3.19 String.prototype.split ( separator, limit )

Returns an Array object into which substrings of the result of converting this object to a String have been stored. The substrings are determined by searching from left to right for occurrences of separator; these occurrences are not part of any substring in the returned array, but serve to divide up the String value. The value of separator may be a String of any length or it may be an object, such as a RegExp, that has a @@split method.

When the split method is called, the following steps are taken:
1. Let $O$ be ? RequireObjectCoercible(this value).
2. If separator is neither undefined nor null, then
   b. If splitter is not undefined, then
      i. Return ? Call(splitter, separator, « $O$, limit »).
3. Let $S$ be ? ToString($O$).
4. Let $A$ be ! ArrayCreate(0).
5. Let lengthA be 0.
6. If limit is undefined, let lim be $2^{32} - 1$; else let lim be ? ToUint32(limit).
7. Let $s$ be the length of $S$.
8. Let $p$ be 0.
10. If lim = 0, return $A$.
11. If separator is undefined, then
    b. Return $A$.
12. If $s$ = 0, then
    a. Let $z$ be SplitMatch($S$, 0, $R$).
    b. If $z$ is not false, return $A$.
    d. Return $A$.
13. Let $q$ be $p$.
14. Repeat, while $q ≠ s$
    a. Let $e$ be SplitMatch($S$, $q$, $R$).
    b. If $e$ is false, increase $q$ by 1.
    c. Else $e$ is an integer index ≤ $s$,
       i. If $e = p$, increase $q$ by 1.
       ii. Else $e ≠ p$,
          1. Let $T$ be the String value equal to the substring of $S$ consisting of the code units at indices $p$ (inclusive) through $q$ (exclusive).
          2. Perform ! CreateDataProperty($A$, ! ToString(lengthA), $T$).
          3. Increment lengthA by 1.
          4. If lengthA = lim, return $A$.
          5. Set $p$ to $e$.
          6. Set $q$ to $p$.
15. Let $T$ be the String value equal to the substring of $S$ consisting of the code units at indices $p$ (inclusive) through $s$ (exclusive).
17. Return $A$.

**NOTE 1**

The value of separator may be an empty String. In this case, separator does not match the empty substring at the beginning or end of the input String, nor does it match the empty substring at the end of the previous separator match. If separator is the empty String, the String is split up into individual code unit elements; the length of the result array equals the length of the String, and each substring contains one code unit.
If the this object is (or converts to) the empty String, the result depends on whether separator can match the empty String. If it can, the result array contains no elements. Otherwise, the result array contains one element, which is the empty String.

If separator is undefined, then the result array contains just one String, which is the this value (converted to a String). If limit is not undefined, then the output array is truncated so that it contains no more than limit elements.

NOTE 2
The split function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

21.1.3.19.1 Runtime Semantics: SplitMatch (S, q, R)

The abstract operation SplitMatch takes three parameters, a String S, an integer q, and a String R, and performs the following steps in order to return either false or the end index of a match:

1. Assert: Type(R) is String.
2. Let r be the number of code units in R.
3. Let s be the number of code units in S.
4. If q + r > s, return false.
5. If there exists an integer i between 0 (inclusive) and r (exclusive) such that the code unit at index q + i within S is different from the code unit at index i within R, return false.
6. Return q + r.

21.1.3.20 String.prototype.startsWith (searchString [, position])

The following steps are taken:

1. Let O be ? RequireObjectCoercible(this value).
2. Let S be ? ToString(O).
4. If isRegExp is true, throw a TypeError exception.
5. Let searchStr be ? ToString(searchString).
7. Assert: If position is undefined, then pos is 0.
8. Let len be the length of S.
9. Let start be min(max(pos, 0), len).
10. Let searchLength be the length of searchStr.
11. If searchLength + start is greater than len, return false.
12. If the sequence of code units of S starting at start of length searchLength is the same as the full code unit sequence of searchStr, return true.
13. Otherwise, return false.

NOTE 1
This method returns true if the sequence of code units of searchString converted to a String is the same as the corresponding code units of this object (converted to a String) starting at index position. Otherwise returns false.

NOTE 2
Throwing an exception if the first argument is a RegExp is specified in order to allow future editions to define extensions that
allow such argument values.

NOTE 3
The `startsWith` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

21.1.3.21 `String.prototype.substring (start, end)`

The `substring` method takes two arguments, `start` and `end`, and returns a substring of the result of converting this object to a String, starting from index `start` and running to, but not including, index `end` of the String (or through the end of the String if `end` is `undefined`). The result is a String value, not a String object.

If either argument is `NaN` or negative, it is replaced with zero; if either argument is larger than the length of the String, it is replaced with the length of the String.

If `start` is larger than `end`, they are swapped.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be ? `RequireObjectCoercible(this value).`
2. Let `S` be ? `ToString(O).`
3. Let `len` be the length of `S`.
4. Let `intStart` be ? `ToInteger(start).`
5. If `end` is `undefined`, let `intEnd` be `len`; else let `intEnd` be ? `ToInteger(end).`
6. Let `finalStart` be `min(max(intStart, 0), len).`
7. Let `finalEnd` be `min(max(intEnd, 0), len).`
8. Let `from` be `min(finalStart, finalEnd).`
9. Let `to` be `max(finalStart, finalEnd).`
10. Return the String value whose length is `to - from`, containing code units from `S`, namely the code units with indices `from` through `to - 1`, in ascending order.

NOTE
The `substring` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

21.1.3.22 `String.prototype.toLocaleLowerCase ([reserved1 [, reserved2 ]])`

An ECMAScript implementation that includes the ECMA-402 Internationalization API must implement the `toLocaleLowerCase` method as specified in the ECMA-402 specification. If an ECMAScript implementation does not include the ECMA-402 API the following specification of the `toLocaleLowerCase` method is used.

This function interprets a String value as a sequence of UTF-16 encoded code points, as described in 6.1.4.

This function works exactly the same as `toLowerCase` except that its result is intended to yield the correct result for the host environment's current locale, rather than a locale-independent result. There will only be a difference in the few cases (such as Turkish) where the rules for that language conflict with the regular Unicode case mappings.

The meaning of the optional parameters to this method are defined in the ECMA-402 specification; implementations that do
not include ECMA-402 support must not use those parameter positions for anything else.

**NOTE**
The `toLocaleLowerCase` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 21.1.3.23 String.prototype.toLocaleUpperCase ([`reserved1`, `reserved2`])

An ECMAScript implementation that includes the ECMA-402 Internationalization API must implement the `toLocaleUpperCase` method as specified in the ECMA-402 specification. If an ECMAScript implementation does not include the ECMA-402 API the following specification of the `toLocaleUpperCase` method is used.

This function interprets a String value as a sequence of UTF-16 encoded code points, as described in 6.1.4.

This function works exactly the same as `toUpperCase` except that its result is intended to yield the correct result for the host environment’s current locale, rather than a locale-independent result. There will only be a difference in the few cases (such as Turkish) where the rules for that language conflict with the regular Unicode case mappings.

The meaning of the optional parameters to this method are defined in the ECMA-402 specification; implementations that do not include ECMA-402 support must not use those parameter positions for anything else.

**NOTE**
The `toLocaleUpperCase` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 21.1.3.24 String.prototype.toLowerCase ()

This function interprets a String value as a sequence of UTF-16 encoded code points, as described in 6.1.4. The following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `RequireObjectCoercible(this value).`
2. Let `S` be `ToString(O).`
3. Let `cpList` be a List containing in order the code points as defined in 6.1.4 of `S`, starting at the first element of `S`.
4. Let `cuList` be a List where the elements are the result of `toLowerCase(cpList)`, according to the Unicode Default Case Conversion algorithm.
5. Let `L` be the String value whose code units are the `UTF16Encoding` of the code points of `cuList`.
6. Return `L`.

The result must be derived according to the locale-insensitive case mappings in the Unicode Character Database (this explicitly includes not only the UnicodeData.txt file, but also all locale-insensitive mappings in the SpecialCasings.txt file that accompanies it).

**NOTE 1**
The case mapping of some code points may produce multiple code points. In this case the result String may not be the same length as the source String. Because both `toUpperCase` and `toLowerCase` have context-sensitive behaviour, the functions are not symmetrical. In other words, `s.toUpperCase().toLowerCase()` is not necessarily equal to `s.toLowerCase()`.

**NOTE 2**
The `toLowerCase` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 21.1.3.25 String.prototype.toString ()

When the `toString` method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Return `thisStringValue(this value)`.  

---

**NOTE**

For a String object, the `toString` method happens to return the same thing as the `valueOf` method.

### 21.1.3.26 String.prototype.toUpperCase ()

This function interprets a String value as a sequence of UTF-16 encoded code points, as described in 6.1.4.

This function behaves in exactly the same way as `String.prototype.toLowerCase`, except that the String is mapped using the toUppercase algorithm of the Unicode Default Case Conversion.

---

**NOTE**

The `toUpperCase` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 21.1.3.27 String.prototype.trim ()

This function interprets a String value as a sequence of UTF-16 encoded code points, as described in 6.1.4.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `S` be `this value`
2. Return `TrimString(S, "start+end")`

---

**NOTE**

The `trim` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 21.1.3.27.1 Runtime Semantics: TrimString (string, where)

The abstract operation `TrimString` is called with arguments `string` and `where`, and interprets the String value `string` as a sequence of UTF-16 encoded code points, as described in 6.1.4. It performs the following steps:

1. Let `str` be `RequireObjectCoercible(string)`.
2. Let `S` be `ToString(str)`.
3. If `where` is "start", let `T` be the String value that is a copy of `S` with leading white space removed.
4. Else if `where` is "end", let `T` be the String value that is a copy of `S` with trailing white space removed.
5. Else,
   a. Assert: `where` is "start+end".
   b. Let `T` be the String value that is a copy of `S` with both leading and trailing white space removed.
6. Return \( T \).

The definition of white space is the union of \texttt{WhiteSpace} and \texttt{LineTerminator}. When determining whether a Unicode code point is in Unicode general category "Space_Separator" ("Zs"), code unit sequences are interpreted as UTF-16 encoded code point sequences as specified in 6.1.4.

### 21.1.3.28 String.prototype.trimEnd ()

This function interprets a String value as a sequence of UTF-16 encoded code points, as described in 6.1.4.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let \( S \) be \texttt{this} value.
2. Return \( \text{TrimString}(S, \text{"end"}) \).

| NOTE |
The \texttt{trimEnd} function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its \texttt{this} value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 21.1.3.29 String.prototype.trimStart ()

This function interprets a String value as a sequence of UTF-16 encoded code points, as described in 6.1.4.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let \( S \) be \texttt{this} value.
2. Return \( \text{TrimString}(S, \text{"start"}) \).

| NOTE |
The \texttt{trimStart} function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its \texttt{this} value be a String object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 21.1.3.30 String.prototype.valueOf ()

When the \texttt{valueOf} method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Return \( \text{thisStringValue}(\text{this} \text{ value}) \).

### 21.1.3.31 String.prototype [ @@iterator ] ()

When the \texttt{ @@iterator} method is called it returns an Iterator object (25.1.1.2) that iterates over the code points of a String value, returning each code point as a String value. The following steps are taken:

1. Let \( O \) be \( \text{RequireObjectCoercible}(\text{this} \text{ value}) \).
2. Let \( S \) be \( \text{ToString}(O) \).
3. Return \( \text{CreateStringIterator}(S) \).

The value of the \texttt{name} property of this function is "\text{[Symbol.iterator]}".
21.1.4 Properties of String Instances

String instances are String exotic objects and have the internal methods specified for such objects. String instances inherit properties from the String prototype object. String instances also have a [[StringData]] internal slot.

String instances have a "length" property, and a set of enumerable properties with integer-indexed names.

21.1.4.1 length

The number of elements in the String value represented by this String object.

Once a String object is initialized, this property is unchanging. It has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

21.1.5 String Iterator Objects

A String Iterator is an object, that represents a specific iteration over some specific String instance object. There is not a named constructor for String Iterator objects. Instead, String iterator objects are created by calling certain methods of String instance objects.

21.1.5.1 CreateStringIterator (string)

Several methods of String objects return Iterator objects. The abstract operation CreateStringIterator with argument string is used to create such iterator objects. It performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(string) is String.
2. Let iterator be ObjectCreate(%StringIteratorPrototype%, « [[IteratedString]], [[StringIteratorNextIndex]] »).
3. Set iterator.[[IteratedString]] to string.
4. Set iterator.[[StringIteratorNextIndex]] to 0.
5. Return iterator.

21.1.5.2 The %StringIteratorPrototype% Object

The %StringIteratorPrototype% object:

- has properties that are inherited by all String Iterator Objects.
- is an ordinary object.
- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %IteratorPrototype%.
- has the following properties:

21.1.5.2.1 %StringIteratorPrototype%.next ( )

1. Let O be the this value.
2. If Type(O) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If O does not have all of the internal slots of a String Iterator Instance (21.1.5.3), throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let s be O.[[IteratedString]].
5. If s is undefined, return CreateIterResultObject(undefined, true).
6. Let \( \text{position} \) be \( O.\text{[[StringIteratorNextIndex]]} \).
7. Let \( \text{len} \) be the length of \( s \).
8. If \( \text{position} \geq \text{len} \), then
   a. Set \( O.\text{[[IteratedString]]} \) to \text{undefined}.
   b. Return \( \text{CreateIterResultObject(undefined, true)} \).
9. Let \( \text{first} \) be the numeric value of the code unit at index \( \text{position} \) within \( s \).
10. If \( \text{first} < 0xD800 \) or \( \text{first} > 0xDBFF \) or \( \text{position} + 1 = \text{len} \), let \( \text{resultString} \) be the String value consisting of the single code unit \( \text{first} \).
11. Else,
   a. Let \( \text{second} \) be the numeric value of the code unit at index \( \text{position} + 1 \) within the String \( s \).
   b. If \( \text{second} < 0xDC00 \) or \( \text{second} > 0xDFFF \), let \( \text{resultString} \) be the String value consisting of the single code unit \( \text{first} \).
   c. Else, let \( \text{resultString} \) be the \text{string-concatenation} of the code unit \( \text{first} \) and the code unit \( \text{second} \).
12. Let \( \text{resultSize} \) be the number of code units in \( \text{resultString} \).
13. Set \( O.\text{[[StringIteratorNextIndex]]} \) to \( \text{position} + \text{resultSize} \).
14. Return \( \text{CreateIterResultObject(\text{resultString}, false)} \).

21.1.5.2.2 %StringIteratorPrototype%[@@toStringTag]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the String value "\text{String Iterator}".

This property has the attributes \{ [[Writable]]: \text{false}, [[Enumerable]]: \text{false}, [[Configurable]]: \text{true} \}.

21.1.5.3 Properties of String Iterator Instances

String Iterator instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the %StringIteratorPrototype% intrinsic object. String Iterator instances are initially created with the internal slots listed in Table 52.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Slot</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[IteratedString]]</td>
<td>The String value whose code units are being iterated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[StringIteratorNextIndex]]</td>
<td>The \text{integer index} of the next string index to be examined by this iteration.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

21.2 RegExp (Regular Expression) Objects

A RegExp object contains a regular expression and the associated flags.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The form and functionality of regular expressions is modelled after the regular expression facility in the Perl 5 programming language.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

21.2.1 Patterns

The RegExp \text{constructor} applies the following grammar to the input pattern String. An error occurs if the grammar cannot
interpret the String as an expansion of *Pattern*.

**Syntax**

\[
\text{Pattern}_{[U, \ N]} ::
\]

\[
\text{Disjunction}_{[?U, \ ?N]}
\]

\[
\text{Disjunction}_{[U, \ N]} ::
\]

\[
\text{Alternative}_{[?U, \ ?N]}
\]

\[
\text{Alternative}_{[?U, \ ?N]} \mid \text{Disjunction}_{[?U, \ ?N]}
\]

\[
\text{Alternative} [U, \ N] ::
\]

\[
\text{empty}
\]

\[
\text{Alternative}_{[?U, \ ?N]} \text{ Term}_{[?U, \ ?N]}
\]

\[
\text{Term} [U, \ N] ::
\]

\[
\text{Assertion}_{[?U, \ ?N]}
\]

\[
\text{Atom}_{[?U, \ ?N]}
\]

\[
\text{Atom}_{[?U, \ ?N]} \text{ Quantifier}
\]

\[
\text{Assertion} [U, \ N] ::
\]

\[
^ \$
\backslash \ b
\backslash \ B
\]

\[
( \ ? = \text{Disjunction}_{[?U, \ ?N]} )
\]

\[
( \ ? ! \text{Disjunction}_{[?U, \ ?N]} )
\]

\[
( \ ? \leq \text{Disjunction}_{[?U, \ ?N]} )
\]

\[
( \ ? < ! \text{Disjunction}_{[?U, \ ?N]} )
\]

\[
\text{Quantifier} ::
\]

\[
\text{QuantifierPrefix}
\]

\[
\text{QuantifierPrefix} \ ?
\]

\[
\text{QuantifierPrefix} ::
\]

\[
\ast
\]

\[
+ \\
\?
\]

\[
\{ \text{DecimalDigits} \}
\]

\[
\{ \text{DecimalDigits} , \}
\]

\[
\{ \text{DecimalDigits} , \text{DecimalDigits} \}
\]

\[
\text{Atom} [U, \ N] ::
\]

\[
\text{PatternCharacter}
\]
AtomEscape[^U, ^N]
CharacterClass[^U]
( GroupSpecifier[^U] Disjunction[^U, ^N] )
( ? : Disjunction[^U, ^N] )

SyntaxCharacter :: one of
   ^ $ \ . * + ? ( ) [ ] { } |

PatternCharacter ::
   SourceCharacter but not SyntaxCharacter

AtomEscape[^U, N] ::
   DecimalEscape
   CharacterClassEscape[^U]
   CharacterEscape[^U]
   [^N] k GroupName[^U]

CharacterEscape[^U] ::
   ControlEscape
   c ControlLetter
   0 [lookahead \in DecimalDigit]
   HexEscapeSequence
   RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence[^U]
   IdentityEscape[^U]

ControlEscape :: one of
   fnrtv

ControlLetter :: one of
   abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ

GroupSpecifier[^U] ::
   [empty]
   ? GroupName[^U]

GroupName[^U] ::
   < RegExpIdentifierName[^U] >

RegExpIdentifierName[^U] ::
   RegExpIdentifierStart[^U]
   RegExpIdentifierName[^U] RegExpIdentifierPart[^U]

RegExpIdentifierStart[^U] ::
   UnicodelDStart
$ 

\ RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence \[?U\] 

RegExpIdentifierPart[\[U\]] ::
  UnicodeIDContinue
  $ 
  \ RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence \[?U\]
  <ZWNJ>
  <ZWJ>

RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence[\[U\]] ::
  [+U] \ LeadSurrogate \u \ TrailSurrogate
  [+U] \ LeadSurrogate
  [+U] \ TrailSurrogate
  [+U] \ NonSurrogate
  [+U] \ Hex4Digits
  [+U] \{ CodePoint \}

Each \u TrailSurrogate for which the choice of associated \u LeadSurrogate is ambiguous shall be associated with the nearest possible \u LeadSurrogate that would otherwise have no corresponding \u TrailSurrogate.

LeadSurrogate ::
  Hex4Digits but only if the SV of Hex4Digits is in the inclusive range 0xD800 to 0xDBFF

TrailSurrogate ::
  Hex4Digits but only if the SV of Hex4Digits is in the inclusive range 0xDC00 to 0xDFFF

NonSurrogate ::
  Hex4Digits but only if the SV of Hex4Digits is not in the inclusive range 0xD800 to 0xDFFF

IdentityEscape[\[U\]] ::
  [+U] SyntaxCharacter
  [+U] /
  [+U] SourceCharacter but not UnicodeIDContinue

DecimalEscape ::
  NonZeroDigit DecimalDigits\opt \[lookahead \notin DecimalDigit\]

CharacterClassEscape[\[U\]] ::
  d
  D
  s
  S
  w
  W
UnicodePropertyValueExpression ::
    UnicodePropertyName = UnicodePropertyValue
    LoneUnicodePropertyNameOrValue

UnicodePropertyName ::
    UnicodePropertyNameCharacters

UnicodePropertyNameCharacters ::
    UnicodePropertyNameCharacter UnicodePropertyNameCharacters opt

UnicodePropertyValue ::
    UnicodePropertyValueCharacters

LoneUnicodePropertyNameOrValue ::
    UnicodePropertyValueCharacters

UnicodePropertyValueCharacters ::
    UnicodePropertyValueCharacter UnicodePropertyValueCharacters opt

UnicodePropertyValueCharacter ::
    UnicodePropertyNameCharacter
    0
    1
    2
    3
    4
    5
    6
    7
    8
    9

UnicodePropertyNameCharacter ::
    ControlLetter
    －

CharacterClass[U] ::
    [ lookahead ∈ { ^ } ClassRanges[?] ]
    [ ^ ClassRanges[?] ]

ClassRanges[U] ::
    [empty]
    NonemptyClassRanges[?]
NonemptyClassRanges \texttt{[U]} ::

ClassAtom \texttt{[?U]}

ClassAtom \texttt{[?U]} NonemptyClassRangesNoDash \texttt{[?U]}

ClassAtom \texttt{[?U]} - ClassAtom \texttt{[?U]} ClassRanges \texttt{[?U]}

NonemptyClassRangesNoDash \texttt{[U]} ::

ClassAtom \texttt{[?U]}

ClassAtomNoDash \texttt{[?U]} NonemptyClassRangesNoDash \texttt{[?U]}

ClassAtomNoDash \texttt{[?U]} - ClassAtom \texttt{[?U]} ClassRanges \texttt{[?U]}

ClassAtom \texttt{[U]} ::

- ClassAtomNoDash \texttt{[?U]}

ClassAtomNoDash \texttt{[U]} ::

SourceCharacter but not one of \texttt{\ or } \texttt{]} or -

\texttt{\ ClassEscape \texttt{[?U]}}

ClassEscape \texttt{[U]} ::

\texttt{b}

\texttt{[\*U]} -

CharacterClassEscape \texttt{[?U]}

CharacterEscape \texttt{[?U]}

\textbf{21.2.1.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors}

\textit{Pattern :: Disjunction}

- It is a Syntax Error if \textit{NcapturingParens} $\geq 2^{32} - 1$.
- It is a Syntax Error if \textit{Pattern} contains multiple GroupSpecifiers whose enclosed RegExpIdentifierNames have the same StringValue.

\textit{QuantifierPrefix :: \{ DecimalDigits , DecimalDigits \}}

- It is a Syntax Error if the MV of the first DecimalDigits is larger than the MV of the second DecimalDigits.

\textit{AtomEscape :: k GroupName}

- It is a Syntax Error if the enclosing Pattern does not contain a GroupSpecifier with an enclosed RegExpIdentifierName whose StringValue equals the StringValue of the RegExpIdentifierName of this production's GroupName.

\textit{AtomEscape :: DecimalEscape}

- It is a Syntax Error if the CapturingGroupNumber of DecimalEscape is larger than \textit{NcapturingParens} (21.2.2.1).

\textit{NonemptyClassRanges :: ClassAtom - ClassAtom ClassRanges}
- It is a Syntax Error if IsCharacterClass of the first \texttt{ClassAtom} is \texttt{true} or IsCharacterClass of the second \texttt{ClassAtom} is \texttt{true}.
- It is a Syntax Error if IsCharacterClass of the first \texttt{ClassAtom} is \texttt{false} and IsCharacterClass of the second \texttt{ClassAtom} is \texttt{false} and the CharacterValue of the first \texttt{ClassAtom} is larger than the CharacterValue of the second \texttt{ClassAtom}.

\[\texttt{NonemptyClassRangesNoDash} ::= \texttt{ClassAtomNoDash} - \texttt{ClassAtom} \texttt{ClassRanges}\]

- It is a Syntax Error if IsCharacterClass of \texttt{ClassAtomNoDash} is \texttt{true} or IsCharacterClass of \texttt{ClassAtom} is \texttt{true}.
- It is a Syntax Error if IsCharacterClass of \texttt{ClassAtomNoDash} is \texttt{false} and IsCharacterClass of \texttt{ClassAtom} is \texttt{false} and the CharacterValue of \texttt{ClassAtomNoDash} is larger than the CharacterValue of \texttt{ClassAtom}.

\[\texttt{RegExpIdentifierStart} ::= \backslash \texttt{RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence}\]

- It is a Syntax Error if SV(\texttt{RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence}) is none of “$”, or “_”, or the UTF16Encoding of a code point matched by the UnicodeIDStart lexical grammar production.

\[\texttt{RegExpIdentifierPart} ::= \backslash \texttt{RegExpStart}\]

- It is a Syntax Error if SV(\texttt{RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence}) is none of “$”, or “_”, or the UTF16Encoding of either <ZWNJ> or <ZWJ>, or the UTF16Encoding of a Unicode code point that would be matched by the UnicodeIDContinue lexical grammar production.

\[\texttt{UnicodePropertyValueExpression} ::= \texttt{UnicodePropertyName} = \texttt{UnicodePropertyValue}\]

- It is a Syntax Error if the List of Unicode code points that is SourceText of \texttt{UnicodePropertyName} is not identical to a List of Unicode code points that is a Unicode property name or property alias listed in the “Property name and aliases” column of Table 54.
- It is a Syntax Error if the List of Unicode code points that is SourceText of \texttt{UnicodePropertyValue} is not identical to a List of Unicode code points that is a value or value alias for the Unicode property or property alias given by SourceText of \texttt{UnicodePropertyName} listed in the “Property value and aliases” column of the corresponding tables Table 56 or Table 57.

\[\texttt{UnicodePropertyValueExpression} ::= \texttt{LoneUnicodePropertyNameOrValue}\]

- It is a Syntax Error if the List of Unicode code points that is SourceText of \texttt{LoneUnicodePropertyNameOrValue} is not identical to a List of Unicode code points that is a Unicode general category or general category alias listed in the “Property value and aliases” column of Table 56, nor a binary property or binary property alias listed in the “Property name and aliases” column of Table 55.

### 21.2.1.2 Static Semantics: CapturingGroupNumber

\[\texttt{DecimalEscape} ::= \texttt{NonZeroDigit}\]

1. Return the MV of \texttt{NonZeroDigit}.

\[\texttt{DecimalEscape} ::= \texttt{NonZeroDigit} \texttt{DecimalDigits}\]

1. Let \(n\) be the number of code points in \texttt{DecimalDigits}.
2. Return (the MV of \texttt{NonZeroDigit} \times 10^n) plus the MV of \texttt{DecimalDigits}.

The definitions of “the MV of \texttt{NonZeroDigit}” and “the MV of \texttt{DecimalDigits}” are in 11.8.3.
21.2.1.3 Static Semantics: IsCharacterClass

ClassAtom :: -

ClassAtomNoDash :: SourceCharacter but not one of \ or ] or -

ClassEscape :: b

ClassEscape :: -

ClassEscape :: CharacterEscape

1. Return false.

ClassEscape :: CharacterClassEscape

1. Return true.

21.2.1.4 Static Semantics: CharacterValue

ClassAtom :: -

1. Return the code point value of U+002D (HYPHEN-MINUS).

ClassAtomNoDash :: SourceCharacter but not one of \ or ] or -

1. Let ch be the code point matched by SourceCharacter.
2. Return the code point value of ch.

ClassEscape :: b

1. Return the code point value of U+0008 (BACKSPACE).

ClassEscape :: -

1. Return the code point value of U+002D (HYPHEN-MINUS).

CharacterEscape :: ControlEscape

1. Return the code point value according to Table 53.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ControlEscape</th>
<th>Code Point Value</th>
<th>Code Point</th>
<th>Unicode Name</th>
<th>Symbol</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>t</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>U+0009</td>
<td>CHARACTER TABULATION</td>
<td>&lt;HT&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>U+000A</td>
<td>LINE FEED (LF)</td>
<td>&lt;LF&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>U+000B</td>
<td>LINE TABULATION</td>
<td>&lt;VT&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>U+000C</td>
<td>FORM FEED (FF)</td>
<td>&lt;FF&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>U+000D</td>
<td>CARRIAGE RETURN (CR)</td>
<td>&lt;CR&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CharacterEscape :: c ControlLetter
1. Let \( ch \) be the code point matched by \( \text{ControlLetter} \).
2. Let \( i \) be \( ch \)'s code point value.
3. Return the remainder of dividing \( i \) by 32.

\[ \text{CharacterEscape} :: \text{0} \ [\text{lookahead} \not\in \text{DecimalDigit}] \]

1. Return the code point value of U+0000 (NULL).

\[ \text{NOTE} \]
\( \text{\textbackslash 0} \) represents the <NUL> character and cannot be followed by a decimal digit.

\[ \text{CharacterEscape} :: \text{HexEscapeSequence} \]

1. Return the numeric value of the code unit that is the SV of \( \text{HexEscapeSequence} \).

\[ \text{RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence} :: \text{u LeadSurrogate} \ \text{\textbackslash u TrailSurrogate} \]

1. Let \( \text{lead} \) be the CharacterValue of \( \text{LeadSurrogate} \).
2. Let \( \text{trail} \) be the CharacterValue of \( \text{TrailSurrogate} \).
3. Let \( \text{cp} \) be \( \text{UTF16Decode} (\text{lead}, \text{trail}) \).
4. Return the code point value of \( \text{cp} \).

\[ \text{RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence} :: \text{u LeadSurrogate} \]

1. Return the CharacterValue of \( \text{LeadSurrogate} \).

\[ \text{RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence} :: \text{u TrailSurrogate} \]

1. Return the CharacterValue of \( \text{TrailSurrogate} \).

\[ \text{RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence} :: \text{u NonSurrogate} \]

1. Return the CharacterValue of \( \text{NonSurrogate} \).

\[ \text{RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence} :: \text{u Hex4Digits} \]

1. Return the MV of \( \text{Hex4Digits} \).

\[ \text{RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence} :: \text{u} \{ \ \text{CodePoint} \} \]

1. Return the MV of \( \text{CodePoint} \).

\[ \text{LeadSurrogate} :: \text{Hex4Digits} \]
\[ \text{TrailSurrogate} :: \text{Hex4Digits} \]
\[ \text{NonSurrogate} :: \text{Hex4Digits} \]

1. Return the MV of \( \text{HexDigits} \).

\[ \text{CharacterEscape} :: \text{IdentityEscape} \]

1. Let \( ch \) be the code point matched by \( \text{IdentityEscape} \).
2. Return the code point value of \( ch \).
21.2.1.5 Static Semantics: SourceText
UnicodePropertyNameCharacters :: UnicodePropertyNameCharacter UnicodePropertyNameCharacters
UnicodePropertyValueCharacters :: UnicodePropertyValueCharacter UnicodePropertyValueCharacters

1. Return the List, in source text order, of Unicode code points in the source text matched by this production.

21.2.1.6 Static Semantics: StringValue

RegExpIdentifierName[U] ::
  RegExpIdentifierStart[?U]
  RegExpIdentifierName[?U] RegExpIdentifierPart[?U]

1. Return the String value consisting of the sequence of code units corresponding to RegExpIdentifierName. In determining the sequence any occurrences of \RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence are first replaced with the code point represented by the RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence and then the code points of the entire RegExpIdentifierName are converted to code units by UTF16Encoding each code point.

21.2.2 Pattern Semantics

A regular expression pattern is converted into an internal procedure using the process described below. An implementation is encouraged to use more efficient algorithms than the ones listed below, as long as the results are the same. The internal procedure is used as the value of a RegExp object's [[RegExpMatcher]] internal slot.

A Pattern is either a BMP pattern or a Unicode pattern depending upon whether or not its associated flags contain a "u". A BMP pattern matches against a String interpreted as consisting of a sequence of 16-bit values that are Unicode code points in the range of the Basic Multilingual Plane. A Unicode pattern matches against a String interpreted as consisting of Unicode code points encoded using UTF-16. In the context of describing the behaviour of a BMP pattern “character” means a single 16-bit Unicode BMP code point. In the context of describing the behaviour of a Unicode pattern “character” means a UTF-16 encoded code point (6.1.4). In either context, “character value” means the numeric value of the corresponding non-encoded code point.

The syntax and semantics of Pattern is defined as if the source code for the Pattern was a List of SourceCharacter values where each SourceCharacter corresponds to a Unicode code point. If a BMP pattern contains a non-BMP SourceCharacter the entire pattern is encoded using UTF-16 and the individual code units of that encoding are used as the elements of the List.

NOTE
For example, consider a pattern expressed in source text as the single non-BMP character U+1D11E (MUSICAL SYMBOL G CLEF). Interpreted as a Unicode pattern, it would be a single element (character) List consisting of the single code point 0x1D11E. However, interpreted as a BMP pattern, it is first UTF-16 encoded to produce a two element List consisting of the code units 0xD834 and 0xDD1E.

Patterns are passed to the RegExp constructor as ECMAScript String values in which non-BMP characters are UTF-16 encoded. For example, the single character MUSICAL SYMBOL G CLEF pattern, expressed as a String value, is a String of length 2 whose elements were the code units 0xD834 and 0xDD1E. So no further translation of the string would be necessary to process it as a BMP pattern consisting of two pattern characters. However, to process it as a Unicode pattern UTF16Decode must be used in producing a List consisting of a single pattern character, the code point U+1D11E.

An implementation may not actually perform such translations to or from UTF-16, but the semantics of this specification
requires that the result of pattern matching be as if such translations were performed.

### 21.2.2.1 Notation

The descriptions below use the following variables:

- **Input** is a List consisting of all of the characters, in order, of the String being matched by the regular expression pattern. Each character is either a code unit or a code point, depending upon the kind of pattern involved. The notation `Input[n]` means the `n`th character of `Input`, where `n` can range between 0 (inclusive) and `InputLength` (exclusive).
- **InputLength** is the number of characters in `Input`.
- **NcapturingParens** is the total number of left-capturing parentheses (i.e. the total number of `Atom :: ( GroupSpecifier Disjunction )` Parse Nodes) in the pattern. A left-capturing parenthesis is any ( pattern character that is matched by the ( terminal of the `Atom :: ( GroupSpecifier Disjunction )` production.
- **DotAll** is true if the RegExp object's `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal slot contains "s" and otherwise is false.
- **IgnoreCase** is true if the RegExp object's `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal slot contains "i" and otherwise is false.
- **Multiline** is true if the RegExp object's `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal slot contains "m" and otherwise is false.
- **Unicode** is true if the RegExp object's `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal slot contains "u" and otherwise is false.

Furthermore, the descriptions below use the following internal data structures:

- A **CharSet** is a mathematical set of characters, either code units or code points depending up the state of the `Unicode` flag. “All characters” means either all code unit values or all code point values also depending upon the state of `Unicode`.
- A **State** is an ordered pair `(endIndex, captures)` where `endIndex` is an integer and `captures` is a List of `NcapturingParens` values. States are used to represent partial match states in the regular expression matching algorithms. The `endIndex` is one plus the index of the last input character matched so far by the pattern, while `captures` holds the results of capturing parentheses. The `n`th element of `captures` is either a List that represents the value obtained by the `n`th set of capturing parentheses or undefined if the `n`th set of capturing parentheses hasn't been reached yet. Due to backtracking, many States may be in use at any time during the matching process.
- A **MatchResult** is either a State or the special token `failure` that indicates that the match failed.
- A **Continuation** procedure is an internal closure (i.e. an internal procedure with some arguments already bound to values) that takes one State argument and returns a MatchResult result. If an internal closure references variables which are bound in the function that creates the closure, the closure uses the values that these variables had at the time the closure was created. The Continuation attempts to match the remaining portion (specified by the closure's already-bound arguments) of the pattern against `Input`, starting at the intermediate state given by its State argument. If the match succeeds, the Continuation returns the final State that it reached; if the match fails, the Continuation returns `failure`.
- A **Matcher** procedure is an internal closure that takes two arguments — a State and a Continuation — and returns a MatchResult result. A Matcher attempts to match a middle subpattern (specified by the closure's already-bound arguments) of the pattern against `Input`, starting at the intermediate state given by its State argument. The Continuation argument should be a closure that matches the rest of the pattern. After matching the subpattern of a pattern to obtain a new State, the Matcher then calls Continuation on that new State to test if the rest of the pattern can match as well. If it can, the Matcher returns the State returned by Continuation; if not, the Matcher may try different choices at its choice points, repeatedly calling Continuation until it either succeeds or all possibilities have been exhausted.
- An **AssertionTester** procedure is an internal closure that takes a State argument and returns a Boolean result. The assertion tester tests a specific condition (specified by the closure's already-bound arguments) against the current place in `Input` and returns true if the condition matched or false if not.
21.2.2 Pattern

The production \( \text{Pattern} ::= \text{Disjunction} \) evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate \( \text{Disjunction} \) with \(+1\) as its \textit{direction} argument to obtain a Matcher \( m \).
2. Return an internal closure that takes two arguments, a String \( \text{str} \) and an integer \( \text{index} \), and performs the following steps:
   a. Assert: \( \text{index} \leq \text{the length of str} \).
   b. If \( \text{Unicode} \) is \text{true}, let \( \text{Input} \) be a \text{List} consisting of the sequence of code points of \( \text{str} \) interpreted as a UTF-16 encoded \((6.1.4)\) Unicode string. Otherwise, let \( \text{Input} \) be a \text{List} consisting of the sequence of code units that are the elements of \( \text{str} \). \( \text{Input} \) will be used throughout the algorithms in 21.2.2. Each element of \( \text{Input} \) is considered to be a character.
   c. Let \( \text{InputLength} \) be the number of characters contained in \( \text{Input} \). This variable will be used throughout the algorithms in 21.2.2.
   d. Let \( \text{listIndex} \) be the index into \( \text{Input} \) of the character that was obtained from element \( \text{index} \) of \( \text{str} \).
   e. Let \( c \) be a Continuation that always returns its State argument as a successful MatchResult.
   f. Let \( \text{cap} \) be a \text{List} of \( NcappingParens \) \text{undefined} values, indexed 1 through \( NcappingParens \).
   g. Let \( x \) be the State \((\text{listIndex}, \text{cap})\).
   h. Call \( m(x, c) \) and return its result.

\[\text{NOTE}\]
A Pattern evaluates (“compiles”) to an internal procedure value. \( \text{RegExpBuiltinExec} \) can then apply this procedure to a String and an offset within the String to determine whether the pattern would match starting at exactly that offset within the String, and, if it does match, what the values of the capturing parentheses would be. The algorithms in 21.2.2 are designed so that compiling a pattern may throw a \text{SyntaxError} exception; on the other hand, once the pattern is successfully compiled, applying the resulting internal procedure to find a match in a String cannot throw an exception (except for any host-defined exceptions that can occur anywhere such as out-of-memory).

21.2.2.3 Disjunction

With parameter \textit{direction}.

The production \( \text{Disjunction} ::= \text{Alternative} \) evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate \( \text{Alternative} \) with argument \textit{direction} to obtain a Matcher \( m \).
2. Return \( m \).

The production \( \text{Disjunction} ::= \text{Alternative} \mid \text{Disjunction} \) evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate \( \text{Alternative} \) with argument \textit{direction} to obtain a Matcher \( m1 \).
2. Evaluate \( \text{Disjunction} \) with argument \textit{direction} to obtain a Matcher \( m2 \).
3. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State \( x \) and a Continuation \( c \), and performs the following steps when evaluated:
   a. Call \( m1(x, c) \) and let \( r \) be its result.
   b. If \( r \) is not failure, return \( r \).
   c. Call \( m2(x, c) \) and return its result.

\[\text{NOTE}\]
The \( \mid \) regular expression operator separates two alternatives. The pattern first tries to match the left \textit{Alternative} (followed by
the sequel of the regular expression); if it fails, it tries to match the right Disjunction (followed by the sequel of the regular expression). If the left Alternative, the right Disjunction, and the sequel all have choice points, all choices in the sequel are tried before moving on to the next choice in the left Alternative. If choices in the left Alternative are exhausted, the right Disjunction is tried instead of the left Alternative. Any capturing parentheses inside a portion of the pattern skipped by | produce undefined values instead of Strings. Thus, for example,

/a|ab/.exec("abc")

returns the result "a" and not "ab". Moreover,

/((a)|(ab))((c)|(bc))/.exec("abc")

returns the array

["abc", "a", "a", undefined, "bc", undefined, "bc"]

and not

["abc", "ab", undefined, "ab", "c", "c", undefined]

The order in which the two alternatives are tried is independent of the value of direction.

### 21.2.2.4 Alternative

With parameter direction.

The production Alternative :: [empty] evaluates as follows:

1. Return a Matcher that takes two arguments, a State \(x\) and a Continuation \(c\), and returns the result of calling \(c(x)\).

The production Alternative :: Alternative Term evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate Alternative with argument direction to obtain a Matcher \(m1\).
2. Evaluate Term with argument direction to obtain a Matcher \(m2\).
3. If direction is equal to +1, then
   a. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State \(x\) and a Continuation \(c\), and performs the following steps when evaluated:
      i. Let \(d\) be a Continuation that takes a State argument \(y\) and returns the result of calling \(m2(y, c)\).
      ii. Call \(m1(x, d)\) and return its result.
4. Else,
   a. Assert: direction is equal to -1.
   b. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State \(x\) and a Continuation \(c\), and performs the following steps when evaluated:
      i. Let \(d\) be a Continuation that takes a State argument \(y\) and returns the result of calling \(m1(y, c)\).
      ii. Call \(m2(x, d)\) and return its result.

---

**NOTE**

Consecutive Terms try to simultaneously match consecutive portions of Input. When direction is equal to +1, if the left Alternative, the right Term, and the sequel of the regular expression all have choice points, all choices in the sequel are tried
before moving on to the next choice in the right Term, and all choices in the right Term are tried before moving on to the next choice in the left Alternative. When direction is equal to -1, the evaluation order of Alternative and Term are reversed.

### 21.2.2.5 Term

With parameter direction.

The production `Term :: Assertion` evaluates as follows:

1. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State `x` and a Continuation `c`, and performs the following steps when evaluated:
   a. Evaluate Assertion to obtain an AssertionTester `t`.
   b. Call `t(x)` and let `r` be the resulting Boolean value.
   c. If `r` is false, return failure.
   d. Call `c(x)` and return its result.

**NOTE**
The AssertionTester is independent of direction.

The production `Term :: Atom` evaluates as follows:

1. Return the Matcher that is the result of evaluating Atom with argument direction.

The production `Term :: Atom Quantifier` evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate Atom with argument direction to obtain a Matcher `m`.
2. Evaluate Quantifier to obtain the three results: an integer `min`, an integer (or ∞) `max`, and Boolean `greedy`.
3. Assert: If `max` is finite, then `max` is not less than `min`.
4. Let parenIndex be the number of left-capturing parentheses in the entire regular expression that occur to the left of this Term. This is the total number of Atom :: ( GroupSpecifier Disjunction ) Parse Nodes prior to or enclosing this Term. 
5. Let parenCount be the number of left-capturing parentheses in Atom. This is the total number of Atom :: ( GroupSpecifier Disjunction ) Parse Nodes enclosed by Atom.
6. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State `x` and a Continuation `c`, and performs the following steps when evaluated:
   a. Call RepeatMatcher(`m`, `min`, `max`, `greedy`, `x`, `c`, `parenIndex`, `parenCount`) and return its result.

#### 21.2.2.5.1 Runtime Semantics: RepeatMatcher (`m`, `min`, `max`, `greedy`, `x`, `c`, `parenIndex`, `parenCount`)

The abstract operation RepeatMatcher takes eight parameters, a Matcher `m`, an integer `min`, an integer (or ∞) `max`, a Boolean `greedy`, a State `x`, a Continuation `c`, an integer `parenIndex`, and an integer `parenCount`, and performs the following steps:

1. If `max` is zero, return `c(x)`.
2. Let `d` be an internal Continuation closure that takes one State argument `y` and performs the following steps when evaluated:
   a. If `min` is zero and `y`'s endIndex is equal to `x`'s endIndex, return failure.
   b. If `min` is zero, let `min2` be zero; otherwise let `min2` be `min` - 1.
   c. If `max` is infinite, let `max2` be infinite; otherwise let `max2` be `max` - 1.
   d. Call RepeatMatcher(`m`, `min2`, `max2`, `greedy`, `y`, `c`, `parenIndex`, `parenCount`) and return its result.
3. Let \( \text{cap} \) be a copy of \( x \)'s captures List.
4. For each integer \( k \) that satisfies \( \text{parenIndex} < k \) and \( k \leq \text{parenIndex} + \text{parenCount} \), set \( \text{cap}[k] \) to undefined.
5. Let \( e \) be \( x \)'s endIndex.
6. Let \( \text{xr} \) be the State \((e, \text{cap})\).
7. If \( \text{min} \) is not zero, return \( m(\text{xr}, d) \).
8. If \( \text{greedy} \) is \text{false}, then
   a. Call \( c(x) \) and let \( z \) be its result.
   b. If \( z \) is not failure, return \( z \).
   c. Call \( m(\text{xr}, d) \) and return its result.
9. Call \( m(\text{xr}, d) \) and let \( z \) be its result.
10. If \( z \) is not failure, return \( z \).
11. Call \( c(x) \) and return its result.

\[ \text{NOTE 1} \]

An **Atom** followed by a **Quantifier** is repeated the number of times specified by the **Quantifier**. A **Quantifier** can be non-greedy, in which case the **Atom** pattern is repeated as few times as possible while still matching the sequel, or it can be greedy, in which case the **Atom** pattern is repeated as many times as possible while still matching the sequel. The **Atom** pattern is repeated rather than the input character sequence that it matches, so different repetitions of the **Atom** can match different input substrings.

\[ \text{NOTE 2} \]

If the **Atom** and the sequel of the regular expression all have choice points, the **Atom** is first matched as many (or as few, if non-greedy) times as possible. All choices in the sequel are tried before moving on to the next choice in the last repetition of **Atom**. All choices in the last \((n)\) repetition of **Atom** are tried before moving on to the next choice in the next-to-last \((n - 1)\)st repetition of **Atom**; at which point it may turn out that more or fewer repetitions of **Atom** are now possible; these are exhausted (again, starting with either as few or as many as possible) before moving on to the next choice in the \((n - 1)\)st repetition of **Atom** and so on.

Compare

```
/a[a-z]{2,4}/.exec("abcdefgхи")
```

which returns "abcdef" with

```
/a[a-z]{2,4}?/.exec("abcdefgхи")
```

which returns "abc".

Consider also

```
/(aa|aabaac|ba|b|c)*/.exec("aabaac")
```

which, by the choice point ordering above, returns the array

["aaba", "ba"]

and not any of:

["aabaac", "aabaac"]
The above ordering of choice points can be used to write a regular expression that calculates the greatest common divisor of two numbers (represented in unary notation). The following example calculates the gcd of 10 and 15:

```
"aaaaaaaaaa,aaaaaaaaaa".replace(/^(a+)\1*,\1+$/, "$1")
```

which returns the gcd in unary notation "aaaaa".

**NOTE 3**
Step 4 of the RepeatMatcher clears Atom's captures each time Atom is repeated. We can see its behaviour in the regular expression

```
/(z)((a+)?(b+)?(c))*/.exec("zaacbbbcac")
```

which returns the array

```
["zaacbbbcac", "z", "ac", "a", undefined, "c"]
```

and not

```
["zaacbbbcac", "z", "ac", "a", "bbb", "c"]
```

because each iteration of the outermost * clears all captured Strings contained in the quantified Atom, which in this case includes capture Strings numbered 2, 3, 4, and 5.

**NOTE 4**
Step 1 of the RepeatMatcher's d closure states that, once the minimum number of repetitions has been satisfied, any more expansions of Atom that match the empty character sequence are not considered for further repetitions. This prevents the regular expression engine from falling into an infinite loop on patterns such as:

```
/(a*)*/.exec("b")
```

or the slightly more complicated:

```
/(a*)b\1*/.exec("baaac")
```

which returns the array

```
["b", ""]
```

### 21.2.2.6 Assertion

The production `Assertion :: ^` evaluates as follows:

1. Return an internal AssertionTester closure that takes a State argument `x` and performs the following steps when evaluated:
   a. Let `e` be `x's endIndex`.
   b. If `e` is zero, return true.
   c. If Multiline is false, return false.
   d. If the character `Input[e - 1]` is one of LineTerminator, return true.
NOTE
Even when the \texttt{y} flag is used with a pattern, ^ always matches only at the beginning of \texttt{Input}, or (if \texttt{Multiline} is \texttt{true}) at the beginning of a line.

The production \texttt{Assertion :: $} evaluates as follows:

1. Return an internal AssertionTester closure that takes a State argument \( x \) and performs the following steps when evaluated:
   a. Let \( e \) be \( x \)'s endIndex.
   b. If \( e \) is equal to \texttt{InputLength}, return \texttt{true}.
   c. If \texttt{Multiline} is \texttt{false}, return \texttt{false}.
   d. If the character \texttt{Input}[\( e \)] is one of \texttt{LineTerminator}, return \texttt{true}.
   e. Return \texttt{false}.

The production \texttt{Assertion :: \textbackslash b} evaluates as follows:

1. Return an internal AssertionTester closure that takes a State argument \( x \) and performs the following steps when evaluated:
   a. Let \( e \) be \( x \)'s endIndex.
   b. Call \texttt{IsWordChar}(\( e - 1 \)) and let \( a \) be the Boolean result.
   c. Call \texttt{IsWordChar}(\( e \)) and let \( b \) be the Boolean result.
   d. If \( a \) is \texttt{true} and \( b \) is \texttt{false}, return \texttt{true}.
   e. If \( a \) is \texttt{false} and \( b \) is \texttt{true}, return \texttt{true}.
   f. Return \texttt{false}.

The production \texttt{Assertion :: \textbackslash B} evaluates as follows:

1. Return an internal AssertionTester closure that takes a State argument \( x \) and performs the following steps when evaluated:
   a. Let \( e \) be \( x \)'s endIndex.
   b. Call \texttt{IsWordChar}(\( e - 1 \)) and let \( a \) be the Boolean result.
   c. Call \texttt{IsWordChar}(\( e \)) and let \( b \) be the Boolean result.
   d. If \( a \) is \texttt{true} and \( b \) is \texttt{false}, return \texttt{false}.
   e. If \( a \) is \texttt{false} and \( b \) is \texttt{true}, return \texttt{false}.
   f. Return \texttt{true}.

The production \texttt{Assertion :: ( ? = Disjunction )} evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate \texttt{Disjunction} with \texttt{+1} as its \texttt{direction} argument to obtain a Matcher \( m \).
2. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State \( x \) and a Continuation \( c \), and performs the following steps:
   a. Let \( d \) be a Continuation that always returns its State argument as a successful MatchResult.
   b. Call \( m(x, d) \) and let \( r \) be its result.
   c. If \( r \) is \texttt{failure}, return \texttt{failure}.
   d. Let \( y \) be \( r \)'s State.
Let \( \text{cap} \) be \( y \)'s captures List.

f. Let \( \text{xe} \) be \( x \)'s endIndex.

g. Let \( z \) be the State \((\text{xe}, \text{cap})\).

h. Call \( c(z) \) and return its result.

The production \( \text{Assertion} :: ( ? ! \text{Disjunction} \) evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate \( \text{Disjunction} \) with +1 as its \text{direction} argument to obtain a Matcher \( m \).
2. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State \( x \) and a Continuation \( c \), and performs the following steps:
   a. Let \( d \) be a Continuation that always returns its State argument as a successful MatchResult.
   b. Call \( m(x, d) \) and let \( r \) be its result.
   c. If \( r \) is not failure, return failure.
   d. Call \( c(x) \) and return its result.

The production \( \text{Assertion} :: ( ? \leqslant \text{Disjunction} \) evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate \( \text{Disjunction} \) with -1 as its \text{direction} argument to obtain a Matcher \( m \).
2. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State \( x \) and a Continuation \( c \), and performs the following steps:
   a. Let \( d \) be a Continuation that always returns its State argument as a successful MatchResult.
   b. Call \( m(x, d) \) and let \( r \) be its result.
   c. If \( r \) is failure, return failure.
   d. Let \( y \) be \( r \)'s State.
   e. Let \( \text{cap} \) be \( y \)'s captures List.
   f. Let \( \text{xe} \) be \( x \)'s endIndex.
   g. Let \( z \) be the State \((\text{xe}, \text{cap})\).
   h. Call \( c(z) \) and return its result.

The production \( \text{Assertion} :: ( ? < \text{Disjunction} \) evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate \( \text{Disjunction} \) with -1 as its \text{direction} argument to obtain a Matcher \( m \).
2. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State \( x \) and a Continuation \( c \), and performs the following steps:
   a. Let \( d \) be a Continuation that always returns its State argument as a successful MatchResult.
   b. Call \( m(x, d) \) and let \( r \) be its result.
   c. If \( r \) is not failure, return failure.
   d. Call \( c(x) \) and return its result.

21.2.2.6.1 Runtime Semantics: WordCharacters ()

The abstract operation WordCharacters performs the following steps:

1. Let \( A \) be a set of characters containing the sixty-three characters:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{a} & \quad \text{b} & \quad \text{c} & \quad \text{d} & \quad \text{e} & \quad \text{f} & \quad \text{g} & \quad \text{h} & \quad \text{i} & \quad \text{j} & \quad \text{k} & \quad \text{l} & \quad \text{m} & \quad \text{n} & \quad \text{o} & \quad \text{p} & \quad \text{q} & \quad \text{r} & \quad \text{s} & \quad \text{t} & \quad \text{u} & \quad \text{v} & \quad \text{w} & \quad \text{x} & \quad \text{y} & \quad \text{z} \\
\text{A} & \quad \text{B} & \quad \text{C} & \quad \text{D} & \quad \text{E} & \quad \text{F} & \quad \text{G} & \quad \text{H} & \quad \text{I} & \quad \text{J} & \quad \text{K} & \quad \text{L} & \quad \text{M} & \quad \text{N} & \quad \text{O} & \quad \text{P} & \quad \text{Q} & \quad \text{R} & \quad \text{S} & \quad \text{T} & \quad \text{U} & \quad \text{V} & \quad \text{W} & \quad \text{X} & \quad \text{Y} & \quad \text{Z}
\end{align*}
\]
2. Let $U$ be an empty set.
3. For each character $c$ not in set $A$ where \text{Canonicalize}(c)$ is in $A$, add $c$ to $U$.
4. \textbf{Assert:} Unless Unicode and IgnoreCase are both true, $U$ is empty.
5. Add the characters in set $U$ to set $A$.
6. Return $A$.

### 21.2.2.6.2 Runtime Semantics: IsWordChar $\langle e \rangle$

The abstract operation IsWordChar takes an integer parameter $e$ and performs the following steps:

1. If $e$ is -1 or $e$ is InputLength, return \text{false}.
2. Let $c$ be the character $\text{Input}[e]$.
3. Let $\text{wordChars}$ be the result of $!\text{WordCharacters}()$.
4. If $c$ is in $\text{wordChars}$, return \text{true}.
5. Return \text{false}.

### 21.2.2.7 Quantifier

The production $\text{Quantifier} :: \text{QuantifierPrefix}$ evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate $\text{QuantifierPrefix}$ to obtain the two results: an integer $min$ and an integer (or $\infty$) $max$.
2. Return the three results $min$, $max$, and \text{true}.

The production $\text{Quantifier} :: \text{QuantifierPrefix}?$ evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate $\text{QuantifierPrefix}$ to obtain the two results: an integer $min$ and an integer (or $\infty$) $max$.
2. Return the three results $min$, $max$, and \text{false}.

The production $\text{QuantifierPrefix} :: *$ evaluates as follows:

1. Return the two results 0 and $\infty$.

The production $\text{QuantifierPrefix} :: +$ evaluates as follows:

1. Return the two results 1 and $\infty$.

The production $\text{QuantifierPrefix} :: ?$ evaluates as follows:

1. Return the two results 0 and 1.

The production $\text{QuantifierPrefix} :: \{\text{DecimalDigits}\}$ evaluates as follows:

1. Let $i$ be the MV of $\text{DecimalDigits}$ (see 11.8.3).
2. Return the two results $i$ and $i$.

The production $\text{QuantifierPrefix} :: \{\text{DecimalDigits},\}$ evaluates as follows:
1. Let $i$ be the MV of $\text{DecimalDigits}$.
2. Return the two results $i$ and $\infty$.

The production $\text{QuantifierPrefix} :: \{ \text{DecimalDigits} , \text{DecimalDigits} \}$ evaluates as follows:

1. Let $i$ be the MV of the first $\text{DecimalDigits}$.
2. Let $j$ be the MV of the second $\text{DecimalDigits}$.
3. Return the two results $i$ and $j$.

21.2.2.8 Atom

With parameter $\text{direction}$.

The production $\text{Atom} :: \text{PatternCharacter}$ evaluates as follows:

1. Let $ch$ be the character matched by $\text{PatternCharacter}$.
2. Let $A$ be a one-element CharSet containing the character $ch$.
3. Call $\text{CharacterSetMatcher}(A, \text{false}, \text{direction})$ and return its Matcher result.

The production $\text{Atom} :: .$ evaluates as follows:

1. If $\text{DotAll}$ is true, then
   a. Let $A$ be the set of all characters.
2. Otherwise, let $A$ be the set of all characters except $\text{LineTerminator}$.
3. Call $\text{CharacterSetMatcher}(A, \text{false}, \text{direction})$ and return its Matcher result.

The production $\text{Atom} :: \text{AtomEscape}$ evaluates as follows:

1. Return the Matcher that is the result of evaluating $\text{AtomEscape}$ with argument $\text{direction}$.

The production $\text{Atom} :: \text{CharacterClass}$ evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate $\text{CharacterClass}$ to obtain a CharSet $A$ and a Boolean $\text{invert}$.
2. Call $\text{CharacterSetMatcher}(A, \text{invert}, \text{direction})$ and return its Matcher result.

The production $\text{Atom} :: ( \text{GroupSpecifier} \text{ Disjunction } )$ evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate $\text{Disjunction}$ with argument $\text{direction}$ to obtain a Matcher $m$.
2. Let $\text{parenIndex}$ be the number of left-capturing parentheses in the entire regular expression that occur to the left of this $\text{Atom}$. This is the total number of $\text{Atom} :: ( \text{GroupSpecifier} \text{ Disjunction } )$ Parse Nodes prior to or enclosing this $\text{Atom}$.
3. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State $x$ and a Continuation $c$, and performs the following steps:
   a. Let $d$ be an internal Continuation closure that takes one State argument $y$ and performs the following steps:
      i. Let $\text{cap}$ be a copy of $y$'s captures List.
      ii. Let $\text{xe}$ be $x$'s endIndex.
      iii. Let $\text{ye}$ be $y$'s endIndex.
      iv. If $\text{direction}$ is equal to $+1$, then
         1. Assert: $\text{xe} \leq \text{ye}$.
Let \( s \) be a new \textbf{List} whose elements are the characters of \textit{Input} at indices \( xe \) (inclusive) through \( ye \) (exclusive).

Else,

1. \textbf{Assert}: \textit{direction} is equal to \(-1\).
2. \textbf{Assert}: \( ye \leq xe \).
3. Let \( s \) be a new \textbf{List} whose elements are the characters of \textit{Input} at indices \( ye \) (inclusive) through \( xe \) (exclusive).

vi. Set \( cap[\text{parenIndex} + 1] \) to \( s \).

vii. Let \( z \) be the State \((ye, cap)\).

viii. Call \( c(z) \) and return its result.

b. Call \( m(x, d) \) and return its result.

The production \textit{Atom} :: \((? : \text{Disjunction})\) evaluates as follows:

1. Return the Matcher that is the result of evaluating \textit{Disjunction} with argument \textit{direction}.

\subsection*{21.2.2.8.1 Runtime Semantics: CharacterSetMatcher \((A, invert, direction)\)}

The abstract operation \textit{CharacterSetMatcher} takes three arguments, a CharSet \( A \), a Boolean flag \textit{invert}, and an integer \textit{direction}, and performs the following steps:

1. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State \( x \) and a Continuation \( c \), and performs the following steps when evaluated:

   a. Let \( e \) be \( x's\) \textit{endIndex}.
   b. Let \( f \) be \( e + \textit{direction} \).
   c. If \( f < 0 \) or \( f > \text{InputLength} \), return failure.
   d. Let \( index \) be \( \min(e, f) \).
   e. Let \( ch \) be the character \textit{Input}[\textit{index}].
   f. Let \( cc \) be \textit{Canonicalize}(\textit{ch}).
   g. If \textit{invert} is \textit{false}, then
      i. If there does not exist a member \( a \) of set \( A \) such that \textit{Canonicalize}(\textit{a}) is \( cc \), return failure.
   h. Else,
      i. \textbf{Assert}: \textit{invert} is \textit{true}.
      ii. If there exists a member \( a \) of set \( A \) such that \textit{Canonicalize}(\textit{a}) is \( cc \), return failure.
   i. Let \( cap \) be \( x's\) \textit{captures List}.
   j. Let \( y \) be the State \((f, cap)\).
   k. Call \( c(y) \) and return its result.

\subsection*{21.2.2.8.2 Runtime Semantics: Canonicalize \((ch)\)}

The abstract operation \textit{Canonicalize} takes a character parameter \( ch \) and performs the following steps:

1. If \textit{IgnoreCase} is \textit{false}, return \( ch \).
2. If \textit{Unicode} is \textit{true}, then
   a. If the file CaseFolding.txt of the Unicode Character Database provides a simple or common case folding mapping for \( ch \), return the result of applying that mapping to \( ch \).
b. Return \textit{ch}.

3. Else,
   a. \textbf{Assert:} \textit{ch} is a UTF-16 code unit.
   b. Let \textit{s} be the String value consisting of the single code unit \textit{ch}.
   c. Let \textit{u} be the same result produced as if by performing the algorithm for \texttt{String.prototype.toUpperCase} using \textit{s} as the this value.
   d. \textbf{Assert:} \texttt{Type(u)} is String.
   e. If \textit{u} does not consist of a single code unit, return \textit{ch}.
   f. Let \textit{cu} be \textit{u}'s single code unit element.
   g. If the numeric value of \textit{ch} $\geq 128$ and the numeric value of \textit{cu} $< 128$, return \textit{ch}.
   h. Return \textit{cu}.

\textbf{NOTE 1}
Parentheses of the form (\textit{Disjunction}) serve both to group the components of the \textit{Disjunction} pattern together and to save the result of the match. The result can be used either in a backreference (\textbackslash{} followed by a nonzero decimal number), referenced in a replace String, or returned as part of an array from the regular expression matching internal procedure. To inhibit the capturing behaviour of parentheses, use the form (?: \textit{Disjunction}) instead.

\textbf{NOTE 2}
The form (?: \textit{Disjunction}) specifies a zero-width positive lookahead. In order for it to succeed, the pattern inside \textit{Disjunction} must match at the current position, but the current position is not advanced before matching the sequel. If \textit{Disjunction} can match at the current position in several ways, only the first one is tried. Unlike other regular expression operators, there is no backtracking into a (?: form (this unusual behaviour is inherited from Perl). This only matters when the \textit{Disjunction} contains capturing parentheses and the sequel of the pattern contains backreferences to those captures.

For example,

/ (?=(a+)) /.exec("baaabac")

matches the empty String immediately after the first \textit{b} and therefore returns the array:

["", "aaa"]

To illustrate the lack of backtracking into the lookahead, consider:

/ (?=(a+))a*b\1/.exec("baaabac")

This expression returns

["aba", "a"]

and not:

["aaaba", "a"]

\textbf{NOTE 3}
The form (?! \textit{Disjunction}) specifies a zero-width negative lookahead. In order for it to succeed, the pattern inside \textit{Disjunction} must fail to match at the current position. The current position is not advanced before matching the sequel. \textit{Disjunction} can contain capturing parentheses, but backreferences to them only make sense from within \textit{Disjunction} itself. Backreferences to
these capturing parentheses from elsewhere in the pattern always return `undefined` because the negative lookahead must fail for the pattern to succeed. For example,

```
/(.*?)(?!a+b\2c)\2/.exec("baaabaac")
```

looks for an `a` not immediately followed by some positive number `n` of `a`'s, a `b`, another `n` `a`'s (specified by the first `\2`) and a `c`. The second `\2` is outside the negative lookahead, so it matches against `undefined` and therefore always succeeds. The whole expression returns the array:

```
["baaabaac", "ba", undefined, "abaac"]
```

**NOTE 4**
In case-insignificant matches when `Unicode` is `true`, all characters are implicitly case-folded using the simple mapping provided by the Unicode standard immediately before they are compared. The simple mapping always maps to a single code point, so it does not map, for example, "ß" (U+00DF) to "SS". It may however map a code point outside the Basic Latin range to a character within, for example, "FLICT" (U+017F) to "s". Such characters are not mapped if `Unicode` is `false`. This prevents Unicode code points such as U+017F and U+212A from matching regular expressions such as `/[a-z]/i`, but they will match `/[a-z]/ui`.

## 21.2.2.8.3 Runtime Semantics: UnicodeMatchProperty (p)

The abstract operation UnicodeMatchProperty takes a parameter `p` that is a **List** of Unicode code points and performs the following steps:

1. **Assert**: `p` is a **List** of Unicode code points that is identical to a **List** of Unicode code points that is a Unicode property name or property alias listed in the “Property name and aliases” column of Table 54 or Table 55.
2. Let `c` be the canonical **property name** of `p` as given in the “Canonical property name” column of the corresponding row.
3. Return the **List** of Unicode code points of `c`.

Implementations must support the Unicode property names and aliases listed in Table 54 and Table 55. To ensure interoperability, implementations must not support any other property names or aliases.

**NOTE 1**
For example, `Script_Extensions` (property name) and `scx` (property alias) are valid, but `script_extensions` or `Scx` aren’t.

**NOTE 2**
The listed properties form a superset of what `UTS18 RL1.2` requires.

### Table 54: Non-binary Unicode property aliases and their canonical property names

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property name and aliases</th>
<th>Canonical property name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General_Category gc</td>
<td>General_Category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Script sc</td>
<td>Script</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 55: Binary Unicode property aliases and their canonical property names

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property name and aliases</th>
<th>Canonical property name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASCII</td>
<td>ASCII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCII_Hex_Digit</td>
<td>ASCII_Hex_Digit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha</td>
<td>Alphabetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any</td>
<td>Any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assigned</td>
<td>Assigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bidi_Control</td>
<td>Bidi_Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bidi_Mirrored</td>
<td>Bidi_Mirrored</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case_Ignorable</td>
<td>Case_Ignorable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cased</td>
<td>Cased</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes_When_Casemapped</td>
<td>Changes_When_Casemapped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes_When_Casefolded</td>
<td>Changes_When_Casefolded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes_When_Lowercased</td>
<td>Changes_When_Lowercased</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes_When_Titlecased</td>
<td>Changes_When_Titlecased</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes_When_Uppercased</td>
<td>Changes_When_Uppercased</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dash</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Default_Ignorable_Code_Point DI</td>
<td>Default_Ignorable_Code_Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deprecated</td>
<td>Dep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diacritic</td>
<td>Dia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emoji</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emoji_Component</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emoji_Modifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emoji_Modifier_Base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emoji_Presentation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended_Pictographic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extender</td>
<td>Ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grapheme_Base</td>
<td>Gr_Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grapheme_Extender</td>
<td>Gr_Ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hex_Digit</td>
<td>Hex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS_Binary_Operator</td>
<td>IDS8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS_Trinary_Operator</td>
<td>IDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_Continue</td>
<td>IDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_Start</td>
<td>IDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ideographic</td>
<td>Ideo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tag</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Join_Control</td>
<td>Join_Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logical_Order_Exception</td>
<td>Logical_Order_Exception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowercase</td>
<td>Lowercase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noncharacter_Code_Point</td>
<td>Noncharacter_Code_Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern_Syntax</td>
<td>Pattern_Syntax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern_White_Space</td>
<td>Pattern_White_Space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quotation_Mark</td>
<td>Quotation_Mark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radical</td>
<td>Radical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional_Indicator</td>
<td>Regional_Indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentence_Terminal</td>
<td>Sentence_Terminal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft_Dotted</td>
<td>Soft_Dotted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal_Punctuation</td>
<td>Terminal_Punctuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unified_Ideograph</td>
<td>Unified_Ideograph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uppercase</td>
<td>Uppercase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variation_Selector</td>
<td>Variation_Selector</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
21.2.2.8.4 Runtime Semantics: UnicodeMatchPropertyValue \((p, v)\)

The abstract operation UnicodeMatchPropertyValue takes two parameters \(p\) and \(v\), each of which is a List of Unicode code points, and performs the following steps:

1. Assert: \(p\) is a List of Unicode code points that is identical to a List of Unicode code points that is a canonical, unaliased Unicode property name listed in the “Canonical property name” column of Table 54.
2. Assert: \(v\) is a List of Unicode code points that is identical to a List of Unicode code points that is a property value or property value alias for Unicode property \(p\) listed in the “Property value and aliases” column of Table 56 or Table 57.
3. Let value be the canonical property value of \(v\) as given in the “Canonical property value” column of the corresponding row.
4. Return the List of Unicode code points of value.

Implementations must support the Unicode property value names and aliases listed in Table 56 and Table 57. To ensure interoperability, implementations must not support any other property value names or aliases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTE 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For example, Xpeo and Old_Persian are valid Script_Extensions values, but xpeo and Old Persian aren’t.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTE 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This algorithm differs from the matching rules for symbolic values listed in UAX44: case, white space, U+002D (HYPHEN-MINUS), and U+005F (LOW LINE) are not ignored, and the Is prefix is not supported.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 56: Value aliases and canonical values for the Unicode property General_Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Property value and aliases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cased_Letter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Close_Punctuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connector_Punctuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cntr1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currency_Symbol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dash_Punctuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decimal_Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enclosing_Mark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final_Punctuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial_Punctuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter_Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line_Separator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowercase_Letter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combining_Mark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math_Symbol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modifier_Letter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modifier_Symbol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Po</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P punct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spacing_Mark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonspacing_Mark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open_Punctuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other_Letter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other_Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other_Punctuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other_Symbol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paragraph_Separator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private_Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property value and aliases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adlam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ahom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatolian_Hieroglyphs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armenian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avestan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bamum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Font Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bassa_Vah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bengali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhaiksuki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bopomofo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brahmi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braille</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buginese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buhid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian_Aboriginal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caucasian_Albanian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chakma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherokee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Script</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Zyyy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coptic Copt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qaac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuneiform Xsux</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cypriot Cprt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyrillic Cyrl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deseret Dsrt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devanagari Deva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dogra Dogr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duployan Dupl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egyptian_Hieroglyphs Egyp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbasan Elba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopian Ethi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgian Geor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glagolitic Glag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gothic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grantha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gujarati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunjala_Gondi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gurmukhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Han</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hangul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanifi_Rohingya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanunoo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiragana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imperial_Aramaic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qaai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inscriptional_Pahlavi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Javanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaithi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kannada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katakana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kayah_Li</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kharoshthi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khojki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khudawadi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lepcha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limbu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linear_A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linear_B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lycian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lydian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahajani</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makasar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malayalam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandaic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manichaean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marchen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medefaidrin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masaram_Gondi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meetei_Mayek</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Script</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mende_Kikakui</td>
<td>Mend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meroitic_Cursive</td>
<td>Merc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meroitic_Hieroglyphs</td>
<td>Mero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miao</td>
<td>Plrd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modi</td>
<td>Modi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolian</td>
<td>Mong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mro</td>
<td>Mrro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multani</td>
<td>Mult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myanmar</td>
<td>Mymr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nabataean</td>
<td>Nbat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New_Tai_Lue</td>
<td>Talu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newa</td>
<td>Newa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nko</td>
<td>Nkoo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nushu</td>
<td>Nshu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogham</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogham</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ol_Chiki</td>
<td>Olck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old_Hungarian</td>
<td>Hung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old_Italic</td>
<td>Ital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old_North_Arabian</td>
<td>Narb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old_Permic</td>
<td>Perm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old_Persian</td>
<td>Xpeo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old_Sogdian</td>
<td>Sogo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old_South_Arabian</td>
<td>Sarb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old_Turkic</td>
<td>Orkh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oriya</td>
<td>Orya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osage</td>
<td>Osge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osmanya</td>
<td>Osma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahawh_Hmong</td>
<td>Hmng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmyrene</td>
<td>Palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmyrene</td>
<td>Palmyrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pau_Cin_Hau</td>
<td>Pau_Cin_Hau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pauc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phags_Pa</td>
<td>Phags_Pa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phag</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenician</td>
<td>Phoenician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phnx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psalter_Pahlavi</td>
<td>Psalter_Pahlavi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phlp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rejang</td>
<td>Rejang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rjng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runic</td>
<td>Runic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samaritan</td>
<td>Samaritan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saurashtra</td>
<td>Saurashtra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saur</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharada</td>
<td>Sharada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shrd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shavian</td>
<td>Shavian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siddham</td>
<td>Siddham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SignWriting</td>
<td>SignWriting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sgnw</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinhala</td>
<td>Sinhala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sogdian</td>
<td>Sogdian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sogd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sora_Sompeng</td>
<td>Sora_Sompeng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sora</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soyombo</td>
<td>Soyo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sundanese</td>
<td>Sund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syloti_Nagri</td>
<td>Sylo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syriac</td>
<td>Syrc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tagalog</td>
<td>Tglg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tagbanwa</td>
<td>Tagb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tai_Le</td>
<td>Tale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tai_Tham</td>
<td>Lana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tai_Viet</td>
<td>Tavt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Takri</td>
<td>Takr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamil</td>
<td>Taml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tangut</td>
<td>Tang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telugu</td>
<td>Telu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thaana</td>
<td>Thaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thai</td>
<td>Thai</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The production `AtomEscape` evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate `DecimalEscape` to obtain an integer \( n \).
2. Assert: \( n \leq N\)capturing\(\)\(Parens\).
3. Call `BackreferenceMatcher(\(n, direction\))` and return its Matcher result.

The production `AtomEscape` evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate `CharacterEscape` to obtain a character \( ch \).
2. Let \( A \) be a one-element CharSet containing the character \( ch \).
3. Call `CharacterSetMatcher(\(A, false, direction\))` and return its Matcher result.

The production `AtomEscape` evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate `CharacterClassEscape` to obtain a CharSet \( A \).
2. Call `CharacterSetMatcher(A, false, direction)` and return its Matcher result.

NOTE
An escape sequence of the form \ followed by a nonzero decimal number $n$ matches the result of the $n$th set of capturing parentheses (21.2.2.1). It is an error if the regular expression has fewer than $n$ capturing parentheses. If the regular expression has $n$ or more capturing parentheses but the $n$th one is undefined because it has not captured anything, then the backreference always succeeds.

The production `AtomEscape :: k GroupName` evaluates as follows:

1. Search the enclosing Pattern for an instance of a GroupSpecifier for a RegExpIdentifierName which has a StringValue equal to the StringValue of the RegExpIdentifierName contained in `GroupName`.
2. Assert: A unique such GroupSpecifier is found.
3. Let `parenIndex` be the number of left-capturing parentheses in the entire regular expression that occur to the left of the located GroupSpecifier. This is the total number of `Atom :: ( GroupSpecifier Disjunction )` Parse Nodes prior to or enclosing the located GroupSpecifier.
4. Call `BackreferenceMatcher(parenIndex, direction)` and return its Matcher result.

21.2.2.9.1 Runtime Semantics: `BackreferenceMatcher(n, direction)`

The abstract operation BackreferenceMatcher takes two arguments, an integer $n$ and an integer `direction`, and performs the following steps:

1. Return an internal Matcher closure that takes two arguments, a State $x$ and a Continuation $c$, and performs the following steps:
   a. Let $cap$ be $x$'s captures List.
   b. Let $s$ be $cap[n]$.
   c. If $s$ is undefined, return $c(x)$.
   d. Let $e$ be $x$'s endIndex.
   e. Let $len$ be the number of elements in $s$.
   f. Let $f$ be $e + direction \times len$.
   g. If $f < 0$ or $f > InputLength$, return failure.
   h. Let $g$ be $min(e, f)$.
   i. If there exists an integer $i$ between 0 (inclusive) and $len$ (exclusive) such that `Canonicalize(s[i])` is not the same character value as `Canonicalize(Input[g + i])`, return failure.
   j. Let $y$ be the State $(f, cap)$.
   k. Call $c(y)$ and return its result.

21.2.2.10 CharacterEscape

The `CharacterEscape` productions evaluate as follows:

```
CharacterEscape ::
    ControlEscape
    c ControlLetter
    0 [lookahead ∈ DecimalDigit]
```
1. Let $cv$ be the CharacterValue of this `CharacterEscape`.
2. Return the character whose character value is $cv$.

### 21.2.2.11 DecimalEscape

The `DecimalEscape` productions evaluate as follows:

```
DecimalEscape :: NonZeroDigit DecimalDigits
```

1. Return the CapturingGroupNumber of this `DecimalEscape`.

---

**NOTE**

If a decimal number $n$ is followed by a decimal number whose first digit is not 0, then the escape sequence is considered to be a backreference. It is an error if $n$ is greater than the total number of left-capturing parentheses in the entire regular expression.

### 21.2.2.12 CharacterClassEscape

The production `CharacterClassEscape :: d` evaluates as follows:

1. Return the ten-element set of characters containing the characters 0 through 9 inclusive.

The production `CharacterClassEscape :: D` evaluates as follows:

1. Return the set of all characters not included in the set returned by `CharacterClassEscape :: d`.

The production `CharacterClassEscape :: s` evaluates as follows:

1. Return the set of characters containing the characters that are on the right-hand side of the `WhiteSpace` or `LineTerminator` productions.

The production `CharacterClassEscape :: S` evaluates as follows:

1. Return the set of all characters not included in the set returned by `CharacterClassEscape :: s`.

The production `CharacterClassEscape :: w` evaluates as follows:

1. Return the set of all characters returned by `WordCharacters()`.

The production `CharacterClassEscape :: W` evaluates as follows:

1. Return the set of all characters not included in the set returned by `CharacterClassEscape :: w`.

The production `CharacterClassEscape :: p{ UnicodePropertyValueExpression }` evaluates by returning the CharSet containing all Unicode code points included in the CharSet returned by `UnicodePropertyValueExpression`.

The production `CharacterClassEscape :: P{ UnicodePropertyValueExpression }` evaluates by returning the CharSet containing
all Unicode code points not included in the CharSet returned by `UnicodePropertyValueExpression`.

The production `UnicodePropertyValueExpression :: UnicodePropertyName = UnicodePropertyValue` evaluates as follows:

1. Let \( ps \) be SourceText of `UnicodePropertyName`.
2. Let \( p \) be \( ! \) UnicodeMatchProperty(`ps`).
3. **Assert:** \( p \) is a Unicode property name or property alias listed in the “Property name and aliases” column of Table 54.
4. Let \( vs \) be SourceText of `UnicodePropertyValue`.
5. Let \( v \) be \( ! \) UnicodeMatchPropertyValue(`p`, `vs`).
6. Return the CharSet containing all Unicode code points whose character database definition includes the property \( p \) with value \( v \).

The production `UnicodePropertyValueExpression :: LoneUnicodePropertyNameOrValue` evaluates as follows:

1. Let \( s \) be SourceText of `LoneUnicodePropertyNameOrValue`.
2. If `UnicodeMatchPropertyValue`("General_Category", `s`) is identical to a List of Unicode code points that is the name of a Unicode general category or general category alias listed in the "Property value and aliases" column of Table 56, then
   a. Return the CharSet containing all Unicode code points whose character database definition includes the property "General_Category" with value `s`.
3. Let \( p \) be \( ! \) UnicodeMatchProperty(`s`).
4. **Assert:** \( p \) is a binary Unicode property or binary property alias listed in the "Property name and aliases" column of Table 55.
5. Return the CharSet containing all Unicode code points whose character database definition includes the property \( p \) with value "True".

### 21.2.2.13 CharacterClass

The production `CharacterClass :: [ ClassRanges ]` evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate `ClassRanges` to obtain a CharSet \( A \).
2. Return the two results \( A \) and `false`.

The production `CharacterClass :: [ ^ ClassRanges ]` evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate `ClassRanges` to obtain a CharSet \( A \).
2. Return the two results \( A \) and `true`.

### 21.2.2.14 ClassRanges

The production `ClassRanges :: [empty]` evaluates as follows:

1. Return the empty CharSet.

The production `ClassRanges :: NonemptyClassRanges` evaluates as follows:

1. Return the CharSet that is the result of evaluating `NonemptyClassRanges`.

### 21.2.2.15 NonemptyClassRanges
The production `NonemptyClassRanges :: ClassAtom` evaluates as follows:

1. Return the CharSet that is the result of evaluating `ClassAtom`.

The production `NonemptyClassRanges :: ClassAtom NonemptyClassRangesNoDash` evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate `ClassAtom` to obtain a CharSet `A`.
2. Evaluate `NonemptyClassRangesNoDash` to obtain a CharSet `B`.
3. Return the union of CharSets `A` and `B`.

The production `NonemptyClassRanges :: ClassAtom - ClassAtom ClassRanges` evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate the first `ClassAtom` to obtain a CharSet `A`.
2. Evaluate the second `ClassAtom` to obtain a CharSet `B`.
3. Evaluate `ClassRanges` to obtain a CharSet `C`.
4. Call `CharacterRange(A, B)` and let `D` be the resulting CharSet.
5. Return the union of CharSets `D` and `C`.

### 21.2.2.15.1 Runtime Semantics: CharacterRange \((A, B)\)

The abstract operation `CharacterRange` takes two CharSet parameters `A` and `B` and performs the following steps:

1. **Assert:** `A` and `B` each contain exactly one character.
2. Let `a` be the one character in CharSet `A`.
3. Let `b` be the one character in CharSet `B`.
4. Let `i` be the character value of character `a`.
5. Let `j` be the character value of character `b`.
6. **Assert:** `i ≤ j`.
7. Return the set containing all characters numbered `i` through `j`, inclusive.

### 21.2.2.16 NonemptyClassRangesNoDash

The production `NonemptyClassRangesNoDash :: ClassAtom` evaluates as follows:

1. Return the CharSet that is the result of evaluating `ClassAtom`.

The production `NonemptyClassRangesNoDash :: ClassAtomNoDash NonemptyClassRangesNoDash` evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate `ClassAtomNoDash` to obtain a CharSet `A`.
2. Evaluate `NonemptyClassRangesNoDash` to obtain a CharSet `B`.
3. Return the union of CharSets `A` and `B`.

The production `NonemptyClassRangesNoDash :: ClassAtomNoDash - ClassAtom ClassRanges` evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate `ClassAtomNoDash` to obtain a CharSet `A`.
2. Evaluate `ClassAtom` to obtain a CharSet `B`.
3. Evaluate `ClassRanges` to obtain a CharSet `C`.
4. Call `CharacterRange(A, B)` and let `D` be the resulting CharSet.
5. Return the union of CharSets `D` and `C`. 
NOTE 1

`ClassRanges` can expand into a single `ClassAtom` and/or ranges of two `ClassAtom` separated by dashes. In the latter case the `ClassRanges` includes all characters between the first `ClassAtom` and the second `ClassAtom`, inclusive; an error occurs if either `ClassAtom` does not represent a single character (for example, if one is \w) or if the first `ClassAtom`'s character value is greater than the second `ClassAtom`'s character value.

NOTE 2

Even if the pattern ignores case, the case of the two ends of a range is significant in determining which characters belong to the range. Thus, for example, the pattern `/[E-F]/i` matches only the letters E, F, e, and f, while the pattern `/[E-f]/i` matches all upper and lower-case letters in the Unicode Basic Latin block as well as the symbols [, \, ^, _, and `.

NOTE 3

A - character can be treated literally or it can denote a range. It is treated literally if it is the first or last character of `ClassRanges`, the beginning or end limit of a range specification, or immediately follows a range specification.

21.2.2.17 ClassAtom

The production `ClassAtom :: -` evaluates as follows:

1. Return the CharSet containing the single character - `U+002D` (HYPHEN-MINUS).

The production `ClassAtom :: ClassAtomNoDash` evaluates as follows:

1. Return the CharSet that is the result of evaluating `ClassAtomNoDash`.

21.2.2.18 ClassAtomNoDash

The production `ClassAtomNoDash :: SourceCharacter but not one of \ or ] or -` evaluates as follows:

1. Return the CharSet containing the character matched by `SourceCharacter`.

The production `ClassAtomNoDash :: \ ClassEscape` evaluates as follows:

1. Return the CharSet that is the result of evaluating `ClassEscape`.

21.2.2.19 ClassEscape

The `ClassEscape` productions evaluate as follows:

`ClassEscape :: b`

`ClassEscape :: -`

`ClassEscape :: CharacterEscape`

1. Let `cv` be the CharacterValue of this `ClassEscape`.
2. Let `c` be the character whose character value is `cv`.
3. Return the CharSet containing the single character `c`.

`ClassEscape :: CharacterClassEscape`

1. Return the CharSet that is the result of evaluating `CharacterClassEscape`.
A `ClassAtom` can use any of the escape sequences that are allowed in the rest of the regular expression except for `\b`, `\B`, and backreferences. Inside a `CharacterClass`, `\b` means the backspace character, while `\B` and backreferences raise errors. Using a backreference inside a `ClassAtom` causes an error.

### 21.2.3 The RegExp Constructor

The RegExp constructor:

- is the intrinsic object `%RegExp%`.
- is the initial value of the `RegExp` property of the `global object`.
- creates and initializes a new RegExp object when called as a function rather than as a constructor. Thus the function call `RegExp(…)` is equivalent to the object creation expression `new RegExp(…)` with the same arguments.
- is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an `extends` clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified `RegExp` behaviour must include a `super` call to the `RegExp constructor` to create and initialize subclass instances with the necessary internal slots.

#### 21.2.3.1 RegExp (`pattern, flags`)  

The following steps are taken:

2. If `NewTarget` is `undefined`, then
   a. Let `newTarget` be the active function object.  
   b. If `patternIsRegExp` is `true` and `flags` is `undefined`, then  
      i. Let `patternConstructor` be `?Get(pattern, "constructor")`.  
      ii. If `SameValue(newTarget, patternConstructor)` is `true`, return `pattern`.  
3. Else, let `newTarget` be `NewTarget`.  
4. If `Type(pattern)` is Object and `pattern` has a `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal slot, then  
   a. Let `P` be `pattern. [[OriginalSource]]`.  
   b. If `flags` is `undefined`, let `F` be `pattern. [[OriginalFlags]]`.  
   c. Else, let `F` be `flags`.  
5. Else if `patternIsRegExp` is `true`, then  
   a. Let `P` be `pattern`.  
   b. If `flags` is `undefined`, then  
      i. Let `F` be `pattern. "flags"`.  
   c. Else, let `F` be `flags`.  
6. Else,  
   a. Let `P` be `pattern`.  
   b. Let `F` be `flags`.  
7. Let `O` be `?RegExpAlloc(newTarget)`.  

### NOTE

If pattern is supplied using a `StringLiteral`, the usual escape sequence substitutions are performed before the String is
processed by RegExp. If pattern must contain an escape sequence to be recognized by RegExp, any U+005C (REVERSE SOLIDUS) code points must be escaped within the *StringLiteral* to prevent them being removed when the contents of the *StringLiteral* are formed.

### 21.2.3.2 Abstract Operations for the RegExp Constructor

#### 21.2.3.2.1 Runtime Semantics: RegExpAlloc (*newTarget*)

When the abstract operation RegExpAlloc with argument *newTarget* is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let *obj* be ? *OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor*(*newTarget*, "%RegExpPrototype%", « [[RegExpMatcher]], [[OriginalSource]], [[OriginalFlags]] »).
2. Perform ! *DefinePropertyOrThrow*(*obj*, "lastIndex", PropertyDescriptor { [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }).
3. Return *obj*.

#### 21.2.3.2.2 Runtime Semantics: RegExpInitialize (*obj*, *pattern*, *flags*)

When the abstract operation RegExpInitialize with arguments *obj*, *pattern*, and *flags* is called, the following steps are taken:

1. If *pattern* is *undefined*, let *P* be the empty String.
2. Else, let *P* be ? *ToString*(*pattern*).
3. If *flags* is *undefined*, let *F* be the empty String.
4. Else, let *F* be ? *ToString*(*flags*).
5. If *F* contains any code unit other than "g", "i", "m", "s", "u", or "y" or if it contains the same code unit more than once, throw a *SyntaxError* exception.
6. If *F* contains "u", let *BMP* be false; else let *BMP* be true.
7. If *BMP* is true, then
   a. Parse *P* using the grammars in 21.2.1 and interpreting each of its 16-bit elements as a Unicode BMP code point. UTF-16 decoding is not applied to the elements. The goal symbol for the parse is Pattern [~U, ~N]. If the result of parsing contains a *GroupName*, reparse with the goal symbol Pattern [~U, +N] and use this result instead. Throw a *SyntaxError* exception if *P* did not conform to the grammar, if any elements of *P* were not matched by the parse, or if any Early Error conditions exist.  
   b. Let *patternCharacters* be a List whose elements are the code unit elements of *P*.
8. Else,
   a. Parse *P* using the grammars in 21.2.1 and interpreting *P* as UTF-16 encoded Unicode code points (6.1.4). The goal symbol for the parse is Pattern [+U, +N]. Throw a *SyntaxError* exception if *P* did not conform to the grammar, if any elements of *P* were not matched by the parse, or if any Early Error conditions exist.  
   b. Let *patternCharacters* be a List whose elements are the code points resulting from applying UTF-16 decoding to *P*'s sequence of elements.
9. Set *obj*.[[OriginalSource]] to *P*.
10. Set *obj*.[[OriginalFlags]] to *F*.
11. Set *obj*.[[RegExpMatcher]] to the internal procedure that evaluates the above parse of *P* by applying the semantics provided in 21.2.2 using *patternCharacters* as the pattern's List of *SourceCharacter* values and *F* as the flag parameters.
13. Return $obj$.

21.2.3.2.3 Runtime Semantics: RegExpCreate ($P, F$)

When the abstract operation RegExpCreate with arguments $P$ and $F$ is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $obj$ be ? RegExpAlloc(%RegExp%).

21.2.3.2.4 Runtime Semantics: EscapeRegExpPattern ($P, F$)

When the abstract operation EscapeRegExpPattern with arguments $P$ and $F$ is called, the following occurs:

1. Let $S$ be a String in the form of a $Pattern_{~U}$ ($Pattern_{+U}$ if $F$ contains "u") equivalent to $P$ interpreted as UTF-16 encoded Unicode code points (6.1.4), in which certain code points are escaped as described below. $S$ may or may not be identical to $P$; however, the internal procedure that would result from evaluating $S$ as a $Pattern_{~U}$ ($Pattern_{+U}$ if $F$ contains "u") must behave identically to the internal procedure given by the constructed object's [[RegExpMatcher]] internal slot. Multiple calls to this abstract operation using the same values for $P$ and $F$ must produce identical results.
2. The code points / or any LineTerminator occurring in the pattern shall be escaped in $S$ as necessary to ensure that the string-concatenation of "/", $S$, "/", and $F$ can be parsed (in an appropriate lexical context) as a RegularExpressionLiteral that behaves identically to the constructed regular expression. For example, if $P$ is "/", then $S$ could be "/" or \\/", among other possibilities, but not "/", because /// followed by $F$ would be parsed as a SingleLineComment rather than a RegularExpressionLiteral. If $P$ is the empty String, this specification can be met by letting $S$ be "(?:)".
3. Return $S$.

21.2.4 Properties of the RegExp Constructor

The RegExp constructor:

- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype%.
- has the following properties:

21.2.4.1 RegExp.prototype

The initial value of RegExp.prototype is the intrinsic object %RegExpPrototype%.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

21.2.4.2 get RegExp[@@species]

RegExp[@@species] is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Return the this value.

The value of the name property of this function is "get [Symbol.species]".
Regexp prototype methods normally use their this object’s constructor to create a derived object. However, a subclass constructor may over-ride that default behaviour by redefining its @@species property.

21.2.5 Properties of the RegExp Prototype Object

The RegExp prototype object:

- is the intrinsic object %RegExpPrototype%.
- is an ordinary object.
- is not a RegExp instance and does not have a [[RegExpMatcher]] internal slot or any of the other internal slots of RegExp instance objects.
- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype%.

NOTE
The RegExp prototype object does not have a valueOf property of its own; however, it inherits the valueOf property from the Object prototype object.

21.2.5.1 RegExp.prototype.constructor

The initial value of RegExp.prototype.constructor is the intrinsic object %RegExp%.

21.2.5.2 RegExp.prototype.exec (string)

Performs a regular expression match of string against the regular expression and returns an Array object containing the results of the match, or null if string did not match.

The String ToString(string) is searched for an occurrence of the regular expression pattern as follows:

1. Let R be the this value.
2. If Type(R) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If R does not have a [[RegExpMatcher]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let S be ? ToString(string).

21.2.5.2.1 Runtime Semantics: RegExpExec (R, S)

The abstract operation RegExpExec with arguments R and S performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(R) is Object.
2. Assert: Type(S) is String.
3. Let exec be ? Get(R, "exec").
4. If IsCallable(exec) is true, then
   a. Let result be ? Call(exec, R, « S »).
   b. If Type(result) is neither Object or Null, throw a TypeError exception.
   c. Return result.
5. If R does not have a [[RegExpMatcher]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.

NOTE
If a callable exec property is not found this algorithm falls back to attempting to use the built-in RegExp matching algorithm. This provides compatible behaviour for code written for prior editions where most built-in algorithms that use regular expressions did not perform a dynamic property lookup of exec.

21.2.5.2.2 Runtime Semantics: RegExpBuiltInExec (\(R, S\))

The abstract operation RegExpBuiltInExec with arguments \(R\) and \(S\) performs the following steps:

1. Assert: \(R\) is an initialized RegExp instance.
2. Assert: Type(\(S\)) is String.
3. Let length be the number of code units in \(S\).
4. Let lastIndex be ? ToLength(? Get(\(R\), "lastIndex"))
5. Let flags be \(R.\[[\text{OriginalFlags}]\].
6. If flags contains "g", let global be true, else let global be false.
7. If flags contains "y", let sticky be true, else let sticky be false.
8. If global is false and sticky is false, set lastIndex to 0.
9. Let matcher be \(R.\[[\text{RegExpMatcher}]\].
10. If flags contains "u", let fullUnicode be true, else let fullUnicode be false.
11. Let matchSucceeded be false.
12. Repeat, while matchSucceeded is false
   a. If lastIndex > length, then
      i. If global is true or sticky is true, then
         1. Perform ? Set(\(R\), "lastIndex", 0, true).
      ii. Return null.
   b. Let \(r\) be matcher(\(S\), lastIndex).
   c. If \(r\) is failure, then
      i. If sticky is true, then
         1. Perform ? Set(\(R\), "lastIndex", 0, true).
         2. Return null.
      ii. Set lastIndex to AdvanceStringIndex(\(S\), lastIndex, fullUnicode).
   d. Else,
      i. Assert: \(r\) is a State.
      ii. Set matchSucceeded to true.
13. Let \(e\) be \(r\)'s endIndex value.
14. If fullUnicode is true, then
   a. \(e\) is an index into the Input character list, derived from \(S\), matched by matcher. Let eUTF be the smallest index into \(S\) that corresponds to the character at element \(e\) of Input. If \(e\) is greater than or equal to the number of elements in Input, then eUTF is the number of code units in \(S\).
   b. Set \(e\) to eUTF.
15. If global is true or sticky is true, then
   a. Perform ? Set(\(R\), "lastIndex", \(e\), true).
16. Let \(n\) be the number of elements in \(r\)'s captures List. (This is the same value as 21.2.2.1's NcapturingParens.)
17. Assert: \( n < 2^{32} - 1 \).
18. Let \( A \) be \( \text{ArrayCreate}(n + 1) \).
19. Assert: The value of \( A \)'s "length" property is \( n + 1 \).
20. Perform \( \text{CreateDataProperty}(A, \text{"index"}, \text{lastIndex}) \).
21. Perform \( \text{CreateDataProperty}(A, \text{"input"}, S) \).
22. Let \( \text{matchedSubstr} \) be the matched substring (i.e. the portion of \( S \) between offset \( \text{lastIndex} \) inclusive and offset \( e \) exclusive).
23. Perform \( \text{CreateDataProperty}(A, \text{"0"}, \text{matchedSubstr}) \).
24. If \( R \) contains any \( \text{GroupName} \), then
   a. Let \( \text{groups} \) be \( \text{ObjectCreate} \) \( \text{null} \).
25. Else,
   a. Let \( \text{groups} \) be \( \text{undefined} \).
26. Perform \( \text{CreateDataProperty}(A, \text{"groups"}, \text{groups}) \).
27. For each integer \( i \) such that \( i > 0 \) and \( i \leq n \), do
   a. Let \( \text{captureI} \) be \( i \)'th element of \( r \)'s \( \text{captures List} \).
   b. If \( \text{captureI} \) is \( \text{undefined} \), let \( \text{capturedValue} \) be \( \text{undefined} \).
   c. Else if \( \text{fullUnicode} \) is \( \text{true} \), then
      i. Assert: \( \text{captureI} \) is a List of code points.
      ii. Let \( \text{capturedValue} \) be the String value whose code units are the \( \text{UTF16Encoding} \) of the code points of \( \text{captureI} \).
   d. Else \( \text{fullUnicode} \) is \( \text{false} \),
      i. Assert: \( \text{captureI} \) is a List of code units.
      ii. Let \( \text{capturedValue} \) be the String value consisting of the code units of \( \text{captureI} \).
   e. Perform \( \text{CreateDataProperty}(A, \text{ToString}(i), \text{capturedValue}) \).
   f. If the \( i \)th capture of \( R \) was defined with a \( \text{GroupName} \), then
      i. Let \( s \) be the StringValue of the corresponding \( \text{RegExpIdentifierName} \).
      ii. Perform \( \text{CreateDataProperty}(\text{groups}, s, \text{capturedValue}) \).
28. Return \( A \).

21.2.5.2.3 \text{AdvanceStringIndex} (\( S, index, unicode \) )

The abstract operation \( \text{AdvanceStringIndex} \) with arguments \( S, index, \) and \( \text{unicode} \) performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(\( S \)) is String.
2. Assert: \( index \) is an integer such that \( 0 \leq index \leq 2^{53} - 1 \).
3. Assert: Type(\( unicode \)) is Boolean.
4. If \( unicode \) is \( \text{false} \), return \( index + 1 \).
5. Let \( length \) be the number of code units in \( S \).
6. If \( index + 1 \geq length \), return \( index + 1 \).
7. Let \( \text{first} \) be the numeric value of the code unit at index \( index \) within \( S \).
8. If \( \text{first} < 0x\text{D800} \) or \( \text{first} > 0x\text{DBFF} \), return \( index + 1 \).
9. Let \( \text{second} \) be the numeric value of the code unit at index \( index + 1 \) within \( S \).
10. If \( \text{second} < 0x\text{DC00} \) or \( \text{second} > 0x\text{DFFF} \), return \( index + 1 \).
11. Return \( index + 2 \).
21.2.5.3 get RegExp.prototype.dotAll

RegExp.prototype.dotAll is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let \( R \) be the this value.
2. If \( \text{Type}(R) \) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If \( R \) does not have an \([\text{OriginalFlags}]\) internal slot, then
   a. If SameValue(\( R, \%\text{RegExpPrototype}\% \)) is true, return undefined.
   b. Otherwise, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let flags be \( R.[[\text{OriginalFlags}]] \).
5. If flags contains the code unit 0x0073 (LATIN SMALL LETTER S), return true.
6. Return false.

21.2.5.4 get RegExp.prototype.flags

RegExp.prototype.flags is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let \( R \) be the this value.
2. If \( \text{Type}(R) \) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Let result be the empty String.
4. Let global be ToBoolean(? Get(\( R, "\text{global}" \))).
5. If global is true, append the code unit 0x0067 (LATIN SMALL LETTER G) as the last code unit of result.
6. Let ignoreCase be ToBoolean(? Get(\( R, "\text{ignoreCase}" \))).
7. If ignoreCase is true, append the code unit 0x0069 (LATIN SMALL LETTER I) as the last code unit of result.
8. Let multiline be ToBoolean(? Get(\( R, "\text{multiline}" \))).
9. If multiline is true, append the code unit 0x006D (LATIN SMALL LETTER M) as the last code unit of result.
10. Let dotAll be ToBoolean(? Get(\( R, "\text{dotAll}" \))).
11. If dotAll is true, append the code unit 0x0073 (LATIN SMALL LETTER S) as the last code unit of result.
12. Let unicode be ToBoolean(? Get(\( R, "\text{unicode}" \))).
13. If unicode is true, append the code unit 0x0069 (LATIN SMALL LETTER U) as the last code unit of result.
14. Let sticky be ToBoolean(? Get(\( R, "\text{sticky}" \))).
15. If sticky is true, append the code unit 0x0079 (LATIN SMALL LETTER Y) as the last code unit of result.
16. Return result.

21.2.5.5 get RegExp.prototype.global

RegExp.prototype.global is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let \( R \) be the this value.
2. If \( \text{Type}(R) \) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If \( R \) does not have an \([\text{OriginalFlags}]\) internal slot, then
   a. If SameValue(\( R, \%\text{RegExpPrototype}\% \)) is true, return undefined.
   b. Otherwise, throw a TypeError exception.
Let flags be $R.[[OriginalFlags]]$.

If flags contains the code unit 0x0067 (LATIN SMALL LETTER G), return true.

Return false.

21.2.5.6 get RegExp.prototype.ignoreCase

RegExp.prototype.ignoreCase is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let $R$ be the this value.
2. If Type($R$) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If $R$ does not have an [[OriginalFlags]] internal slot, then
   a. If SameValue($R$, %RegExpPrototype%) is true, return undefined.
   b. Otherwise, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let flags be $R.[[OriginalFlags]]$.
5. If flags contains the code unit 0x0069 (LATIN SMALL LETTER I), return true.
6. Return false.

21.2.5.7 RegExp.prototype [ @@match ] (string)

When the @@match method is called with argument string, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $rx$ be the this value.
2. If Type($rx$) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Let $S$ be ? ToString(string).
4. Let global be ToBoolean(? Get($rx$, "global")).
5. If global is false, then
6. Else global is true,
   a. Let fullUnicode be ToBoolean(? Get($rx$, "unicode")).
   b. Perform ? Set($rx$, "lastIndex", 0, true).
   c. Let $A$ be ! ArrayCreate(0).
   d. Let $n$ be 0.
   e. Repeat,
      i. Let result be ? RegExpExec($rx$, $S$).
      ii. If result is null, then
          1. If $n = 0$, return null.
          2. Return $A$.
      iii. Else result is not null,
          1. Let matchStr be ? ToString(? Get(result, "\0"))
          2. Let status be CreateDataProperty($A$, ! ToString($n$), matchStr).
          3. Assert: status is true.
          4. If matchStr is the empty String, then
             a. Let thisIndex be ? ToLength(? Get($rx$, "lastIndex")).
             b. Let nextIndex be AdvanceStringIndex($S$, thisIndex, fullUnicode).
Perform `Set(rx, "lastIndex", nextIndex, true).

5. Increment \( n \).

The value of the \texttt{name} property of this function is \"[Symbol.match]\".

\textbf{NOTE}

The @@match property is used by the \texttt{IsRegExp} abstract operation to identify objects that have the basic behaviour of regular expressions. The absence of a @@match property or the existence of such a property whose value does not Boolean coerce to \texttt{true} indicates that the object is not intended to be used as a regular expression object.

\textbf{21.2.5.8 get RegExp.prototype.multiline}

\texttt{RegExp.prototype.multiline} is an accessor property whose set accessor function is \texttt{undefined}. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let \( R \) be the \texttt{this} value.
2. If \texttt{Type}(\( R \)) is not Object, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
3. If \( R \) does not have an [[OriginalFlags]] internal slot, then
   a. If \texttt{SameValue}(\( R \), %RegExpPrototype\%) is \texttt{true}, return \texttt{undefined}.
   b. Otherwise, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
4. Let \texttt{flags} be \( R.[[OriginalFlags]] \).
5. If \texttt{flags} contains the code unit 0x006D (LATIN SMALL LETTER M), return \texttt{true}.
6. Return \texttt{false}.

\textbf{21.2.5.9 RegExp.prototype [ @@replace ] (string, replaceValue)}

When the @@replace method is called with arguments \texttt{string} and \texttt{replaceValue}, the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( rx \) be the \texttt{this} value.
2. If \texttt{Type}(\( rx \)) is not Object, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
3. Let \( S \) be ? \texttt{ToString}(\( string \)).
4. Let \texttt{lengthS} be the number of code unit elements in \( S \).
5. Let \texttt{functionalReplace} be \texttt{IsCallable}(\( replaceValue \)).
6. If \texttt{functionalReplace} is \texttt{false}, then
   a. Set \texttt{replaceValue} to ? \texttt{ToString}(\( replaceValue \)).
7. Let \texttt{global} be \texttt{ToBoolean}(? \texttt{Get}(\( rx \), "global"))
8. If \texttt{global} is \texttt{true}, then
   a. Let \texttt{fullUnicode} be \texttt{ToBoolean}(? \texttt{Get}(\( rx \), "unicode"))
   b. Perform ? \texttt{Set}(\( rx \), "lastIndex", 0, \texttt{true}).
9. Let \texttt{results} be a new empty \texttt{List}.
10. Let \texttt{done} be \texttt{false}.
11. Repeat, while \texttt{done} is \texttt{false}
   a. Let \texttt{result} be ? \texttt{RegExpExec(}\( rx \), \( S \))
   b. If \texttt{result} is \texttt{null}, set \texttt{done} to \texttt{true}.
   c. Else \texttt{result} is not \texttt{null},
      i. Append \texttt{result} to the end of \texttt{results}.
ii. If $global$ is false, set $done$ to true.

iii. Else,
   1. Let $matchStr$ be $\text{ToString(? Get(result, "\0")})$.
   2. If $matchStr$ is the empty String, then
      a. Let $thisIndex$ be $\text{ToLength(? Get(rx, "lastIndex"))}$.
      b. Let $nextIndex$ be $\text{AdvanceStringIndex(S, thisIndex, fullUnicode)}$.
      c. Perform ? $Set(rx, "lastIndex", nextIndex, true)$.

12. Let $accumulatedResult$ be the empty String value.
13. Let $nextSourcePosition$ be 0.
14. For each $result$ in $results$, do
   a. Let $nCaptures$ be $\text{ToLength(? Get(result, "length"))}$.
   b. Set $nCaptures$ to $\text{max(nCaptures - 1, 0)}$.
   c. Let $matched$ be $\text{ToString(? Get(result, "\0")})$.
   d. Let $matchLength$ be the number of code units in $matched$.
   e. Let $position$ be $\text{ToInteger(? Get(result, "index"))}$.
   f. Set $position$ to $\text{max(min(position, lengthS), 0)}$.
   g. Let $n$ be 1.
   h. Let $captures$ be a new empty $List$.
      i. Repeat, while $n \leq nCaptures$
         i. Let $capN$ be $\text{Get(result, ! ToString(n))}$.
         ii. If $capN$ is not $\text{undefined}$, then
             1. Set $capN$ to $\text{ToString(capN)}$.
         iii. Append $capN$ as the last element of $captures$.
         iv. Increase $n$ by 1.
   j. Let $namedCaptures$ be $\text{Get(result, "groups")}$.
   k. If $functionalReplace$ is true, then
      i. Let $replacerArgs$ be « $matched$ ».
      ii. Append in list order the elements of $captures$ to the end of the $List$ $replacerArgs$.
      iii. Append $position$ and $S$ to $replacerArgs$.
      iv. If $namedCaptures$ is not $\text{undefined}$, then
         1. Append $namedCaptures$ as the last element of $replacerArgs$.
   v. Let $replValue$ be $\text{Call(replaceValue, undefined, replacerArgs)}$.
   vi. Let $replacement$ be $\text{ToString(replValue)}$.
   l. Else,
      i. Let $replacement$ be $\text{GetSubstitution(matched, S, position, captures, namedCaptures, replaceValue)}$.
   m. If $position \geq nextSourcePosition$, then
      i. NOTE: $position$ should not normally move backwards. If it does, it is an indication of an ill-behaving RegExp subclass or use of an access triggered side-effect to change the global flag or other characteristics of $rx$. In such cases, the corresponding substitution is ignored.
      ii. Set $accumulatedResult$ to the $string-concatenation$ of the current value of $accumulatedResult$, the substring of $S$ consisting of the code units from $nextSourcePosition$ (inclusive) up to $position$ (exclusive), and $replacement$.
      iii. Set $nextSourcePosition$ to $position + matchLength$.
15. If $nextSourcePosition \geq lengthS$, return $accumulatedResult$.
16. Return the $string-concatenation$ of $accumulatedResult$ and the substring of $S$ consisting of the code units from
The value of the `name` property of this function is "[Symbol.replace]".

21.2.5.10 RegExp.prototype[@@search](string)

When the `@@search` method is called with argument `string`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `rx` be the this value.
2. If `Type(rx)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Let `S` be `ToString(string)`.
4. Let `previousLastIndex` be `Get(rx, "lastIndex")`.
5. If `SameValue(previousLastIndex, 0)` is `false`, then
   a. Perform `Set(rx, "lastIndex", 0, true)`.
6. Let `result` be `RegExpExec(rx, S)`.
7. Let `currentLastIndex` be `Get(rx, "lastIndex")`.
8. If `SameValue(currentLastIndex, previousLastIndex)` is `false`, then
   a. Perform `Set(rx, "lastIndex", previousLastIndex, true)`.
9. If `result` is `null`, return `-1`.
10. Return `Get(result, "index")`.

The value of the `name` property of this function is "[Symbol.search]".

NOTE

The `lastIndex` and `global` properties of this RegExp object are ignored when performing the search. The `lastIndex` property is left unchanged.

21.2.5.11 get RegExp.prototype.source

`RegExp.prototype.source` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let `R` be the this value.
2. If `Type(R)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `R` does not have an `[[OriginalSource]]` internal slot, then
   a. If `SameValue(R, %RegExpPrototype%)` is `true`, return "(?:)".
   b. Otherwise, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Assert: `R` has an `[[OriginalFlags]]` internal slot.
5. Let `src` be `R.[[OriginalSource]]`.
6. Let `flags` be `R.[[OriginalFlags]]`.
7. Return `EscapeRegExpPattern(src, flags)`.

21.2.5.12 RegExp.prototype[@@split](string, limit)

NOTE 1

Returns an Array object into which substrings of the result of converting `string` to a String have been stored. The substrings are determined by searching from left to right for matches of the this value regular expression; these occurrences are not part of
any substring in the returned array, but serve to divide up the String value.

The this value may be an empty regular expression or a regular expression that can match an empty String. In this case, the regular expression does not match the empty substring at the beginning or end of the input String, nor does it match the empty substring at the end of the previous separator match. (For example, if the regular expression matches the empty String, the String is split up into individual code unit elements; the length of the result array equals the length of the String, and each substring contains one code unit.) Only the first match at a given index of the String is considered, even if backtracking could yield a non-empty-substring match at that index. (For example, /a*?/[Symbol.split]"ab") evaluates to the array ["a", "b"], while /a*/[Symbol.split]"ab") evaluates to the array ["", "b"]').

If the string is (or converts to) the empty String, the result depends on whether the regular expression can match the empty String. If it can, the result array contains no elements. Otherwise, the result array contains one element, which is the empty String.

If the regular expression contains capturing parentheses, then each time separator is matched the results (including any undefined results) of the capturing parentheses are spliced into the output array. For example,

`/<(\?)\([^<>]+)>/[Symbol.split]"A<B>bold</B>and<CODE>coded</CODE>"`) evaluates to the array


If limit is not undefined, then the output array is truncated so that it contains no more than limit elements.

When the @@split method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let rx be the this value.
2. If Type(rx) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Let S be ? ToString(string).
4. Let C be ? SpeciesConstructor(rx, %RegExp%).
5. Let flags be ? ToString(? Get(rx, "flags")).
6. If flags contains "u", let unicodeMatching be true.
7. Else, let unicodeMatching be false.
8. If flags contains "y", let newFlags be flags.
9. Else, let newFlags be the string-concatenation of flags and "y".
10. Let splitter be ? Construct(C, « rx, newFlags »).
11. Let A be ! ArrayCreate(0).
12. Let lengthA be 0.
13. If limit is undefined, let lim be 2^32 - 1; else let lim be ? ToUint32(limit).
14. Let size be the length of S.
15. Let p be 0.
16. If lim = 0, return A.
17. If size = 0, then
   b. If z is not null, return A.
   c. Perform ! CreateDataProperty(A, "\0", S).
d. Return \textit{A}.

18. Let \textit{q} be \textit{p}.

19. Repeat, while \textit{q} < \textit{size}

\begin{enumerate}
  
  a. Perform ? \text{Set}(\textit{splitter}, "lastIndex", \textit{q}, \text{true}).
  
  b. Let \textit{z} be ? \text{RegExpExec}(\textit{splitter}, \textit{S}).
  
  c. If \textit{z} is \text{null}, set \textit{q} to \text{AdvanceStringIndex}(\textit{S}, \textit{q}, \text{unicodeMatching}).
  
  d. Else \textit{z} is not \text{null},
      
      \begin{enumerate}
        
      i. Let \textit{e} be ? \text{ToLength}(? \text{Get}(\textit{splitter}, "lastIndex")).
        
        ii. Set \textit{e} to \text{min}(\textit{e}, \textit{size}).
        
        iii. If \textit{e} = \textit{p}, set \textit{q} to \text{AdvanceStringIndex}(\textit{S}, \textit{q}, \text{unicodeMatching}).
        
        iv. Else \textit{e} \neq \textit{p},
          
            1. Let \textit{T} be the String value equal to the substring of \textit{S} consisting of the code units at indices \textit{p} (inclusive) through \textit{q} (exclusive).
            
            2. Perform ! \text{CreateDataProperty}(\textit{A}, ! \text{ToString}(\text{lengthA}), \textit{T}).
            
            3. Increase \text{lengthA} by 1.
            
            4. If \text{lengthA} = \textit{lim}, return \textit{A}.
            
            5. Set \textit{p} to \textit{e}.
            
            6. Let \textit{numberOfCaptures} be ? \text{ToLength}(? \text{Get}(\textit{z}, "length")).
            
            7. Set \textit{numberOfCaptures} to \text{max}(\textit{numberOfCaptures} - 1, 0).
            
            8. Let \textit{i} be 1.
            
            9. Repeat, while \textit{i} \leq \textit{numberOfCaptures},
                
                \begin{enumerate}
                  
                  a. Let \textit{nextCapture} be ? \text{Get}(\textit{z}, ! \text{ToString}(\textit{i})).
                  
                  b. Perform ! \text{CreateDataProperty}(\textit{A}, ! \text{ToString}(\text{lengthA}), \textit{nextCapture}).
                  
                  c. Increase \textit{i} by 1.
                  
                  d. Increase \text{lengthA} by 1.
                  
                  e. If \text{lengthA} = \textit{lim}, return \textit{A}.
                
                \end{enumerate}
        
        10. Set \textit{q} to \textit{p}.

  \end{enumerate}

20. Let \textit{T} be the String value equal to the substring of \textit{S} consisting of the code units at indices \textit{p} (inclusive) through \textit{size} (exclusive).

21. Perform ! \text{CreateDataProperty}(\textit{A}, ! \text{ToString}(\text{lengthA}), \textit{T}).

22. Return \textit{A}.

The value of the \texttt{name} property of this function is "[Symbol.split]".

\textbf{NOTE 2}

The @\texttt{split} method ignores the value of the \texttt{global} and \texttt{sticky} properties of this RegExp object.

\subsection{21.2.5.13 get RegExp.prototype.sticky}

\texttt{RegExp.prototype.sticky} is an accessor property whose set accessor function is \texttt{undefined}. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

\begin{enumerate}
  
  1. Let \textit{R} be the \texttt{this} value.
  
  2. If \text{Type}(\textit{R}) is not Object, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
  
  3. If \textit{R} does not have an [[OriginalFlags]] internal slot, then
a. If SameValue($R$, %RegExpPrototype%) is true, return undefined.
b. Otherwise, throw a TypeError exception.

4. Let flags be $R$.[[OriginalFlags]].
5. If flags contains the code unit 0x0079 (LATIN SMALL LETTER Y), return true.
6. Return false.

### 21.2.5.14 RegExp.prototype.test (S)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let $R$ be the this value.
2. If Type($R$) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Let string be ? ToString(S).
5. If match is not null, return true; else return false.

### 21.2.5.15 RegExp.prototype.toString()

1. Let $R$ be the this value.
2. If Type($R$) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Let pattern be ? ToString(? Get($R$, "source")).
4. Let flags be ? ToString(? Get($R$, "flags")).
5. Let result be the string-concatenation of "/", pattern, "/", and flags.
6. Return result.

**NOTE**
The returned String has the form of a RegularExpressionLiteral that evaluates to another RegExp object with the same behaviour as this object.

### 21.2.5.16 get RegExp.prototype.unicode

RegExp.prototype.unicode is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let $R$ be the this value.
2. If Type($R$) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If $R$ does not have an [[OriginalFlags]] internal slot, then
   a. If SameValue($R$, %RegExpPrototype%) is true, return undefined.
   b. Otherwise, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let flags be $R$.[[OriginalFlags]].
5. If flags contains the code unit 0x0075 (LATIN SMALL LETTER U), return true.
6. Return false.

### 21.2.6 Properties of RegExp Instances

RegExp instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the RegExp prototype object. RegExp instances have
internal slots `[[RegExpMatcher]]`, `[[OriginalSource]]`, and `[[OriginalFlags]]`. The value of the `[[RegExpMatcher]]` internal slot is an implementation-dependent representation of the `Pattern` of the RegExp object.

**NOTE**
Prior to ECMAScript 2015, RegExp instances were specified as having the own data properties `source`, `global`, `ignoreCase`, and `multiline`. Those properties are now specified as accessor properties of RegExp.prototype.

RegExp instances also have the following property:

### 21.2.6.1 lastIndex

The value of the `lastIndex` property specifies the String index at which to start the next match. It is coerced to an integer when used (see 21.2.5.2.2). This property shall have the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

## 22 Indexed Collections

### 22.1 Array Objects

Array objects are exotic objects that give special treatment to a certain class of property names. See 9.4.2 for a definition of this special treatment.

#### 22.1.1 The Array Constructor

The Array `constructor`:

- is the intrinsic object `%Array%`.
- is the initial value of the `Array` property of the global object.
- creates and initializes a new Array exotic object when called as a constructor.
- also creates and initializes a new Array object when called as a function rather than as a constructor. Thus the function call `Array(...)` is equivalent to the object creation expression `new Array(...)` with the same arguments.
- is a single function whose behaviour is overloaded based upon the number and types of its arguments.
- is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an extends clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the exotic Array behaviour must include a super call to the Array constructor to initialize subclass instances that are Array exotic objects. However, most of the Array.prototype methods are generic methods that are not dependent upon their this value being an Array exotic object.
- has a "length" property whose value is 1.

#### 22.1.1.1 Array ()

This description applies if and only if the Array constructor is called with no arguments.

1. Let `numberOfArgs` be the number of arguments passed to this function call.
22.1.1.2 Array (\(\text{len}\) )

This description applies if and only if the Array constructor is called with exactly one argument.

1. Let \(\text{numberOfArgs}\) be the number of arguments passed to this function call.
2. Assert: \(\text{numberOfArgs} = 1\).
3. If NewTarget is undefined, let \(\text{newTarget}\) be the active function object, else let \(\text{newTarget}\) be NewTarget.
4. Let \(\text{proto}\) be \(\text{GetPrototypeFromConstructor(\text{newTarget}, \"%ArrayPrototype\%\")}\).
5. Return \(\text{ArrayCreate(0, \text{proto})}\).

22.1.1.3 Array (\(...\text{items}\) )

This description applies if and only if the Array constructor is called with at least two arguments.

When the Array function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let \(\text{numberOfArgs}\) be the number of arguments passed to this function call.
2. Assert: \(\text{numberOfArgs} \geq 2\).
3. If NewTarget is undefined, let \(\text{newTarget}\) be the active function object, else let \(\text{newTarget}\) be NewTarget.
4. Let \(\text{proto}\) be \(\text{GetPrototypeFromConstructor(\text{newTarget}, \"%ArrayPrototype\%\")}\).
5. Let \(\text{array}\) be \(\text{ArrayCreate(\text{numberOfArgs}, \text{proto})}\).
6. Let \(k\) be 0.
7. Let \(\text{items}\) be a zero-origined List containing the argument items in order.
8. Repeat, while \(k < \text{numberOfArgs}\)
   a. Let \(\text{Pk}\) be \(\text{ToString}(k)\).
   b. Let \(\text{itemK}\) be \(\text{items}[k]\).
   c. Let \(\text{defineStatus}\) be \(\text{CreateDataProperty(\text{array}, \text{Pk}, \text{itemK})}\).
   d. Assert: \(\text{defineStatus}\) is true.
   e. Increase \(k\) by 1.
9. Assert: The value of \(\text{array}'s\) "\(\text{length}\)" property is \(\text{numberOfArgs}\).
10. Return \(\text{array}\).
22.1.2 Properties of the Array Constructor

The Array constructor:

- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object `%FunctionPrototype%`.
- has the following properties:

22.1.2.1 Array.from ([items[, mapfn[, thisArg]]])

When the `from` method is called with argument `items` and optional arguments `mapfn` and `thisArg`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `C` be the this value.
2. If `mapfn` is `undefined`, let `mapping` be `false`.
3. Else,
   a. If `IsCallable(mapfn)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
   b. If `thisArg` is present, let `T` be `thisArg`; else let `T` be `undefined`.
   c. Let `mapping` be `true`.
4. Let `usingIterator` be `? GetMethod(items, @@iterator)`.
5. If `usingIterator` is not `undefined`, then
   a. If `IsConstructor(C)` is `true`, then
      i. Let `A` be `? Construct(C)`.
   b. Else,
      i. Let `A` be `! ArrayCreate(0)`.
   c. Let `iteratorRecord` be `? GetIterator(items, sync, usingIterator)`.
   d. Let `k` be `0`.
   e. Repeat,
      i. If `k ≥ 2^{53} - 1`, then
         1. Let `error` be `ThrowCompletion(a newly created TypeError object)`.
         2. Return `? IteratorClose(iteratorRecord, error)`.
      ii. Let `Pk` be `? ToString(k)`.
      iii. Let `next` be `? IteratorStep(iteratorRecord)`.
      iv. If `next` is `false`, then
          1. Perform `? Set(A, "length", k, true)`.
          2. Return `A`.
      v. Let `nextValue` be `? IteratorValue(next)`.
   vi. If `mapping` is `true`, then
      1. Let `mappedValue` be `Call(mapfn, T, « nextValue, k »)`.
      2. If `mappedValue` is an abrupt completion, return `? IteratorClose(iteratorRecord, mappedValue)`.
      3. Set `mappedValue` to `mappedValue.[[Value]]`.
   vii. Else, let `mappedValue` be `nextValue`.
   viii. Let `defineStatus` be `CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(A, Pk, mappedValue)`.
      ix. If `defineStatus` is an abrupt completion, return `? IteratorClose(iteratorRecord, defineStatus)`.
      x. Increase `k` by 1.
6. NOTE: `items` is not an iterable so assume it is an array-like object.
7. Let `arrayLike` be `? ToObject(items)`. 
8. Let `len` be `ToLength(? Get(arrayLike, "length"))`.
9. If `IsConstructor(C)` is `true`, then
10. Else,
    a. Let `A` be `ArrayCreate(len)`.
11. Let `k` be 0.
12. Repeat, while `k < len`
    a. Let `Pk` be `! ToString(k)`.
    b. Let `kValue` be `? Get(arrayLike, Pk)`.
    c. If `mapping` is `true`, then
       i. Let `mappedValue` be `Call(mapfn, T, « kValue, k »)`.
    d. Else, let `mappedValue` be `kValue`.
    e. Perform `? CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(A, Pk, mappedValue)`.
    f. Increase `k` by 1.

**NOTE**
The `from` function is an intentionally generic factory method; it does not require that its `this` value be the Array constructor. Therefore it can be transferred to or inherited by any other constructors that may be called with a single numeric argument.

### 22.1.2.2 Array.isArray (arg)

The `isArray` function takes one argument `arg`, and performs the following steps:

1. Return `? IsArray(arg)`.

### 22.1.2.3 Array.of (...items)

When the `of` method is called with any number of arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `len` be the actual number of arguments passed to this function.
2. Let `items` be the List of arguments passed to this function.
3. Let `C` be the `this` value.
4. If `IsConstructor(C)` is `true`, then
5. Else,
   a. Let `A` be `ArrayCreate(len)`.
6. Let `k` be 0.
7. Repeat, while `k < len`
   a. Let `kValue` be `items[k]`.
   b. Let `Pk` be `! ToString(k)`.
   c. Perform `? CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(A, Pk, kValue)`.
   d. Increase `k` by 1.
The `items` argument is assumed to be a well-formed rest argument value.

The `of` function is an intentionally generic factory method; it does not require that its `this` value be the Array constructor. Therefore it can be transferred to or inherited by other constructors that may be called with a single numeric argument.

### 22.1.4 Array.prototype

The value of `Array.prototype` is `%ArrayPrototype%`, the intrinsic Array prototype object.

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

### 22.1.5 get Array [ @@species ]

`Array[@@species]` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Return the `this` value.

The value of the `name` property of this function is "get [Symbol.species]".

Array prototype methods normally use their `this` object's constructor to create a derived object. However, a subclass constructor may over-ride that default behaviour by redefining its @@species property.

### 22.1.3 Properties of the Array Prototype Object

The Array prototype object:

- is the intrinsic object `%ArrayPrototype%`.
- is an Array exotic object and has the internal methods specified for such objects.
- has a "length" property whose initial value is 0 and whose attributes are `{ [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.
- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%`.

The Array prototype object is specified to be an Array exotic object to ensure compatibility with ECMAScript code that was created prior to the ECMAScript 2015 specification.

### 22.1.3.1 Array.prototype.concat ( ...arguments )

When the `concat` method is called with zero or more arguments, it returns an array containing the array elements of the object followed by the array elements of each argument in order.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be ? `ToObject(this value)`.
2. Let \( A \) be ? \( ArraySpeciesCreate(O, 0) \).
3. Let \( n \) be 0.
4. Let \( items \) be a \( List \) whose first element is \( O \) and whose subsequent elements are, in left to right order, the arguments that were passed to this function invocation.
5. Repeat, while \( items \) is not empty
   a. Remove the first element from \( items \) and let \( E \) be the value of the element.
   b. Let \( spreadable \) be ? \( IsConcatSpreadable(E) \).
   c. If \( spreadable \) is true, then
      i. Let \( k \) be 0.
      ii. Let \( len \) be ? \( ToLength(\text{Get}(E, "length")) \).
      iii. If \( n + len > 2^{53} - 1 \), throw a \( TypeError \) exception.
      iv. Repeat, while \( k < len \)
          1. Let \( P \) be ! \( ToString(k) \).
          2. Let \( exists \) be ? \( HasProperty(E, P) \).
          3. If \( exists \) is true, then
             a. Let \( subElement \) be ? \( \text{Get}(E, P) \).
             b. Perform ? \( CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(A, !\text{ToString}(n), subElement) \).
          4. Increase \( n \) by 1.
          5. Increase \( k \) by 1.
   d. Else \( E \) is added as a single item rather than spread,
      i. If \( n \geq 2^{53} - 1 \), throw a \( TypeError \) exception.
      ii. Perform ? \( CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(A, !\text{ToString}(n), E) \).
      iii. Increase \( n \) by 1.
6. Perform ? \( Set(A, "length", n, true) \).
7. Return \( A \).

The "length" property of the \( concat \) method is 1.

---

**NOTE 1**
The explicit setting of the "length" property in step 6 is necessary to ensure that its value is correct in situations where the trailing elements of the result Array are not present.

**NOTE 2**
The \( concat \) function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its \text{this} \ value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 22.1.3.1.1 Runtime Semantics: \( IsConcatSpreadable(O) \)

The abstract operation \( IsConcatSpreadable \) with argument \( O \) performs the following steps:

1. If \( Type(O) \) is not Object, return \( false \).
2. Let \( spreadable \) be ? \( Get(O, @@isConcatSpreadable) \).
3. If \( spreadable \) is not \( undefined \), return \( ToBoolean(spreadable) \).
4. Return ? \( IsArray(O) \).

### 22.1.3.2 Array.prototype.constructor
The initial value of `Array.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object `%Array%`.

22.1.3.3 `Array.prototype.copyWithin (target, start [, end])`

The `copyWithin` method takes up to three arguments `target`, `start` and `end`.

**NOTE 1**
The `end` argument is optional with the length of the `this` object as its default value. If `target` is negative, it is treated as `length + target` where `length` is the length of the array. If `start` is negative, it is treated as `length + start`. If `end` is negative, it is treated as `length + end`.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `ToObject(this value)`.`
2. Let `len` be `ToLength(? Get(O, "length"))`.
3. Let `relativeTarget` be `ToInteger(target)`.
4. If `relativeTarget < 0`, let `to` be `max((len + relativeTarget), 0)`; else let `to` be `min(relativeTarget, len)`.
5. Let `relativeStart` be `ToInteger(start)`.
6. If `relativeStart < 0`, let `from` be `max((len + relativeStart), 0)`; else let `from` be `min(relativeStart, len)`.
7. If `end` is `undefined`, let `relativeEnd` be `len`; else let `relativeEnd` be `ToInteger(end)`.
8. If `relativeEnd < 0`, let `final` be `max((len + relativeEnd), 0)`; else let `final` be `min(relativeEnd, len)`.
9. Let `count` be `min(final - from, len - to)`.
10. If `from < to` and `to < from + count`, then
    a. Let `direction` be `-1`.
    b. Set `from` to `from + count - 1`.
    c. Set `to` to `to + count - 1`.
11. Else,
    a. Let `direction` be `1`.
12. Repeat, while `count > 0`
    a. Let `fromKey` be `! ToString(from)`.
    b. Let `toKey` be `! ToString(to)`.
    c. Let `fromPresent` be `? HasProperty(O, fromKey)`.
    d. If `fromPresent` is `true`, then
        i. Let `fromVal` be `? Get(O, fromKey)`.
        ii. Perform `? Set(O, toKey, fromVal, true)`.
    e. Else `fromPresent` is `false`,
        i. Perform `? DeletePropertyOrThrow(O, toKey)`.
    f. Set `from` to `from + direction`.
    g. Set `to` to `to + direction`.
    h. Decrease `count` by `1`.
13. Return `O`.

**NOTE 2**
The `copyWithin` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.
The following steps are taken:

1. Let \( O \) be ?\( \text{ToObject}(\text{this value}) \).
2. Return \( \text{CreateArrayIterator}(O, \text{"key+value"}) \).

This function is the \%ArrayProto_entries% intrinsic object.

**NOTE 1**

\( \text{callbackfn} \) should be a function that accepts three arguments and returns a value that is coercible to the Boolean value \( \text{true} \) or \( \text{false} \). \( \text{every} \) calls \( \text{callbackfn} \) once for each element present in the array, in ascending order, until it finds one where \( \text{callbackfn} \) returns \( \text{false} \). If such an element is found, \( \text{every} \) immediately returns \( \text{false} \). Otherwise, if \( \text{callbackfn} \) returned \( \text{true} \) for all elements, \( \text{every} \) will return \( \text{true} \). \( \text{callbackfn} \) is called only for elements of the array which actually exist; it is not called for missing elements of the array.

If a \( \text{thisArg} \) parameter is provided, it will be used as the \( \text{this} \) value for each invocation of \( \text{callbackfn} \). If it is not provided, \( \text{undefined} \) is used instead.

\( \text{callbackfn} \) is called with three arguments: the value of the element, the index of the element, and the object being traversed.

\( \text{every} \) does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to \( \text{callbackfn} \).

The range of elements processed by \( \text{every} \) is set before the first call to \( \text{callbackfn} \). Elements which are appended to the array after the call to \( \text{every} \) begins will not be visited by \( \text{callbackfn} \). If existing elements of the array are changed, their value as passed to \( \text{callbackfn} \) will be the value at the time \( \text{every} \) visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to \( \text{every} \) begins and before being visited are not visited. \( \text{every} \) acts like the "for all" quantifier in mathematics. In particular, for an empty array, it returns \( \text{true} \).

When the \( \text{every} \) method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( O \) be ?\( \text{ToObject}(\text{this value}) \).
2. Let \( \text{len} \) be ?\( \text{ToLength}(? \text{Get}(O, \text{"length"})) \).
3. If \( \text{IsCallable}(\text{callbackfn}) \) is \( \text{false} \), throw a \( \text{TypeError} \) exception.
4. If \( \text{thisArg} \) is present, let \( T \) be \( \text{thisArg} \); else let \( T \) be \( \text{undefined} \).
5. Let \( k \) be 0.
6. Repeat, while \( k < \text{len} \)
   a. Let \( Pk \) be \!\( \text{ToString}(k) \).
   b. Let \( \text{kPresent} \) be \( \text{HasProperty}(O, Pk) \).
   c. If \( \text{kPresent} \) is \( \text{true} \), then
      i. Let \( \text{kValue} \) be \( \text{Get}(O, Pk) \).
      ii. Let \( \text{testResult} \) be \( \text{ToBoolean}(? \text{Call}(\text{callbackfn}, T, \text{« kValue, k, O »})) \).
      iii. If \( \text{testResult} \) is \( \text{false} \), return \( \text{false} \).
   d. Increase \( k \) by 1.
7. Return \( \text{true} \).
The `every` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 22.1.3.6 Array.prototype.fill (value [, start [, end]])

The `fill` method takes up to three arguments `value`, `start` and `end`.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `ToObject(this value)`.  
2. Let `len` be `ToLength(? Get(O, "length")).`  
3. Let `relativeStart` be `ToInteger(start)`.  
4. If `relativeStart < 0`, let `k` be `max((len + relativeStart), 0)`; else let `k` be `min(relativeStart, len)`.  
5. If `end` is `undefined`, let `relativeEnd` be `len`; else let `relativeEnd` be `? ToInteger(end)`.  
6. If `relativeEnd < 0`, let `final` be `max((len + relativeEnd), 0)`; else let `final` be `min(relativeEnd, len)`.  
7. Repeat, while `k < final`  
   a. Let `Pk` be `! ToString(k)`.  
   b. Perform `? Set(O, Pk, value, true)`.  
   c. Increase `k` by 1.  
8. Return `O`.  

The `fill` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 22.1.3.7 Array.prototype.filter (callbackfn [, thisArg])

`callbackfn` should be a function that accepts three arguments and returns a value that is coercible to the Boolean value `true` or `false`. `filter` calls `callbackfn` once for each element in the array, in ascending order, and constructs a new array of all the values for which `callbackfn` returns `true`. `callbackfn` is called only for elements of the array which actually exist; it is not called for missing elements of the array.

If a `thisArg` parameter is provided, it will be used as the `this` value for each invocation of `callbackfn`. If it is not provided, `undefined` is used instead.

`callbackfn` is called with three arguments: the value of the element, the index of the element, and the object being traversed.

`filter` does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to `callbackfn`. The range of elements processed by `filter` is set before the first call to `callbackfn`. Elements which are appended to the array after the call to `filter` begins will not be visited by `callbackfn`. If existing elements of the array are changed their value as passed to `callbackfn` will be the value at the time `filter` visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to `filter` begins
and before being visited are not visited.

When the `filter` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `ToObject(this value)`.
2. Let `len` be `ToLength(? Get(O, "length"))`.
3. If `IsCallable(callbackfn)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If `thisArg` is present, let `T` be `thisArg`; else let `T` be `undefined`.
5. Let `A` be `ArraySpeciesCreate(O, 0)`.
6. Let `k` be `0`.
7. Let `to` be `0`.
8. Repeat, while `k < len`
   a. Let `Pk` be `ToString(k)`.
   b. Let `kPresent` be `HasProperty(O, Pk)`.
   c. If `kPresent` is `true`, then
      i. Let `kValue` be `Get(O, Pk)`.
      ii. Let `selected` be `ToBoolean(? Call(callbackfn, T, « kValue, k, O »))`.
      iii. If `selected` is `true`, then
          1. Perform `? CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(A, !ToString(to), kValue)`.
          2. Increase `to` by `1`.
   d. Increase `k` by `1`.

| NOTE 2 |
| The `filter` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 22.1.3.8 Array.prototype.find (`predicate [ , thisArg ]`)  

The `find` method is called with one or two arguments, `predicate` and `thisArg`.

| NOTE 1 |
| `predicate` should be a function that accepts three arguments and returns a value that is coercible to a Boolean value. `find` calls `predicate` once for each element of the array, in ascending order, until it finds one where `predicate` returns `true`. If such an element is found, `find` immediately returns that element value. Otherwise, `find` returns `undefined`.

If a `thisArg` parameter is provided, it will be used as the `this` value for each invocation of `predicate`. If it is not provided, `undefined` is used instead.

`predicate` is called with three arguments: the value of the element, the index of the element, and the object being traversed.

`find` does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to `predicate`.

The range of elements processed by `find` is set before the first call to `predicate`. Elements that are appended to the array after the call to `find` begins will not be visited by `predicate`. If existing elements of the array are changed, their value as passed to `predicate` will be the value at the time that `find` visits them.
When the `find` method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $O$ be `ToObject(this value)`.
2. Let $len$ be `ToLength(? Get(O, "length"))`.
3. If `IsCallable(predicate)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If `thisArg` is present, let $T$ be `thisArg`; else let $T$ be `undefined`.
5. Let $k$ be `0`.
6. Repeat, while $k < len$
   a. Let $Pk$ be `ToString($k$).
   b. Let $kValue$ be `Get($O$, $Pk$).
   c. Let $testResult$ be `ToBoolean(? Call($predicate$, $T$, « $kValue$, $k$, $O$ »)).
   d. If $testResult$ is `true`, return $kValue$.
   e. Increase $k$ by `1`.
7. Return `undefined`.

**NOTE 2**
The `find` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 22.1.3.9 Array.prototype.findIndex (predicate [, thisArg ])

**NOTE 1**

`predicate` should be a function that accepts three arguments and returns a value that is coercible to the Boolean value `true` or `false`. `findIndex` calls `predicate` once for each element of the array, in ascending order, until it finds one where `predicate` returns `true`. If such an element is found, `findIndex` immediately returns the index of that element value. Otherwise, `findIndex` returns `-1`.

If a `thisArg` parameter is provided, it will be used as the `this` value for each invocation of `predicate`. If it is not provided, `undefined` is used instead.

`predicate` is called with three arguments: the value of the element, the index of the element, and the object being traversed.

`findIndex` does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to `predicate`.

The range of elements processed by `findIndex` is set before the first call to `predicate`. Elements that are appended to the array after the call to `findIndex` begins will not be visited by `predicate`. If existing elements of the array are changed, their value as passed to `predicate` will be the value at the time that `findIndex` visits them.

When the `findIndex` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $O$ be `ToObject(this value)`.
2. Let $len$ be `ToLength(? Get(O, "length"))`.
3. If `IsCallable(predicate)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If `thisArg` is present, let $T$ be `thisArg`; else let $T$ be `undefined`.
5. Let $k$ be `0`.
6. Repeat, while $k < len$
   a. Let $Pk$ be `ToString($k$).
   b. Let $kValue$ be `Get($O$, $Pk$).
c. Let `testResult` be `ToBoolean(? Call(\textit{predicate}, T, \text{"kValue", k, O})).`

d. If `testResult` is `true`, return `k`.
e. Increase `k` by 1.

7. Return -1.

NOTE 2

The `findIndex` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 22.1.3.10 Array.prototype.flat([ \textit{depth} ])

When the `flat` method is called with zero or one arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `? ToObject(this value)`.  
2. Let `sourceLen` be `? ToLength(? Get(O, \text{"length"})).`  
3. Let `depthNum` be 1.  
4. If `depth` is not `undefined`, then
   a. Set `depthNum` to `? ToInteger(depth)`.  
5. Let `A` be `? ArraySpeciesCreate(O, 0)`.  
6. Perform `? FlattenIntoArray(A, O, sourceLen, 0, depthNum)`.  
7. Return `A`.

#### 22.1.3.10.1 FlattenIntoArray(\textit{target, source, sourceLen, start, depth [ , mapperFunction, thisArg ]})

1. Let `targetIndex` be `start`.  
2. Let `sourceIndex` be 0.  
3. Repeat, while `sourceIndex < sourceLen`
   a. Let `P` be `? ToString(sourceIndex)`.  
   b. Let `exists` be `? HasProperty(source, P)`.  
   c. If `exists` is `true`, then
      i. Let `element` be `? Get(source, P)`.  
      ii. If `mapperFunction` is present, then
         1. Assert: `thisArg` is present.  
         2. Set `element` to `? Call(mapperFunction, thisArg, \« element, sourceIndex, source \»)`.  
      iii. Let `shouldFlatten` be `false`.  
   iv. If `depth > 0`, then
      1. Set `shouldFlatten` to `? IsArray(element)`.  
   v. If `shouldFlatten` is `true`, then
      1. Let `elementLen` be `? ToLength(? Get(element, \text{"length"})).`  
      2. Set `targetIndex` to `? FlattenIntoArray(target, element, elementLen, targetIndex, depth - 1)`.  
   vi. Else,
      1. If `targetIndex ≥ 2^{53}-1`, throw a `TypeError` exception.  
      2. Perform `? CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(target, ! ToString(targetIndex), element)`.  
      3. Increase `targetIndex` by 1.
   d. Increase `sourceIndex` by 1.
4. Return `targetIndex`.

### 22.1.3.11 Array.prototype.flatMap (mapperFunction [, thisArg])

When the `flatMap` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `ToObject(this value)`. 
2. Let `sourceLen` be `ToLength(? Get(O, "length"))`. 
3. If `IsCallable(mapperFunction)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception. 
4. If `thisArg` is present, let `T` be `thisArg`; else let `T` be `undefined`. 
5. Let `A` be `ArraySpeciesCreate(O, 0)`. 
6. Perform `FlattenIntoArray(A, O, sourceLen, 0, 1, mapperFunction, T)`. 
7. Return `A`.

### NOTE 1

`callbackfn` should be a function that accepts three arguments. `forEach` calls `callbackfn` once for each element present in the array, in ascending order. `callbackfn` is called only for elements of the array which actually exist; it is not called for missing elements of the array.

If a `thisArg` parameter is provided, it will be used as the `this` value for each invocation of `callbackfn`. If it is not provided, `undefined` is used instead. `callbackfn` is called with three arguments: the value of the element, the index of the element, and the object being traversed. `forEach` does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to `callbackfn`.

When the `forEach` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `ToObject(this value)`. 
2. Let `len` be `ToLength(? Get(O, "length"))`. 
3. If `IsCallable(callbackfn)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception. 
4. If `thisArg` is present, let `T` be `thisArg`; else let `T` be `undefined`. 
5. Let `k` be `0`. 
6. Repeat, while `k < len` 
   a. Let `Pk` be `ToString(k)`. 
   b. Let `kPresent` be `HasProperty(O, Pk)`. 
   c. If `kPresent` is `true`, then 
      i. Let `kValue` be `Get(O, Pk)`. 
      ii. Perform `? Call(callbackfn, T, « kValue, k, O »)`. 
   d. Increase `k` by `1`. 
7. Return `undefined`.

This function is the `%ArrayProto_forEach%` intrinsic object.

### NOTE 2

The `forEach` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be...
transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

22.1.3.13 Array.prototype.includes (searchElement[, fromIndex])

NOTE 1
includes compares searchElement to the elements of the array, in ascending order, using the SameValueZero algorithm, and if found at any position, returns true; otherwise, false is returned.

The optional second argument fromIndex defaults to 0 (i.e. the whole array is searched). If it is greater than or equal to the length of the array, false is returned, i.e. the array will not be searched. If it is negative, it is used as the offset from the end of the array to compute fromIndex. If the computed index is less than 0, the whole array will be searched.

When the includes method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be ? ToObject(this value).
2. Let len be ? ToLength(? Get(O, "length")).
3. If len is 0, return false.
4. Let n be ? ToInteger(fromIndex).
5. Assert: If fromIndex is undefined, then n is 0.
6. If n ≥ 0, then
   a. Let k be n.
7. Else n < 0,
   a. Let k be len + n.
   b. If k < 0, set k to 0.
8. Repeat, while k < len
   a. Let elementK be the result of ? Get(O, ! ToString(k)).
   b. If SameValueZero(searchElement, elementK) is true, return true.
   c. Increase k by 1.
9. Return false.

NOTE 2
The includes function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

NOTE 3
The includes method intentionally differs from the similar indexOf method in two ways. First, it uses the SameValueZero algorithm, instead of Strict Equality Comparison, allowing it to detect NaN array elements. Second, it does not skip missing array elements, instead treating them as undefined.

22.1.3.14 Array.prototype.indexOf (searchElement[, fromIndex])

NOTE 1
indexOf compares searchElement to the elements of the array, in ascending order, using the Strict Equality Comparison algorithm, and if found at one or more indices, returns the smallest such index; otherwise, -1 is returned.

The optional second argument fromIndex defaults to 0 (i.e. the whole array is searched). If it is greater than or equal to the length of the array, -1 is returned, i.e. the array will not be searched. If it is negative, it is used as the offset from the end of the array to compute fromIndex. If the computed index is less than 0, the whole array will be searched.
When the `indexOf` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `ToObject(this value)`.  
2. Let `len` be `ToLength(? GetValue(O, "length"))`.  
3. If `len` is 0, return -1.  
4. Let `n` be `ToInteger(fromIndex)`.  
5. Assert: If `fromIndex` is `undefined`, then `n` is 0.  
6. If `n ≥ len`, return -1.  
7. If `n ≥ 0`, then  
   a. If `n` is -0, let `k` be +0; else let `k` be `n`.  
8. Else `n < 0`,  
   a. Let `k` be `len + n`.  
   b. If `k < 0`, set `k` to 0.  
9. Repeat, while `k < len`  
   a. Let `kPresent` be `HasProperty(O, ! ToString(k))`.  
   b. If `kPresent` is `true`, then  
      i. Let `elementK` be `GetValue(O, ! ToString(k))`.  
      ii. Let `same` be the result of performing `Strict Equality Comparison searchElement === elementK`.  
      iii. If `same` is `true`, return `k`.  
   c. Increase `k` by 1.  

---

**NOTE 2**

The `indexOf` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

---

### 22.1.3.15 Array.prototype.join (separator)

**NOTE 1**

The elements of the array are converted to Strings, and these Strings are then concatenated, separated by occurrences of the `separator`. If no separator is provided, a single comma is used as the separator.

The `join` method takes one argument, `separator`, and performs the following steps:

1. Let `O` be `ToObject(this value)`.  
2. Let `len` be `ToLength(? GetValue(O, "length"))`.  
3. If `separator` is `undefined`, let `sep` be the single-element String ",".  
4. Else, let `sep` be `ToString(separator)`.  
5. Let `R` be the empty String.  
6. Let `k` be 0.  
7. Repeat, while `k < len`  
   a. If `k` > 0, set `R` to the string-concatenation of `R` and `sep`.  
   b. Let `element` be `GetValue(O, ! ToString(k))`.  
   c. If `element` is `undefined` or `null`, let `next` be the empty String; otherwise, let `next` be `ToString(element)`.  
   d. Set `R` to the string-concatenation of `R` and `next`.  
   e. Increase `k` by 1.
8. Return $R$.

**NOTE 2**
The `join` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 22.1.3.16 Array.prototype.keys()

The following steps are taken:

1. Let $O$ be ?ToObject(`this` value).
2. Return CreateArrayIterator($O$, "key").

This function is the `%ArrayProto_keys%` intrinsic object.

### 22.1.3.17 Array.prototype.lastIndexOf()`

**NOTE 1**

`lastIndexOf` compares `searchElement` to the elements of the array in descending order using the **Strict Equality Comparison** algorithm, and if found at one or more indices, returns the largest such index; otherwise, -1 is returned.

The optional second argument `fromIndex` defaults to the array's length minus one (i.e. the whole array is searched). If it is greater than or equal to the length of the array, the whole array will be searched. If it is negative, it is used as the offset from the end of the array to compute `fromIndex`. If the computed index is less than 0, -1 is returned.

When the `lastIndexOf` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $O$ be ?ToObject(`this` value).
2. Let $len$ be ?ToLength(? Get($O$, "length")).
3. If $len$ is 0, return -1.
4. If `fromIndex` is present, let $n$ be ?ToInteger(`fromIndex`); else let $n$ be $len$ - 1.
5. If $n \geq 0$, then
   a. If $n$ is -0, let $k$ be +0; else let $k$ be min($n$, $len$ - 1).
6. Else $n < 0$,
   a. Let $k$ be $len$ + $n$.
7. Repeat, while $k \geq 0$
   a. Let $kPresent$ be ?HasProperty($O$, !ToString($k$)).
   b. If $kPresent$ is true, then
      i. Let `elementK` be ? Get($O$, !ToString($k$)).
      ii. Let `same` be the result of performing **Strict Equality Comparison** `searchElement` === `elementK`.
      iii. If `same` is true, return $k$.
   c. Decrease $k$ by 1.
8. Return -1.

**NOTE 2**
The `lastIndexOf` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.
### 22.1.3.18 Array.prototype.map (callbackfn [, thisArg])

**NOTE 1**

`callbackfn` should be a function that accepts three arguments. `map` calls `callbackfn` once for each element in the array, in ascending order, and constructs a new Array from the results. `callbackfn` is called only for elements of the array which actually exist; it is not called for missing elements of the array.

If a `thisArg` parameter is provided, it will be used as the `this` value for each invocation of `callbackfn`. If it is not provided, `undefined` is used instead.

`callbackfn` is called with three arguments: the value of the element, the index of the element, and the object being traversed.

`map` does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to `callbackfn`.

The range of elements processed by `map` is set before the first call to `callbackfn`. Elements which are appended to the array after the call to `map` begins will not be visited by `callbackfn`. If existing elements of the array are changed, their value as passed to `callbackfn` will be the value at the time `map` visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to `map` begins and before being visited are not visited.

When the `map` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `ToObject(this value).`
2. Let `len` be `ToLength(? Get(O, "length")).`
3. If `IsCallable(callbackfn)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If `thisArg` is present, let `T` be `thisArg`; else let `T` be `undefined`.
5. Let `A` be `ArraySpeciesCreate(O, len).`
6. Let `k` be `0`.
7. Repeat, while `k < len`
   a. Let `Pk` be `ToString(k)`.
   b. Let `kPresent` be `HasProperty(O, Pk)`.
   c. If `kPresent` is `true`, then
      i. Let `kValue` be `Get(O, Pk)`.
      ii. Let `mappedValue` be `Call(callbackfn, T, « kValue, k, O »)`.
      iii. Perform `CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(A, Pk, mappedValue)`.
   d. Increase `k` by `1`.
8. Return `A`.

**NOTE 2**

The `map` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 22.1.3.19 Array.prototype.pop ()

**NOTE 1**

The last element of the array is removed from the array and returned.

When the `pop` method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `ToObject(this value).`
2. Let len be ToLength(\(O, "length"\)).

3. If len is zero, then
   a. Perform Set(\(O, "length", 0, true\)).
   b. Return undefined.

4. Else len > 0,
   a. Let newLen be len - 1.
   b. Let index be !ToString(newLen).
   c. Let element be ? Get(\(O, index\)).
   d. Perform ? DeletePropertyOrThrow(\(O, index\)).
   e. Perform ? Set(\(O, "length", newLen, true\)).
   f. Return element.

---

NOTE 2
The `pop` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 22.1.3.20 Array.prototype.push ( ...items )

#### NOTE 1
The arguments are appended to the end of the array, in the order in which they appear. The new length of the array is returned as the result of the call.

When the `push` method is called with zero or more arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let \(O\) be \(ToObject(\this\ value)\).
2. Let len be ToLength(\(O, "length"\)).
3. Let items be a List whose elements are, in left to right order, the arguments that were passed to this function invocation.
4. Let argCount be the number of elements in items.
5. If len + argCount > 2^{53} - 1, throw a TypeError exception.
6. Repeat, while items is not empty
   a. Remove the first element from items and let E be the value of the element.
   b. Perform ? Set(\(O, !ToString(len), E, true\)).
   c. Increase len by 1.
7. Perform ? Set(\(O, "length", len, true\)).
8. Return len.

The "length" property of the `push` method is 1.

#### NOTE 2
The `push` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 22.1.3.21 Array.prototype.reduce ( callbackfn [ , initialValue ] )

#### NOTE 1
`callbackfn` should be a function that takes four arguments. `reduce` calls the callback, as a function, once for each element after the first element present in the array, in ascending order.
callbackfn is called with four arguments: the previousValue (value from the previous call to callbackfn), the currentValue (value of the current element), the currentIndex, and the object being traversed. The first time that callback is called, the previousValue and currentValue can be one of two values. If an initialValue was supplied in the call to reduce, then previousValue will be equal to initialValue and currentValue will be equal to the first value in the array. If no initialValue was supplied, then previousValue will be equal to the first value in the array and currentValue will be equal to the second. It is a TypeError if the array contains no elements and initialValue is not provided.

reduce does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to callbackfn. The range of elements processed by reduce is set before the first call to callbackfn. Elements that are appended to the array after the call to reduce begins will not be visited by callbackfn. If existing elements of the array are changed, their value as passed to callbackfn will be the value at the time reduce visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to reduce begins and before being visited are not visited.

When the reduce method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be ?ToObject(this value).
2. Let len be ?ToLength(?Get(O, "length")).
3. If IsCallable(callbackfn) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
4. If len is 0 and initialValue is not present, throw a TypeError exception.
5. Let k be 0.
6. Let accumulator be undefined.
7. If initialValue is present, then
   a. Set accumulator to initialValue.
8. Else initialValue is not present,
   a. Let kPresent be false.
      b. Repeat, while kPresent is false and k < len
         i. Let Pk be !ToString(k).
         ii. Set kPresent to ?HasProperty(O, Pk).
         iii. If kPresent is true, then
            1. Set accumulator to ?Get(O, Pk).
         iv. Increase k by 1.
      c. If kPresent is false, throw a TypeError exception.
9. Repeat, while k < len
   a. Let Pk be !ToString(k).
   b. Let kPresent be ?HasProperty(O, Pk).
   c. If kPresent is true, then
      i. Let kValue be ?Get(O, Pk).
      ii. Set accumulator to ?Call(callbackfn, undefined, « accumulator, kValue, k, O »).
   d. Increase k by 1.
10. Return accumulator.

Note 2
The reduce function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.
22.1.3.22 Array.prototype.reduceRight ( callbackfn [, initialValue ])

NOTE 1

`callbackfn` should be a function that takes four arguments. `reduceRight` calls the callback, as a function, once for each element after the first element present in the array, in descending order.

`callbackfn` is called with four arguments: the `previousValue` (value from the previous call to `callbackfn`), the `currentValue` (value of the current element), the `currentIndex`, and the object being traversed. The first time the function is called, the `previousValue` and `currentValue` can be one of two values. If an `initialValue` was supplied in the call to `reduceRight`, then `previousValue` will be equal to `initialValue` and `currentValue` will be equal to the last value in the array. If no `initialValue` was supplied, then `previousValue` will be equal to the last value in the array and `currentValue` will be equal to the second-to-last value. It is a TypeError if the array contains no elements and `initialValue` is not provided.

`reduceRight` does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to `callbackfn`.

The range of elements processed by `reduceRight` is set before the first call to `callbackfn`. Elements that are appended to the array after the call to `reduceRight` begins will not be visited by `callbackfn`. If existing elements of the array are changed by `callbackfn`, their value as passed to `callbackfn` will be the value at the time `reduceRight` visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to `reduceRight` begins and before being visited are not visited.

When the `reduceRight` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be ? ToObject(this value).
2. Let `len` be ? ToLength(? Get(O, "length")).
3. If IsCallable(callbackfn) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
4. If `len` is 0 and `initialValue` is not present, throw a TypeError exception.
5. Let `k` be `len` - 1.
6. Let `accumulator` be undefined.
7. If `initialValue` is present, then
   a. Set `accumulator` to `initialValue`.
8. Else `initialValue` is not present,
   a. Let `kPresent` be false.
   b. Repeat, while `kPresent` is false and `k` ≥ 0
      i. Let `Pk` be ! ToString(`k`).
      ii. Set `kPresent` to ? HasProperty(O, `Pk`).
      iii. If `kPresent` is true, then
           1. Set `accumulator` to ? Get(O, `Pk`).
           iv. Decrease `k` by 1.
      c. If `kPresent` is false, throw a TypeError exception.
9. Repeat, while `k` ≥ 0
   a. Let `Pk` be ! ToString(`k`).
   b. Let `kPresent` be ? HasProperty(O, `Pk`).
   c. If `kPresent` is true, then
      i. Let `kValue` be ? Get(O, `Pk`).
      ii. Set `accumulator` to ? Call(callbackfn, undefined, « `accumulator`, `kValue`, `k`, O »).
   d. Decrease `k` by 1.
10. Return `accumulator`.
NOTE 2
The `reduceRight` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

22.1.3.23 `Array.prototype.reverse()`

NOTE 1
The elements of the array are rearranged so as to reverse their order. The object is returned as the result of the call.

When the `reverse` method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `ToObject(this value)`.
2. Let `len` be `ToLength(? Get(O, "length"))`.
3. Let `middle` be `floor(len / 2)`.
4. Let `lower` be 0.
5. Repeat, while `lower ≠ middle`
   a. Let `upper` be `len - lower - 1`.
   b. Let `upperP` be `ToString(upper)`.
   c. Let `lowerP` be `ToString(lower)`.
   d. Let `lowerExists` be `? HasProperty(O, lowerP)`.
      e. If `lowerExists` is `true`, then
         i. Let `lowerValue` be `? Get(O, lowerP)`.
   f. Let `upperExists` be `? HasProperty(O, upperP)`.
      g. If `upperExists` is `true`, then
         i. Let `upperValue` be `? Get(O, upperP)`.
   h. If `lowerExists` is `true` and `upperExists` is `true`, then
      i. Perform `? Set(O, lowerP, upperValue, true)`.
      ii. Perform `? Set(O, upperP, lowerValue, true)`.
   i. Else if `lowerExists` is `false` and `upperExists` is `true`, then
      i. Perform `? Set(O, lowerP, upperValue, true)`.
      ii. Perform `DeletePropertyOrThrow(O, upperP)`.
   j. Else if `lowerExists` is `true` and `upperExists` is `false`, then
      i. Perform `DeletePropertyOrThrow(O, lowerP)`.
      ii. Perform `Set(O, upperP, lowerValue, true)`.
   k. Else both `lowerExists` and `upperExists` are `false`,
      i. No action is required.
   l. Increase `lower` by 1.
6. Return `O`.

NOTE 2
The `reverse` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

22.1.3.24 `Array.prototype.shift()`

NOTE 1
The first element of the array is removed from the array and returned.
When the `shift` method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( O \) be `ToObject(this value)`.
2. Let \( len \) be `ToLength(? Get(O, "length"))`.
3. If \( len \) is zero, then
   a. Perform `Set(O, "length", 0, true)`.
   b. Return `undefined`.
4. Let \( first \) be `Get(O, "\0")`.
5. Let \( k \) be 1.
6. Repeat, while \( k < len \)
   a. Let \( from \) be `ToString(k)`.
   b. Let \( to \) be `ToString(k - 1)`.
   c. Let \( fromPresent \) be `HasProperty(O, from)`.
   d. If `fromPresent` is `true`, then
      i. Let \( fromVal \) be `Get(O, from)`.
      ii. Perform `Set(O, to, fromVal, true)`.
   e. Else `fromPresent` is `false`,
      i. Perform `DeletePropertyOrThrow(O, to)`.
   f. Increase \( k \) by 1.
7. Perform `DeletePropertyOrThrow(O, !ToString(len - 1))`.
8. Perform `Set(O, "length", len - 1, true)`.
9. Return `first`.

**NOTE 2**
The `shift` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 22.1.3.25 Array.prototype.slice (start, end)

**NOTE 1**
The `slice` method takes two arguments, `start` and `end`, and returns an array containing the elements of the array from `start` up to, but not including, element `end` (or through the end of the array if `end` is `undefined`). If `start` is negative, it is treated as `length + start` where `length` is the length of the array. If `end` is negative, it is treated as `length + end` where `length` is the length of the array.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let \( O \) be `ToObject(this value)`.
2. Let \( len \) be `ToLength(\( ? \) Get(O, "length"))`.
3. Let `relativeStart` be `ToInteger(start)`.
4. If `relativeStart < 0`, let \( k \) be \( \max((len + relativeStart), 0) \); else let \( k \) be \( \min(relativeStart, len) \).
5. If `end` is `undefined`, let `relativeEnd` be `len`; else let `relativeEnd` be `ToInteger(end)`.
6. If `relativeEnd < 0`, let `final` be \( \max((len + relativeEnd), 0) \); else let `final` be \( \min(relativeEnd, len) \).
7. Let `count` be \( \max(final - k, 0) \).
8. Let \( A \) be `ArraySpeciesCreate(O, count)`.
9. Let \( n \) be 0.
10. Repeat, while $k < \text{final}$
   a. Let $P_k$ be $\text{ToString}(k)$.
   b. Let $k\text{Present}$ be $?\ \text{HasProperty}(O, P_k)$.
   c. If $k\text{Present}$ is true, then
      i. Let $k\text{Value}$ be $?\ \text{Get}(O, P_k)$.
      ii. Perform $?\ \text{CreateDataPropertyOrThrow}(A, !\ \text{ToString}(n), k\text{Value})$.
   d. Increase $k$ by 1.
   e. Increase $n$ by 1.
11. Perform $?\ \text{Set}(A, "\text{length}", n, \text{true})$.
12. Return $A$.

\textbf{NOTE 2}

The explicit setting of the "length" property of the result Array in step 11 was necessary in previous editions of ECMAScript to ensure that its length was correct in situations where the trailing elements of the result Array were not present. Setting "length" became unnecessary starting in ES2015 when the result Array was initialized to its proper length rather than an empty Array but is carried forward to preserve backward compatibility.

\textbf{NOTE 3}

The $\text{slice}$ function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### 22.1.3.26 Array.prototype.some (callbackfn [, thisArg ])

\textbf{NOTE 1}

$\text{callbackfn}$ should be a function that accepts three arguments and returns a value that is coercible to the Boolean value true or false. $\text{some}$ calls $\text{callbackfn}$ once for each element present in the array, in ascending order, until it finds one where $\text{callbackfn}$ returns true. If such an element is found, $\text{some}$ immediately returns true. Otherwise, $\text{some}$ returns false. $\text{callbackfn}$ is called only for elements of the array which actually exist; it is not called for missing elements of the array.

If a thisArg parameter is provided, it will be used as the this value for each invocation of $\text{callbackfn}$. If it is not provided, undefined is used instead.

$\text{callbackfn}$ is called with three arguments: the value of the element, the index of the element, and the object being traversed. $\text{some}$ does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to $\text{callbackfn}$.

The range of elements processed by $\text{some}$ is set before the first call to $\text{callbackfn}$. Elements that are appended to the array after the call to $\text{some}$ begins will not be visited by $\text{callbackfn}$. If existing elements of the array are changed, their value as passed to $\text{callbackfn}$ will be the value at the time that $\text{some}$ visits them; elements that are deleted after the call to $\text{some}$ begins and before being visited are not visited. $\text{some}$ acts like the "exists" quantifier in mathematics. In particular, for an empty array, it returns false.

When the $\text{some}$ method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $O$ be $?\ \text{ToObject}(\text{this value})$.
2. Let $\text{len}$ be $?\ \text{ToLength}(?\ \text{Get}(O, "\text{length}"))$.
3. If $\text{IsCallable}(\text{callbackfn})$ is false, throw a $\text{TypeError}$ exception.
4. If $\text{thisArg}$ is present, let $T$ be $\text{thisArg}$; else let $T$ be undefined.
5. Let \( k \) be 0.
6. Repeat, while \( k < len \)
   a. Let \( P_k \) be \( ! \) \( \text{ToString}(k) \).
   b. Let \( k\text{Present} \) be \( ? \) \( \text{HasProperty}(O, P_k) \).
   c. If \( k\text{Present} \) is \( \text{true} \), then
      i. Let \( k\text{Value} \) be \( ? \) \( \text{Get}(O, P_k) \).
      ii. Let \( \text{testResult} \) be \( \text{ToBoolean}(? \) \( \text{Call}(\text{callbackfn}, T, \langle k\text{Value}, k, O \rangle)) \).
      iii. If \( \text{testResult} \) is \( \text{true} \), return \( \text{true} \).
   d. Increase \( k \) by 1.
7. Return \( \text{false} \).

**NOTE 2**
The `some` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

22.1.3.27 `Array.prototype.sort (comparefn)`

The elements of this array are sorted. The sort must be stable (that is, elements that compare equal must remain in their original order). If `comparefn` is not `undefined`, it should be a function that accepts two arguments \( x \) and \( y \) and returns a negative value if \( x < y \), zero if \( x = y \), or a positive value if \( x > y \).

Upon entry, the following steps are performed to initialize evaluation of the `sort` function:

1. If `comparefn` is not `undefined` and `IsCallable(comparefn)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. Let \( \text{obj} \) be \( ? \) \( \text{ToObject} \) \( (\text{this} \) value) \).
3. Let \( \text{len} \) be \( ? \) \( \text{ToLength} \) \( (? \) \( \text{Get(obj, "length")} \)) \).

Within this specification of the `sort` method, an object, \( \text{obj} \), is said to be `sparse` if the following algorithm returns `true`:

1. For each integer \( i \) in the range \( 0 \leq i < \text{len} \), do
   a. Let \( \text{elem} \) be \( \text{obj}[[\text{GetOwnProperty}]](! \) \( \text{ToString}(i) \)) \).
   b. If \( \text{elem} \) is `undefined`, return `true`.
2. Return `false`.

The sort order is the ordering, after completion of this function, of the integer-indexed property values of \( \text{obj} \) whose integer indexes are less than \( \text{len} \). The result of the `sort` function is then determined as follows:

If `comparefn` is not `undefined` and is not a consistent comparison function for the elements of this array (see below), the sort order is implementation-defined. The sort order is also implementation-defined if `comparefn` is `undefined` and `SortCompare` does not act as a consistent comparison function.

Let \( \text{proto} \) be \( \text{obj}[[\text{GetPrototypeOf}]]() \). If \( \text{proto} \) is not `null` and there exists an integer \( j \) such that all of the conditions below are satisfied then the sort order is implementation-defined:

- \( \text{obj} \) is sparse
- \( 0 \leq j < \text{len} \)
- \( \text{HasProperty}(\text{proto}, \text{ToString}(j)) \) is `true`. 
The sort order is also implementation-defined if \( obj \) is sparse and any of the following conditions are true:

- \( \text{IsExtensible}(obj) \) is \textbf{false}.
- Any integer index property of \( obj \) whose name is a nonnegative integer less than \( len \) is a data property whose [[Configurable]] attribute is \textbf{false}.

The sort order is also implementation-defined if any of the following conditions are true:

- If \( obj \) is an exotic object (including Proxy exotic objects) whose behaviour for [[Get]], [[Set]], [[Delete]], and [[GetOwnProperty]] is not the ordinary object implementation of these internal methods.
- If any index property of \( obj \) whose name is a nonnegative integer less than \( len \) is an accessor property or is a data property whose [[Writable]] attribute is \textbf{false}.
- If \( comparefn \) is \textbf{undefined} and the application of \texttt{ToString} to any value passed as an argument to \texttt{SortCompare} modifies \( obj \) or any object on \( obj \)'s prototype chain.
- If \( comparefn \) is \textbf{undefined} and all applications of \texttt{ToString}, to any specific value passed as an argument to \texttt{SortCompare}, do not produce the same result.

The following steps are taken:

1. Perform an implementation-dependent sequence of calls to the [[Get]] and [[Set]] internal methods of \( obj \), to the \texttt{DeletePropertyOrThrow} and \texttt{HasOwnProperty} abstract operation with \( obj \) as the first argument, and to \texttt{SortCompare} (described below), such that:
   - The property key argument for each call to [[Get]], [[Set]], \texttt{HasOwnProperty}, or \texttt{DeletePropertyOrThrow} is the string representation of a nonnegative integer less than \( len \).
   - The arguments for calls to \texttt{SortCompare} are values returned by a previous call to the [[Get]] internal method, unless the properties accessed by those previous calls did not exist according to \texttt{HasOwnProperty}. If both prospective arguments to \texttt{SortCompare} correspond to non-existent properties, use +0 instead of calling \texttt{SortCompare}. If only the first prospective argument is non-existent use +1. If only the second prospective argument is non-existent use -1.
   - If \( obj \) is not sparse then \texttt{DeletePropertyOrThrow} must not be called.
   - If any [[Set]] call returns \textbf{false} a \texttt{TypeError} exception is thrown.
   - If an abrupt completion is returned from any of these operations, it is immediately returned as the value of this function.
2. Return \( obj \).

Unless the sort order is specified above to be implementation-defined, the returned object must have the following two characteristics:

- There must be some mathematical permutation \( \pi \) of the nonnegative integers less than \( len \), such that for every nonnegative integer \( j \) less than \( len \), if property \( \text{old}[j] \) existed, then \( \text{new}[\pi(j)] \) is exactly the same value as \( \text{old}[j] \). But if property \( \text{old}[j] \) did not exist, then \( \text{new}[\pi(j)] \) does not exist.
- Then for all nonnegative integers \( j \) and \( k \), each less than \( len \), if \( \text{SortCompare}((\text{old}[j], \text{old}[k])) < 0 \) (see \texttt{SortCompare} below), then \( \text{new}[\pi(j)] < \text{new}[\pi(k)] \).

Here the notation \( \text{old}[j] \) is used to refer to the hypothetical result of calling \( obj.[[Get]](j) \) before this function is executed, and the notation \( \text{new}[j] \) to refer to the hypothetical result of calling \( obj.[[Get]](j) \) after this function has been executed.

A function \( comparefn \) is a consistent comparison function for a set of values \( S \) if all of the requirements below are met for all
values $a$, $b$, and $c$ (possibly the same value) in the set $S$: The notation $a <_{\text{CF}} b$ means $\text{comparefn}(a, b) < 0$; $a =_{\text{CF}} b$ means $\text{comparefn}(a, b) = 0$ (of either sign); and $a >_{\text{CF}} b$ means $\text{comparefn}(a, b) > 0$.

- Calling $\text{comparefn}(a, b)$ always returns the same value $v$ when given a specific pair of values $a$ and $b$ as its two arguments. Furthermore, $\text{Type}(v)$ is Number, and $v$ is not NaN. Note that this implies that exactly one of $a <_{\text{CF}} b$, $a =_{\text{CF}} b$, and $a >_{\text{CF}} b$ will be true for a given pair of $a$ and $b$.
- Calling $\text{comparefn}(a, b)$ does not modify obj or any object on obj’s prototype chain.
- $a =_{\text{CF}} a$ (reflexivity)
- If $a =_{\text{CF}} b$, then $b =_{\text{CF}} a$ (symmetry)
- If $a <_{\text{CF}} b$ and $b =_{\text{CF}} c$, then $a <_{\text{CF}} c$ (transitivity of $=_{\text{CF}}$)
- If $a <_{\text{CF}} b$ and $b <_{\text{CF}} c$, then $a <_{\text{CF}} c$ (transitivity of $<_{\text{CF}}$)
- If $a >_{\text{CF}} b$ and $b >_{\text{CF}} c$, then $a >_{\text{CF}} c$ (transitivity of $>_{\text{CF}}$)

NOTE 1
The above conditions are necessary and sufficient to ensure that $\text{comparefn}$ divides the set $S$ into equivalence classes and that these equivalence classes are totally ordered.

NOTE 2
The $\text{sort}$ function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be an Array object. Therefore, it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

22.1.3.27.1 Runtime Semantics: SortCompare ($x, y$)

The SortCompare abstract operation is called with two arguments $x$ and $y$. It also has access to the $\text{comparefn}$ argument passed to the current invocation of the $\text{sort}$ method. The following steps are taken:

1. If $x$ and $y$ are both undefined, return +0.
2. If $x$ is undefined, return 1.
3. If $y$ is undefined, return -1.
4. If $\text{comparefn}$ is not undefined, then
   a. Let $v$ be $\text{ToNumber(? Call(\text{comparefn}, \text{undefined}, ['x', 'y']))}$.
   b. If $v$ is NaN, return +0.
   c. Return $v$.
5. Let $xString$ be $\text{ToString(x)}$.
6. Let $yString$ be $\text{ToString(y)}$.
7. Let $xSmaller$ be the result of performing Abstract Relational Comparison $xString < yString$.
8. If $xSmaller$ is true, return -1.
9. Let $ySmaller$ be the result of performing Abstract Relational Comparison $yString < xString$.
10. If $ySmaller$ is true, return 1.
11. Return +0.

NOTE 1
Because non-existent property values always compare greater than undefined property values, and undefined always compares greater than any other value, undefined property values always sort to the end of the result, followed by non-existent property values.

NOTE 2
Method calls performed by the **ToString abstract operations** in steps 5 and 7 have the potential to cause SortCompare to not behave as a consistent comparison function.

**22.1.3.28 Array.prototype.splice ( start, deleteCount, ...items )**

**NOTE 1**
When the `splice` method is called with two or more arguments `start, deleteCount` and zero or more `items`, the `deleteCount` elements of the array starting at integer index `start` are replaced by the arguments `items`. An Array object containing the deleted elements (if any) is returned.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `ToObject(this value)`.  
2. Let `len` be `ToLength?(Get(O, "length"))`.  
3. Let `relativeStart` be `ToInteger(start)`.  
4. If `relativeStart < 0`, let `actualStart` be `max(len + relativeStart, 0)`; else let `actualStart` be `min(relativeStart, len)`.  
5. If the number of actual arguments is 0, then  
   a. Let `insertCount` be 0.  
   b. Let `actualDeleteCount` be 0.  
6. Else if the number of actual arguments is 1, then  
   a. Let `insertCount` be 0.  
   b. Let `actualDeleteCount` be `len - actualStart`.  
7. Else,  
   a. Let `insertCount` be the number of actual arguments minus 2.  
   b. Let `dc` be `ToInteger(deleteCount)`.  
   c. Let `actualDeleteCount` be `min(max(dc, 0), len - actualStart)`.  
8. If `len + insertCount - actualDeleteCount > 2^{53} - 1`, throw a `TypeError` exception.  
9. Let `A` be `ArraySpeciesCreate(O, actualDeleteCount)`.  
10. Let `k` be 0.  
11. Repeat, while `k < actualDeleteCount`  
    a. Let `from` be `!ToString(actualStart + k)`.  
    b. Let `fromPresent` be `? HasProperty(O, from)`.  
    c. If `fromPresent` is `true`, then  
       i. Let `fromValue` be `? Get(O, from)`.  
       ii. Perform `? CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(A, !ToString(k), fromValue)`.  
    d. Increment `k` by 1.  
13. Let `items` be a List whose elements are, in left to right order, the portion of the actual argument list starting with the third argument. The list is empty if fewer than three arguments were passed.  
14. Let `itemCount` be the number of elements in `items`.  
15. If `itemCount < actualDeleteCount`, then  
    a. Set `k` to `actualStart`.  
    b. Repeat, while `k < (len - actualDeleteCount)`  
       i. Let `from` be `!ToString(k + actualDeleteCount)`.  
       ii. Let `to` be `!ToString(k + itemCount)`.  
       iii. Let `fromPresent` be `? HasProperty(O, from)`.
iv. If \( \text{fromPresent} \) is \textit{true}, then
   1. Let \( \text{fromValue} \) be \( ? \ \text{Get}(O, \text{from}) \).
   2. Perform \( ? \ \text{Set}(O, \text{to}, \text{fromValue}, \text{true}) \).

v. Else \( \text{fromPresent} \) is \textit{false},
   1. Perform \( ? \ \text{DeletePropertyOrThrow}(O, \text{to}) \).

vi. Increase \( k \) by 1.

c. Set \( k \) to \( \text{len} \).

d. Repeat, while \( k > (\text{len} - \text{actualDeleteCount} + \text{itemCount}) \)
   i. Perform \( ? \ \text{DeletePropertyOrThrow}(O, \! \text{ToString}(k - 1)) \).
   ii. Decrease \( k \) by 1.

16. Else if \( \text{itemCount} > \text{actualDeleteCount} \), then
   a. Set \( k \) to \( (\text{len} - \text{actualDeleteCount}) \).
   b. Repeat, while \( k > \text{actualStart} \)
      i. Let \( \text{from} \) be \( \! \text{ToString}(k + \text{actualDeleteCount} - 1) \).
      ii. Let \( \text{to} \) be \( \! \text{ToString}(k + \text{itemCount} - 1) \).
      iii. Let \( \text{fromPresent} \) be \( ? \ \text{HasProperty}(O, \text{from}) \).
      iv. If \( \text{fromPresent} \) is \textit{true}, then
         1. Let \( \text{fromValue} \) be \( ? \ \text{Get}(O, \text{from}) \).
         2. Perform \( ? \ \text{Set}(O, \text{to}, \text{fromValue}, \text{true}) \).
      v. Else \( \text{fromPresent} \) is \textit{false},
         1. Perform \( ? \ \text{DeletePropertyOrThrow}(O, \text{to}) \).
   vi. Decrease \( k \) by 1.

17. Set \( k \) to \( \text{actualStart} \).

18. Repeat, while \( \text{items} \) is not empty
   a. Remove the first element from \( \text{items} \) and let \( E \) be the value of that element.
   b. Perform \( ? \ \text{Set}(O, \! \text{ToString}(k), E, \text{true}) \).
   c. Increase \( k \) by 1.

19. Perform \( ? \ \text{Set}(O, \text{"length"}, \text{len} - \text{actualDeleteCount} + \text{itemCount}, \text{true}) \).

20. Return \( A \).

\[ \text{NOTE 2} \]

The explicit setting of the "\text{length}" property of the result Array in step 19 was necessary in previous editions of ECMAScript to ensure that its length was correct in situations where the trailing elements of the result Array were not present. Setting "\text{length}" became unnecessary starting in ES2015 when the result Array was initialized to its proper length rather than an empty Array but is carried forward to preserve backward compatibility.

\[ \text{NOTE 3} \]

The \texttt{splice} function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

22.1.3.29 \texttt{Array.prototype.toLocaleString ( [ \textit{reserved1} [, \textit{reserved2} ] ] )}

An ECMAScript implementation that includes the ECMA-402 Internationalization API must implement the \texttt{Array.prototype.toLocaleString} method as specified in the ECMA-402 specification. If an ECMAScript implementation does not include the ECMA-402 API the following specification of the \texttt{toLocaleString} method is used.
NOTE 1
The first edition of ECMA-402 did not include a replacement specification for the `Array.prototype.toLocaleString` method.

The meanings of the optional parameters to this method are defined in the ECMA-402 specification; implementations that do not include ECMA-402 support must not use those parameter positions for anything else.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `array` be ? `ToObject(this value)`.
2. Let `len` be ? `ToLength(? `Get(array, "length")`).
3. Let `separator` be the String value for the list-separator String appropriate for the host environment’s current locale (this is derived in an implementation-defined way).
4. Let `R` be the empty String.
5. Let `k` be 0.
6. Repeat, while `k < len`
   a. If `k > 0`, then
      i. Set `R` to the string-concatenation of `R` and `separator`.
   b. Let `nextElement` be ? `Get(array, ! ToString(k))`.
   c. If `nextElement` is not `undefined` or `null`, then
      i. Let `S` be ? `ToString(Invoke(nextElement, "toLocaleString"))`.
      ii. Set `R` to the string-concatenation of `R` and `S`.
   d. Increase `k` by 1.
7. Return `R`.

NOTE 2
The elements of the array are converted to Strings using their `toLocaleString` methods, and these Strings are then concatenated, separated by occurrences of a separator String that has been derived in an implementation-defined locale-specific way. The result of calling this function is intended to be analogous to the result of `toString`, except that the result of this function is intended to be locale-specific.

NOTE 3
The `toLocaleString` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

22.1.3.30 Array.prototype.toString ()

When the `toString` method is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `array` be ? `ToObject(this value)`.
2. Let `func` be ? `Get(array, "join")`.
3. If `IsCallable(func)` is `false`, set `func` to the intrinsic function `%ObjProto_toString%`.
4. Return ? `Call(func, array)`.

NOTE
The `toString` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.
22.1.3.31 Array.prototype.unshift ( ...items )

| NOTE 1 |
The arguments are prepended to the start of the array, such that their order within the array is the same as the order in which they appear in the argument list.

When the `unshift` method is called with zero or more arguments `item1`, `item2`, etc., the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be ?ToObject(this value).
2. Let len be ?ToLength(? Get(O, "length")).
3. Let argCount be the number of actual arguments.
4. If argCount > 0, then
   a. If len + argCount > 2⁵³ - 1, throw a TypeError exception.
   b. Let k be len.
   c. Repeat, while k > 0,
      i. Let from be !ToString(k - 1).
      ii. Let to be !ToString(k + argCount - 1).
      iii. Let fromPresent be ? HasProperty(O, from).
      iv. If fromPresent is true, then
         1. Let fromValue be ? Get(O, from).
         2. Perform ? Set(O, to, fromValue, true).
      v. Else fromPresent is false,
         1. Perform ? DeletePropertyOrThrow(O, to).
   vi. Decrease k by 1.
5. Let j be 0.
6. If items is not empty
   i. Remove the first element from items and let E be the value of that element.
   ii. Perform ? Set(O, !ToString(j), E, true).
   iii. Increase j by 1.
6. Return len + argCount.

The "length" property of the `unshift` method is 1.

| NOTE 2 |
The `unshift` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its this value be an Array object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

22.1.3.32 Array.prototype.values ()

The following steps are taken:

1. Let O be ?ToObject(this value).
2. Return CreateArrayIterator(O, "value").

This function is the %ArrayProto_values% intrinsic object.
22.1.3.33 Array.prototype [ @@iterator ] ()

The initial value of the @@iterator property is the same function object as the initial value of the Array.prototype.values property.

22.1.3.34 Array.prototype [ @@unscopables ]

The initial value of the @@unscopables data property is an object created by the following steps:

1. Let unscopableList be ObjectCreate(null).
2. Perform CreateDataProperty(unscopableList, "copyWithin", true).
3. Perform CreateDataProperty(unscopableList, "entries", true).
4. Perform CreateDataProperty(unscopableList, "fill", true).
5. Perform CreateDataProperty(unscopableList, "find", true).
6. Perform CreateDataProperty(unscopableList, "findIndex", true).
7. Perform CreateDataProperty(unscopableList, "flat", true).
8. Perform CreateDataProperty(unscopableList, "flatMap", true).
9. Perform CreateDataProperty(unscopableList, "includes", true).
11. Perform CreateDataProperty(unscopableList, "values", true).
12. Assert: Each of the above calls returns true.
13. Return unscopableList.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

NOTE
The own property names of this object are property names that were not included as standard properties of Array.prototype prior to the ECMAScript 2015 specification. These names are ignored for with statement binding purposes in order to preserve the behaviour of existing code that might use one of these names as a binding in an outer scope that is shadowed by a with statement whose binding object is an Array object.

22.1.4 Properties of Array Instances

Array instances are Array exotic objects and have the internal methods specified for such objects. Array instances inherit properties from the Array prototype object.

Array instances have a "length" property, and a set of enumerable properties with array index names.

22.1.4.1 length

The "length" property of an Array instance is a data property whose value is always numerically greater than the name of every configurable own property whose name is an array index.

The "length" property initially has the attributes { [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

NOTE
Reducing the value of the "length" property has the side-effect of deleting own array elements whose array index is between...
the old and new length values. However, non-configurable properties cannot be deleted. Attempting to set the "length" property of an Array object to a value that is numerically less than or equal to the largest numeric own property name of an existing non-configurable array-indexed property of the array will result in the length being set to a numeric value that is one greater than that non-configurable numeric own property name. See 9.4.2.1.

22.1.5 Array Iterator Objects

An Array Iterator is an object, that represents a specific iteration over some specific Array instance object. There is not a named constructor for Array Iterator objects. Instead, Array iterator objects are created by calling certain methods of Array instance objects.

22.1.5.1 CreateArrayIterator ( array, kind )

Several methods of Array objects return Iterator objects. The abstract operation CreateArrayIterator with arguments array and kind is used to create such iterator objects. It performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(array) is Object.
2. Let iterator be ObjectCreate(%ArrayIteratorPrototype%, « [[IteratedObject]], [[ArrayIteratorNextIndex]], [[ArrayIterationKind]] »).
3. Set iterator.[[IteratedObject]] to array.
4. Set iterator.[[ArrayIteratorNextIndex]] to 0.
5. Set iterator.[[ArrayIterationKind]] to kind.
6. Return iterator.

22.1.5.2 The %ArrayIteratorPrototype% Object

The %ArrayIteratorPrototype% object:

- has properties that are inherited by all Array Iterator Objects.
- is an ordinary object.
- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %IteratorPrototype%.
- has the following properties:

22.1.5.2.1 %ArrayIteratorPrototype%.next ( )

1. Let O be the this value.
2. If Type(O) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If O does not have all of the internal slots of an Array Iterator Instance (22.1.5.3), throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let a be O.[[IteratedObject]].
5. If a is undefined, return CreateIterResultObject(undefined, true).
6. Let index be O.[[ArrayIteratorNextIndex]].
7. Let itemKind be O.[[ArrayIterationKind]].
8. If a has a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot, then
   a. If IsDetachedBuffer(a.[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
   b. Let len be a.[[ArrayLength]].
9. Else,
a. Let \( \text{len} \) be \(? \text{ToLength}(\text{Get}(a, \text{"length"})).\)

10. If \( \text{index} \geq \text{len} \), then
   a. Set \( O.[[\text{IteratedObject}]] \) to \text{undefined}.
   b. Return \text{CreateIterResultObject(\text{undefined, true})}.

11. Set \( O.[[\text{ArrayIteratorNextIndex}]] \) to \( \text{index} + 1 \).

12. If \( \text{itemKind} \) is \"key\", return \text{CreateIterResultObject(\text{index, false})}.

13. Let \( \text{elementKey} \) be \! \text{ToString(\text{index})}.

14. Let \( \text{elementValue} \) be \(? \text{Get}(a, \text{elementKey})\).

15. If \( \text{itemKind} \) is \"value\", let \( \text{result} \) be \( \text{elementValue} \).

16. Else,
   a. \text{Assert: itemKind is \"key+value\"}.
   b. Let \( \text{result} \) be \text{CreateArrayFromList(\text{"index, elementValue"})}.

17. Return \text{CreateIterResultObject(\text{result, false})}.

### 22.1.5.2.2 %ArrayIteratorPrototype% \[ @@toStringTag \]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the String value "Array Iterator".

This property has the attributes \{ [[Writable]]: \text{false}, [[Enumerable]]: \text{false}, [[Configurable]]: \text{true} \}.

### 22.1.5.3 Properties of Array Iterator Instances

Array Iterator instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the %ArrayIteratorPrototype% intrinsic object. Array Iterator instances are initially created with the internal slots listed in Table 58.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Slot</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;[[IteratedObject]]&quot;</td>
<td>The object whose array elements are being iterated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;[[ArrayIteratorNextIndex]]&quot;</td>
<td>The integer index of the next integer index to be examined by this iteration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;[[ArrayIterationKind]]&quot;</td>
<td>A String value that identifies what is returned for each element of the iteration. The possible values are: &quot;key&quot;, &quot;value&quot;, &quot;key+value&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 22.2 TypedArray Objects

TypedArray objects present an array-like view of an underlying binary data buffer (24.1). Each element of a TypedArray instance has the same underlying binary scalar data type. There is a distinct TypedArray constructor, listed in Table 59, for each of the nine supported element types. Each constructor in Table 59 has a corresponding distinct prototype object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Constructor Name and Intrinsic</th>
<th>Element Type</th>
<th>Element Size</th>
<th>Conversion Operation</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Equivalent C Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Int8Array</td>
<td>Int8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ToInt8</td>
<td>8-bit 2's complement signed</td>
<td>signed char</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%TypedArray%</td>
<td>Element Type</td>
<td>Element Size in bytes</td>
<td>Constructor</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uint8Array</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ToUint8</td>
<td>8-bit unsigned integer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Uint8Array%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uint8ClampedArray</td>
<td>unsigned char</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ToUint8Clamp</td>
<td>8-bit unsigned integer (clamped conversion)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Uint8ClampedArray%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Int16Array</td>
<td>short</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ToInt16</td>
<td>16-bit 2’s complement signed integer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Int16Array%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uint16Array</td>
<td>unsigned short</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ToUint16</td>
<td>16-bit unsigned integer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Uint16Array%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Int32Array</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ToInt32</td>
<td>32-bit 2’s complement signed integer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Int32Array%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uint32Array</td>
<td>unsigned int</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ToUint32</td>
<td>32-bit unsigned integer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Uint32Array%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Float32Array</td>
<td>float</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>32-bit IEEE floating point</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Float32Array%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Float64Array</td>
<td>double</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>64-bit IEEE floating point</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Float64Array%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the definitions below, references to `TypedArray` should be replaced with the appropriate constructor name from the above table. The phrase “the element size in bytes” refers to the value in the Element Size column of the table in the row corresponding to the constructor. The phrase “element Type” refers to the value in the Element Type column for that row.

### 22.2.1 The %TypedArray% Intrinsic Object

The `%TypedArray%` intrinsic object:

- is a constructor function object that all of the `TypedArray` constructor objects inherit from.
- along with its corresponding prototype object, provides common properties that are inherited by all `TypedArray` constructors and their instances.
- does not have a global name or appear as a property of the global object.
- acts as the abstract superclass of the various `TypedArray` constructors.
- will throw an error when invoked, because it is an abstract class constructor. The `TypedArray` constructors do not perform a `super` call to it.

#### 22.2.1.1 %TypedArray% ()

The `%TypedArray%` constructor performs the following steps:

1. Throw a `TypeError` exception.
The "length" property of the %TypedArray% constructor function is 0.

### 22.2.2 Properties of the %TypedArray% Intrinsic Object

The %TypedArray% intrinsic object:

- has a `[[Prototype]]` internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype%.
- has a `name` property whose value is "TypedArray".
- has the following properties:

#### 22.2.2.1 %TypedArray%.from (source [, mapfn [, thisArg ]])

When the `from` method is called with argument `source`, and optional arguments `mapfn` and `thisArg`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `C` be the `this` value.
2. If `IsConstructor(C)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `mapfn` is present and `mapfn` is not `undefined`, then
   a. If `IsCallable(mapfn)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
   b. Let `mapping` be `true`.
4. Else, let `mapping` be `false`.
5. If `thisArg` is present, let `T` be `thisArg`; else let `T` be `undefined`.
7. If `usingIterator` is not `undefined`, then
   a. Let `values` be `? IterateToList(source, usingIterator)`.
   b. Let `len` be the number of elements in `values`.
   c. Let `targetObj` be `? TypedArrayCreate(C, « len »)`.
   d. Let `k` be `0`.
   e. Repeat, while `k < len`
      i. Let `Pk` be `! ToString(k)`.
      ii. Let `kValue` be the first element of `values` and remove that element from `values`.
      iii. If `mapping` is `true`, then
         1. Let `mappedValue` be `? Call(mapfn, T, « kValue, k »)`.
         iv. Else, let `mappedValue` be `kValue`.
         v. Perform `? Set(targetObj, Pk, mappedValue, true)`.
         vi. Increase `k` by `1`.
   f. Assert: `values` is now an empty `List`.
   g. Return `targetObj`.
8. **NOTE**: `source` is not an Iterable so assume it is already an array-like object.
9. Let `arrayLike` be `! ToObject(source)`.
10. Let `len` be `? ToLength(? Get(arrayLike, "length"))`.
12. Let `k` be `0`.
13. Repeat, while `k < len`
    a. Let `Pk` be `! ToString(k)`. 
b. Let \( kValue \) be \( \text{Get(arrayLike, Pk)} \).
c. If \( mapping \) is \text{true}, then
   i. Let \( mappedValue \) be \( \text{Call(mapfn, T, « kValue, k »)} \).
d. Else, let \( mappedValue \) be \( kValue \).
e. Perform \( \text{Set(targetObj, Pk, mappedValue, true)} \).
f. Increase \( k \) by 1.

14. Return \( targetObj \).

### 22.2.2.1 Runtime Semantics: IterableToList \((\text{items, method})\)

The abstract operation IterableToList performs the following steps:

1. Let \( \text{iteratorRecord} \) be \( \text{GetIterator(items, sync, method)} \).
2. Let \( \text{values} \) be a new empty list.
3. Let \( \text{next} \) be \text{true}.
4. Repeat, while \( \text{next} \) is not \text{false}
   a. Set \( \text{next} \) to \( \text{IteratorStep(iteratorRecord)} \).
   b. If \( \text{next} \) is not \text{false}, then
      i. Let \( \text{nextValue} \) be \( \text{IteratorValue(next)} \).
      ii. Append \( \text{nextValue} \) to the end of the list \( \text{values} \).
5. Return \( \text{values} \).

### 22.2.2 \%TypedArray\%.of \((...\text{items})\)

When the \text{of} method is called with any number of arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( \text{len} \) be the actual number of arguments passed to this function.
2. Let \( \text{items} \) be the list of arguments passed to this function.
3. Let \( \text{C} \) be the \text{this} value.
4. If \( \text{IsConstructor(C)} \) is \text{false}, throw a \text{TypeError} exception.
5. Let \( \text{newObj} \) be \text{TypedArrayCreate(C, « len »)}.
6. Let \( k \) be 0.
7. Repeat, while \( k < \text{len} \)
   a. Let \( kValue \) be \( \text{items}[k] \).
   b. Let \( Pk \) be \( \text{ToString(k)} \).
   c. Perform \( \text{Set(newObj, Pk, kValue, true)} \).
   d. Increase \( k \) by 1.
8. Return \( \text{newObj} \).

**NOTE**
The \text{items} argument is assumed to be a well-formed rest argument value.

### 22.2.2.3 \%TypedArray\%.prototype

The initial value of \%TypedArray\%.prototype is the \%TypedArrayPrototype\% intrinsic object.
This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

22.2.2.4 get %TypedArray% [ @@species ]

%TypedArray%[@@species] is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Return the this value.

The value of the name property of this function is "get [Symbol.species]".

**NOTE**

%TypedArrayPrototype% methods normally use their this object’s constructor to create a derived object. However, a subclass constructor may over-ride that default behaviour by redefining its @@species property.

### 22.2.3 Properties of the %TypedArrayPrototype% Object

The %TypedArrayPrototype% object:

- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype%.
- is an ordinary object.
- does not have a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] or any other of the internal slots that are specific to TypedArray instance objects.

#### 22.2.3.1 get %TypedArray%.prototype.buffer

%TypedArray%.prototype.buffer is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let O be the this value.
2. If Type(O) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If O does not have a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Assert: O has a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
5. Let buffer be O.[[ViewedArrayBuffer]].
6. Return buffer.

#### 22.2.3.2 get %TypedArray%.prototype.byteLength

%TypedArray%.prototype.byteLength is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let O be the this value.
2. If Type(O) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If O does not have a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Assert: O has a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
5. Let buffer be O.[[ViewedArrayBuffer]].
6. If IsDetachedBuffer(buffer) is true, return 0.
7. Let size be O.[[ByteLength]].
8. Return \(size\).

### 22.2.3.3 \(\%\text{TypedArray}\%.prototype.byteOffset\)

\%\text{TypedArray}\%.prototype.byteOffset is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let \(O\) be the this value.
2. If Type(\(O\)) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If \(O\) does not have a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Assert: \(O\) has a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
5. Let \(buffer\) be \(O\).[[ViewedArrayBuffer]].
6. If \(\text{IsDetachedBuffer}(\text{buffer})\) is true, return 0.
7. Let \(offset\) be \(O\).[[ByteOffset]].
8. Return \(offset\).

### 22.2.3.4 \%\text{TypedArray}\%.prototype.constructor

The initial value of \%\text{TypedArray}\%.prototype.constructor is the \%\text{TypedArray}\% intrinsic object.

### 22.2.3.5 \%\text{TypedArray}\%.prototype.copyWithin (target, start [, end ])

The interpretation and use of the arguments of \%\text{TypedArray}\%.prototype.copyWithin are the same as for Array.prototype.copyWithin as defined in 22.1.3.3.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let \(O\) be this value.
2. Perform \(\text{ValidateTypedArray}(O)\).
3. Let \(len\) be \(O\).[[ArrayLength]].
4. Let relativeTarget be \(\text{ToInteger}(\text{target})\).
5. If relativeTarget < 0, let \(to\) be \(\text{max}(\text{len} + \text{relativeTarget}, 0)\); else let \(to\) be \(\text{min}(\text{relativeTarget}, \text{len})\).
6. Let relativeStart be \(\text{ToInteger}(\text{start})\).
7. If relativeStart < 0, let \(from\) be \(\text{max}(\text{len} + \text{relativeStart}, 0)\); else let \(from\) be \(\text{min}(\text{relativeStart}, \text{len})\).
8. If \(\text{end}\) is undefined, let relativeEnd be \(\text{len}\); else let relativeEnd be \(\text{ToInteger}(\text{end})\).
9. If relativeEnd < 0, let \(\text{final}\) be \(\text{max}(\text{len} + \text{relativeEnd}, 0)\); else let \(\text{final}\) be \(\text{min}(\text{relativeEnd}, \text{len})\).
10. Let \(count\) be \(\text{min}(\text{final} - \text{from}, \text{len} - \text{to})\).
11. If \(count > 0\), then
   a. NOTE: The copying must be performed in a manner that preserves the bit-level encoding of the source data.
   b. Let \(buffer\) be \(O\).[[ViewedArrayBuffer]].
   c. If \(\text{IsDetachedBuffer}(\text{buffer})\) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
   d. Let typedArrayName be the String value of \(O\).[[TypedArrayName]].
   e. Let elementSize be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 59 for typedArrayName.
   f. Let byteOffset be \(O\).[[ByteOffset]].
   g. Let \(\text{toByteIndex}\) be \(to \times \text{elementSize} + \text{byteOffset}\).
   h. Let \(\text{fromByteIndex}\) be \(\text{from} \times \text{elementSize} + \text{byteOffset}\).
Let `countBytes` be `count \times elementSize`.

If `fromByteIndex < toByteIndex` and `toByteIndex < fromByteIndex + countBytes`, then

i. Let `direction` be `-1`.

ii. Set `fromByteIndex` to `fromByteIndex + countBytes - 1`.

iii. Set `toByteIndex` to `toByteIndex + countBytes - 1`.

k. Else,

i. Let `direction` be `1`.

l. Repeat, while `countBytes > 0`

i. Let `value` be `GetValueFromBuffer(buffer, fromByteIndex, "Uint8", true, "Unordered")`.

ii. Perform `SetValueInBuffer(buffer, toByteIndex, "Uint8", value, true, "Unordered")`.

iii. Set `fromByteIndex` to `fromByteIndex + direction`.

iv. Set `toByteIndex` to `toByteIndex + direction`.

v. Decrease `countBytes` by 1.

12. Return `O`.

22.2.3.5.1 Runtime Semantics: ValidateTypedArray ( `O` )

When called with argument `O`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. If `O` does not have a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Assert: `O` has a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
4. Let `buffer` be `O.[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]`.
5. If `IsDetachedBuffer(buffer)` is `true`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. Return `buffer`.

22.2.3.6 `%TypedArray%.prototype.entries()`

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be the `this` value.
2. Perform `? ValidateTypedArray(O)`.
3. Return `CreateArrayIterator(O, "key+value")`.

22.2.3.7 `%TypedArray%.prototype.every()` ( `callbackfn [ , thisArg ]` )

`%TypedArray%.prototype.every` is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as `Array.prototype.every` as defined in 22.1.3.5 except that the `this` object's `[[ArrayLength]]` internal slot is accessed in place of performing a `[[Get]]` of "length". The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the `this` value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer-indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm and must take into account the possibility that calls to `callbackfn` may cause the `this` value to become detached.

This function is not generic. `ValidateTypedArray` is applied to the `this` value prior to evaluating the algorithm. If its result is an `abrupt completion` that exception is thrown instead of evaluating the algorithm.
22.2.3.8 `%TypedArray%.prototype.fill (value [, start [, end]])`

The interpretation and use of the arguments of `%TypedArray%.prototype.fill` are the same as for `Array.prototype.fill` as defined in 22.1.3.6.

The following steps are taken:

1. Let $O$ be the this value.
2. Perform `ValidateTypedArray($O)`.
3. Let $len$ be $O$.[[ArrayLength]].
4. Set $value$ to `ToNumber($value)`.
5. Let $relativeStart$ be `ToInteger($start)`.
6. If $relativeStart < 0$, let $k$ be $\max((len + relativeStart), 0)$; else let $k$ be $\min(relativeStart, len)$.
7. If $end$ is undefined, let $relativeEnd$ be $len$; else let $relativeEnd$ be `ToInteger($end)`.
8. If $relativeEnd < 0$, let $final$ be $\max((len + relativeEnd), 0)$; else let $final$ be $\min(relativeEnd, len)$.
9. If `IsDetachedBuffer($O$.[[ViewedArrayBuffer]])` is true, throw a `TypeError` exception.
10. Repeat, while $k < final$
    a. Let $Pk$ be `ToString($k`)`.
    b. Perform `Set($O$, $Pk$, $value$, true)`.
    c. Increase $k$ by 1.
11. Return $O$.

22.2.3.9 `%TypedArray%.prototype.filter (callbackfn [, thisArg])`

The interpretation and use of the arguments of `%TypedArray%.prototype.filter` are the same as for `Array.prototype.filter` as defined in 22.1.3.7.

When the `filter` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $O$ be the this value.
2. Perform `ValidateTypedArray($O)`.
3. Let $len$ be $O$.[[ArrayLength]].
4. If `IsCallable($callbackfn$)` is false, throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. If $thisArg$ is present, let $T$ be $thisArg$; else let $T$ be undefined.
6. Let $kept$ be a new empty List.
7. Let $k$ be 0.
8. Let $captured$ be 0.
9. Repeat, while $k < len$
    a. Let $Pk$ be `ToString($k`)`.
    b. Let $kValue$ be `Get($O$, $Pk$)`.
    c. Let $selected$ be `ToBoolean(? Call($callbackfn$, $T$, « $kValue$, $k$, $O$ »))`.
    d. If $selected$ is true, then
        i. Append $kValue$ to the end of $kept$.
        ii. Increase $captured$ by 1.
    e. Increase $k$ by 1.
10. Let $A$ be `TypedArraySpeciesCreate($O$, « $captured$ »)`.
11. Let \( n \) be 0.

12. For each element \( e \) of \( \textit{kept} \), do
   a. Perform \( \text{!Set}(A, \text{!ToString}(n), e, \text{true}) \).
   b. Increment \( n \) by 1.

13. Return \( A \).

This function is not generic. The \textit{this} value must be an object with a \([[[\text{TypedArrayName}]]]\) internal slot.

\[ \text{22.2.3.10} \quad \%\text{TypedArray}\%.\text{prototype}\text{.find } (\textit{predicate} [, \textit{thisArg} ] ) \]

\%\text{TypedArray}\%.\text{prototype}\text{.find} is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as \text{Array.prototype.find} as defined in 22.1.3.8 except that the \textit{this} object's [[ArrayLength]] internal slot is accessed in place of performing a [[Get]] of "length". The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the \textit{this} value is an object that has a fixed length and whose \textit{integer-indexed} properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm and must take into account the possibility that calls to \textit{predicate} may cause the \textit{this} value to become detached.

This function is not generic. \text{ValidateTypedArray} is applied to the \textit{this} value prior to evaluating the algorithm. If its result is an \textit{abrupt completion} that exception is thrown instead of evaluating the algorithm.

\[ \text{22.2.3.11} \quad \%\text{TypedArray}\%.\text{prototype}\text{.findIndex} (\textit{predicate} [, \textit{thisArg} ] ) \]

\%\text{TypedArray}\%.\text{prototype}\text{.findIndex} is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as \text{Array.prototype.findIndex} as defined in 22.1.3.9 except that the \textit{this} object's [[ArrayLength]] internal slot is accessed in place of performing a [[Get]] of "length". The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the \textit{this} value is an object that has a fixed length and whose \textit{integer-indexed} properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm and must take into account the possibility that calls to \textit{predicate} may cause the \textit{this} value to become detached.

This function is not generic. \text{ValidateTypedArray} is applied to the \textit{this} value prior to evaluating the algorithm. If its result is an \textit{abrupt completion} that exception is thrown instead of evaluating the algorithm.

\[ \text{22.2.3.12} \quad \%\text{TypedArray}\%.\text{prototype}\text{.forEach} (\textit{callbackfn} [, \textit{thisArg} ] ) \]

\%\text{TypedArray}\%.\text{prototype}\text{.forEach} is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as \text{Array.prototype.forEach} as defined in 22.1.3.12 except that the \textit{this} object's [[ArrayLength]] internal slot is accessed in place of performing a [[Get]] of "length". The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the \textit{this} value is an object that has a fixed length and whose \textit{integer-indexed} properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm and must take into account the possibility that calls to \textit{callbackfn} may cause the \textit{this} value to become detached.

This function is not generic. \text{ValidateTypedArray} is applied to the \textit{this} value prior to evaluating the algorithm. If its result is an \textit{abrupt completion} that exception is thrown instead of evaluating the algorithm.

\[ \text{22.2.3.13} \quad \%\text{TypedArray}\%.\text{prototype}\text{.includes} (\textit{searchElement} [, \textit{fromIndex} ] ) \]
%TypedArray%.prototype.includes is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as Array.prototype.includes as defined in 22.1.3.13 except that the this object's [[ArrayLength]] internal slot is accessed in place of performing a [[Get]] of "length". The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the this value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer-indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm.

This function is not generic. ValidateTypedArray is applied to the this value prior to evaluating the algorithm. If its result is an abrupt completion that exception is thrown instead of evaluating the algorithm.

22.2.3.14 %TypedArray%.prototype.indexOf( searchElement [, fromIndex ] )

%TypedArray%.prototype.indexOf is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as Array.prototype.indexOf as defined in 22.1.3.14 except that the this object's [[ArrayLength]] internal slot is accessed in place of performing a [[Get]] of "length". The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the this value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer-indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm.

This function is not generic. ValidateTypedArray is applied to the this value prior to evaluating the algorithm. If its result is an abrupt completion that exception is thrown instead of evaluating the algorithm.

22.2.3.15 %TypedArray%.prototype.join ( separator )

%TypedArray%.prototype.join is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as Array.prototype.join as defined in 22.1.3.15 except that the this object's [[ArrayLength]] internal slot is accessed in place of performing a [[Get]] of "length". The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the this value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer-indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm.

This function is not generic. ValidateTypedArray is applied to the this value prior to evaluating the algorithm. If its result is an abrupt completion that exception is thrown instead of evaluating the algorithm.

22.2.3.16 %TypedArray%.prototype.keys ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let O be the this value.
2. Perform ? ValidateTypedArray(O).
3. Return CreateArrayIterator(O, "key").

22.2.3.17 %TypedArray%.prototype.lastIndexOf( searchElement [, fromIndex ] )

%TypedArray%.prototype.lastIndexOf is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as Array.prototype.lastIndexOf as defined in 22.1.3.17 except that the this object's [[ArrayLength]] internal slot is accessed in place of performing a [[Get]] of "length". The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the this value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer-indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm.
This function is not generic. ValidateTypedArray is applied to the this value prior to evaluating the algorithm. If its result is an abrupt completion that exception is thrown instead of evaluating the algorithm.

22.2.3.18 get %TypedArray%.prototype.length

%TypedArray%.prototype.length is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let O be the this value.
2. If Type(O) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If O does not have a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Assert: O has [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] and [[ArrayLength]] internal slots.
5. Let buffer be O.[[ViewedArrayBuffer]].
6. If IsDetachedBuffer(buffer) is true, return 0.
7. Let length be O.[[ArrayLength]].
8. Return length.

This function is not generic. The this value must be an object with a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.

22.2.3.19 %TypedArray%.prototype.map (callbackfn , thisArg )

The interpretation and use of the arguments of %TypedArray%.prototype.map are the same as for Array.prototype.map as defined in 22.1.3.18.

When the map method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let O be the this value.
2. Perform ? ValidateTypedArray(O).
3. Let len be O.[[ArrayLength]].
4. If IsCallable(callbackfn) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
5. If thisArg is present, let T be thisArg; else let T be undefined.
6. Let A be ? TypedArraySpeciesCreate(O, « len »).
7. Let k be 0.
8. Repeat, while k < len
   a. Let Pk be ! ToString(k).
   b. Let kValue be ? Get(O, Pk).
   c. Let mappedValue be ? Call(callbackfn, T, « kValue, k, O »).
   d. Perform ? Set(A, Pk, mappedValue, true).
   e. Increase k by 1.
9. Return A.

This function is not generic. The this value must be an object with a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.

22.2.3.20 %TypedArray%.prototype.reduce (callbackfn , initialValue )

%TypedArray%.prototype.reduce is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as
Array.prototype.reduce as defined in 22.1.3.21 except that the this object's [[ArrayLength]] internal slot is accessed in place of performing a [[Get]] of "length". The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the this value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer-indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm and must take into account the possibility that calls to callbackfn may cause the this value to become detached.

This function is not generic. ValidateTypedArray is applied to the this value prior to evaluating the algorithm. If its result is an abrupt completion that exception is thrown instead of evaluating the algorithm.

22.2.3.21 %TypedArray%.prototype.reduceRight ( callbackfn [, initialValue ] )

%TypedArray%.prototype.reduceRight is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as Array.prototype.reduceRight as defined in 22.1.3.22 except that the this object's [[ArrayLength]] internal slot is accessed in place of performing a [[Get]] of "length". The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the this value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer-indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm and must take into account the possibility that calls to callbackfn may cause the this value to become detached.

This function is not generic. ValidateTypedArray is applied to the this value prior to evaluating the algorithm. If its result is an abrupt completion that exception is thrown instead of evaluating the algorithm.

22.2.3.22 %TypedArray%.prototype.reverse ( )

%TypedArray%.prototype.reverse is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as Array.prototype.reverse as defined in 22.1.3.23 except that the this object's [[ArrayLength]] internal slot is accessed in place of performing a [[Get]] of "length". The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the this value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer-indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm.

This function is not generic. ValidateTypedArray is applied to the this value prior to evaluating the algorithm. If its result is an abrupt completion that exception is thrown instead of evaluating the algorithm.

22.2.3.23 %TypedArray%.prototype.set ( overloaded [, offset ] )

%TypedArray%.prototype.set is a single function whose behaviour is overloaded based upon the type of its first argument.

This function is not generic. The this value must be an object with a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.

22.2.3.23.1 %TypedArray%.prototype.set ( array [, offset ] )

Sets multiple values in this TypedArray, reading the values from the object array. The optional offset value indicates the first element index in this TypedArray where values are written. If omitted, it is assumed to be 0.

1. Assert: array is any ECMAScript language value other than an Object with a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot. If it is such an Object, the definition in 22.2.3.23.2 applies.
2. Let target be the this value.
3. If Type(target) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
4. If target does not have a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
5. Assert: target has a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
7. If targetOffset < 0, throw a RangeError exception.
8. Let targetBuffer be target. [[ViewedArrayBuffer]].
9. If IsDetachedBuffer(targetBuffer) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
10. Let targetLength be target. [[ArrayLength]].
11. Let targetName be the String value of target. [[TypedArrayName]].
12. Let targetElementSize be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 59 for targetName.
13. Let targetType be the String value of the Element Type value in Table 59 for targetName.
14. Let targetByteOffset be target. [[ByteOffset]].
15. Let src be ? ToObject(src).
16. Let srcLength be ? ToLength(? Get(src, "length")).
17. If srcLength + targetOffset > targetLength, throw a RangeError exception.
18. Let targetByteIndex be targetOffset × targetElementSize + targetByteOffset.
19. Let k be 0.
20. Let limit be targetByteIndex + targetElementSize × srcLength.
21. Repeat, while targetByteIndex < limit
   a. Let Pk be ! ToString(k).
   b. Let kNumber be ? ToNumber(? Get(src, Pk)).
   c. If IsDetachedBuffer(targetBuffer) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
   d. Perform SetValueInBuffer(targetBuffer, targetByteIndex, targetType, kNumber, true, "Unordered").
   e. Increase k by 1.
   f. Set targetByteIndex to targetByteIndex + targetElementSize.
22. Return undefined.

22.2.3.23.2 `%TypedArray%.prototype.set ( typedArray [ , offset ] )`

Sets multiple values in this TypedArray, reading the values from the typedArray argument object. The optional offset value indicates the first element index in this TypedArray where values are written. If omitted, it is assumed to be 0.

1. Assert: typedArray has a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot. If it does not, the definition in 22.2.3.23.1 applies.
2. Let target be the this value.
3. If Type(target) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
4. If target does not have a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
5. Assert: target has a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
7. If targetOffset < 0, throw a RangeError exception.
8. Let targetBuffer be target. [[ViewedArrayBuffer]].
9. If IsDetachedBuffer(targetBuffer) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
10. Let targetLength be target. [[ArrayLength]].
11. Let srcBuffer be typedArray. [[ViewedArrayBuffer]].
12. If IsDetachedBuffer(srcBuffer) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
13. Let targetName be the String value of target. [[TypedArrayName]].
14. Let `targetType` be the String value of the Element Type value in Table 59 for `targetName`.
15. Let `targetElementSize` be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 59 for `targetName`.
16. Let `targetByteOffset` be `target.[[ByteOffset]]`.
17. Let `srcName` be the String value of `typedArray.[[TypedArrayName]]`.
18. Let `srcType` be the String value of the Element Type value in Table 59 for `srcName`.
19. Let `srcElementSize` be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 59 for `srcName`.
20. Let `srcLength` be `typedArray.[[ArrayLength]]`.
21. Let `srcByteOffset` be `typedArray.[[ByteOffset]]`.
22. If `srcLength + targetOffset > targetLength`, throw a `RangeError` exception.
23. If both `IsSharedArrayBuffer(srcBuffer)` and `IsSharedArrayBuffer(targetBuffer)` are `true`, then
   a. If `srcBuffer.[[ArrayBufferData]]` and `targetBuffer.[[ArrayBufferData]]` are the same `Shared Data Block` values, let `same` be `true`; else let `same` be `false`.
   b. Else, let `same` be `SameValue(srcBuffer, targetBuffer)`.
24. If `same` is `true`, then
   a. Let `srcByteLength` be `typedArray.[[ByteLength]]`.
   b. Set `srcBuffer` to `CloneArrayBuffer(srcBuffer, srcByteOffset, srcByteLength, %ArrayBuffer%)`.
   c. NOTE: `%ArrayBuffer%` is used to clone `srcBuffer` because it is known to not have any observable side-effects.
   d. Let `srcByteIndex` be 0.
25. Else, let `srcByteIndex` be `srcByteOffset`.
26. Let `targetByteIndex` be `targetOffset × targetElementSize + targetByteOffset`.
27. Let `limit` be `targetByteIndex + targetElementSize × srcLength`.
28. If `SameValue(srcType, targetType)` is `true`, then
   a. NOTE: If `srcType` and `targetType` are the same, the transfer must be performed in a manner that preserves the bit-level encoding of the source data.
   b. Repeat, while `targetByteIndex < limit`
      i. Let `value` be `GetValueFromBuffer(srcBuffer, srcByteIndex, "Uint8", true, "Unordered")`.
      ii. Perform `SetValueInBuffer(targetBuffer, targetByteIndex, "Uint8", value, true, "Unordered")`.
      iii. Increase `srcByteIndex` by 1.
      iv. Increase `targetByteIndex` by 1.
29. Else, Repeat, while `targetByteIndex < limit`
   a. Let `value` be `GetValueFromBuffer(srcBuffer, srcByteIndex, srcType, true, "Unordered")`.
   b. Perform `SetValueInBuffer(targetBuffer, targetByteIndex, targetType, value, true, "Unordered")`.
   c. Set `srcByteIndex` to `srcByteIndex + srcElementSize`.
   d. Set `targetByteIndex` to `targetByteIndex + targetElementSize`.
30. Return `undefined`.
31. Return `undefined`.

22.2.3.24 `%TypedArray%.prototype.slice (start, end)`

The interpretation and use of the arguments of `%TypedArray%.prototype.slice` are the same as for `Array.prototype.slice` as defined in 22.1.3.25. The following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be the `this` value.
2. Perform `? ValidateTypedArray(O)`.
3. Let `len` be `O.[[ArrayLength]]`. 
4. Let relativeStart be ? ToInteger(start).
5. If relativeStart < 0, let k be max((len + relativeStart), 0); else let k be min(relativeStart, len).
6. If end is undefined, let relativeEnd be len; else let relativeEnd be ? ToInteger(end).
7. If relativeEnd < 0, let final be max((len + relativeEnd), 0); else let final be min(relativeEnd, len).
8. Let count be max(final - k, 0).
9. Let A be ? TypedArraySpeciesCreate(O, « count »).
10. Let srcName be the String value of O.[[TypedArrayName]].
11. Let srcType be the String value of the Element Type value in Table 59 for srcName.
12. Let targetName be the String value of A.[[TypedArrayName]].
13. Let targetType be the String value of the Element Type value in Table 59 for targetName.
14. If SameValue(srcType, targetType) is false, then
   a. Let n be 0.
   b. Repeat, while k < final
      i. Let Pk be ! ToString(k).
      ii. Let kValue be ? Get(O, Pk).
      iii. Perform ! Set(A, ! ToString(n), kValue, true).
      iv. Increase k by 1.
   v. Increase n by 1.
15. Else if count > 0, then
   a. Let srcBuffer be O.[[ViewedArrayBuffer]].
   b. If IsDetachedBuffer(srcBuffer) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
   c. Let targetBuffer be A.[[ViewedArrayBuffer]].
   d. Let elementSize be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 59 for srcType.
   e. NOTE: If srcType and targetType are the same, the transfer must be performed in a manner that preserves the bit-level encoding of the source data.
   f. Let srcByteOffet be O.[[ByteOffset]].
   g. Let targetByteIndex be A.[[ByteOffset]].
   h. Let srcByteIndex be (k × elementSize) + srcByteOffet.
   i. Let limit be targetByteIndex + count × elementSize.
   j. Repeat, while targetByteIndex < limit
      i. Let value be GetValueFromBuffer(srcBuffer, srcByteIndex, "Uint8", true, "Unordered").
      ii. Perform SetValueInBuffer(targetBuffer, targetByteIndex, "Uint8", value, true, "Unordered").
      iii. Increase srcByteIndex by 1.
      iv. Increase targetByteIndex by 1.
16. Return A.

This function is not generic. The this value must be an object with a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.

22.2.3.25 %TypedArray%.prototype.some (callbackfn[, thisArg])

%TypedArray%.prototype.some is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as Array.prototype.some as defined in 22.1.3.26 except that the this object's [[ArrayLength]] internal slot is accessed in place of performing a [[Get]] of "length". The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the this value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer-indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm and must take into account the possibility that calls to
callbackfn may cause the this value to become detached.

This function is not generic. ValidateTypedArray is applied to the this value prior to evaluating the algorithm. If its result is an abrupt completion that exception is thrown instead of evaluating the algorithm.

22.2.3.26 %TypedArray%.prototype.sort (comparefn)

%TypedArray%.prototype.sort is a distinct function that, except as described below, implements the same requirements as those of Array.prototype.sort as defined in 22.1.3.27. The implementation of the %TypedArray%.prototype.sort specification may be optimized with the knowledge that the this value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer-indexed properties are not sparse. The only internal methods of the this object that the algorithm may call are [[Get]] and [[Set]].

This function is not generic. The this value must be an object with a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.

Upon entry, the following steps are performed to initialize evaluation of the sort function. These steps are used instead of the entry steps in 22.1.3.27:

1. If comparefn is not undefined and IsCallable(comparefn) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
2. Let obj be the this value.
3. Let buffer be ? ValidateTypedArray(obj).
4. Let len be obj.[[ArrayLength]].

The implementation-defined sort order condition for exotic objects is not applied by %TypedArray%.prototype.sort.

The following version of SortCompare is used by %TypedArray%.prototype.sort. It performs a numeric comparison rather than the string comparison used in 22.1.3.27. SortCompare has access to the comparefn and buffer values of the current invocation of the sort method.

When the TypedArray SortCompare abstract operation is called with two arguments x and y, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: Both Type(x) and Type(y) is Number.
2. If comparefn is not undefined, then
   a. Let v be ? ToNumber(? Call(comparefn, undefined, « x, y »)).
   b. If IsDetachedBuffer(buffer) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
   c. If v is NaN, return +0.
   d. Return v.
3. If x and y are both NaN, return +0.
4. If x is NaN, return 1.
5. If y is NaN, return -1.
6. If x < y, return -1.
7. If x > y, return 1.
8. If x is -0 and y is +0, return -1.
9. If x is +0 and y is -0, return 1.
10. Return +0.

NOTE
Because NaN always compares greater than any other value, NaN property values always sort to the end of the result when comparefn is not provided.

22.2.3.27 %TypedArray%.prototype.subarray ( begin, end )

Returns a new TypedArray object whose element type is the same as this TypedArray and whose ArrayBuffer is the same as the ArrayBuffer of this TypedArray, referencing the elements at begin, inclusive, up to end, exclusive. If either begin or end is negative, it refers to an index from the end of the array, as opposed to from the beginning.

1. Let O be the this value.
2. If Type(O) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If O does not have a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Assert: O has a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
5. Let buffer be O.[[ViewedArrayBuffer]].
6. Let srcLength be O.[[ArrayLength]].
7. Let relativeBegin be ? ToInteger(begin).
8. If relativeBegin < 0, let beginIndex be max((srcLength + relativeBegin), 0); else let beginIndex be min(relativeBegin, srcLength).
9. If end is undefined, let relativeEnd be srcLength; else, let relativeEnd be ? ToInteger(end).
10. If relativeEnd < 0, let endIndex be max((srcLength + relativeEnd), 0); else let endIndex be min(relativeEnd, srcLength).
11. Let newLength be max(endIndex - beginIndex, 0).
12. Let constructorName be the String value of O. [[TypedArrayName]].
13. Let elementSize be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 59 for constructorName.
14. Let srcByteOffset be O. [[ByteOffset]].
15. Let beginByteOffset be srcByteOffset + beginIndex × elementSize.
16. Let argumentsList be « buffer, beginByteOffset, newLength ».
17. Return ? TypedArraySpeciesCreate(O, argumentsList).

This function is not generic. The this value must be an object with a [[TypedArrayName]] internal slot.

22.2.3.28 %TypedArray%.prototype.toLocaleString ( [reserved1 [, reserved2]] )

%TypedArray%.prototype.toLocaleString is a distinct function that implements the same algorithm as Array.prototype.toLocaleString as defined in 22.1.3.29 except that the this object's [[ArrayLength]] internal slot is accessed in place of performing a [[Get]] of "length". The implementation of the algorithm may be optimized with the knowledge that the this value is an object that has a fixed length and whose integer-indexed properties are not sparse. However, such optimization must not introduce any observable changes in the specified behaviour of the algorithm.

This function is not generic. ValidateTypedArray is applied to the this value prior to evaluating the algorithm. If its result is an abrupt completion that exception is thrown instead of evaluating the algorithm.

NOTE
If the ECMAScript implementation includes the ECMA-402 Internationalization API this function is based upon the algorithm for Array.prototype.toLocaleString that is in the ECMA-402 specification.

22.2.3.29 %TypedArray%.prototype.toString ()
The initial value of the `%TypedArray%.prototype.toString` data property is the same built-in function object as the `Array.prototype.toString` method defined in 22.1.3.30.

### 22.2.3.30 `%TypedArray%.prototype.values()`

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be the `this` value.
2. Perform `? ValidateTypedArray(O)`.
3. Return `CreateArrayIterator(O, "value")`.

### 22.2.3.31 `%TypedArray%.prototype[@@iterator]()`

The initial value of the `@@iterator` property is the same function object as the initial value of the `%TypedArray%.prototype.values` property.

### 22.2.3.32 `get %TypedArray%.prototype[@@toStringTag]`

`%TypedArray%.prototype[@@toStringTag]` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let `O` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not Object, return `undefined`.
3. If `O` does not have a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, return `undefined`.
4. Let `name` be `O.[[TypedArrayName]]`.
5. Assert: `Type(name)` is String.
6. Return `name`.

This property has the attributes `{ [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

The initial value of the `name` property of this function is "get `[Symbol.toStringTag]".

### 22.2.4 The `TypedArray` Constructors

Each `TypedArray` constructor:

- is an intrinsic object that has the structure described below, differing only in the name used as the constructor name instead of `TypedArray`, in Table 59.
- is a single function whose behaviour is overloaded based upon the number and types of its arguments. The actual behaviour of a call of `TypedArray` depends upon the number and kind of arguments that are passed to it.
- is not intended to be called as a function and will throw an exception when called in that manner.
- is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an `extends` clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified `TypedArray` behaviour must include a `super` call to the `TypedArray` constructor to create and initialize the subclass instance with the internal state necessary to support the `%TypedArray%.prototype` built-in methods.
- has a "length" property whose value is 3.
22.2.4.1 **TypedArray ()**

This description applies only if the `TypedArray` function is called with no arguments.

1. If NewTarget is `undefined`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. Let `constructorName` be the String value of the Constructor Name value specified in Table 59 for this `TypedArray` constructor.
3. Return ? `AllocateTypedArray(constructorName, NewTarget, "%TypedArrayPrototype%", 0)`.

22.2.4.2 **TypedArray ( length )**

This description applies only if the `TypedArray` function is called with at least one argument and the Type of the first argument is not Object.

`TypedArray` called with argument `length` performs the following steps:

1. **Assert:** `Type(length)` is not Object.
2. If NewTarget is `undefined`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Let `elementLength` be ? `ToIndex(length)`.
4. Let `constructorName` be the String value of the Constructor Name value specified in Table 59 for this `TypedArray` constructor.
5. Return ? `AllocateTypedArray(constructorName, NewTarget, "%TypedArrayPrototype%", elementLength)`.

22.2.4.2.1 **Runtime Semantics: AllocateTypedArray ( constructorName, newTarget, defaultProto [ , length ] )**

The abstract operation `AllocateTypedArray` with arguments `constructorName, newTarget, defaultProto` and optional argument `length` is used to validate and create an instance of a TypedArray constructor. `constructorName` is required to be the name of a TypedArray constructor in Table 59. If the `length` argument is passed, an ArrayBuffer of that length is also allocated and associated with the new TypedArray instance. `AllocateTypedArray` provides common semantics that is used by all of the `TypedArray` overloads. `AllocateTypedArray` performs the following steps:

1. Let `proto` be ? `GetPrototypeFromConstructor(newTarget, defaultProto)`.
2. Let `obj` be `IntegerIndexedObjectCreate(proto, « [[ViewedArrayBuffer]], [[TypedArrayName]], [[ByteLength]], [[ByteOffset]], [[ArrayLength]] »)`.
3. **Assert:** `obj.[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` is `undefined`.
4. Set `obj.[[TypedArrayName]]` to `constructorName`.
5. If `length` is not present, then
   a. Set `obj.[[ByteLength]]` to 0.
   b. Set `obj.[[ByteOffset]]` to 0.
   c. Set `obj.[[ArrayLength]]` to 0.
6. Else,
   a. Perform ? `AllocateTypedArrayBuffer(obj, length)`.
7. Return `obj`.

22.2.4.2.2 **Runtime Semantics: AllocateTypedArrayBuffer ( O, length )**

The abstract operation `AllocateTypedArrayBuffer` with arguments `O` and `length` allocates and associates an ArrayBuffer with
the TypedArray instance \( O \). It performs the following steps:

1. **Assert**: \( O \) is an Object that has a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
2. **Assert**: \( O.\text{[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]} \) is `undefined`.
3. **Assert**: \( \text{length} \geq 0 \).
4. Let `constructorName` be the String value of \( O.\text{[[TypedArrayName]]} \).
5. Let `elementSize` be the Element Size value in Table 59 for `constructorName`.
6. Let `byteLength` be `elementSize \times \text{length}`.
7. Let `data` be ? `AllocateArrayBuffer`(%ArrayBuffer%, `byteLength`).
8. Set \( O.\text{[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]} \) to `data`.
9. Set \( O.\text{[[ByteLength]]} \) to `byteLength`.
10. Set \( O.\text{[[ByteOffset]]} \) to 0.
11. Set \( O.\text{[[ArrayLength]]} \) to \( \text{length} \).
12. Return \( O \).

### 22.2.4.3 `TypedArray(typedArray)`

This description applies only if the `TypedArray` function is called with at least one argument and the Type of the first argument is Object and that object has a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot.

`TypedArray` called with argument `typedArray` performs the following steps:

1. **Assert**: Type(`typedArray`) is Object and `typedArray` has a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot.
2. If `NewTarget` is `undefined`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Let `constructorName` be the String value of the Constructor Name value specified in Table 59 for this `TypedArray` constructor.
4. Let \( O \) be ? `AllocateTypedArray`(`constructorName`, `NewTarget`, "%TypedArrayPrototype%`).
5. Let `srcArray` be `typedArray`.
6. Let `srcData` be `srcArray.\text{[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]}`.
7. If `IsDetachedBuffer`(`srcData`) is `true`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
8. Let `elementType` be the String value of the Element Type value in Table 59 for `constructorName`.
9. Let `elementLength` be `srcArray.\text{[[ArrayLength]]}`.
10. Let `srcName` be the String value of `srcArray.\text{[[TypedArrayName]]}`.
11. Let `srcType` be the String value of the Element Type value in Table 59 for `srcName`.
12. Let `srcElementSize` be the Element Size value in Table 59 for `srcName`.
13. Let `srcByteOffset` be `srcArray.\text{[[ByteOffset]]}`.
14. Let `elementSize` be the Element Size value in Table 59 for `constructorName`.
15. Let `byteLength` be `elementSize \times \text{elementLength}`.
16. If `IsSharedArrayBuffer(srcData)` is `false`, then
   a. Let `bufferConstructor` be ? `SpeciesConstructor`(`srcData`, %ArrayBuffer%).
17. Else,
   a. Let `bufferConstructor` be %ArrayBuffer%.
18. If `SameValue(elementType, srcType)` is `true`, then
   a. Let `data` be ? `CloneArrayBuffer`(`srcData`, `srcByteOffset`, `byteLength`, `bufferConstructor`).
19. Else,
   a. Let `data` be ? `AllocateArrayBuffer`(`bufferConstructor`, `byteLength`).
b. If `IsDetachedBuffer(srcData)` is `true`, throw a `TypeError` exception.

c. Let `srcByteIndex` be `srcByteOffset`.

d. Let `targetByteIndex` be `0`.

e. Let `count` be `elementLength`.

f. Repeat, while `count` > `0`
   i. Let `value` be `GetValuFromBuffer(srcData, srcByteIndex, srcType, true, "Unordered")`.
   ii. Perform `SetValuInBuffer(data, targetByteIndex, elementType, value, true, "Unordered")`.
   iii. Set `srcByteIndex` to `srcByteIndex + srcElementSize`.
   iv. Set `targetByteIndex` to `targetByteIndex + elementSize`.
   v. Decrement `count` by `1`.

20. Set `O.[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` to `data`.


22. Set `O.[[ByteOffset]]` to `0`.


### 22.2.4.4 **TypedArray (object)**

This description applies only if the `TypedArray` function is called with at least one argument and the Type of the first argument is Object and that object does not have either a `[[TypedArrayName]]` or an `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot.

**TypedArray** called with argument `object` performs the following steps:

1. **Assert:** `Type(object)` is Object and `object` does not have either a `[[TypedArrayName]]` or an `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot.

2. If `NewTarget` is `undefined`, throw a `TypeError` exception.

3. Let `constructorName` be the String value of the `Constructor` Name value specified in Table 59 for this `TypedArray` constructor.

4. Let `O` be `? AllocateTypedArray(constructorName, NewTarget, "%TypedArrayPrototype%")`.

5. Let `usingIterator` be `? GetMethod(object, @@iterator)`.

6. If `usingIterator` is not `undefined`, then
   a. Let `values` be `? IterableToList(object, usingIterator)`.
   b. Let `len` be the number of elements in `values`.
   c. Perform `? AllocateTypedArrayBuffer(O, len)`.
   d. Let `k` be `0`.
   e. Repeat, while `k < len`
      i. Let `Pk` be `! ToString(k)`.
      ii. Let `kValue` be the first element of `values` and remove that element from `values`.
      iii. Perform `? Set(O, Pk, kValue, true)`.
      iv. Increase `k` by `1`.
   f. **Assert:** `values` is now an empty List.
   g. Return `O`.

7. **NOTE:** `object` is not an Iterable so assume it is already an array-like object.

8. Let `arrayLike` be `object`.

9. Let `len` be `? ToLength(? Get(arrayLike, "length"))`. 
Perform ? `AllocateTypedArrayBuffer(0, len)`.

Let k be 0.

Repeat, while k < len
  a. Let Pk be `ToString(k)`.
  b. Let kValue be ? `Get(arrayLike, Pk)`.
  c. Perform ? `Set(O, Pk, kValue, true)`.
  d. Increase k by 1.

Return O.

22.2.4.5 `TypedArray(buffer [, byteOffset [, length ]])`

This description applies only if the `TypedArray` function is called with at least one argument and the Type of the first argument is Object and that object has an `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot.

`TypedArray` called with at least one argument `buffer` performs the following steps:

1. **Assert:** Type (`buffer`) is Object and `buffer` has an `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot.
2. If NewTarget is `undefined`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Let `constructorName` be the String value of the `Constructor` Name value specified in Table 59 for this `TypedArray` constructor.
4. Let O be ? `AllocateTypedArray(constructorName, NewTarget, "%TypedArrayPrototype%")`.
5. Let `elementSize` be the Number value of the `Element Size` value in Table 59 for `constructorName`.
6. Let `offset` be ? `ToIndex(byteOffset)`.
7. If `offset` modulo `elementSize` ≠ 0, throw a `RangeError` exception.
8. If `length` is present and `length` is not `undefined`, then
   a. Let `newLength` be ? `ToIndex(length)`.
9. If `IsDetachedBuffer(buffer)` is `true`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
10. Let `bufferByteLength` be `buffer. [[ArrayBufferByteLength]]`.
11. If `length` is either not present or `undefined`, then
    a. If `bufferByteLength` modulo `elementSize` ≠ 0, throw a `RangeError` exception.
    b. Let `newByteLength` be `bufferByteLength - offset`.
    c. If `newByteLength` < 0, throw a `RangeError` exception.
12. Else,
    a. Let `newByteLength` be `newLength × elementSize`.
    b. If `offset + newByteLength > bufferByteLength`, throw a `RangeError` exception.
13. Set O. `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` to `buffer`.
15. Set O. `[[ByteOffset]]` to `offset`.
17. Return O.

22.2.4.6 `TypedArrayCreate(constructor, argumentList)`

The abstract operation `TypedArrayCreate` with arguments `constructor` and `argumentList` is used to specify the creation of a new `TypedArray` object using a `constructor` function. It performs the following steps:
1. Let `newTypedArray` be `? Construct(constructor, argumentList)`.
2. Perform `? ValidateTypedArray(newTypedArray)`.
3. If `argumentList` is a List of a single Number, then
   a. If `newTypedArray.[[ArrayLength]] < argumentList[0]`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Return `newTypedArray`.

### 22.2.4.7 `TypedArraySpeciesCreate` (exemplar, argumentList)

The abstract operation `TypedArraySpeciesCreate` with arguments `exemplar` and `argumentList` is used to specify the creation of a new `TypedArray` object using a `constructor` function that is derived from `exemplar`. It performs the following steps:

1. **Assert:** `exemplar` is an Object that has a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot.
2. Let `defaultConstructor` be the intrinsic object listed in column one of Table 59 for `exemplar.[[TypedArrayName]]`.
3. Let `constructor` be `? SpeciesConstructor(exemplar, defaultConstructor)`.
4. Return `? TypedArrayCreate(constructor, argumentList)`.

### 22.2.5 Properties of the `TypedArray` Constructors

Each `TypedArray` constructor:

- has a `[[Prototype]]` internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object `%TypedArray%`.
- has a `name` property whose value is the String value of the `constructor` name specified for it in Table 59.
- has the following properties:

#### 22.2.5.1 `TypedArray.BYTES_PER_ELEMENT`

The value of `TypedArray.BYTES_PER_ELEMENT` is the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 59 for `TypedArray`.

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

#### 22.2.5.2 `TypedArray.prototype`

The initial value of `TypedArray.prototype` is the corresponding `TypedArray` prototype intrinsic object (22.2.6).

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

### 22.2.6 Properties of the `TypedArray` Prototype Objects

Each `TypedArray` prototype object:

- has a `[[Prototype]]` internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object `%TypedArrayPrototype%`.
- is an ordinary object.
- does not have a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` or any other of the internal slots that are specific to `TypedArray` instance objects.

#### 22.2.6.1 `TypedArray.prototype.BYTES_PER_ELEMENT`
The value of `TypedArray.prototype.BYTES_PER_ELEMENT` is the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 59 for `TypedArray`.

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

### 22.2.6.2 `TypedArray.prototype.constructor`

The initial value of a `TypedArray.prototype.constructor` is the corresponding `%TypedArray%` intrinsic object.

### 22.2.7 Properties of `TypedArray` Instances

`TypedArray` instances are Integer-Indexed exotic objects. Each `TypedArray` instance inherits properties from the corresponding `TypedArray` prototype object. Each `TypedArray` instance has the following internal slots: [[TypedArrayName]], [[ViewedArrayBuffer]], [[ByteLength]], [[ByteOffset]], and [[ArrayLength]].

## 23 Keyed Collections

### 23.1 Map Objects

Map objects are collections of key/value pairs where both the keys and values may be arbitrary ECMAScript language values. A distinct key value may only occur in one key/value pair within the Map’s collection. Distinct key values are discriminated using the `SameValueZero` comparison algorithm.

Map object must be implemented using either hash tables or other mechanisms that, on average, provide access times that are sublinear on the number of elements in the collection. The data structures used in this Map objects specification is only intended to describe the required observable semantics of Map objects. It is not intended to be a viable implementation model.

### 23.1.1 The Map Constructor

The Map constructor:

- is the intrinsic object `%Map%`.
- is the initial value of the Map property of the global object.
- creates and initializes a new Map object when called as a constructor.
- is not intended to be called as a function and will throw an exception when called in that manner.
- is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value in an extends clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified Map behaviour must include a super call to the `Map constructor` to create and initialize the subclass instance with the internal state necessary to support the `Map.prototype` built-in methods.

### 23.1.1.1 Map ([ `iterable` ])

---

---
When the Map function is called with optional argument iterable, the following steps are taken:

1. If NewTarget is undefined, throw a TypeError exception.
2. Let map be ? OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(NewTarget, "%MapPrototype%", « [[MapData]] »).
3. Set map.[[MapData]] to a new empty List.
4. If iterable is not present, or is either undefined or null, return map.
5. Let adder be ? Get(map, "set").

NOTE
If the parameter iterable is present, it is expected to be an object that implements an @@iterator method that returns an iterator object that produces a two element array-like object whose first element is a value that will be used as a Map key and whose second element is the value to associate with that key.

23.1.1.2 AddEntriesFromIterable (target, iterable, adder)

The abstract operation AddEntriesFromIterable accepts a target object, an iterable of entries, and an adder function to be invoked, with target as the receiver.

1. If IsCallable(adder) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
2. Assert: iterable is present, and is neither undefined nor null.
3. Let iteratorRecord be ? GetIterator(iterable).
4. Repeat,
   a. Let next be ? IteratorStep(iteratorRecord).
   b. If next is false, return target.
   c. Let nextItem be ? IteratorValue(next).
   d. If Type(nextItem) is not Object, then
      i. Let error be ThrowCompletion(a newly created TypeError object).
      ii. Return ? IteratorClose(iteratorRecord, error).
   e. Let k be Get(nextItem, "0").
   f. If k is an abrupt completion, return ? IteratorClose(iteratorRecord, k).
   g. Let v be Get(nextItem, "1").
   h. If v is an abrupt completion, return ? IteratorClose(iteratorRecord, v).
   i. Let status be Call(adder, target, « k.[[Value]], v.[[Value]] »).
   j. If status is an abrupt completion, return ? IteratorClose(iteratorRecord, status).

NOTE
The parameter iterable is expected to be an object that implements an @@iterator method that returns an iterator object that produces a two element array-like object whose first element is a value that will be used as a Map key and whose second element is the value to associate with that key.

23.1.2 Properties of the Map Constructor

The Map constructor:

- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype%. 
has the following properties:

### 23.1.2.1 Map.prototype

The initial value of `Map.prototype` is the intrinsic object `%MapPrototype%`. This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

### 23.1.2.2 get Map @@species

`Map[@@species]` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Return the `this` value.

The value of the `name` property of this function is "get [Symbol.species]".

**NOTE**
Methods that create derived collection objects should call @@species to determine the constructor to use to create the derived objects. Subclass `constructor` may over-ride @@species to change the default constructor assignment.

### 23.1.3 Properties of the Map Prototype Object

The Map prototype object:

- is the intrinsic object `%MapPrototype%`.
- has a `[[Prototype]]` internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%`.
- is an ordinary object.
- does not have a `[[MapData]]` internal slot.

#### 23.1.3.1 Map.prototype.clear ()

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `M` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(M)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `M` does not have a `[[MapData]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let `entries` be the `List` that is `M.[[MapData]]`.
5. For each `Record` `{ [[Key]], [[Value]] } p` that is an element of `entries`, do
   a. Set `p.[[Key]]` to empty.
   b. Set `p.[[Value]]` to empty.
6. Return `undefined`.

**NOTE**
The existing `[[MapData]] List` is preserved because there may be existing Map Iterator objects that are suspended midway through iterating over that List.
23.1.3.2 Map.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `Map.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object `%Map%`.

23.1.3.3 Map.prototype.delete (key)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `M` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(M)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `M` does not have a [[MapData]] internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let `entries` be the `List` that is `M`.[[MapData]].
5. For each `Record` `[[Key]], [[Value]]` `p` that is an element of `entries`, do
   a. If `p.{{Key}}` is not empty and `SameValueZero(p.{{Key}}, key)` is `true`, then
      i. Set `p.{{Key}}` to `empty`.
      ii. Set `p.{{Value}}` to `empty`.
      iii. Return `true`.
6. Return `false`.

NOTE
The value `empty` is used as a specification device to indicate that an entry has been deleted. Actual implementations may take other actions such as physically removing the entry from internal data structures.

23.1.3.4 Map.prototype.entries ()

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `M` be the `this` value.
2. Return `? CreateMapIterator(M, "key+value")`.

23.1.3.5 Map.prototype.forEach (callbackfn [, thisArg ])

When the `forEach` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `M` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(M)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `M` does not have a [[MapData]] internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If `IsCallable(callbackfn)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. If `thisArg` is present, let `T` be `thisArg`; else let `T` be `undefined`.
6. Let `entries` be the `List` that is `M`.[[MapData]].
7. For each `Record` `[[Key]], [[Value]]` `e` that is an element of `entries`, in original key insertion order, do
   a. If `e.{{Key}}` is not empty, then
      i. Perform `? Call(callbackfn, T, « e.{{Value}}, e.{{Key}}, M »)`.
8. Return `undefined`.

NOTE
`callbackfn` should be a function that accepts three arguments. `forEach` calls `callbackfn` once for each key/value pair present in
the map object, in key insertion order. \texttt{callbackfn} is called only for keys of the map which actually exist; it is not called for keys that have been deleted from the map.

If a \texttt{thisArg} parameter is provided, it will be used as the \texttt{this} value for each invocation of \texttt{callbackfn}. If it is not provided, \texttt{undefined} is used instead.

\texttt{callbackfn} is called with three arguments: the value of the item, the key of the item, and the Map object being traversed.

\texttt{forEach} does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to \texttt{callbackfn}. Each entry of a map’s \texttt{[[MapData]]} is only visited once. New keys added after the call to \texttt{forEach} begins are visited. A key will be revisited if it is deleted after it has been visited and then re-added before the \texttt{forEach} call completes. Keys that are deleted after the call to \texttt{forEach} begins and before being visited are not visited unless the key is added again before the \texttt{forEach} call completes.

### 23.1.3.6 Map.prototype.get \( (key) \)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let \( M \) be the \texttt{this} value.
2. If \texttt{Type}(\( M \)) is not Object, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
3. If \( M \) does not have a \texttt{[[MapData]]} internal slot, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
4. Let \( \text{entries} \) be the \texttt{List} that is \( M.\text{[[MapData]]} \).
5. For each \texttt{Record} \{ \texttt{[[Key]]}, \texttt{[[Value]]] \} \( p \) that is an element of \( \text{entries} \), do
   a. If \( p.\text{[[Key]]} \) is not empty and \texttt{SameValueZero}(\( p.\text{[[Key]]}, \text{key} \)) is \texttt{true}, return \( p.\text{[[Value]]} \).
6. Return \texttt{undefined}.

### 23.1.3.7 Map.prototype.has \( (key) \)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let \( M \) be the \texttt{this} value.
2. If \texttt{Type}(\( M \)) is not Object, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
3. If \( M \) does not have a \texttt{[[MapData]]} internal slot, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
4. Let \( \text{entries} \) be the \texttt{List} that is \( M.\text{[[MapData]]} \).
5. For each \texttt{Record} \{ \texttt{[[Key]], [[Value]]} \} \( p \) that is an element of \( \text{entries} \), do
   a. If \( p.\text{[[Key]]} \) is not empty and \texttt{SameValueZero}(\( p.\text{[[Key]]}, \text{key} \)) is \texttt{true}, return \texttt{true}.
6. Return \texttt{false}.

### 23.1.3.8 Map.prototype.keys \( () \)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let \( M \) be the \texttt{this} value.
2. Return ? \texttt{CreateMapIterator}(\( M, "key" \)).

### 23.1.3.9 Map.prototype.set \( (key, value) \)

The following steps are taken:
The following steps are taken:

1. Let \( M \) be the \texttt{this} value.
2. If \texttt{Type}(\( M \)) is not \texttt{Object}, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
3. If \( M \) does not have a \([\text{MapData}]\) internal slot, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
4. Let \( \text{entries} \) be the \texttt{List} that is \( M.[[\text{MapData}]] \).
5. For each \texttt{Record} \{ [[\text{Key}]], [[\text{Value}]] \} \( p \) that is an element of \( \text{entries} \), do
   a. If \( p.[[\text{Key}]] \) is not empty and \texttt{SameValueZero}(\( p.[[\text{Key}]] \), \texttt{key}) is \texttt{true}, then
      i. Set \( p.[[\text{Value}]] \) to \texttt{value}.
      ii. Return \( M \).
6. If \( \text{key} \) is \texttt{-0}, set \( \text{key} \) to \texttt{+0}.
7. Let \( p \) be the \texttt{Record} \{ [[\text{Key}]]: \texttt{key}, [[\text{Value}]]: \texttt{value} \}.
8. Append \( p \) as the last element of \( \text{entries} \).
9. Return \( M \).

### 23.1.3.10 Map.prototype.size

\texttt{Map.prototype.size} is an \texttt{accessor property} whose set accessor function is \texttt{undefined}. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let \( M \) be the \texttt{this} value.
2. If \texttt{Type}(\( M \)) is not \texttt{Object}, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
3. If \( M \) does not have a \([\text{MapData}]\) internal slot, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
4. Let \( \text{entries} \) be the \texttt{List} that is \( M.[[\text{MapData}]] \).
5. Let \( \text{count} \) be \texttt{0}.
6. For each \texttt{Record} \{ [[\text{Key}]], [[\text{Value}]] \} \( p \) that is an element of \( \text{entries} \), do
   a. If \( p.[[\text{Key}]] \) is not empty, increase \( \text{count} \) by \texttt{1}.
7. Return \( \text{count} \).

### 23.1.3.11 Map.prototype.values()

The following steps are taken:

1. Let \( M \) be the \texttt{this} value.
2. Return \( ? \text{CreateMapIterator}(M, "value") \).

### 23.1.3.12 Map.prototype[ @@iterator ]()

The initial value of the \texttt{@@iterator} property is the same \texttt{function object} as the initial value of the \texttt{entries} property.

### 23.1.3.13 Map.prototype[ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the \texttt{@@toStringTag} property is the String value "\texttt{Map}".

This property has the attributes \{ [[Writable]]: \texttt{false}, [[Enumerable]]: \texttt{false}, [[Configurable]]: \texttt{true} \}. 
23.1.4 Properties of Map Instances

Map instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Map prototype. Map instances also have a [[MapData]] internal slot.

23.1.5 Map Iterator Objects

A Map Iterator is an object, that represents a specific iteration over some specific Map instance object. There is not a named constructor for Map Iterator objects. Instead, map iterator objects are created by calling certain methods of Map instance objects.

23.1.5.1 CreateMapIterator (map, kind)

Several methods of Map objects return Iterator objects. The abstract operation CreateMapIterator with arguments map and kind is used to create such iterator objects. It performs the following steps:

1. If Type(map) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
2. If map does not have a [[MapData]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Let iterator be ObjectCreate(%MapIteratorPrototype%, « [[Map]], [[MapNextIndex]], [[MapIterationKind]] »).
4. Set iterator.[[Map]] to map.
5. Set iterator.[[MapNextIndex]] to 0.
6. Set iterator.[[MapIterationKind]] to kind.
7. Return iterator.

23.1.5.2 The %MapIteratorPrototype% Object

The %MapIteratorPrototype% object:

- has properties that are inherited by all Map Iterator Objects.
- is an ordinary object.
- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %IteratorPrototype%.
- has the following properties:

23.1.5.2.1 %MapIteratorPrototype%.next ( )

1. Let O be the this value.
2. If Type(O) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If O does not have all of the internal slots of a Map Iterator Instance (23.1.5.3), throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let m be O.[[Map]].
5. Let index be O.[[MapNextIndex]].
6. Let itemKind be O.[[MapIterationKind]].
7. If m is undefined, return CreateIterResultObject(undefined, true).
8. Assert: m has a [[MapData]] internal slot.
9. Let entries be the List that is m.[[MapData]].
10. Let numEntries be the number of elements of entries.
11. NOTE: numEntries must be redetermined each time this method is evaluated.
12. Repeat, while index is less than numEntries,
   a. Let e be the Record { [Key], [Value] } that is the value of entries[index].
   b. Increase index by 1.
   c. Set O[[MapNextIndex]] to index.
   d. If e.[[Key]] is not empty, then
      i. If itemKind is "key", let result be e.[[Key]].
      ii. Else if itemKind is "value", let result be e.[[Value]].
      iii. Else,
         1. Assert: itemKind is "key+value".
         2. Let result be CreateArrayFromList(« e.[[Key]], e.[[Value]] »).
      iv. Return CreateIterResultObject(result, false).
13. Set O[[Map]] to undefined.
14. Return CreateIterResultObject(undefined, true).

23.1.5.2.2 %MapIteratorPrototype% [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the String value "Map Iterator".
This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

23.1.5.3 Properties of Map Iterator Instances

Map Iterator instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the %MapIteratorPrototype% intrinsic object. Map Iterator instances are initially created with the internal slots described in Table 60.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Slot</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[Map]]</td>
<td>The Map object that is being iterated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[MapNextIndex]]</td>
<td>The integer index of the next Map data element to be examined by this iterator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[MapIterationKind]]</td>
<td>A String value that identifies what is to be returned for each element of the iteration. The possible values are: &quot;key&quot;, &quot;value&quot;, &quot;key+value&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

23.2 Set Objects

Set objects are collections of ECMAScript language values. A distinct value may only occur once as an element of a Set’s collection. Distinct values are discriminated using the SameValueZero comparison algorithm.

Set objects must be implemented using either hash tables or other mechanisms that, on average, provide access times that are sublinear on the number of elements in the collection. The data structures used in this Set objects specification is only intended to describe the required observable semantics of Set objects. It is not intended to be a viable implementation model.

23.2.1 The Set Constructor
The Set constructor:

- is the intrinsic object `%Set%`.
- is the initial value of the `Set` property of the global object.
- creates and initializes a new Set object when called as a constructor.
- is not intended to be called as a function and will throw an exception when called in that manner.
- is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value in an `extends` clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified `Set` behaviour must include a `super` call to the `Set` constructor to create and initialize the subclass instance with the internal state necessary to support the `Set.prototype` built-in methods.

23.2.1.1 Set ([ `iterable` ])

When the `Set` function is called with optional argument `iterable`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `NewTarget` is `undefined`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Set `set.[[SetData]]` to a new empty `List`.
4. If `iterable` is not present, set `iterable` to `undefined`.
5. If `iterable` is either `undefined` or `null`, return `set`.
7. If `IsCallable(adder)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
8. Let `iteratorRecord` be `? GetIterator(iterable)`.
9. Repeat,
   a. Let `next` be `? IteratorStep(iteratorRecord)`.
   b. If `next` is `false`, return `set`.
   c. Let `nextValue` be `? IteratorValue(next)`.
   d. Let `status` be `Call(adder, set, "nextValue")`.
   e. If `status` is an abrupt completion, return `? IteratorClose(iteratorRecord, status)`.

23.2.2 Properties of the Set Constructor

The Set constructor:

- has a `[[Prototype]]` internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object `%FunctionPrototype%`.
- has the following properties:

23.2.2.1 Set.prototype

The initial value of `Set.prototype` is the intrinsic `%SetPrototype%` object.

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: `false`, [[Enumerable]]: `false`, [[Configurable]]: `false` }.

23.2.2.2 get Set [ @@species ]

`Set[@@species]` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:
1. Return the `this` value.

The value of the `name` property of this function is "get [Symbol.species]".

NOTE
Methods that create derived collection objects should call `@@species` to determine the constructor to use to create the derived objects. Subclass constructor may over-ride `@@species` to change the default constructor assignment.

### 23.2.3 Properties of the Set Prototype Object

The Set prototype object:

- is the intrinsic object `%SetPrototype%
- has a `[[Prototype]]` internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%`
- is an ordinary object
- does not have a `[[SetData]]` internal slot.

#### 23.2.3.1 Set.prototype.add ( value )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let $S$ be the `this` value.
2. If Type($S$) is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If $S$ does not have a `[[SetData]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let `entries` be the `List` that is $S$.`[[SetData]]`.
5. For each $e$ that is an element of `entries`, do
   a. If $e$ is not empty and `SameValueZero(e, value)` is `true`, then
      i. Return $S$.
6. If `value` is `-0`, set `value` to `+0`.
7. Append `value` as the last element of `entries`.
8. Return $S$.

#### 23.2.3.2 Set.prototype.clear ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let $S$ be the `this` value.
2. If Type($S$) is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If $S$ does not have a `[[SetData]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let `entries` be the `List` that is $S$.`[[SetData]]`.
5. For each $e$ that is an element of `entries`, do
   a. Replace the element of `entries` whose value is $e$ with an element whose value is `empty`.
6. Return `undefined`.

NOTE
The existing `[[SetData]]` `List` is preserved because there may be existing Set Iterator objects that are suspended midway through iterating over that `List`. 

23.2.3.3 Set.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `Set.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object `%Set%`.

23.2.3.4 Set.prototype.delete ( `value` )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `S` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(S)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `S` does not have a `[[SetData]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let `entries` be the `List` that is `S`.`[[SetData]]`.
5. For each `e` that is an element of `entries`, do
   a. If `e` is not empty and `SameValueZero(e, value)` is `true`, then
      i. Replace the element of `entries` whose value is `e` with an element whose value is `empty`.
      ii. Return `true`.
6. Return `false`.

**NOTE**
The value `empty` is used as a specification device to indicate that an entry has been deleted. Actual implementations may take other actions such as physically removing the entry from internal data structures.

23.2.3.5 Set.prototype.entries ( )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `S` be the `this` value.
2. Return ? `CreateSetIterator(S, "key+value")`.

**NOTE**
For iteration purposes, a Set appears similar to a Map where each entry has the same value for its key and value.

23.2.3.6 Set.prototype.forEach ( `callbackfn [ , thisArg ]` )

When the `forEach` method is called with one or two arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `S` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(S)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `S` does not have a `[[SetData]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If `IsCallable(callbackfn)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. If `thisArg` is present, let `T` be `thisArg`; else let `T` be `undefined`.
6. Let `entries` be the `List` that is `S`.`[[SetData]]`.
7. For each `e` that is an element of `entries`, in original insertion order, do
   a. If `e` is not empty, then
      i. Perform ? `Call(callbackfn, T, « e, e, S »)`.
8. Return `undefined`.
NOTE

callbackfn should be a function that accepts three arguments. **forEach** calls **callbackfn** once for each value present in the set object, in value insertion order. **callbackfn** is called only for values of the Set which actually exist; it is not called for keys that have been deleted from the set.

If a **thisArg** parameter is provided, it will be used as the **this** value for each invocation of **callbackfn**. If it is not provided, **undefined** is used instead.

callbackfn is called with three arguments: the first two arguments are a value contained in the Set. The same value is passed for both arguments. The Set object being traversed is passed as the third argument.

The **callbackfn** is called with three arguments to be consistent with the call back functions used by **forEach** methods for Map and Array. For Sets, each item value is considered to be both the key and the value.

**forEach** does not directly mutate the object on which it is called but the object may be mutated by the calls to **callbackfn**.

Each value is normally visited only once. However, a value will be revisited if it is deleted after it has been visited and then re-added before the **forEach** call completes. Values that are deleted after the call to **forEach** begins and before being visited are not visited unless the value is added again before the **forEach** call completes. New values added after the call to **forEach** begins are visited.

### 23.2.3.7 Set.prototype.has (value)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let \( S \) be the **this** value.
2. If **Type**(\( S \)) is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If \( S \) does not have a [[SetData]] internal slot, throw a **TypeError** exception.
4. Let entries be the **List** that is \( S.[[SetData]] \).
5. For each \( e \) that is an element of entries, do
   a. If \( e \) is not empty and **SameValueZero**(\( e, value \)) is true, return **true**.
6. Return **false**.

### 23.2.3.8 Set.prototype.keys ()

The initial value of the **keys** property is the same **function object** as the initial value of the **values** property.

**NOTE**

For iteration purposes, a Set appears similar to a Map where each entry has the same value for its key and value.

### 23.2.3.9 get Set.prototype.size

**Set.prototype.size** is an **accessor property** whose set accessor function is **undefined**. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let \( S \) be the **this** value.
2. If **Type**(\( S \)) is not Object, throw a **TypeError** exception.
3. If \( S \) does not have a [[SetData]] internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let \( \text{entries} \) be the List that is \( S.\text{[[SetData]]}. \)
5. Let \( \text{count} \) be 0.
6. For each \( e \) that is an element of \( \text{entries} \), do
   a. If \( e \) is not empty, increase \( \text{count} \) by 1.
7. Return \( \text{count} \).

### 23.2.3.10 `Set.prototype.values()`

The following steps are taken:

1. Let \( S \) be the this value.
2. Return \(? \text{CreateSetIterator}(S, \text{"value"}).\)

### 23.2.3.11 `Set.prototype[@@iterator]()`

The initial value of the `@@iterator` property is the same function object as the initial value of the `values` property.

### 23.2.3.12 `Set.prototype[@@toStringTag]`

The initial value of the `@@toStringTag` property is the String value "Set".

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

### 23.2.4 Properties of Set Instances

Set instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Set prototype. Set instances also have a [[SetData]] internal slot.

### 23.2.5 Set Iterator Objects

A Set Iterator is an ordinary object, with the structure defined below, that represents a specific iteration over some specific Set instance object. There is not a named constructor for Set Iterator objects. Instead, set iterator objects are created by calling certain methods of Set instance objects.

#### 23.2.5.1 CreateSetIterator (`set`, `kind`)

Several methods of Set objects return Iterator objects. The abstract operation CreateSetIterator with arguments `set` and `kind` is used to create such iterator objects. It performs the following steps:

1. If `Type(set)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. If `set` does not have a [[SetData]] internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Let \( \text{iterator} \) be `ObjectCreate(%SetIteratorPrototype%, « [[IteratedSet]], [[SetNextIndex]], [[SetIterationKind]] »).
4. Set `iterator.[[IteratedSet]]` to `set`.
5. Set `iterator.[[SetNextIndex]]` to 0.
6. Set `iterator.[[SetIterationKind]]` to `kind`.

7. Return \texttt{iterator}.

### 23.2.5.2 The %SetIteratorPrototype% Object

The %SetIteratorPrototype% object:

- has properties that are inherited by all Set Iterator Objects.
- is an ordinary object.
- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %IteratorPrototype%.
- has the following properties:

#### 23.2.5.2.1 %SetIteratorPrototype%.next ( )

1. Let \( O \) be the this value.
2. If Type(\( O \)) is not Object, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
3. If \( O \) does not have all of the internal slots of a Set Iterator Instance (23.2.5.3), throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
4. Let \( s \) be \( O.\[\text{iteratedSet}\] \).
5. Let \( \text{index} \) be \( O.\[\text{setNextIndex}\] \).
6. Let \( \text{itemKind} \) be \( O.\[\text{setIterationKind}\] \).
7. If \( s \) is \texttt{undefined}, return \texttt{CreateIterResultObject(undefined, true)}.
8. Assert: \( s \) has a [[SetData]] internal slot.
9. Let \( \text{entries} \) be the List that is \( s.\[\text{SetData}\] \).
10. Let \( \text{numEntries} \) be the number of elements of \textit{entries}.
11. NOTE: \( \text{numEntries} \) must be redetermined each time this method is evaluated.
12. Repeat, while \( \text{index} \) is less than \( \text{numEntries} \),
   a. Let \( e \) be \( \text{entries}[\text{index}] \).
   b. Increase \( \text{index} \) by 1.
   c. Set \( O.\[\text{setNextIndex}\] \) to \( \text{index} \).
   d. If \( e \) is not empty, then
      i. If \( \text{itemKind} \) is "key+value", then
         1. Return \texttt{CreateIterResultObject(CreateArrayFromList(« e, e »), false)}.
      ii. Return \texttt{CreateIterResultObject(e, false)}.

13. Set \( O.\[\text{iteratedSet}\] \) to \texttt{undefined}.
14. Return \texttt{CreateIterResultObject(undefined, true)}.

#### 23.2.5.2.2 %SetIteratorPrototype% [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the String value "Set Iterator".

This property has the attributes \{ [[Writable]]: \texttt{false}, [[Enumerable]]: \texttt{false}, [[Configurable]]: \texttt{true} \}.

#### 23.2.5.3 Properties of Set Iterator Instances

Set Iterator instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the %SetIteratorPrototype% intrinsic object. Set Iterator instances are initially created with the internal slots specified in Table 61.
Table 61: Internal Slots of Set Iterator Instances

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Slot</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[IteratedSet]]</td>
<td>The Set object that is being iterated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[SetNextIndex]]</td>
<td>The integer index of the next Set data element to be examined by this iterator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[SetIterationKind]]</td>
<td>A String value that identifies what is to be returned for each element of the iteration. The possible values are: &quot;key&quot;, &quot;value&quot;, &quot;key+value&quot;. &quot;key&quot; and &quot;value&quot; have the same meaning.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 23.3 WeakMap Objects

WeakMap objects are collections of key/value pairs where the keys are objects and values may be arbitrary ECMAScript language values. A WeakMap may be queried to see if it contains a key/value pair with a specific key, but no mechanism is provided for enumerating the objects it holds as keys. If an object that is being used as the key of a WeakMap key/value pair is only reachable by following a chain of references that start within that WeakMap, then that key/value pair is inaccessible and is automatically removed from the WeakMap. WeakMap implementations must detect and remove such key/value pairs and any associated resources.

An implementation may impose an arbitrarily determined latency between the time a key/value pair of a WeakMap becomes inaccessible and the time when the key/value pair is removed from the WeakMap. If this latency was observable to ECMAScript program, it would be a source of indeterminacy that could impact program execution. For that reason, an ECMAScript implementation must not provide any means to observe a key of a WeakMap that does not require the observer to present the observed key.

WeakMap objects must be implemented using either hash tables or other mechanisms that, on average, provide access times that are sublinear on the number of key/value pairs in the collection. The data structure used in this WeakMap objects specification are only intended to describe the required observable semantics of WeakMap objects. It is not intended to be a viable implementation model.

**NOTE**

WeakMap and WeakSets are intended to provide mechanisms for dynamically associating state with an object in a manner that does not “leak” memory resources if, in the absence of the WeakMap or WeakSet, the object otherwise became inaccessible and subject to resource reclamation by the implementation’s garbage collection mechanisms. This characteristic can be achieved by using an inverted per-object mapping of weak map instances to keys. Alternatively each weak map may internally store its key to value mappings but this approach requires coordination between the WeakMap or WeakSet implementation and the garbage collector. The following references describe mechanism that may be useful to implementations of WeakMap and WeakSets:


23.3.1 The WeakMap Constructor

The WeakMap constructor:

- is the intrinsic object `%WeakMap%`.
- is the initial value of the WeakMap property of the global object.
- creates and initializes a new WeakMap object when called as a constructor.
- is not intended to be called as a function and will throw an exception when called in that manner.
- is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value in an extends clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified WeakMap behaviour must include a super call to the WeakMap constructor to create and initialize the subclass instance with the internal state necessary to support the WeakMap.prototype built-in methods.

23.3.1.1 WeakMap ([ iterable ]) 

When the WeakMap function is called with optional argument iterable, the following steps are taken:

1. If NewTarget is undefined, throw a TypeError exception.
2. Let map be ? OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(NewTarget, "%WeakMapPrototype%", « [[WeakMapData]] »).
3. Set map.[[WeakMapData]] to a new empty List.
4. If iterable is not present, or is either undefined or null, return map.
5. Let adder be ? Get(map, "set").

// NOTE
If the parameter iterable is present, it is expected to be an object that implements an @@iterator method that returns an iterator object that produces a two element array-like object whose first element is a value that will be used as a WeakMap key and whose second element is the value to associate with that key.

23.3.2 Properties of the WeakMap Constructor

The WeakMap constructor:

- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype%.
- has the following properties:

23.3.2.1 WeakMap.prototype

The initial value of WeakMap.prototype is the intrinsic object %WeakMapPrototype%.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

23.3.3 Properties of the WeakMap Prototype Object

The WeakMap prototype object:

- is the intrinsic object %WeakMapPrototype%. 
has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype%.

is an ordinary object.

does not have a [[WeakMapData]] internal slot.

### 23.3.3.1 WeakMap.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `WeakMap.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object %WeakMap%.

### 23.3.3.2 WeakMap.prototype.delete (key)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let \( M \) be the `this` value.
2. If \( \text{Type}(M) \) is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If \( M \) does not have a [[WeakMapData]] internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let `entries` be the List that is \( M.\text{[[WeakMapData]]} \).
5. If \( \text{Type}(key) \) is not Object, return `false`.
6. For each Record { [[Key]], [[Value]] } \( p \) that is an element of `entries`, do
   a. If \( p.\text{[[Key]]} \) is not empty and \( \text{SameValue}(p.\text{[[Key]]}, \text{key}) \) is `true`, then
      i. Set \( p.\text{[[Key]]} \) to empty.
      ii. Set \( p.\text{[[Value]]} \) to empty.
      iii. Return `true`.
7. Return `false`.

---

**NOTE**

The value `empty` is used as a specification device to indicate that an entry has been deleted. Actual implementations may take other actions such as physically removing the entry from internal data structures.

### 23.3.3.3 WeakMap.prototype.get (key)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let \( M \) be the `this` value.
2. If \( \text{Type}(M) \) is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If \( M \) does not have a [[WeakMapData]] internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let `entries` be the List that is \( M.\text{[[WeakMapData]]} \).
5. If \( \text{Type}(key) \) is not Object, return `undefined`.
6. For each Record { [[Key]], [[Value]] } \( p \) that is an element of `entries`, do
   a. If \( p.\text{[[Key]]} \) is not empty and \( \text{SameValue}(p.\text{[[Key]]}, \text{key}) \) is `true`, return \( p.\text{[[Value]]} \).
7. Return `undefined`.

### 23.3.3.4 WeakMap.prototype.has (key)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let \( M \) be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(M)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `M` does not have a `[[WeakMapData]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let `entries` be the List that is `M.[[WeakMapData]]`.
5. If `Type(key)` is not Object, return `false`.
6. For each `Record { [[Key]], [[Value]] } p` that is an element of `entries`, do
   a. If `p.[[Key]]` is not empty and `SameValue(p.[[Key]], key)` is `true`, return `true`.
7. Return `false`.

### 23.3.3.5 WeakMap.prototype.set (key, value)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `M` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(M)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `M` does not have a `[[WeakMapData]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let `entries` be the List that is `M.[[WeakMapData]]`.
5. If `Type(key)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. For each `Record { [[Key]], [[Value]] } p` that is an element of `entries`, do
   a. If `p.[[Key]]` is not empty and `SameValue(p.[[Key]], key)` is `true`, then
      i. Set `p.[[Value]]` to `value`.
      ii. Return `M`.
7. Let `p` be the `Record { [[Key]], [[Value]]: value }`.
8. Append `p` as the last element of `entries`.

### 23.3.6 WeakMap.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the `@@toStringTag` property is the String value "WeakMap".

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

### 23.3.4 Properties of WeakMap Instances

WeakMap instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the WeakMap prototype. WeakMap instances also have a `[[WeakMapData]]` internal slot.

### 23.4 WeakSet Objects

WeakSet objects are collections of objects. A distinct object may only occur once as an element of a WeakSet’s collection. A WeakSet may be queried to see if it contains a specific object, but no mechanism is provided for enumerating the objects it holds. If an object that is contained by a WeakSet is only reachable by following a chain of references that start within that WeakSet, then that object is inaccessible and is automatically removed from the WeakSet. WeakSet implementations must detect and remove such objects and any associated resources.

An implementation may impose an arbitrarily determined latency between the time an object contained in a WeakSet
becomes inaccessible and the time when the object is removed from the WeakSet. If this latency was observable to
ECMAScript program, it would be a source of indeterminacy that could impact program execution. For that reason, an
ECMAScript implementation must not provide any means to determine if a WeakSet contains a particular object that does not
require the observer to present the observed object.

WeakSet objects must be implemented using either hash tables or other mechanisms that, on average, provide access times
that are sublinear on the number of elements in the collection. The data structure used in this WeakSet objects specification is
only intended to describe the required observable semantics of WeakSet objects. It is not intended to be a viable
implementation model.

NOTE
See the NOTE in 23.3.

23.4.1 The WeakSet Constructor

The WeakSet constructor:

- is the intrinsic object `%WeakSet%`.
- is the initial value of the `WeakSet` property of the global object.
- creates and initializes a new WeakSet object when called as a constructor.
- is not intended to be called as a function and will throw an exception when called in that manner.
- is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value in an `extends` clause of a class definition. Subclass
  constructors that intend to inherit the specified `WeakSet` behaviour must include a `super` call to the `WeakSet` constructor
  to create and initialize the subclass instance with the internal state necessary to support the `WeakSet.prototype`
  built-in methods.

23.4.1.1 WeakSet ([ `iterable` ])

When the `WeakSet` function is called with optional argument `iterable`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `NewTarget` is `undefined`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. Let `set` be `? OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(NewTarget, "%WeakSetPrototype%", « [[WeakSetData]] »).
3. Set `set.[[WeakSetData]]` to a new empty List.
4. If `iterable` is not present, set `iterable` to `undefined`.
5. If `iterable` is either `undefined` or `null`, return `set`.
7. If `IsCallable(adder)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
8. Let `iteratorRecord` be `? GetIterator(iterable)`.
9. Repeat,
   a. Let `next` be `? IteratorStep(iteratorRecord)`.
   b. If `next` is `false`, return `set`.
   c. Let `nextValue` be `? IteratorValue(next)`.
   d. Let `status` be `Call(adder, set, « nextValue »)`.
   e. If `status` is an abrupt completion, return `? IteratorClose(iteratorRecord, status)`.
23.4.2 Properties of the WeakSet Constructor

The WeakSet constructor:

- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype%.
- has the following properties:

23.4.2.1 WeakSet.prototype

The initial value of WeakSet.prototype is the intrinsic %WeakSetPrototype% object.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

23.4.3 Properties of the WeakSet Prototype Object

The WeakSet prototype object:

- is the intrinsic object %WeakSetPrototype%.
- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype%.
- is an ordinary object.
- does not have a [[WeakSetData]] internal slot.

23.4.3.1 WeakSet.prototype.add ( value )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let S be the this value.
2. If Type(S) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If S does not have a [[WeakSetData]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. If Type(value) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
5. Let entries be the List that is S.[[WeakSetData]].
6. For each e that is an element of entries, do
   a. If e is not empty and SameValue(e, value) is true, then
      i. Return S.
7. Append value as the last element of entries.
8. Return S.

23.4.3.2 WeakSet.prototype.constructor

The initial value of WeakSet.prototype.constructor is the %WeakSet% intrinsic object.

23.4.3.3 WeakSet.prototype.delete ( value )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let S be the this value.
2. If Type(S) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If $S$ does not have a `[[WeakSetData]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.

4. If `Type(value)` is not Object, return `false`.

5. Let `entries` be the List that is $S`.`[[WeakSetData]]`.

6. For each $e$ that is an element of `entries`, do
   a. If $e$ is not empty and `SameValue(e, value)` is `true`, then
      i. Replace the element of `entries` whose value is $e$ with an element whose value is `empty`.
      ii. Return `true`.

7. Return `false`.

---

NOTE

The value `empty` is used as a specification device to indicate that an entry has been deleted. Actual implementations may take other actions such as physically removing the entry from internal data structures.

---

### 23.4.3.4 WeakSet.prototype.has (value)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let $S$ be the this value.
2. If `Type(S)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If $S$ does not have a `[[WeakSetData]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let `entries` be the List that is $S`.`[[WeakSetData]]`.
5. If `Type(value)` is not Object, return `false`.
6. For each $e$ that is an element of `entries`, do
   a. If $e$ is not empty and `SameValue(e, value)` is `true`, return `true`.

7. Return `false`.

---

### 23.4.3.5 WeakSet.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the `[ @@toStringTag ]` property is the String value "WeakSet".

This property has the attributes `{ `[[Writable]]: `false`, `[[Enumerable]]: `false`, `[[Configurable]]: `true` }.

---

### 23.4.4 Properties of WeakSet Instances

WeakSet instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the WeakSet prototype. WeakSet instances also have a `[[WeakSetData]]` internal slot.

---

### 24 Structured Data

---

### 24.1 ArrayBuffer Objects

---

#### 24.1.1 Abstract Operations For ArrayBuffer Objects
24.1.1.1 **AllocateArrayBuffer** (*constructor*, *byteLength*)

The abstract operation `AllocateArrayBuffer` with arguments *constructor* and *byteLength* is used to create an `ArrayBuffer` object. It performs the following steps:

1. Let `obj` be ? `OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor`(*constructor*, "%ArrayBufferPrototype", « [[ArrayBufferData]], [[ArrayBufferByteLength]], [[ArrayBufferDetachKey]] »).
2. **Assert**: `byteLength` is an integer value ≥ 0.
3. Let `block` be ? `CreateByteDataBlock`(*byteLength*).
4. Set `obj. [[ArrayBufferData]]` to `block`.
5. Set `obj. [[ArrayBufferByteLength]]` to `byteLength`.
6. Return `obj`.

24.1.1.2 **IsDetachedBuffer** (*arrayBuffer*)

The abstract operation `IsDetachedBuffer` with argument *arrayBuffer* performs the following steps:

1. **Assert**: `Type`(*arrayBuffer*) is Object and it has an `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot.
2. If `arrayBuffer. [[ArrayBufferData]]` is `null`, return `true`.
3. Return `false`.

24.1.1.3 **DetachArrayBuffer** (*arrayBuffer*, *key*)

The abstract operation `DetachArrayBuffer` with argument *arrayBuffer* and optional argument *key* performs the following steps:

1. **Assert**: `Type`(*arrayBuffer*) is Object and it has `[[ArrayBufferData]]`, `[[ArrayBufferByteLength]]`, and `[[ArrayBufferDetachKey]]` internal slots.
2. **Assert**: `IsSharedArrayBuffer`(*arrayBuffer*) is `false`.
3. If *key* is not present, set *key* to `undefined`.
4. If `SameValue`(*arrayBuffer*. `[[ArrayBufferDetachKey]]`, *key*) is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Set `arrayBuffer. [[ArrayBufferData]]` to `null`.
6. Set `arrayBuffer. [[ArrayBufferByteLength]]` to 0.
7. Return `NormalCompletion`(`null`).

---

**NOTE**

Detaching an `ArrayBuffer` instance disassociates the Data Block used as its backing store from the instance and sets the byte length of the buffer to 0. No operations defined by this specification use the `DetachArrayBuffer` abstract operation. However, an ECMAScript implementation or host environment may define such operations.

24.1.1.4 **CloneArrayBuffer** (*srcBuffer*, *srcByteOffset*, *srcLength*, *cloneConstructor*)

The abstract operation `CloneArrayBuffer` takes four parameters, an `ArrayBuffer` *srcBuffer*, an integer offset *srcByteOffset*, an integer length *srcLength*, and a *constructor* function *cloneConstructor*. It creates a new `ArrayBuffer` whose data is a copy of *srcBuffer*’s data over the range starting at *srcByteOffset* and continuing for *srcLength* bytes. This operation performs the following steps:

1. **Assert**: `Type`(*srcBuffer*) is Object and it has an `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot.
2. Assert: IsConstructor(cloneConstructor) is true.
3. Let targetBuffer be ? AllocateArrayBuffer(cloneConstructor, srcLength).
4. If IsDetachedBuffer(srcBuffer) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
5. Let srcBlock be srcBuffer.\[[ArrayBufferData]\].
6. Let targetBlock be targetBuffer.\[[ArrayBufferData]\].
7. Perform CopyDataBlockBytes(targetBlock, 0, srcBlock, srcByteOffset, srcLength).
8. Return targetBuffer.

### 24.1.1.5 RawBytesToNumber (type, rawBytes, isLittleEndian)

The abstract operation RawBytesToNumber takes three parameters, a String type, a List rawBytes, and a Boolean isLittleEndian. This operation performs the following steps:

1. Let elementSize be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 59 for Element Type type.
2. If isLittleEndian is false, reverse the order of the elements of rawBytes.
3. If type is "Float32", then
   a. Let value be the byte elements of rawBytes concatenated and interpreted as a little-endian bit string encoding of an IEEE 754-2008 binary32 value.
   b. If value is an IEEE 754-2008 binary32 NaN value, return the NaN Number value.
   c. Return the Number value that corresponds to value.
4. If type is "Float64", then
   a. Let value be the byte elements of rawBytes concatenated and interpreted as a little-endian bit string encoding of an IEEE 754-2008 binary64 value.
   b. If value is an IEEE 754-2008 binary64 NaN value, return the NaN Number value.
   c. Return the Number value that corresponds to value.
5. If the first code unit of type is the code unit 0x0055 (LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U), then
   a. Let intValue be the byte elements of rawBytes concatenated and interpreted as a bit string encoding of an unsigned little-endian binary number.
6. Else,
   a. Let intValue be the byte elements of rawBytes concatenated and interpreted as a bit string encoding of a binary little-endian 2's complement number of bit length elementSize \times 8.
7. Return the Number value that corresponds to intValue.

### 24.1.1.6 GetValueFromBuffer (arrayBuffer, byteIndex, type, isTypedArray, order [, isLittleEndian ])

The abstract operation GetValueFromBuffer takes six parameters, an ArrayBuffer or SharedArrayBuffer arrayBuffer, an integer byteIndex, a String type, a Boolean isTypedArray, a String order, and optionally a Boolean isLittleEndian. This operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: IsDetachedBuffer(arrayBuffer) is false.
2. Assert: There are sufficient bytes in arrayBuffer starting at byteIndex to represent a value of type.
3. Assert: byteIndex is an integer value ≥ 0.
4. Let block be arrayBuffer.\[[ArrayBufferData]\].
5. Let elementSize be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 59 for Element Type type.
6. If IsSharedArrayBuffer(arrayBuffer) is true, then
a. Let \textit{execution} be the [[CandidateExecution]] field of the surrounding agent’s Agent Record.

b. Let \textit{eventList} be the [[EventList]] field of the element in \textit{execution} [[EventsRecords]] whose [[AgentSignifier]] is AgentSignifier().

c. If \textit{isTypedArray} is \textit{true} and \textit{type} is "Int8", "Uint8", "Int16", "Uint16", "Int32", or "Uint32", let \textit{noTear} be \textit{true}; otherwise let \textit{noTear} be \textit{false}.

d. Let \textit{rawValue} be a List of length \textit{elementSize} of nondeterministically chosen byte values.

e. NOTE: In implementations, \textit{rawValue} is the result of a non-atomic or atomic read instruction on the underlying hardware. The nondeterminism is a semantic prescription of the memory model to describe observable behaviour of hardware with weak consistency.

f. Let \textit{readEvent} be ReadSharedMemory \{ [[Order]]: \textit{order}, [[NoTear]]: \textit{noTear}, [[Block]]: \textit{block}, [[ByteIndex]]: \textit{byteIndex}, [[ElementSize]]: \textit{elementSize} \}.

g. Append \textit{readEvent} to \textit{eventList}.

h. Append Chosen Value Record \{ [[Event]]: \textit{readEvent}, [[ChosenValue]]: \textit{rawValue} \} to \textit{execution}.[[ChosenValues]].

7. Else, let \textit{rawValue} be a List of \textit{elementSize} containing, in order, the \textit{elementSize} sequence of bytes starting with \textit{block}[\textit{byteIndex}].

8. If \textit{isLittleEndian} is not present, set \textit{isLittleEndian} to the value of the [[LittleEndian]] field of the surrounding agent’s Agent Record.

9. Return RawBytesToNumber\( (\textit{type}, \textit{rawValue}, \textit{isLittleEndian}) \).

### 24.1.1.7 NumberToRawBytes \((\textit{type}, \textit{value}, \textit{isLittleEndian})\)

The abstract operation NumberToRawBytes takes three parameters, a String \textit{type}, a Number \textit{value}, and a Boolean \textit{isLittleEndian}. This operation performs the following steps:

1. If \textit{type} is "Float32", then
   a. Let \textit{rawBytes} be a List containing the 4 bytes that are the result of converting \textit{value} to IEEE 754-2008 binary32 format using “Round to nearest, ties to even” rounding mode. If \textit{isLittleEndian} is \textit{false}, the bytes are arranged in big endian order. Otherwise, the bytes are arranged in little endian order. If \textit{value} is NaN, \textit{rawBytes} may be set to any implementation chosen IEEE 754-2008 binary32 format Not-a-Number encoding. An implementation must always choose the same encoding for each implementation distinguishable NaN value.

2. Else if \textit{type} is "Float64", then
   a. Let \textit{rawBytes} be a List containing the 8 bytes that are the IEEE 754-2008 binary64 format encoding of \textit{value}. If \textit{isLittleEndian} is \textit{false}, the bytes are arranged in big endian order. Otherwise, the bytes are arranged in little endian order. If \textit{value} is NaN, \textit{rawBytes} may be set to any implementation chosen IEEE 754-2008 binary64 format Not-a-Number encoding. An implementation must always choose the same encoding for each implementation distinguishable NaN value.

3. Else,
   a. Let \(n\) be the Number value of the Element Size specified in Table 59 for Element Type \textit{type}.
   b. Let \textit{convOp} be the abstract operation named in the Conversion Operation column in Table 59 for Element Type \textit{type}.
   c. Let \textit{intValue} be \textit{convOp}(\textit{value}).
   d. If \(\textit{intValue} \geq 0\), then
      i. Let \textit{rawBytes} be a List containing the \(n\)-byte binary encoding of \textit{intValue}. If \textit{isLittleEndian} is \textit{false}, the bytes are ordered in big endian order. Otherwise, the bytes are ordered in little endian order.
   e. Else,
      i. Let \textit{rawBytes} be a List containing the \(n\)-byte binary 2’s complement encoding of \textit{intValue}. If \textit{isLittleEndian} is
false, the bytes are ordered in big endian order. Otherwise, the bytes are ordered in little endian order.

4. Return `rawBytes`.

### 24.1.1.8 SetValueInBuffer `(arrayBuffer, byteIndex, type, value, isTypedArray, order [, isLittleEndian ] )`

The abstract operation `SetValueInBuffer` takes seven parameters, an `ArrayBuffer` or `SharedArrayBuffer` `arrayBuffer`, an integer `byteIndex`, a String `type`, a Number `value`, a Boolean `isTypedArray`, a String `order`, and optionally a Boolean `isLittleEndian`. This operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `IsDetachedBuffer(arrayBuffer)` is `false`.
2. Assert: There are sufficient bytes in `arrayBuffer` starting at `byteIndex` to represent a value of `type`.
3. Assert: `byteIndex` is an integer value ≥ 0.
4. Assert: `Type(value)` is Number.
5. Let `block` be `arrayBuffer`[`[[ArrayBufferData]]`].
6. Let `elementSize` be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 59 for Element Type `type`.
7. If `isLittleEndian` is not present, set `isLittleEndian` to the value of the `[[LittleEndian]]` field of the surrounding agent's Agent Record.
8. Let `rawBytes` be `NumberToRawBytes(type, value, isLittleEndian)`.
9. If `IsSharedArrayBuffer(arrayBuffer)` is `true`, then
   a. Let `execution` be the `[[CandidateExecution]]` field of the surrounding agent's Agent Record.
   b. Let `eventList` be the `[[EventList]]` field of the element in `execution` `[[EventsRecords]]` whose `[[AgentSignifier]]` is `AgentSignifier`.
   c. If `isTypedArray` is `true` and `type` is "Int8", "Uint8", "Int16", "Uint16", "Int32", or "Uint32", let `noTear` be `true`; otherwise let `noTear` be `false`.
   d. Append `WriteSharedMemory` { `[[Order]]`: `order`, `[[NoTear]]`: `noTear`, `[[Block]]`: `block`, `[[ByteIndex]]`: `byteIndex`, `[[ElementSize]]`: `elementSize`, `[[Payload]]`: `rawBytes` } to `eventList`.
10. Else, store the individual bytes of `rawBytes` into `block`, in order, starting at `block[byteIndex]`.
11. Return `NormalCompletion(undefined)`.

### 24.1.1.9 GetModifySetValueInBuffer `(arrayBuffer, byteIndex, type, value, op [, isLittleEndian ] )`

The abstract operation `GetModifySetValueInBuffer` takes six parameters, a `SharedArrayBuffer` `arrayBuffer`, a nonnegative integer `byteIndex`, a String `type`, a Number `value`, a semantic function `op`, and optionally a Boolean `isLittleEndian`. This operation performs the following steps:

1. Assert: `IsSharedArrayBuffer(arrayBuffer)` is `true`.
2. Assert: There are sufficient bytes in `arrayBuffer` starting at `byteIndex` to represent a value of `type`.
3. Assert: `byteIndex` is an integer value ≥ 0.
4. Assert: `Type(value)` is Number.
5. Let `block` be `arrayBuffer`[`[[ArrayBufferData]]`].
6. Let `elementSize` be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 59 for Element Type `type`.
7. If `isLittleEndian` is not present, set `isLittleEndian` to the value of the `[[LittleEndian]]` field of the surrounding agent's Agent Record.
8. Let `rawBytes` be `NumberToRawBytes(type, value, isLittleEndian)`.
9. Let `execution` be the `[[CandidateExecution]]` field of the surrounding agent's Agent Record.
10. Let eventList be the [[EventList]] field of the element in execution.[[EventsRecords]] whose [[AgentSignifier]] is AgentSignifier().
11. Let rawBytesRead be a List of length elementType of nondeterministically chosen byte values.
12. NOTE: In implementations, rawBytesRead is the result of a load-link, of a load-exclusive, or of an operand of a read-modify-write instruction on the underlying hardware. The nondeterminism is a semantic prescription of the memory model to describe observable behaviour of hardware with weak consistency.
13. Let rmwEvent be ReadModifyWriteSharedMemory { [[Order]]: "SeqCst", [[NoTear]]: true, [[Block]]: block, [[ByteIndex]]: byteIndex, [[ElementSize]]: elementType, [[Payload]]: rawBytes, [[ModifyOp]]: op }.
15. Append Chosen Value Record { [[Event]]: rmwEvent, [[ChosenValue]]: rawBytesRead } to execution.[[ChosenValues]].
16. Return RawBytesToNumber(type, rawBytesRead, isLittleEndian).

24.1.2 The ArrayBuffer Constructor

The ArrayBuffer constructor:

- is the intrinsic object %ArrayBuffer%.
- is the initial value of the ArrayBuffer property of the global object.
- creates and initializes a new ArrayBuffer object when called as a constructor.
- is not intended to be called as a function and will throw an exception when called in that manner.
- is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an extends clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified ArrayBuffer behaviour must include a super call to the ArrayBuffer constructor to create and initialize subclass instances with the internal state necessary to support the ArrayBuffer.prototype built-in methods.

24.1.2.1 ArrayBuffer (length)

When the ArrayBuffer function is called with argument length, the following steps are taken:

1. If NewTarget is undefined, throw a TypeError exception.
2. Let byteLength be ? ToIndex(length).

24.1.3 Properties of the ArrayBuffer Constructor

The ArrayBuffer constructor:

- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype%.
- has the following properties:

24.1.3.1 ArrayBuffer.isView (arg)

The isView function takes one argument arg, and performs the following steps:

1. If Type(arg) is not Object, return false.
2. If arg has a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot, return true.
3. Return false.

24.1.3.2 ArrayBuffer.prototype

The initial value of ArrayBuffer.prototype is the intrinsic object %ArrayBufferPrototype%.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

24.1.3.3 get ArrayBuffer @@species

ArrayBuffer[@@species] is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Return the this value.

The value of the name property of this function is "get [Symbol.species]".

NOTE ArrayBuffer prototype methods normally use their this object's constructor to create a derived object. However, a subclass constructor may over-ride that default behaviour by redefining its @@species property.

24.1.4 Properties of the ArrayBuffer Prototype Object

The ArrayBuffer prototype object:

- is the intrinsic object %ArrayBufferPrototype%.
- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype%.
- is an ordinary object.
- does not have an [[ArrayBufferData]] or [[ArrayBufferByteLength]] internal slot.

24.1.4.1 get ArrayBuffer.prototype.byteLength

ArrayBuffer.prototype.byteLength is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let O be the this value.
2. If Type(O) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If O does not have an [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. If IsSharedArrayBuffer(O) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
5. If IsDetachedBuffer(O) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
6. Let length be O.[[ArrayBufferByteLength]].
7. Return length.

24.1.4.2 ArrayBuffer.prototype.constructor

The initial value of ArrayBuffer.prototype.constructor is the intrinsic object %ArrayBuffer%. 
24.1.4.3 ArrayBuffer.prototype.slice (start, end)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let O be the this value.
2. If Type(O) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If O does not have an [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. If IsSharedArrayBuffer(O) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
5. If IsDetachedBuffer(O) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
6. Let len be O.[[ArrayBufferByteLength]].
7. Let relativeStart be ? ToInteger(start).
8. If relativeStart < 0, let first be max((len + relativeStart), 0); else let first be min(relativeStart, len).
9. If end is undefined, let relativeEnd be len; else let relativeEnd be ? ToInteger(end).
10. If relativeEnd < 0, let final be max((len + relativeEnd), 0); else let final be min(relativeEnd, len).
11. Let newLen be max(final - first, 0).
12. Let ctor be ? SpeciesConstructor(O, %ArrayBuffer%).
13. Let new be ? Construct(ctor, « newLen »).
14. If new does not have an [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
15. If IsSharedArrayBuffer(new) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
16. If IsDetachedBuffer(new) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
17. If SameValue(new, O) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
18. If new.[[ArrayBufferByteLength]] < newLen, throw a TypeError exception.
19. NOTE: Side-effects of the above steps may have detached O.
20. If IsDetachedBuffer(O) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
21. Let fromBuf be O.[[ArrayBufferData]].
22. Let toBuf be new.[[ArrayBufferData]].
23. Perform CopyDataBlockBytes(toBuf, 0, fromBuf, first, newLen).

24.1.4.4 ArrayBuffer.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the String value "ArrayBuffer".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

24.1.5 Properties of ArrayBuffer Instances

ArrayBuffer instances inherit properties from the ArrayBuffer prototype object. ArrayBuffer instances each have an [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot, an [[ArrayBufferByteLength]] internal slot, and an [[ArrayBufferDetachKey]] internal slot.

ArrayBuffer instances whose [[ArrayBufferData]] is null are considered to be detached and all operators to access or modify data contained in the ArrayBuffer instance will fail.

ArrayBuffer instances whose [[ArrayBufferDetachKey]] is set to a value other than undefined need to have all DetachArrayBuffer calls passing that same "detach key" as an argument, otherwise a TypeError will result. This internal slot is only ever set by certain embedding environments, not by algorithms in this specification.
24.2 SharedArrayBuffer Objects

24.2.1 Abstract Operations for SharedArrayBuffer Objects

24.2.1.1 AllocateSharedArrayBuffer (constructor, byteLength)

The abstract operation AllocateSharedArrayBuffer with arguments constructor and byteLength is used to create a SharedArrayBuffer object. It performs the following steps:

1. Let obj be ? OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(constructor, "%SharedArrayBufferPrototype", [[ArrayBufferData]], [[ArrayBufferByteLength]])
2. Assert: byteLength is a nonnegative integer.
3. Let block be ? CreateSharedByteDataBlock(byteLength).
4. Set obj.[[ArrayBufferData]] to block.
5. Set obj.[[ArrayBufferByteLength]] to byteLength.
6. Return obj.

24.2.1.2 IsSharedArrayBuffer (obj)

IsSharedArrayBuffer tests whether an object is an ArrayBuffer, a SharedArrayBuffer, or a subtype of either. It performs the following steps:

1. Assert: Type(obj) is Object and it has an [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot.
2. Let bufferData be obj.[[ArrayBufferData]].
3. If bufferData is null, return false.
4. If bufferData is a Data Block, return false.
5. Assert: bufferData is a Shared Data Block.
6. Return true.

24.2.2 The SharedArrayBuffer Constructor

The SharedArrayBuffer constructor:

- is the intrinsic object %SharedArrayBuffer%.
- is the initial value of the SharedArrayBuffer property of the global object.
- creates and initializes a new SharedArrayBuffer object when called as a constructor.
- is not intended to be called as a function and will throw an exception when called in that manner.
- is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an extends clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified SharedArrayBuffer behaviour must include a super call to the SharedArrayBuffer constructor to create and initialize subclass instances with the internal state necessary to support the SharedArrayBuffer.prototype built-in methods.

NOTE
Unlike an ArrayBuffer, a SharedArrayBuffer cannot become detached, and its internal [[ArrayBufferData]] slot is never null.
24.2.2.1 `SharedArrayBuffer([length])`

When the `SharedArrayBuffer` function is called with optional argument `length`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `NewTarget` is `undefined`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. Let `byteLength` be `? ToIndex(length)`.

24.2.3 Properties of the SharedArrayBuffer Constructor

The `SharedArrayBuffer` constructor:

- has a `[[Prototype]]` internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object `%FunctionPrototype%`.
- has the following properties:

24.2.3.1 `SharedArrayBuffer.prototype`

The initial value of `SharedArrayBuffer.prototype` is the intrinsic object `%SharedArrayBufferPrototype%`.

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

24.2.3.2 `get SharedArrayBuffer[@@species]`

`SharedArrayBuffer[@@species]` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Return the `this` value.

The value of the `name` property of this function is "get [Symbol.species]".

24.2.4 Properties of the SharedArrayBuffer Prototype Object

The `SharedArrayBuffer` prototype object:

- is the intrinsic object `%SharedArrayBufferPrototype%`.
- has a `[[Prototype]]` internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%`.
- is an ordinary object.
- does not have an `[[ArrayBufferData]]` or `[[ArrayBufferByteLength]]` internal slot.

24.2.4.1 `get SharedArrayBuffer.prototype.byteLength`

`SharedArrayBuffer.prototype.byteLength` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let `O` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `O` does not have an `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If `IsSharedArrayBuffer(O)` is false, throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Let `length` be `O.[[ArrayBufferByteLength]]`.
6. Return `length`.

### 24.2.4.2 SharedArrayBuffer.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `SharedArrayBuffer.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object `%SharedArrayBuffer%`.

### 24.2.4.3 SharedArrayBuffer.prototype.slice (start, end)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `O` does not have an `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. If `IsSharedArrayBuffer(O)` is false, throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. Let `len` be `O.[[ArrayBufferByteLength]]`.
6. Let `relativeStart` be `? ToInteger(start)`.
7. If `relativeStart < 0`, let `first` be `max(len + relativeStart, 0)`; else let `first` be `min(relativeStart, len)`.
8. If `end` is undefined, let `relativeEnd` be `len`; else let `relativeEnd` be `? ToInteger(end)`.
9. If `relativeEnd < 0`, let `final` be `max(len + relativeEnd, 0)`; else let `final` be `min(relativeEnd, len)`.
10. Let `newLen` be `max(final - first, 0)`.
11. Let `ctor` be `? SpeciesConstructor(O, %SharedArrayBuffer%)`.
13. If `new` does not have an `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
14. If `IsSharedArrayBuffer(new)` is false, throw a `TypeError` exception.
15. If `new.[[ArrayBufferData]]` and `O.[[ArrayBufferData]]` are the same Shared Data Block values, throw a `TypeError` exception.
16. If `new.[[ArrayBufferByteLength]] < newLen`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
17. Let `fromBuf` be `O.[[ArrayBufferData]]`.
18. Let `toBuf` be `new.[[ArrayBufferData]]`.
19. Perform `CopyDataBlockBytes(toBuf, 0, fromBuf, first, newLen)`.
20. Return `new`.

### 24.2.4.4 SharedArrayBuffer.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the `@@toStringTag` property is the String value "SharedArrayBuffer".

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

### 24.2.5 Properties of SharedArrayBuffer Instances

SharedArrayBuffer instances inherit properties from the SharedArrayBuffer prototype object. SharedArrayBuffer instances each have an `[[ArrayBufferData]]` internal slot and an `[[ArrayBufferByteLength]]` internal slot.

[NOTE]
SharedArrayBuffer instances, unlike ArrayBuffer instances, are never detached.

24.3 DataView Objects

24.3.1 Abstract Operations For DataView Objects

24.3.1.1 GetViewValue (view, requestIndex, isLittleEndian, type)

The abstract operation GetViewValue with arguments view, requestIndex, isLittleEndian, and type is used by functions on DataView instances to retrieve values from the view's buffer. It performs the following steps:

1. If Type(view) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
2. If view does not have a [[DataView]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Assert: view has a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
4. Let getIndex be ? ToIndex(requestIndex).
5. Set isLittleEndian to ToBoolean(isLittleEndian).
6. Let buffer be view.[[ViewedArrayBuffer]].
7. If IsDetachedBuffer(buffer) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
8. Let viewOffset be view.[[ByteOffset]].
9. Let viewSize be view.[[ByteLength]].
10. Let elementSize be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 59 for Element Type type.
11. If getIndex + elementSize > viewSize, throw a RangeError exception.
12. Let bufferIndex be getIndex + viewOffset.
13. Return GetValueFromBuffer(buffer, bufferIndex, type, false, "Unordered", isLittleEndian).

24.3.1.2 SetViewValue (view, requestIndex, isLittleEndian, type, value)

The abstract operation SetViewValue with arguments view, requestIndex, isLittleEndian, type, and value is used by functions on DataView instances to store values into the view's buffer. It performs the following steps:

1. If Type(view) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
2. If view does not have a [[DataView]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Assert: view has a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
4. Let getIndex be ? ToIndex(requestIndex).
5. Let numberValue be ? ToNumber(value).
6. Set isLittleEndian to ToBoolean(isLittleEndian).
7. Let buffer be view.[[ViewedArrayBuffer]].
8. If IsDetachedBuffer(buffer) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
9. Let viewOffset be view.[[ByteOffset]].
10. Let viewSize be view.[[ByteLength]].
11. Let elementSize be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 59 for Element Type type.
12. If getIndex + elementSize > viewSize, throw a RangeError exception.
13. Let bufferIndex be getIndex + viewOffset.
14. Return SetValueInBuffer(buffer, bufferIndex, type, numberValue, false, "Unordered", isLittleEndian).
24.3.2 The DataView Constructor

The DataView constructor:

- is the intrinsic object `%DataView%`.
- is the initial value of the DataView property of the global object.
- creates and initializes a new DataView object when called as a constructor.
- is not intended to be called as a function and will throw an exception when called in that manner.
- is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an extends clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified DataView behaviour must include a super call to the DataView constructor to create and initialize subclass instances with the internal state necessary to support the DataView.prototype built-in methods.

24.3.2.1 DataView (buffer [, byteOffset [, byteLength ]])

When the DataView function is called with at least one argument buffer, the following steps are taken:

1. If NewTarget is undefined, throw a TypeError exception.
2. If Type(buffer) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. If buffer does not have an [[ArrayBufferData]] internal slot, throw a TypeError exception.
4. Let offset be ? ToIndex(byteOffset).
5. If IsDetachedBuffer(buffer) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
6. Let bufferByteLength be buffer.[[ArrayBufferByteLength]].
7. If offset > bufferByteLength, throw a RangeError exception.
8. If byteLength is either not present or undefined, then
   a. Let viewByteLength be bufferByteLength - offset.
9. Else,
   a. Let viewByteLength be ? ToIndex(byteLength).
   b. If offset + viewByteLength > bufferByteLength, throw a RangeError exception.
10. Let O be ? OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor(NewTarget, "%DataViewPrototype%", « [[DataView]],
[[ViewedArrayBuffer]], [[ByteLength]], [[ByteOffset]] »).
11. If IsDetachedBuffer(buffer) is true, throw a TypeError exception.
12. Set O.[[ViewedArrayBuffer]] to buffer.
13. Set O.[[ByteLength]] to viewByteLength.
14. Set O.[[ByteOffset]] to offset.
15. Return O.

24.3.3 Properties of the DataView Constructor

The DataView constructor:

- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object `%FunctionPrototype%`.
- has the following properties:

24.3.3.1 DataView.prototype
The initial value of `DataView.prototype` is the intrinsic object `%DataViewPrototype%.

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

### 24.3.4 Properties of the DataView Prototype Object

The DataView prototype object:

- is the intrinsic object `%DataViewPrototype%.
- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%.
- is an ordinary object.
- does not have a [[DataView]], [[ViewedArrayBuffer]], [[ByteLength]], or [[ByteOffset]] internal slot.

#### 24.3.4.1 get DataView.prototype.buffer

`DataView.prototype.buffer` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let `O` be the this value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `O` does not have a [[DataView]] internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Assert: `O` has a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
5. Let `buffer` be `O`.[[ViewedArrayBuffer]].
6. Return `buffer`.

#### 24.3.4.2 get DataView.prototype.byteLength

`DataView.prototype.byteLength` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let `O` be the this value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `O` does not have a [[DataView]] internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Assert: `O` has a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
5. Let `buffer` be `O`.[[ViewedArrayBuffer]].
6. If `IsDetachedBuffer(buffer)` is true, throw a `TypeError` exception.
7. Let `size` be `O`.[[ByteLength]].
8. Return `size`.

#### 24.3.4.3 get DataView.prototype.byteOffset

`DataView.prototype.byteOffset` is an accessor property whose set accessor function is `undefined`. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Let `O` be the this value.
2. If `Type(O)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If $O$ does not have a [[DataView]] internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Assert: $O$ has a [[ViewedArrayBuffer]] internal slot.
5. Let `buffer` be $O$.[[ViewedArrayBuffer]].
6. If `IsDetachedBuffer(buffer)` is true, throw a `TypeError` exception.
7. Let `offset` be $O$.[[ByteOffset]].
8. Return `offset`.

24.3.4.4 `DataView.prototype.constructor`

The initial value of `DataView.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object `%DataView%`.

24.3.4.5 `DataView.prototype.getFloat32` ( `byteOffset [ , littleEndian ]` )

When the `getFloat32` method is called with argument `byteOffset` and optional argument `littleEndian`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $v$ be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, set `littleEndian` to false.

24.3.4.6 `DataView.prototype.getFloat64` ( `byteOffset [ , littleEndian ]` )

When the `getFloat64` method is called with argument `byteOffset` and optional argument `littleEndian`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $v$ be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, set `littleEndian` to false.
3. Return ? `GetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Float64")`.

24.3.4.7 `DataView.prototype.getInt8` ( `byteOffset` )

When the `getInt8` method is called with argument `byteOffset`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $v$ be the `this` value.
2. Return ? `GetViewValue(v, byteOffset, true, "Int8")`.

24.3.4.8 `DataView.prototype.getInt16` ( `byteOffset [ , littleEndian ]` )

When the `getInt16` method is called with argument `byteOffset` and optional argument `littleEndian`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $v$ be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, set `littleEndian` to false.
3. Return ? `GetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Int16")`.

24.3.4.9 `DataView.prototype.getInt32` ( `byteOffset [ , littleEndian ]` )
When the `getInt32` method is called with argument `byteOffset` and optional argument `littleEndian`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, set `littleEndian` to `false`.
3. Return `?getViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Int32")`.

### 24.3.4.10 DataView.prototype.getUint8 ( `byteOffset` )

When the `getUint8` method is called with argument `byteOffset`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. Return `?getViewValue(v, byteOffset, true, "Uint8")`.

### 24.3.4.11 DataView.prototype.getUint16 ( `byteOffset [ , littleEndian ]` )

When the `getUint16` method is called with argument `byteOffset` and optional argument `littleEndian`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, set `littleEndian` to `false`.
3. Return `?getViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Uint16")`.

### 24.3.4.12 DataView.prototype.getUint32 ( `byteOffset [ , littleEndian ]` )

When the `getUint32` method is called with argument `byteOffset` and optional argument `littleEndian`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, set `littleEndian` to `false`.
3. Return `?getViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Uint32")`.

### 24.3.4.13 DataView.prototype.setFloat32 ( `byteOffset, value [ , littleEndian ]` )

When the `setFloat32` method is called with arguments `byteOffset` and `value` and optional argument `littleEndian`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, set `littleEndian` to `false`.

### 24.3.4.14 DataView.prototype.setFloat64 ( `byteOffset, value [ , littleEndian ]` )

When the `setFloat64` method is called with arguments `byteOffset` and `value` and optional argument `littleEndian`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, set `littleEndian` to `false`.
3. Return `SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Float64", value)`.

24.3.4.15 **DataView.prototype.setInt8** (byteOffset, value)

When the `getInt8` method is called with arguments `byteOffset` and `value`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. Return `SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, true, "Int8", value)`.

24.3.4.16 **DataView.prototype.setInt16** (byteOffset, value [, littleEndian ])

When the `getInt16` method is called with arguments `byteOffset` and `value` and optional argument `littleEndian`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, set `littleEndian` to `false`.
3. Return `SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Int16", value)`.

24.3.4.17 **DataView.prototype.setInt32** (byteOffset, value [, littleEndian ])

When the `getInt32` method is called with arguments `byteOffset` and `value` and optional argument `littleEndian`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, set `littleEndian` to `false`.
3. Return `SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Int32", value)`.

24.3.4.18 **DataView.prototype.setUint8** (byteOffset, value)

When the `setUint8` method is called with arguments `byteOffset` and `value`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. Return `SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, true, "Uint8", value)`.

24.3.4.19 **DataView.prototype.setUint16** (byteOffset, value [, littleEndian ])

When the `setUint16` method is called with arguments `byteOffset` and `value` and optional argument `littleEndian`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, set `littleEndian` to `false`.
3. Return `SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Uint16", value)`.

24.3.4.20 **DataView.prototype.setUint32** (byteOffset, value [, littleEndian ])

When the `setUint32` method is called with arguments `byteOffset` and `value` and optional argument `littleEndian`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `v` be the `this` value.
2. If `littleEndian` is not present, set `littleEndian` to `false`.
3. Return `SetViewValue(v, byteOffset, littleEndian, "Uint32", value)`.
steps are taken:

1. Let \( v \) be the this value.
2. If \( \text{littleEndian} \) is not present, set \( \text{littleEndian} \) to \( \text{false} \).
3. Return \( \text{SetViewValue}(v, \text{byteOffset}, \text{littleEndian}, \text{"Uint32"}, \text{value}) \).

24.3.4.21 DataView.prototype \([ @@toStringTag \)]

The initial value of the \([ @@toStringTag \)] property is the String value "DataView".

This property has the attributes \{ [[Writable]]: \text{false}, [[Enumerable]]: \text{false}, [[Configurable]]: \text{true} \}.

24.3.5 Properties of DataView Instances

DataView instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the DataView prototype object. DataView instances each have [[DataView]], [[ViewedArrayBuffer]], [[ByteLength]], and [[ByteOffset]] internal slots.

NOTE
The value of the [[DataView]] internal slot is not used within this specification. The simple presence of that internal slot is used within the specification to identify objects created using the DataView constructor.

24.4 The Atomics Object

The Atomics object:

- is the intrinsic object \( \%\text{Atomics}\% \).
- is the initial value of the Atomics property of the global object.
- is an ordinary object.
- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object \( \%\text{ObjectPrototype}\% \).
- does not have a [[Construct]] internal method; it cannot be used as a constructor with the new operator.
- does not have a [[Call]] internal method; it cannot be invoked as a function.

The Atomics object provides functions that operate indivisibly (atomically) on shared memory array cells as well as functions that let agents wait for and dispatch primitive events. When used with discipline, the Atomics functions allow multi-agent programs that communicate through shared memory to execute in a well-understood order even on parallel CPUs. The rules that govern shared-memory communication are provided by the memory model, defined below.

NOTE
For informative guidelines for programming and implementing shared memory in ECMAScript, please see the notes at the end of the memory model section.

24.4.1 Abstract Operations for Atomics

24.4.1.1 ValidateSharedIntegerTypedArray ( \( \text{typedArray} [, \text{onlyInt32} ] \) )
The abstract operation ValidateSharedIntegerTypedArray takes one argument `typedArray` and an optional Boolean `onlyInt32`. It performs the following steps:

1. If `onlyInt32` is not present, set `onlyInt32` to `false`.
2. If `Type(typedArray)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. If `typedArray` does not have a `[[TypedArrayName]]` internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let `typeName` be `typedArray.[[TypedArrayName]]`.
5. If `onlyInt32` is `true`, then
   a. If `typeName` is not "Int32Array", throw a `TypeError` exception.
   b. Else, if `typeName` is not "Int8Array", "Uint8Array", "Int16Array", "Uint16Array", "Int32Array", or "Uint32Array", throw a `TypeError` exception.
7. `Assert`: `typedArray` has a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
8. Let `buffer` be `typedArray.[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]`.
9. If `IsSharedArrayBuffer(buffer)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
10. Return `buffer`.

24.4.1.2 ValidateAtomicAccess ( `typedArray`, `requestIndex` )

The abstract operation ValidateAtomicAccess takes two arguments, `typedArray` and `requestIndex`. It performs the following steps:

1. `Assert`: `typedArray` is an `Object` that has a `[[ViewedArrayBuffer]]` internal slot.
2. Let `accessIndex` be `? ToIndex(requestIndex)`.
3. Let `length` be `typedArray.[[ArrayLength]]`.
4. `Assert`: `accessIndex` ≥ 0.
5. If `accessIndex ≥ length`, throw a `RangeError` exception.
6. Return `accessIndex`.

24.4.1.3 GetWaiterList ( `block`, `i` )

A `WaiterList` is a semantic object that contains an ordered list of those agents that are waiting on a location (`block`, `i`) in shared memory; `block` is a `Shared Data Block` and `i` a byte offset into the memory of `block`.

The `agent cluster` has a store of `WaiterList` objects; the store is indexed by (`block`, `i`). `WaiterLists` are `agent`-independent: a lookup in the store of `WaiterLists` by (`block`, `i`) will result in the same `WaiterList` object in any `agent` in the `agent cluster`.

Operations on a `WaiterList` -- adding and removing waiting agents, traversing the list of agents, suspending and notifying agents on the list -- may only be performed by agents that have entered the `WaiterList`'s critical section.

The abstract operation GetWaiterList takes two arguments, a `Shared Data Block` `block` and a nonnegative integer `i`. It performs the following steps:

1. `Assert`: `block` is a `Shared Data Block`.
2. `Assert`: `i` and `i + 3` are valid byte offsets within the memory of `block`.
3. `Assert`: `i` is divisible by 4.
4. Return the `WaiterList` that is referenced by the pair (`block`, `i`).
24.4.1.4 **EnterCriticalSection** (\(WL\))

The abstract operation EnterCriticalSection takes one argument, a WaiterList \(WL\). It performs the following steps:

1. **Assert:** The calling agent is not in the critical section for any WaiterList.
2. Wait until no agent is in the critical section for \(WL\), then enter the critical section for \(WL\) (without allowing any other agent to enter).

24.4.1.5 **LeaveCriticalSection** (\(WL\))

The abstract operation LeaveCriticalSection takes one argument, a WaiterList \(WL\). It performs the following steps:

1. **Assert:** The calling agent is in the critical section for \(WL\).
2. Leave the critical section for \(WL\).

24.4.1.6 **AddWaiter** (\(WL, W\))

The abstract operation AddWaiter takes two arguments, a WaiterList \(WL\) and an agent signifier \(W\). It performs the following steps:

1. **Assert:** The calling agent is in the critical section for \(WL\).
2. **Assert:** \(W\) is not on the list of waiters in any WaiterList.
3. Add \(W\) to the end of the list of waiters in \(WL\).

24.4.1.7 **RemoveWaiter** (\(WL, W\))

The abstract operation RemoveWaiter takes two arguments, a WaiterList \(WL\) and an agent signifier \(W\). It performs the following steps:

1. **Assert:** The calling agent is in the critical section for \(WL\).
2. **Assert:** \(W\) is on the list of waiters in \(WL\).
3. Remove \(W\) from the list of waiters in \(WL\).

24.4.1.8 **RemoveWaiters** (\(WL, c\))

The abstract operation RemoveWaiters takes two arguments, a WaiterList \(WL\) and nonnegative integer \(c\). It performs the following steps:

1. **Assert:** The calling agent is in the critical section for \(WL\).
2. Let \(L\) be a new empty List.
3. Let \(S\) be a reference to the list of waiters in \(WL\).
4. Repeat, while \(c > 0\) and \(S\) is not an empty List,
   a. Let \(W\) be the first waiter in \(S\).
   b. Add \(W\) to the end of \(L\).
   c. Remove \(W\) from \(S\).
   d. Subtract 1 from \(c\).
5. Return \(L\).
24.4.1.9 Suspend (\textit{WL}, \textit{W}, \textit{timeout})

The abstract operation Suspend takes three arguments, a \textit{WaiterList WL}, an \textit{agent} signifier \textit{W}, and a nonnegative, non-\texttt{NaN} Number \textit{timeout}. It performs the following steps:

1. \textbf{Assert}: The calling \textit{agent} is in the critical section for \textit{WL}.
2. \textbf{Assert}: \textit{W} is equal to \texttt{AgentSignifier()}. 
3. \textbf{Assert}: \textit{W} is on the list of waiters in \textit{WL}.
4. \textbf{Assert}: \texttt{AgentCanSuspend()} is \texttt{true}.
5. Perform \texttt{LeaveCriticalSection(WL)} and suspend \textit{W} for up to \textit{timeout} milliseconds, performing the combined operation in such a way that a notification that arrives after the critical section is exited but before the suspension takes effect is not lost. \textit{W} can notify either because the timeout expired or because it was notified explicitly by another \textit{agent} calling \texttt{NotifyWaiter(WL, W)}, and not for any other reasons at all.
6. Perform \texttt{EnterCriticalSection(WL)}.
7. If \textit{W} was notified explicitly by another \textit{agent} calling \texttt{NotifyWaiter(WL, W)}, return \texttt{true}.
8. Return \texttt{false}.

24.4.1.10 NotifyWaiter (\textit{WL}, \textit{W})

The abstract operation NotifyWaiter takes two arguments, a \textit{WaiterList WL} and an \textit{agent} signifier \textit{W}. It performs the following steps:

1. \textbf{Assert}: The calling \textit{agent} is in the critical section for \textit{WL}.
2. \textbf{Assert}: \textit{W} is on the list of waiters in \textit{WL}.
3. Let \textit{execution} be the \texttt{[[CandidateExecution]] field of the \textit{surrounding agent's Agent Record}}.
4. Let \textit{eventsRecord} be the \textit{Agent Events Record} in \textit{execution}.\texttt{[[EventsRecords]] whose \texttt{[[AgentSignifier]] is \texttt{AgentSignifier()}}}.
5. Let \textit{agentSynchronizesWith} be \textit{eventsRecord}.\texttt{[[AgentSynchronizesWith]]}.
6. Let \textit{notifierEventList} be \textit{eventsRecord}.\texttt{[[EventList]]}.
7. Let \textit{waiterEventList} be the \texttt{[[EventList]] field of the element in \textit{execution}.\texttt{[[EventsRecords]] whose \texttt{[[AgentSignifier]] is \textit{W}]}.
8. Let \textit{notifyEvent} and \textit{waitEvent} be new \texttt{Synchronize events}.
9. Append \textit{notifyEvent} to \textit{notifyEventList}.
10. Append \textit{waitEvent} to \textit{waiterEventList}.
11. Append \textit{(notifyEvent, waitEvent)} to \textit{agentSynchronizesWith}.
12. Notify the \textit{agent W}.

\textbf{NOTE}

The embedding may delay notifying \textit{W}, e.g. for resource management reasons, but \textit{W} must eventually be notified in order to guarantee forward progress.

24.4.1.11 AtomicReadModifyWrite (\textit{typedArray, index, value, op})

The abstract operation AtomicReadModifyWrite takes four arguments, \textit{typedArray, index, value}, and a pure combining operation \textit{op}. The pure combining operation \textit{op} takes two \texttt{List of byte values} arguments and returns a \texttt{List of byte values}. The operation atomically loads a value, combines it with another value, and stores the result of the combination. It returns the loaded value. It performs the following steps:

1. Let \textit{buffer} be \texttt{ValidateSharedIntegerTypedArray(\textit{typedArray}).
Let \( i \) be \( \text{ValidateAtomicAccess}(\text{typedArray}, \text{index}) \).

Let \( v \) be \( \text{ToInteger}(\text{value}) \).

Let \( \text{arrayTypeName} \) be \( \text{typedArray}.[[\text{TypedArrayName}]] \).

Let \( \text{elementSize} \) be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 59 for \( \text{arrayTypeName} \).

Let \( \text{elementType} \) be the String value of the Element Type value in Table 59 for \( \text{arrayTypeName} \).

Let \( \text{offset} \) be \( \text{typedArray}.[[\text{ByteOffset}]] \).

Let \( \text{indexedPosition} \) be \( (i \times \text{elementSize}) + \text{offset} \).

Return \( \text{GetModifySetValueInBuffer}(\text{buffer}, \text{indexedPosition}, \text{elementType}, v, \text{op}) \).

### 24.4.1.12 AtomicLoad ( \( \text{typedArray}, \text{index} \) )

The abstract operation AtomicLoad takes two arguments, \( \text{typedArray}, \text{index} \). The operation atomically loads a value and returns the loaded value. It performs the following steps:

1. Let \( \text{buffer} \) be \( \text{ValidateSharedIntegerTypedArray}(\text{typedArray}) \).
2. Let \( i \) be \( \text{ValidateAtomicAccess}(\text{typedArray}, \text{index}) \).
3. Let \( \text{arrayTypeName} \) be \( \text{typedArray}.[[\text{TypedArrayName}]] \).
4. Let \( \text{elementSize} \) be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 59 for \( \text{arrayTypeName} \).
5. Let \( \text{elementType} \) be the String value of the Element Type value in Table 59 for \( \text{arrayTypeName} \).
6. Let \( \text{offset} \) be \( \text{typedArray}.[[\text{ByteOffset}]] \).
7. Let \( \text{indexedPosition} \) be \( (i \times \text{elementSize}) + \text{offset} \).
8. Return \( \text{GetValueFromBuffer}(\text{buffer}, \text{indexedPosition}, \text{elementType}, \text{true}, "\text{SeqCst}") \).

### 24.4.2 Atomics.add ( \( \text{typedArray}, \text{index}, \text{value} \) )

Let \( \text{add} \) denote a semantic function of two List of byte values arguments that applies the addition operation to the Number values corresponding to the List of byte values arguments and returns a List of byte values corresponding to the result of that operation.

The following steps are taken:

1. Return \( \text{AtomicReadModifyWrite}(\text{typedArray}, \text{index}, \text{value}, \text{add}) \).

### 24.4.3 Atomics.and ( \( \text{typedArray}, \text{index}, \text{value} \) )

Let \( \text{and} \) denote a semantic function of two List of byte values arguments that applies the bitwise-and operation element-wise to the two arguments and returns a List of byte values corresponding to the result of that operation.

The following steps are taken:

1. Return \( \text{AtomicReadModifyWrite}(\text{typedArray}, \text{index}, \text{value}, \text{and}) \).

### 24.4.4 Atomics.compareExchange ( \( \text{typedArray}, \text{index}, \text{expectedValue}, \text{replacementValue} \) )

The following steps are taken:
1. Let \( \text{buffer} \) be \(? \text{ValidateSharedIntegerTypedArray} \) (\( \text{typedArray} \)).
2. Let \( \text{i} \) be \(? \text{ValidateAtomicAccess} \) (\( \text{typedArray}, \text{index} \)).
3. Let \( \text{expected} \) be \(? \text{ToInteger} \) (\( \text{expectedValue} \)).
4. Let \( \text{replacement} \) be \(? \text{ToInteger} \) (\( \text{replacementValue} \)).
5. Let \( \text{arrayTypeName} \) be \( \text{typedArray}[[\text{TypedArrayName}]] \).
6. Let \( \text{elementType} \) be the String value of the Element Type value in Table 59 for \( \text{arrayTypeName} \).
7. Let \( \text{i} \) be \(? \text{ValidateAtomicAccess} \) (\( \text{typedArray}, \text{index} \)).
8. Let \( \text{expectedBytes} \) be \(? \text{NumberToRawBytes} \) (\( \text{elementType}, \text{expected}, \text{isLittleEndian} \))
9. Let \( \text{elementSize} \) be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 59 for \( \text{arrayTypeName} \).
10. Let \( \text{isLittleEndian} \) be the value of the \([\text{LittleEndian}]\) field of the surrounding agent's Agent Record.
11. Let \( \text{expectedBytes} \) be \(? \text{NumberToRawBytes} \) (\( \text{elementType}, \text{expected}, \text{isLittleEndian} \)).
12. Return \( \text{GetModifySetValueInBuffer} \) (\( \text{buffer}, \text{indexedPosition}, \text{elementType}, \text{replacement}, \text{compareExchange} \)).

### 24.4.5 \textbf{Atomics.exchange} \( (\text{typedArray}, \text{index}, \text{value}) \)

Let \( \text{second} \) denote a semantic function of two List of byte values arguments that returns its second argument.

The following steps are taken:

1. Return \(? \text{AtomicReadModifyWrite} \) (\( \text{typedArray}, \text{index}, \text{value}, \text{second} \)).

### 24.4.6 \textbf{Atomics.isLockFree} \( (\text{size}) \)

The following steps are taken:

1. Let \( n \) be \(? \text{ToInteger} \) (\( \text{size} \)).
2. Let \( AR \) be the Agent Record of the surrounding agent.
3. If \( n \) equals 1, return \( AR[[\text{IsLockFree1}]] \).
4. If \( n \) equals 2, return \( AR[[\text{IsLockFree2}]] \).
5. If \( n \) equals 4, return \text{true}.
6. Return \text{false}.

**NOTE**

\text{Atomics.isLockFree}() is an optimization primitive. The intuition is that if the atomic step of an atomic primitive (compareExchange, load, store, add, sub, and, or, xor, or exchange) on a datum of size \( n \) bytes will be performed without the calling agent acquiring a lock outside the \( n \) bytes comprising the datum, then \text{Atomics.isLockFree}(n) will return \text{true}. High-performance algorithms will use \text{Atomics.isLockFree} to determine whether to use locks or atomic operations in critical sections. If an atomic primitive is not lock-free then it is often more efficient for an algorithm to provide its own locking.

\text{Atomics.isLockFree}(4) always returns \text{true} as that can be supported on all known relevant hardware. Being able to assume this will generally simplify programs.

### 24.4.7 \textbf{Atomics.load} \( (\text{typedArray}, \text{index}) \)
The following steps are taken:

1. Return \( \text{AtomicLoad}(\text{typedArray}, \text{index}) \).

### 24.4.8 Atomics.or ( \( \text{typedArray}, \text{index}, \text{value} \) )

Let \( \text{or} \) denote a semantic function of two \( \text{List} \) of byte values arguments that applies the bitwise-or operation element-wise to the two arguments and returns a \( \text{List} \) of byte values corresponding to the result of that operation.

The following steps are taken:

1. Return \( \text{AtomicReadModifyWrite}(\text{typedArray}, \text{index}, \text{value}, \text{or}) \).

### 24.4.9 Atomics.store ( \( \text{typedArray}, \text{index}, \text{value} \) )

The following steps are taken:

1. Let \( \text{buffer} \) be \( \text{ValidateSharedIntegerTypedArray}(\text{typedArray}) \).
2. Let \( i \) be \( \text{ValidateAtomicAccess}(\text{typedArray}, \text{index}) \).
3. Let \( v \) be \( \text{ToIntInteger}(\text{value}) \).
4. Let \( \text{arrayTypeName} \) be \( \text{typedArray}[[\text{TypedArrayName}]] \).
5. Let \( \text{elementSize} \) be the Number value of the Element Size value specified in Table 59 for \( \text{arrayTypeName} \).
6. Let \( \text{elementType} \) be the String value of the Element Type value in Table 59 for \( \text{arrayTypeName} \).
7. Let \( \text{offset} \) be \( \text{typedArray}[[\text{ByteOffset}]] \).
8. Let \( \text{indexedPosition} \) be \( (i \times \text{elementSize}) + \text{offset} \).
9. Perform \( \text{SetValueInBuffer}(\text{buffer}, \text{indexedPosition}, \text{elementType}, \text{v}, \text{true}, "\text{SeqCst}" ) \).
10. Return \( v \).

### 24.4.10 Atomics.sub ( \( \text{typedArray}, \text{index}, \text{value} \) )

Let \( \text{subtract} \) denote a semantic function of two \( \text{List} \) of byte values arguments that applies the subtraction operation to the Number values corresponding to the \( \text{List} \) of byte values arguments and returns a \( \text{List} \) of byte values corresponding to the result of that operation.

The following steps are taken:

1. Return \( \text{AtomicReadModifyWrite}(\text{typedArray}, \text{index}, \text{value}, \text{subtract}) \).

### 24.4.11 Atomics.wait ( \( \text{typedArray}, \text{index}, \text{value}, \text{timeout} \) )

\( \text{Atomics.wait} \) puts the calling agent in a wait queue and puts it to sleep until it is notified or the sleep times out. The following steps are taken:

1. Let \( \text{buffer} \) be \( \text{ValidateSharedIntegerTypedArray}(\text{typedArray}, \text{true}) \).
2. Let \( i \) be \( \text{ValidateAtomicAccess}(\text{typedArray}, \text{index}) \).
3. Let \( v \) be \( \text{ToInt32}(\text{value}) \).
Let \( q \) be \( \text{ToNumber}(\text{timeout}) \).
5. If \( q \) is \( \text{NaN} \), let \( t = +\infty \), else let \( t = \max(q, 0) \).
6. Let \( B \) be \( \text{AgentCanSuspend()} \).
7. If \( B \) is \( \text{false} \), throw a \( \text{TypeError} \) exception.
8. Let \( \text{block} \) be \( \text{buffer.}[[\text{ArrayBufferData}]] \).
9. Let \( \text{offset} \) be \( \text{typedArray.}[[\text{ByteOffset}]] \).
10. Let \( \text{indexedPosition} \) be \( (i \times 4) + \text{offset} \).
11. Let \( WL \) be \( \text{GetWaiterList} (\text{block}, \text{indexedPosition}) \).
12. Perform \( \text{EnterCriticalSection}(WL) \).
13. Let \( w \) be \( \text{AtomicLoad}(\text{typedArray}, i) \).
14. If \( v \) is not equal to \( w \), then
   a. Perform \( \text{LeaveCriticalSection}(WL) \).
   b. Return the String "\text{not-equal}".
15. Let \( W \) be \( \text{AgentSignifier}() \).
16. Perform \( \text{AddWaiter}(WL, W) \).
17. Let \( \text{notified} \) be \( \text{Suspend}(WL, W, t) \).
18. If \( \text{notified} \) is \( \text{true} \), then
   a. Assert: \( W \) is not on the list of waiters in \( WL \).
19. Else,
   a. Perform \( \text{RemoveWaiter}(WL, W) \).
20. Perform \( \text{LeaveCriticalSection}(WL) \).
21. If \( \text{notified} \) is \( \text{true} \), return the String "\text{ok}".
22. Return the String "\text{timed-out}".

24.4.12 \textbf{Atomics.notify ( \textit{typedArray}, \textit{index}, \textit{count} )}

\textbf{Atomics.notify} notifies some agents that are sleeping in the wait queue. The following steps are taken:

1. Let \( \text{buffer} \) be \( \text{ValidateSharedIntegerTypedArray}(\text{typedArray}, \text{true}) \).
2. Let \( i \) be \( \text{ValidateAtomicAccess}(\text{typedArray}, \text{index}) \).
3. If \( \text{count} \) is \( \text{undefined} \), let \( c \) be \( +\infty \).
4. Else,
   a. Let \( \text{intCount} \) be \( \text{ToInteger}(\text{count}) \).
   b. Let \( c \) be \( \max(\text{intCount}, 0) \).
5. Let \( \text{block} \) be \( \text{buffer.}[[\text{ArrayBufferData}]] \).
6. Let \( \text{offset} \) be \( \text{typedArray.}[[\text{ByteOffset}]] \).
7. Let \( \text{indexedPosition} \) be \( (i \times 4) + \text{offset} \).
8. Let \( WL \) be \( \text{GetWaiterList}(\text{block}, \text{indexedPosition}) \).
9. Let \( n \) be \( 0 \).
10. Perform \( \text{EnterCriticalSection}(WL) \).
11. Let \( S \) be \( \text{RemoveWaiters}(WL, c) \).
12. Repeat, while \( S \) is not an empty List,
   a. Let \( W \) be the first agent in \( S \).
   b. Remove \( W \) from the front of \( S \).
   c. Perform \( \text{NotifyWaiter}(WL, W) \).
d. Add 1 to \( n \).
13. Perform `LeaveCriticalSection(WL)`.
14. Return \( n \).

### 24.4.13 Atomics.xor (typedArray, index, value)

Let \( \text{xor} \) denote a semantic function of two `List` of byte values arguments that applies the bitwise-xor operation element-wise to the two arguments and returns a `List` of byte values corresponding to the result of that operation.

The following steps are taken:

1. Return \(? \text{AtomicReadModifyWrite}(\text{typedArray}, \text{index}, \text{value}, \text{xor})\).

### 24.4.14 Atomics [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the `@@toStringTag` property is the String value "Atomics".

This property has the attributes `{ [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

### 24.5 The JSON Object

The JSON object:

- is the intrinsic object `%JSON%`.
- is the initial value of the `JSON` property of the `global object`.
- is an ordinary object.
- contains two functions, `parse` and `stringify`, that are used to parse and construct JSON texts.
- has a `[[Prototype]]` internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%`.
- does not have a `[[Construct]]` internal method; it cannot be used as a constructor with the `new` operator.
- does not have a `[[Call]]` internal method; it cannot be invoked as a function.

The JSON Data Interchange Format is defined in ECMA-404. The JSON interchange format used in this specification is exactly that described by ECMA-404. Conforming implementations of `JSON.parse` and `JSON.stringify` must support the exact interchange format described in the ECMA-404 specification without any deletions or extensions to the format.

### 24.5.1 JSON.parse (text [, reviver])

The `parse` function parses a JSON text (a JSON-formatted String) and produces an ECMAScript value. The JSON format represents literals, arrays, and objects with a syntax similar to the syntax for ECMAScript literals, Array Initializers, and Object Initializers. After parsing, JSON objects are realized as ECMAScript objects. JSON arrays are realized as ECMAScript Array instances. JSON strings, numbers, booleans, and null are realized as ECMAScript Strings, Numbers, Booleans, and `null`.

The optional `reviver` parameter is a function that takes two parameters, `key` and `value`. It can filter and transform the results. It is called with each of the `key/value` pairs produced by the parse, and its return value is used instead of the original value. If it returns what it received, the structure is not modified. If it returns `undefined` then the property is deleted from the result.
1. Let \( J\text{Text} \) be \( \text{ToString}(\text{text}) \).
2. Parse \( J\text{Text} \) interpreted as UTF-16 encoded Unicode points (6.1.4) as a JSON text as specified in ECMA-404. Throw a SyntaxError exception if \( J\text{Text} \) is not a valid JSON text as defined in that specification.
3. Let \( \text{scriptText} \) be the string-concatenation of "(", \( J\text{Text} \), and ");".
4. Let \( \text{completion} \) be the result of parsing and evaluating \( \text{scriptText} \) as if it was the source text of an ECMAScript Script. The extended PropertyDefinitionEvaluation semantics defined in B.3.1 must not be used during the evaluation.
5. Let \( \text{unfiltered} \) be \( \text{completion}.[[\text{Value}]] \).
6. Assert: \( \text{unfiltered} \) is either a String, Number, Boolean, Null, or an Object that is defined by either an ArrayLiteral or an ObjectLiteral.
7. If \( \text{IsCallable}(\text{reviver}) \) is true, then
   a. Let \( \text{root} \) be \( \text{ObjectCreate}(%\text{ObjectPrototype}%). \)
   b. Let \( \text{rootName} \) be the empty String.
   c. Let \( \text{status} \) be \( \text{CreateDataProperty}(\text{root}, \text{rootName}, \text{unfiltered}) \).
   d. Assert: \( \text{status} \) is true.
   e. Return \( \text{InternalizeJSONProperty}(\text{root}, \text{rootName}) \).
8. Else,
   a. Return \( \text{unfiltered} \).

This function is the \( \%\text{JSONParse}\% \) intrinsic object.

The "length" property of the parse function is 2.

NOTE
Valid JSON text is a subset of the ECMAScript PrimaryExpression syntax as modified by Step 4 above. Step 2 verifies that \( J\text{Text} \) conforms to that subset, and step 6 verifies that that parsing and evaluation returns a value of an appropriate type.

24.5.1.1 Runtime Semantics: InternalizeJSONProperty (holder, name)

The abstract operation InternalizeJSONProperty is a recursive abstract operation that takes two parameters: a holder object and the String name of a property in that object. InternalizeJSONProperty uses the value of \( \text{reviver} \) that was originally passed to the above parse function.

1. Let \( \text{val} \) be ? \( \text{Get}(\text{holder}, \text{name}) \).
2. If \( \text{Type}(\text{val}) \) is Object, then
   a. Let \( \text{isArray} \) be ? \( \text{IsArray}(\text{val}) \).
   b. If \( \text{isArray} \) is true, then
      i. Let \( \text{l} \) be 0.
      ii. Let \( \text{len} \) be ? \( \text{ToLength}(\text{Get}(\text{val}, \text{"length"})) \).
      iii. Repeat, while \( \text{l} < \text{len} \),
          1. Let \( \text{newElement} \) be ? \( \text{InternalizeJSONProperty}(\text{val}, \text{ToString}(\text{l})) \).
          2. If \( \text{newElement} \) is undefined, then
              a. Perform ? \( \text{val}.[[\text{Delete}]](\text{ToString}(\text{l})) \).
          3. Else,
              a. Perform ? \( \text{CreateDataProperty}(\text{val}, \text{ToString}(\text{l}), \text{newElement}) \).
              b. NOTE: This algorithm intentionally does not throw an exception if \( \text{CreateDataProperty} \) returns false.
     4. Add 1 to \( \text{l} \).
c. Else,
   i. Let keys be ? EnumerableOwnPropertyNames(val, "key").
   ii. For each String P in keys, do
       1. Let newElement be ? InternalizeJSONProperty(val, P).
       2. If newElement is undefined, then
       3. Else,
          b. NOTE: This algorithm intentionally does not throw an exception if CreateDataProperty returns false.
   3. Return ? Call(reviver, holder, « name, val »).

It is not permitted for a conforming implementation of JSON.parse to extend the JSON grammars. If an implementation wishes to support a modified or extended JSON interchange format it must do so by defining a different parse function.

**NOTE**
In the case where there are duplicate name Strings within an object, lexically preceding values for the same key shall be overwritten.

### 24.5.2 JSON.stringify (value [, replacer [, space ]])

The `stringify` function returns a String in UTF-16 encoded JSON format representing an ECMAScript value, or undefined. It can take three parameters. The `value` parameter is an ECMAScript value, which is usually an object or array, although it can also be a String, Boolean, Number or null. The optional `replacer` parameter is either a function that alters the way objects and arrays are stringified, or an array of Strings and Numbers that acts as an inclusion list for selecting the object properties that will be stringified. The optional `space` parameter is a String or Number that allows the result to have white space injected into it to improve human readability.

These are the steps in stringifying an object:

1. Let stack be a new empty List.
2. Let indent be the empty String.
3. Let PropertyList and ReplacerFunction be undefined.
4. If Type(replacer) is Object, then
   a. If IsCallable(replacer) is true, then
      i. Set ReplacerFunction to replacer.
   b. Else,
      i. Let isArray be ? IsArray(replacer).
      ii. If isArray is true, then
          1. Set PropertyList to a new empty List.
          2. Let len be ? ToLength(? Get(replacer, "length")).
          3. Let k be 0.
          4. Repeat, while k < len,
              a. Let v be ? Get(replacer, ! ToString(k)).
              b. Let item be undefined.
              c. If Type(v) is String, set item to v.
              d. Else if Type(v) is Number, set item to ! ToString(v).
e. Else if $\text{Type}(v)$ is Object, then
   i. If $v$ has a [[StringData]] or [[NumberData]] internal slot, set $item$ to $\text{ToString}(v)$.
   f. If $item$ is not $\text{undefined}$ and $item$ is not currently an element of $\text{PropertyList}$, then
      i. Append $item$ to the end of $\text{PropertyList}$.
   g. Increase $k$ by 1.

5. If $\text{Type}(space)$ is Object, then
   a. If $space$ has a [[NumberData]] internal slot, then
      i. Set $space$ to $\text{ToNumber}(space)$.
   b. Else if $space$ has a [[StringData]] internal slot, then
      i. Set $space$ to $\text{ToString}(space)$.

6. If $\text{Type}(space)$ is Number, then
   a. Set $space$ to $\text{min}(10, ! \text{ToInteger}(space))$.
   b. Let $gap$ be the String value containing $space$ occurrences of the code unit 0x0020 (SPACE). This will be the empty String if $space$ is less than 1.

7. Else if $\text{Type}(space)$ is String, then
   a. If the length of $space$ is 10 or less, let $gap$ be $space$; otherwise let $gap$ be the String value consisting of the first 10 code units of $space$.

8. Else,
   a. Let $gap$ be the empty String.

9. Let $wrapper$ be $\text{ObjectCreate}(%\text{ObjectPrototype}%)$.

10. Let $status$ be $\text{CreateDataProperty}(wrapper$, the empty String, $value$).

11. Assert: $status$ is $true$.

12. Return $\text{.SerializeJSONProperty}(\text{the empty String}, wrapper)$.

The "$\text{length}$" property of the $\text{stringify}$ function is 3.

---

NOTE 1

JSON structures are allowed to be nested to any depth, but they must be acyclic. If $\text{value}$ is or contains a cyclic structure, then the $\text{stringify}$ function must throw a $\text{TypeError}$ exception. This is an example of a value that cannot be stringified:

```javascript
a = []; a[0] = a; my_text = JSON.stringify(a); // This must throw a TypeError.
```

NOTE 2

Symbolic primitive values are rendered as follows:

- The $\text{null}$ value is rendered in JSON text as the String $\text{null}$.
- The $\text{undefined}$ value is not rendered.
- The $\text{true}$ value is rendered in JSON text as the String $\text{true}$.
- The $\text{false}$ value is rendered in JSON text as the String $\text{false}$.

NOTE 3

String values are wrapped in QUOTATION MARK (" code units. The code units " and \ are escaped with \ prefixes. Control characters code units are replaced with escape sequences \uHRRH, or with the shorter forms, \b (BACKSPACE), \f (FORM FEED), \n (LINE FEED), \r (CARRIAGE RETURN), \t (CHARACTER TABULATION).
Finite numbers are stringified as if by calling `ToString(number)`. NaN and Infinity regardless of sign are represented as the String `null`.

Values that do not have a JSON representation (such as `undefined` and functions) do not produce a String. Instead they produce the `undefined` value. In arrays these values are represented as the String `null`. In objects an unrepresentable value causes the property to be excluded from stringification.

An object is rendered as U+007B (LEFT CURLY BRACKET) followed by zero or more properties, separated with a U+002C (COMMA), closed with a U+007D (RIGHT CURLY BRACKET). A property is a quoted String representing the key or property name, a U+003A (COLON), and then the stringified property value. An array is rendered as an opening U+005B (LEFT SQUARE BRACKET) followed by zero or more values, separated with a U+002C (COMMA), closed with a U+005D (RIGHT SQUARE BRACKET).

24.5.2.1 Runtime Semantics: `SerializeJSONProperty (key, holder)`

The abstract operation `SerializeJSONProperty` with arguments `key`, and `holder` has access to `ReplacerFunction` from the invocation of the `stringify` method. Its algorithm is as follows:

1. Let `value` be `? Get(holder, key)`.
2. If `Type(value)` is Object, then
   a. Let `toString` be `? Get(value, "toString")`.
   b. If `IsCallable(toString)` is true, then
      i. Set `value` to `? Call(toString, value, « key »)`.
3. If `ReplacerFunction` is not `undefined`, then
   a. Set `value` to `? Call(ReplacerFunction, holder, « key, value »)`.
4. If `Type(value)` is Object, then
   a. If `value` has a `[[NumberData]]` internal slot, then
      i. Set `value` to `? ToNumber(value)`.
   b. Else if `value` has a `[[StringData]]` internal slot, then
      i. Set `value` to `? ToString(value)`.
   c. Else if `value` has a `[[BooleanData]]` internal slot, then
      i. Set `value` to `value.[[BooleanData]]`.
5. If `value` is `null`, return "null".
6. If `value` is `true`, return "true".
7. If `value` is `false`, return "false".
8. If `Type(value)` is String, return `QuoteJSONString(value)`.
9. If `Type(value)` is Number, then
   a. If `value` is finite, return `! ToString(value)`.
   b. Return "null".
10. If `Type(value)` is Object and `IsCallable(value)` is false, then
    a. Let `isArray` be `? IsArray(value)`.
    b. If `isArray` is true, return `? SerializeJSONArray(value)`.
    c. Return `? SerializeJSONObject(value)`.
11. Return `undefined`. 
The abstract operation QuoteJSONString with argument \texttt{value} wraps a String value in QUOTATION MARK code units and escapes certain other code units within it.

This operation interprets a String value as a sequence of UTF-16 encoded code points, as described in 6.1.4.

1. Let \texttt{product} be the String value consisting solely of the code unit 0x0022 (QUOTATION MARK).
2. Let \texttt{cpList} be a List containing in order the code points of \texttt{value} when interpreted as a sequence of UTF-16 encoded code points as described in 6.1.4.
3. For each code point \( C \) in \texttt{cpList}, do
   a. If \( C \) is listed in the Code Point column of Table 62, then
      i. Set \texttt{product} to the string-concatenation of \texttt{product} and the Escape Sequence for \( C \) as specified in Table 62.
   b. Else if \( C \) has a numeric value less than 0x0020 (SPACE), or if \( C \) has the same numeric value as a leading surrogate or trailing surrogate, then
      i. Let \texttt{unit} be the code unit whose numeric value is that of \( C \).
      ii. Set \texttt{product} to the string-concatenation of \texttt{product} and UnicodeEscape(\texttt{unit}).
   c. Else,
      i. Set \texttt{product} to the string-concatenation of \texttt{product} and the UTF16Encoding of \( C \).
4. Set \texttt{product} to the string-concatenation of \texttt{product} and the code unit 0x0022 (QUOTATION MARK).
5. Return \texttt{product}.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Point</th>
<th>Unicode Character Name</th>
<th>Escape Sequence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U+0008</td>
<td>BACKSPACE</td>
<td>\b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U+0009</td>
<td>CHARACTER TABULATION</td>
<td>\t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U+000A</td>
<td>LINE FEED (LF)</td>
<td>\n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U+000C</td>
<td>FORM FEED (FF)</td>
<td>\f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U+000D</td>
<td>CARRIAGE RETURN (CR)</td>
<td>\r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U+0022</td>
<td>QUOTATION MARK</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U+005C</td>
<td>REVERSE SOLIDUS</td>
<td>\</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The abstract operation UnicodeEscape takes a code unit argument \texttt{C} and represents it as a Unicode escape sequence.

1. Let \( n \) be the numeric value of \texttt{C}.
2. Assert: \( n \leq 0xFFFF \).
3. Return the string-concatenation of
   a. the code unit 0x005C (REVERSE SOLIDUS)
   b. "u"
24.5.2.4 Runtime Semantics: SerializeJSONObject (value)

The abstract operation SerializeJSONObject with argument value serializes an object. It has access to the stack, indent, gap, and PropertyList values of the current invocation of the stringify method.

1. If stack contains value, throw a TypeError exception because the structure is cyclical.
2. Append value to stack.
3. Let stepback be indent.
4. Set indent to the string-concatenation of indent and gap.
5. If PropertyList is not undefined, then
   a. Let K be PropertyList.
6. Else,
   a. Let K be ? EnumerableOwnPropertyNames(value, "key").
7. Let partial be a new empty List.
8. For each element P of K, do
   a. Let strP be ? SerializeJSONProperty(P, value).
   b. If strP is not undefined, then
      i. Let member be QuoteJSONString(P).
      ii. Set member to the string-concatenation of member and ":".
      iii. If gap is not the empty String, then
         1. Set member to the string-concatenation of member and the code unit 0x0020 (SPACE).
         iv. Set member to the string-concatenation of member and strP.
         v. Append member to partial.
9. If partial is empty, then
   a. Let final be "{".
10. Else,
    a. If gap is the empty String, then
       i. Let properties be the String value formed by concatenating all the element Strings of partial with each adjacent pair of Strings separated with the code unit 0x002C (COMMA). A comma is not inserted either before the first String or after the last String.
       ii. Let final be the string-concatenation of "{" , properties, and "}".
    b. Else gap is not the empty String,
       i. Let separator be the string-concatenation of the code unit 0x002C (COMMA), the code unit 0x000A (LINE FEED), and indent.
       ii. Let properties be the String value formed by concatenating all the element Strings of partial with each adjacent pair of Strings separated with separator. The separator String is not inserted either before the first String or after the last String.
       iii. Let final be the string-concatenation of "{" , the code unit 0x000A (LINE FEED), indent, properties, the code unit 0x000A (LINE FEED), stepback, and "}".
11. Remove the last element of stack.
12. Set indent to stepback.
24.5.2.5 Runtime Semantics: SerializeJSONArray (value)

The abstract operation SerializeJSONArray with argument value serializes an array. It has access to the stack, indent, and gap values of the current invocation of the stringify method.

1. If stack contains value, throw a TypeError exception because the structure is cyclical.
2. Append value to stack.
3. Let stepback be indent.
4. Set indent to the string-concatenation of indent and gap.
5. Let partial be a new empty List.
6. Let len be ? ToLength(? Get(value, "length")).
7. Let index be 0.
8. Repeat, while index < len
   a. Let strP be SerializeJSONProperty(! ToString(index), value).
   b. If strP is undefined, then
      i. Append "null" to partial.
   c. Else,
      i. Append strP to partial.
   d. Increment index by 1.
9. If partial is empty, then
   a. Let final be "[ ]".
10. Else,
   a. If gap is the empty string, then
      i. Let properties be the string-concatenation of all the element Strings of partial with each adjacent pair of Strings separated with the code unit 0x002C (COMMA). A comma is not inserted either before the first String or after the last String.
      ii. Let final be the string-concatenation of "[", properties, and "]".
   b. Else,
      i. Let separator be the string-concatenation of the code unit 0x002C (COMMA), the code unit 0x000A (LINE FEED), and indent.
      ii. Let properties be the string-concatenation of all the element Strings of partial with each adjacent pair of Strings separated with separator. The separator string is not inserted either before the first String or after the last String.
      iii. Let final be the string-concatenation of "[", the code unit 0x000A (LINE FEED), indent, properties, the code unit 0x000A (LINE FEED), stepback, and "]".
11. Remove the last element of stack.
12. Set indent to stepback.

NOTE
The representation of arrays includes only the elements between zero and array.length - 1 inclusive. Properties whose keys are not array indexes are excluded from the stringification. An array is stringified as an opening LEFT SQUARE BRACKET, elements separated by COMMA, and a closing RIGHT SQUARE BRACKET.

24.5.3 JSON [ @@toStringTag ]
The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the String value "JSON".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

25 Control Abstraction Objects

25.1 Iteration

25.1.1 Common Iteration Interfaces

An interface is a set of property keys whose associated values match a specific specification. Any object that provides all the properties as described by an interface’s specification conforms to that interface. An interface is not represented by a distinct object. There may be many separately implemented objects that conform to any interface. An individual object may conform to multiple interfaces.

25.1.1.1 The Iterable Interface

The Iterable interface includes the property described in Table 63:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@@iterator</td>
<td>A function that returns an Iterator object.</td>
<td>The returned object must conform to the Iterator interface.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

25.1.1.2 The Iterator Interface

An object that implements the Iterator interface must include the property in Table 64. Such objects may also implement the properties in Table 65.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>next</td>
<td>A function that returns an IteratorResult object.</td>
<td>The returned object must conform to the IteratorResult interface. If a previous call to the next method of an Iterator has returned an IteratorResult object whose done property is true, then all subsequent calls to the next method of that object should also return an IteratorResult object whose done property is true. However, this requirement is not enforced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE 1
Arguments may be passed to the next function but their interpretation and validity is dependent upon the target Iterator. The for-of statement and other common users of Iterators do not pass any arguments, so Iterator objects that expect to be used in
such a manner must be prepared to deal with being called with no arguments.

### Table 65: Iterator Interface Optional Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>A function that returns an IteratorResult object.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The returned object must conform to the IteratorResult interface.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Invoking this method notifies the Iterator object that the caller does not intend to make any more next method calls to the Iterator. The returned IteratorResult object will typically have a done property whose value is true, and a value property with the value passed as the argument of the return method. However, this requirement is not enforced.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>throw</td>
<td>A function that returns an IteratorResult object.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The returned object must conform to the IteratorResult interface.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Invoking this method notifies the Iterator object that the caller has detected an error condition. The argument may be used to identify the error condition and typically will be an exception object. A typical response is to throw the value passed as the argument. If the method does not throw, the returned IteratorResult object will typically have a done property whose value is true.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE 2**

Typically callers of these methods should check for their existence before invoking them. Certain ECMAScript language features including for-of, yield*, and array destructuring call these methods after performing an existence check. Most ECMAScript library functions that accept Iterable objects as arguments also conditionally call them.

#### 25.1.1.3 The AsyncIterable Interface

The AsyncIterable interface includes the properties described in Table 66:

### Table 66: AsyncIterable Interface Required Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@@asyncIterator</td>
<td>A function that returns an AsyncIterator object.</td>
<td>The returned object must conform to the AsyncIterator interface.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 25.1.1.4 The AsyncIterator Interface

An object that implements the AsyncIterator interface must include the properties in Table 67. Such objects may also implement the properties in Table 68.

### Table 67: AsyncIterator Interface Required Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>next</td>
<td>A function that returns a promise for an IteratorResult object.</td>
<td>The returned promise, when fulfilled, must fulfill with an object which conforms to the IteratorResult interface. If a previous call to the next method of an AsyncIterator has returned a promise for an IteratorResult object whose done property is true, then all subsequent calls to the next method of that object should also return a promise for an IteratorResult object whose done property is true.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The `IteratorResult` object.

property is `true`. However, this requirement is not enforced.

Additionally, the `IteratorResult` object that serves as a fulfillment value should have a `value` property whose value is not a promise (or "thenable"). However, this requirement is also not enforced.

### NOTE 1
Arguments may be passed to the next function but their interpretation and validity is dependent upon the target `AsyncIterator`. The `for-await-of` statement and other common users of `AsyncIterators` do not pass any arguments, so `AsyncIterator` objects that expect to be used in such a manner must be prepared to deal with being called with no arguments.

### Table 68: `AsyncIterator` Interface Optional Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| `return` | A function that returns a promise for an `IteratorResult` object.      | The returned promise, when fulfilled, must fulfill with an object which conforms to the `IteratorResult` interface. Invoking this method notifies the `AsyncIterator` object that the caller does not intend to make any more `next` method calls to the `AsyncIterator`. The returned promise will fulfill with an `IteratorResult` object which will typically have a `done` property whose value is `true`, and a `value` property with the value passed as the argument of the `return` method. However, this requirement is not enforced.

Additionally, the `IteratorResult` object that serves as a fulfillment value should have a `value` property whose value is not a promise (or "thenable"). If the argument value is used in the typical manner, then if it is a rejected promise, a promise rejected with the same reason should be returned; if it is a fulfilled promise, then its fulfillment value should be used as the `value` property of the returned promise's `IteratorResult` object fulfillment value. However, these requirements are also not enforced. |
| `throw`  | A function that returns a promise for an `IteratorResult` object.      | The returned promise, when fulfilled, must fulfill with an object which conforms to the `IteratorResult` interface. Invoking this method notifies the `AsyncIterator` object that the caller has detected an error condition. The argument may be used to identify the error condition and typically will be an exception object. A typical response is to return a rejected promise which rejects with the value passed as the argument.

If the returned promise is fulfilled, the `IteratorResult` fulfillment value will typically have a `done` property whose value is `true`. Additionally, it should have a `value` property whose value is not a promise (or "thenable"), but this requirement is not enforced. |

### NOTE 2
Typically callers of these methods should check for their existence before invoking them. Certain ECMAScript language
features including `for-await-of` and `yield*` call these methods after performing an existence check.

### 25.1.1.5 The IteratorResult Interface

The `IteratorResult` interface includes the properties listed in Table 69:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>done</td>
<td>Either true or false.</td>
<td>This is the result status of an iterator <code>next</code> method call. If the end of the iterator was reached <code>done</code> is true. If the end was not reached <code>done</code> is false and a value is available. If a <code>done</code> property (either own or inherited) does not exist, it is considered to have the value false.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>Any ECMAScript language value.</td>
<td>If <code>done</code> is false, this is the current iteration element value. If <code>done</code> is true, this is the return value of the iterator, if it supplied one. If the iterator does not have a return value, <code>value</code> is <code>undefined</code>. In that case, the <code>value</code> property may be absent from the conforming object if it does not inherit an explicit <code>value</code> property.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 25.1.2 The `%IteratorPrototype% Object`

The `%IteratorPrototype% object:

- has a `[[Prototype]]` internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%`.
- is an ordinary object.

**NOTE**

All objects defined in this specification that implement the `Iterator` interface also inherit from `%IteratorPrototype%`. ECMAScript code may also define objects that inherit from `%IteratorPrototype%`. The `%IteratorPrototype% object provides a place where additional methods that are applicable to all iterator objects may be added.

The following expression is one way that ECMAScript code can access the `%IteratorPrototype% object:

```javascript
Object.getPrototypeOf(Object.getPrototypeOf([][[Symbol.iterator]()])
```

#### 25.1.2.1 `%IteratorPrototype% [ @@iterator ]()`

The following steps are taken:

1. Return the `this` value.

The value of the `name` property of this function is `"[Symbol.iterator]"`.

### 25.1.3 The `%AsyncIteratorPrototype% Object`

The `%AsyncIteratorPrototype% object:

- has a `[[Prototype]]` internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%`.
is an ordinary object.

**NOTE**
All objects defined in this specification that implement the AsyncIterator interface also inherit from %AsyncIteratorPrototype%. ECMAScript code may also define objects that inherit from %AsyncIteratorPrototype%. The %AsyncIteratorPrototype% object provides a place where additional methods that are applicable to all async iterator objects may be added.

### 25.1.3.1 %AsyncIteratorPrototype% [ @@asyncIterator ] ()

The following steps are taken:

1. Return the `this` value.

The value of the `name` property of this function is "[Symbol.asyncIterator]".

### 25.1.4 Async-from-Sync Iterator Objects

An Async-from-Sync Iterator object is an async iterator that adapts a specific synchronous iterator. There is not a named constructor for Async-from-Sync Iterator objects. Instead, Async-from-Sync iterator objects are created by the `CreateAsyncFromSyncIterator` abstract operation as needed.

#### 25.1.4.1 `CreateAsyncFromSyncIterator (syncIteratorRecord)`

The abstract operation `CreateAsyncFromSyncIterator` is used to create an async iterator Record from a synchronous iterator Record. It performs the following steps:

1. Let `asyncIterator` be `! ObjectCreate(%AsyncFromSyncIteratorPrototype%, « [[SyncIteratorRecord]] »).`
2. Set `asyncIterator.[[SyncIteratorRecord]]` to `syncIteratorRecord`.

### 25.1.4.2 The %AsyncFromSyncIteratorPrototype% Object

The %AsyncFromSyncIteratorPrototype% object:

- has properties that are inherited by all Async-from-Sync Iterator Objects.
- is an ordinary object.
- has a `[[Prototype]]` internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %AsyncIteratorPrototype%.
- has the following properties:

#### 25.1.4.2.1 %AsyncFromSyncIteratorPrototype%.next (value)

1. Let `O` be the `this` value.
2. Let `promiseCapability` be `! NewPromiseCapability(%Promise%)`.
3. If `Type(O)` is not `Object`, or if `O` does not have a `[[SyncIteratorRecord]]` internal slot, then
   a. Let `invalidIteratorError` be a newly created `TypeError` object.
   b. Perform `! Call(promiseCapability.[[Reject]], undefined, « invalidIteratorError »)`.


c. Return `promiseCapability`.[[Promise]].
4. Let `syncIteratorRecord` be `O`.[[SyncIteratorRecord]].
5. Let `result` be `IteratorNext(syncIteratorRecord, value)`.
6. IfAbruptRejectPromise(`result, promiseCapability`).
7. Return `AsyncFromSyncIteratorContinuation(result, promiseCapability)`.

### 25.1.4.2.2 `AsyncFromSyncIteratorPrototype.return` (value)

1. Let `O` be the `this` value.
2. Let `promiseCapability` be `NewPromiseCapability`(%Promise%).
3. If `Type(O)` is not Object, or if `O` does not have a `[[SyncIteratorRecord]]` internal slot, then
   a. Let `invalidIteratorError` be a newly created `TypeError` object.
   b. Perform ! Call(`promiseCapability`.[[Reject]], `undefined`, « `invalidIteratorError` »).
   c. Return `promiseCapability`.[[Promise]].
4. Let `syncIterator` be `O`.[[SyncIteratorRecord]].[[Iterator]].
5. Let `return` be `GetMethod(syncIterator, "return")`.
6. IfAbruptRejectPromise(`return, promiseCapability`).
7. If `return` is `undefined`, then
   a. Let `iterResult` be `CreateIterResultObject(value, true)`.
   b. Perform ! Call(`promiseCapability`.[[Resolve]], `undefined`, « `iterResult` »).
   c. Return `promiseCapability`.[[Promise]].
8. Let `result` be Call(`return, syncIterator`, « `value` »).
9. IfAbruptRejectPromise(`result, promiseCapability`).
10. If `Type(result)` is not Object, then
    a. Perform ! Call(`promiseCapability`.[[Reject]], `undefined`, « a newly created `TypeError` object »).
    b. Return `promiseCapability`.[[Promise]].
11. Return `AsyncFromSyncIteratorContinuation(result, promiseCapability)`.

### 25.1.4.2.3 `AsyncFromSyncIteratorPrototype.throw` (value)

1. Let `O` be the `this` value.
2. Let `promiseCapability` be `NewPromiseCapability`(%Promise%).
3. If `Type(O)` is not Object, or if `O` does not have a `[[SyncIteratorRecord]]` internal slot, then
   a. Let `invalidIteratorError` be a newly created `TypeError` object.
   b. Perform ! Call(`promiseCapability`.[[Reject]], `undefined`, « `invalidIteratorError` »).
   c. Return `promiseCapability`.[[Promise]].
4. Let `syncIterator` be `O`.[[SyncIteratorRecord]].[[Iterator]].
5. Let `throw` be `GetMethod(syncIterator, "throw")`.
6. IfAbruptRejectPromise(`throw, promiseCapability`).
7. If `throw` is `undefined`, then
   a. Perform ! Call(`promiseCapability`.[[Reject]], `undefined`, « `value` »).
   b. Return `promiseCapability`.[[Promise]].
8. Let `result` be Call(`throw, syncIterator`, « `value` »).
9. IfAbruptRejectPromise(`result, promiseCapability`).
10. If `Type(result)` is not Object, then
a. Perform ! Call(`promiseCapability`.[[Reject]], undefined, « a newly created TypeError object »).

b. Return `promiseCapability`.[[Promise]].

11. Return `AsyncFromSyncIteratorContinuation(result, promiseCapability)`.

25.1.4.2.4 `%AsyncFromSyncIteratorPrototype%` [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the String value "Async-from-Sync Iterator".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

25.1.4.2.5 Async-from-Sync Iterator Value Unwrap Functions

An async-from-sync iterator value unwrap function is an anonymous built-in function that is used by methods of `%AsyncFromSyncIteratorPrototype%` when processing the value field of an IteratorResult object, in order to wait for its value if it is a promise and re-package the result in a new "unwrapped" IteratorResult object. Each async iterator value unwrap function has a [[Done]] internal slot.

When an async-from-sync iterator value unwrap function is called with argument `value`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `F` be the active function object.
2. Return ! `CreateIterResultObject(value, F. [[Done]])`.

25.1.4.3 Properties of Async-from-Sync Iterator Instances

Async-from-Sync Iterator instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the `%AsyncFromSyncIteratorPrototype%` intrinsic object. Async-from-Sync Iterator instances are initially created with the internal slots listed in Table 70.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Slot</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[SyncIteratorRecord]]</td>
<td>A Record, of the type returned by GetIterator, representing the original synchronous iterator which is being adapted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

25.1.4.4 AsyncFromSyncIteratorContinuation ( `result`, `promiseCapability` )

1. Let `done` be `IteratorComplete(result)`.
2. `IfAbruptRejectPromise(done, promiseCapability)`.
3. Let `value` be `IteratorValue(result)`.
4. `IfAbruptRejectPromise(value, promiseCapability)`.
5. Let `valueWrapper` be ? `PromiseResolve(%Promise%, « value »)`.
6. Let `steps` be the algorithm steps defined in Async-from-Sync Iterator Value Unwrap Functions.
7. Let `onFulfilled` be `CreateBuiltinFunction(steps, « [[Done]] »)`.
8. Set `onFulfilled. [[Done]]` to `done`.
9. Perform ! `PerformPromiseThen(valueWrapper, onFulfilled, undefined, promiseCapability)`.
10. Return `promiseCapability. [[Promise]]`.
25.2 GeneratorFunction Objects

GeneratorFunction objects are functions that are usually created by evaluating GeneratorDeclarations, GeneratorExpressions, and GeneratorMethods. They may also be created by calling the %GeneratorFunction% intrinsic.

Figure 5 (Informative): Generator Objects Relationships
A staggering variety of boxes and arrows.

25.2.1 The GeneratorFunction Constructor

The GeneratorFunction constructor:

- is the intrinsic object %GeneratorFunction%.
- creates and initializes a new GeneratorFunction object when called as a function rather than as a constructor. Thus the function call GeneratorFunction (...) is equivalent to the object creation expression new GeneratorFunction (...) with the same arguments.
- is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an extends clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified GeneratorFunction behaviour must include a super call to the GeneratorFunction constructor to create and initialize subclass instances with the internal slots necessary for built-in GeneratorFunction behaviour. All ECMAScript syntactic forms for defining generator function objects create direct instances of GeneratorFunction. There is no syntactic means to create instances of GeneratorFunction subclasses.

25.2.1.1 GeneratorFunction (p1, p2, ..., pn, body)

The last argument specifies the body (executable code) of a generator function; any preceding arguments specify formal parameters.

When the GeneratorFunction function is called with some arguments p1, p2, ..., pn, body (where n might be 0, that is, there are no "p" arguments, and where body might also not be provided), the following steps are taken:

1. Let C be the active function object.
2. Let args be the argumentsList that was passed to this function by [[Call]] or [[Construct]].

NOTE
See NOTE for 19.2.1.1.

25.2.2 Properties of the GeneratorFunction Constructor

The GeneratorFunction constructor:

- is a standard built-in function object that inherits from the Function constructor.
- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %Function%.
- has a name property whose value is "GeneratorFunction".
- has the following properties:
25.2.2.1 GeneratorFunction.length

This is a data property with a value of 1. This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

25.2.2.2 GeneratorFunction.prototype

The initial value of GeneratorFunction.prototype is the intrinsic object %Generator%. This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

25.2.3 Properties of the GeneratorFunction Prototype Object

The GeneratorFunction prototype object:

- is an ordinary object.
- is not a function object and does not have an [[ECMAScriptCode]] internal slot or any other of the internal slots listed in Table 27 or Table 71.
- is the value of the prototype property of the intrinsic object %GeneratorFunction%.
- is the intrinsic object %Generator% (see Figure 2).
- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype%.

25.2.3.1 GeneratorFunction.prototype.constructor

The initial value of GeneratorFunction.prototype.constructor is the intrinsic object %GeneratorFunction%.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

25.2.3.2 GeneratorFunction.prototype.prototype

The value of GeneratorFunction.prototype.prototype is the %GeneratorPrototype% intrinsic object.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

25.2.3.3 GeneratorFunction.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the String value "GeneratorFunction".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

25.2.4 GeneratorFunction Instances

Every GeneratorFunction instance is an ECMAScript function object and has the internal slots listed in Table 27. The value of the [[FunctionKind]] internal slot for all such instances is "generator".

Each GeneratorFunction instance has the following own properties:
25.2.4.1 length
The specification for the "length" property of Function instances given in 19.2.4.1 also applies to GeneratorFunction instances.

25.2.4.2 name
The specification for the name property of Function instances given in 19.2.4.2 also applies to GeneratorFunction instances.

25.2.4.3 prototype
Whenever a GeneratorFunction instance is created another ordinary object is also created and is the initial value of the generator function's prototype property. The value of the prototype property is used to initialize the [[Prototype]] internal slot of a newly created Generator object when the generator function object is invoked using [[Call]].

This property has the attributes {[[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false}.

NOTE
Unlike Function instances, the object that is the value of the a GeneratorFunction's prototype property does not have a constructor property whose value is the GeneratorFunction instance.

25.3 AsyncGeneratorFunction Objects
AsyncGeneratorFunction objects are functions that are usually created by evaluating AsyncGeneratorDeclaration, AsyncGeneratorExpression, and AsyncGeneratorMethod syntactic productions. They may also be created by calling the AsyncGeneratorFunction constructor.

25.3.1 The AsyncGeneratorFunction Constructor
The AsyncGeneratorFunction constructor:

- is the intrinsic object AsyncGeneratorFunction.
- creates and initializes a new AsyncGeneratorFunction object when called as a function rather than as a constructor. Thus the function call AsyncGeneratorFunction (...) is equivalent to the object creation expression new AsyncGeneratorFunction (...) with the same arguments.
- is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an extends clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified AsyncGeneratorFunction behaviour must include a super call to the AsyncGeneratorFunction constructor to create and initialize subclass instances with the internal slots necessary for built-in AsyncGeneratorFunction behaviour. All ECMAScript syntactic forms for defining async generator function objects create direct instances of AsyncGeneratorFunction. There is no syntactic means to create instances of AsyncGeneratorFunction subclasses.

25.3.1.1 AsyncGeneratorFunction (p1, p2, ..., pn, body)
The last argument specifies the body (executable code) of an async generator function; any preceding arguments specify
When the `AsyncGeneratorFunction` function is called with some arguments `p1, p2, ..., pn, body` (where `n` might be 0, that is, there are no "p" arguments, and where `body` might also not be provided), the following steps are taken:

1. Let `C` be the active function object.
2. Let `args` be the `argumentsList` that was passed to this function by `[[Call]]` or `[[Construct]]`.

**NOTE**
See NOTE for 19.2.1.1.

### 25.3.2 Properties of the AsyncGeneratorFunction Constructor

The `AsyncGeneratorFunction` constructor:

- is a standard built-in function object that inherits from the `Function` constructor.
- has a `[[Prototype]]` internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object `%Function%`.
- has a `name` property whose value is "AsyncGeneratorFunction".
- has the following properties:

#### 25.3.2.1 AsyncGeneratorFunction.length

This is a data property with a value of 1. This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: `false`, `[[Enumerable]]`: `false`, `[[Configurable]]`: `true` }.

#### 25.3.2.2 AsyncGeneratorFunction.prototype

The initial value of `AsyncGeneratorFunction.prototype` is the intrinsic object `%AsyncGenerator%`.

This property has the attributes { `[[Writable]]`: `false`, `[[Enumerable]]`: `false`, `[[Configurable]]`: `false` }.

### 25.3.3 Properties of the AsyncGeneratorFunction Prototype Object

The `AsyncGeneratorFunction` prototype object:

- is an ordinary object.
- is not a function object and does not have an `[[ECMAScriptCode]]` internal slot or any other of the internal slots listed in Table 27 or Table 72.
- is the value of the `prototype` property of the intrinsic object `%AsyncGeneratorFunction%`.
- is the intrinsic object `%AsyncGenerator%`.
- has a `[[Prototype]]` internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object `%FunctionPrototype%`.

#### 25.3.3.1 AsyncGeneratorFunction.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `AsyncGeneratorFunction.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object
This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

### 25.3.3.2 AsyncGeneratorFunction.prototype.prototype

The value of `AsyncGeneratorFunction.prototype.prototype` is the `%AsyncGeneratorPrototype% intrinsic object.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

### 25.3.3.3 AsyncGeneratorFunction.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the String value "AsyncGeneratorFunction".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

### 25.3.4 AsyncGeneratorFunction Instances

Every AsyncGeneratorFunction instance is an ECMAScript function object and has the internal slots listed in Table 27. The value of the [[FunctionKind]] internal slot for all such instances is "generator".

Each AsyncGeneratorFunction instance has the following own properties:

#### 25.3.4.1 length

The value of the "length" property is an integer that indicates the typical number of arguments expected by the AsyncGeneratorFunction. However, the language permits the function to be invoked with some other number of arguments. The behaviour of an AsyncGeneratorFunction when invoked on a number of arguments other than the number specified by its "length" property depends on the function.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

#### 25.3.4.2 name

The specification for the name property of Function instances given in 19.2.4.2 also applies to AsyncGeneratorFunction instances.

#### 25.3.4.3 prototype

Whenever an AsyncGeneratorFunction instance is created another ordinary object is also created and is the initial value of the async generator function's prototype property. The value of the prototype property is used to initialize the [[Prototype]] internal slot of a newly created AsyncGenerator object when the generator function object is invoked using [[Call]].

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: true, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

---

**NOTE**

Unlike function instances, the object that is the value of the an AsyncGeneratorFunction's prototype property does not have
25.4 Generator Objects

A Generator object is an instance of a generator function and conforms to both the Iterator and Iterable interfaces.

Generator instances directly inherit properties from the object that is the value of the prototype property of the Generator function that created the instance. Generator instances indirectly inherit properties from the Generator Prototype intrinsic, %GeneratorPrototype%.

25.4.1 Properties of the Generator Prototype Object

The Generator prototype object:

- is the intrinsic object %GeneratorPrototype%.
- is the initial value of the prototype property of the intrinsic object %Generator% (the GeneratorFunction.prototype).
- is an ordinary object.
- is not a Generator instance and does not have a [[GeneratorState]] internal slot.
- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %IteratorPrototype%.
- has properties that are indirectly inherited by all Generator instances.

25.4.1.1 Generator.prototype.constructor

The initial value of Generator.prototype.constructor is the intrinsic object %Generator%.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

25.4.1.2 Generator.prototype.next (value)

The next method performs the following steps:

1. Let g be the this value.
2. Return ? GeneratorResume(g, value).

25.4.1.3 Generator.prototype.return (value)

The return method performs the following steps:

1. Let g be the this value.
2. Let C be Completion { [[Type]]: return, [[Value]]: value, [[Target]]: empty }.
3. Return ? GeneratorResumeAbrupt(g, C).

25.4.1.4 Generator.prototype.throw (exception)

The throw method performs the following steps:
1. Let $g$ be the this value.
2. Let $C$ be \texttt{ThrowCompletion}(\texttt{exception}).
3. Return \texttt{GeneratorResumeAbrupt}(g, C).

### 25.4.1.5 Generator.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the String value "Generator".

This property has the attributes \{ [[Writable]]: \texttt{false}, [[Enumerable]]: \texttt{false}, [[Configurable]]: \texttt{true} \}.

### 25.4.2 Properties of Generator Instances

Generator instances are initially created with the internal slots described in Table 71.

#### Table 71: Internal Slots of Generator Instances

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Slot</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[GeneratorState]]</td>
<td>The current execution state of the generator. The possible values are: undefined, &quot;suspendedStart&quot;, &quot;suspendedYield&quot;, &quot;executing&quot;, and &quot;completed&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[GeneratorContext]]</td>
<td>The execution context that is used when executing the code of this generator.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 25.4.3 Generator Abstract Operations

#### 25.4.3.1 GeneratorStart (generator, generatorBody)

The abstract operation GeneratorStart with arguments generator and generatorBody performs the following steps:

1. \texttt{Assert}: The value of generator.\[GeneratorState\] is undefined.
2. Let \texttt{genContext} be the running execution context.
3. Set the Generator component of \texttt{genContext} to \texttt{generator}.
4. Set the code evaluation state of \texttt{genContext} such that when evaluation is resumed for that execution context the following steps will be performed:
   a. Let result be the result of evaluating generatorBody.
   b. \texttt{Assert}: If we return here, the generator either threw an exception or performed either an implicit or explicit return.
   c. Remove \texttt{genContext} from the execution context stack and restore the execution context that is at the top of the execution context stack as the running execution context.
   d. Set \texttt{generator.\[GeneratorState\]} to "completed".
   e. Once a generator enters the "completed" state it never leaves it and its associated execution context is never resumed. Any execution state associated with \texttt{generator} can be discarded at this point.
   f. If result.\[Type\] is normal, let resultValue be undefined.
   g. Else if result.\[Type\] is return, let resultValue be result.\[Value\].
   h. Else,
      i. \texttt{Assert}: result.\[Type\] is throw.
      ii. Return Completion(result).
i. Return `CreateIterResultObject(resultValue, true)`.

5. Set `generator`[[GeneratorContext]] to `genContext`.
6. Set `generator`[[GeneratorState]] to "suspendedStart".
7. Return `NormalCompletion(undefined)`.

### 25.4.3.2 GeneratorValidate (generator)

The abstract operation `GeneratorValidate` with argument `generator` performs the following steps:

1. If `Type(generator)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. If `generator` does not have a [[GeneratorState]] internal slot, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Assert: `generator` also has a [[GeneratorContext]] internal slot.
4. Let `state` be `generator`[[GeneratorState]].
5. If `state` is "executing", throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. Return `state`.

### 25.4.3.3 GeneratorResume (generator, value)

The abstract operation `GeneratorResume` with arguments `generator` and `value` performs the following steps:

1. Let `state` be ? `GeneratorValidate(generator)`.
2. If `state` is "completed", return `CreateIterResultObject(undefined, true)`.
3. Assert: `state` is either "suspendedStart" or "suspendedYield".
4. Let `genContext` be `generator`[[GeneratorContext]].
5. Let `methodContext` be the running execution context.
7. Set `generator`[[GeneratorState]] to "executing".
8. Push `genContext` onto the execution context stack; `genContext` is now the running execution context.
9. Resume the suspended evaluation of `genContext` using `NormalCompletion(value)` as the result of the operation that suspended it. Let `result` be the value returned by the resumed computation.
10. Assert: When we return here, `genContext` has already been removed from the execution context stack and `methodContext` is the currently running execution context.
11. Return `Completion(result)`.

### 25.4.3.4 GeneratorResumeAbrupt (generator, abruptCompletion)

The abstract operation `GeneratorResumeAbrupt` with arguments `generator` and `abruptCompletion` performs the following steps:

1. Let `state` be ? `GeneratorValidate(generator)`.
2. If `state` is "suspendedStart", then
   a. Set `generator`[[GeneratorState]] to "completed".
   b. Once a generator enters the "completed" state it never leaves it and its associated execution context is never resumed. Any execution state associated with `generator` can be discarded at this point.
   c. Set `state` to "completed".
3. If `state` is "completed", then
a. If \texttt{abruptCompletion.}[\texttt{Type}] is return, then
   i. Return \texttt{CreateIterResultObject}(\texttt{abruptCompletion.}[\texttt{Value}], \texttt{true}).
   b. Return \texttt{Completion}(\texttt{abruptCompletion}).

4. \textbf{Assert: state} is "\texttt{suspendedYield}"
5. Let \texttt{genContext} be \texttt{generator.}[[\texttt{GeneratorContext}]].
6. Let \texttt{methodContext} be the running execution context.
7. \textbf{Suspend} \texttt{methodContext}.
8. Set \texttt{generator.}[[\texttt{GeneratorState}]] to "\texttt{executing}"
9. Push \texttt{genContext} onto the execution context stack; \texttt{genContext} is now the running execution context.
10. Resume the suspended evaluation of \texttt{genContext} using \texttt{abruptCompletion} as the result of the operation that suspended it.
    Let \texttt{result} be the completion record returned by the resumed computation.
11. \textbf{Assert:} When we return here, \texttt{genContext} has already been removed from the execution context stack and \texttt{methodContext} is the currently running execution context.
12. Return \texttt{Completion}(\texttt{result}).

\textbf{25.4.3.5 GetGeneratorKind()} 

1. Let \texttt{genContext} be the running execution context.
2. If \texttt{genContext} does not have a Generator component, return non-generator.
3. Let \texttt{generator} be the Generator component of \texttt{genContext}.
4. If \texttt{generator} has an [[AsyncGeneratorState]] internal slot, return async.
5. Else, return sync.

\textbf{25.4.3.6 GeneratorYield( iterNextObj )} 

The abstract operation \texttt{GeneratorYield} with argument \texttt{iterNextObj} performs the following steps:

1. \textbf{Assert:} \texttt{iterNextObj} is an Object that implements the \texttt{IteratorResult} interface.
2. Let \texttt{genContext} be the running execution context.
3. \textbf{Assert:} \texttt{genContext} is the execution context of a generator.
4. Let \texttt{generator} be the value of the Generator component of \texttt{genContext}.
5. \textbf{Assert:} \texttt{GetGeneratorKind()} is sync.
6. Set \texttt{generator.}[[\texttt{GeneratorState}]] to "\texttt{suspendedYield}"
7. Remove \texttt{genContext} from the execution context stack and restore the execution context that is at the top of the execution context stack as the running execution context.
8. Set the code evaluation state of \texttt{genContext} such that when evaluation is resumed with a \texttt{Completion resumptionValue} the following steps will be performed:
   a. Return \texttt{resumptionValue}.
   b. \textbf{NOTE:} This returns to the evaluation of the \texttt{YieldExpression} that originally called this abstract operation.
9. Return \texttt{NormalCompletion(}\texttt{iterNextObj})
10. \textbf{NOTE:} This returns to the evaluation of the operation that had most previously resumed evaluation of \texttt{genContext}.

\textbf{25.5 AsyncGenerator Objects}
An AsyncGenerator object is an instance of an async generator function and conforms to both the AsyncIterator and AsyncIterable interfaces.

AsyncGenerator instances directly inherit properties from the object that is the value of the prototype property of the AsyncGenerator function that created the instance. AsyncGenerator instances indirectly inherit properties from the AsyncGenerator Prototype intrinsic, %AsyncGeneratorPrototype%.

25.5.1 Properties of the AsyncGenerator Prototype Object

The AsyncGenerator prototype object:

- is the intrinsic object %AsyncGeneratorPrototype%.
- is the initial value of the prototype property of the intrinsic object %AsyncGenerator% (the AsyncGeneratorFunction.prototype).
- is an ordinary object.
- is not an AsyncGenerator instance and does not have an [[AsyncGeneratorState]] internal slot.
- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %AsyncIteratorPrototype%.
- has properties that are indirectly inherited by all AsyncGenerator instances.

25.5.1.1 AsyncGenerator.prototype.constructor

The initial value of AsyncGenerator.prototype.constructor is the intrinsic object %AsyncGenerator%.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

25.5.1.2 AsyncGenerator.prototype.next (value)

1. Let generator be the this value.
2. Let completion be NormalCompletion(value).

25.5.1.3 AsyncGenerator.prototype.return (value)

1. Let generator be the this value.
2. Let completion be Completion { [[Type]]: return, [[Value]]: value, [[Target]]: empty }.

25.5.1.4 AsyncGenerator.prototype.throw (exception)

1. Let generator be the this value.
2. Let completion be ThrowCompletion(exception).

25.5.1.5 AsyncGenerator.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the String value "AsyncGenerator".
This property has the attributes {[[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true}.

## 25.5.2 Properties of AsyncGenerator Instances

AsyncGenerator instances are initially created with the internal slots described below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Slot</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[AsyncGeneratorState]]</td>
<td>The current execution state of the async generator. The possible values are: undefined, &quot;suspendedStart&quot;, &quot;suspendedYield&quot;, &quot;executing&quot;, &quot;awaiting-return&quot;, and &quot;completed&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[AsyncGeneratorContext]]</td>
<td>The execution context that is used when executing the code of this async generator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[AsyncGeneratorQueue]]</td>
<td>A List of AsyncGeneratorRequest records which represent requests to resume the async generator.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 25.5.3 AsyncGenerator Abstract Operations

### 25.5.3.1 AsyncGeneratorRequest Records

The AsyncGeneratorRequest is a Record value used to store information about how an async generator should be resumed and contains capabilities for fulfilling or rejecting the corresponding promise.

They have the following fields:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[Completion]]</td>
<td>A Completion record</td>
<td>The completion which should be used to resume the async generator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Capability]]</td>
<td>A PromiseCapability record</td>
<td>The promise capabilities associated with this request.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 25.5.3.2 AsyncGeneratorStart (generator, generatorBody )

1. Assert: generator is an AsyncGenerator instance.
2. Assert: generator:[[AsyncGeneratorState]] is undefined.
3. Let genContext be the running execution context.
4. Set the Generator component of genContext to generator.
5. Set the code evaluation state of genContext such that when evaluation is resumed for that execution context the following steps will be performed:
   a. Let result be the result of evaluating generatorBody.
   b. Assert: If we return here, the async generator either threw an exception or performed either an implicit or explicit return.
c. Remove `genContext` from the execution context stack and restore the execution context that is at the top of the execution context stack as the running execution context.
d. Set `generator.[[AsyncGeneratorState]]` to "completed".
e. If `result` is a normal completion, let `resultValue` be undefined.
f. Else,
   i. Let `resultValue` be `result.[[Value]]`.
   ii. If `result.[[Type]]` is not return, then
      1. Return ! `AsyncGeneratorReject(generator, resultValue)`.
g. Return ! `AsyncGeneratorResolve(generator, resultValue, true)`.
7. Set `generator.[[AsyncGeneratorState]]` to "suspendedStart".
8. Set `generator.[[AsyncGeneratorQueue]]` to a new empty List.
9. Return undefined.

25.5.3.3 AsyncGeneratorResolve ( `generator, value, done` )

1. Assert: `generator` is an AsyncGenerator instance.
2. Let `queue` be `generator.[[AsyncGeneratorQueue]]`.
3. Assert: `queue` is not an empty List.
4. Remove the first element from `queue` and let `next` be the value of that element.
5. Let `promiseCapability` be `next.[[Capability]]`.
6. Let `iteratorResult` be ! `CreateIterResultObject(value, done)`.
7. Perform ! `Call(promiseCapability.[[Resolve]], undefined, « iteratorResult »)`.
8. Perform ! `AsyncGeneratorResumeNext(generator)`.
9. Return undefined.

25.5.3.4 AsyncGeneratorReject ( `generator, exception` )

1. Assert: `generator` is an AsyncGenerator instance.
2. Let `queue` be `generator.[[AsyncGeneratorQueue]]`.
3. Assert: `queue` is not an empty List.
4. Remove the first element from `queue` and let `next` be the value of that element.
5. Let `promiseCapability` be `next.[[Capability]]`.
6. Perform ! `Call(promiseCapability.[[Reject]], undefined, « exception »)`.
7. Perform ! `AsyncGeneratorResumeNext(generator)`.
8. Return undefined.

25.5.3.5 AsyncGeneratorResumeNext ( `generator` )

1. Assert: `generator` is an AsyncGenerator instance.
2. Let `state` be `generator.[[AsyncGeneratorState]]`.
3. Assert: `state` is not "executing".
4. If `state` is "awaiting-return", return undefined.
5. Let `queue` be `generator.[[AsyncGeneratorQueue]]`.
6. If `queue` is an empty List, return undefined.
7. Let \( \text{next} \) be the value of the first element of \( \text{queue} \).
8. \textbf{Assert:} \( \text{next} \) is an \texttt{AsyncGeneratorRequest} record.
9. Let \( \text{completion} \) be \( \text{next}.[[\text{Completion}]] \).
10. If \( \text{completion} \) is an \texttt{abrupt completion}, then
    a. If \( \text{state} \) is "\texttt{suspendedStart}" , then
        i. Set \( \text{generator}.[[\text{AsyncGeneratorState}]] \) to "completed".
        ii. Set \( \text{state} \) to "completed".
    b. If \( \text{state} \) is "\texttt{completed}" , then
        i. If \( \text{completion}.[[\text{Type}]] \) is return, then
            1. Set \( \text{generator}.[[\text{AsyncGeneratorState}]] \) to "\texttt{awaiting-return}".
            2. Let \( \text{promise} \) be \? \texttt{PromiseResolve}(%Promise%, « completion.[[Value]] »).
            3. Let \( \text{stepsFulfilled} \) be the algorithm steps defined in \texttt{AsyncGeneratorResumeNext Return Processor Fulfilled Functions}.
            4. Let \( \text{onFulfilled} \) be \texttt{CreateBuiltInFunction}(stepsFulfilled, « [[Generator]] »).
            5. Set \( \text{onFulfilled}.[[\text{Generator}]] \) to \( \text{generator} \).
            6. Let \( \text{stepsRejected} \) be the algorithm steps defined in \texttt{AsyncGeneratorResumeNext Return Processor Rejected Functions}.
            7. Let \( \text{onRejected} \) be \texttt{CreateBuiltInFunction}(stepsRejected, « [[Generator]] »).
            8. Set \( \text{onRejected}.[[\text{Generator}]] \) to \( \text{generator} \).
            9. Perform ! \texttt{PerformPromiseThen}(promise, onFulfilled, onRejected).
        10. Return \texttt{undefined}.
    ii. Else,
        1. \textbf{Assert:} \( \text{completion}.[[\text{Type}]] \) is throw.
        2. Perform ! \texttt{AsyncGeneratorReject}(generator, completion.[[Value]]).
        3. Return \texttt{undefined}.
11. Else if \( \text{state} \) is "\texttt{completed}" , return \! \texttt{AsyncGeneratorResolve}(generator, \texttt{undefined}, \texttt{true}).
12. \textbf{Assert:} \( \text{state} \) is either "\texttt{suspendedStart}" or "\texttt{suspendedYield}".
13. Let \( \text{genContext} \) be \( \text{generator}.[[\text{AsyncGeneratorContext}]] \).
14. Let \( \text{callerContext} \) be the \texttt{running execution context}.
15. \texttt{Suspend} \( \text{callerContext} \).
16. Set \( \text{generator}.[[\text{AsyncGeneratorState}]] \) to "\texttt{executing}".
17. Push \( \text{genContext} \) onto the \texttt{execution context stack}; \( \text{genContext} \) is now the \texttt{running execution context}.
18. Resume the suspended evaluation of \( \text{genContext} \) using \( \text{completion} \) as the result of the operation that suspended it. Let \( \text{result} \) be the completion record returned by the resumed computation.
19. \textbf{Assert:} \( \text{result} \) is never an \texttt{abrupt completion}.
20. \textbf{Assert:} When we return here, \( \text{genContext} \) has already been removed from the \texttt{execution context stack} and \( \text{callerContext} \) is the \texttt{currently running execution context}.
21. Return \texttt{undefined}.

25.5.3.5.1 \texttt{AsyncGeneratorResumeNext Return Processor Fulfilled Functions}

An \texttt{AsyncGeneratorResumeNext} return processor fulfilled function is an anonymous built-in function that is used as part of the \texttt{AsyncGeneratorResumeNext} specification device to unwrap promises passed in to the \texttt{AsyncGenerator.prototype.return (value)} method. Each \texttt{AsyncGeneratorResumeNext} return processor fulfilled function has a [[Generator]] internal slot.
When an `AsyncGeneratorResumeNext` return processor fulfilled function is called with argument `value`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $F$ be the active function object.
2. Set $F.[[Generator]].[[AsyncGeneratorState]]$ to "completed".
3. Return `AsyncGeneratorResolve($F.[[Generator]], value, true)`.

The "length" property of an `AsyncGeneratorResumeNext` return processor fulfilled function is 1.

### 25.5.3.5.2 AsyncGeneratorResumeNext Return Processor Rejected Functions

An `AsyncGeneratorResumeNext` return processor rejected function is an anonymous built-in function that is used as part of the `AsyncGeneratorResumeNext` specification device to unwrap promises passed in to the `AsyncGenerator.prototype.return (value)` method. Each `AsyncGeneratorResumeNext` return processor rejected function has a `[[Generator]]` internal slot.

When an `AsyncGeneratorResumeNext` return processor rejected function is called with argument `reason`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $F$ be the active function object.
2. Set $F.[[Generator]].[[AsyncGeneratorState]]$ to "completed".
3. Return `AsyncGeneratorReject($F.[[Generator]], reason)`.

The "length" property of an `AsyncGeneratorResumeNext` return processor rejected function is 1.

### 25.5.3.6 AsyncGeneratorEnqueue (generator, completion)

1. Assert: `completion` is a Completion Record.
2. Let `promiseCapability` be `NewPromiseCapability(%Promise%)`.
3. If `Type(generator)` is not Object, or if `generator` does not have an `[[AsyncGeneratorState]]` internal slot, then
   a. Let `badGeneratorError` be a newly created `TypeError` object.
   b. Perform `Call(promiseCapability.[[Reject]], undefined, « badGeneratorError »)`.
   c. Return `promiseCapability.[[Promise]]`.
4. Let `queue` be `generator.[[AsyncGeneratorQueue]]`.
5. Let `request` be `AsyncGeneratorRequest { [[Completion]]: completion, [[Capability]]: promiseCapability }`.
6. Append `request` to the end of `queue`.
7. Let `state` be `generator.[[AsyncGeneratorState]]`.
8. If `state` is not "executing", then
   a. Perform `AsyncGeneratorResumeNext(generator)`.
9. Return `promiseCapability.[[Promise]]`.

### 25.5.3.7 AsyncGeneratorYield (value)

The abstract operation `AsyncGeneratorYield` with argument `value` performs the following steps:

1. Let `genContext` be the running execution context.
2. Assert: `genContext` is the execution context of a generator.
3. Let `generator` be the value of the Generator component of `genContext`.
4. **Assert**: GetGeneratorKind() is async.
5. Set `value` to ? Await(`value`).
6. Set `generator`[[AsyncGeneratorState]] to "suspendedYield".
7. Remove `genContext` from the execution context stack and restore the execution context that is at the top of the execution context stack as the running execution context.
8. Set the code evaluation state of `genContext` such that when evaluation is resumed with a Completion resumptionValue the following steps will be performed:
   a. If `resumptionValue`.[[Type]] is not return, return Completion(`resumptionValue`).
   b. Let `awaited` be Await(`resumptionValue`.[[Value]])
   c. If `awaited`.[[Type]] is throw, return Completion(`awaited`).
   d. **Assert**: `awaited`.[[Type]] is normal.
   e. Return Completion { [[Type]]: return, [[Value]]: `awaited`.[[Value]], [[Target]]: empty }.
   f. NOTE: When one of the above steps returns, it returns to the evaluation of the YieldExpression production that originally called this abstract operation.
10. NOTE: This returns to the evaluation of the operation that had most previously resumed evaluation of `genContext`.

### 25.6 Promise Objects

A Promise is an object that is used as a placeholder for the eventual results of a deferred (and possibly asynchronous) computation.

Any Promise object is in one of three mutually exclusive states: fulfilled, rejected, and pending:

- A promise `p` is fulfilled if `p.then(f, r)` will immediately enqueue a Job to call the function `f`.
- A promise `p` is rejected if `p.then(f, r)` will immediately enqueue a Job to call the function `r`.
- A promise is pending if it is neither fulfilled nor rejected.

A promise is said to be settled if it is not pending, i.e. if it is either fulfilled or rejected.

A promise is resolved if it is settled or if it has been “locked in” to match the state of another promise. Attempting to resolve or reject a resolved promise has no effect. A promise is unresolved if it is not resolved. An unresolved promise is always in the pending state. A resolved promise may be pending, fulfilled or rejected.

### 25.6.1 Promise Abstract Operations

#### 25.6.1.1 PromiseCapability Records

A PromiseCapability is a Record value used to encapsulate a promise object along with the functions that are capable of resolving or rejecting that promise object. PromiseCapability Records are produced by the NewPromiseCapability abstract operation.

PromiseCapability Records have the fields listed in Table 74.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 74: PromiseCapability Record Fields</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
IfAbruptRejectPromise (value, capability)

IfAbruptRejectPromise is a shorthand for a sequence of algorithm steps that use a PromiseCapability Record. An algorithm step of the form:

1. IfAbruptRejectPromise(value, capability).

means the same thing as:

1. If value is an abrupt completion, then
   a. Perform ? Call(capability.[[Reject]], undefined, « value.[[Value]] »).
   b. Return capability.[[Promise]].
2. Else if value is a Completion Record, set value to value.[[Value]].

PromiseReaction Records

The PromiseReaction is a Record value used to store information about how a promise should react when it becomes resolved or rejected with a given value. PromiseReaction records are created by the PerformPromiseThen abstract operation, and are used by a PromiseReactionJob.

PromiseReaction records have the fields listed in Table 75.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[Capability]]</td>
<td>A PromiseCapability Record, or undefined</td>
<td>The capabilities of the promise for which this record provides a reaction handler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Type]]</td>
<td>Either &quot;Fulfill&quot; or &quot;Reject&quot;.</td>
<td>The [[Type]] is used when [[Handler]] is undefined to allow for behaviour specific to the settlement type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Handler]]</td>
<td>A function object or undefined.</td>
<td>The function that should be applied to the incoming value, and whose return value will govern what happens to the derived promise. If [[Handler]] is undefined, a function that depends on the value of [[Type]] will be used instead.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CreateResolvingFunctions (promise)
When CreateResolvingFunctions is performed with argument `promise`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `alreadyResolved` be a new Record `{ [[Value]]: false }.
2. Let `stepsResolve` be the algorithm steps defined in Promise Resolve Functions (25.6.1.3.2).
3. Let `resolve` be `CreateBuiltinFunction(stepsResolve, « [[Promise]], [[AlreadyResolved]] »).
4. Set `resolve.[[Promise]]` to `promise`.
5. Set `resolve.[[AlreadyResolved]]` to `alreadyResolved`.
6. Let `stepsReject` be the algorithm steps defined in Promise Reject Functions (25.6.1.3.1).
7. Let `reject` be `CreateBuiltinFunction(stepsReject, « [[Promise]], [[AlreadyResolved]] »).
8. Set `reject.[[Promise]]` to `promise`.
9. Set `reject.[[AlreadyResolved]]` to `alreadyResolved`.
10. Return a new Record `{ [[Resolve]]: resolve, [[Reject]]: reject }.

25.6.1.3.1 Promise Reject Functions

A promise reject function is an anonymous built-in function that has [[Promise]] and [[AlreadyResolved]] internal slots.

When a promise reject function is called with argument `reason`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $F$ be the active function object.
2. Assert: $F$ has a [[Promise]] internal slot whose value is an Object.
3. Let `promise` be $F.[[Promise]]$.
4. Let `alreadyResolved` be $F.[[AlreadyResolved]]$.
5. If `alreadyResolved.[[Value]]` is true, return `undefined`.
6. Set `alreadyResolved.[[Value]]` to true.
7. Return `RejectPromise(promise, reason)`.

The "length" property of a promise reject function is 1.

25.6.1.3.2 Promise Resolve Functions

A promise resolve function is an anonymous built-in function that has [[Promise]] and [[AlreadyResolved]] internal slots.

When a promise resolve function is called with argument `resolution`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $F$ be the active function object.
2. Assert: $F$ has a [[Promise]] internal slot whose value is an Object.
3. Let `promise` be $F.[[Promise]]$.
4. Let `alreadyResolved` be $F.[[AlreadyResolved]]$.
5. If `alreadyResolved.[[Value]]` is true, return `undefined`.
6. Set `alreadyResolved.[[Value]]` to true.
7. If `SameValue(resolution, promise)` is true, then
   a. Let `selfResolutionError` be a newly created TypeError object.
   b. Return `RejectPromise(promise, selfResolutionError)`.
8. If `Type(resolution)` is not Object, then
   a. Return `FulfillPromise(promise, resolution)`.
9. Let `then` be `Get(resolution, "then")`. 
If then is an abrupt completion, then
  a. Return RejectPromise(promise, then).[Value]).
11. Let thenAction be then.[[Value]].
12. If IsCallable(thenAction) is false, then
  a. Return FulfillPromise(promise, resolution).
13. Perform EnqueueJob("PromiseJobs", PromiseResolveThenableJob, « promise, resolution, thenAction »).

The "length" property of a promise resolve function is 1.

25.6.1.4 FulfillPromise (promise, value)

When the FulfillPromise abstract operation is called with arguments promise and value, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: The value of promise.[[PromiseState]] is "pending".
2. Let reactions be promise.[[PromiseFulfillReactions]].
3. Set promise.[[PromiseResult]] to value.
4. Set promise.[[PromiseFulfillReactions]] to undefined.
5. Set promise.[[PromiseRejectReactions]] to undefined.
6. Set promise.[[PromiseState]] to "fulfilled".
7. Return TriggerPromiseReactions(reactions, value).

25.6.1.5 NewPromiseCapability (C)

The abstract operation NewPromiseCapability takes a constructor function, and attempts to use that constructor function in the fashion of the built-in Promise constructor to create a Promise object and extract its resolve and reject functions. The promise plus the resolve and reject functions are used to initialize a new PromiseCapability Record which is returned as the value of this abstract operation.

1. If IsConstructor(C) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
2. NOTE: C is assumed to be a constructor function that supports the parameter conventions of the Promise constructor (see 25.6.3.1).
3. Let promiseCapability be a new PromiseCapability { [[Promise]]: undefined, [[Resolve]]: undefined, [[Reject]]: undefined }.
4. Let steps be the algorithm steps defined in GetCapabilitiesExecutor Functions.
5. Let executor be CreateBuiltinFunction(steps, « [[Capability]] »).
6. Set executor.[[Capability]] to promiseCapability.
7. Let promise be ? Construct(C, « executor »).
8. If IsCallable(promiseCapability.[[Resolve]]) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
9. If IsCallable(promiseCapability.[[Reject]]) is false, throw a TypeError exception.
10. Set promiseCapability.[[Promise]] to promise.

NOTE
This abstract operation supports Promise subclassing, as it is generic on any constructor that calls a passed executor function argument in the same way as the Promise constructor. It is used to generalize static methods of the Promise constructor to
GetCapabilitiesExecutor Functions

A GetCapabilitiesExecutor function is an anonymous built-in function that has a `[Capability]` internal slot.

When a GetCapabilitiesExecutor function is called with arguments `resolve` and `reject`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $F$ be the active function object.
2. Assert: $F$ has a `[Capability]` internal slot whose value is a PromiseCapability Record.
3. Let `promiseCapability` be $F.[[Capability]]$.
4. If `promiseCapability.[[Resolve]]` is not `undefined`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
5. If `promiseCapability.[[Reject]]` is not `undefined`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
6. Set `promiseCapability.[[Resolve]]` to `resolve`.
7. Set `promiseCapability.[[Reject]]` to `reject`.
8. Return `undefined`.

The "length" property of a GetCapabilitiesExecutor function is 2.

IsPromise (x)

The abstract operation IsPromise checks for the promise brand on an object.

1. If `Type(x)` is not `Object`, return `false`.
2. If `x` does not have a `[[PromiseState]]` internal slot, return `false`.
3. Return `true`.

RejectPromise (promise, reason)

When the RejectPromise abstract operation is called with arguments `promise` and `reason`, the following steps are taken:

1. Assert: The value of `promise.[[PromiseState]]` is "pending".
2. Let `reactions` be `promise.[[PromiseRejectReactions]]`.
3. Set `promise.[[PromiseResult]]` to `reason`.
4. Set `promise.[[PromiseFulfillReactions]]` to `undefined`.
5. Set `promise.[[PromiseRejectReactions]]` to `undefined`.
6. Set `promise.[[PromiseState]]` to "rejected".
7. If `promise.[[PromiseIsHandled]]` is `false`, perform `HostPromiseRejectionTracker(promise, "reject")`.
8. Return `TriggerPromiseReactions(reactions, reason)`.

TriggerPromiseReactions (reactions, argument)

The abstract operation TriggerPromiseReactions takes a collection of PromiseReactionRecords and enqueues a new Job for each record. Each such Job processes the `[Type]` and `[Handler]` of the PromiseReactionRecord, and if the `[Handler]` is a function, calls it passing the given argument. If the `[Handler]` is `undefined`, the behaviour is determined by the `[Type]`.

1. For each `reaction` in `reactions`, in original insertion order, do

2. Return `undefined`.

### 25.6.1.9 HostPromiseRejectionTracker (promise, operation)

HostPromiseRejectionTracker is an implementation-defined abstract operation that allows host environments to track promise rejections.

An implementation of HostPromiseRejectionTracker must complete normally in all cases. The default implementation of HostPromiseRejectionTracker is to unconditionally return an empty normal completion.

---

**NOTE 1**

HostPromiseRejectionTracker is called in two scenarios:

- When a promise is rejected without any handlers, it is called with its `operation` argument set to "reject".
- When a handler is added to a rejected promise for the first time, it is called with its `operation` argument set to "handle".

A typical implementation of HostPromiseRejectionTracker might try to notify developers of unhandled rejections, while also being careful to notify them if such previous notifications are later invalidated by new handlers being attached.

---

**NOTE 2**

If `operation` is "handle", an implementation should not hold a reference to `promise` in a way that would interfere with garbage collection. An implementation may hold a reference to `promise` if `operation` is "reject", since it is expected that rejections will be rare and not on hot code paths.

### 25.6.2 Promise Jobs

#### 25.6.2.1 PromiseReactionJob (reaction, argument)

The job PromiseReactionJob with parameters `reaction` and `argument` applies the appropriate handler to the incoming value, and uses the handler's return value to resolve or reject the derived promise associated with that handler.

1. **Assert**: `reaction` is a PromiseReaction Record.
2. Let `promiseCapability` be `reaction`.[[Capability]].
3. Let `type` be `reaction`.[[Type]].
4. Let `handler` be `reaction`.[[Handler]].
5. If `handler` is `undefined`, then
   a. If `type` is "Fulfill", let `handlerResult` be `NormalCompletion(argument)`.
   b. Else,
      i. **Assert**: `type` is "Reject".
      ii. Let `handlerResult` be `ThrowCompletion(argument)`.
6. Else, let `handlerResult` be `Call(handler, undefined, « argument »)`.
7. If `promiseCapability` is `undefined`, then
   a. **Assert**: `handlerResult` is not an abrupt completion.
   b. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.
8. If `handlerResult` is an abrupt completion, then
   a. Let `status` be `Call(promiseCapability.[[Reject]], undefined, « handlerResult.[[Value]] »)`.
9. Else,
   a. Let \( \text{status} \) be \( \text{Call}(\text{promiseCapability.}[\text{Resolve}], \text{undefined}, \text{« handlerResult.}[\text{Value}] ») \).
10. Return \( \text{Completion}(\text{status}) \).

25.6.2.2 PromiseResolveThenableJob (\( \text{promiseToResolve}, \text{thenable}, \text{then} \))

The job PromiseResolveThenableJob with parameters \( \text{promiseToResolve}, \text{thenable}, \) and \( \text{then} \) performs the following steps:

1. Let \( \text{resolvingFunctions} \) be \( \text{CreateResolvingFunctions}(\text{promiseToResolve}) \).
2. Let \( \text{thenCallResult} \) be \( \text{Call}(\text{then}, \text{thenable}, \text{« resolvingFunctions.}[\text{Resolve}], \text{resolvingFunctions.}[\text{Reject}] ») \).
3. If \( \text{thenCallResult} \) is an abrupt completion, then
   a. Let \( \text{status} \) be \( \text{Call}(\text{resolvingFunctions.}[\text{Reject}], \text{undefined}, \text{« thenCallResult.}[\text{Value}] ») \).
   b. Return \( \text{Completion}(\text{status}) \).
4. Return \( \text{Completion}(\text{thenCallResult}) \).

\( \text{NOTE} \)
This Job uses the supplied thenable and its \( \text{then} \) method to resolve the given promise. This process must take place as a Job to ensure that the evaluation of the \( \text{then} \) method occurs after evaluation of any surrounding code has completed.

25.6.3 The Promise Constructor

The Promise \textit{constructor}:

- is the intrinsic object \%Promise\%.
- is the initial value of the \texttt{Promise} property of the global object.
- creates and initializes a new Promise object when called as a constructor.
- is not intended to be called as a function and will throw an exception when called in that manner.
- is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value in an \texttt{extends} clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified \texttt{Promise} behaviour must include a \texttt{super} call to the \texttt{Promise constructor} to create and initialize the subclass instance with the internal state necessary to support the \texttt{Promise} and \texttt{Promise.prototype} built-in methods.

25.6.3.1 Promise (\( \text{executor} \))

When the \texttt{Promise} function is called with argument \( \text{executor} \), the following steps are taken:

1. If \( \text{NewTarget} \) is \texttt{undefined}, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
2. If \texttt{Callable( executor )} is false, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
3. Let \( \text{promise} \) be \( ? \text{OrdinaryCreateFromConstructor}(\text{NewTarget}, "%PromisePrototype%, \text{« [[PromiseState]], [[PromiseResult]], [[PromiseFulfillReactions]], [[PromiseRejectReactions]], [[PromiselsHandled]] ») \).
4. Set \( \text{promise.}[\text{PromiseState}] \) to "pending".
5. Set \( \text{promise.}[\text{PromiseFulfillReactions}] \) to a new empty \texttt{List}.
6. Set \( \text{promise.}[\text{PromiseRejectReactions}] \) to a new empty \texttt{List}.
7. Set \( \text{promise.}[\text{PromiselsHandled}] \) to false.
8. Let \( \text{resolvingFunctions} \) be \( \text{CreateResolvingFunctions}(\text{promise}) \).
9. Let \( \text{completion} \) be \( \text{Call}(\text{executor}, \text{undefined}, \text{« resolvingFunctions.}[\text{Resolve}], \text{resolvingFunctions.}[\text{Reject}] ») \).
10. If \( \text{completion} \) is an abrupt completion, then
   a. Perform ? \( \text{Call}([\text{resolvingFunctions}.[[\text{Reject}]}, \text{undefined}, \text{« completion}.[[\text{Value}]] \text{»}) \).

11. Return \( \text{promise} \).

**NOTE**

The \textit{executor} argument must be a \textit{function object}. It is called for initiating and reporting completion of the possibly deferred action represented by this Promise object. The \textit{executor} is called with two arguments: \textit{resolve} and \textit{reject}. These are functions that may be used by the \textit{executor} function to report eventual completion or failure of the deferred computation. Returning from the \textit{executor} function does not mean that the deferred action has been completed but only that the request to eventually perform the deferred action has been accepted.

The \textit{resolve} function that is passed to an \textit{executor} function accepts a single argument. The \textit{executor} code may eventually call the \textit{resolve} function to indicate that it wishes to resolve the associated Promise object. The argument passed to the \textit{resolve} function represents the eventual value of the deferred action and can be either the actual fulfillment value or another Promise object which will provide the value if it is fulfilled.

The \textit{reject} function that is passed to an \textit{executor} function accepts a single argument. The \textit{executor} code may eventually call the \textit{reject} function to indicate that the associated Promise is rejected and will never be fulfilled. The argument passed to the \textit{reject} function is used as the rejection value of the promise. Typically it will be an \textit{Error} object.

The resolve and reject functions passed to an \textit{executor} function by the Promise \textit{constructor} have the capability to actually resolve and reject the associated promise. Subclasses may have different \textit{constructor} behaviour that passes in customized values for resolve and reject.

### 25.6.4 Properties of the Promise Constructor

The Promise \textit{constructor}:  

- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object `%FunctionPrototype%`.
- has the following properties:

#### 25.6.4.1 Promise.all \( (\text{iterable}) \)

The \texttt{all} function returns a new promise which is fulfilled with an array of fulfillment values for the passed promises, or rejects with the reason of the first passed promise that rejects. It resolves all elements of the passed iterable to promises as it runs this algorithm.

1. Let \( C \) be the \texttt{this} value.
2. If \texttt{Type}(\( C \)) is not \texttt{Object}, throw a \texttt{TypeError} exception.
3. Let \textit{promiseCapability} be \( ? \text{NewPromiseCapability}(C) \).
4. Let \textit{iteratorRecord} be \texttt{GetIterator}(\( \text{iterable} \)).
5. IfAbruptRejectPromise(\textit{iteratorRecord}, \textit{promiseCapability}).
6. Let \textit{result} be \texttt{PerformPromiseAll}(\textit{iteratorRecord}, \( C \), \textit{promiseCapability}).
7. If \textit{result} is an abrupt completion, then
   a. If \textit{iteratorRecord}.[[Done]] is \texttt{false}, set \textit{result} to \texttt{IteratorClose(\textit{iteratorRecord}, \textit{result})}.
   b. IfAbruptRejectPromise(\textit{result}, \textit{promiseCapability}).
8. Return `Completion(result)`.

This function is the `%Promise_all%` intrinsic object.

**NOTE**
The `all` function requires its `this` value to be a constructor function that supports the parameter conventions of the `Promise` constructor.

### 25.6.4.1.1 Runtime Semantics: PerformPromiseAll (iteratorRecord, constructor, resultCapability)

When the PerformPromiseAll abstract operation is called with arguments `iteratorRecord`, `constructor`, and `resultCapability`, the following steps are taken:

1. **Assert:** `IsConstructor(constructor)` is true.
2. **Assert:** `resultCapability` is a PromiseCapability Record.
3. Let `values` be a new empty List.
4. Let `remainingElementsCount` be a new Record `{ [[Value]]: 1 }.
5. Let `index` be 0.
6. Repeat,
   a. Let `next` be `IteratorStep(iteratorRecord)`.
   b. If `next` is an abrupt completion, set `iteratorRecord`.[[Done]] to true.
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(`next`).
   d. If `next` is false, then
      i. Set `iteratorRecord`.[[Done]] to true.
      ii. Set `remainingElementsCount`.[[Value]] to `remainingElementsCount`.[[Value]] - 1.
      iii. If `remainingElementsCount`.[[Value]] is 0, then
          1. Let `valuesArray` be `CreateArrayFromList(values)`.
          2. Perform ? `Call(resultCapability).[Resolve], undefined, « valuesArray »`.
      iv. Return `resultCapability`.[[Promise]].
   e. Let `nextValue` be `IteratorValue(next)`.
   f. If `nextValue` is an abrupt completion, set `iteratorRecord`.[[Done]] to true.
   g. ReturnIfAbrupt(`nextValue`).
   h. Append undefined to `values`.
   i. Let `nextPromise` be ? `Invoke(constructor, "resolve", « nextValue »)`.
   j. Let `steps` be the algorithm steps defined in `Promise.all` Resolve Element Functions.
   k. Let `resolveElement` be `CreateBuiltInFunction(steps, « [[AlreadyCalled]], [[Index]], [[Values]], [[Capability]], [[RemainingElements]] »)`.
   l. Set `resolveElement`.[[AlreadyCalled]] to a new Record `{ [[Value]]: false }.
   m. Set `resolveElement`.[[Index]] to `index`.
   n. Set `resolveElement`.[[Values]] to `values`.
   o. Set `resolveElement`.[[Capability]] to `resultCapability`.
   p. Set `resolveElement`.[[RemainingElements]] to `remainingElementsCount`.
   q. Set `remainingElementsCount`.[[Value]] to `remainingElementsCount`.[[Value]] + 1.
   r. Perform ? `Invoke(nextPromise, "then", « resolveElement, resultCapability.[[Reject]] »)`.
   s. Increase `index` by 1.
25.6.4.1.2 Promise.all Resolve Element Functions

A Promise.all resolve element function is an anonymous built-in function that is used to resolve a specific Promise.all element. Each Promise.all resolve element function has [[Index]], [[Values]], [[Capability]], [[RemainingElements]], and [[AlreadyCalled]] internal slots.

When a Promise.all resolve element function is called with argument \( x \), the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( F \) be the active function object.
2. Let alreadyCalled be \( F.\text{[[AlreadyCalled]]} \).
3. If alreadyCalled.\[Value\] is true, return undefined.
4. Set alreadyCalled.\[Value\] to true.
5. Let index be \( F.\text{[[Index]]} \).
6. Let values be \( F.\text{[[Values]]} \).
7. Let promiseCapability be \( F.\text{[[Capability]]} \).
8. Let remainingElementsCount be \( F.\text{[[RemainingElements]]} \).
9. Set values.\[index\] to \( x \).
10. Set remainingElementsCount.\[Value\] to remainingElementsCount.\[Value\] - 1.
11. If remainingElementsCount.\[Value\] is 0, then
   a. Let valuesArray be CreateArrayFromList(values).
   b. Return ? Call(promiseCapability.\[Resolve\], undefined, « valuesArray »).
12. Return undefined.

The "length" property of a Promise.all resolve element function is 1.

25.6.4.2 Promise.prototype

The initial value of Promise.prototype is the intrinsic object %PromisePrototype%.

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

25.6.4.3 Promise.race (iterable)

The race function returns a new promise which is settled in the same way as the first passed promise to settle. It resolves all elements of the passed iterable to promises as it runs this algorithm.

1. Let \( C \) be the this value.
2. If Type\((C)\) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Let promiseCapability be ? NewPromiseCapability\((C)\).
4. Let iteratorRecord be GetIterator\((iterable)\).
5. IfAbruptRejectPromise(iteratorRecord, promiseCapability).
6. Let result be PerformPromiseRace(iteratorRecord, \( C \), promiseCapability).
7. If result is an abrupt completion, then
   a. If iteratorRecord.\[Done\] is false, set result to IteratorClose(iteratorRecord, result).
   b. IfAbruptRejectPromise(result, promiseCapability).
8. Return Completion\((result)\).
NOTE 1
If the `iterable` argument is empty or if none of the promises in `iterable` ever settle then the pending promise returned by this method will never be settled.

NOTE 2
The `race` function expects its `this` value to be a `constructor` function that supports the parameter conventions of the `Promise constructor`. It also expects that its `this` value provides a `resolve` method.

25.6.4.3.1 Runtime Semantics: PerformPromiseRace (`iteratorRecord`, `constructor`, `resultCapability`)

When the PerformPromiseRace abstract operation is called with arguments `iteratorRecord`, `constructor`, and `resultCapability`, the following steps are taken:

1. `Assert: IsConstructor(constructor)` is `true`.
2. `Assert: resultCapability` is a PromiseCapability Record.
3. Repeat,
   a. Let `next` be `IteratorStep(iteratorRecord)`.
   b. If `next` is an abrupt completion, set `iteratorRecord.[[Done]]` to `true`.
   c. ReturnIfAbrupt(`next`).
   d. If `next` is `false`, then
      i. Set `iteratorRecord.[[Done]]` to `true`.
      ii. Return `resultCapability.[[Promise]]`.
   e. Let `nextValue` be `IteratorValue(next)`.
   f. If `nextValue` is an abrupt completion, set `iteratorRecord.[[Done]]` to `true`.
   g. ReturnIfAbrupt(`nextValue`).
   h. Let `nextPromise` be `? Invoke(constructor, "resolve", « nextValue »)`.
   i. Perform `? Invoke(nextPromise, "then", « resultCapability.[[Resolve]], resultCapability.[[Reject]] »)`.

25.6.4 Promise.reject (`r`)

The `reject` function returns a new promise rejected with the passed argument.

1. Let `C` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(C)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Let `promiseCapability` be `? NewPromiseCapability(C)`.
5. Return `promiseCapability.[[Promise]]`.

This function is the `%Promise_reject%` intrinsic object.

NOTE
The `reject` function expects its `this` value to be a `constructor` function that supports the parameter conventions of the `Promise constructor`.

25.6.4.5 Promise.resolve (`x`)

The `resolve` function returns either a new promise resolved with the passed argument, or the argument itself if the argument
is a promise produced by this constructor.

1. Let \( C \) be the this value.
2. If \( \text{Type}(C) \) is not Object, throw a TypeError exception.
3. Return \( \text{PromiseResolve}(C, x) \).

This function is the \%Promise\_resolve\% intrinsic object.

---

**NOTE**

The resolve function expects its this value to be a constructor function that supports the parameter conventions of the Promise constructor.

### 25.6.4.5.1 PromiseResolve \((C, x)\)

The abstract operation PromiseResolve, given a constructor and a value, returns a new promise resolved with that value.

1. Assert: \( \text{Type}(C) \) is Object.
2. If IsPromise\((x)\) is true, then
   a. Let \( x\text{Constructor} \) be ? \( \text{Get}(x, "\text{constructor}"").
   b. If SameValue\((x\text{Constructor}, C)\) is true, return \( x \).
3. Let \( \text{promiseCapability} \) be ? \( \text{NewPromiseCapability}(C) \).
4. Perform ? \( \text{Call}(\text{promiseCapability.}[\text{Resolve}], \text{undefined}, « \text{x } ») \).
5. Return \( \text{promiseCapability.}[\text{Promise}] \).

### 25.6.4.6 get Promise [ @@species ]

Promise[[@species]] is an accessor property whose set accessor function is undefined. Its get accessor function performs the following steps:

1. Return the this value.

The value of the name property of this function is "get [Symbol.species]".

---

**NOTE**

Promise prototype methods normally use their this object's constructor to create a derived object. However, a subclass constructor may over-ride that default behaviour by redefining its @@species property.

### 25.6.5 Properties of the Promise Prototype Object

The Promise prototype object:

- is the intrinsic object %PromisePrototype%.
- has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %ObjectPrototype%.
- is an ordinary object.
- does not have a [[PromiseState]] internal slot or any of the other internal slots of Promise instances.

### 25.6.5.1 Promise.prototype.catch (onRejected)

...
When the `catch` method is called with argument `onRejected`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `promise` be the `this` value.
2. Return ? `Invoke(promise, "then", « undefined, onRejected »).

### 25.6.5.2 Promise.prototype.constructor

The initial value of `Promise.prototype.constructor` is the intrinsic object `%Promise%`.

### 25.6.5.3 Promise.prototype.finally ( `onFinally` )

When the `finally` method is called with argument `onFinally`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `promise` be the `this` value.
2. If `Type(promise)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Let `C` be `SpeciesConstructor(promise, %Promise%)`.
4. Assert: `IsConstructor(C)` is `true`.
5. If `IsCallable(onFinally)` is `false`, then
   a. Let `thenFinally` be `onFinally`.
   b. Let `catchFinally` be `onFinally`.
   Else,
   a. Let `stepsThenFinally` be the algorithm steps defined in Then Finally Functions.
   b. Let `thenFinally` be `CreateBuiltInFunction(stepsThenFinally, « [[Constructor]], [[OnFinally]] »)`.
   c. Set `thenFinally.[[Constructor]]` to `C`.
   d. Set `thenFinally.[[OnFinally]]` to `onFinally`.
   e. Let `stepsCatchFinally` be the algorithm steps defined in Catch Finally Functions.
   f. Let `catchFinally` be `CreateBuiltInFunction(stepsCatchFinally, « [[Constructor]], [[OnFinally]] »)`.
   g. Set `catchFinally.[[Constructor]]` to `C`.
   h. Set `catchFinally.[[OnFinally]]` to `onFinally`.
7. Return ? `Invoke(promise, "then", « thenFinally, catchFinally »)`.

### 25.6.5.3.1 Then Finally Functions

A Then Finally function is an anonymous built-in function that has a [[Constructor]] and an [[OnFinally]] internal slot. The value of the [[Constructor]] internal slot is a `Promise-like constructor function object`, and the value of the [[OnFinally]] internal slot is a `function object`.

When a Then Finally function is called with argument `value`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `F` be the active function object.
2. Let `onFinally` be `F.[[OnFinally]]`.
3. Assert: `IsCallable(onFinally)` is `true`.
4. Let `result` be ? `Call(onFinally, undefined)`.
5. Let `C` be `F.[[Constructor]]`.
6. Assert: `IsConstructor(C)` is `true`.
7. Let `promise` be ? `PromiseResolve(C, result)`.
8. Let `valueThunk` be equivalent to a function that returns `value`.
9. Return `Invoke(promise, "then", « valueThunk »)`.

The "length" property of a Then Finally function is 1.

### 25.6.5.3.2 Catch Finally Functions

A Catch Finally function is an anonymous built-in function that has a `[[Constructor]]` and an `[[OnFinally]]` internal slot. The value of the `[[Constructor]]` internal slot is a `Promise`-like constructor function object, and the value of the `[[OnFinally]]` internal slot is a function object.

When a Catch Finally function is called with argument `reason`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `F` be the active function object.
2. Let `onFinally` be `F`.`[[OnFinally]]`.
3. Assert: `IsCallable(onFinally)` is `true`.
4. Let `result` be `? Call(onFinally, undefined)`.
5. Let `C` be `F`.`[[Constructor]]`.
6. Assert: `IsConstructor(C)` is `true`.
7. Let `promise` be `? PromiseResolve(C, result)`.
8. Let `thrower` be equivalent to a function that throws `reason`.
9. Return `Invoke(promise, "then", « thrower »)`.

The "length" property of a Catch Finally function is 1.

### 25.6.5.4 Promise.prototype.then ( `onFulfilled`, `onRejected` )

When the `then` method is called with arguments `onFulfilled` and `onRejected`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `promise` be the `this` value.
2. If `IsPromise(promise)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
3. Let `C` be `? SpeciesConstructor(promise, %Promise%)`.
4. Let `resultCapability` be `? NewPromiseCapability(C)`.
5. Return `PerformPromiseThen(promise, onFulfilled, onRejected, resultCapability)`.

This function is the `%PromiseProto_then%` intrinsic object.

### 25.6.5.4.1 PerformPromiseThen ( `promise`, `onFulfilled`, `onRejected` [, `resultCapability` ] )

The abstract operation `PerformPromiseThen` performs the "then" operation on `promise` using `onFulfilled` and `onRejected` as its settlement actions. If `resultCapability` is passed, the result is stored by updating `resultCapability`'s promise. (If it is not passed, then `PerformPromiseThen` is being called by a specification-internal operation where the result does not matter.)

1. Assert: `IsPromise(promise)` is `true`.
2. If `resultCapability` is present, then
   a. Assert: `resultCapability` is a PromiseCapability Record.
3. Else,
a. Set `resultCapability` to `undefined`.

4. If `IsCallable(onFulfilled)` is `false`, then
   a. Set `onFulfilled` to `undefined`.

5. If `IsCallable(onRejected)` is `false`, then
   a. Set `onRejected` to `undefined`.

6. Let `fulfillReaction` be the PromiseReaction `{ [[Capability]]: `resultCapability`, [[Type]]: "Fulfill", [[Handler]]: `onFulfilled` }.
7. Let `rejectReaction` be the PromiseReaction `{ [[Capability]]: `resultCapability`, [[Type]]: "Reject", [[Handler]]: `onRejected` }.

8. If `promise.[[PromiseState]]` is "pending", then
   a. Append `fulfillReaction` as the last element of the List that is `promise.[[PromiseFulfillReactions]]`.
   b. Append `rejectReaction` as the last element of the List that is `promise.[[PromiseRejectReactions]]`.

9. Else if `promise.[[PromiseState]]` is "fulfilled", then
   a. Let `value` be `promise.[[PromiseResult]]`.

10. Else,
    a. Assert: The value of `promise.[[PromiseState]]` is "rejected".
    b. Let `reason` be `promise.[[PromiseResult]]`.
    c. If `promise.[[PromisesHandled]]` is `false`, perform `HostPromiseRejectionTracker(promise, "handle")`.

11. Set `promise.[[PromisesHandled]]` to `true`.

12. If `resultCapability` is `undefined`, then
    a. Return `undefined`.

13. Else,
    a. Return `resultCapability`.[[Promise]].

### 25.6.5.5 Promise.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]

The initial value of the `@@toStringTag` property is the String value "Promise".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: `false`, [[Enumerable]]: `false`, [[Configurable]]: `true` }.

### 25.6.6 Properties of Promise Instances

Promise instances are ordinary objects that inherit properties from the Promise prototype object (the intrinsic, `%PromisePrototype%`). Promise instances are initially created with the internal slots described in Table 76.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal Slot</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[PromiseState]]</td>
<td>A String value that governs how a promise will react to incoming calls to its <code>then</code> method. The possible values are: &quot;pending&quot;, &quot;fulfilled&quot;, and &quot;rejected&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[PromiseResult]]</td>
<td>The value with which the promise has been fulfilled or rejected, if any. Only meaningful if [[PromiseState]] is not &quot;pending&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[PromiseFulfillReactions]]</td>
<td>A List of PromiseReaction records to be processed when/if the promise transitions from the &quot;pending&quot; state to the &quot;fulfilled&quot; state.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A List of PromiseReaction records to be processed when/if the promise transitions from the "pending" state to the "rejected" state.

A boolean indicating whether the promise has ever had a fulfillment or rejection handler; used in unhandled rejection tracking.

25.7 AsyncFunction Objects

AsyncFunction objects are functions that are usually created by evaluating AsyncFunctionDeclarations, AsyncFunctionExpressions, AsyncMethods, and AsyncArrowFunctions. They may also be created by calling the %AsyncFunction% intrinsic.

25.7.1 The AsyncFunction Constructor

The AsyncFunction constructor:

- is the intrinsic object %AsyncFunction%.
- is a subclass of Function.
- creates and initializes a new AsyncFunction object when called as a function rather than as a constructor. Thus the function call AsyncFunction(...) is equivalent to the object creation expression new AsyncFunction(...) with the same arguments.
- is designed to be subclassable. It may be used as the value of an extends clause of a class definition. Subclass constructors that intend to inherit the specified AsyncFunction behaviour must include a super call to the AsyncFunction constructor to create and initialize a subclass instance with the internal slots necessary for built-in async function behaviour.

25.7.1.1 AsyncFunction (p1, p2, ..., pn, body)

The last argument specifies the body (executable code) of an async function. Any preceding arguments specify formal parameters.

When the AsyncFunction function is called with some arguments p1, p2, ..., pn, body (where n might be 0, that is, there are no p arguments, and where body might also not be provided), the following steps are taken:

1. Let C be the active function object.
2. Let args be the argumentsList that was passed to this function by [[Call]] or [[Construct]].

NOTE
See NOTE for 19.2.1.1.

25.7.2 Properties of the AsyncFunction Constructor

The AsyncFunction constructor:
• is a standard built-in function object that inherits from the Function constructor.
• has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %Function%.
• has a name property whose value is "AsyncFunction".
• has the following properties:

25.7.2.1 AsyncFunction.length
This is a data property with a value of 1. This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

25.7.2.2 AsyncFunction.prototype
The initial value of AsyncFunction.prototype is the intrinsic object %AsyncFunctionPrototype%. This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

25.7.3 Properties of the AsyncFunction Prototype Object
The AsyncFunction prototype object:
• is an ordinary object.
• is not a function object and does not have an [[ECMAScriptCode]] internal slot or any other of the internal slots listed in Table 27.
• is the value of the prototype property of the intrinsic object %AsyncFunction%.
• is the intrinsic object %AsyncFunctionPrototype%.
• has a [[Prototype]] internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object %FunctionPrototype%.

25.7.3.1 AsyncFunction.prototype.constructor
The initial value of AsyncFunction.prototype.constructor is the intrinsic object %AsyncFunction%. This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

25.7.3.2 AsyncFunction.prototype [ @@toStringTag ]
The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the string value "AsyncFunction". This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }.

25.7.4 AsyncFunction Instances
Every AsyncFunction instance is an ECMAScript function object and has the internal slots listed in Table 27. The value of the [[FunctionKind]] internal slot for all such instances is "async". AsyncFunction instances are not constructors and do not have a [[Construct]] internal method. AsyncFunction instances do not have a prototype property as they are not constructable.

Each AsyncFunction instance has the following own properties:
25.7.4.1 length
The specification for the "length" property of Function instances given in 19.2.4.1 also applies to AsyncFunction instances.

25.7.4.2 name
The specification for the name property of Function instances given in 19.2.4.2 also applies to AsyncFunction instances.

25.7.5 Async Functions Abstract Operations

25.7.5.1 AsyncFunctionStart (promiseCapability, asyncFunctionBody)

1. Let runningContext be the running execution context.
2. Let asyncContext be a copy of runningContext.
3. Set the code evaluation state of asyncContext such that when evaluation is resumed for that execution context the following steps will be performed:
   a. Let result be the result of evaluating asyncFunctionBody.
   b. Assert: If we return here, the async function either threw an exception or performed an implicit or explicit return; all awaiting is done.
   c. Remove asyncContext from the execution context stack and restore the execution context that is at the top of the execution context stack as the running execution context.
   d. If result.[[Type]] is normal, then
      i. Perform ! Call(promiseCapability.[[Resolve]], undefined, « undefined »).
   e. Else if result.[[Type]] is return, then
      i. Perform ! Call(promiseCapability.[[Resolve]], undefined, « result.[[Value]] »).
   f. Else,
      i. Assert: result.[[Type]] is throw.
      ii. Perform ! Call(promiseCapability.[[Reject]], undefined, « result.[[Value]] »).
   g. Return.
4. Push asyncContext onto the execution context stack; asyncContext is now the running execution context.
5. Resume the suspended evaluation of asyncContext. Let result be the value returned by the resumed computation.
6. Assert: When we return here, asyncContext has already been removed from the execution context stack and runningContext is the currently running execution context.
7. Assert: result is a normal completion with a value of undefined. The possible sources of completion values are Await or, if the async function doesn't await anything, the step 3.g above.
8. Return.

26 Reflection

26.1 The Reflect Object
The Reflect object:
• is the intrinsic object `%Reflect%.
• is the initial value of the `Reflect` property of the `global object`.
• is an ordinary object.
• has a `[[Prototype]]` internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object `%ObjectPrototype%.
• is not a `function object`.
• does not have a `[[Construct]]` internal method; it cannot be used as a `constructor` with the `new` operator.
• does not have a `[[Call]]` internal method; it cannot be invoked as a function.

### 26.1.1 `Reflect.apply (target, thisArgument, argumentsList)`

When the `apply` function is called with arguments `target, thisArgument, and argumentsList`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `IsCallable(target)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. Let `args` be `CreateListFromArrayLike(argumentsList)`.
3. Perform `PrepareForTailCall()`.
4. Return `Call(target, thisArgument, args)`.

### 26.1.2 `Reflect.construct (target, argumentsList [, newTarget])`

When the `construct` function is called with arguments `target, argumentsList, and newTarget`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `IsConstructor(target)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. If `newTarget` is not present, set `newTarget` to `target`.
3. Else if `IsConstructor(newTarget)` is `false`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
4. Let `args` be `CreateListFromArrayLike(argumentsList)`.
5. Return `Construct(target, args, newTarget)`.

### 26.1.3 `Reflect.defineProperty (target, propertyKey, attributes)`

When the `defineProperty` function is called with arguments `target, propertyKey, and attributes`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(target)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. Let `key` be `ToPropertyKey(propertyKey)`.
3. Let `desc` be `ToPropertyDescriptor(attributes)`.
4. Return `target.[[DefineOwnProperty]](key, desc)`.

### 26.1.4 `Reflect.deleteProperty (target, propertyKey)`

When the `deleteProperty` function is called with arguments `target` and `propertyKey`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(target)` is not `Object`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. Let `key` be `ToPropertyKey(propertyKey)`.
3. Return `target.[[Delete]](key)`.
26.1.5 Reflect.get (target, propertyKey [, receiver ])

When the `get` function is called with arguments `target`, `propertyKey`, and `receiver`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(target)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. Let `key` be ? `ToPropertyKey(propertyKey)`.
3. If `receiver` is not present, then
   a. Set `receiver` to `target`.
4. Return `target.[[Get]](key, receiver)`.

26.1.6 Reflect.getOwnPropertyDescriptor (target, propertyKey)

When the `getOwnPropertyDescriptor` function is called with arguments `target` and `propertyKey`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(target)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. Let `key` be ? `ToPropertyKey(propertyKey)`.
3. Let `desc` be ? `target.[[GetOwnProperty]](key)`.
4. Return `FromPropertyDescriptor(desc)`.

26.1.7 Reflect.getPrototypeOf (target)

When the `getPrototypeOf` function is called with argument `target`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(target)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. Return `target.[[GetPrototypeOf]]()`.

26.1.8 Reflect.has (target, propertyKey)

When the `has` function is called with arguments `target` and `propertyKey`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(target)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. Let `key` be ? `ToPropertyKey(propertyKey)`.
3. Return `target.[[HasProperty]](key)`.

26.1.9 Reflect.isExtensible (target)

When the `isExtensible` function is called with argument `target`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(target)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. Return `target.[[IsExtensible]]()`.

26.1.10 Reflect.ownKeys (target)

When the `ownKeys` function is called with argument `target`, the following steps are taken:
1. If `Type(target)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. Let `keys` be `target.[[OwnPropertyKeys]]()`.
3. Return `CreateArrayFromList(keys)`.

### 26.1.11 Reflect.preventExtensions ( `target` )

When the `preventExtensions` function is called with argument `target`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(target)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.

### 26.1.12 Reflect.set ( `target, propertyKey, V [ , receiver ]` )

When the `set` function is called with arguments `target`, `V`, `propertyKey`, and `receiver`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(target)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. Let `key` be `ToPropertyKey(propertyKey)`.
3. If `receiver` is not present, then
   a. Set `receiver` to `target`.
4. Return `?target.[[Set]](key, V, receiver)`.

### 26.1.13 Reflect.setPrototypeOf ( `target, proto` )

When the `setPrototypeOf` function is called with arguments `target` and `proto`, the following steps are taken:

1. If `Type(target)` is not Object, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. If `Type(proto)` is not Object and `proto` is not `null`, throw a `TypeError` exception.

### 26.2 Proxy Objects

#### 26.2.1 The Proxy Constructor

The Proxy constructor:

- is the intrinsic object `%Proxy%`.
- is the initial value of the `Proxy` property of the `global object`.
- creates and initializes a new proxy `exotic object` when called as a `constructor`.
- is not intended to be called as a function and will throw an exception when called in that manner.

#### 26.2.1.1 Proxy ( `target, handler` )

When `Proxy` is called with arguments `target` and `handler`, it performs the following steps:
1. If `NewTarget` is `undefined`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
2. Return `? ProxyCreate(target, handler)`.

### 26.2.2 Properties of the Proxy Constructor

The Proxy constructor:

- has a `[[Prototype]]` internal slot whose value is the intrinsic object `%FunctionPrototype%`.
- does not have a `prototype` property because proxy exotic objects do not have a `[[Prototype]]` internal slot that requires initialization.
- has the following properties:

#### 26.2.2.1 Proxy.revocable (target, handler)

The `Proxy.revocable` function is used to create a revocable Proxy object. When `Proxy.revocable` is called with arguments `target` and `handler`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `p` be `? ProxyCreate(target, handler)`.
2. Let `steps` be the algorithm steps defined in Proxy Revocation Functions.
3. Let `revoker` be `CreateBuiltInFunction(steps, « [[RevocableProxy]] »)`.
4. Set `revoker`.[[RevocableProxy]] to `p`.
5. Let `result` be `ObjectCreate(%ObjectPrototype%)`.
6. Perform `CreateDataProperty(result, "proxy", p)`.
7. Perform `CreateDataProperty(result, "revoke", revoker)`.
8. Return `result`.

#### 26.2.2.1.1 Proxy Revocation Functions

A Proxy revocation function is an anonymous function that has the ability to invalidate a specific Proxy object.

Each Proxy revocation function has a `[[RevocableProxy]]` internal slot.

When a Proxy revocation function is called, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `F` be the active function object.
2. Let `p` be `F`.[[RevocableProxy]].
3. If `p` is `null`, return `undefined`.
4. Set `F`.[[RevocableProxy]] to `null`.
5. Assert: `p` is a Proxy object.
6. Set `p`.[[ProxyTarget]] to `null`.
7. Set `p`.[[ProxyHandler]] to `null`.
8. Return `undefined`.

The `length` property of a Proxy revocation function is 0.
26.3 Module Namespace Objects

A Module Namespace Object is a module namespace exotic object that provides runtime property-based access to a module’s exported bindings. There is no constructor function for Module Namespace Objects. Instead, such an object is created for each module that is imported by an ImportDeclaration that includes a NameSpaceImport.

In addition to the properties specified in 9.4.6 each Module Namespace Object has the following own property:

26.3.1 @@toStringTag

The initial value of the @@toStringTag property is the String value "Module".

This property has the attributes { [[Writable]]: false, [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: false }.

27 Memory Model

The memory consistency model, or memory model, specifies the possible orderings of Shared Data Block events, arising via accessing TypedArray instances backed by a SharedArrayBuffer and via methods on the Atomics object. When the program has no data races (defined below), the ordering of events appears as sequentially consistent, i.e., as an interleaving of actions from each agent. When the program has data races, shared memory operations may appear sequentially inconsistent. For example, programs may exhibit causality-violating behaviour and other astonishments. These astonishments arise from compiler transforms and the design of CPUs (e.g., out-of-order execution and speculation). The memory model defines both the precise conditions under which a program exhibits sequentially consistent behaviour as well as the possible values read from data races. To wit, there is no undefined behaviour.

The memory model is defined as relational constraints on events introduced by abstract operations on SharedArrayBuffer or by methods on the Atomics object during an evaluation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This section provides an axiomatic model on events introduced by the abstract operations on SharedArrayBuffers. It bears stressing that the model is not expressible algorithmically, unlike the rest of this specification. The nondeterministic introduction of events by abstract operations is the interface between the operational semantics of ECMAScript evaluation and the axiomatic semantics of the memory model. The semantics of these events is defined by considering graphs of all events in an evaluation. These are neither Static Semantics nor Runtime Semantics. There is no demonstrated algorithmic implementation, but instead a set of constraints that determine if a particular event graph is allowed or disallowed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

27.1 Memory Model Fundamentals

Shared memory accesses (reads and writes) are divided into two groups, atomic accesses and data accesses, defined below. Atomic accesses are sequentially consistent, i.e., there is a strict total ordering of events agreed upon by all agents in an agent cluster. Non-atomic accesses do not have a strict total ordering agreed upon by all agents, i.e., unordered.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No orderings weaker than sequentially consistent and stronger than unordered, such as release-acquire, are supported.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A Shared Data Block event is either a ReadSharedMemory, WriteSharedMemory, or ReadModifyWriteSharedMemory Record.

### Table 77: ReadSharedMemory Event Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[Order]]</td>
<td>&quot;SeqCst&quot; or &quot;Unordered&quot;</td>
<td>The weakest ordering guaranteed by the memory model for the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[NoTear]]</td>
<td>A Boolean</td>
<td>Whether this event is allowed to read from multiple write events on equal range as this event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Block]]</td>
<td>A Shared Data Block</td>
<td>The block the event operates on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[ByteIndex]]</td>
<td>A nonnegative integer</td>
<td>The byte address of the read in [[Block]].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[ElementSize]]</td>
<td>A nonnegative integer</td>
<td>The size of the read.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 78: WriteSharedMemory Event Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[Order]]</td>
<td>&quot;SeqCst&quot;, &quot;Unordered&quot;, or &quot;Init&quot;</td>
<td>The weakest ordering guaranteed by the memory model for the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[NoTear]]</td>
<td>A Boolean</td>
<td>Whether this event is allowed to be read from multiple read events with equal range as this event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Block]]</td>
<td>A Shared Data Block</td>
<td>The block the event operates on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[ByteIndex]]</td>
<td>A nonnegative integer</td>
<td>The byte address of the write in [[Block]].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[ElementSize]]</td>
<td>A nonnegative integer</td>
<td>The size of the write.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Payload]]</td>
<td>A List</td>
<td>The List of byte values to be read by other events.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 79: ReadModifyWriteSharedMemory Event Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[Order]]</td>
<td>&quot;SeqCst&quot;</td>
<td>Read-modify-write events are always sequentially consistent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[NoTear]]</td>
<td>true</td>
<td>Read-modify-write events cannot tear.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[Block]]</td>
<td>A Shared Data Block</td>
<td>The block the event operates on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[ByteIndex]]</td>
<td>A nonnegative integer</td>
<td>The byte address of the read-modify-write in [[Block]].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[ElementSize]]</td>
<td>A nonnegative integer</td>
<td>The size of the read-modify-write.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 80: Agent Events Record Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[AgentSignifier]]</td>
<td>A value that admits equality testing</td>
<td>The agent whose evaluation resulted in this ordering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[EventList]]</td>
<td>A List of events</td>
<td>Events are appended to the list during evaluation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[AgentSynchronizesWith]]</td>
<td>A List of pairs of Synchronize events</td>
<td>Synchronize relationships introduced by the operational semantics.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 27.2 Agent Events Records

An Agent Events Record is a Record with the following fields.

#### 27.3 Chosen Value Records
A Chosen Value Record is a Record with the following fields.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[Event]]</td>
<td>A Shared Data Block event</td>
<td>The ReadSharedMemory or ReadModifyWriteSharedMemory event that was introduced for this chosen value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[ChosenValue]]</td>
<td>A List of byte values</td>
<td>The bytes that were nondeterministically chosen during evaluation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 27.4 Candidate Executions

A candidate execution of the evaluation of an agent cluster is a Record with the following fields.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[[EventsRecords]]</td>
<td>A List of Agent Events Records.</td>
<td>Maps an agent to Lists of events appended during the evaluation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[ChosenValues]]</td>
<td>A List of Chosen Value Records.</td>
<td>Maps ReadSharedMemory or ReadModifyWriteSharedMemory events to the List of byte values chosen during the evaluation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[AgentOrder]]</td>
<td>An agent-order Relation.</td>
<td>Defined below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[ReadsBytesFrom]]</td>
<td>A reads-bytes-from semantic function.</td>
<td>Defined below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[ReadsFrom]]</td>
<td>A reads-from Relation.</td>
<td>Defined below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[HostSynchronizesWith]]</td>
<td>A host-synchronizes-with Relation.</td>
<td>Defined below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[[HappensBefore]]</td>
<td>A happens-before Relation.</td>
<td>Defined below.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An empty candidate execution is a candidate execution Record whose fields are empty Lists and Relations.

### 27.5 Abstract Operations for the Memory Model
27.5.1 EventSet (execution)

The abstract operation EventSet takes one argument, a candidate execution execution. It performs the following steps:

1. Let events be an empty Set.
2. For each Agent Events Record aer in execution.[[EventsRecords]], do
   a. For each event $E$ in aer.[[EventList]], do
   i. Add $E$ to events.
3. Return events.

27.5.2 SharedDataBlockEventSet (execution)

The abstract operation SharedDataBlockEventSet takes one argument, a candidate execution execution. It performs the following steps:

1. Let events be an empty Set.
2. For each event $E$ in EventSet(execution), do
   a. If $E$ is a ReadSharedMemory, WriteSharedMemory, or ReadModifyWriteSharedMemory event, add $E$ to events.
3. Return events.

27.5.3 SynchronizeEventSet (execution)

The abstract operation SynchronizeEventSet takes one argument, a candidate execution execution. It performs the following steps:

1. Let events be an empty Set.
2. For each event $E$ in EventSet(execution), do
   a. If $E$ is a Synchronize event, add $E$ to events.
3. Return events.

27.5.4 HostEventSet (execution)

The abstract operation HostEventSet takes one argument, a candidate execution execution. It performs the following steps:

1. Let events be an empty Set.
2. For each event $E$ in EventSet(execution), do
   a. If $E$ is not in SharedDataBlockEventSet(execution), add $E$ to events.
3. Return events.

27.5.5 ComposeWriteEventBytes (execution, byteIndex, Ws)

The abstract operation ComposeWriteEventBytes takes four arguments, a candidate execution execution, a nonnegative integer byteIndex, and a List Ws of WriteSharedMemory or ReadModifyWriteSharedMemory events. It performs the following steps:

1. Let byteLocation be byteIndex.
2. Let \( \text{bytesRead} \) be a new empty \( \text{List} \).
3. For each element \( W \) of \( \text{Ws} \) in \( \text{List} \) order, do
   a. \( \text{Assert: } W \text{ has } \text{byteLocation} \text{ in its range.} \)
   b. Let \( \text{payloadIndex} \) be \( \text{byteLocation} - W.[[\text{ByteIndex}]] \).
   c. If \( W \) is a \( \text{WriteSharedMemory} \) event, then
      i. Let \( \text{byte} \) be \( W.[[\text{Payload}]] [\text{payloadIndex}] \).
   d. Else,
      i. \( \text{Assert: } W \text{ is a } \text{ReadModifyWriteSharedMemory} \text{ event.} \)
      ii. Let \( \text{bytes} \) be \( \text{ValueOfReadEvent} (\text{execution}, W) \).
      iii. Let \( \text{bytesModified} \) be \( W.[[\text{ModifyOp}]] (\text{bytes}, W.[[\text{Payload}]]). \)
      iv. Let \( \text{byte} \) be \( \text{bytesModified} [\text{payloadIndex}] \).
   e. Append \( \text{byte} \) to \( \text{bytesRead} \).
   f. Increment \( \text{byteLocation} \) by 1.
4. Return \( \text{bytesRead} \).

**NOTE 1**
The semantic function \( [[\text{ModifyOp}]] \) is given by the function properties on the Atomics object that introduce \( \text{ReadModifyWriteSharedMemory} \) events.

**NOTE 2**
This abstract operation composes a \( \text{List} \) of write events into a \( \text{List} \) of byte values. It is used in the event semantics of \( \text{ReadSharedMemory} \) and \( \text{ReadModifyWriteSharedMemory} \) events.

### 27.5.6 ValueOfReadEvent ( \text{execution}, R )

The abstract operation \( \text{ValueOfReadEvent} \) takes two arguments, a candidate execution \( \text{execution} \) and a \( \text{ReadSharedMemory} \) or \( \text{ReadModifyWriteSharedMemory} \) event \( R \). It performs the following steps:

1. \( \text{Assert: } R \text{ is a } \text{ReadSharedMemory} \text{ or } \text{ReadModifyWriteSharedMemory} \text{ event.} \)
2. Let \( \text{Ws} \) be \( \text{execution}.[[\text{ReadsBytesFrom}]] (R) \).
3. \( \text{Assert: } \text{Ws} \text{ is a } \text{List} \text{ of } \text{WriteSharedMemory} \text{ or } \text{ReadModifyWriteSharedMemory} \text{ events with length equal to } R. [[\text{ElementSize}]]. \)
4. Return \( \text{ComposeWriteEventBytes} (\text{execution}, R.[[\text{ByteIndex}]], \text{Ws}) \).

### 27.6 Relations of Candidate Executions

#### 27.6.1 agent-order

For a candidate execution \( \text{execution, execution.} [[\text{AgentOrder}]] \) is a \( \text{Relation} \) on events that satisfies the following.

- For each pair \((E, D)\) in \( \text{EventSet}(\text{execution}) \), \((E, D)\) is in \( \text{execution.} [[\text{AgentOrder}]] \) if there is some \( \text{Agent Events Record} \ \text{aer} \) in \( \text{execution.} [[\text{EventsRecords}]] \) such that \( E \) and \( D \) are in \( \text{aer.} [[\text{EventList}]] \) and \( E \) is before \( D \) in \( \text{List order of } \text{aer.} [[\text{EventList}]]. \)

**NOTE**
Each \( \text{agent} \) introduces events in a per-agent strict total order during the evaluation. This is the union of those strict total
27.6.2 reads-bytes-from

For a candidate execution execution, execution.\([\text{readsBytesFrom}]\) is a semantic function from events in \(\text{SharedDataBlockEventSet}(\text{execution})\) to Lists of events in \(\text{SharedDataBlockEventSet}(\text{execution})\) that satisfies the following conditions.

- For each ReadSharedMemory or ReadModifyWriteSharedMemory event \(R\) in \(\text{SharedDataBlockEventSet}(\text{execution})\), \(\text{readBytesFrom}(R)\) is a List of length equal to \(R.\text{[ElementSize]}\) of WriteSharedMemory or ReadModifyWriteSharedMemory events \(Ws\) such that all of the following are true.
  - Each event \(W\) with index \(i\) in \(Ws\) has \(R.\text{[ByteIndex]} + i\) in its range.
  - \(R\) is not in \(Ws\).

27.6.3 reads-from

For a candidate execution execution, execution.\([\text{readsFrom}]\) is the least Relation on events that satisfies the following.

- For each pair \((R, W)\) in \(\text{SharedDataBlockEventSet}(\text{execution})\), \((R, W)\) is in \(\text{readsFrom}(R)\) if \(W\) is in \(\text{execution}\).

27.6.4 host-synchronizes-with

For a candidate execution execution, execution.\([\text{hostSynchronizesWith}]\) is a host-provided strict partial order on host-specific events that satisfies at least the following.

- If \((E, D)\) is in \(\text{hostSynchronizesWith}\), \(E\) and \(D\) are in \(\text{HostEventSet}(\text{execution})\).
- There is no cycle in the union of \(\text{hostSynchronizesWith}\) and \(\text{agentOrder}\).

**NOTE 1**
For two host-specific events \(E\) and \(D\), \(E\) host-synchronizes-with \(D\) implies \(E\) happens-before \(D\).

**NOTE 2**
The host-synchronizes-with relation allows the host to provide additional synchronization mechanisms, such as \text{postMessage} between HTML workers.

27.6.5 synchronizes-with

For a candidate execution execution, execution.\([\text{synchronizesWith}]\) is the least Relation on events that satisfies the following.

- For each pair \((R, W)\) in \(\text{execution}[[\text{readsFrom}]]\), \((W, R)\) is in \(\text{synchronizesWith}(R)\) if all the following are true.
  - \(R.\text{[Order]}\) is "SeqCst".
  - \(W.\text{[Order]}\) is "SeqCst" or "Init".
  - If \(W.\text{[Order]}\) is "SeqCst", then \(R\) and \(W\) have equal ranges.
  - If \(W.\text{[Order]}\) is "Init", then for each event \(V\) such that \((R, V)\) is in \(\text{execution}[[\text{readsFrom}]]\), \(V.\text{[Order]}\) is "Init".
- For each element \(\text{eventsRecord}\) of \(\text{execution}[[\text{EventsRecords}]]\), the following is true.
For each pair \((S, Sw)\) in \(\text{eventsRecord.}[\text{AgentSynchronizesWith}]\), \((S, Sw)\) is in \(\text{execution.}[\text{SynchronizesWith}]\).

- For each pair \((E, D)\) in \(\text{execution.}[\text{HostSynchronizesWith}]\), \((E, D)\) is in \(\text{execution.}[\text{SynchronizesWith}]\).

**NOTE 1**
Owing to convention, write events synchronizes-with read events, instead of read events synchronizes-with write events.

**NOTE 2**
Not all "SeqCst" events related by \(\text{reads-from}\) are related by synchronizes-with. Only events that also have equal ranges are related by synchronizes-with.

**NOTE 3**
For \text{Shared Data Block} events \(R\) and \(W\) such that \(W\) synchronizes-with \(R\), \(R\) may \(\text{reads-from}\) other writes than \(W\).

### 27.6.6 happens-before

For a candidate execution \(\text{execution, execution.}[\text{HappensBefore}]\) is the least \text{Relation} on events that satisfies the following.

- For each pair \((E, D)\) in \(\text{execution.}[\text{AgentOrder}]\), \((E, D)\) is in \(\text{execution.}[\text{HappensBefore}]\).
- For each pair \((E, D)\) in \(\text{execution.}[\text{SynchronizesWith}]\), \((E, D)\) is in \(\text{execution.}[\text{HappensBefore}]\).
- For each pair \((E, D)\) in \(\text{SharedDataBlockEventSet(\text{execution})}\), \((E, D)\) is in \(\text{execution.}[\text{HappensBefore}]\) if \(E.\text{[Order]}\) is "Init" and \(E\) and \(D\) have overlapping ranges.
- For each pair \((E, D)\) in \(\text{EventSet(\text{execution})}\), \((E, D)\) is in \(\text{execution.}[\text{HappensBefore}]\) if there is an event \(F\) such that the pairs \((E, F)\) and \((F, D)\) are in \(\text{execution.}[\text{HappensBefore}]\).

**NOTE**
Because happens-before is a superset of \text{agent-order}, candidate executions are consistent with the single-thread evaluation semantics of ECMAScript.

### 27.7 Properties of Valid Executions

#### 27.7.1 Valid Chosen Reads

A candidate execution \(\text{execution}\) has valid chosen reads if the following abstract operation returns \text{true}.

1. For each \text{ReadSharedMemory} or \text{ReadModifyWriteSharedMemory} event \(R\) in \(\text{SharedDataBlockEventSet(\text{execution})}\), do
   a. Let \(\text{chosenValueRecord}\) be the element of \(\text{execution.}[\text{ChosenValues}]\) whose \([\text{Event}]\) field is \(R\).
   b. Let \(\text{chosenValue}\) be \(\text{chosenValueRecord.}[\text{ChosenValue}]\).
   c. Let \(\text{readValue}\) be \(\text{ValueOfReadEvent(\text{execution, R})}\).
   d. Let \(\text{chosenLen}\) be the number of elements of \(\text{chosenValue}\).
   e. Let \(\text{readLen}\) be the number of elements of \(\text{readValue}\).
   f. If \(\text{chosenLen}\) is not equal to \(\text{readLen}\), then
      i. Return \text{false}.
   g. If \(\text{chosenValue}[i]\) is not equal to \(\text{readValue}[i]\) for any integer value \(i\) in the range 0 through \(\text{chosenLen}\), exclusive, then
      i. Return \text{false}.
2. Return \text{true}.
### 27.7.2 Coherent Reads

A candidate execution *execution* has coherent reads if the following abstract operation returns *true*.

1. For each ReadSharedMemory or ReadModifyWriteSharedMemory event \( R \) in \( \text{SharedDataBlockEventSet}(execution) \), do
   a. Let \( Ws \) be \( execution.\lbrack \text{ReadsBytesFrom}\rbrack[R] \).
   b. Let \( \text{byteLocation} \) be \( R.\lbrack \text{ByteIndex}\rbrack \).
   c. For each element \( W \) of \( Ws \) in List order, do
      i. If \( (R, W) \) is in \( execution.\lbrack \text{HappensBefore}\rbrack \), then
         1. Return *false*.
      ii. If there is a WriteSharedMemory or ReadModifyWriteSharedMemory event \( V \) that has \( \text{byteLocation} \) in its range such that the pairs \( (W, V) \) and \( (V, R) \) are in \( execution.\lbrack \text{HappensBefore}\rbrack \), then
         1. Return *false*.
      iii. Increment \( \text{byteLocation} \) by 1.
   2. Return *true*.

### 27.7.3 Tear Free Reads

A candidate execution *execution* has tear free reads if the following abstract operation returns *true*.

1. For each ReadSharedMemory or ReadModifyWriteSharedMemory event \( R \) in \( \text{SharedDataBlockEventSet}(execution) \), do
   a. If \( R.\lbrack \text{NoTear}\rbrack \) is *true*, then
      i. Assert: The remainder of dividing \( R.\lbrack \text{ByteIndex}\rbrack \) by \( R.\lbrack \text{ElementSize}\rbrack \) is 0.
      ii. For each event \( W \) such that \( (R, W) \) is in \( execution.\lbrack \text{ReadsFrom}\rbrack \) and \( W.\lbrack \text{NoTear}\rbrack \) is *true*, do
         1. If \( R \) and \( W \) have equal ranges, and there is an event \( V \) such that \( V \) and \( W \) have equal ranges, \( V.\lbrack \text{NoTear}\rbrack \) is *true*, \( W \) is not \( V \), and \( (R, V) \) is in \( execution.\lbrack \text{ReadsFrom}\rbrack \), then
            a. Return *false*.
   2. Return *true*.

**NOTE**

An event's \( \lbrack \text{NoTear}\rbrack \) field is *true* when that event was introduced via accessing an integer TypedArray, and *false* when introduced via accessing a floating point TypedArray or DataView.

Intuitively, this requirement says when a memory range is accessed in an aligned fashion via an integer TypedArray, a single write event on that range must "win" when in a data race with other write events with equal ranges. More precisely, this requirement says an aligned read event cannot read a value composed of bytes from multiple, different write events all with equal ranges. It is possible, however, for an aligned read event to read from multiple write events with overlapping ranges.

### 27.7.4 Sequentially Consistent Atomics

For a candidate execution *execution*, memory-order is a strict total order of all events in \( \text{EventSet}(execution) \) that satisfies the following.

- For each pair \( (E, D) \) in \( execution.\lbrack \text{HappensBefore}\rbrack \), \( (E, D) \) is in memory-order.
- For each pair \( (E, D) \) in \( execution.\lbrack \text{SynchronizesWith}\rbrack \), \( (E, D) \) is in memory-order if there is no WriteSharedMemory or ReadModifyWriteSharedMemory event \( W \) in \( \text{SharedDataBlockEventSet}(execution) \) with equal range as \( D \) such that \( W \) is
and the pairs \((E, W)\) and \((W, D)\) are in memory-order.

**NOTE 1**
This clause additionally constrains "SeqCst" events on equal ranges.

- For each WriteSharedMemory or ReadModifyWriteSharedMemory event \(W\) in \(\text{SharedDataBlockEventSet}(\text{execution})\), if \(W.\text{[Order]}\) is "SeqCst", then it is not the case that there is an infinite number of ReadSharedMemory or ReadModifyWriteSharedMemory events in \(\text{SharedDataBlockEventSet}(\text{execution})\) with equal range that is memory-order before \(W\).

**NOTE 2**
This clause together with the forward progress guarantee on agents ensure the liveness condition that "SeqCst" writes become visible to "SeqCst" reads with equal range in finite time.

A candidate execution has sequentially consistent atomics if a memory-order exists.

**NOTE 3**
While memory-order includes all events in \(\text{EventSet}(\text{execution})\), those that are not constrained by \text{happens-before} or \text{synchronizes-with} are allowed to occur anywhere in the order.

### 27.7.5 Valid Executions

A candidate execution \(\text{execution}\) is a valid execution (or simply an execution) if all of the following are true.

- The host provides a \text{host-synchronizes-with Relation} for \(\text{execution}.\text{[HostSynchronizesWith]}\).
- \(\text{execution}.\text{[HappensBefore]}\) is a strict partial order.
- \(\text{execution}\) has valid chosen reads.
- \(\text{execution}\) has coherent reads.
- \(\text{execution}\) has tear free reads.
- \(\text{execution}\) has sequentially consistent atomics.

All programs have at least one valid execution.

### 27.8 Races

For an execution \(\text{execution}\), two events \(E\) and \(D\) in \(\text{SharedDataBlockEventSet}(\text{execution})\) are in a race if the following abstract operation returns true.

1. If \(E\) is not \(D\), then
   a. If the pairs \((E, D)\) and \((D, E)\) are not in \(\text{execution}.\text{[HappensBefore]}\), then
      i. If \(E\) and \(D\) are both WriteSharedMemory or ReadModifyWriteSharedMemory events and \(E\) and \(D\) do not have disjoint ranges, then
         1. Return true.
      ii. If either \((E, D)\) or \((D, E)\) is in \(\text{execution}.\text{[ReadsFrom]}\), then
         1. Return true.
   2. Return false.
27.9 Data Races

For an execution *execution*, two events *E* and *D* in $\text{SharedDataBlockEventSet}(*execution*)$ are in a data race if the following abstract operation returns **true**.

1. If *E* and *D* are in a race in *execution*, then
   a. If $E.\text{[[Order]]}$ is not "SeqCst" or $D.\text{[[Order]]}$ is not "SeqCst", then
      i. Return **true**.
   b. If *E* and *D* have overlapping ranges, then
      i. Return **true**.
2. Return **false**.

27.10 Data Race Freedom

An execution *execution* is data race free if there are no two events in $\text{SharedDataBlockEventSet}(*execution*)$ that are in a data race.

A program is data race free if all its executions are data race free.

The **memory model** guarantees sequential consistency of all events for data race free programs.

27.11 Shared Memory Guidelines

**NOTE 1**
The following are guidelines for ECMAScript programmers working with shared memory.

We recommend programs be kept data race free, i.e., make it so that it is impossible for there to be concurrent non-atomic operations on the same memory location. Data race free programs have interleaving semantics where each step in the evaluation semantics of each **agent** are interleaved with each other. For data race free programs, it is not necessary to understand the details of the **memory model**. The details are unlikely to build intuition that will help one to better write ECMAScript.

More generally, even if a program is not data race free it may have predictable behaviour, so long as atomic operations are not involved in any data races and the operations that race all have the same access size. The simplest way to arrange for atomics not to be involved in races is to ensure that different memory cells are used by atomic and non-atomic operations and that atomic accesses of different sizes are not used to access the same cells at the same time. Effectively, the program should treat shared memory as strongly typed as much as possible. One still cannot depend on the ordering and timing of non-atomic accesses that race, but if memory is treated as strongly typed the racing accesses will not "tear" (bits of their values will not be mixed).

**NOTE 2**
The following are guidelines for ECMAScript implementers writing compiler transformations for programs using shared memory.

It is desirable to allow most program transformations that are valid in a single-**agent** setting in a multi-**agent** setting, to ensure that the performance of each **agent** in a multi-**agent** program is as good as it would be in a single-**agent** setting. Frequently these transformations are hard to judge. We outline some rules about program transformations that are intended to be taken
as normative (in that they are implied by the memory model or stronger than what the memory model implies) but which are likely not exhaustive. These rules are intended to apply to program transformations that precede the introductions of the events that make up the agent-order.

Let an agent-order slice be the subset of the agent-order pertaining to a single agent.

Let possible read values of a read event be the set of all values of ValueOfReadEvent for that event across all valid executions.

Any transformation of an agent-order slice that is valid in the absence of shared memory is valid in the presence of shared memory, with the following exceptions.

- **Atomics are carved in stone**: Program transformations must not cause the "SeqCst" events in an agent-order slice to be reordered with its "Unordered" operations, nor its "SeqCst" operations to be reordered with each other, nor may a program transformation remove a "SeqCst" operation from the agent-order.

  (In practice, the prohibition on reorderings forces a compiler to assume that every "SeqCst" operation is a synchronization and included in the final memory-order, which it would usually have to assume anyway in the absence of inter-agent program analysis. It also forces the compiler to assume that every call where the callee's effects on the memory-order are unknown may contain "SeqCst" operations.)

- **Reads must be stable**: Any given shared memory read must only observe a single value in an execution.

  (For example, if what is semantically a single read in the program is executed multiple times then the program is subsequently allowed to observe only one of the values read. A transformation known as rematerialization can violate this rule.)

- **Writes must be stable**: All observable writes to shared memory must follow from program semantics in an execution.

  (For example, a transformation may not introduce certain observable writes, such as by using read-modify-write operations on a larger location to write a smaller datum, writing a value to memory that the program could not have written, or writing a just-read value back to the location it was read from, if that location could have been overwritten by another agent after the read.)

- **Possible read values must be nonempty**: Program transformations cannot cause the possible read values of a shared memory read to become empty.

  (Counterintuitively, this rule in effect restricts transformations on writes, because writes have force in memory model insofar as to be read by read events. For example, writes may be moved and coalesced and sometimes reordered between two "SeqCst" operations, but the transformation may not remove every write that updates a location; some write must be preserved.)

Examples of transformations that remain valid are: merging multiple non-atomic reads from the same location, reordering non-atomic reads, introducing speculative non-atomic reads, merging multiple non-atomic writes to the same location, reordering non-atomic writes to different locations, and hoisting non-atomic reads out of loops even if that affects termination. Note in general that aliased TypedArrays make it hard to prove that locations are different.

**NOTE 3**

The following are guidelines for ECMAScript implementers generating machine code for shared memory accesses.

For architectures with memory models no weaker than those of ARM or Power, non-atomic stores and loads may be compiled
to bare stores and loads on the target architecture. Atomic stores and loads may be compiled down to instructions that
 guarantee sequential consistency. If no such instructions exist, memory barriers are to be employed, such as placing barriers
 on both sides of a bare store or load. Read-modify-write operations may be compiled to read-modify-write instructions on the
 target architecture, such as LOCK-prefixed instructions on x86, load-exclusive/store-exclusive instructions on ARM, and load-
 link/store-conditional instructions on Power.

Specifically, the **memory model** is intended to allow code generation as follows.

- Every atomic operation in the program is assumed to be necessary.
- Atomic operations are never rearranged with each other or with non-atomic operations.
- Functions are always assumed to perform atomic operations.
- Atomic operations are never implemented as read-modify-write operations on larger data, but as non-lock-free atomics if
  the platform does not have atomic operations of the appropriate size. (We already assume that every platform has
  normal memory access operations of every interesting size.)

Naive code generation uses these patterns:

- Regular loads and stores compile to single load and store instructions.
- Lock-free atomic loads and stores compile to a full (sequentially consistent) fence, a regular load or store, and a full
  fence.
- Lock-free atomic read-modify-write accesses compile to a full fence, an atomic read-modify-write instruction sequence,
  and a full fence.
- Non-lock-free atomics compile to a spinlock acquire, a full fence, a series of non-atomic load and store instructions, a full
  fence, and a spinlock release.

That mapping is correct so long as an atomic operation on an address range does not race with a non-atomic write or with an
atomic operation of different size. However, that is all we need: the **memory model** effectively demotes the atomic operations
involved in a race to non-atomic status. On the other hand, the naive mapping is quite strong: it allows atomic operations to be
used as sequentially consistent fences, which the **memory model** does not actually guarantee.

A number of local improvements to those basic patterns are also intended to be legal:

- There are obvious platform-dependent improvements that remove redundant fences. For example, on x86 the fences
  around lock-free atomic loads and stores can always be omitted except for the fence following a store, and no fence is
  needed for lock-free read-modify-write instructions, as these all use LOCK-prefixed instructions. On many platforms
  there are fences of several strengths, and weaker fences can be used in certain contexts without destroying sequential
  consistency.
- Most modern platforms support lock-free atomics for all the data sizes required by ECMAScript atomics. Should non-lock-
  free atomics be needed, the fences surrounding the body of the atomic operation can usually be folded into the lock and
  unlock steps. The simplest solution for non-lock-free atomics is to have a single lock word per SharedArrayBuffer.
- There are also more complicated platform-dependent local improvements, requiring some code analysis. For example,
  two back-to-back fences often have the same effect as a single fence, so if code is generated for two atomic operations in
  sequence, only a single fence need separate them. On x86, even a single fence separating atomic stores can be omitted, as
  the fence following a store is only needed to separate the store from a subsequent load.
A Grammar Summary

A.1 Lexical Grammar

SourceCharacter ::
    any Unicode code point

InputElementDiv ::
    WhiteSpace
    LineTerminator
    Comment
    CommonToken
    DivPunctuator
    RightBracePunctuator

InputElementRegExp ::
    WhiteSpace
    LineTerminator
    Comment
    CommonToken
    RightBracePunctuator
    RegularExpressionLiteral

InputElementRegExpOrTemplateTail ::
    WhiteSpace
    LineTerminator
    Comment
    CommonToken
    RightBracePunctuator
    RegularExpressionLiteral
    TemplateSubstitutionTail

InputElementTemplateTail ::
    WhiteSpace
    LineTerminator
    Comment
    CommonToken
    DivPunctuator
    TemplateSubstitutionTail

WhiteSpace ::
    <TAB>
    <VT>
    <FF>
    <SP>
    <NBSP>
LineTerminator ::
   <LF>
   <CR>
   <LS>
   <PS>

LineTerminatorSequence ::
   <LF>
   <CR>[lookahead ≠ <LF>]
   <LS>
   <PS>
   <CR><LF>

Comment ::
   MultiLineComment
   SingleLineComment

MultiLineComment ::
   /* MultiLineCommentChars_{opt} */

MultiLineCommentChars ::
   MultiLineNotAsteriskChar MultiLineCommentChars_{opt}
   * PostAsteriskCommentChars_{opt}

PostAsteriskCommentChars ::
   MultiLineNotForwardSlashOrAsteriskChar MultiLineCommentChars_{opt}
   * PostAsteriskCommentChars_{opt}

MultiLineNotAsteriskChar ::
   SourceCharacter but not *

MultiLineNotForwardSlashOrAsteriskChar ::
   SourceCharacter but not one of / or *

SingleLineComment ::
   // SingleLineCommentChars_{opt}

SingleLineCommentChars ::
   SingleLineCommentChar SingleLineCommentChars_{opt}

SingleLineCommentChar ::
   SourceCharacter but not LineTerminator

CommonToken ::
IdentifierName
Punctuator
NumericLiteral
StringLiteral
Template

IdentifierName ::
  IdentifierStart
  IdentifierName IdentifierPart

IdentifierStart ::
  UnicodeIDStart
  $
  \\ UnicodeEscapeSequence

IdentifierPart ::
  UnicodeIDContinue
  $
  \\ UnicodeEscapeSequence
  <ZWNJ>
  <ZWJ>

UnicodeIDStart ::
  any Unicode code point with the Unicode property “ID_Start”

UnicodeIDContinue ::
  any Unicode code point with the Unicode property “ID_Continue”

ReservedWord ::
  Keyword
  FutureReservedWord
  NullLiteral
  BooleanLiteral

Keyword :: one of
  await break case catch class const continue debugger default delete do else export
    extends finally for function if import in instanceof new return super switch this
    throw try typeof var void while with yield

FutureReservedWord ::
  enum

The following tokens are also considered to be FutureReservedWords when parsing strict mode code:

  implements package protected
  interface private public
Punctuator :: one of
   { ( ) [ ] . . . ; , < > <= => == !== === != == - * % ** ++ -- <<= >>= >>> & | ^ ! ~ & & | | ? : = += -= *= %= **= <<= >>= >>>= &= |= ^= =>

DivPunctuator ::
   /
   /=

RightBracePunctuator ::
   }

NullLiteral ::
   null

BooleanLiteral ::
   true
   false

NumericLiteral ::
   DecimalLiteral
   BinaryIntegerLiteral
   OctalIntegerLiteral
   HexIntegerLiteral

DecimalLiteral ::
   DecimalIntegerLiteral . DecimalDigits opt ExponentPart opt
   . DecimalDigits ExponentPart opt
   DecimalIntegerLiteral ExponentPart opt

DecimalIntegerLiteral ::
   0
   NonZeroDigit DecimalDigits opt

DecimalDigits ::
   DecimalDigit
   DecimalDigits DecimalDigit

DecimalDigit :: one of
   0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

NonZeroDigit :: one of
   1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

ExponentPart ::
   ExponentIndicator SignedInteger
ExponentIndicator :: one of 
  e E

SignedInteger ::
  DecimalDigits 
  + DecimalDigits
  - DecimalDigits

BinaryIntegerLiteral ::
  0b BinaryDigits
  0B BinaryDigits

BinaryDigits ::
  BinaryDigit 
  BinaryDigits BinaryDigit

BinaryDigit :: one of 
  0 1

OctalIntegerLiteral ::
  0o OctalDigits
  0O OctalDigits

OctalDigits ::
  OctalDigit 
  OctalDigits OctalDigit

OctalDigit :: one of 
  0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

HexIntegerLiteral ::
  0x HexDigits
  0X HexDigits

HexDigits ::
  HexDigit 
  HexDigits HexDigit

HexDigit :: one of 
  0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 a b c d e f A B C D E F

StringLiteral ::
  " DoubleStringCharacters opt "
  ' SingleStringCharacters opt '

DoubleStringCharacters ::
  DoubleStringCharacter DoubleStringCharacters opt
**SingleStringCharacters ::**
  
  SingleStringCharacter SingleStringCharacters opt

**DoubleStringCharacter ::**
  
  SourceCharacter but not one of " or \ or LineTerminator
  
  <LS>
  <PS>
  \ EscapeSequence
  LineContinuation

**SingleStringCharacter ::**
  
  SourceCharacter but not one of ' or \ or LineTerminator
  
  <LS>
  <PS>
  \ EscapeSequence
  LineContinuation

**LineContinuation ::**
  
  \ LineTerminatorSequence

**EscapeSequence ::**
  
  CharacterEscapeSequence
  
  0 [lookahead ∈ DecimalDigit]
  HexEscapeSequence
  UnicodeEscapeSequence

**CharacterEscapeSequence ::**
  
  SingleEscapeCharacter
  NonEscapeCharacter

**SingleEscapeCharacter ::** one of
  
  ' " \ b f n r t v

**NonEscapeCharacter ::**
  
  SourceCharacter but not one of EscapeCharacter or LineTerminator

**EscapeCharacter ::**
  
  SingleEscapeCharacter
  DecimalDigit
  
  x
  
  u

**HexEscapeSequence ::**
  
  x HexDigit HexDigit

**UnicodeEscapeSequence ::**
  
  u Hex4Digits
u { CodePoint }

Hex4Digits ::
    HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit

RegularExpressionLiteral ::
    / RegularExpressionBody / RegularExpressionFlags

RegularExpressionBody ::
    RegularExpressionFirstChar RegularExpressionChars

RegularExpressionChars ::
    [empty]
    RegularExpressionChars RegularExpressionChar

RegularExpressionFirstChar ::
    RegularExpressionNonTerminator but not one of * or \ or / or [
    RegularExpressionBackslashSequence
    RegularExpressionClass

RegularExpressionChar ::
    RegularExpressionNonTerminator but not one of \ or / or [
    RegularExpressionBackslashSequence
    RegularExpressionClass

RegularExpressionBackslashSequence ::
    \ RegularExpressionNonTerminator

RegularExpressionNonTerminator ::
    SourceCharacter but not LineTerminator

RegularExpressionClass ::
    [ RegularExpressionClassChars ]

RegularExpressionClassChars ::
    [empty]
    RegularExpressionClassChars RegularExpressionClassChar

RegularExpressionClassChar ::
    RegularExpressionNonTerminator but not one of ] or \
    RegularExpressionBackslashSequence

RegularExpressionFlags ::
    [empty]
    RegularExpressionFlags IdentifierPart

Template ::
    NoSubstitutionTemplate
    TemplateHead
NoSubstitutionTemplate ::
    ` TemplateCharacters_opt ` `

TemplateHead ::
    ` TemplateCharacters_opt $ {

TemplateSubstitutionTail ::
    TemplateMiddle
    TemplateTail

TemplateMiddle ::
    } TemplateCharacters_opt $ {

TemplateTail ::
    } TemplateCharacters_opt ` `

TemplateCharacters ::
    TemplateCharacter TemplateCharacters_opt

TemplateCharacter :::
    $ [ lookahead ≠ { ]
    \ EscapeSequence
    \ NotEscapeSequence
    LineContinuation
    LineTerminatorSequence
    SourceCharacter but not one of ` or \ or $ or LineTerminator

NotEscapeSequence ::
    0 DecimalDigit
    DecimalDigit but not 0
    x [ lookahead ∈ HexDigit]
    x HexDigit [ lookahead ∈ HexDigit]
    u [ lookahead ∈ HexDigit] [ lookahead ≠ { ]
    u HexDigit [ lookahead ∈ HexDigit]
    u HexDigit HexDigit [ lookahead ∈ HexDigit]
    u HexDigit HexDigit HexDigit [ lookahead ∈ HexDigit]
    u { [ lookahead ∈ HexDigit]
    u { NotCodePoint [ lookahead ∈ HexDigit]
    u { CodePoint [ lookahead ∈ HexDigit] [ lookahead ≠ ] ]

NotCodePoint ::
    HexDigits but only if MV of HexDigits > 0x10FFFF

CodePoint ::
    HexDigits but only if MV of HexDigits ≤ 0x10FFFF
A.2 Expressions

**IdentifierReference** [Yield, Await] :
  Identifier
  [~Yield] yield
  [~Await] await

**BindingIdentifier** [Yield, Await] :
  Identifier
  yield
  await

**Identifier** :
  IdentifierName but not ReservedWord

**AsyncArrowBindingIdentifier** [Yield] :
  BindingIdentifier [?Yield, +Await]

**LabelIdentifier** [Yield, Await] :
  Identifier
  [~Yield] yield
  [~Await] await

**PrimaryExpression** [Yield, Await] :
  this
  IdentifierReference [?Yield, ?Await]
  Literal
  ArrayLiteral [?Yield, ?Await]
  ObjectLiteral [?Yield, ?Await]
  FunctionExpression
  ClassExpression [?Yield, ?Await]
  GeneratorExpression
  AsyncFunctionExpression
  AsyncGeneratorExpression
  RegularExpressionLiteral
  TemplateLiteral [?Yield, ?Await, ~Tagged]
  CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList [?Yield, ?Await]

**CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList** [Yield, Await] :
  ( Expression [+In, ?Yield, ?Await] )
  ( Expression [+In, ?Yield, ?Await], )
  ()
  ( ... BindingIdentifier [?Yield, ?Await] )
  ( ... BindingPattern [?Yield, ?Await] )
When processing an instance of the production PrimaryExpression : CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList the interpretation of CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList is refined using the following grammar:

ParenthesizedExpression [Yield, Await] :
   ( Expression [+In, ?Yield, ?Await] )

Literal :
   NullLiteral
   BooleanLiteral
   NumericLiteral
   StringLiteral

ArrayLiteral [Yield, Await] :
   [ Elision opt ]

ElementList [Yield, Await] :
   Elision opt AssignmentExpression [+In, ?Yield, ?Await]
   Elision opt SpreadElement [?Yield, ?Await]

Elision :
   ,
   Elision ,

SpreadElement [Yield, Await] :
   ... AssignmentExpression [+In, ?Yield, ?Await]

ObjectLiteral [Yield, Await] :
   { }
   { PropertyDefinitionList[?Yield, ?Await] }
   { PropertyDefinitionList[?Yield, ?Await] , }

PropertyDefinitionList [Yield, Await] :
   PropertyDefinition [?Yield, ?Await]

PropertyDefinition [Yield, Await] :
SuperProperty [Yield, Await] 

MetaProperty

new MemberExpression [Yield, Await] Arguments [Yield, Await]

SuperProperty [Yield, Await] :

   super [ Expression [+In, Yield, Await] ]

   super . IdentifierName

MetaProperty :

   NewTarget

NewTarget :

   new . target

NewExpression [Yield, Await] :

   MemberExpression [Yield, Await]

   new NewExpression [Yield, Await]

CallExpression [Yield, Await] :

   CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead [Yield, Await]

   SuperCall [Yield, Await]

   CallExpression [Yield, Await] Arguments [Yield, Await]

   CallExpression [Yield, Await] [ Expression [+In, Yield, Await] ]

   CallExpression [Yield, Await] . IdentifierName

   CallExpression [Yield, Await] TemplateLiteral [Yield, Await, +Tagged]

CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead [Yield, Await] :

   MemberExpression [Yield, Await] Arguments [Yield, Await]

When processing an instance of the production `CallExpression : CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead` the interpretation of `CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead` is refined using the following grammar:

CallMemberExpression [Yield, Await] :

   MemberExpression [Yield, Await] Arguments [Yield, Await]

SuperCall [Yield, Await] :

   super Arguments [Yield, Await]

Arguments [Yield, Await] :

   ( )

   ( ArgumentList [Yield, Await] )

   ( ArgumentList [Yield, Await], )
ArgumentList [Yield, Await] :
  AssignmentExpression [+In, ?Yield, ?Await]
  ... AssignmentExpression [+In, ?Yield, ?Await]
ArgumentList [?Yield, ?Await] , ... AssignmentExpression [+In, ?Yield, ?Await]

LeftHandSideExpression [Yield, Await] :
  NewExpression [?Yield, ?Await]
  CallExpression [?Yield, ?Await]

UpdateExpression [Yield, Await] :
  LeftHandSideExpression [?Yield, ?Await]
  LeftHandSideExpression [?Yield, ?Await] [no LineTerminator here] ++
  LeftHandSideExpression [?Yield, ?Await] [no LineTerminator here] --
  ++ UnaryExpression [?Yield, ?Await]
  -- UnaryExpression [?Yield, ?Await]

UnaryExpression [Yield, Await] :
  UpdateExpression [?Yield, ?Await]
  delete UnaryExpression [?Yield, ?Await]
  void UnaryExpression [?Yield, ?Await]
  typeof UnaryExpression [?Yield, ?Await]
  + UnaryExpression [?Yield, ?Await]
  - UnaryExpression [?Yield, ?Await]
  ~ UnaryExpression [?Yield, ?Await]
  ! UnaryExpression [?Yield, ?Await]
  [+Await] AwaitExpression [?Yield]

ExponentiationExpression [Yield, Await] :
  UnaryExpression [?Yield, ?Await]

MultiplicativeExpression [Yield, Await] :
  ExponentiationExpression [?Yield, ?Await]

MultiplicativeOperator : one of
  * / %

AdditiveExpression [Yield, Await] :
  MultiplicativeExpression [?Yield, ?Await]

ShiftExpression[Yield, Await]:
  AdditiveExpression[?Yield, ?Await]

RelationalExpression[In, Yield, Await]:
  ShiftExpression[?Yield, ?Await]

EqualityExpression[In, Yield, Await]:
  RelationalExpression[?In, ?Yield, ?Await]

BitwiseANDExpression[In, Yield, Await]:
  EqualityExpression[?In, ?Yield, ?Await]

BitwiseXORExpression[In, Yield, Await]:
  BitwiseANDExpression[?In, ?Yield, ?Await]

BitwiseORExpression[In, Yield, Await]:
  BitwiseXORExpression[?In, ?Yield, ?Await]

LogicalANDExpression[In, Yield, Await]:
  BitwiseORExpression[?In, ?Yield, ?Await]

LogicalORExpression[In, Yield, Await]:
  LogicalANDExpression[?In, ?Yield, ?Await]
LogicalORExpression \([?\text{In}, \ ?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}] \mid \mid \text{LogicalANDExpression} \ [?\text{In}, \ ?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}]\)

**ConditionalExpression** \([\text{In}, \ \text{Yield}, \ \text{Await}] : \)

**LogicalORExpression** \([?\text{In}, \ ?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}]\)

**LogicalORExpression** \([?\text{In}, \ ?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}] \ ? \text{AssignmentExpression} \ [+\text{In}, \ ?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}] : \)

**AssignmentExpression** \([?\text{In}, \ ?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}]\)

   **ConditionalExpression** \([?\text{In}, \ ?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}]\)
   
   **YieldExpression** \([?\text{In}, \ ?\text{Await}]\)
   
   **ArrowFunction** \([?\text{In}, \ ?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}]\)
   
   **AsyncArrowFunction** \([?\text{In}, \ ?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}]\)
   
   **LeftHandSideExpression** \([?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}] = \text{AssignmentExpression} \ [?\text{In}, \ ?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}]\)

In certain circumstances when processing an instance of the production **AssignmentExpression** : **LeftHandSideExpression** = **AssignmentExpression** the following grammar is used to refine the interpretation of **LeftHandSideExpression**:

**AssignmentPattern** \([?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}]\)

   **ObjectAssignmentPattern** \([?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}]\)

   **ArrayAssignmentPattern** \([?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}]\)

**ObjectAssignmentPattern** \([?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}]\)

   ```
   \{
   \} \\
   \{ \text{AssignmentRestProperty} \ [?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}] \} \\
   \{ \text{AssignmentPropertyList} \ [?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}] \} \\
   \{ \text{AssignmentPropertyList} \ [?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}], \text{AssignmentRestProperty} \ [?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}] \text{opt} \} 
   ```

**ArrayAssignmentPattern** \([?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}]\)

   ```
   [ \text{Elision} \text{opt} \text{AssignmentRestElement} \ [?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}] \text{opt} ] \\
   [ \text{AssignmentElementList} \ [?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}] ] \\
   [ \text{AssignmentElementList} \ [?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}], \text{Elision} \text{opt} \text{AssignmentRestElement} \ [?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}] \text{opt} ] 
   ```

**AssignmentRestProperty** \([?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}]\)

   ```
   \ldots \text{DestructuringAssignmentTarget} \ [?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}] 
   ```

**AssignmentPropertyList** \([?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}]\)

   **AssignmentProperty** \([?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}]\)

   **AssignmentPropertyList** \([?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}], \text{AssignmentProperty} \ [?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}]\)

**AssignmentElementList** \([?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}]\)

   **AssignmentElisionElement** \([?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}]\)

   **AssignmentElementList** \([?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}], \text{AssignmentElisionElement} \ [?\text{Yield}, \ ?\text{Await}]\)
AssignmentElisionElement\([\text{Yield, Await}]\):

\[\text{Elision opt AssignmentElement }[?\text{Yield, } \text{Await}]\]

AssignmentProperty\([\text{Yield, Await}]\):

\[\text{IdentifierReference }[?\text{Yield, } \text{Await}] \text{ Initializer }[+\text{In, } ?\text{Yield, } \text{Await}] \text{ opt}\]

\[\text{PropertyName }[?\text{Yield, } \text{Await}] : \text{AssignmentElement }[?\text{Yield, } \text{Await}]\]

AssignmentElement\([\text{Yield, Await}]\):

\[\text{DestructuringAssignmentTarget }[?\text{Yield, } \text{Await}] \text{ Initializer }[+\text{In, } ?\text{Yield, } \text{Await}] \text{ opt}\]

AssignmentRestElement\([\text{Yield, Await}]\):

\[\ldots \text{ DestructuringAssignmentTarget }[?\text{Yield, } \text{Await}]\]

DestructuringAssignmentTarget\([\text{Yield, Await}]\):

\[\text{LeftHandSideExpression }[?\text{Yield, } \text{Await}]\]

AssignmentOperator : one of

\[*= /= %= += -= <<= >>= >>= &= ^= |= **=\]

Expression\([\text{In, Yield, Await}]\):

\[\text{AssignmentExpression }[?\text{In, } \text{Yield, } \text{Await}]\]

\[\text{Expression }[?\text{In, } \text{Yield, } \text{Await}] , \text{AssignmentExpression }[?\text{In, } \text{Yield, } \text{Await}]\]

A.3 Statements

Statement\([\text{Yield, Await, Return}]\):

\[\text{BlockStatement }[?\text{Yield, } \text{Await, } \text{Return}]\]

\[\text{VariableStatement }[?\text{Yield, } \text{Await}]\]

\[\text{EmptyStatement}\]

\[\text{ExpressionStatement }[?\text{Yield, } \text{Await}]\]

\[\text{IfStatement }[?\text{Yield, } \text{Await, } \text{Return}]\]

\[\text{BreakableStatement }[?\text{Yield, } \text{Await, } \text{Return}]\]

\[\text{ContinueStatement }[?\text{Yield, } \text{Await}]\]

\[\text{BreakStatement }[?\text{Yield, } \text{Await}]\]

\[[\text{+Return}] \text{ReturnStatement }[?\text{Yield, } \text{Await}]\]

\[\text{WithStatement }[?\text{Yield, } \text{Await, } \text{Return}]\]

\[\text{LabelledStatement }[?\text{Yield, } \text{Await, } \text{Return}]\]

\[\text{ThrowStatement }[?\text{Yield, } \text{Await}]\]

\[\text{TryStatement }[?\text{Yield, } \text{Await, } \text{Return}]\]

\[\text{DebuggerStatement}\]
Declaration [Yield, Await] :
  HoistableDeclaration [Yield, Await, ~Default]
  ClassDeclaration [Yield, Await, ~Default]
  LexicalDeclaration [+In, Yield, Await]

HoistableDeclaration [Yield, Await, Default] :
  FunctionDeclaration [Yield, Await, ?Default]
  GeneratorDeclaration [Yield, Await, ?Default]
  AsyncFunctionDeclaration [Yield, Await, ?Default]
  AsyncGeneratorDeclaration [Yield, Await, ?Default]

BreakableStatement [Yield, Await, Return] :
  IterationStatement [Yield, Await, ?Return]
  SwitchStatement [Yield, Await, ?Return]

BlockStatement [Yield, Await, Return] :
  Block [Yield, Await, ?Return]

Block [Yield, Await, Return] :
  { StatementList [Yield, Await, Return] opt }

StatementList [Yield, Await, Return] :
  StatementListItem [Yield, Await, ?Return]

StatementListItem [Yield, Await, Return] :
  Statement [Yield, Await, ?Return]
  Declaration [Yield, Await]

LexicalDeclaration [In, Yield, Await] :
  LetOrConst BindingList [In, Yield, Await] ;

LetOrConst :
  let
  const

BindingList [In, Yield, Await] :
  LexicalBinding [In, Yield, ?Await]
  BindingList [In, Yield, ?Await], LexicalBinding [In, Yield, ?Await]

LexicalBinding [In, Yield, Await] :
  BindingIdentifier [Yield, ?Await] Initializer [In, Yield, ?Await] opt
  BindingPattern [Yield, ?Await] Initializer [In, Yield, ?Await]
```javascript
VariableStatement[Yield, Await]:
  var VariableDeclarationList [+In, ?Yield, ?Await] ;

VariableDeclarationList[In, Yield, Await]:
  VariableDeclaration[?In, ?Yield, ?Await]
  VariableDeclarationList[?In, ?Yield, ?Await], VariableDeclaration[?In, ?Yield, ?Await]

VariableDeclaration[In, Yield, Await]:

BindingPattern[Yield, Await]:
  ObjectBindingPattern[?Yield, ?Await]
  ArrayBindingPattern[?Yield, ?Await]

ObjectBindingPattern[Yield, Await]:
  { }
  { BindingRestProperty[?Yield, ?Await] }
  { BindingPropertyList[?Yield, ?Await] }
  { BindingPropertyList[?Yield, ?Await], BindingRestProperty[?Yield, ?Await] opt }

ArrayBindingPattern[Yield, Await]:
  [ Elision opt BindingRestElement[?Yield, ?Await] opt ]

BindingRestProperty[Yield, Await]:
  ... BindingIdentifier[?Yield, ?Await]

BindingPropertyList[Yield, Await]:
  BindingProperty[?Yield, ?Await]
  BindingPropertyList[?Yield, ?Await], BindingProperty[?Yield, ?Await]

BindingElementList[Yield, Await]:
  BindingElisionElement[?Yield, ?Await]
  BindingElementList[?Yield, ?Await], BindingElisionElement[?Yield, ?Await]

BindingElisionElement[Yield, Await]:
  Elision opt BindingElement[?Yield, ?Await]

BindingProperty[Yield, Await]:
  SimpleNameBinding[?Yield, ?Await]
```
BindingElement[Yield, Await] :
  SimpleNameBinding[?Yield, ?Await]

SimpleNameBinding[Yield, Await] :

BindingRestElement[Yield, Await] :
  ... BindingIdentifier[?Yield, ?Await]
  ... BindingPattern[?Yield, ?Await]

EmptyStatement :

;

ExpressionStatement[Yield, Await] :
  [lookahead ∈ { {}, function, async [no LineTerminator here] function, class, let [ ]}] Expression[+In, ?Yield, ?Await] ;

IfStatement[Yield, Await, Return] :
  Statement[?Yield, ?Await, ?Return]


IterationStatement[Yield, Await, Return] :


     Statement[?Yield, ?Await, ?Return]

     Statement[?Yield, ?Await, ?Return]

  for ( ForDeclaration[?Yield, ?Await] in Expression[+In, ?Yield, ?Await] )
     Statement[?Yield, ?Await, ?Return]

  for ( [lookahead ≠ let] LeftHandSideExpression[?Yield, ?Await] of

     Statement[?Yield, ?Await, ?Return]
```plaintext
for ( ForDeclaration [?Yield, ?Await] of AssignmentExpression [+In, ?Yield, ?Await] )
  Statement[?Yield, ?Await, ?Return]
  [*Await] for await ( [lookahead ≠ let] LeftHandSideExpression [?Yield, ?Await] of
    Statement[?Yield, ?Await, ?Return]
    Statement[?Yield, ?Await, ?Return]

ForDeclaration [Yield, Await] :
  LetOrConst ForBinding [?Yield, ?Await]

ForBinding [Yield, Await] :
  BindingIdentifier [?Yield, ?Await]
  BindingPattern [?Yield, ?Await]

ContinueStatement [Yield, Await] :
  continue ;

BreakStatement [Yield, Await] :
  break ;

ReturnStatement [Yield, Await] :
  return ;

WithStatement [Yield, Await, Return] :

SwitchStatement [Yield, Await, Return] :

CaseBlock [Yield, Await, Return] :
  { CaseClauses [?Yield, ?Await, ?Return] opt } caseBlock
  CaseClauses [?Yield, ?Await, ?Return] opt } caseBlock

CaseClauses [Yield, Await, Return] :
  CaseClause [?Yield, ?Await, ?Return]
```
CaseClause[Yield, Await, Return] :

DefaultClause[Yield, Await, Return] :

LabelledStatement[Yield, Await, Return] :

LabelledItem[Yield, Await, Return] :
   Statement[?Yield, ?Await, ?Return]
   FunctionDeclaration[?Yield, ?Await, ~Default]

ThrowStatement[Yield, Await] :
   throw no LineTerminator here Expression[+In, ?Yield, ?Await] ;

TryStatement[Yield, Await, Return] :

Catch[Yield, Await, Return] :
   catch Block[?Yield, ?Await, ?Return]

Finally[Yield, Await, Return] :
   finally Block[?Yield, ?Await, ?Return]

CatchParameter[Yield, Await] :
   BindingIdentifier[?Yield, ?Await]
   BindingPattern[?Yield, ?Await]

DebuggerStatement :
   debugger ;

A.4 Functions and Classes

FunctionDeclaration[Yield, Await, Default] :
   [Default] function ( FormalParameters[~Yield, ~Await] ) { FunctionBody[~Yield, ~Await] }

FunctionExpression :
When the production \( \text{ArrowParameters} : \text{CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList} \) is recognized the following grammar is used to refine the interpretation of \( \text{CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList} \):

\[
\text{ArrowFormalParameters} [\text{Yield}, \text{Await}] : \\
\quad \text{BindingIdentifier} [\text{?Yield}, \text{?Await}] \\
\quad \text{CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList} [\text{Yield}, \text{Await}] 
\]
( UniqueFormalParameters {?Yield, ?Await} )

AsyncArrowFunction [In, Yield, Await] :
    AsyncConciseBody {?In}
CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead {?Yield, ?Await} [no LineTerminator here] => AsyncConciseBody {?In}

AsyncConciseBody [In] :
    [lookahead ≠ {]} AssignmentExpression {?In, ~Yield, +Await] 
    { AsyncFunctionBody }

When the production AsyncArrowFunction : CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead [no LineTerminator here] =>
AsyncConciseBody is recognized the following grammar is used to refine the interpretation of
CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList:

AsyncArrowHead :

MethodDefinition [Yield, Await] :
   (PropertyName {?Yield, ?Await] ( UniqueFormalParameters [~Yield, -Await]} ) { 
    FunctionBody [~Yield, -Await] } 
GeneratorMethod {?Yield, ?Await] 
AsyncMethod {?Yield, ?Await] 
AsyncGeneratorMethod {?Yield, ?Await] 
    get PropertyName {?Yield, ?Await] } { FunctionBody [~Yield, -Await] } 
    set PropertyName {?Yield, ?Await] ( PropertySetParameterList ) { FunctionBody [~Yield, -Await] } 

PropertySetParameterList :
    FormalParameter [~Yield, -Await] 

GeneratorMethod [Yield, Await] :
    * PropertyName {?Yield, ?Await] ( UniqueFormalParameters [+Yield, ~Await]} +Yield, ~Await] } 
    GeneratorBody } 

GeneratorDeclaration [Yield, Await, Default] :
    function * BindingIdentifier {?Yield, ?Await] ( FormalParameters [+Yield, ~Await]} +Yield, ~Await] } 
    GeneratorBody } 
    [+Default] function * ( FormalParameters [+Yield, ~Await] } 
    GeneratorBody } 

GeneratorExpression :
    function * BindingIdentifier [+Yield, ~Await] opt ( FormalParameters [+Yield, ~Await] } 
    GeneratorBody } 

GeneratorBody :
FunctionBody [+Yield, ~Await]

YieldExpression [In, Await]:
  yield
  yield [no LineTerminator here] * AssignmentExpression [?In, +Yield, ?Await]

AsyncGeneratorMethod [Yield, Await]:
  ) { AsyncGeneratorBody }

AsyncGeneratorDeclaration [Yield, Await, Default]:
  async [no LineTerminator here] function * BindingIdentifier [?Yield, ?Await] (ForwardParameters [+Yield, +Await]) { AsyncGeneratorBody }
  [Default] async [no LineTerminator here] function * ( ForwardParameters [+Yield, +Await]) { AsyncGeneratorBody }

AsyncGeneratorExpression:
  async [no LineTerminator here] function * BindingIdentifier [+Yield, +Await] opt (ForwardParameters [+Yield, +Await]) { AsyncGeneratorBody }

AsyncGeneratorBody:
  FunctionBody [+Yield, +Await]

AsyncMethod [Yield, Await]:
  { AsyncFunctionBody }

AsyncFunctionDeclaration [Yield, Await, Default]:
  async [no LineTerminator here] function BindingIdentifier [?Yield, ?Await] (ForwardParameters [~Yield, +Await]) { AsyncFunctionBody }
  [Default] async [no LineTerminator here] function ( ForwardParameters [~Yield, +Await]) { AsyncFunctionBody }

AsyncFunctionExpression:
  async [no LineTerminator here] function ( ForwardParameters [~Yield, +Await]) { AsyncFunctionBody }
  async [no LineTerminator here] function BindingIdentifier [~Yield, +Await] (ForwardParameters [~Yield, +Await]) { AsyncFunctionBody }

AsyncFunctionBody:
  FunctionBody [~Yield, +Await]

AwaitExpression [Yield]:
  await UnaryExpression [?Yield, +Await]
A.5 Scripts and Modules

Script:
ScriptBodyopt

ScriptBody:
StatementList[-Yield, -Await, -Return]

Module:
ModuleBodyopt

ModuleBody:
ModuleItemList

ModuleItemList:
ModuleItem
ModuleItemList ModuleItem

ModuleItem:
ImportDeclaration
ExportDeclaration
StatementListItem

ImportDeclaration:
  import ImportClause FromClause ;
  import ModuleSpecifier ;

ImportClause:
  ImportedDefaultBinding
  NameSpaceImport
  NamedImports
  ImportedDefaultBinding, NameSpaceImport
  ImportedDefaultBinding, NamedImports

ImportedDefaultBinding:
  ImportedBinding

NameSpaceImport:
  * as ImportedBinding

NamedImports:
  { }
  { ImportsList }
  { ImportsList , }

FromClause:
  from ModuleSpecifier

ImportsList:
  ImportSpecifier
  ImportsList , ImportSpecifier

ImportSpecifier:
  ImportedBinding
  IdentifierName as ImportedBinding

ModuleSpecifier:
  StringLiteral

ImportedBinding:
  BindingIdentifier

ExportDeclaration:
  export * FromClause ;
  export ExportClause FromClause ;
  export ExportClause ;
export VariableStatement
export Declaration
export default HoistableDeclaration
export default ClassDeclaration
export default [lookahead ∈ { function, async [no LineTerminator here] function, class }]
AssignmentExpression

ExportClause :
  { } { ExportsList } { ExportsList , }

ExportsList :
  ExportSpecifier
  ExportsList , ExportSpecifier

ExportSpecifier :
  IdentifierName
  IdentifierName as IdentifierName

A.6 Number Conversions

StringNumericLiteral :::
  StrWhiteSpace_opt
  StrWhiteSpace_opt StrNumericLiteral StrWhiteSpace_opt

StrWhiteSpace :::
  StrWhiteSpaceChar StrWhiteSpace_opt

StrWhiteSpaceChar :::
  WhiteSpace
  LineTerminator

StrNumericLiteral :::
  StrDecimalLiteral
  BinaryIntegerLiteral
  OctalIntegerLiteral
  HexIntegerLiteral

StrDecimalLiteral :::
  StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral
  + StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral
  - StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral

StrUnsignedDecimalLiteral :::
Infinity
DecimalDigits . DecimalDigits_{opt} ExponentPart_{opt}
. DecimalDigits ExponentPart_{opt}
DecimalDigits ExponentPart_{opt}

DecimalDigits ::
    DecimalDigit
    DecimalDigits DecimalDigit

DecimalDigit :: one of
    0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

ExponentPart ::
    ExponentIndicator SignedInteger

ExponentIndicator :: one of
    e E

SignedInteger ::
    DecimalDigits
    + DecimalDigits
    - DecimalDigits

HexIntegerLiteral ::
    0x HexDigits
    0X HexDigits

HexDigit :: one of
    0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 a b c d e f A B C D E F

All grammar symbols not explicitly defined by the StringNumericLiteral grammar have the definitions used in the Lexical Grammar for numeric literals.

A.7 Universal Resource Identifier Character Classes

uri :::
    uriCharacters_{opt}

uriCharacters :::
    uriCharacter uriCharacters_{opt}

uriCharacter :::
    uriReserved
    uriUnescaped
    uriEscaped
uriReserved :: one of
    ; / ? : @ & = + $ ,

uriUnescaped :::
    uriAlpha
    DecimalDigit
    uriMark

uriEscaped :::
    % HexDigit HexDigit

uriAlpha :: one of
    a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z
    A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

uriMark :: one of
    - _ . ! ~ * ' ( )

A.8 Regular Expressions

Pattern [U, N] ::
    Disjunction [?U, ?N]

Disjunction [U, N] ::
    Alternative [?U, ?N]

Alternative [U, N] ::
    [empty]

Term [U, N] ::
    Assertion [?U, ?N]
    Atom [?U, ?N]
    Atom [?U, ?N] Quantifier

Assertion [U, N] ::
    ^
    $\b
    \B
    ( ? = Disjunction [?U, ?N] )
    ( ? ! Disjunction [?U, ?N] )
    ( ? <= Disjunction [?U, ?N] )
    ( ? <! Disjunction [?U, ?N] )
Quantifier ::
    QuantifierPrefix
    QuantifierPrefix ?

QuantifierPrefix ::
    *
    +
    ?
    { DecimalDigits }
    { DecimalDigits , }
    { DecimalDigits , DecimalDigits }

Atom [U, N] ::
    PatternCharacter
    .
    \ AtomEscape [?U, ?N]
    CharacterClass [?U]
    ( GroupSpecifier [?U] Disjunction [?U, ?N] )

SyntaxCharacter :: one of
    ^ $ \ . * + ? ( ) [ ] { } |

PatternCharacter ::
    SourceCharacter but not SyntaxCharacter

AtomEscape [U, N] ::
    DecimalEscape
    CharacterClassEscape [?U]
    CharacterEscape [?U]
    [+N] k GroupName [?U]

CharacterEscape [U] ::
    ControlEscape
    c ControlLetter
    0 [lookahead ∈ DecimalDigit]
    HexEscapeSequence
    RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence [?U]
    IdentityEscape [?U]

ControlEscape :: one of
    f n r t v

ControlLetter :: one of
    a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
GroupSpecifier \(_U\) ::

[empty]

? GroupName \(_U\)

GroupName \(_U\) ::

< RegExpIdentifierName \(_U\) >

RegExpIdentifierName \(_U\) ::

RegExpIdentifierStart \(_U\)

RegExpIdentifierName \(_U\) \ RegExpIdentifierPart \(_U\)

RegExpIdentifierStart \(_U\) ::

UnicodeIDStart

\$

\ RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence \(_U\)

RegExpIdentifierPart \(_U\) ::

UnicodeIDContinue

\$

\ RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence \(_U\)

<ZWJ>

<ZWJ>

RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence \(_U\) ::

[+U] \u LeadSurrogate \u TrailSurrogate

[+U] \u LeadSurrogate

[+U] \u TrailSurrogate

[+U] \u NonSurrogate

[~U] \u Hex4Digits

[+U] \u{ CodePoint }

Each \u TrailSurrogate for which the choice of associated \u LeadSurrogate is ambiguous shall be associated with the nearest possible \u LeadSurrogate that would otherwise have no corresponding \u TrailSurrogate.

LeadSurrogate ::

Hex4Digits but only if the SV of Hex4Digits is in the inclusive range 0xD800 to 0xDBFF

TrailSurrogate ::

Hex4Digits but only if the SV of Hex4Digits is in the inclusive range 0xDC00 to 0xDFFF

NonSurrogate ::

Hex4Digits but only if the SV of Hex4Digits is not in the inclusive range 0xD800 to 0xDFFF
IdentityEscape \textsubscript{[U]} ::
  \textsubscript{[+U]} SyntaxCharacter
  \textsubscript{[+U]} / \textsubscript{[~U]} SourceCharacter but not UnicodeIDContinue

DecimalEscape ::
  NonZeroDigit DecimalDigits\textsubscript{opt} [lookahead $\not\in$ DecimalDigit]

CharacterClassEscape \textsubscript{[U]} ::
  d
  D
  s
  S
  w
  W
  \textsubscript{[+U]} P\{| UnicodePropertyValueExpression \}
  \textsubscript{[+U]} P\{| UnicodePropertyValueExpression \}

UnicodePropertyValueExpression ::
  UnicodePropertyName = UnicodePropertyValue
  LoneUnicodePropertyNameOrValue

UnicodePropertyName ::
  UnicodePropertyNameCharacters

UnicodePropertyNameCharacters ::
  UnicodePropertyNameCharacter UnicodePropertyNameCharacters\textsubscript{opt}

UnicodePropertyValue ::
  UnicodePropertyValueCharacters

LoneUnicodePropertyNameOrValue ::
  UnicodePropertyValueCharacters

UnicodePropertyValueCharacters ::
  UnicodePropertyValueCharacter UnicodePropertyValueCharacters\textsubscript{opt}

UnicodePropertyValueCharacter ::
  UnicodePropertyNameCharacter
  0
  1
  2
  3
  4
  5
  6
UnicodePropertyNameCharacter ::
  ControlLetter

CharacterClass [U] ::
  [ lookahead ∉ { ^ }] ClassRanges [?U ]
  [ ^ ClassRanges [?U ] ]

ClassRanges [U] ::
  [empty]
  NonemptyClassRanges [?U]

NonemptyClassRanges [U] ::
  ClassAtom [?U]
  ClassAtom [?U] NonemptyClassRangesNoDash [?U]
  ClassAtom [?U] - ClassAtom [?U] ClassRanges [?U]

NonemptyClassRangesNoDash [U] ::
  ClassAtom [?U]
  ClassAtomNoDash [?U] NonemptyClassRangesNoDash [?U]
  ClassAtomNoDash [?U] - ClassAtom [?U] ClassRanges [?U]

ClassAtom [U] ::
  -
  ClassAtomNoDash [?U]

ClassAtomNoDash [U] ::
  SourceCharacter but not one of \ or ] or -
  \ ClassEscape [?U]

ClassEscape [U] ::
  b
  [+U] -
  CharacterClassEscape [?U]
  CharacterEscape [?U]

B Additional ECMAScript Features for Web Browsers
The ECMAScript language syntax and semantics defined in this annex are required when the ECMAScript host is a web browser. The content of this annex is normative but optional if the ECMAScript host is not a web browser.

**NOTE**
This annex describes various legacy features and other characteristics of web browser based ECMAScript implementations. All of the language features and behaviours specified in this annex have one or more undesirable characteristics and in the absence of legacy usage would be removed from this specification. However, the usage of these features by large numbers of existing web pages means that web browsers must continue to support them. The specifications in this annex define the requirements for interoperable implementations of these legacy features.

These features are not considered part of the core ECMAScript language. Programmers should not use or assume the existence of these features and behaviours when writing new ECMAScript code. ECMAScript implementations are discouraged from implementing these features unless the implementation is part of a web browser or is required to run the same legacy ECMAScript code that web browsers encounter.

### B.1 Additional Syntax

#### B.1.1 Numeric Literals

The syntax and semantics of 11.8.3 is extended as follows except that this extension is not allowed for strict mode code:

**Syntax**

```
NumericLiteral ::
  DecimalLiteral
  BinaryIntegerLiteral
  OctalIntegerLiteral
  HexIntegerLiteral
  LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral

LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral ::
  0 OctalDigit
  LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral OctalDigit

DecimalIntegerLiteral ::
  0
  NonZeroDigit DecimalDigitsopt
  NonOctalDecimalIntegerLiteral

NonOctalDecimalIntegerLiteral ::
  0 NonOctalDigit
  LegacyOctalLikeDecimalIntegerLiteral NonOctalDigit
  NonOctalDecimalIntegerLiteral DecimalDigit

LegacyOctalLikeDecimalIntegerLiteral ::
```


The MV of \texttt{LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral}::\texttt{0 OctalDigit} is the MV of \texttt{OctalDigit}.

- The MV of \texttt{LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral}::\texttt{LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral OctalDigit} is (the MV of \texttt{LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral} times 8) plus the MV of \texttt{OctalDigit}.

- The MV of \texttt{DecimalIntegerLiteral}::\texttt{NonOctalDecimalIntegerLiteral} is the MV of \texttt{NonOctalDecimalIntegerLiteral}.

- The MV of \texttt{NonOctalDecimalIntegerLiteral}::\texttt{0 NonOctalDigit} is the MV of \texttt{NonOctalDigit}.

- The MV of \texttt{NonOctalDecimalIntegerLiteral}::\texttt{LegacyOctalLikeDecimalIntegerLiteral NonOctalDigit} is (the MV of \texttt{LegacyOctalLikeDecimalIntegerLiteral} times 10) plus the MV of \texttt{NonOctalDigit}.

- The MV of \texttt{NonOctalDecimalIntegerLiteral}::\texttt{NonOctalDecimalIntegerLiteral DecimalDigit} is (the MV of \texttt{NonOctalDecimalIntegerLiteral} times 10) plus the MV of \texttt{DecimalDigit}.

- The MV of \texttt{LegacyOctalLikeDecimalIntegerLiteral}::\texttt{0 OctalDigit} is the MV of \texttt{OctalDigit}.

- The MV of \texttt{LegacyOctalLikeDecimalIntegerLiteral}::\texttt{LegacyOctalLikeDecimalIntegerLiteral OctalDigit} is (the MV of \texttt{LegacyOctalLikeDecimalIntegerLiteral} times 10) plus the MV of \texttt{OctalDigit}.

- The MV of \texttt{NonOctalDigit}::\texttt{8} is 8.

- The MV of \texttt{NonOctalDigit}::\texttt{9} is 9.

### B.1.2 String Literals

The syntax and semantics of 11.8.4 is extended as follows except that this extension is not allowed for strict mode code:

**Syntax**

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{EscapeSequence} &::= \\
&\quad \text{CharacterEscapeSequence} \\
&\quad \text{LegacyOctalEscapeSequence} \\
&\quad \text{HexEscapeSequence} \\
&\quad \text{UnicodeEscapeSequence} \\
\text{LegacyOctalEscapeSequence} &::= \\
&\quad \text{OctalDigit \ [lookahead} \notin \text{OctalDigit]} \\
&\quad \text{ZeroToThree OctalDigit \ [lookahead} \notin \text{OctalDigit]} \\
&\quad \text{FourToSeven OctalDigit} \\
&\quad \text{ZeroToThree OctalDigit OctalDigit} \\
\text{ZeroToThree} &::= \text{one of} \\
&\quad 0 1 2 3 \\
\text{FourToSeven} &::= \text{one of} \\
&\quad 4 5 6 7
\end{align*}
\]
This definition of *EscapeSequence* is not used in strict mode or when parsing *TemplateCharacter*.

### B.1.2.1 Static Semantics

- The SV of *EscapeSequence* :: *LegacyOctalEscapeSequence* is the SV of the *LegacyOctalEscapeSequence*.
- The SV of *LegacyOctalEscapeSequence* :: *OctalDigit* is the code unit whose value is the MV of the *OctalDigit*.
- The SV of *LegacyOctalEscapeSequence* :: *ZeroToThree OctalDigit* is the code unit whose value is (8 times the MV of the *ZeroToThree*) plus the MV of the *OctalDigit*.
- The SV of *LegacyOctalEscapeSequence* :: *FourToSeven OctalDigit* is the code unit whose value is (8 times the MV of the *FourToSeven*) plus the MV of the *OctalDigit*.
- The SV of *LegacyOctalEscapeSequence* :: *ZeroToThree OctalDigit OctalDigit* is the code unit whose value is (64 (that is, $8^2$) times the MV of the *ZeroToThree*) plus (8 times the MV of the first *OctalDigit*) plus the MV of the second *OctalDigit*.

  - The MV of *ZeroToThree* :: 0 is 0.
  - The MV of *ZeroToThree* :: 1 is 1.
  - The MV of *ZeroToThree* :: 2 is 2.
  - The MV of *ZeroToThree* :: 3 is 3.
  - The MV of *FourToSeven* :: 4 is 4.
  - The MV of *FourToSeven* :: 5 is 5.
  - The MV of *FourToSeven* :: 6 is 6.
  - The MV of *FourToSeven* :: 7 is 7.

### B.1.3 HTML-like Comments

The syntax and semantics of 11.4 is extended as follows except that this extension is not allowed when parsing source code using the goal symbol *Module*:

**Syntax**

```
Comment ::
  MultiLineComment
  SingleLineComment
  SingleLineHTMLOpenComment
  SingleLineHTMLCloseComment
  SingleLineDelimitedComment

MultiLineComment ::
  /* FirstCommentLine opt LineTerminator MultiLineCommentChars opt */ HTMLCloseComment opt

FirstCommentLine ::
  SingleLineDelimitedCommentChars

SingleLineHTMLOpenComment ::
  <!-- SingleLineCommentChars opt

SingleLineHTMLCloseComment ::
  LineTerminatorSequence HTMLCloseComment
```
Similar to a MultiLineComment that contains a line terminator code point, a SingleLineHTMLCloseComment is considered to be a LineTerminator for purposes of parsing by the syntactic grammar.

B.1.4 Regular Expressions Patterns

The syntax of 21.2.1 is modified and extended as follows. These changes introduce ambiguities that are broken by the ordering of grammar productions and by contextual information. When parsing using the following grammar, each alternative is considered only if previous production alternatives do not match.

This alternative pattern grammar and semantics only changes the syntax and semantics of BMP patterns. The following grammar extensions include productions parameterized with the [U] parameter. However, none of these extensions change the syntax of Unicode patterns recognized when parsing with the [U] parameter present on the goal symbol.

Syntax

Term\text{[U, N]} ::

[-U] Assertion\text{[+U, ?N]}

([-U]) Atom\text{[+U, ?N]}

([-U]) Atom\text{[+U, ?N]} Quantifier

[-U] QuantifiableAssertion\text{[?N]} Quantifier
Assertion \( [U, N] \) ::

\^ 
\$
\ \b
\ \B
[+U] ( ? = Disjunction [+U, N] )
[-U] QuantifiableAssertion [N]
( ? <= Disjunction [N, N] )
( ? <! Disjunction [N, N] )

QuantifiableAssertion [N] ::

( ? = Disjunction [~U, N] )
( ? ! Disjunction [~U, N] )

ExtendedAtom [N] ::

. 
\ AtomEscape [~U, N]
\ [lookahead = c]
CharacterClass [~U]
( Disjunction [~U, N] )
( ? : Disjunction [~U, N] )
InvalidBracedQuantifier
ExtendedPatternCharacter

InvalidBracedQuantifier ::

{ DecimalDigits }
{ DecimalDigits , }
{ DecimalDigits , DecimalDigits }

ExtendedPatternCharacter ::

SourceCharacter but not one of ^ $ \ . * + ? ( ) [ ]

AtomEscape [U, N] ::

[+U] DecimalEscape
[~U] DecimalEscape but only if the CapturingGroupNumber of DecimalEscape is \( _NcapturingParens_ \)
CharacterClassEscape [?U]
CharacterEscape [~U, ?N]
[+N] k GroupName [?U]
CharacterEscape \[U, N\] ::
  ControlEscape
  c ControlLetter
  0 [lookahead \in DecimalDigit]
HexEscapeSequence
RegExpUnicodeEscapeSequence \[?U\]
[~U] LegacyOctalEscapeSequence
IdentityEscape \[?U, ?N\]

IdentityEscape \[U, N\] ::
  [+U] SyntaxCharacter
  [+U] /
  [~U] SourceCharacterIdentityEscape \[?N\]

SourceCharacterIdentityEscape \[N\] ::
  [~N] SourceCharacter but not c
  [+N] SourceCharacter but not one of c or k

ClassAtomNoDash \[U, N\] ::
  SourceCharacter but not one of \ or \] or -
  \ ClassEscape \[?U, ?N\]
  \ [lookahead = c]

ClassEscape \[U, N\] ::
  b
  [+U] -
  [~U] c ClassControlLetter
  CharacterClassEscape \[?U\]
  CharacterEscape \[?U, ?N\]

ClassControlLetter ::
  DecimalDigit
  -

\| NOTE
When the same left hand sides occurs with both [+U] and [~U] guards it is to control the disambiguation priority.

B.1.4.1 Static Semantics: Early Errors

The semantics of 21.2.1.1 is extended as follows:

ExtendedAtom :: InvalidBracedQuantifier
  - It is a Syntax Error if any source text matches this rule.
NonemptyClassRanges :: ClassAtom - ClassAtom ClassRanges
- It is a Syntax Error if `IsCharacterClass` of the first `ClassAtom` is `true` or `IsCharacterClass` of the second `ClassAtom` is `true` and this production has a `[U]` parameter.

NonemptyClassRangesNoDash :: ClassAtomNoDash - ClassAtom ClassRanges

- It is a Syntax Error if `IsCharacterClass` of `ClassAtomNoDash` is `true` or `IsCharacterClass` of `ClassAtom` is `true` and this production has a `[U]` parameter.

### B.1.4.2 Static Semantics: IsCharacterClass

The semantics of 21.2.1.3 is extended as follows:

```
ClassAtomNoDash :: \ [lookahead = c]
```

1. Return `false`.

### B.1.4.3 Static Semantics: CharacterValue

The semantics of 21.2.1.4 is extended as follows:

```
ClassAtomNoDash :: \ [lookahead = c]
```

1. Return the code point value of U+005C (REVERSE SOLIDUS).

```
ClassEscape :: c ClassControlLetter
```

1. Let `ch` be the code point matched by `ClassControlLetter`.
2. Let `i` be `ch`'s code point value.
3. Return the remainder of dividing `i` by 32.

```
CharacterEscape :: LegacyOctalEscapeSequence
```

1. Evaluate the SV of the `LegacyOctalEscapeSequence` (see B.1.2) to obtain a code unit `cu`.
2. Return the numeric value of `cu`.

### B.1.4.4 Pattern Semantics

The semantics of 21.2.2 is extended as follows:

Within 21.2.2.5 reference to " Atom :: ( GroupSpecifier Disjunction ) " are to be interpreted as meaning " Atom :: ( GroupSpecifier Disjunction ) " or " ExtendedAtom :: ( Disjunction ) ".

Term (21.2.2.5) includes the following additional evaluation rules:

The production `Term :: QuantifiableAssertion Quantifier` evaluates the same as the production `Term :: Atom Quantifier` but with `QuantifiableAssertion` substituted for `Atom`.

The production `Term :: ExtendedAtom Quantifier` evaluates the same as the production `Term :: Atom Quantifier` but with `ExtendedAtom` substituted for `Atom`. 
The production $\text{Term} :: \text{ExtendedAtom}$ evaluates the same as the production $\text{Term} :: \text{Atom}$ but with $\text{ExtendedAtom}$ substituted for $\text{Atom}$.

Assertion (21.2.2.6) includes the following additional evaluation rule:

The production $\text{Assertion} :: \text{QuantifiableAssertion}$ evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate $\text{QuantifiableAssertion}$ to obtain a Matcher $m$.
2. Return $m$.

Assertion (21.2.2.6) evaluation rules for the $\text{Assertion} :: ( ? = \text{Disjunction} )$ and $\text{Assertion} :: ( ? ! \text{Disjunction} )$ productions are also used for the $\text{QuantifiableAssertion}$ productions, but with $\text{QuantifiableAssertion}$ substituted for $\text{Assertion}$.

Atom (21.2.2.8) evaluation rules for the $\text{Atom}$ productions except for $\text{Atom} :: \text{PatternCharacter}$ are also used for the $\text{ExtendedAtom}$ productions, but with $\text{ExtendedAtom}$ substituted for $\text{Atom}$. The following evaluation rules are also added:

The production $\text{ExtendedAtom} :: \backslash [\text{lookahead} = c]$ evaluates as follows:

1. Let $A$ be the CharSet containing the single character $\backslash U+005C$ (REVERSE SOLIDUS).
2. Call $\text{CharacterSetMatcher}(A, \text{false})$ and return its Matcher result.

The production $\text{ExtendedAtom} :: \text{ExtendedPatternCharacter}$ evaluates as follows:

1. Let $ch$ be the character represented by $\text{ExtendedPatternCharacter}$.
2. Let $A$ be a one-element CharSet containing the character $ch$.
3. Call $\text{CharacterSetMatcher}(A, \text{false})$ and return its Matcher result.

CharacterEscape (21.2.2.10) includes the following additional evaluation rule:

The production $\text{CharacterEscape} :: \text{LegacyOctalEscapeSequence}$ evaluates as follows:

1. Let $cv$ be the CharacterValue of this $\text{CharacterEscape}$.
2. Return the character whose character value is $cv$.

NonemptyClassRanges (21.2.2.15) modifies the following evaluation rule:

The production $\text{NonemptyClassRanges} :: \text{ClassAtom} - \text{ClassAtom} \text{ClassRanges}$ evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate the first $\text{ClassAtom}$ to obtain a CharSet $A$.
2. Evaluate the second $\text{ClassAtom}$ to obtain a CharSet $B$.
3. Evaluate $\text{ClassRanges}$ to obtain a CharSet $C$.
4. Call $\text{CharacterRangeOrUnion}(A, B)$ and let $D$ be the resulting CharSet.
5. Return the union of CharSets $D$ and $C$.

NonemptyClassRangesNoDash (21.2.2.16) modifies the following evaluation rule:

The production $\text{NonemptyClassRangesNoDash} :: \text{ClassAtomNoDash} - \text{ClassAtom} \text{ClassRanges}$ evaluates as follows:

1. Evaluate $\text{ClassAtomNoDash}$ to obtain a CharSet $A$.
2. Evaluate $\text{ClassAtom}$ to obtain a CharSet $B$. 


3. Evaluate \textit{ClassRanges} to obtain a CharSet $C$.
4. Call \texttt{CharacterRangeOrUnion}(A, B) and let D be the resulting CharSet.
5. Return the union of CharSets D and C.

ClassEscape (21.2.2.19) includes the following additional evaluation rule:

The production \texttt{ClassEscape :: c ClassControlLetter} evaluates as follows:

1. Let $cv$ be the CharacterValue of this \textit{ClassEscape}.
2. Let c be the character whose character value is $cv$.
3. Return the CharSet containing the single character c.

ClassAtomNoDash (21.2.2.18) includes the following additional evaluation rule:

The production \texttt{ClassAtomNoDash :: \[lookahead = c\]} evaluates as follows:

1. Return the CharSet containing the single character \U+005C (REVERSE SOLIDUS).

\textbf{NOTE}

This production can only be reached from the sequence \c within a character class where it is not followed by an acceptable control character.

B.1.4.4.1 Runtime Semantics: CharacterRangeOrUnion (A, B)

The abstract operation CharacterRangeOrUnion takes two CharSet parameters A and B and performs the following steps:

1. If \texttt{Unicode} is false, then
   a. If A does not contain exactly one character or B does not contain exactly one character, then
      i. Let C be the CharSet containing the single character \U+002D (HYPHEN-MINUS).
      ii. Return the union of CharSets A, B and C.
   2. Return \texttt{CharacterRange}(A, B).

B.2 Additional Built-in Properties

When the ECMAScript host is a web browser the following additional properties of the standard built-in objects are defined.

B.2.1 Additional Properties of the Global Object

The entries in Table 83 are added to Table 7.

\begin{table}[h]
\centering
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline
\textbf{Intrinsic Name} & \textbf{Global Name} & \textbf{ECMAScript Language Association} \\
\hline
\%escape\% & escape & The \texttt{escape} function (B.2.1.1) \\
\hline
\%unescape\% & unescape & The \texttt{unescape} function (B.2.1.2) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{table}
B.2.1.1 escape (string)

The escape function is a property of the global object. It computes a new version of a String value in which certain code units have been replaced by a hexadecimal escape sequence.

For those code units being replaced whose value is \(^{0x00FF}\) or less, a two-digit escape sequence of the form \%xx is used. For those characters being replaced whose code unit value is greater than \(^{0x00FF}\), a four-digit escape sequence of the form \%uxxxx is used.

The escape function is the \%escape\% intrinsic object. When the escape function is called with one argument string, the following steps are taken:

1. Set string to ? ToString(string).
2. Let length be the number of code units in string.
3. Let \(R\) be the empty string.
4. Let \(k\) be 0.
5. Repeat, while \(k < length\),
   a. Let char be the code unit (represented as a 16-bit unsigned integer) at index \(k\) within string.
   b. If char is one of the code units in
      "ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz0123456789@*_+-./", then
         i. Let \(S\) be the String value containing the single code unit char.
   c. Else if char \(\geq 256\), then
      i. Let \(n\) be the numeric value of char.
      ii. Let \(S\) be the string-concatenation of:
         ■ "%u"
         ■ the String representation of \(n\), formatted as a four-digit uppercase hexadecimal number, padded to the left with zeroes if necessary
   d. Else char < 256,
      i. Let \(n\) be the numeric value of char.
      ii. Let \(S\) be the string-concatenation of:
         ■ "%u"
         ■ the String representation of \(n\), formatted as a two-digit uppercase hexadecimal number, padded to the left with a zero if necessary
   e. Set \(R\) to the string-concatenation of the previous value of \(R\) and \(S\).
   f. Increase \(k\) by 1.
6. Return \(R\).

NOTE

The encoding is partly based on the encoding described in RFC 1738, but the entire encoding specified in this standard is described above without regard to the contents of RFC 1738. This encoding does not reflect changes to RFC 1738 made by RFC 3986.

B.2.1.2 unescape (string)

The unescape function is a property of the global object. It computes a new version of a String value in which each escape sequence of the sort that might be introduced by the escape function is replaced with the code unit that it represents.
The `unescape` function is the `%unescape%` intrinsic object. When the `unescape` function is called with one argument `string`, the following steps are taken:

1. Set `string` to `? ToString(string)`.  
2. Let `length` be the number of code units in `string`.  
3. Let `R` be the empty String.  
4. Let `k` be 0.  
5. Repeat, while `k ≠ length`  
   a. Let `c` be the code unit at index `k` within `string`.  
   b. If `c` is the code unit 0x0025 (PERCENT SIGN), then  
      i. If `k ≤ length - 6` and the code unit at index `k + 1` within `string` is the code unit 0x0075 (LATIN SMALL LETTER U) and the four code units at indices `k + 2`, `k + 3`, `k + 4`, and `k + 5` within `string` are all hexadecimal digits, then  
         1. Set `c` to the code unit whose value is the integer represented by the four hexadecimal digits at indices `k + 2`, `k + 3`, `k + 4`, and `k + 5` within `string`.  
         2. Increase `k` by 5.  
      ii. Else if `k ≤ length - 3` and the two code units at indices `k + 1` and `k + 2` within `string` are both hexadecimal digits, then  
          1. Set `c` to the code unit whose value is the integer represented by two zeroes plus the two hexadecimal digits at indices `k + 1` and `k + 2` within `string`.  
          2. Increase `k` by 2.  
   c. Set `R` to the `string-concatenation` of the previous value of `R` and `c`.  
   d. Increase `k` by 1.  
6. Return `R`.  

B.2.2 Additional Properties of the Object.prototype Object

B.2.2.1 Object.prototype.__proto__

Object.prototype.__proto__ is an accessor property with attributes { [[Enumerable]]: false, [[Configurable]]: true }. The [[Get]] and [[Set]] attributes are defined as follows:

B.2.2.1.1 get Object.prototype.__proto__

The value of the [[Get]] attribute is a built-in function that requires no arguments. It performs the following steps:

1. Let `O` be `? ToObject(this value)`.  

B.2.2.1.2 set Object.prototype.__proto__

The value of the [[Set]] attribute is a built-in function that takes an argument `proto`. It performs the following steps:

1. Let `O` be `? RequireObjectCoercible(this value)`.  
2. If `Type(proto)` is neither Object nor Null, return `undefined`.  
3. If `Type(O)` is not Object, return `undefined`.  

5. If \( \text{status} \) is false, throw a \textbf{TypeError} exception.
6. Return \texttt{undefined}.

\textbf{B.2.2.2 Object.prototype.__defineGetter__( \( P, \texttt{getter} \))}

When the \texttt{__defineGetter__} method is called with arguments \( P \) and \( \texttt{getter} \), the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( O \) be ? \texttt{ToObject(\this\ value)}.
2. If \texttt{IsCallable(getter)} is \texttt{false}, throw a \textbf{TypeError} exception.
3. Let \( \text{desc} \) be PropertyDescriptor \{ [[Get]]: \texttt{getter}, [[Enumerable]]: \texttt{true}, [[Configurable]]: \texttt{true} \}.
4. Let \( \text{key} \) be ? \texttt{ToPropertyKey(P)}.
5. Perform ? \texttt{DefinePropertyOrThrow(O, key, desc)}.
6. Return \texttt{undefined}.

\textbf{B.2.2.3 Object.prototype.__defineSetter__( \( P, \texttt{setter} \))}

When the \texttt{__defineSetter__} method is called with arguments \( P \) and \( \texttt{setter} \), the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( O \) be ? \texttt{ToObject(\this\ value)}.
2. If \texttt{IsCallable(setter)} is \texttt{false}, throw a \textbf{TypeError} exception.
3. Let \( \text{desc} \) be PropertyDescriptor \{ [[Set]]: \texttt{setter}, [[Enumerable]]: \texttt{true}, [[Configurable]]: \texttt{true} \}.
4. Let \( \text{key} \) be ? \texttt{ToPropertyKey(P)}.
5. Perform ? \texttt{DefinePropertyOrThrow(O, key, desc)}.
6. Return \texttt{undefined}.

\textbf{B.2.2.4 Object.prototype.__lookupGetter__( \( P \))}

When the \texttt{__lookupGetter__} method is called with argument \( P \), the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( O \) be ? \texttt{ToObject(\this\ value)}.
2. Let \( \text{key} \) be ? \texttt{ToPropertyKey(P)}.
3. Repeat,
   a. Let \( \text{desc} \) be ? \( O.[[GetOwnProperty]](\text{key}) \).
   b. If \( \text{desc} \) is not \texttt{undefined}, then
      i. If \texttt{IsAccessorDescriptor(desc)} is \texttt{true}, return \( \text{desc}.[[Get]] \).
      ii. Return \texttt{undefined}.
   c. Set \( O \) to ? \( O.[[GetPrototypeOf]]() \).
   d. If \( O \) is \texttt{null}, return \texttt{undefined}.

\textbf{B.2.2.5 Object.prototype.__lookupSetter__( \( P \))}

When the \texttt{__lookupSetter__} method is called with argument \( P \), the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( O \) be ? \texttt{ToObject(\this\ value)}.
2. Let \( \text{key} \) be ? \texttt{ToPropertyKey(P)}.
3. Repeat,
Let `desc` be `O.[[GetOwnProperty]](key)`. If `desc` is not `undefined`, then
i. If `IsAccessorDescriptor(desc)` is `true`, return `desc.[[Set]]`. 
   ii. Return `undefined`.
Set `O` to `O.[[GetPrototypeOf]]()`.
If `O` is `null`, return `undefined`.

## B.2.3 Additional Properties of the String.prototype Object

### B.2.3.1 String.prototype.substr (start, length)

The `substr` method takes two arguments, `start` and `length`, and returns a substring of the result of converting the `this` object to a String, starting from index `start` and running for `length` code units (or through the end of the String if `length` is `undefined`). If `start` is negative, it is treated as `sourceLength + start` where `sourceLength` is the length of the String. The result is a String value, not a String object. The following steps are taken:

1. Let `O` be `? RequireObjectCoercible(this value)`. 
2. Let `S` be `ToString(O)`. 
3. Let `intStart` be `? ToInteger(start)`. 
4. If `length` is `undefined`, let `end` be `+∞`; otherwise let `end` be `? ToInteger(length)`. 
5. Let `size` be the number of code units in `S`. 
6. If `intStart < 0`, set `intStart` to `max(size + intStart, 0)`. 
7. Let `resultLength` be `min(max(end, 0), size - intStart)`. 
8. If `resultLength` ≤ 0, return the empty String `""`. 
9. Return the String value containing `resultLength` consecutive code units from `S` beginning with the code unit at index `intStart`.

**NOTE**
The `substr` function is intentionally generic; it does not require that its `this` value be a String object. Therefore it can be transferred to other kinds of objects for use as a method.

### B.2.3.2 String.prototype.anchor (name)

When the `anchor` method is called with argument `name`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `S` be the `this` value. 
2. Return `? CreateHTML(S, "a", "name", name)`.

### B.2.3.2.1 Runtime Semantics: CreateHTML (string, tag, attribute, value)

The abstract operation `CreateHTML` is called with arguments `string`, `tag`, `attribute`, and `value`. The arguments `tag` and `attribute` must be String values. The following steps are taken:

1. Let `str` be `? RequireObjectCoercible(string)`. 
2. Let `S` be `? ToString(str)`. 
3. Let `p1` be the `string-concatenation` of "c" and `tag`. 

4. If `attribute` is not the empty String, then
   a. Let `V` be `ToString(value)`.
   b. Let `escapedV` be the String value that is the same as `V` except that each occurrence of the code unit 0x0022 (QUOTATION MARK) in `V` has been replaced with the six code unit sequence `"&quot;`.
   c. Set `p1` to the string-concatenation of:
      - `p1`
      - the code unit 0x0020 (SPACE)
      - `attribute`
      - the code unit 0x003D (EQUALS SIGN)
      - the code unit 0x0022 (QUOTATION MARK)
      - `escapedV`
      - the code unit 0x0022 (QUOTATION MARK)
   5. Let `p2` be the string-concatenation of `p1` and `">"`.
   6. Let `p3` be the string-concatenation of `p2` and `S`.
   7. Let `p4` be the string-concatenation of `p3`, "</tag", `tag`, and ">".

### B.2.3.3 String.prototype.big ()

When the `big` method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `S` be the `this` value.

### B.2.3.4 String.prototype.blink ()

When the `blink` method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `S` be the `this` value.

### B.2.3.5 String.prototype.bold ()

When the `bold` method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `S` be the `this` value.
2. Return ? `CreateHTML(S, "b", "", "")`.

### B.2.3.6 String.prototype.fixed ()

When the `fixed` method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let `S` be the `this` value.
2. Return ? `CreateHTML(S, "tt", "", "")`.

### B.2.3.7 String.prototype.fontcolor (color)

When the `fontcolor` method is called with argument `color`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $S$ be the `this` value.
2. Return $\text{CreateHTML}(S, \text{"font"}, \text{"color"}, color)$.

### B.2.3.8 String.prototype.fontsize (size)

When the `fontsize` method is called with argument `size`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $S$ be the `this` value.
2. Return $\text{CreateHTML}(S, \text{"font"}, \text{"size"}, size)$.

### B.2.3.9 String.prototype.italics ()

When the `italics` method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $S$ be the `this` value.
2. Return $\text{CreateHTML}(S, \text{"i"}, \text{""}, \text{""})$.

### B.2.3.10 String.prototype.link (url)

When the `link` method is called with argument `url`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $S$ be the `this` value.
2. Return $\text{CreateHTML}(S, \text{"a"}, \text{"href"}, url)$.

### B.2.3.11 String.prototype.small ()

When the `small` method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $S$ be the `this` value.
2. Return $\text{CreateHTML}(S, \text{"small"}, \text{""}, \text{""})$.

### B.2.3.12 String.prototype.strike ()

When the `strike` method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $S$ be the `this` value.
2. Return $\text{CreateHTML}(S, \text{"strike"}, \text{""}, \text{""})$.

### B.2.3.13 String.prototype.sub ()

When the `sub` method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $S$ be the `this` value.
2. Return $\text{CreateHTML}(S, \text{"sub"}, \text{""}, \text{""})$.
B.2.3.14 String.prototype.sup ( )

When the sup method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $S$ be the this value.
2. Return \( \text{CreateHTML}(S, \text{"sup"}, \text{""}, \text{""}) \).

B.2.3.15 String.prototype.trimLeft ( )

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
The property trimStart is preferred. The trimLeft property is provided principally for compatibility with old code. It is recommended that the trimStart property be used in new ECMAScript code.

The initial value of the trimLeft property is the same function object as the initial value of the String.prototype.trimStart property.

B.2.3.16 String.prototype.trimRight ( )

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
The property trimEnd is preferred. The trimRight property is provided principally for compatibility with old code. It is recommended that the trimEnd property be used in new ECMAScript code.

The initial value of the trimRight property is the same function object as the initial value of the String.prototype.trimEnd property.

B.2.4 Additional Properties of the Date.prototype Object

B.2.4.1 Date.prototype.getYear ( )

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
The getFullYear method is preferred for nearly all purposes, because it avoids the “year 2000 problem.”

When the getYear method is called with no arguments, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $t$ be \( \text{thisTimeValue}(\text{this value}) \).
2. If $t$ is NaN, return NaN.
3. Return YearFromTime(LocalTime($t)) - 1900.

B.2.4.2 Date.prototype.setYear ( year )

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
The setFullYear method is preferred for nearly all purposes, because it avoids the “year 2000 problem.”

When the setYear method is called with one argument year, the following steps are taken:

1. Let $t$ be \( \text{thisTimeValue}(\text{this value}) \).
2. If $t$ is NaN, set $t$ to +0; otherwise, set $t$ to LocalTime($t$).
3. Let $y$ be \( \text{ToNumber}(\text{year}) \).
4. If $y$ is NaN, then
   a. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to NaN.
b. Return NaN.

5. Let \( y_i \) be \( \text{ToInteger}(y) \).

6. If \( 0 \leq y_i \leq 99 \), let \( yyyy \) be \( y_i + 1900 \).

7. Else, let \( yyyy \) be \( y \).

8. Let \( d \) be \( \text{MakeDay}(yyyy, \text{MonthFromTime}(t), \text{DateFromTime}(t)) \).

9. Let \( date \) be \( \text{UTC}(\text{MakeDate}(d, \text{TimeWithinDay}(t))) \).

10. Set the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object to \( \text{TimeClip}(date) \).

11. Return the value of the [[DateValue]] internal slot of this Date object.

### B.2.4.3 Date.prototype.toGMTString()

**NOTE**
The property `toUTCString` is preferred. The `toGMTString` property is provided principally for compatibility with old code. It is recommended that the `toUTCString` property be used in new ECMAScript code.

The function object that is the initial value of `Date.prototype.toGMTString` is the same function object that is the initial value of `Date.prototype.toUTCString`.

### B.2.5 Additional Properties of the RegExp.prototype Object

#### B.2.5.1 RegExp.prototype.compile (pattern, flags)

When the `compile` method is called with arguments `pattern` and `flags`, the following steps are taken:

1. Let \( O \) be the `this` value.

2. If `Type(O)` is not Object or `Type(O)` is Object and \( O \) does not have a [[RegExpMatcher]] internal slot, then
   a. Throw a `TypeError` exception.

3. If `Type(pattern)` is Object and `pattern` has a [[RegExpMatcher]] internal slot, then
   a. If `flags` is not `undefined`, throw a `TypeError` exception.
   b. Let \( P \) be `pattern`.[[OriginalSource]].
   c. Let \( F \) be `pattern`.[[OriginalFlags]].

4. Else,
   a. Let \( P \) be `pattern`.
   b. Let \( F \) be `flags`.


**NOTE**
The `compile` method completely reinitializes the `this` object RegExp with a new pattern and flags. An implementation may interpret use of this method as an assertion that the resulting RegExp object will be used multiple times and hence is a candidate for extra optimization.

### B.3 Other Additional Features

#### B.3.1 __proto__ Property Names in Object Initializers
The following Early Error rule is added to those in 12.2.6.1. When `ObjectLiteral` appears in a context where `ObjectAssignmentPattern` is required the Early Error rule is **not** applied. In addition, it is not applied when initially parsing a `CoverParenthesizedExpressionAndArrowParameterList` or a `CoverCallExpressionAndAsyncArrowHead`.

```
ObjectLiteral : { PropertyDefinitionList }
ObjectLiteral : { PropertyDefinitionList , }
```

- It is a Syntax Error if `PropertyNameList` of `PropertyDefinitionList` contains any duplicate entries for "__proto__" and at least two of those entries were obtained from productions of the form `PropertyDefinition : PropertyName : AssignmentExpression`.

**NOTE**
The List returned by `PropertyNameList` does not include string literal property names defined as using a `ComputedPropertyName`.

In 12.2.6.8 the `PropertyDefinitionEvaluation` algorithm for the production `PropertyDefinition : PropertyName : AssignmentExpression` is replaced with the following definition:

```
PropertyDefinition : PropertyName : AssignmentExpression
```

1. Let `propKey` be the result of evaluating `PropertyName`.
2. ReturnIfAbrupt(`propKey`).
3. If `propKey` is the String value "__proto__" and if `IsComputedPropertyKey(PropertyName)` is `false`, then
   a. Let `isProtoSetter` be `true`.
4. Else,
   a. Let `isProtoSetter` be `false`.
5. If `IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition(AssignmentExpression)` is `true` and `isProtoSetter` is `false`, then
   a. Let `propValue` be the result of performing `NamedEvaluation` for `AssignmentExpression` with argument `propKey`.
6. Else,
   a. Let `exprValueRef` be the result of evaluating `AssignmentExpression`.
   b. Let `propValue` be `GetValue(exprValueRef)`.
7. If `isProtoSetter` is `true`, then
   a. If `Type(propValue)` is either Object or Null, then
      i. Return `object.[[SetPrototypeOf]](propValue)`.
   b. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.
8. Assert: `enumerable` is `true`.
9. Assert: `object` is an ordinary, extensible object with no non-configurable properties.
10. Return `CreateDataPropertyOrThrow(object, propKey, propValue)`.

**B.3.2 Labelled Function Declarations**

Prior to ECMAScript 2015, the specification of `LabelledStatement` did not allow for the association of a statement label with a `FunctionDeclaration`. However, a labelled `FunctionDeclaration` was an allowable extension for non-strict code and most browser-hosted ECMAScript implementations supported that extension. In ECMAScript 2015, the grammar productions for `LabelledStatement` permits use of `FunctionDeclaration` as a `LabelledItem` but 13.13.1 includes an Early Error rule that produces a
Syntax Error if that occurs. For web browser compatibility, that rule is modified with the addition of the highlighted text:

LabelledItem : FunctionDeclaration

- It is a Syntax Error if any strict mode source code matches this rule.

NOTE
The early error rules for WithStatement, IfStatement, and IterationStatement prevent these statements from containing a labelled FunctionDeclaration in non-strict code.

B.3.3 Block-Level Function Declarations Web Legacy Compatibility Semantics

Prior to ECMAScript 2015, the ECMAScript specification did not define the occurrence of a FunctionDeclaration as an element of a Block statement’s StatementList. However, support for that form of FunctionDeclaration was an allowable extension and most browser-hosted ECMAScript implementations permitted them. Unfortunately, the semantics of such declarations differ among those implementations. Because of these semantic differences, existing web ECMAScript code that uses Block level function declarations is only portable among browser implementation if the usage only depends upon the semantic intersection of all of the browser implementations for such declarations. The following are the use cases that fall within that intersection semantics:

1. A function is declared and only referenced within a single block
   - One or more FunctionDeclarations whose BindingIdentifier is the name \( f \) occur within the function code of an enclosing function \( g \) and that declaration is nested within a Block.
   - No other declaration of \( f \) that is not a var declaration occurs within the function code of \( g \)
   - All occurrences of \( f \) as an IdentifierReference are within the StatementList of the Block containing the declaration of \( f \).

2. A function is declared and possibly used within a single Block but also referenced by an inner function definition that is not contained within that same Block.
   - One or more FunctionDeclarations whose BindingIdentifier is the name \( f \) occur within the function code of an enclosing function \( g \) and that declaration is nested within a Block.
   - No other declaration of \( f \) that is not a var declaration occurs within the function code of \( g \)
   - There may be occurrences of \( f \) as an IdentifierReference within the StatementList of the Block containing the declaration of \( f \).
   - There is at least one occurrence of \( f \) as an IdentifierReference within another function \( h \) that is nested within \( g \) and no other declaration of \( f \) shadows the references to \( f \) from within \( h \).
   - All invocations of \( h \) occur after the declaration of \( f \) has been evaluated.

3. A function is declared and possibly used within a single block but also referenced within subsequent blocks.
   - One or more FunctionDeclaration whose BindingIdentifier is the name \( f \) occur within the function code of an enclosing function \( g \) and that declaration is nested within a Block.
   - No other declaration of \( f \) that is not a var declaration occurs within the function code of \( g \)
   - There may be occurrences of \( f \) as an IdentifierReference within the StatementList of the Block containing the declaration of \( f \).
   - There is at least one occurrence of \( f \) as an IdentifierReference within the function code of \( g \) that lexically follows the
The first use case is interoperable with the semantics of Block level function declarations provided by ECMAScript 2015. Any pre-existing ECMAScript code that employs that use case will operate using the Block level function declarations semantics defined by clauses 9, 13, and 14 of this specification.

ECMAScript 2015 interoperability for the second and third use cases requires the following extensions to the clause 9, clause 14, clause 18.2.1 and clause 15.1.11 semantics.

If an ECMAScript implementation has a mechanism for reporting diagnostic warning messages, a warning should be produced when code contains a FunctionDeclaration for which these compatibility semantics are applied and introduce observable differences from non-compatibility semantics. For example, if a var binding is not introduced because its introduction would create an early error, a warning message should not be produced.

**B.3.3.1 Changes to FunctionDeclarationInstantiation**

During FunctionDeclarationInstantiation the following steps are performed in place of step 28:

1. If strict is false, then
   a. For each FunctionDeclaration f that is directly contained in the StatementList of a Block, CaseClause, or DefaultClause, do
      i. Let F be StringValue of the BindingIdentifier of FunctionDeclaration f.
      ii. If replacing the FunctionDeclaration f with a VariableStatement that has F as a BindingIdentifier would not produce any Early Errors for func and F is not an element of parameterNames, then
          1. NOTE: A var binding for F is only instantiated here if it is neither a VarDeclaredName, the name of a formal parameter, or another FunctionDeclaration.
      2. If initializedBindings does not contain F and F is not "arguments", then
         a. Perform ! varEnvRec.CreateMutableBinding(F, false).
         b. Perform varEnvRec.InitializeBinding(F, undefined).
         c. Append F to instantiatedVarNames.
      3. When the FunctionDeclaration f is evaluated, perform the following steps in place of the FunctionDeclaration Evaluation algorithm provided in 14.1.22:
         a. Let fenv be the running execution context's VariableEnvironment.
         b. Let fenvRec be fenv's EnvironmentRecord.
         c. Let benv be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
         d. Let benvRec be benv's EnvironmentRecord.
         e. Let fobj be ! benvRec.GetBindingValue(F, false).
         f. Perform ! fenvRec.SetMutableBinding(F, fobj, false).
         g. Return NormalCompletion(empty).

**B.3.3.2 Changes to GlobalDeclarationInstantiation**

During GlobalDeclarationInstantiation the following steps are performed in place of step 14:

1. Let strict be IsStrict of script.
2. If strict is false, then
a. Let `declaredFunctionOrVarNames` be a new empty `List`.
b. Append to `declaredFunctionOrVarNames` the elements of `declaredFunctionNames`.
c. Append to `declaredFunctionOrVarNames` the elements of `declaredVarNames`.
d. For each `FunctionDeclaration f` that is directly contained in the `StatementList` of a `Block`, `CaseClause`, or `DefaultClause` contained within `script`, do
   i. Let `F` be StringValue of the `BindingIdentifier` of `FunctionDeclaration f`.
   ii. If replacing the `FunctionDeclaration f` with a `VariableStatement` that has `F` as a `BindingIdentifier` would not produce any Early Errors for `script`, then
      1. If `envRec.HasLexicalDeclaration(F)` is `false`, then
         a. Let `fnDefinable` be `envRec.CanDeclareGlobalVar(F)`.
         b. If `fnDefinable` is `true`, then
            i. NOTE: A var binding for `F` is only instantiated here if it is neither a VarDeclaredName nor the name of another `FunctionDeclaration`.
            ii. If `declaredFunctionOrVarNames` does not contain `F`, then
               i. Perform `envRec.CreateGlobalVarBinding(F, false)`. 
               ii. Append `F` to `declaredFunctionOrVarNames`.
            iii. When the `FunctionDeclaration f` is evaluated, perform the following steps in place of the `FunctionDeclaration` Evaluation algorithm provided in 14.1.22:
               i. Let `genv` be the running execution context’s `VariableEnvironment`.
               ii. Let `genvRec` be `genv`’s `EnvironmentRecord`.
               iii. Let `benv` be the running execution context’s `LexicalEnvironment`.
               iv. Let `benvRec` be `benv`’s `EnvironmentRecord`.
               v. Let `fobj` be `! benvRec.GetBindingValue(F, false)`.
               vi. Perform `genvRec.SetMutableBinding(F, fobj, false)`.
               vii. Return `NormalCompletion(empty)`.
B.3.3.3 Changes to EvalDeclarationInstantiation

During `EvalDeclarationInstantiation` the following steps are performed in place of step 9:

1. If `strict` is `false`, then
   a. Let `declaredFunctionOrVarNames` be a new empty `List`.
   b. Append to `declaredFunctionOrVarNames` the elements of `declaredFunctionNames`.
   c. Append to `declaredFunctionOrVarNames` the elements of `declaredVarNames`.
   d. For each `FunctionDeclaration f` that is directly contained in the `StatementList` of a `Block`, `CaseClause`, or `DefaultClause` contained within `body`, do
      i. Let `F` be StringValue of the `BindingIdentifier` of `FunctionDeclaration f`.
      ii. If replacing the `FunctionDeclaration f` with a `VariableStatement` that has `F` as a `BindingIdentifier` would not produce any Early Errors for `body`, then
         1. Let `bindingExists` be `false`.
         2. Let `thisLex` be `lexEnv`.
         3. Assert: The following loop will terminate.
         4. Repeat, while `thisLex` is not the same as `varEnv`, 
            a. Let `thisEnvRec` be `thisLex’s EnvironmentRecord`.
            b. If `thisEnvRec` is not an object `Environment Record`, then
If $\text{thisEnvRec}.\text{HasBinding}(F)$ is true, then
  i. Let $\text{bindingExists}$ be true.

  c. Set $\text{thisLex}$ to $\text{thisLex}$'s outer environment reference.

5. If $\text{bindingExists}$ is false and $\varEnvRec$ is a global Environment Record, then
   a. If $\varEnvRec.\text{HasLexicalDeclaration}(F)$ is false, then
     i. Let $\fnDefinable$ be ? $\varEnvRec.\text{CanDeclareGlobalVar}(F)$.
   b. Else,
     i. Let $\fnDefinable$ be false.

6. Else, a. Let $\fnDefinable$ be true.

7. If $\text{bindingExists}$ is false and $\fnDefinable$ is true, then
   a. If $\declaredFunctionOrVarNames$ does not contain $F$, then
     i. If $\varEnvRec$ is a global Environment Record, then
       i. Perform ? $\varEnvRec.\text{CreateGlobalVarBinding}(F, \text{true})$.
     ii. Else, let $\text{bindingExists}$ be $\varEnvRec.\text{HasBinding}(F)$.
       i. If $\text{bindingExists}$ is false, then
         i. Perform ! $\varEnvRec.\text{CreateMutableBinding}(F, \text{true})$.
         ii. Perform ! $\varEnvRec.\text{InitializeBinding}(F, \text{undefined})$.
     iii. Append $F$ to $\declaredFunctionOrVarNames$.
   b. When the FunctionDeclaration $f$ is evaluated, perform the following steps in place of the FunctionDeclaration Evaluation algorithm provided in 14.1.22:
      i. Let $\text{genv}$ be the running execution context's VariableEnvironment.
      ii. Let $\text{genvRec}$ be $\text{genv}$'s EnvironmentRecord.
      iii. Let $\text{benv}$ be the running execution context's LexicalEnvironment.
      iv. Let $\text{benvRec}$ be $\text{benv}$'s EnvironmentRecord.
      v. Let $fobj$ be ! $\text{benvRec}.\text{GetBindingValue}(F, \text{false})$.
      vi. Perform ? $\text{genvRec}.\text{SetMutableBinding}(F, fobj, \text{false})$.
      vii. Return NormalCompletion($\text{empty}$).

B.3.3.4 Changes to Block Static Semantics: Early Errors

For web browser compatibility, that rule is modified with the addition of the highlighted text:

$\text{Block} : \{ \text{StatementList} \}$

- It is a Syntax Error if the LexicallyDeclaredNames of $\text{StatementList}$ contains any duplicate entries, unless the source code matching this production is not strict mode code and the duplicate entries are only bound by FunctionDeclarations.

B.3.3.5 Changes to switch Statement Static Semantics: Early Errors

For web browser compatibility, that rule is modified with the addition of the highlighted text:

$\text{SwitchStatement} : \text{switch} ( \text{Expression} ) \text{CaseBlock}$

- It is a Syntax Error if the LexicallyDeclaredNames of $\text{CaseBlock}$ contains any duplicate entries, unless the source code
matching this production is not strict mode code and the duplicate entries are only bound by FunctionDeclarations.

B.3.3.6 Changes to BlockDeclarationInstantiation

During BlockDeclarationInstantiation the following steps are performed in place of step 4.a.ii.1:

1. If `envRec.HasBinding(dn)` is false, then
   a. Perform `! envRec.CreateMutableBinding(dn, false)`.

During BlockDeclarationInstantiation the following steps are performed in place of step 4.b.iii:

1. If `envRec.HasBinding(fn)` is false, then
   a. Perform `envRec.InitializeBinding(fn, fo)`.
2. Else,
   a. Assert: `d` is a FunctionDeclaration.
   b. Perform `envRec.SetMutableBinding(fn, fo, false)`.

B.3.4 FunctionDeclarations in IfStatement Statement Clauses

The following augments the IfStatement production in 13.6:

```plaintext
IfStatement [Yield, Await, Return] :
```

This production only applies when parsing non-strict code. Code matching this production is processed as if each matching occurrence of `FunctionDeclaration [?Yield, ?Await, ~Default]` was the sole StatementListItem of a BlockStatement occupying that position in the source code. The semantics of such a synthetic BlockStatement includes the web legacy compatibility semantics specified in B.3.3.

B.3.5 VariableStatements in Catch Blocks

The content of subclause 13.15.1 is replaced with the following:

```plaintext
Catch : catch ( CatchParameter ) Block
```

- It is a Syntax Error if BoundNames of CatchParameter contains any duplicate elements.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of CatchParameter also occurs in the LexicallyDeclaredNames of Block.
- It is a Syntax Error if any element of the BoundNames of CatchParameter also occurs in the VarDeclaredNames of Block.
unless `CatchParameter` is `CatchParameter : BindingIdentifier`.

**NOTE**
The Block of a `Catch` clause may contain `var` declarations that bind a name that is also bound by the `CatchParameter`. At runtime, such bindings are instantiated in the VariableDeclarationEnvironment. They do not shadow the same-named bindings introduced by the `CatchParameter` and hence the `Initializer` for such `var` declarations will assign to the corresponding catch parameter rather than the `var` binding.

This modified behaviour also applies to `var` and `function` declarations introduced by `direct eval` calls contained within the Block of a `Catch` clause. This change is accomplished by modifying the algorithm of 18.2.1.3 as follows:

Step 5.d.ii.2.a.i is replaced by:

1. If `thisEnvRec` is not the Environment Record for a `Catch` clause, throw a `SyntaxError` exception.

Step 9.d.ii.4.b.i.i is replaced by:

1. If `thisEnvRec` is not the Environment Record for a `Catch` clause, let `bindingExists` be `true`.

### B.3.6 Initializers in ForIn Statement Heads

The following augments the `IterationStatement` production in 13.7:

```
IterationStatement[ Yield, Await, Return ] :
```

This production only applies when parsing non-strict code.

The static semantics of `ContainsDuplicateLabels` in 13.7.5.3 are augmented with the following:

```
IterationStatement : for ( var BindingIdentifier Initializer in Expression ) Statement
1. Return `ContainsDuplicateLabels` of `Statement` with argument `labelSet`.
```

The static semantics of `ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget` in 13.7.5.4 are augmented with the following:

```
IterationStatement : for ( var BindingIdentifier Initializer in Expression ) Statement
1. Return `ContainsUndefinedBreakTarget` of `Statement` with argument `labelSet`.
```

The static semantics of `ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget` in 13.7.5.5 are augmented with the following:

```
IterationStatement : for ( var BindingIdentifier Initializer in Expression ) Statement
1. Return `ContainsUndefinedContinueTarget` of `Statement` with arguments `iterationSet` and « ».
```

The static semantics of `IsDestructuring` in 13.7.5.6 are augmented with the following:

```
BindingIdentifier :
1. Return `false`.

The static semantics of `VarDeclaredNames` in 13.7.5.7 are augmented with the following:

```plaintext
IterationStatement : \( \texttt{for ( var BindingIdentifier Initializer in Expression ) Statement} \)

1. Let `names` be the `BoundNames` of `BindingIdentifier`.
2. Append to `names` the elements of the `VarDeclaredNames` of `Statement`.
3. Return `names`.
```

The static semantics of `VarScopedDeclarations` in 13.7.5.8 are augmented with the following:

```plaintext
IterationStatement : \( \texttt{for ( var BindingIdentifier Initializer in Expression ) Statement} \)

1. Let `declarations` be a `List` containing `BindingIdentifier`.
2. Append to `declarations` the elements of the `VarScopedDeclarations` of `Statement`.
3. Return `declarations`.
```

The runtime semantics of `LabelledEvaluation` in 13.7.5.11 are augmented with the following:

```plaintext
IterationStatement : \( \texttt{for ( var BindingIdentifier Initializer in Expression ) Statement} \)

1. Let `bindingId` be `StringValue` of `BindingIdentifier`.
2. Let `lhs` be `? ResolveBinding(bindingId)`.
3. If `IsAnonymousFunctionDefinition(Initializer)` is `true`, then
   a. Let `value` be the result of performing `NamedEvaluation` for `Initializer` with argument `bindingId`.
4. Else,
   a. Let `rhs` be the result of evaluating `Initializer`.
   b. Let `value` be `? GetValue(rhs)`.
5. Perform `? PutValue(lhs, value)`.
6. Let `keyResult` be `? ForIn/OfHeadEvaluation(« », Expression, enumerate)`.
7. Return `? ForIn/OfBodyEvaluation(BindingIdentifier, Statement, keyResult, enumerate, varBinding, labelSet)`.
```

B.3.7 The `[[IsHTMLDDA]]` Internal Slot

An `[[IsHTMLDDA]] internal slot` may exist on implementation-defined objects. Objects with an `[[IsHTMLDDA]]` internal slot behave like `undefined` in the `ToBoolean` and `Abstract Equality Comparison` abstract operations and when used as an operand for the `typeof` operator.

| NOTE |
| Objects with an `[[IsHTMLDDA]]` internal slot are never created by this specification. However, the `document.all` object in web browsers is a host-created exotic object with this slot that exists for web compatibility purposes. There are no other known examples of this type of object and implementations should not create any with the exception of `document.all`. |
B.3.7.1 Changes to ToBoolean

The result column in Table 9 for an argument type of Object is replaced with the following algorithm:

1. If `argument` has an `[[IsHTMLDDA]]` internal slot, return *false*.
2. Return *true*.

B.3.7.2 Changes to Abstract Equality Comparison

The following steps are inserted after step 3 of the Abstract Equality Comparison algorithm:

1. If `Type(x)` is Object and `x` has an `[[IsHTMLDDA]]` internal slot and `y` is either *null* or *undefined*, return *true*.
2. If `x` is either *null* or *undefined* and `Type(y)` is Object and `y` has an `[[IsHTMLDDA]]` internal slot, return *true*.

B.3.7.3 Changes to the typeof Operator

The following table entry is inserted into Table 35 immediately preceeding the entry for "Object (implements [[Call]])":

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of <code>val</code></th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Object (has an <code>[[IsHTMLDDA]]</code> internal slot)</td>
<td>&quot;undefined&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C The Strict Mode of ECMAScript

The strict mode restriction and exceptions

- `implements`, `interface`, `let`, `package`, `private`, `protected`, `public`, `static`, and `yield` are reserved words within strict mode code. ([11.6.2])
- A conforming implementation, when processing strict mode code, must not extend, as described in B.1.1, the syntax of `NumericLiteral` to include `LegacyOctalIntegerLiteral`, nor extend the syntax of `DecimalIntegerLiteral` to include `NonOctalDecimalIntegerLiteral`.
- A conforming implementation, when processing strict mode code, may not extend the syntax of `EscapeSequence` to include `LegacyOctalEscapeSequence` as described in B.1.2.
- Assignment to an undeclared identifier or otherwise unresolvable reference does not create a property in the global object. When a simple assignment occurs within strict mode code, its `LeftHandSideExpression` must not evaluate to an unresolvable `Reference`. If it does a `ReferenceError` exception is thrown ([6.2.4.9]). The `LeftHandSideExpression` also may not be a reference to a data property with the attribute value `{ [[Writable]]: *false* }`, to an accessor property with the attribute value `{ [[Set]]: *undefined* }`, nor to a non-existent property of an object whose `[[Extensible]]` internal slot has the value *false*. In these cases a `TypeError` exception is thrown ([12.15])
- An `IdentifierReference` with the StringValue "eval" or "arguments" may not appear as the `LeftHandSideExpression` of an Assignment operator ([12.15]) or of an `UpdateExpression` ([12.4]) or as the `UnaryExpression` operated upon by a Prefix Increment ([12.4.6]) or a Prefix Decrement ([12.4.7]) operator.
- Arguments objects for strict functions define a non-configurable accessor property "callee" which throws a `TypeError` exception on access ([9.4.4.6]).
Arguments objects for strict functions do not dynamically share their array-indexed property values with the corresponding formal parameter bindings of their functions. (9.4.4).

For strict functions, if an arguments object is created the binding of the local identifier arguments to the arguments object is immutable and hence may not be the target of an assignment expression. (9.2.15).

It is a SyntaxError if the StringValue of a BindingIdentifier is "eval" or "arguments" within strict mode code (12.1.1).

Strict mode eval code cannot instantiate variables or functions in the variable environment of the caller to eval. Instead, a new variable environment is created and that environment is used for declaration binding instantiation for the eval code (18.2.1).

If this is evaluated within strict mode code, then the this value is not coerced to an object. A this value of undefined or null is not converted to the global object and primitive values are not converted to wrapper objects. The this value passed via a function call (including calls made using Function.prototype.apply and Function.prototype.call) do not coerce the passed this value to an object (9.2.1.2, 19.2.3.1, 19.2.3.3).

When a delete operator occurs within strict mode code, a SyntaxError is thrown if its UnaryExpression is a direct reference to a variable, function argument, or function name (12.5.3.1).

When a delete operator occurs within strict mode code, a TypeError is thrown if the property to be deleted has the attribute { [[Configurable]]: false } (12.5.3.2).

Strict mode code may not include a WithStatement. The occurrence of a WithStatement in such a context is a SyntaxError (13.11.1).

It is a SyntaxError if a CatchParameter occurs within strict mode code and BoundNames of CatchParameter contains either eval or arguments (13.15.1).

It is a SyntaxError if the same BindingIdentifier appears more than once in the FormalParameters of a strict function. An attempt to create such a function using a Function, Generator, or AsyncFunction constructor is a SyntaxError (14.1.2, 19.2.1.1.1).

An implementation may not extend, beyond that defined in this specification, the meanings within strict functions of properties named caller or arguments of function instances.

D Corrections and Clarifications in ECMAScript 2015 with Possible Compatibility Impact

8.1.1.4.15-8.1.1.4.18 Edition 5 and 5.1 used a property existence test to determine whether a global object property corresponding to a new global declaration already existed. ECMAScript 2015 uses an own property existence test. This corresponds to what has been most commonly implemented by web browsers.

9.4.2.1: The 5th Edition moved the capture of the current array length prior to the integer conversion of the array index or new length value. However, the captured length value could become invalid if the conversion process has the side-effect of changing the array length. ECMAScript 2015 specifies that the current array length must be captured after the possible occurrence of such side-effects.

20.3.1.14: Previous editions permitted the TimeClip abstract operation to return either +0 or -0 as the representation of a 0 time value. ECMAScript 2015 specifies that +0 always returned. This means that for ECMAScript 2015 the time value of a Date object is never observably -0 and methods that return time values never return -0.

20.3.1.15: If a time zone offset is not present, the local time zone is used. Edition 5.1 incorrectly stated that a missing time
zone should be interpreted as "z".

20.3.4.36: If the year cannot be represented using the Date Time String Format specified in 20.3.1.15 a RangeError exception is thrown. Previous editions did not specify the behaviour for that case.

20.3.4.41: Previous editions did not specify the value returned by Date.prototype.toString when this time value is NaN. ECMAScript 2015 specifies the result to be the String value is "Invalid Date".

21.2.3.1, 21.2.3.2.4: Any LineTerminator code points in the value of the source property of a RegExp instance must be expressed using an escape sequence. Edition 5.1 only required the escaping of "/".

21.2.5.7, 21.2.5.9: In previous editions, the specifications for String.prototype.match and String.prototype.replace was incorrect for cases where the pattern argument was a RegExp value whose global is flag set. The previous specifications stated that for each attempt to match the pattern, if lastIndex did not change it should be incremented by 1. The correct behaviour is that lastIndex should be incremented by one only if the pattern matched the empty string.

22.1.3.27, 22.1.3.27.1: Previous editions did not specify how a NaN value returned by a comparefn was interpreted by Array.prototype.sort. ECMAScript 2015 specifies that such as value is treated as if +0 was returned from the comparefn. ECMAScript 2015 also specifies that ToNumber is applied to the result returned by a comparefn. In previous editions, the effect of a comparefn result that is not a Number value was implementation-dependent. In practice, implementations call ToNumber.

E Additions and Changes That Introduce Incompatibilities with Prior Editions

7.1.3.1: In ECMAScript 2015, ToNumber applied to a String value now recognizes and converts BinaryIntegerLiteral and OctalIntegerLiteral numeric strings. In previous editions such strings were converted to NaN.

6.2.4: In ECMAScript 2015, Function calls are not allowed to return a Reference value.

11.6: In ECMAScript 2015, the valid code points for an IdentifierName are specified in terms of the Unicode properties “ID_Start” and “ID_Continue”. In previous editions, the valid IdentifierName or Identifier code points were specified by enumerating various Unicode code point categories.

11.9.1: In ECMAScript 2015, Automatic Semicolon Insertion adds a semicolon at the end of a do-while statement if the semicolon is missing. This change aligns the specification with the actual behaviour of most existing implementations.

12.2.6.1: In ECMAScript 2015, it is no longer an early error to have duplicate property names in Object Initializers.

12.15.1: In ECMAScript 2015, strict mode code containing an assignment to an immutable binding such as the function name of a FunctionExpression does not produce an early error. Instead it produces a runtime error.

13.2: In ECMAScript 2015, a StatementList beginning with the token let followed by the input elements LineTerminator then Identifier is the start of a LexicalDeclaration. In previous editions, automatic semicolon insertion would always insert a semicolon before the Identifier input element.

13.5: In ECMAScript 2015, a StatementListItem beginning with the token let followed by the token [ is the start of a
LexicalDeclaration. In previous editions such a sequence would be the start of an ExpressionStatement.

13.6.7: In ECMAScript 2015, the normal completion value of an IfStatement is never the value empty. If no Statement part is evaluated or if the evaluated Statement part produces a normal completion whose value is empty, the completion value of the IfStatement is undefined.

13.7: In ECMAScript 2015, if the ( token of a for statement is immediately followed by the token sequence let [ then the let is treated as the start of a LexicalDeclaration. In previous editions such a token sequence would be the start of an Expression.

13.7: In ECMAScript 2015, if the ( token of a for-in statement is immediately followed by the token sequence let [ then the let is treated as the start of a ForDeclaration. In previous editions such a token sequence would be the start of an LeftHandSideExpression.

13.7: Prior to ECMAScript 2015, an initialization expression could appear as part of the VariableDeclaration that precedes the in keyword. In ECMAScript 2015, the ForBinding in that same position does not allow the occurrence of such an initializer. In ECMAScript 2017, such an initializer is permitted only in non-strict code.

13.7: In ECMAScript 2015, the completion value of an IterationStatement is never the value empty. If the Statement part of an IterationStatement is not evaluated or if the final evaluation of the Statement part produces a completion whose value is empty, the completion value of the IterationStatement is undefined.

13.11.7: In ECMAScript 2015, the normal completion value of a WithStatement is never the value empty. If evaluation of the Statement part of a WithStatement produces a normal completion whose value is empty, the completion value of the WithStatement is undefined.

13.12.11: In ECMAScript 2015, the completion value of a SwitchStatement is never the value empty. If the CaseBlock part of a SwitchStatement produces a completion whose value is empty, the completion value of the SwitchStatement is undefined.

13.15: In ECMAScript 2015, it is an early error for a Catch clause to contain a var declaration for the same Identifier that appears as the Catch clause parameter. In previous editions, such a variable declaration would be instantiated in the enclosing variable environment but the declaration's Initializer value would be assigned to the Catch parameter.

13.15, 18.2.1.3: In ECMAScript 2015, a runtime SyntaxError is thrown if a Catch clause evaluates a non-strict direct eval whose eval code includes a var or FunctionDeclaration declaration that binds the same Identifier that appears as the Catch clause parameter.

13.15.8: In ECMAScript 2015, the completion value of a TryStatement is never the value empty. If the Block part of a TryStatement evaluates to a normal completion whose value is empty, the completion value of the TryStatement is undefined. If the Block part of a TryStatement evaluates to a throw completion and it has a Catch part that evaluates to a normal completion whose value is empty, the completion value of the TryStatement is undefined if there is no Finally clause or if its Finally clause evaluates to an empty normal completion.

14.3.8 In ECMAScript 2015, the function objects that are created as the values of the [[Get]] or [[Set]] attribute of accessor properties in an ObjectLiteral are not constructor functions and they do not have a prototype own property. In the previous edition, they were constructors and had a prototype property.

19.1.2.6: In ECMAScript 2015, if the argument to Object.freeze is not an object it is treated as if it was a non-extensible ordinary object with no own properties. In the previous edition, a non-object argument always causes a TypeError to be
19.1.2.8: In ECMAScript 2015, if the argument to `Object.getOwnPropertyDescriptor` is not an object an attempt is made to coerce the argument using `ToObject`. If the coercion is successful the result is used in place of the original argument value. In the previous edition, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.

19.1.2.10: In ECMAScript 2015, if the argument to `Object.getOwnPropertyNames` is not an object an attempt is made to coerce the argument using `ToObject`. If the coercion is successful the result is used in place of the original argument value. In the previous edition, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.

19.1.2.12: In ECMAScript 2015, if the argument to `Object.getPrototypeOf` is not an object an attempt is made to coerce the argument using `ToObject`. If the coercion is successful the result is used in place of the original argument value. In the previous edition, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.

19.1.2.14: In ECMAScript 2015, if the argument to `Object.isExtensible` is not an object it is treated as if it was a non-extensible ordinary object with no own properties. In the previous edition, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.

19.1.2.15: In ECMAScript 2015, if the argument to `Object.isFrozen` is not an object it is treated as if it was a non-extensible ordinary object with no own properties. In the previous edition, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.

19.1.2.16: In ECMAScript 2015, if the argument to `Object.isSealed` is not an object it is treated as if it was a non-extensible ordinary object with no own properties. In the previous edition, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.

19.1.2.17: In ECMAScript 2015, if the argument to `Object.keys` is not an object an attempt is made to coerce the argument using `ToObject`. If the coercion is successful the result is used in place of the original argument value. In the previous edition, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.

19.1.2.18: In ECMAScript 2015, if the argument to `Object.preventExtensions` is not an object it is treated as if it was a non-extensible ordinary object with no own properties. In the previous edition, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.

19.1.2.20: In ECMAScript 2015, if the argument to `Object.seal` is not an object it is treated as if it was a non-extensible ordinary object with no own properties. In the previous edition, a non-object argument always causes a `TypeError` to be thrown.

19.2.3.2: In ECMAScript 2015, the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of a bound function is set to the `[[GetPrototypeOf]]` value of its target function. In the previous edition, `[[Prototype]]` was always set to `%FunctionPrototype%`.

19.2.4.1: In ECMAScript 2015, the "length" property of function instances is configurable. In previous editions it was non-configurable.

19.5.6.2: In ECMAScript 2015, the `[[Prototype]]` internal slot of a `NativeError constructor` is the `Error constructor`. In previous editions it was the Function prototype object.

20.3.4 In ECMAScript 2015, the Date prototype object is not a Date instance. In previous editions it was a Date instance whose
TimeValue was NaN.

21.1.3.10 In ECMAScript 2015, the `String.prototype.localeCompare` function must treat Strings that are canonically equivalent according to the Unicode standard as being identical. In previous editions implementations were permitted to ignore canonical equivalence and could instead use a bit-wise comparison.

21.1.3.24 and 21.1.3.26 In ECMAScript 2015, lowercase/upper conversion processing operates on code points. In previous editions such the conversion processing was only applied to individual code units. The only affected code points are those in the Deseret block of Unicode.

21.1.3.27 In ECMAScript 2015, the `String.prototype.trim` method is defined to recognize white space code points that may exists outside of the Unicode BMP. However, as of Unicode 7 no such code points are defined. In previous editions such code points would not have been recognized as white space.

21.2.5 In ECMAScript 2015, the RegExp prototype object is not a RegExp instance. In previous editions it was a RegExp instance whose pattern is the empty string.

21.2.5 In ECMAScript 2015, `source`, `global`, `ignoreCase`, and `multiline` are accessor properties defined on the RegExp prototype object. In previous editions they were data properties defined on RegExp instances.

**F Colophon**

This specification is authored on GitHub in a plaintext source format called Ecmarkup. Ecmarkup is an HTML and Markdown dialect that provides a framework and toolset for authoring ECMAScript specifications in plaintext and processing the specification into a full-featured HTML rendering that follows the editorial conventions for this document. Ecmarkup builds on and integrates a number of other formats and technologies including Grammarkdown for defining syntax and Ecmarkdown for authoring algorithm steps. PDF renderings of this specification are produced by printing the HTML rendering to a PDF.

Prior editions of this specification were authored using Word—the Ecmarkup source text that formed the basis of this edition was produced by converting the ECMAScript 2015 Word document to Ecmarkup using an automated conversion tool.

**G Bibliography**

11. IANA Time Zone Database, available at <https://www.iana.org/time-zones>
12. ISO 8601:2004(E) Data elements and interchange formats – Information interchange — Representation of dates and times

H Copyright & Software License

Ecma International

Rue du Rhone 114

CH-1204 Geneva

Tel: +41 22 849 6000

Fax: +41 22 849 6001

Web: https://ecma-international.org/

Copyright Notice

© 2019 Ecma International

This document may be copied, published and distributed to others, and certain derivative works of it may be prepared, copied, published, and distributed, in whole or in part, provided that the above copyright notice and this Copyright License and Disclaimer are included on all such copies and derivative works. The only derivative works that are permissible under this Copyright License and Disclaimer are:

(i) works which incorporate all or portion of this document for the purpose of providing commentary or explanation (such as an annotated version of the document),

(ii) works which incorporate all or portion of this document for the purpose of incorporating features that provide accessibility,

(iii) translations of this document into languages other than English and into different formats and

(iv) works by making use of this specification in standard conformant products by implementing (e.g. by copy and paste wholly or partly) the functionality therein.

However, the content of this document itself may not be modified in any way, including by removing the copyright notice or
references to Ecma International, except as required to translate it into languages other than English or into a different format.

The official version of an Ecma International document is the English language version on the Ecma International website. In the event of discrepancies between a translated version and the official version, the official version shall govern.

The limited permissions granted above are perpetual and will not be revoked by Ecma International or its successors or assigns.

This document and the information contained herein is provided on an "AS IS" basis and ECMA INTERNATIONAL DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY THAT THE USE OF THE INFORMATION HEREIN WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY OWNERSHIP RIGHTS OR ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Software License

All Software contained in this document ("Software") is protected by copyright and is being made available under the "BSD License", included below. This Software may be subject to third party rights (rights from parties other than Ecma International), including patent rights, and no licenses under such third party rights are granted under this license even if the third party concerned is a member of Ecma International. SEE THE ECMA CODE OF CONDUCT IN PATENT MATTERS AVAILABLE AT https://ecma-international.org/memento/codeofconduct.htm FOR INFORMATION REGARDING THE LICENSING OF PATENT CLAIMS THAT ARE REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT ECMA INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the authors nor Ecma International may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE ECMA INTERNATIONAL "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL ECMA INTERNATIONAL BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.